



# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

असाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग I—खण्ड 1

PART I—SECTION 1

सं० 70A]

नई दिल्ली, बुधवार, अप्रैल 27, 1977/वैशाख 7, 1899

No. 70A]

NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 27, 1977/VAISAKHA 7, 1899

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation

वारिगज्य मन्त्रालय

अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति

आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण

खण्ड 1

सार्वजनिक सूचना

सामान्य आयात नीति एवं लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की पद्धति उद्देश्य

नई दिल्ली, 27 अप्रैल 1977

विषय — अप्रैल 1977—मार्च, 1978 वर्ष के लिए आयात नीति संख्या 21 आई. टी. सी. (पीएन)/77:—अप्रैल 1977—मार्च, 1978 वर्ष के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति प्रस्तुत सार्वजनिक सूचना में संलग्न त्रिलो 1 और 2 में निहित है।

1977-78 के लिए वार्षिक उपयोगिताओं के लिए आयात नीति का यह व्यापक उद्देश्य है कि आयातित कच्चे माल के लिए उद्योग की न्याय मगत जरूरतें पूर्ण रूप से पूर्ण की जाती चाहिए। सीमाव्यवस्था, विदेशी मुद्रा की स्थिति अपेक्षाकृत ज्यादा अच्छी होने से नीति को उदार बनाना संभव हुआ है। परन्तु हमें इस तरह सावधानी बर्ती गई है जिससे कि देशी उद्योग पर होने वाले आघातों के जोके कम आने चाहिए और उनकी संपूर्णता में उदार उपाय के औद्योगिक उत्पादन में बढ़ावा दिया जाना चाहिए, कीमत सीमा का कायम रखना चाहिए और इसे भी विशेषकर प्रचुर मात्रा में खपत की मदों के संबंध में और जागरूक निर्यात प्रयास के लिए आधार उत्पादन को मजबूत किया जाना चाहिए।

[मिंसल सूख्या आईपीसी/6/78 में जारी]

ए रामचन्द्रन सयुक्त मुख्य-नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात

कृष्ण मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात

आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण पद्धति में कुछ परिवर्तन भी किए गए हैं जिससे कि विलम्ब कम हो और मगठन की कार्य-क्षमता में वृद्धि हो।

2. वर्तमान वर्ष की नीति की क्रियाविधियों में और विषय वस्तु में महत्वपूर्ण परिवर्तन भी किए गए हैं। इसलिए, आवेदकों में अनुरोध है कि वे आयात लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने में पूर्व सबद्ध अनुदेशों को भली-भांति पढ़ लें। आवेदकों का विशेष रूप से ध्यान उपभोग प्रमाणपत्र में शामिल की जाने वाली मदों के संबंध में परिशोधित क्रिया-विधि, इस पुस्तक में प्रविष्टियों के लिए परिशोधित आयात व्यापार वर्गीकरण, रिहाई आदेशों, खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के द्वारा चुने हुए माल के सभरण और लोहा तथा इस्पात नीति की और आकृष्ट किया जाता है।

### भाग 'क'

#### परिभाषा एवं कार्यक्षेत्र

#### वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक)

3. वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक) वे हैं जिन्हें किसी औद्योगिक विनिर्माण समाधान में अपने स्वयं के उपयोग के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों, उप-माध्यमों एवं फालतू पुर्जों की आवश्यकता है। आयात लाइसेंस जारी करने के प्रयोजनार्थ वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक) निम्नलिखित तीन श्रेणियों में वर्गीकृत किए गए हैं :—

- (1) जो महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के पास पजी-कृत है (जिन्हें इसके बाद "महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास एकाई" के रूप में निर्दिष्ट किया जाए),
- (2) जो लघु पैमाने एकाई के रूप में अपने सबद्ध राज्यों के उद्योग निदेशकों अथवा प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के पास पजीकृत है (इसके बाद उन्हें "लघु पैमाने उद्योगों" के रूप में निर्दिष्ट किया जाए); और
- (3) अन्य (अर्थात् महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास से इतर, लघु पैमाने उद्योग से इतर एकाई)।

#### नए एकाई

4. नए एकाई वे हैं जिनके पास स्थापित अपेक्षित मशीनरी है किन्तु जिन्होंने निरन्तर दो अवधियों अर्थात् अप्रैल, 1975—मार्च, 1976 अथवा अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 अवधियों के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों एवं फालतू

पुर्जों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त नहीं किए।

#### प्रस्तावित एकाई

5. प्रस्तावित एकाई वे हैं जिन्होंने अपेक्षित मशीनरी स्थापित नहीं की है किन्तु जिन्होंने स्थान, बिजली आदि से संबंधित व्यवस्थाएं कर ली हैं और मशीनरी खरीदने/आयात करने के लिए पक्के आदेश दे दिए हैं अथवा साधन-पत्र खोल दिए हैं।

#### वर्तमान एकाई

6. वर्तमान एकाई वे हैं जिन्होंने मशीनरी स्थापित कर ली है और आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त कर रहे हैं। यदि किसी एकाई ने पजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत किसी भी दो लाइसेंस अवधियों अर्थात् अप्रैल, 1975—मार्च, 1976 एवं अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 में से एक के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम या खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम या किसी भी मान्यता प्राप्त अभिकरण के माध्यम से आयातित कच्चे माल अथवा संघटकों के आबंटन प्राप्त किए हैं या कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए हैं तो वह वर्तमान एकाई समझा जाएगा। यदि किसी औद्योगिक एकाई ने किन्हीं वैध कारणों से उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित दोनों लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए कच्चे माल एवं संघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात लाइसेंस अथवा आयातित कच्चे माल/संघटकों के लिए किसी प्रकार का आबंटन प्राप्त नहीं किया है, तो ऐसे एकाई को भी प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा वर्तमान एकाई के रूप में समझा जा सकता है बशर्ते कि वे उक्त दो अवधियों के दौरान उत्पादन कार्य में लगे हुए थे।

#### खपत प्रमाण-पत्र

7. वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए यह आवश्यक है कि वे दिए गए समय के दौरान एकाई द्वारा आयातित कच्चे माल द्वारा उपभोग किए गए संघटकों के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य को प्रदर्शित करते हुए परिशिष्ट 50 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में खपत प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत करें। यह प्रमाण-पत्र ऐसे मन्दी लेखापाल या लागत लेखापाल द्वारा प्रमाणित किया जाना चाहिए, जो आवेदक फर्म या इसके सहायकों का भागीदार या कर्मचारी न हो। इनके बदले में यह प्रमाण-पत्र लघु उद्योग एकाई के मामले में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा दिया जा सकता है। लागत लेखापाल को भारत के लागत तथा निर्माण लेखापाल संस्था, कलकत्ता का सदस्य होना चाहिए और प्रैक्टिस करने के लिए विधिवत् प्राधिकृत होना चाहिए।



8. खपत प्रमाण-पत्र में केवल आयातित कच्चे माल और सघटक के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य का ही मकेंत होना चाहिए। ये या तो एकक के स्वयं के वास्तविक उपयाक्ता लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात कर लेने चाहिए थे या लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा एकक के नाम में जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों के मद्दे सबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण द्वारा प्राप्त कर लेने चाहिए थे या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के एव/अथवा नामित विनिमय के रूप में प्राप्त लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों द्वारा प्राप्त कर लेने चाहिए थे। पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत राज्य/केन्द्रीय सरकार के निर्यात निगम सहित पात्र निर्यात मदनो के माध्यम से प्राप्त/उपलब्ध किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल एवं सघटक भी खपत प्रमाण-पत्र में शामिल किए जाने चाहिए। सभी मामलों में आयातित कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के केवल लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य को ही दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि ऐसे प्रमाण-पत्र में सीमा-शुल्क कर और अन्य संचालन प्रभार अलग नहीं हैं और उन्हें नहीं दर्शाया जाना चाहिए। इस बात में संशय है कि खपत प्रमाण-पत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 50 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में भी दिया जाना चाहिए।

#### उपभोक्ता प्रमाण-पत्र से हटाई जाने वाली मदे

9 निम्नलिखित मदों की भूतकालीन खपत आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्रदान किए जाने के लिए खपत प्रमाण-पत्र में शामिल नहीं की जानी चाहिए —

- (1) वे मदे जो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से रिहाई आदेश की आवश्यकता के बिना ही सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण द्वारा सीधे ही प्राप्त की गई हैं/की जानी हैं,
- (2) प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरणों के माध्यम से सीधे प्राप्त की गई मदे,
- (3) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र निर्यात मदनो द्वारा प्राप्त कच्चे माल के आयात और सघटकों को छोड़ कर स्थानीय खरीदी गई आयातित मदे,
- (4) इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट में यथा प्रदान रखत लाइसेंसिंग योजना के अन्तर्गत आने वाली मदे,
- (5) सामान्य धुने लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आयातित/आयात की जाने वाली मदे,

- (6) लोहे एवं इस्पात की वे मदे जिनके लिए नीति के परिशिष्ट 41 के अनुसार अलग आवेदन दिए जाने आवश्यक हैं।

यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि ये मदे आयात लाइसेंस जारी करने के लिए पावता का निश्चय करने के लिए उपभोग के मूल्य की गणना करने हेतु लेख में नहीं ली जानी चाहिए।

10. पूर्व वर्षों के दौरान कुछ श्रेणियों में अप्रयुक्त आयात लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के उम मूल्य को जिसे अभ्यर्पित कर दिया गया था, उसे खपत के मूल्य की संगणना करने के लिए स्वीकृत किया गया था। इस प्रथा को इस वर्ष से खत्म किया जा रहा है। विचार यह है कि आगे लाइसेंस देने का आधार वास्तव में एक एकक की वास्तविक खपत को ही माना जाना चाहिए।

#### परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण

11. 1-4-76 से आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश 1955 में जोड़ी गई अनुसूची-1 को सीमा-शुल्क टेरिफ अधिनियम (1975 का 51) की प्रथम अनुसूची के आधार पर परिशोधित किया गया है, जो बी० एन० टी० वर्गीकरणों पर आधारित हैं। 31 मार्च, 1976 तक आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1955 के लिए अनुसूची 'ए' 6 भागों में बटी हुई थी जैसे—भाग 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 और 6 और प्रत्येक भाग अलग क्रम सख्याओं में बांटा हुआ था। रैंड बुक के खण्ड 2, 3 और 4 में प्रविष्टि के अनुक्रम आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1955 के लिए पुरानी अनुसूची 9 में यथा प्रदान आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण के अनुसार ही दिए जाते थे। लाइसेंस अवधि अप्रैल, 1976—मार्च, 1977 के दौरान जहां तक संभव हो सका परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची की संगत शीर्ष सख्याओं का सम्बद्ध मदों के सामने बिखाया गया था।

12 अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 से रैंड बुक के खण्ड 2 और 4 को आयात नियंत्रण आदेश, 1955 के लिए वर्तमान अनुसूची-1 के अनुसार संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण के अनुसार परिवर्तित कर दिया गया है। अतः इस किताब की प्रविष्टि करने का तरीका संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची के अनुसार है। पहले मदों के पुराने आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण को देखते हुए बुक के अन्त में एक सूचक दे दिया जाता था, जिससे कि पुरानी आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची के अन्तर्गत विभिन्न मदों के वर्गीकरण को व्यापारी जान सकें। जैसा कि इस सूचक में पुराने आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण (आई० टी० सी०) वर्गीकरण होते थे, उसे नहीं छपा गया है। इसके स्थान पर परिशिष्ट 57—चालू किया गया है, जिसमें व्यापारियों

के मार्ग निर्देशन के लिए सभी बी० टी० एन० प्रविष्टियां दे दी गई हैं। इससे संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची के अन्तर्गत विभिन्न मदों का वर्गीकरण ठीक से सुविधा होगी। चूंकि बी० टी० एन० वर्गीकरण पर आधारित परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची चालू वर्ष के दौरान प्रथम बार प्रारम्भ की जा रही है, इसलिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता कच्चे माल और मछलियों की विभिन्न मदों के परिशोधित वर्गीकरण में पूर्ण रूप में जानकारी नहीं हो सकती है। अतः परिशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण का उल्लेख किए बिना ही वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए गए आवेदन-पत्र लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा स्वीकार किए जायेंगे। आगे सीमाशुल्क के निर्धारण के उद्देश्य के लिए सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों का यह निर्णय अंतिम होगा कि कस्टम टैरिफ एक्ट, 1975 की कौन सी शीर्षक सभा के अन्तर्गत आयातित माल शामिल होना चाहिए।

### भाग 'ख'

**खुला सामान्य लाइसेंस, मुक्त लाइसेंस तथा सीधे आयात :**

13. मशीनरी, फालतू पुर्जों और कच्चे माल सहित बहुत नी मदों के आयात की स्वीकृति खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत स्वतन्त्र रूप में दे दी गई है। इसके अतिरिक्त बहुत सी मदों का आयात जिस में आयातित मशीनरी अथवा देशी मशीनरी के आयातित पुर्जों के अनुक्षण के लिए स्वीकृत फालतू पुर्जों शामिल हैं, स्वतन्त्र रूप में अनुमेष है। इन मदों की सूची परिशिष्ट 1, 2 और 3 में दी गई है। उन आयातकों की श्रेणियों को जो इन सुविधाओं को उपलब्ध कर सकते हैं, उन्हें इन परिशिष्टों में विभिन्न मदों के सामने संकेतित कर दिया गया है। स्वतन्त्र लाइसेंसिंग योजना के अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की क्रियाविधि का संकेत इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 2 में किया गया है।

14. इसके अतिरिक्त ऐसी बहुत सी मदें जिनका आयात सार्वजनिक एजेंसियों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध है, उन्हें वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं से सीधे आवंटन की योजना के अन्तर लिया गया है, जो उनकी 12 महीना की जरूरतों को पूरा करने के लिए विभिन्न सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के माध्यम से प्रदान की जाएगी। इस संबंध में विस्तृत ब्यौरा इस खंड के भाग-ज में और इस पुस्तक के खंड-3 में दिया गया है।

15. इस तरह से उन कच्चे माल की अपनी जरूरतों का पूरा करने में वास्तविक उपयोक्ता समर्थ हो सकेंगे, जिसे खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस, मुक्त लाइसेंस द्वारा सरणीबद्ध एजेंसियों के द्वारा सीधे आवंटन की परिणामों के भीतर लिया गया है। अपनी बाकी जरूरतों के लिए वे आगामी पैरा में यथा

निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार जटिल लाइसेंस प्रक्रिया में गए बिना ही आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने में समर्थ होंगे।

### भाग 'ग'

**वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (औद्योगिक) द्वारा कच्चे माल तथा संघटकों का आयात :**

**भूमिका :**

16. अब तक चुनिन्दा एवं गैर-चुनिन्दा उद्योगों के साथ जो व्यवहार किया जाता था वह कुछ अणों में भिन्न था। लेकिन, वास्तविक व्यवहार में गैर-चुनिन्दा उद्योग भी कुछ खास परिस्थितियों में चुनिन्दा उद्योगों के लिए दी गई सुविधा प्राप्त कर सकते थे। इस तथ्य को ध्यान में रखते हुए कि पहले से उद्योग मुद्रा में खपत की मामूली तैयारी करने वाले बहुत से उद्योग गैर-चुनिन्दा क्षेत्र के हैं और सभी उद्योगों की उनकी आवश्यक जरूरतों को सम्पूर्ण रूप में पूरा करने के लिए आयातित कच्चे माल प्रदान करने के लिए सरकार के उद्देश्यों को ध्यान में रखते हुए वर्तमान वर्ष की नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंसों के मामलों में चाहे वे चुनिन्दा वर्ग में हैं या गैर-चुनिन्दा वर्ग में इसका ध्यान रखे बिना ही लाइसेंस प्रदान करने में उदारतापूर्वक व्यवहार किया जाएगा।

17. आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की पद्धति जो कि 1975-76 में लागू की गई थी और 1976-77 में भी लागू थी, वह चालू वर्ष अर्थात् 1977-78 में भी लागू रहेगी।

18. बहरहाल, लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के आधार में परिवर्तन किया गया है, फिर भी अतीत की वास्तविक खपत का आधार माना जाएगा। सम्पूर्ण हकदारी के भीतर नमनीयता के उपाय भी लागू किए जाएंगे। सभी वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अतीत के लाइसेंस का सन्दर्भ दिए बिना ही केवल अतीत की खपत के आधार पर लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे। आवेदन-पत्रों पर संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा सीधे ही विचार किया जाएगा। सभी वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस उपलब्ध कराये जाएंगे और सरकार का यह प्रयत्न होगा कि वह इन आवेदन-पत्रों की प्राप्ति पर बहुत थोड़े ही दिनों के भीतर इन लाइसेंसों को जारी करे। आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं की विभिन्न श्रेणी का लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की विशेष कार्य-विधि आगे की कड़िकाओं में दी गई है।

19. आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस के अतिरिक्त एक एकक पूरक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए भी पात्र होगा। पूरक लाइसेंस

के आवेदन-पत्र उन संबद्ध प्राधिकारियों के पास भेजे जा सकते हैं जो कि एकक को प्रदान किए जाने वाले पूरक लाइसेंस के मूल्य में संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास सिकारिश करेंगे। यदि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को इस बात में संतुष्टि हो जाए कि इस तरह से लाइसेंस जारी करने की जरूरत नहीं है तो वह पूरक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र को रद्द करने की सिकारिश कर सकता है। इसी तरह में विभिन्न उद्योगों के मामले में प्रदान किए जाने वाले पूरक लाइसेंस के मूल्य का भी अन्तर हो सकता है और यह उत्पादन कार्यक्रम सामान सूची की स्थिति में उद्योग के महत्व और अन्य विचार करने लायक बातों का सन्दर्भ करेगा।

#### लाइसेंस जारी करने के आधार

20. 1975-76 के दौरान वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (औद्योगिक) को जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के आधार आगे पर की कंडिकाओं में दिए गए अनुसार होंगे।

#### डी० जी० टी० डी० एकक (वर्तमान)

##### आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस जारी करना

21. सभी विद्यमान डी० जी० टी० डी० एकक कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण निम्न एवं क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1976-77 में विहित निर्धारित प्रपत्र में सीधे ही मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-नियंत्रण, नई दिल्ली को भेजेंगे। इन एककों को चाहिए कि वे 1975-76 या 1976-77 जिसे भी एकक चुनता है, अवधि के दौरान उपयोग किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों की प्रतिपूर्ति का दावा करते हुए वार्षिक आधार पर कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र भेजें। आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 50 के लिए अनुबन्ध में दिए गए प्रपत्र में उपभोग प्रमाण-पत्र भेजे जाने चाहिए जो व्यवसायी मनदी लेखापाल/लागत लेखापाल द्वारा विधिबद्ध प्रमाणित होने चाहिए। जब खपत प्रमाण-पत्र दिए जा रहे हों उस समय उपर्युक्त कंडिका 7, 8, 9 और 10 में दिए गए सत्यापनों को सभी आवेदकों द्वारा ध्यानपूर्वक नोट कर लिया जाना चाहिए।

22. ऐसे आवेदन-पत्रों के मद्दे लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य का निश्चय 1975-76 या 1976-77 में से जिससे भी चुनता है, उसके दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल और सघटकों के वास्तविक उपभोग का लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य के आधार पर किया जाएगा।

23. लाइसेंसों के वित्तदान की पद्धति सामान्यतया वही होगी जो कि पिछले लाइसेंसों के अन्तिम सेट के लिए है जिसके आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों के लिए दावा किया जाता है।

24. पूर्व के लाइसेंसों के अन्तिम सेट में आई हुई मदे फिर से दोहराया जाएगा। लेकिन उनमें निम्नलिखित मदे शामिल नहीं होंगे :—

(क) वे मदे जिनका आयात 1977-78 की नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेष्य नहीं है,

(ख) वे मदे जिन्हें खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखा गया है,

(ग) वे मदे जिन्हें सरणीबद्ध अभिकरणों द्वारा सीधे आबटन योजना की परिसीमा के भीतर लाया गया है या वे मदे जो सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के द्वारा अन्य प्रक्रिया के अन्तर्गत नियत की गई है।

25. आगे, एकदारी के सम्पूर्ण मूल्य के भीतर वे मदे जो 1977-78 की वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेष्य नहीं है लेकिन जो पहले के लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के सेटों में दिखाई नहीं गई है वे आवेदक के अनुरोध पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के सन्दर्भ के बिना आयात लाइसेंस में शामिल की जा सकती है। ऐसी नयी मदों की स्वीकृति आवेदक द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए गए इस घोषणा-पत्र के आधार पर दी जाएगी कि एकक को इन मदों की जरूरत उसके लिए उस अन्तिम उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए है, जिसमें वह लगा हुआ है।

26. आवेदक एककों के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे जारी किए गए पिछले लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के उपयोग का संकेत करें।

27. ऐसे एकक जिन्हें नियत पैक मूल्य या क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाते हैं, वे भी आटोमेटिक लाइसेंसों की भुविधा उपलब्ध कर सकते हैं। लेकिन, ऐसे एकक अपनी पसन्द पर पैक मूल्य का क्रमिक कार्यक्रम के आधार पर भी लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।

28. उन एककों के मामले में जो 1976-77 के दौरान शुरू हुए हैं, उन्हें लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश खपत का हवाला दिए बिना अर्थात् उनकी पूर्ण 12 मास की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करते हुए 1976-77 अवधि के लिए जारी किए

गए लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेशों के आधार पर, आवृत्ति के आधार पर लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जा सकते हैं। लेकिन, यदि किसी मामले में लाइसेंसधारी को 1976-77 की अवधि के लिए केवल 6 मास की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने हुए लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं तो 1977-78 की अवधि के लिए एकक की हकदारी की गणना करने के प्रयोजनार्थ लाइसेंस के ऐसे मूल्य को दुगुना कर दिया जाना चाहिए। उपर्युक्त सुविधा उन एककों के लिए भी उपलब्ध होगी जो 1975-76 वर्ष के दौरान चालू हुए हैं, बशर्ते कि उन्हें 1976-77 के लिए कोई भी आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्रदान नहीं किया गया है अथवा उन्हें केवल अपनी 6 मास की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए 1976-77 के लिए आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश प्रदान किया गया है। यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि किसी भी एकक को 24 मास से अधिक अवधि के लिए अपनी आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए उत्पादन का मदर्थ दिए बिना आवृत्ति आधार पर आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान नहीं किया जाएगा।

#### पूरक लाइसेंस

29. कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के माध्यम से भेजे जाने चाहिए और उनमें कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों की अतिरिक्त आवश्यकताओं के कारणों का साफ-साफ उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए। आवेदन-पत्र के साथ निर्यात निष्पादन, मध्यम अन्तिम उत्पादों से संबंधित उत्पादन प्रोग्राम, ऐसे उत्पादन के लिए कच्चे माल अथवा सघटकों की आवश्यकता, हस्तगत स्टॉक, पाइप लाइन में स्टॉक, 1977-78 के लिए प्राप्त किए गए या प्राप्त किए जाने वाले आटोमैटिक लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य एवं हस्तगत अप्रयुक्त लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों आदि के मूल्य के बारे में भी जानकारी भेजी जानी चाहिए।

30. पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र, इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 57 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में दिए जाने चाहिए और उनके साथ इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 50 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में उपभोग प्रमाण-पत्र और उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित अन्य ब्यौरे भी भेजे जाने चाहिए। ये आवेदन-पत्र उसी समय दिए जा सकते हैं जबकि आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन किए जाते हैं या इसके बाद किसी भी समय पर किए जा सकते हैं, किन्तु इस प्रयोजनार्थ ये निर्धारित अन्तिम तिथि के भीतर ही किए जाएं।

31. मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात/महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास द्वारा आटोमैटिक और पूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त करने के लिए अन्तिम तिथि, 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 होगी।

#### लघु पैमाने एकक (बिद्यमान) आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस जारी करना

32. लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकक अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 अवधि के लिए आवश्यक कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1977-78 में निर्धारित उपयुक्त प्रपत्र में एवं विधि अनुसार सबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजेगे। आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट-50 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में खपत प्रमाण-पत्र भेजा जाना चाहिए और यह सनदी लेखापाल/प्रीक्विटस कर रहे लागत लेखापाल या उपर्युक्त कंडिका 7 में यथा उल्लिखित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा विधिवत् प्रमाणित होना चाहिए।

33. ऐसे आवेदन-पत्रों के मद्दे जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों का निश्चय आवेदक के विकल्प पर 1975-76 या 1976-77 की अवधि के दौरान आयातित कच्चे माल और सघटकों के वास्तविक उपभोग का लागत बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य तथा 20% अतिरिक्त के आधार पर किया जाएगा। उपर्युक्त कंडिका 28 में दी गई व्यवस्थाएँ, लघु पैमाने उद्योग के द्वारा भी प्राप्त की जा सकती हैं।

#### पूरक लाइसेंस प्रदान करना

34. आटोमैटिक लाइसेंस पद्धति के अन्तर्गत प्राप्त मूल्य के अतिरिक्त यदि कोई एकक कच्चा माल और सघटकों चाहता है तो उसे चाहिए कि वह उसके लिए अपेक्षित अतिरिक्त कच्चे माल और सघटकों के लिए कारणों का सकेत करते हुए संबंधित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से पूरक लाइसेंस के कोटा प्रदान किए जाने के लिए संबंधित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन करे।

35. पूरक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र परिशिष्ट 54 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में किए जाने चाहिए और उसके साथ परिशिष्ट 50 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में खपत प्रमाण-पत्र होना चाहिए और इसके साथ ही निर्यात निष्पादन, अन्तिम उत्पाद से संबंधित उत्पादन कार्यक्रम, इस प्रकार के अन्तिम उत्पादन के लिए कच्चे माल या सघटकों की जरूरत, वर्तमान स्टॉक, पाइप लाइन में जो स्टॉक है, 1977-78 के लिए प्राप्त किए गए या जिन्हें प्राप्त किए जाने की उम्मीद है, उन आटोमैटिक लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य और अभी जो अप्रयुक्त लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य हैं, उसके संबंध में अन्य विवरण भी दिए जाने चाहिए। क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इन आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार, राज्य उद्योग निदेशक या अन्य संबंधित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सलाह पर करेंगे।

36. वे मदे जा अन्त के लाइसेंसों के सेट में आई है, वे ही दोहराई जाएगी किन्तु इनमें निम्नलिखित मदे शामिल नहीं होंगे :—

- (क) उन मदों का आयात जो 1977-78 की नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय नहीं है ;
- (ख) उन मदों का आयात जो खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखी गई है,
- (ग) वे मदे जो सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरणों या वे मदे जो अन्य प्रक्रियाओं के अन्तर्गत सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अधिकरण के द्वारा सीधे आबटन योजना की परिसीमा के भीतर लाई गई है ।

37. आगे, हकदारी के कुल मूल्य के भीतर वे मदे जो 1977-78 के लिए वास्तविक उपयोगिता नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय हैं, किन्तु वे पूर्व के लाइसेंसों/गिहाई आदेशों के सेट में नहीं आई है, आवेदक के अनुरोध पर आयात लाइसेंस में शामिल की जा सकती है और इसके लिए प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के मन्दर्भ की जरूरत नहीं होगी । इस प्रकार की मदों की अनुमति इस संबंध में यह स्पष्टीकरण देने पर आवेदन पर दी जाएगी कि एकक को उन्ही मदों के अन्तिम उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए जरूरत थी जिसमें वह काम कर रहा है ।

38. वे लघु पैमाने एकक जिनके लाइसेंस/गिहाई आदेशों का मूल्य 1975-76 या 1976-77 की अवधि के लिए 50,000 रुपये या इसमें कम है, उन्हें भूत के उपयोग का हवाला दिए बिना ही चालू अवधि के लिए पुन प्रचालन के आधार पर आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस/गिहाई आदेश प्रदान किए जा सकते हैं ।

39. ऐसे एकक जिन्हें नियत पैक मूल्य या क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर कच्चे माल और मघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किए गए हैं, वे भी आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस की सुविधा उपलब्ध कर सकते हैं । ऐसे एकक अपनी इच्छा के अनुसार पैक मूल्य/क्रमिक विनिर्माण कार्यक्रम के आधार पर भी लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकते हैं ।

40. 1977-78 के दौरान आटोमेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के विचार में पूर्व के लाइसेंस/गिहाई आदेशों के सेट का उपयोग दिखाना आवश्यक नहीं होगा ।

41. लाइसेंस/प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के पास आटोमेटिक/पूरक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तारीख 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 होगी ।

**लघु पैमाने के एकको के लिए अर्हयुक्त किए जाने की विधि**

42. आयात लाइसेंसों को प्रदान करने के लिए, बिल-दान की विधि निम्न प्रकार की होगी :—

- (क) 50,000 रुपये तक स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा
- (ख) 50,000 रुपये से अधिक (1) स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत 70 प्रतिशत, यह अधिक से अधिक 50,000 रुपये के अधीन है ।
- (2) बाकी यू० के० क्रेडिट के अन्तर्गत ।
- (ग) आई० डी० ए० के रूप में वर्गीकृत उद्योगों में लगे एकक एवं वे निर्यात करने वाले एकक जो बित्तदान के अधिमान्य स्त्रोतों के लिए पात्र है । लाइसेंस स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत या आवेदक एकक द्वारा संकेतित अधिमान्य स्त्रोतों से 100 प्रतिशत पर प्रदान किए जाएंगे ।

43. लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के लिए यह स्वतंत्रता होगी कि वे औद्योगिक राज्य निदेशकों या अन्य प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों से जो भी इनमें आवश्यक समझे जाएं, उनसे खपत प्रमाण-पत्र की पुष्टि करेगा ।

**गैर-तकनीकी महानिदेशालय, गैर लघु उद्योग (वर्तमान) एकक आटोमेटिक और अनुपूरक लाइसेंस**

44. आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने और लाइसेंस/गिहाई आदेश जारी करने की वही प्रक्रिया होगी जो कि वर्तमान तकनीकी महानिदेशालय के एकको के मामलों में उपर्युक्त पैरा 21 से 31 में दी गई है । लेकिन, अनुपूरक लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों अर्थात् जैसा भी मामला हो, उसी तरीकों से जैसा कि महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के मामले में है, वस्त्र आयुक्त, बम्बई, अध्यक्ष, टी० बोर्ड, कलकत्ता; पटसन आयुक्त, कलकत्ता, लोहा तथा इस्पात नियंत्रक, कलकत्ता आदि के माध्यम से प्रस्तुत किए जाएंगे ।

(i) नए एकक :

**महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास; महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास से इतर, लघु पैमाने उद्योग एकको से इतर**

45. तब एकको के मामले में, लाइसेंस अवधि 1977-78 की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने वाले लाइसेंस/गिहाई आदेश, संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर जारी किए जाएंगे ।



16 प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त करने की अन्तिम तिथि अर्थात् 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 में बहुत पहले ही प्रस्तुत कर दिए जाने चाहिए, जिससे कि पर्याप्त समय के भीतर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी अपनी सिफारिश के साथ इसे लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेज सकें।

## (ii) लघु पैमाने एकक

47 लघु पैमाने एककों को चाहिए कि वे लाइसेंस अवधि 1977-78 के लिए अपनी 12 महीनों की जरूरतों को शामिल करते हुए सबद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से कच्चे माल और संघटकों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करें। आवेदन-पत्र प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से प्रस्तुत किए जाने चाहिए, जो कि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को वे अपनी सिफारिशों के साथ 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 से पहले सबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेज सकें।

## लाइसेंस देने का आधार

48 मशीनरी के मूल्य के संबंध में लघु पैमाने एककों के लिए लाइसेंस देने का आधार आयातित/देशी मशीनरी के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत के लिए होगा। उपर्युक्त प्रतिशत अधिक से अधिक प्रति वर्ष 3 लाख रुपये और कम से कम 20 हजार रुपये के अधीन होगा।

## स्थापित एकक

49 प्रस्तावित एककों के मामले में, चाहे वे महा-निर्देशक, तकनीकी विकास एकक, लघु पैमाने उद्योग एकक हो या लघु पैमाने एककों में इतर हो, प्रथम आयात लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश नहीं जारी किया जाएगा जब कि प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी इस संबंध में प्रमाणित कर देता है कि एककों ने स्थान, बिजली एवं जल आपूर्ति आदि के लिए निश्चित व्यवस्थाएं कर दी हैं और मशीनरी को खरीदने/आयात करने के लिए माखपत्र द्वारा पक्के आवेदन दे दिए हैं या अग्रिम भुगतान आदि कर दिए हैं और उसने उत्पादन को आरम्भ करने के लिए पर्याप्त आर्थिक व्यवस्था कर दी है। लघु पैमाने उद्योगों के मामले में लाइसेंसों का प्रथम सेट राज्य उद्योग विकास निगम या राज्य वित्त निगम के माध्यम से जारी किया जाएगा। दूसरी मूल्य में, यदि एक एकक अपने नाम में लाइसेंस लेना चाहता है तो उसे आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1977-78 में यथा

निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार एक बैंक गारंटी भी प्रस्तुत करनी चाहिए। प्रस्तावित एककों के मामले में भी पूर्व की कठिकाओं में यथा संकेतित नये एककों के मामले में 12 महीनों की जरूरतों की पूर्ति के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे। लाइसेंस प्रदान करने का आधार वही होगा जैसा कि नये एककों के मामले में है। इसे स्पष्ट कर लिया जाए कि लाइसेंसों का दूसरा सेट ऐसे एककों का तब प्रदान किया जाएगा जब वे उत्पादन करने में लगे हैं या उन्होंने मशीनरी लगा ली है।

## आई० डी० ए० उद्योग

### आटोमेटिक ओर पूरक लाइसेंस

50. आई० डी० ए० उद्योगों में संयोजित बड़े पैमाने क्षेत्र के एकक (जो परिशिष्ट 13) में सूचीबद्ध हैं, वे आटो-मेटिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को कठिका 21 में बताये गए के अनुसार सीधे ही करेंगे। लाइसेंस देने का आधार वही होगा जैसा कि डी० जी० टी० डी० एककों के मामले में है। इस प्रकार के आवेदन-पत्र में लोहा तथा इस्पात की वे मदें भी शामिल हानी चाहिए, जिनके लिए अलग से आवेदन नहीं करना चाहिए। पूरक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने का भी वही तरीका होगा, जैसा कि डी० जी० टी० डी० एककों के मामले में है।

### आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने में विलम्ब

51. जहां कहीं आवेदन-पत्र निर्धारित अन्तिम तिथि के बाद प्रस्तुत किया जाएगा तो आवेदन-पत्र पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा किन्तु जारी किए जाने वाले आयात लाइसेंस 25 प्रतिशत कटौती के अधीन होंगे। लेकिन, लाइसेंस अवधि की समाप्ति के बाद प्राप्त हुए आवेदन-पत्रों का तुरन्त अस्वीकार कर दिया जाएगा।

## भाग 'घ'

### वास्तविक उपयोगताओं (औद्योगिक) द्वारा फालतू पुर्जों का आयात

#### अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जे—स्वतन्त्र रूप से लाइसेंस प्रदान करना

52. आयातित मशीनरी के अनुसूचण के लिए अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों या देशी मशीनरी के आयातित पुर्जों को परिशिष्ट-



2 में यथा व्यवस्थित स्वतन्त्र लाइसेंस योजना के अन्तर्गत निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी :—

- (1) आयात लाइसेंस केवल महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास या राज्य के उद्योग निदेशक या अन्य प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों, जैसा भी मामला हो, के पास विधिवत पंजीकृत औद्योगिक वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (सार्वजनिक और निजी क्षेत्र दोनों) को ही प्रदान किया जाएगा।
- (2) आयात लाइसेंस, कारखाने में स्थापित मशीनरी के मूल्य का हवाला दिए बिना ही आवेदित मूल्य के लिए प्रदान किया जाएगा।
- (3) सीमा-शुल्क के माध्यम से फालतू पुर्जों की निकासी के समय आयातकों द्वारा सीमा-शुल्क अधिकारियों को इस संबंध में एक घोषणा-पत्र प्रस्तुत किया जाएगा कि आयात की गई मदे, वे फालतू पुर्जे हैं जिन की आवश्यकता स्थापित मशीनरी और उपकरण के रख रखाव के लिए है या उनका उपयोग उनके कारखाने में किया जाता है। इस से सहायक उपकरण के फालतू पुर्जे, नियंत्रण तथा प्रयोग शाला उपकरण और सुरक्षा यन्त्र भी शामिल हैं। ऐसे घोषणा-पत्र के आधार पर सीमा-शुल्क प्राधिकारी फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में आयातित माल की निकामी को स्वीकृति देंगे।

वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को चाहिए कि वे संबंध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि, हैडबुक 1977-78 में दिए गए प्रपत्र एव प्ररूप में आवेदन-पत्र भेजें।

53 स्वतन्त्र लाइसेंस योजना के अन्तर्गत आयात के लिए “अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जे” शब्दों में वे सभी फालतू पुर्जे शामिल होंगे जो इस पुस्तक के खंड 2 में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए नीति के अन्तर्गत विशेष रूप से गैर-अनुमेय रूप में प्रदर्शित किए गए हैं। चाहे आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची की कोई क्रम संख्या जिसमें तैयार उत्पाद और उसके फालतू पुर्जे शामिल हो, इस पुस्तक के खंड 2 में प्रदर्शित की गई हो फिर भी उस क्रम संख्या में आने वाले फालतू पुर्जे अनुमेय समझे जाएंगे। यह भी स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि प्रतिबंधित आधार पर वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमति सभी फालतू पुर्जों के आयात और साथ साथ इस पुस्तक के खंड 2 में निर्दिष्ट नीति के अनुसार महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास या अन्य प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के परामर्श से स्वीकृत फालतू पुर्जों के आयात

की अनुमति दी जाएगी। फिर भी, बाल बेयरिंग, सिले-ड्रीकल रोलर बेयरिंग, टेपर रोलर बेयरिंग, नीडल रोलर केजिज और नीडल रोलर बेयरिंग जो इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 14 में निषेध अथवा प्रतिबंधित रूप में दिखाए गए हैं, स्वतन्त्र लाइसेंस योजना के अन्तर्गत उनके आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी। इसी तरह इन लाइसेंसों के मद्द रोलर फ्लोर मिलों के लिए विल्ड रोल्स सहित रिफ्रैक्ट्रीज बेल्डिंग इलेक्ट्रोड्स और रोलिंग मिल के आयात की स्वीकृति भी अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में नहीं दी जाएगी। उपभोज्य फालतू पुर्जों का आयात भी इस योजना के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय नहीं होगा।

54. फालतू पुर्जे मशीनों के वे पुर्जे हैं जिनको घिसाव, उपयोग या टूट-फूट के कारण प्रतिस्थापित करने की आवश्यकता होती है। इनमें यह सामग्री शामिल हो सकती है :—

- (क) जैसे पाइप और ट्यूब, विद्युतीय केबल, तार, लम्बाई में आयातित रबड़ के होज और बेल्डिंग, जिनको अपेक्षित नाप के अनुसार केवल काटना पड़ता है या उपयोग करने से पहले झुकाना पड़ता है;
- (ख) मशीन के अनिवार्य पुर्जों का उप-सज्जीकरण;
- (ग) जल परिसंचारी पम्प, मोटर, पेनल, बोल्ड और गियर।

लेकिन, प्लेट और शीट आदि जैसी मदे, जिन्हें फालतू पुर्जों के निर्माण के लिए गढ़ने की आवश्यकता होती है और ऐसी पूर्ण इकाइयां जो अलग से लगाई जाती हैं, फालतू पुर्जे नहीं समझी जाएंगी।

#### गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जे

55. यदि कोई वास्तविक उपयोक्ता आयातित मशीनरी के अनुरक्षण के लिए अपेक्षित गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जे उपभोज्य फालतू पुर्जों सहित या अपने निजी कारखाने में लगाई गई या उपयोग की गई देशी मशीनरी के आयातित पुर्जे, जिनमें उपसाधक उपस्करण के लिए फालतू पुर्जे, नियंत्रण और प्रयोगशाला उपस्करण और सेफ्टी उपकरण भी शामिल हैं, आयात करना चाहता है तो उसे 1977-78 की आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 13 में यथा निर्दिष्ट मशीनरी के न्यारे के साथ अपना आवेदन-पत्र संबंध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजना चाहिए। इस व्यवस्था के

अन्तर्गत लाइसेंस धारी के कारखाने में लगाई गई या उपयोग की गई आयातित मशीनरी की लागत-बीमा-भाडा मूल्य के 1 प्रतिशत के आधार पर निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाएंगे। 6-6-1966 से पहले आयातित मशीनरी के लागत बीमा भाडा मूल्य को 57.5 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाया जा सकता है :—

- (1) केवल एक गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य 50,000 रुपये से अधिक नहीं होना चाहिए।
- (2) लाइसेंस अवधि 1977-78 की आयात नीति के अनुसार गैर-अनुमेय, विद्युतीय मोटर, ससाधन पम्प, कम्प्रेसर में प्रत्येक से से अधिक से अधिक एक नग के आयात की अनुमति केवल गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के लिए जारी किए गए लाइसेन्सों के आधार पर दी जाएगी।
- (3) उपर्युक्त पैरा (2) में उल्लिखित मदों के एक नग से अधिक आवश्यकता वाले वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के मामले में लाइसेंसों पर पूर्णांकनो के लिए आवेदनो पर सबद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर और महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा देसी दृष्टिकोण से निकासी कर देने पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा।

यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि उपभोज्य फालतू पुर्जों वे हैं जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा लगभग आवृत्ति आधार पर अपेक्षित हैं जैसे, रिफ्रिजेशन, वेल्डिंग इलैक्ट्रोड्स, पेपर मेकर्स फेल्ड वायर मेश, वायर क्लाय आदि।

56. गैर-स्वीकृत फालतू पुर्जों को उपलब्ध करने के इच्छुक वास्तविक उपयोक्ता इस संबंध में सादे कागज पर एक घोषणा पत्र के साथ अपने आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण हैडबुक क्रियाविधि 1977-78 में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में एच क्रिया-विधि के अनुसार सबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को सीधे ही प्रस्तुत कर सकते हैं कि आयात करने के लिए चाही गई मदें फालतू पुर्जों हैं और उनके निजी कारखाने में लगाई गई या उपयोग की गई मशीनरी और उपस्कर के अनुरक्षण के लिए आवश्यक हैं, इनमें अनुषंगी उपस्कर के फालतू पुर्जों, नियंत्रण और प्रयोगशाला उपस्कर और सेपटी उपकरण भी शामिल हैं। देसी उपलब्धता के दृष्टिकोण से या प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश के दृष्टिकोण से कोई जांच किए बिना ही ऐसे आवेदन-पत्रों के आधार पर आयात लाइसेंस दिए जाएंगे और लाइसेंस में इस संबंध में "सामान्य विवरण, लगाई गई/लाइसेंसधारी के कारखाने में उपयोग की गई मशीनरी के रख-रखाव के लिए अपेक्षित गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों जिनमें सहायक उपस्कर, नियंत्रण और प्रयोगशाला उपस्कर तथा सुरक्षा साधन भी शामिल

हैं" के साथ जारी किए जाएंगे। इस तरह के लाइसेंस पिछली कड़िकाओं में उल्लिखित शर्तों के अधीन होंगे। सीमा-शुल्क प्राधिकारी उपर्युक्त कड़िका 52(3) में यथा संकेतित घोषणा पत्र प्रस्तुत करने पर ही निकासी की स्वीकृति देगे।

57. उपर्युक्त निर्दिष्ट निर्धारित सीमा से अधिक गैर-अनुमेय पुर्जों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के आवेदनो पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर विचार किया जाएगा। उच्चतर मूल्य के लाइसेंस के लिए पूर्ण औचित्य के साथ ऐसे सभी आवेदन-पत्र सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों के माध्यम से भेजने चाहिए।

58. गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त करने की अंतिम तारीख 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 होगी।

59. फालतू पुर्जों के लिए देर से आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने के मामले में अंतिम तिथि के लिए पैरा 51 की शर्तें भी लागू होगी।

#### आपाती पुर्जों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस

60. आपाती पुर्जों अर्थात् उत्पादन मशीनरी की आपाती खराबी को दूर करने के लिए तत्काल आधार पर अपेक्षित फालतू पुर्जों, जिनमें एक महीने के दौरान तकनीकी कारणों से हुई अपरिहार्य खराबी भी शामिल है, के आयात के लिए लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं (औद्योगिक) के आवेदन-पत्रों पर प्राप्त होते ही विचार किया जाएगा। यह सुविधा मशीन औजार के लिए आपाती पुर्जों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी लागू होगी। आपाती पुर्जों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से भेजने की आवश्यकता नहीं है और आवेदन-पत्र सीधे ही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जा सकते हैं।

61. इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत जिस अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा तक एक एकक को एक लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जा सकते हैं वह निम्नलिखित अनुसार होगी :—

- (1) महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास/वस्त्र आयुक्त या पटसन आयुक्त और अन्य गैर-लघु पैमाना उद्योग की पुस्तकों में सम्मिलित और 10 लाख रुपये से अधिक को पूंजी निवेश वाले बृहत् पैमाना एकको के मामले में 40,000 रुपये।

- (2) लघु पैमाना एककों के मामले में 20,000 रुपये।

62. प्रत्येक आवेदक को अपने द्वारा लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान पहले ही प्राप्त किए गए आपात लाइसेंसों के

मूल्य स्पष्ट रूप से निर्दिष्ट करने चाहिए। इस उपबन्ध के अन्तर्गत आयात करने के लिए चाहे गए फालतू पुर्जों की सूची भी आवेदक को भेजनी चाहिए जिससे कि आयात लाइसेंस आपात पुर्जों की सूची के साथ देसी उपलब्धता देखे बिना मंजूर किए जा सकें।

63. ये उपबन्ध पुस्तकों के प्रकाशकों, अखबारों और पत्र-पत्रिकाओं, फिल्म स्टूडियो, उच्च कोटि के मुद्रकों द्वारा अपेक्षित आपात पुर्जों के आयात के लिए भी लागू होंगे।

#### गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के लिए अतिरिक्त सुविधा

64. ऊपर उल्लिखित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार जारी किए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों पर आयात किए जाने वाले गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के अतिरिक्त भी एकक कच्चे माल और सघटकों के लिए अपने वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस पर गैर-अनुमेय मदों के आयात के लिए अपनी समस्त हकदारी के भीतर गैर-अनुमेय पुर्जों का आयात करने के लिए पात्र होंगे। जैसा कि पैराग्राफ 73 में बताया गया है, एक वास्तविक उपयोक्ता कच्चे माल और सघटकों के लिए अपने लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत की सीमा तक गैर-अनुमेय मदों का आयात कर सकता है। यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि गैर-अनुमेय मदों का आयात करने के लिए यह हकदारी गैर-अनुमेय कच्चे माल और सघटकों के अतिरिक्त गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए भी उपयोग की जा सकती है।

#### भाग "ड"

#### वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को स्वीकृत की जाने वाली मदें

65. वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा आयात के लिए स्वीकृत मदें इस पुस्तक के भाग 2 में दी गई हैं। सामान्यतः उन मदों के आयात की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी जो खंड 2 में नहीं दर्शाई गई हैं।

66. ये आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची में शामिल की गई मदों के विस्तृत व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रिया विधि, हेडबुक, 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 2 के अनुसूचक-2 में सूचीबद्ध हैं। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण अनुसूची में शामिल की गई वे मदें जिनके लिए प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के खंड 2 में किसी किस्म की आयात नीति का उल्लेख नहीं किया गया है, वे 'शून्य' नीति के रूप में समझी जाएं।

#### प्रतिबंधित मदें

67. प्रतिबंधिता के आधार पर वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए जो मदें अनुमत्य हैं वे परिशिष्ट 55 में सूचीबद्ध हैं। वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा इन मदों का आयात उन्हें कुल आयात हकदारी के 20 प्रतिशत तक स्वीकृत किया जाएगा। लेकिन, इस उद्देश्य के लिए आयात हकदारी के उन मदों के मूल्य शामिल नहीं होंगे, जिन्हें वास्तविक उपयोक्ता खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आयात कर सकता है या यह कि वह सरणीबद्ध अभिकरण से प्राप्त कर सकता है।

68. जसा कि पहले बताया गया है कि प्रतिबंधित मदों के आयात की सुविधा अनौपचारिक रूप से सभी श्रेणी के एकको को जैसे, एस० एस० आई, महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास और लघु उद्योग एकको को उपलब्ध होगी।

69. यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि परिशिष्ट 55 में विभिन्न मदों के मद्दे संकेतित प्रतिशत/मूल्य प्रतिबंध केवल कच्चे माल और सघटकों से संबंधित हैं, फालतू पुर्जों से नहीं। इस परिशिष्ट के अन्तर्गत आने वाली यदि कोई मद फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में आयात की जाती है तो ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए लागू नहीं होंगे और आयात अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के रूप में स्वीकृत होंगे।

70. यदि एक एकक जितनी प्रतिबंधित मदों की स्वीकृति है, उससे अधिक प्रतिबंधित मदों की आवश्यकता महसूस करता है, तो इसके लिए उसे संबंध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से आवेदन करना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस प्रकार के आवेदनों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर विचार करेगा।

71. उन मामलों में जहां परिशिष्ट 55 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली सिर्फ एक मद के लिए लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है तो ऐसे लाइसेंस के पूरे अंकित मूल्य तक आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।

72. लोहा तथा इस्पात मदों एवं लोहा मिश्रधातु के सबध में आयात नीति इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 41 में दी गई है।

#### अस्वीकृत मदों को आयात करने के लिए स्वीकृति की सुविधा

73. वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों जिस में लोहा तथा इस्पात की मदें शामिल हैं के आयात के लिए अपने आयात लाइसेंसों के मद्दे अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 अवधि के लिए अपने आयात लाइसेंसों के अंकित मूल्य के 5 प्रतिशत तक के लिए किसी भी मद को आयात करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी चाहे बिषयाधीन मद वर्तमान नीति के अनुसार अस्वीकृत क्यों न हो किन्तु

परिशिष्ट 56 में सूचीबद्ध मदे शामिल नहीं होगी। यह निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन होगी :—

- (1) आयात की जाने वाली मद वह होगी जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा उनके कारखाने में उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हो और जिसका उपयोग उस उत्पादन के लिए किया जाएगा।
- (2) अस्वीकृत फालतू पुर्जों जिस में उपभोज्य फालतू पुर्जें शामिल हैं का आयात भी उपर्युक्त सर्वाधिक 10 प्रतिशत मूल्य के भीतर किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि वे लाइसेंसधारक के कारखाने में सयत्न, स्थापित अधिवा प्रयोग की गई मशीनरी एवं उपकरण की सुरक्षा के लिए आवश्यक है।
- (3) इस सुविधा का लाभ उठाने हेतु लाइसेंसधारक के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वह लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से लाइसेंस पर किसी किस्म का पंञ्चांकन कराए।
- (4) इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत किसी भी एक मद का आयात 50,000 रुपये से अधिक मूल्य के लिए नहीं किया जाना चाहिए।
- (5) वे मदे जिनका आयात सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध है, उनकी स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (6) आयातक को सीमाशुल्क के माध्यम से निकासी के समय अस्वीकृत मदों के आयातों के मूल्य और एक घोषणापत्र के साथ मद वार ब्यौरे प्रस्तुत करने पड़ेंगे और इस सबध में एक घोषणापत्र भी प्रस्तुत करना पड़ेगा कि ये मदे उनके कारखाने में उस अन्तिम उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक है जिसके लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता आयात लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था। आयातकों द्वारा सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों को आयातों के मद वार ब्यौरे के दिए गए विवरण एक घोषणा पत्र की प्रति संबद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को भेजी जाएगी।
- (7) व्यावसायिक इन्वैस्ट्रानिक उपकरण के विनिर्माण के लिए सघटकों के मामले में कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के लिए लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक के लिए गैर-स्वीकृत मदों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी, बशर्ते कि एक वर्ष में 1.00 लाख रुपये से अधिक मूल्य के लिए किसी भी एक मद का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।

(8) यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि पूर्व की कड़िका में उल्लिखित गैर-अनुमेय मदों को इस रूप में परिभाषित किया जाता है—

- (क) वे मदे जो आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार अनुमेय नहीं हैं; या
- (ख) वे मदे जो लाइसेंसों के अन्तर्गत नहीं आती हैं, या
- (ग) लाइसेंस में संकेतित मूल्य में अधिक प्रतिशत प्रतिबंधन की प्रतिबंधित मदें।

**नोट.—**इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 56 के अन्तर्गत आने वाली मदों का आयात और उन मदों का आयात जो सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अभिकरणों के माध्यम से स्वीकृत है, उनका आयात इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत नहीं किया जा सकता।

#### भाग 'ब'

##### निर्यात अभिसूच और लघु पैमाने एककों के लिए सुविधा

74. किसी एकक ने 1976-77 के दौरान अपने उत्पादन का 20 प्रतिशत या इससे अधिक का निर्यात किया है तो वह कच्चे माल और सघटकों के आयात के लिए वित्त युक्त किए जाने के अधिमाम्य खातों के लिए पात्र होगा। इस प्रकार के एकक को स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा या उसके द्वारा संकेतित खातों से उसे वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे।

##### पात्र निर्यातक

75. निर्यात निष्पादन का सुनिश्चय करने के प्रयोजनार्थ :—

- (1) वे सभी निर्यात जो पंजीकृत निर्यातक नीति के अन्तर्गत लाभों के लिए पात्र हैं, उसे निर्यात के रूप में माना जाएगा;
- (2) अनुमोदित व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत वैध आयात लाइसेंसों के धारकों के लिए देशी माल के सभरण निर्यात के रूप में गिने जाएंगे,
- (3) भारत में आई० बी० आर० डी०/आई० डी० ए० द्वारा सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के मदे भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा किए गए सभरण निर्यातों के रूप में गिने जाएंगे बशर्ते कि ऐसे सभरण प्रतियोगी बोली के आधार पर किए जाते हैं,



(4) संयुक्त राष्ट्र एवं अन्य बहुराष्ट्रीय अभिकरणों के महायता कार्यक्रम के अन्तर्गत भारत में भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमत पर एवं स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान किए गए सभरण निर्यात के रूप में गिने जाएंगे,

(5) स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा के मद्दे किए गए निर्यातों से भिन्न भूटान, नेपाल तथा अफगानिस्तान को किए गए निर्यात लेखों में नहीं लिए जाएंगे।

#### आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त करने की अन्तिम तिथि

76. उत्पादन के सबंध में निर्यात निष्पादन के साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत करने की क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 20 में दी गई है। परिशिष्ट 20 में आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त करने के लिए 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 अन्तिम तिथि होगी।

#### निर्यात आधार

77. यद्यपि कुछ उद्योगों के लिए लागू अनिवार्य निर्यात को समाप्त कर दिया गया है फिर भी सरकार का अधिकार है कि वह किसी भी उस उद्योग से जो आयातित मशीनरी या आयातित निवेश का उपयोग करता है कुछ समय के बाद कुछ निर्यात निष्पादन को बताने की अपेक्षा कर सकती है और उस के द्वारा ऐसा करने में असफल होने पर उस के विरुद्ध आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण विनियमों के अन्तर्गत कार्रवाई कर सकती है।

पिछड़े हुए इलाकों में स्थापित उद्योगों और व्यावसायिक विषय के स्नातक डिप्लोमाधारकों के द्वारा स्थापित उद्योगों और भूतपूर्व सैनिक अधिकारियों, असूचित जातियों और परिगणित जातियों द्वारा स्थापित एककों के लिए विशेष सुविधा

78. उपर्युक्त एककों के कच्चे माल और मण्डकों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर नीचे सकेतित सीमा तक अपेक्षाकृत उदारता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा :—

(क) लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश स्थापित मशीनरी के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत के आधार पर जारी किए जाएंगे और प्रति वर्ष यह अधिकतम 4 लाख रुपये के अधीन होगा और न्यूनतम 30,000 रुपये के अधीन होगा।

(ख) आयात लाइसेंस स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा के अन्तर्गत प्रदान किए जाएंगे।

नोट :—यह लाभ व्यावसायिक विषय के स्नातकों और डिप्लोमाधारकों के स्वामित्व वाले एककों को और भूतपूर्व सैनिक अधिकारियों और असूचित जातियों तथा परिगणित जातियों के व्यक्तियों को उपलब्ध कराये जाएंगे, बशर्ते कि ऐसे व्यक्तियों का वास्तविक आर्थिक लगाव अर्थात् ऐसे एककों की शेयर पूंजी के 51 प्रतिशत से कम नहीं है।

#### भाग 'छ'

#### पूँजीगत माल, भारी विद्युत संयंत्रों, संगणन और मशीनों और जारों का आयात

79. पूँजीगत माल, भारी विद्युत संयंत्रों, संगणन यंत्रों, मशीनों और अन्य मशीनों और उपकरणों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की विधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका 1977-78 के अध्याय 6 में दी गई है। वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं, चाहे वे लघु पैमाने के एकक हों या महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के एकक हों के द्वारा सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र में 50,000 रुपये से अधिक मूल्य के या यू० के०/रुपया भुगतान क्षेत्र के देशों से 1 लाख रुपये मूल्य से अधिक मूल्य के लिए परिशिष्ट 3 के अन्तर्गत न आने वाले पूँजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा जो अनिवार्यता को प्रमाणित करेगा और देशी निकासी की स्वीकृति देगा। देशी निकासी के लिए ऐसे आवेदनपत्रों का महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास के पास भेजने की कोई आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

80. उपर्युक्त उल्लिखित मूल्य सीमा से अधिक के परिशिष्ट 3 के अन्तर्गत न आने वाले पूँजीगत माल के आयात के लिए लेकिन सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र में आयात के लिए 10 लाख से कम रुपये के लिए या यू० के०/रुपये में भुगतान क्षेत्र के देश से 20 लाख रुपये के लिए आवेदन पत्र सीधे ही मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (सी०जी० मेल), नई दिल्ली को किए जाने चाहिए। इन मूल्य सीमाओं से अधिक के पूँजीगत माल के लिए आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र सीधे ही उद्योग मंत्रालय (औद्योगिक अनुमोदन के लिए मन्त्रालय) को भेजे जाने चाहिए।

81. जिन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं का डरादा सात लाख पचास हजार रुपये से अधिक मूल्य की मशीनें आयात करने का हों, उन्हें निर्धारित कार्यविधि के अनुसार अपनी मांग का विज्ञापन करना चाहिए। लेकिन, इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 3 में शामिल की गई किसी भी मद के आयात के लिए टेकेदारों

के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि वे इन मशीनों की विज्ञापन प्रक्रिया का पालन करें और यह क्रियाविधि वर्ष 1977-78 के दौरान वैध है। यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि 7.5 लाख रुपये मूल्य की यह सीमा परिशिष्ट 3 में विशिष्टीकृत और आयात की जाने वाली मशीनरी के मूल्य को छोड़कर है। पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन करते समय आवेदक के लिए आवश्यक होगा कि वह परिशिष्ट-3 के लिए उपयुक्त सदर्भ दें।

82. सामान्यतः पूंजीगत माल के आयात की स्वीकृति प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा आवश्यकता को सत्यापित करने के बाद ही और उपस्कर देशी स्रोतों में उपलब्ध नहीं होगा, तभी दी जाएगी। लेकिन निर्यात उन्मुख उद्योगों के विकास को बढ़ावा देने के विचार से और प्रक्रिया को सरल बनाने के विचार से निम्नलिखित सुविधा प्रदान की जाएगी :—

- (1) बिना किसी देसी निकासी के निर्यात उन्मुख एकको द्वारा एक वर्ष में एक करोड़ रुपये तक पूंजीगत माल का आयात।
- (2) देसी स्रोतों से प्राप्त की गई या प्राप्त की जाने वाली मशीनरी के मूल्य के 10% तक का सीमा तक के लिए बिना देसी निकासी के ही पूंजीगत माल का आयात। किन्तु यह एक वर्ष में एक करोड़ रुपये की उच्चतम सीमा के अधीन है।
- (3) आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मद्दे बिना किसी मूल्य सीमा के और बिना अनिवार्यता प्रमाण-पत्र और देसी निकासी के ही, जिम्स, औजार आदि का आयात।
- (4) आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मद्दे 15 लाख रुपये के मूल्य तक मशीनरी के आयात के लिए विज्ञापन प्रक्रिया के पाठों को छापें।

83. परिशिष्ट 3 में सूचीबद्ध मशीनरी और मशीन औजारों के संबंध में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को लाइसेंस निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन स्वतन्त्र रूप से दिए जायेंगे :—

- (क) आवेदक को यह घोषणा करनी चाहिए कि उसके पास औद्योगिक लाइसेंस पूंजीगत प्रमाण-पत्र है और आवेदित पूंजीगत माल की आवश्यकता उसे है, और
- (ख) विपयाधीन पूंजीगत माल के लिए प्रदान किए गए लाइसेंस, उसका उत्पादन दिए गए लाइसेंस प्राधिकृत क्षमता से ज्यादा नहीं होगा।

**राज्य लघु उद्योग विकास निगमों द्वारा प्रोटो-टाइप का आयात**

84. राज्य लघु उद्योग विकास निगम, लघु उद्योग एककों की आवश्यकताएं जुटाने में समर्थ हो सके, इसके लिए आदि के रूपों में मशीनरी और उपकरणों के आयात के लिए राज्य उद्योग विकास निगमों के आवेदन-पत्रों पर मुख्य

नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विकास आयुक्त (लघु पैमाना उद्योग), नई दिल्ली की सिफारिश पर विचार किया जाएगा।

**तकनीकी विकास निधि के लिए विशेष समिति**

85. तकनीकी बढ़ावा देने और आधुनिकीकरण को उत्प्रेरित करने के विचार से उद्योग मंत्रालय में तकनीकी विकास मेल कायम किया गया है। आधुनिकीकरण कार्यक्रम को शीघ्र लागू करने के लिए एक विशेष योजना भी बनाई गई है। निम्नलिखित के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा की जरूरतों को पूरा करने के लिए एक तकनीकी विकास निधि बनाई गई है :—

- (क) गुण और मात्रा उत्पादन का एक बृहत् स्थिरीकरण रखने वाले लघु मूल्य सतुलन उपस्कर का आयात;
- (ख) आयातित तकनीकी जानकारी;
- (ग) विदेशी परामर्शदायी सेवाएं, यदि अपेक्षित हों; और
- (घ) चित्राकनों और डिजाइनों का आयात।

किसी एक या उपर्युक्त सभी निवेशों में समन्वित रूप से सुसंबद्ध प्रस्ताव पर उद्योग मंत्रालय के भारी उद्योग विभाग, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली, तकनीकी विकास निधि के लिए एक विशेष समिति का विचार किया जा रहा है। यह स्कीम जो मौलिक रूप से केवल छः चुनिन्दा उद्योगों जैसे ट्रैक्टर, फार्मजिम्स, कार्टिस्टिम्स, बस्त मशीनरी और मशीन औजारों के लिए प्रदान की गई थी, अब उसे सभी उद्योगों के लिए प्रदान किया गया है। तकनीकी बढ़ावा देने और आधुनिकीकरण के अतिरिक्त आयातित निवेशों के औद्योगिक एककों के लिए विशेष जरूरतों के लिए उन्हें सामान्य निर्यात क्षमता या क्षमता के बढ़ावा के लिए या विशेष निर्यात आदेश के निष्पादन के लिए प्रस्तावों पर भी विचार किया जा सकता है। इस योजना के अन्तर्गत किसी एकक के लिए कुल वित्त दान की हुई विदेशी मुद्रा प्रति वर्ष 2 लाख 50 हजार डालर के बराबर सीमित है।

86. पूर्वोक्त योजना के अधीन आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र तकनीकी विकास निधि की विशेष समिति, भारी उद्योग विभाग, (आर एड आई) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाएंगे। पूंजीगत माल के आयातों, विदेशी सहयोगों आदि के लिए आवेदन-पत्र सामान्य निर्धारित प्रपत्र में और तरीके से प्रतियों को अपेक्षित संख्या के साथ भेजे जाने हैं। पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र विद्यमान क्रियाविधि के अनुसार निर्धारित आवेदन शुल्क के निमित्त एक राजकोष चालान के साथ होने चाहिए। आवेदन-पत्र, एकक की विस्तृत आधुनिकीकरण योजना का उल्लेख करते हुए और निर्यात विकास, प्रौद्योगिकी उत्थान, क्षमता, उपयोगीकरण आदि में आयातित निवेश कैसे सहायता करेगा इसका उल्लेख करने हुए एक आवरण पत्र के साथ भी होना चाहिए।



तेजी से प्रगति करने के लिए लक्षित प्रस्तावों को सीमित मुसंबद्ध तरीके से निम्नलिखित को अधिमान्यता देगी :—

- (1) निर्यात क्षमता और निर्यात बाल्यम्,
- (2) मूल्य में कटौती,
- (3) उपयोग करने की क्षमता,
- (4) टेक्नोलोजी का अपग्रेड करना,
- (5) उत्पाद मिश्रण का मुक्तिकरण,
- (6) आधुनिकीकरण तथा मुक्तिकरण ।

आवेदकों की परियोजनाओं को शीघ्रता से लागू करने के लिए निम्नलिखित सरल क्रियाविधि अपनाई गई है :—

- (क) आयात का अनुमोदन होने के साथ ही विदेशी मुद्रा का आबंटन होगा और विदेशी मुद्रा का ऋण लेने के लिए आगे किसी भी और प्रक्रिया की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी;
- (ख) सभी प्रक्रिया की देशी निकासी, प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा प्रदान की जाएगी और उचित मामलों में देशी निकासी की शर्तें हटा दी जाएगी,
- (ग) आवेदन-पत्र पर निर्णय 45 दिनों के भीतर ही दिया जाएगा ।

इस योजना के अन्तर्गत वे आवेदन-पत्र जो निकासी के लिए विचार करने योग्य नहीं हैं तथा वर्तमान प्रक्रिया के अन्तर्गत उन पर आगे उन्हें पूंजीगत माल समिति को विचार करने के लिए या विदेशी पूंजीनिवेश भाड़ा जैसा भी मामला हो, को भेज दिया जाएगा । आवेदक के लिए यह जरूरी नहीं होगा कि वह इस प्रकार से विचार करने के लिए तथा आवेदन करे ।

#### भाग 'ज'

सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों के माध्यम से आयात

आयात का सरणीबद्ध करना

87. कुछ मदों के आयात की अनुमति केवल सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों के माध्यम से दी जायेगी । इस प्रकार की मदों की सूची, सरणीबद्ध एजेंसियों के नामों सहित, खंड 3 में दी गई है ।

88. सरणीबद्ध एजेंसी विदेशी मुद्रा और आयात लाइसेंसों के थोक आबंटन के लिए आवेदन-पत्र देगी ताकि वह वास्तविक प्रयोगताओं को वितरण के लिए आयात की गई सामग्री को कुशलतापूर्वक प्राप्त कर सके ।

आयात की गई सामग्री के आबंटन का ढंग

89. खंड 3 में सूचीबद्ध मदों के सम्बन्ध में वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को आयात की गई सामग्री का आबंटन निम्नलिखित ढंग से किया जायेगा :—

- (1) सम्बन्धित सरणीबद्ध करने वाली एजेंसी द्वारा किए जाने वाले सीधे आबंटन द्वारा ।

- (2) लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए जाने वाले रिहाई आदेशों द्वारा ।

- (3) सम्बन्धित प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों को प्रस्तुत किए गए आवेदन-पत्रों पर जारी किए जाने वाले विमुक्ति आदेशों द्वारा ।

इस पुस्तक के खंड 3 में प्रत्येक मद के सामने आबंटन का ढंग बताया गया है ।

सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा कुछ मदों के सीधे ही आबंटन

90. चालू वर्ष के लिए नीति में एक प्रमुख नवीन प्रक्रिया आरम्भ की गई है जिसके द्वारा वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता पड़े बिना ही उनकी 12 महीनों की आवश्यकताओं के लिए खंड 3 के वर्ग ए में सूचीबद्ध कतिपय चुनिन्दा आयातित कच्ची सामग्री का सीधे ही आबंटन करने के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को प्राधिकृत किया गया है । इस उद्देश्य के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण को आबंटन के लिए सीधे ही आवेदन-पत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 53 में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में देना होगा । लोहा तथा इस्पात की मदों के मामले में आवेदन-पत्र का प्रपत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट के अनुसूचक 'एफ' में दिए गए के अनुसार होगा । यह बात नोट कर लेना आवश्यक है कि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को स्वतः और सम्पूर्ण लाइसेंसों के लिए दिए गए आवेदन-पत्रों में इस कच्ची सामग्री को दुहराना या शामिल नहीं करना चाहिए । स्वतः लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्रों के साथ वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले सनवी लेखापाल के प्रमाण-पत्र में भी इन मदों का भूतकालीन उपभोग शामिल नहीं करना चाहिए ।

91. इस कच्ची सामग्री की अपनी अधिकतम 12 महीनों की आवश्यकताओं को शामिल करते हुए प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी की गई पंजीकरण सख्या का ब्योरा देते हुए और इस संबंध में एक घोषणा-पत्र देने हुए कि कच्ची सामग्री केवल उनके निजी एकक में उपयोग की जाएगी, वास्तविक उपयोक्ता को अपनी आवश्यकता संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण से पंजीकृत करानी चाहिए । सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण वास्तविक उपयोक्ता से उनकी आवश्यकताओं का पंजीकरण करने के समय जहां कहीं आवश्यक हो, माल के उत्पादन, उपभोग, उपयोग के संबंध में परिशिष्ट 53 के अन्तर्गत न आने वाली विशेष जानकारी को प्रस्तुत करने की भी मांग कर सकता है । आवेदन-पत्र में की गई कोई भी मिथ्या घोषणा और जिस शर्त के अधीन यह कच्ची सामग्री वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को आबंटित की जाती है, उस शर्त का उल्लंघन करने पर समय-समय पर यथा सशोधित आयात और निर्यात (नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1947 के अधीन कार्रवाई की जा सकती है ।

92. इस आयातित कच्ची सामग्री के आबंटन के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता की आवश्यकता पंजीकृत करते ही सरणी-बद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को 45 दिनों की अवधि के भीतर अपेक्षित कच्ची सामग्री के सभरण के लिए की गई व्यवस्था वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को निर्दिष्ट करनी चाहिए। यदि किसी मामले में सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण उपर्युक्त समय के भीतर व्यवस्था निर्दिष्ट करने में असमर्थ रहता है तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के नाम से एक लाइसेंस और अपने नाम से एक प्राधिकार पत्र सीधे आयात के लिए जारी करने के लिए संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं और जिस मामले में, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण भी 6 महीनों की अवधि के भीतर या परस्पर तय की गई क्रमिक वितरण कार्यक्रम के अनुसार, इनमें जो भी बाव में हो, उस अवधि के भीतर सभरण करने की व्यवस्था करने की स्थिति में नहीं है तो उस मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ता सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति प्राप्त करने के लिए संबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन-पत्र जारी कराने के लिए सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं। यह नोट कर लिया जाए कि सभरण के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण का उत्तरदायित्व केवल उन्हीं मामलों में उत्पन्न होगा जिनमें सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के साथ संतोषजनक वित्तीय व्यवस्थाएँ कर ली गई हैं।

93. आयातित माल के सीधे आबंटन के लिए सरणीबद्ध अभिकरणों द्वारा आवेदन-पत्रों को प्राप्त करने की कोई भी अन्तिम तारीख नहीं होगी। लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान जब और जैसी ही आवेदन-पत्र प्राप्त होंगे, उन पर विचार किया जाएगा।

#### अन्य सरणीबद्ध मवों के आबंटन की विधि

94. सूचीबद्ध मवों से भिन्न मवों के मामले में इस पुस्तक के खंड 3 में संकेतित नीति के अनुसार जैसा भी मामला हो, जो सीधे आबंटन योजना में शामिल है, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों या प्रायोजक प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश के आधार पर सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा सभरण जारी रखा जाएगा।

#### रिहाई आदेशों का पंजीकरण

95. लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों द्वारा जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेशों को सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों द्वारा इस संबंध में निर्धारित की गई शर्तों के अनुसार रिहाई आदेश जारी करने की तारीख में 90 दिनों के भीतर संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के पाम पंजीकृत कराना पड़ेगा। वे रिहाई आदेश जो उपर्युक्त निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर पंजीकृत नहीं करा दिए जाते हैं तो उन्हें समाप्त समझा जाएगा। लेकिन, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण प्रत्येक मामले की पावता को ध्यान में रखते हुए इस संबंध में हुई देरी के लिए माफी दे सकते हैं किन्तु यह माफी रिहाई आदेश की वैध अवधि के भीतर ही हो सकती है। रिहाई आदेश

का धारक सीधे ही आयात के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से सम्पर्क स्थापित कर सकता है।

96. रिहाई आदेशों के पंजीकरण के समय या सीधे आबंटन के लिए वार्षिक जरूरतों का पंजीकरण करने के लिए, सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण रिहाई आदेश/पंजीकृत आवश्यकताओं के मूल्य का 2 प्रतिशत या 50,000 रुपये इनमें जो भी कम हो, पेशगी के रूप में वसूल करेगा।

#### सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के माध्यम से गैर-स्वीकृत मवों का आयात

97. जब कभी एक खास मद जिसका आयात अन्यथा रूप से स्वीकृत नहीं है, देशी उत्पादन में किसी रुकावट के कारण पूर्ति के लिए कम पड़ जाती है तो ऐसी स्थिति में एक व्यवस्था की गई है जिसके अनुसार ऐसी मद के आयात का प्रबंध एक सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अभिकरण के माध्यम से किया जा सकता है ताकि उस कमी को पूरा किया जा सके।

#### मूल्यांकन समिति

98. वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को सरणीबद्ध मदों के वितरण के लिए बिक्री कीमत मूल्यांकन समिति द्वारा निश्चित की जाएगी जिसके अध्यक्ष मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात और सदस्य, उद्योग मंत्रालय के आर्थिक सलाहकार, विकास आयुक्त (लघु-पमाना उद्योग), महानिदेशक, तकनीकी विकास और आर्थिक कार्य विभाग तथा वाणिज्य मंत्रालय के प्रतिनिधि होंगे। संबद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के प्रतिनिधि भी इनसे संबद्ध मदों के संबंध में बातचीत के दौरान भाग लेने के लिए निमंत्रित किए जायेंगे।

#### औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र (आई० आर० एम० ए० सी०)

99. खंड 3 में सूचीबद्ध मदों के अतिरिक्त सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियां कुछ अन्य प्रकार के कच्चे माल का भी आयात करेगी ताकि वे वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को उसके वितरण के लिए कुशल व्यवस्था कर सकें। इस प्रकार की मदों के आयात के प्रयोजन के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम ने औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र (आई० आर० एम० ए० सी०) की स्थापना की है। यह केन्द्र वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं/पंजीबद्ध निर्यातकों के लिए तुरन्त सुपुर्दगी करेगा और इंडेंटकर्ता कार्यालय के रूप में काम करेगा। खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम भी खनिज और धातु आयातों के संबंध में वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की आवश्यकताओं को तुरन्त पूरा करने अथवा निर्यात यूनिटों को इंडेंट करने की सुविधाएँ देने के लिए आवश्यक व्यवस्था कर रहा है। वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता अपने ए० यू०/आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों पर आई० आर० एम० ए० सी० कच्चा माल प्राप्त कर सकेंगे। आई० आर० एम० ए० सी० योजना के अन्तर्गत सभरण उन माल के सीधे आयात के लिए संबद्ध पार्टियों द्वारा जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए डाले जाएंगे। राज्य व्यापार निगम एवं खनिज

तथा धातु व्यापार निगम समय-समय पर उन मदों के संबंध में घोषणा करेगा जो वैध आयात लाइसेंसों के मद्दे नज़र में रखे हुए मालों में उनके पाम भरण करने के लिए उपलब्ध होगी। इन अधिकरणों को और मजबूत किया जाएगा ताकि उन्हें समय-समय पर जो भी काम सौंपा जाए वे स्वतः थोक में खरीद करने के लिए विशेषज्ञ बन सकें या बृहत रूप में मदों की मांग करने वाले सदन के रूप में काम कर सकें।

100. आयात किए गए माल की पूर्ति करते समय औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र आपूर्ति माल के संबंध में लाइसेंस का लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य कम करने के लिए इसकी मुद्रा नियंत्रण और सीमा शुल्क प्रतियां दोनों पर नाम इन्दराज इस प्रकार करेगा :—

आपूर्ति माल का ला० बी० भा० मूल्य . . . . . रु०

आपूर्ति माल का विवरण . . . . .

पूर्ति की तारीख . . . . .

101. औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र केवल उन लाइसेंसों पर माल की पूर्ति करेगा जो लाइसेंस की प्रारम्भिक वैधता अवधि समाप्त होने से कम से कम 4 मास पूर्व उसे प्रस्तुत किए जाएंगे। पुनर्वैधीकृत लाइसेंसों के मामले में माल की विमुक्ति केवल उस स्थिति में की जाएगी जब कि लाइसेंस प्रस्तुत किए जाने के समय उसकी कम से कम 4 महीने की वैधता शेष हो।

102. केवल लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल की पूर्ति की जाएगी और यह पूर्ति उतनी मात्रा तक सीमित होगी जितनी मात्रा का आयात लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत करने की अनुमति दी गई है।

103. माल की जितनी मात्रा की पूर्ति औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र द्वारा की जाएगी उतनी मात्रा के संबंध में संबंधित लाइसेंस न तो सीधे आयात के लिए और न ही मुद्रा नियंत्रण प्रति पर प्रेषण के प्रयोजनों के लिए वैध होगा। लाइसेंसधारी केवल लाइसेंस के उपलब्ध शेष मूल्य के लिए और लाइसेंस की अन्य शर्तों के अधीन विदेशों से आयात कर सकेगा और इस प्रकार आयातों के संबंध में प्रेषण कर सकेगा।

104. यदि किसी लाइसेंसधारी ने मान की पूर्ति के लिए अपना लाइसेंस औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को अर्पित कर दिया है और औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र किसी कारण से माल की वास्तव में पूर्ति नहीं कर पाता है तो ऐसी स्थिति में यदि लागू आयात नीति के अधीन पुनर्वैधीकरण की अनुमति नहीं है तो लाइसेंसधारी केवल इस आधार पर माल के सीधे आयात के लिए लाइसेंस के पुनर्वैधीकरण का दावा नहीं कर सकता है।

105. लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता यदि चाहें तो कच्चे माल और अवयवों के आयात के संबंध में अपने नाम में लाइसेंस के लिए सीधे आवेदनपत्र देने के बजाए माल के आयात के लिए औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को आवेदनपत्र दे सकते हैं बशर्ते कि औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र इस प्रकार का आयात आने हाथ में लेने के लिए इच्छुक हो। ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने की कार्यविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 में दी गई है। अलग-अलग वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को सीधे आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाने पर वित्त व्यवस्था की जो प्रणाली लागू होती है, वह प्रणाली अनेक वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र को थोक लाइसेंस जारी किए जाने पर लागू नहीं होगी। आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 में यह भी व्यवस्था की गई है कि जिन वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से किसी आयातक एजेंसी द्वारा थोक लाइसेंस प्राप्त किया जाता है, वे वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता आयातक, एजेंसी द्वारा उनके पिछले लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात पूर्ण हो जाने की प्रतीक्षा किए बिना सीधे अथवा फिर से किसी आयातक एजेंसी के माध्यम में अनुवर्ती आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र दे सकते हैं।

106. यदि कोई वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता अपने वास्तविक प्रयोक्ता लाइसेंस पर अथवा पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उनको जारी किए गए लाइसेंस पर माल का आयात राज्य व्यापार निगम अथवा खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम अथवा औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र के माध्यम में करना चाहता है तो ऐसी स्थिति में लाइसेंसधारी को इस प्रयोजन के लिए आयातक एजेंसी के नाम प्राधिकार पत्र प्राप्त करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा। ऐसे मामलों में आयातक एजेंसियां इंडेंटकर्ता कार्यालय के रूप में कार्य करेंगी और लाइसेंसधारियों की ओर से माल का आयात उन्ही शर्तों के अधीन करेंगी जो आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 के अनुसार प्राधिकार पत्र पर लागू होती है।

107. सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियां वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं को मिलने वाले कच्चे माल, अवयवों और अतिरिक्त पुर्जों के लिए अपने नाम में लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके वास्तविक प्रयोक्ताओं की ओर से थोक आयात की भी व्यवस्था कर सकती है। ऐसे मामलों में सरकारी क्षेत्र की एजेंसियों द्वारा आयात आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत किए जाने की ब्यौरेवार कार्यविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और कार्यविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 में दी गई है।

**राज्य लघु उद्योग विकास निगम द्वारा आई० आर० एम० ए० सी० प्रचालन**

108. प्रारम्भिक कंडिकाओं में उल्लिखित आई० आर० एम० ए० सी० प्रचालन योजना को राज्य लघु उद्योग

विकास निगम लागू कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार के निगम शेल्फ में रखे हुए माल के वितरण के लिए आयातित कच्चे माल के लिए लघु पैमाने एकक की सुविधा के लिए उद्योग के लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं। लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के वास्तविक उपयोक्ता अपने वास्तविक उपयोक्ता/प्रार० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे राज्य निगमों से कच्चे माल प्राप्त करने के लिए पात्र होंगे।

#### अनुश्रवण समितियाँ

109. सरणीबद्ध अभिकरणों द्वारा सीधे ही आबंटन की योजना संतोषजनक काम कर सके, इस बात का निश्चय करने के लिए प्रत्येक सरणीबद्ध मद के लिए एक अनुश्रवण समिति बनाई गई है। मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस का अध्यक्ष है और वित्त मंत्रालय (आर्थिक कार्य विभाग), वाणिज्य मंत्रालय के प्रतिनिधि, उद्योग मंत्रालय के आर्थिक सलाहकार, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास और विकास आयुक्त (लघु उद्योग) इस के नियमित सदस्य हैं। इस के अतिरिक्त प्रत्येक सरणीबद्ध मद के लिए संबंध मंत्रालय और सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के प्रतिनिधि इस समिति में हैं। उदाहरणार्थ, इस्पात विभाग, इस्पात प्राधिकरण भारत लि० एवं सेल इंटरनेशनल लि० के प्रतिनिधि जंग विरोधी इस्पात सहित लोहा तथा इस्पात की मदों के लिए अनुश्रवण समिति के सदस्य हैं और खनन विभाग एवं खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम के प्रतिनिधि, अलोह धातु के लिए अनुश्रवण समिति के सदस्य होंगे।

110. यह समिति उन मदों के संबंध में सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के आयात कार्यक्रम और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को उन मदों के संभरण के लिए की गई व्यवस्थाओं की पुनरीक्षा करेगी। चूंकि कुछ मदें जो सीधे आबंटन योजना के अन्तर्गत रखी गई हैं वे भी देशी स्रोतों से उपलब्ध हैं, समिति इस तरह की एक पद्धति तैयार करेगी जिससे कि सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के आयात कार्यक्रम को देशी स्रोतों से संभरणों के साथ समन्वित किया जा सके। यह सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को उन के आयात कार्यक्रम के बारे में समय-समय पर यथा आवश्यक सलाह देगी।

111. समिति इस योजना के अन्तर्गत आयातित माल के वितरण के तरीके के बारे में पुनरीक्षा करेगी और सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों को सलाह देगी। समिति इस बात का भी सुनिश्चय करेगी कि यदि सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण उचित समय के भीतर कच्चे माल के संभरण की व्यवस्था करने में असफल रहते हैं तो वे सीधे आयात के लिए अनापत्ति प्रमाण-पत्र दे देते हैं। इस का उद्देश्य यह है कि किसी भी उद्योग क्षेत्र को ऐसे निवेशों के संभरण में माल की कमी का सामना न करना पड़े।

112. इस समिति की सहायता के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के कार्यालय में एक अलग सेल होगा।

#### भाग 'अ'

प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के माध्यम से आयात

प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के लिए नीति

113. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के लिए ब्यौरेवार आयात-नीति इस पुस्तक के खंड 4 में दी गई है। कोटे के जो प्रतिशत खंड 4 में दिए गए हैं उनका संबंध वार्षिक कोटे से है तथा प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र वार्षिक आधार पर प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए। बहुत सी मदों के संबंध में चालू वर्ष के दौरान कोटा प्रतिशत बढ़ा दिया गया है।

#### नये आयातकर्ता

114. कुछ चुनी हुई मदों जैसे, दलत सामग्री, वैज्ञानिक एवं शल्य चिकित्सा औजार और घड़ी के पुर्जों के संबंध में लाइसेंस नये आयातकर्ताओं को भी प्रदान किए जायेंगे। इस उद्देश्य के लिए 1974-75 से लागू होने वाले वर्षों में से अब तक सर्वप्रथम 3 वर्षों में से किसी एक वर्ष में अनुमानित खरीद बिक्री का हिसाब 50,000 रुपये होना चाहिए। यदि खरीद/बिक्री 50,000 रुपए या इससे अधिक किंतु 1 लाख रुपए तक हो तो लाइसेंस 5,000 रुपए के लिए जारी किया जाएगा। जहां खरीद/बिक्री 1 लाख रुपए से अधिक हो जाती है तो लाइसेंस 10,000 रुपए मूल्य के लिए जारी किया जाएगा। आवेदन-पत्र के साथ 3 वित्तीय वर्षों में से किसी एक वर्ष के दौरान लाइसेंस के वार्षिक खरीद/बिक्री के हिसाब को प्रदर्शित करते हुए सनदी लेखापाल का प्रमाण-पत्र होना चाहिए। नवागंतुकों को चाहिए कि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, हैंड बुक क्रिया-विधि 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 3 के प्रपत्र 'ए' में आवेदन करें।

#### आवेदनपत्र प्रस्तुत करने की अंतिम तिथि

115. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदनपत्र जो सब प्रकार से पूरे हों, इस प्रकार प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए कि वे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के पास 30 सितम्बर, 1977 को या उससे पहले पहुंच जाएं।

116. कोटे के निश्चित/पुन. नियत किए जाने के आवेदन-पत्र भी, जो सब प्रकार से पूर्ण हों, इस प्रकार भेजने चाहिए कि वे संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के पास 30 जून, 1977 तक अवश्य पहुंच जाएं। ऐसे मामलों में आयात लाइसेंसों के आवेदनपत्र, कोटा प्रमाणपत्र जारी किए जाने की तारीख से 30 दिन के भीतर भेजे जा सकते हैं।

#### मूल अवधि

117. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं के कोटे का हिसाब लगाने के लिए सभी मदों के संबंध में यदि अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की गई हो, तो मूल अवधि 1951-52 से 1972-73 तक होगी। परन्तु, मूल अवधि के अनुसार जो कोटे 1951-52



से पढ़ने ही निपट किया जा चुके हैं उन्हें यदि वे अन्यथा देख हों, तो कोटा लाइसेंस देने के लिए स्वीकार कर लिया जाएगा।

118. निम्नलिखित मामलों में कोटे के पुनः नियत या पुनः निश्चित किए जाने के लिए कोई आवेदनपत्र स्वीकार नहीं किया जाएगा :—

- (1) उन मदों के संबंध में, जिनके लिए प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं को 100 प्रतिशत से अधिक कोटे पर लाइसेंस दिया जाता है।
- (2) उन मदों के संबंध में जो पुराने आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण की अनुमूची की किसी विशेष क्रम संख्या या उपक्रम संख्या के अन्तर्गत आती हों परन्तु जिनका आयात अन्तर्बंदल की रियायत या प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं या अन्य लोगों पर लागू होने वाले अन्य उपबंधों के अधीन किसी अन्य क्रम संख्या या उपक्रम संख्या के लाइसेंस पर किया गया है। इस प्रकार के मामलों में कोटे के नियतन निश्चित किए जाने के आवेदनपत्र भी नहीं स्वीकार किए जाएंगे।
- (3) उन आयातों के संबंध में जो किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता, प्रधान कार्यालय या उसकी शाखा द्वारा, विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी वित्त वर्ष के दौरान ऐसे समेकित आयात लाइसेंस पर किए गए हों जो उस प्रधान कार्यालय या उसकी किसी शाखा को उस प्रधान कार्यालय और उसकी शाखाओं के नाम दर्ज पिछले वर्षों के आयातों के आधार पर मिला हो।
- (4) उन आयातों के संबंध में, जो विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी वित्त वर्ष के दौरान एक से अधिक ऐसे कोटा लाइसेंस के आधार पर किए गए हों जो किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता को एक ही कोटा प्रमाणपत्र के संबंध में विभिन्न लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए जारी किए गए हों। यह प्रतिबंधिता उन मामलों में लागू नहीं होगी जिनमें पूर्वगामी आयात दो निरन्तर छः मासिक लाइसेंस अवधियों के लिए जो कि उसी वित्तीय वर्ष के भाग हैं, जारी किए गए कोटा लाइसेंसों के मद्दे किए जाते हैं।

119. पूर्व के पैरा के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों को छोड़कर अन्य मामलों में आयातकर्ता अपने वर्तमान कोटा प्रमाणपत्रों के पुनः नियत या पुनः निश्चित किए जाने के लिए पिछले वर्षों के ऐसे आयातों के आधार पर आवेदन कर सकते हैं जो 1961-62 से 1974-75 के दौरान किसी भी वर्ष या विहित मूल अवधि के भीतर किसी अन्य वर्ष में दिए गए

हों, बशर्ते कि यह अन्य वर्ष पहली अप्रैल, 1968 से मार्च, 1969 तक की लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान मूल अवधि में सम्मिलित किया गया हो या कारोबार के स्वामित्व या गठन में परिवर्तन होने के परिणामस्वरूप व्यापार के कोटे के पुनर्नियतन (टी० क्यू० आर०) का आवेदनपत्र रखा रहने के कारण आयातकर्ता कोटे के पुनर्नियतन के लिए पहले आवेदन करने में असमर्थ रहा हो या वह अन्य मान्य कारणों से, जिस पर उसका कोई वजन रहा हो और वह पहले आवेदन न कर सका हो। इस तरह के आवेदनपत्रों पर तभी विचार किया जाएगा, यदि लाइसेंसधारी इस बात से संतुष्ट हो जाए कि इन में से कोई भी शर्त पूरी की जाती है।

#### लाइसेंसों का न्यूनतम/अधिकतम मूल्य

120. प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ताओं से संबंधित नीति के अन्तर्गत किए गए लाइसेंसों का न्यूनतम मूल्य यदि अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की गई हो तो 1500 रुपये होगा। अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 के लिए कोटा लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए कोई अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा नहीं होगी। लाइसेंस इस पुस्तक के भाग 4 में यथासंकेतित कोटे की प्रतिशतता के आधार पर प्रदान किए जाएंगे और यह न्यूनतम 5000 रुपये के अधीन होगा।

#### कोटे का विभाजन

121. यदि किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता के किसी कोटे का विभाजन हो जाए तो उस स्थिति में उत्तराधिकारी पक्षों को मूल फर्म के अनुमोदित कोटे का अनुपातिक हिस्सा मिलेगा और उनमें से किसी को भी न्यूनतम मूल्य के लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की रियायत नहीं दी जाएगी। ऐसे मामलों में, समस्त उत्तराधिकारी पक्षों के लिए स्वीकार लाइसेंसों का कुल मूल्य मूल फर्म को उसी हकदारी के बराबर होगा जो कोटे का विभाजन न होने की स्थिति में होता।

#### ऐसे मामले जिनमें लाइसेंस जारी नहीं किए जाएंगे

122. यदि नीति के अधीन किसी प्रतिष्ठित आयातकर्ता की हकदारी 100 रु० या उससे कम निकलती हो, या उसके कोटा प्रमाणपत्र का या पिछले वर्षों के आयातों का मूल्य, जिस पर लाइसेंस मांगा गया हो, 200 रु० तक हो तो वह लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने का पात्र नहीं होगा।

#### कोटा प्रमाणपत्र

123. यद्यपि 1-4-77 से आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण को परिशोधित कर दिया गया है, फिर भी पुराने वर्गीकरण के आधार पर प्रदान किया गया वर्तमान कोटा प्रमाणपत्र इस पुस्तक के खण्ड 4 में दी गई नीति के अनुसार कोटा लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए वैध रहेगा।

## भाग 'ट'

## विविध व्यवस्थाएं

## (1) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता (खनन और कोयला/और समाचार पत्र स्थापनाएं)

124. स्वतंत्र लाइसेंसिंग के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों और भाग 'घ' में यथा संकेतित गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए व्यवस्था खनन, कोयला उद्योग, समाचार-पत्र स्थापनाओं/फिल्म स्टूडियो और संसाधन प्रयोग-शालाओं के लिए भी लागू होगी।

## (2) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता (गैर-औद्योगिक)

125. फालतू पुर्जों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ता (गैर-औद्योगिक) के लिए आवेदनपत्र अन्य आवश्यक व्यवस्थाओं के आयात के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण हेड बुक क्रिया-विधि 1977-78 में निहित व्यवस्था के अनुसार सबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों के पास भेजे जाने चाहिए।

## (3) समाचार पत्र स्थापनाएं

126. विशिष्ट आवश्यकताओं के आवेदनो पर, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे आवेदन सीधे नियंत्रक आयात तथा निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को 31 दिसम्बर 1977 को या पहले भेजे जाने चाहिए। इस सबद्ध में विस्तृत नीति परिशिष्ट 22 में दी गई है।

## (4) मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों

127. जिन्होंने 1970-71, में से किसी एक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों के आयात किए हों, उनसे मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों के आयात करने के लिए आवेदनो पर विचार किया जाएगा।

128. आवेदनपत्र सस्थापित आयातको के लिए निर्धारित फार्म में, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाएंगे। इन आवेदनो की पुष्टि में उनका लेखापाल या लागत लेखापाल का, जोकि आवेदक फर्म का हिस्सेदार या कर्मचारी या उस फर्म में महचारियों का कर्मचारी नहीं होना चाहिए, एक प्रमाण-पत्र भी होना चाहिए जिसमें 1970-71 में 1976-77 के दौरान आवेदक द्वारा अपने लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात किए गए मिट्टी हटाने की मशीनरी के फालतू पुर्जों का लागत बीमा तथा भाड़ा मूल्य दिया गया हो। आवेदक को यह भी निर्दिष्ट करना चाहिए कि क्या उसे महानिदेशक, संभरण और निपटान की सविदाओं के आधार पर संभरण के लिए माल आयात करने की आवश्यकता है और यदि हा, तो उसे सम्बद्ध संविदा के ब्यौरे और संविदा के आधार पर आयात किए जाने वाले माल के मूल्य का उल्लेख करना चाहिए।

129. ऐसे आवेदनो को प्रस्तुत करने की अन्तिम तारीख 30 सितम्बर, 1977 होगी।

## (5) जहाजरानी कम्पनियों की आयात आवश्यकताएं

130. जहाजरानी कम्पनियों के लिए आवश्यक सामान के आयात के संबद्ध में उन आवेदको से प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनो पर विचार किया जाएगा जिन्होंने यह सामान वर्ष 1975-76 या 1976-77 के दौरान मंगाया हो।

131. आयात लाइसेंसो के लिए आवेदन 1977-78 के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण हेड बुक, क्रियाविधि में निर्धारित फार्म 'बी' में महानिदेशक जहाजरानी, बम्बई के माध्यम से संबद्धित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजे जाने चाहिए। आवेदनो के साथ एक ऐसा विवरण होना चाहिए जिसमें आयात की जाने वाली वस्तुओं, आवेदक द्वारा 1975-76 और 1976-77 के दौरान इन वस्तुओं के लिए प्राप्त किए गए आयात लाइसेंसो की सख्या, तारीख और मूल्य और इन दो वर्षों के दौरान वस्तुतः किए गए आयात का अलग-अलग उल्लेख होना चाहिए। केवल अनुमत्य वस्तुओं से संबद्धित आवेदनो पर ही विचार किया जाएगा।

132. आवेदन पत्रों को भेजने के लिए अन्तिम तारीख 31 दिसम्बर, 1977 होगी।

## (6) बिजली उपस्कर/औद्योगिक मशीनरी के संघटकों का आयात

133. सामान्यतः परिशिष्ट 17 में दिए गए बिजली उपस्कर के आयात की अनुमति नहीं है। ऐसे उपस्करों के आयात के सम्बन्ध में तभी विचार किया जाएगा, जबकि महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास इस संबंध में विशेष रूप से छूट प्रदान कर देगा।

## (7) विदेश से लौटने वाले/रहने वाले भारतीयों के लिए विशेष सुविधाएं

134. विदेश से लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों द्वारा स्थापित किए जाने वाले औद्योगिक एकाको से मशीनो जिसमें अनुसन्धान उपस्कर और क्वालिटी नियंत्रण एवं परीक्षण के लिए उपस्कर शामिल हैं तथा कच्चे माल के आयात के लिए आवेदनपत्रों पर उदारता के आधार पर विचार इस प्रकार किया जाएगा :—

(क) 25 लाख रु० के लागत-बीमा-भाड़ा मूल्य तक की मशीनरी का आयात करने की स्वीकृति बिना देशी निकासी के ही दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि वह विदेश में आवेदक की विदेशी मुद्रा की अपनी कमाई से खरीदी गई है और इसके लिए वह



रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया को अपनी सम्पत्ति का सही लेखा प्रस्तुत कर देता है। मशीनरी के आयात की रियायत परिशिष्ट 52 सी में विशिष्ट-कृत उद्योगों के सम्बन्ध में विनिर्माणात्मक प्रचालन के लिए लागू नहीं होगी।

(ख) जिस मशीन का आयात किया जाता है वह उस लघु पैमाने एकक की स्थापना के लिए आवश्यक है जिसमें आवेदक का वास्तविक वित्तीय अधिकार 51 प्रतिशत से कम का नहीं है।

(ग) 5 वर्ष की अवधि तक मशीन को बेचने के लिए म्वीकृत नहीं दी जाएगी।

(घ) आवेदक की विदेश में कमाई की गई विदेशी मुद्रा में से एक साल की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए खरीदे गए अनुमेय कच्चे माल और सघटकों के आयात के लिए भी अधिक से अधिक पाच लाख रुपये तक की अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

135. उपर्युक्त पैरा 134 में उल्लिखित मुविधाएं निम्नलिखित शर्तों के भी अधीन होंगी —

(1) विदेश में लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रियों के मामले में न तो मयत्र और मशीन, कच्चे माल/सघटकों के रूप में लाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा कमाई को और न ही हममें हुए मुनाफे को प्रत्यावर्तित किया जाएगा।

(2) विदेश में रहने वाले भारतीय मूल के निवासियों के मामले में:—

(क) यदि वह व्यक्ति एक लि० क० बनाता है तो औद्योगिक कार्यों में लगी हुई कंपनियों की पूंजी निवेश के लिए लागू शर्त उस व्यक्ति के मामले में भी लागू होगी।

(ख) न तो पूंजी और न लाभ विदेश को प्रत्यावर्तित किया जाएगा।

(ग) पूंजी लगाने वाला व्यक्ति जब तक भारतीय नागरिक नहीं बन जाता तब तक उसको देय सभी धनराशि उसके अनिवासी अवसद्ध लेखों में भारत में जमा कर दी जाएगी।

(घ) उस व्यक्ति के व्यवसाय के मुख्य कार्यालय और शाखाओं, यदि कोई हों, के पते और समय-समय पर उनमें हुए किसी भी परिवर्तन की सूचना रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया के मुद्रा विनिमय नियंत्रण विभाग को भेजी जाएगी।

(ङ) लेखे रखने और लेखों की लेखापरीक्षा का तरीका और विधि, उन्ही प्रतिबंधों के अधीन होगी जो प्रतिबन्ध लिमिटेड कंपनियों के लेखों के लिए लागू है।

136 मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 3 में प्रदर्शित प्रपत्र 'ई' में निम्नलिखित दस्तावेजों सहित मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (स्पेशल सेल), उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को प्रस्तुत करने चाहिए:—

(1) निर्धारित दर पर आवेदन-पत्र शुल्क के भुगतान का साक्ष्य (चुकाए जाने वाले शुल्क प्रत्येक 1 हजार रु० या उसके भाग अ के लिए 1 रुपया है जो कम से कम 50 रु० और अधिक से अधिक 10,000 रु० के अधीन है)। शुल्क मुख्य शीर्षक "104-अदर जनरल इकोनॉमिक सर्विसेज" के सहायक शीर्षक "आयात लाइसेंस आवेदन शुल्क" के अन्तर्गत रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया या सेंट्रल बैंक की उन शाखाओं में जाँ. केन्द्रीय सरकार के व्यापार का लेन-देन का कार्य कर रही है, नकद में जमा कराना चाहिए या केन्द्रीय सरकार के लेखों के लिए यह शुल्क विदेश स्थित मिशन में जमा कराया जा सकता है। बैंक रसीद या विदेश स्थित भारतीय मिशन से प्राप्त रसीद में अवश्य ही विभाग का नाम अर्थात् "आयात तथा निर्यात व्यापार नियंत्रण सगठन" और आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र के व्यौरे दर्शाए जाने चाहिए अर्थात् उस माल का मूल्य के साथ विवरण जिसके लिए लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन किया गया है और राजकोष चालान सख्या 6 में "पूरे व्यौरे" के कालम में लाइसेंस अवधि का संकेत होना चाहिए और इसे आयात लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र के साथ लगाया जाना चाहिए।

(2) (क) विदेशों से लौटने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रियों के मामले में, बकाया विदेशी मुद्रा को विदेशों में रोक रखने की अनुमति के लिए भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को भेजे गए आवेदन की एक प्रतिलिपि और भारत के रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा अपेक्षित अनुमति दे देने का साक्ष्य। ऐसी अनुमति के लिए भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले आवेदन-पत्र का निर्धारित प्रपत्र परिशिष्ट 75ए में दिया गया है।

(ख) विदेशों में रहने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रियों के मामले में विदेश में उनकी अधिकृत कमाई के लिए रिजर्व बैंक से किसी प्रकार की अनुमति लेने की

आवश्यकता नहीं है। ऐसे मामलों में विदेशों में बकाया विदेशी मुद्रा के संबंध में एक घोषणा-पत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भारत के रिजर्व बैंक को भेजना चाहिए और भारत का रिजर्व बैंक ऐसे घोषणा-पत्र की पावती भेजेगा। अपेक्षित घोषणा-पत्र इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 52बी में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दो प्रतियों में होना चाहिए—जिसकी मूल प्रति मशीन कच्चा माल/सघटकों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र के साथ मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को प्रस्तुत की जा सकती है और अनुलिपि प्रति रिजर्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया, मुद्रा नियंत्रण विभाग, केन्द्रीय कार्यालय, बम्बई को अग्रसारित की जा सकती है।

- (3) एक घोषणापत्र इस सम्बन्ध में कि भारत में स्थापित किए जाने वाला प्रस्तावित औद्योगिक एकक सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के पास विधिवत् पंजीकृत कराया जाएगा और इस संबंध में कि पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र आयात आवेदन-पत्र की तिथि से कम से कम एक साल के भीतर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को प्रस्तुत किया जाएगा। (इस अवस्था में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश द्वारा समर्थित प्रपत्र 'ई' में आयात आवेदन-पत्र की आवश्यकता नहीं है)।
- (4) वास्तविक उपयोगिता (औद्योगिक) एवं वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं की श्रेणियों की परिभाषा के संबंध में विस्तृत जानकारी आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम एवं क्रियाविधि हैड बुक 1977-78 के अध्याय 5 में दी गई है।

137. कच्चे माल/सघटकों के मामले में आयात की अनुमति केवल एकक द्वारा अपेक्षित और लागू नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं को अनुमेष मदों के लिए दी जाएगी। निर्धारित दर पर कच्चे माल/सघटकों के आयात के लिए आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका, 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 3 में प्रदर्शित प्रपत्र 'बी' में आवेदन-पत्र शुल्क के भुगतान के साक्ष्य द्वारा समर्थित आवेदन-पत्र देना चाहिए। कच्चे माल, सघटकों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र मशीनरी के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र के साथ देना चाहिए और यह आवेदन-पत्र उपर्युक्त पैरा 133 के उप-पैरा (2) और (3) में सदर्भित साक्ष्य द्वारा समर्थित होना चाहिए।

138. जिन मामलों में विदेशों में रखी गई निधियों को उपयोग करने की आवश्यकता भारत में मशीनरी, कच्चा माल और सघटकों के आयातों में धन लगाने के लिए होती है उन सभी मामलों में नियमित आयात लाइसेंस मुद्रा

विनिमय नियंत्रण प्रति के साथ निम्नलिखित पृष्ठांकन सहित प्रदान किए जाएंगे :—

“भारत से धन परेषण करने के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं। भुगतान आयातक के विदेशी मुद्रा लेखों में से किया जाना है।”

139. लाइसेंस निम्नलिखित और शर्तों के भी अधीन होगा :—

- (1) आवेदक द्वारा आयातित मशीनरी का उपयोग उसी औद्योगिक एकक में किया जाएगा जो लगाने के लिए अनुमोदित है और उसी उद्देश्य के लिए किया जाएगा जिसके लिए आयात की अनुमति दी गई है।
- (2) एकक द्वारा किसी अन्य व्यक्ति को मशीनरी की बिक्री केवल मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली की पहली ही प्राप्त की गई लिखित अनुमति पर ही की जाएगी और ऐसी अनुमति के लिए उन आवेदनों पर मशीनरी के आयात की तिथि से 5 साल की अवधि तक विचार नहीं किया जाएगा।

140. वे भारतीय जो विदेशों से लौटते हैं या विदेशों में रह रहे हैं, उन स्थानों के अन्तर्गत मशीनरी का आयात करने के लिए पात्र हैं और यदि वे ऐसा चाहें तो विदेशों से आयात करने के बजाए स्वतन्त्र विदेशी मुद्रा में किए जाने वाले भुगतान के मद्दे उनकी खरीद भारत में देसी उत्पादकों से कर सकते हैं। ऐसे सभरण के मद्दे देसी उत्पादक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा अनुमेष आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए और आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति के बा० 2 के खंड 1, में निर्धारित की गई क्रियाविधि के अनुसार यदि कोई है, तो निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने के लिए पात्र होगा।

141. औद्योगिक परियोजनाओं की स्थापना के लिए गैर-भारतीय निवासियों को निम्नलिखित सुविधाएं उपलब्ध कराई जाएंगी :—

- (1) इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 52डी में सूचीबद्ध किसी उद्योग में पूजी लगाने के लिए स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।
- (2) पूजी लगाने की स्वीकृति किसी अन्य उद्योग के लिए भी दी जाएगी जो परिशिष्ट 52डी में नहीं है बशर्ते कि पूजी लगाने वाला यह वचन देता है कि वह उत्पादन का 60% निर्यात करेगा या लघु पैमाने के क्षेत्र के लिए सुरक्षित उद्योगों के मामले में उत्पादन का 75% तक निर्यात करेगा।
- (3) उपर्युक्त उद्योगों में बराबर-बराबर पूजी निवेश की अनुमति बगैर किसी न्यूनतम सीमा के 74% तक दी जाएगी।

- (4) पूजीगत उपस्करों के आयात की स्वीकृति गैर-भारतीय निवासी द्वारा लाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा की सीमा तक देसी निकासी के बिना ही दी जाएगी। इसका उल्लेख कर दिया जाए कि यदि विदेशी मुद्रा के मद्दे देशी उपस्कर मंगाया जाता है तो पूजीगत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा-अनुमेय देशी पूजीगत माल का संभरण आयात प्रति-पूर्ति के लिए और यदि कोई है तो निर्यात आभारों के मद्दे इस संभरण की स्थापना के लिए पात्र होगा।
- (5) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत स्थापित उद्योग के लाभों के प्रेषण की स्वीकृति स्वतंत्र रूप से दी जाएगी।
- (6) एकक जत्र आणविक उत्पादन में लग जाता है तो पूजा के देश प्रत्यावर्तन की स्वीकृति भी दी जाएगी और जहा लागू होगा यह निर्यात आभार को पालन करने के अधीन होगा। पूजा के देश प्रत्यावर्तन की शर्तें, सामान्य समीक्षा और सरकार द्वारा निर्धारित नियमों के अनुसार होगी।
- (7) अनुमेय कच्चे माल और सफ्टको के आयात के लिए उदार सुविधाएं भी लागू आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार उपलब्ध होगी,
- (8) उपर्युक्त सुविधाएं केवल नये पूजा निवेशों के लिए ही लागू होगी और इसमें वर्तमान औद्योगिक प्रक्रमों का विस्तार और विविधीकरण भी शामिल होगा किन्तु ये सुविधाएं वर्तमान कार्यकलापों के संबंध में वर्तमान कंपनियों के शेयर की खरीद के लिए नहीं दी जाएंगी।
- (9) उपर्युक्त सुविधाओं को प्राप्त करने के इच्छुक आवेदकों को भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा निर्धारित प्रक्रिया का पालन करना पड़ेगा।

142. गैर-निवासी भारतीयों को औद्योगिक प्रक्रमों की स्थापना के लिए जहा आवश्यक हो, जैसे जहा पर औद्योगिक प्रक्रमों की स्थापना औद्योगिक (विकास और विनियम) अधिनियम की लाइसेंस प्रदान करने की व्यवस्था की वर्तमान छूट के अन्तर्गत नहीं आती है, औद्योगिक लाइसेंस प्राप्त किये जाने के लिए आवेदन करना पड़ेगा। ऐसे मामलों में उन्हें अपने आवेदन-पत्र (10 फालतू प्रतियों के साथ) प्रपत्र आई० एल० में औद्योगिक अनुमोदन सचिवालय, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली, को प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा। औद्योगिक लाइसेंस जारी कर दिए जाने के बाद, गैर-निवासी भारतीयों द्वारा लाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा की सीमा तक, मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात भीष्ट ही पूजीगत माल का आयात करने के लिए सी० सी० पी० जारी करेंगे

#### संगणक यंत्रों का आयात

143. विदेशों से लौटने वाले/विदेशों में रहने वाले भारतीय राष्ट्रिकों द्वारा संगणक यंत्रों के आयात की अनुमति निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन दी जाएगी :—

- (1) केवल नये संगणक के ही आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी, पुराने/भरमम किये हुए संगणकों के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी,
- (2) इस तरह से आयात किए गए संगणक मशीनों का उपयोग देश में सेवा ब्यूरो स्थापित करने के लिए नहीं किया जाएगा और उनका उपयोग या तो देश के भीतर ही विशिष्ट उद्योगों में या बाहर के देशों के लिए इन क्षेत्रों में जैसे इंजीनियरी डिजाइन, इंजीनियरी में परामर्श देने और प्रक्रिया नियंत्रण करने या आकड़े तैयार करने/पद्धति परिवर्तन कामों और 100% निर्यात के आधार पर सफ्टवेयर विकास/उत्पादन के लिए किया जाना चाहिए,
- (3) यंत्रों की खरीद पूर्ण रूप से लौटने वाले भारतीयों द्वारा की जाएगी और उसकी स्थापना और उसका रख-रखाव लौटने वाले भारतीयों द्वारा किए गए समझौते के आधार पर किया जाएगा जिसका अनुमोदन इलेक्ट्रॉनिक विभाग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा किया जाता है;
- (4) संगणक के आयात और साथ ही साथ उसके बाद रख-रखाव के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा की जरूरतों की पूर्ति विदेश से भारत में लौटने वाले व्यक्ति (व्यक्तियों) की कमाई हुई या विदेशों में रहने वाले उसके/उनके परिचित संबंधियों द्वारा कमाई हुई विदेशी मुद्रा से की जाएगी और यत्र के लिए फालतू पूजा या अन्य उप-साधकों के आयात के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा प्रदान करने के लिए किसी प्रकार के अनुरोध पर विचार नहीं किया जाएगा।

#### विकास और अनुसंधान कार्यकलापों के लिए सुविधाएं

144. अभिज्ञात औद्योगिक फर्मों, वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान न्यासों और व्यक्तिगत रूप में निजी एकाकी द्वारा स्थापित/नियंत्रित की जाने वाली विकास और अनुसंधान कार्यकलापों के लिये विशेष सुविधाएं निम्नलिखित कंडिकाओं में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार दी जाएगी।

145 उपस्कर, आजारों और रसायनों आदि का आयात करने के इच्छुक अनुसंधान और विकास संगठनों को मान्यता प्राप्त करने के लिये अपने आवेदन-पत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र (इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 51) में सचिव, विज्ञान तथा औद्योगिकी विभाग को देने चाहिये जोकि इन आवेदन-पत्रों को संबद्ध विशेषज्ञ अधिकरण जैसे वैज्ञानिक और औद्योगिक अनुसंधान

परिषद् कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद्, भारत की शिक्षा अनुसंधान परिषद्, भामा परमाणु अनुसंधान केन्द्र और तकनीकी विकास महानिदेशालय को मवीक्षण/निरीक्षण और सिफारिश के लिये भेज सकता है।

146 अनुसंधान और विकास में संबंधित आयातों के लिये आवेदन करने वाले औद्योगिक फर्मों, वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान संस्थान, एकको या व्यक्तियों को इस बात का सुनिश्चय करना होगा कि अनुसंधान और विकास के लिये विशिष्ट उद्देश्यों सहित उन्हें एक निर्धारित कार्यक्रम करना है और उन्हें प्रायोजक लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को इस बात से संतुष्ट कराना होगा कि जिस उपस्कर के आयात की अनुमति मांगी है, वह उस कार्यक्रम के लिये अत्यावश्यक है।

147 कीमती और विशेष उपस्कर/प्रौद्योगिक संयंत्र के लिये आवेदन-पत्रों पर केवल ऐसे ही मामलों पर विचार किया जाएगा जिनमें ऐसी अनुसंधान और विकास सुविधाएं पहले से विद्यमान नहीं हैं या आवेदक को भारत में आसानी से उपलब्ध नहीं है।

ऐसे मामले, जिनमें विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिक विभाग के लिये सिफारिश की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

148 कोई भी विश्वविद्यालय अथवा तकनीकी संस्थान (जसे आई०आई०टी०) चाहे वह सार्वजनिक अथवा निजी क्षेत्र का हो, कच्चे माल/संघटकों, औजारों आदि के संबंध में उपर्युक्त सुविधाओं के लिए हकदार होगा। ऐसे मामलों में विज्ञान एवं प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग द्वारा औपचारिक स्वीकृति की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

149 भारत सरकार के विभिन्न मंत्रालयों के अधीन अनुसंधान एवं/अथवा प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों (सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के उपक्रमों से भिन्न) के मामले में विज्ञान प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग से स्वीकृति की कोई आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। सबद मंत्रालयों को चाहिये कि वे स्वयं ही अनुसंधान एवं विकास के लिये आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार करें। उन्हें चाहिये कि वे आयातों के लिये आवश्यक विदेशी मुद्रा की भी व्यवस्था करें।

150. राज्य सरकार भी विशिष्ट औजारों, कच्चे माल आदि के आयात के लिये अपनी व्यवस्था एवं नियंत्रण के अधीन आने वाले अनुसंधान एवं/अथवा प्रशिक्षण संस्थानों से आवेदन-पत्रों को भेज सकते हैं।

151. औद्योगिक क्षेत्र के सहकारी अनुसंधान संस्थान जो वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद् के सहायक अनुदान प्राप्त कर रहे हैं उनके लिये विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग से औपचारिक स्वीकृति प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी। ऐसे मामलों में वैज्ञानिक तथा औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद् प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के रूप में कार्य करेगी।

**अनुसंधान एवं विकास के लिए पूंजीगत माल का आयात**

152. औद्योगिक फर्मों, वैज्ञानिक और औद्योगिक अनुसंधान संस्थान द्वारा अपनी निजी इच्छा के क्षेत्रों में या

औद्योगिक उद्यम, विशेषतायुक्त अनुसंधान परियोजनाओं या प्रायोगिक संयंत्रों में अनुसंधान कार्य परिचालन के लिये अनुसंधान संगठन स्थापित करने के लिये या पहले ही स्थापित किए गए संगठनों के लिये पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिये आवेदन-पत्र आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 3 में दिए गए निर्धारित प्रपत्र (प्रपत्र ई) में देने चाहिए। पूंजीगत माल का आयात करने के लिए किसी एकक से एक लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान 4 से अधिक आवेदन-पत्रों को स्वीकार नहीं किया जाएगा।

153. चूंकि अनुसंधान और विकास के लिये पूंजीगत माल सामान्यतः विशिष्टिकृत किस्म का होगा और उसकी जांच तथा सिफारिश निर्धारित विशेषज्ञ अभिकरण/प्राधिकारी द्वारा की जाएगी, इसलिए आवेदकों के लिये आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक, 1977-78 में दी गई विज्ञापन क्रियाविधि का अनुसरण करना आवश्यक नहीं होगा।

154 अनुसंधान एवं विकास कार्यों के लिये पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिये औद्योगिक लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

155. आदि रूपों के आयात के मामलों में विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विभाग से किसी प्रकार की देशी निकासी प्राप्त किए बिना ही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सीधे ही आवेदन-पत्र भेज सकता है बशर्ते कि ऐसे आदि रूपों का मूल्य एक लाख रुपये से ज्यादा न हो। इस मूल्य के भीतर प्रत्येक आदि रूप में दो नगों मात्र के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी।

**मान्यताप्राप्त अनुसंधान और विकास एककों द्वारा बिना किसी आयात लाइसेंस के कच्चा माल, संघटकों आदि का आयात करने के लिए सुविधा।**

156. निम्नलिखित अनुसंधान एवं विकास एककों के बिना किसी आयात लाइसेंस के प्रति वर्ष 5 लाख रुपये मूल्य तक के लिए कच्चे माल, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों, उपकरणों आदि इसमें वे मदें भी शामिल हैं जिनका आयात सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध किया गया है, के आयात करने के लिए अनुमति दी जाएगी।

- (1) सरकारी सभी अनुसंधान और विकास संस्थाएं,
- (2) निजी क्षेत्र के वे सभी अनुसंधान और विकास एकक जो अनुसंधान और विकास एककों के रूप में विज्ञान और टेक्नोलोजी विभाग द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त हैं,
- (3) केन्द्रीय या राज्य सरकारों के अधीन सभी सरकारी अनुसंधान संस्थाएं,
- (4) सभी विश्वविद्यालय और आई० आई० टी०,
- (5) निम्नलिखित अनुसंधान, प्रयोगशालाएं और संस्थाएं :—  
(क) वैज्ञानिक और औद्योगिक अनुसंधान परिषद्;



- (ख) भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान परिषद्;
- (ग) भारतीय कृषि अनुसंधान संस्था;
- (घ) भारतीय वैज्ञानिक संस्था, बंगलौर;
- (ङ) केन्द्रीय खनिज स्कूल, धनबाद।

- (6) केन्द्रीय या राज्य सरकारों के वैज्ञानिक अभिकरण;
- (7) केन्द्रीय/राज्य सरकारों (सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के प्रक्रमों को छोड़कर) के अन्तर्गत अनुसंधान और/या प्रशिक्षण संस्थाएं;
- (8) प्रसिद्ध अनुसंधान संस्था, जो उपर्युक्त 1 से लेकर 7 के अन्तर्गत शामिल नहीं हैं, किन्तु जिसके लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, अधिसूचना द्वारा इस कंडिका के अन्तर्गत सुविधा प्रदान कर सकता है।

157. कच्चे माल, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों आदि, जिसमें सरणीबद्ध मर्चे, वैज्ञानिक औजार, उपस्कर आदि शामिल हैं, वे मशीनरी होनी चाहिए जो अनुसंधान और विकास कार्य के लिए हैं और इस संबंध में आयात करने वाले विकास अनुसंधान एककों को सीमा-शुल्क से माल की निकासी के समय एक घोषणा-पत्र एकक द्वारा किए गए आयातों के मूल्य और इस सुविधा के अन्तर्गत शेष उपलब्ध मूल्य का संकेत करते हुए प्रस्तुत करना चाहिए।

158. लेकिन, ये सुविधाएं महाविद्यालयों और अन्य संस्थाओं को उपलब्ध नहीं होंगी।

159. वैज्ञानिक औजारों, उपस्करों, कच्चे माल आदि के आयात के लिए जो 5 लाख रुपये मूल्य से अधिक के नहीं हैं और जो अनुसंधान कार्य के लिए हैं उनके लिए आवेदन-पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को मान्यता प्राप्त एककों के मामले में उनके विभाग द्वारा विज्ञान और टेक्नोलॉजी विभाग के माध्यम से तथा अन्य मामलों में प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी के माध्यम से किए जा सकते हैं।

160. वैज्ञानिक एवं संकाय सदस्य (प्रोफेसर, रीडर्स, लेक्चरर्स एवं रिसर्च स्कालर) जो केन्द्रीय अथवा राज्य सरकार की अनुसंधान प्रयोगशालाओं तथा विश्वविद्यालयों में काम कर रहे हैं वे भी संस्थान के अध्यक्ष द्वारा सिफारिश करने पर अनुसंधान कार्यों के लिए आवश्यक वैज्ञानिक औजारों एवं रसायनों के आयात के लिए 10,000 रुपये मूल्य तक के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र शीघ्र ही सम्बद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाएंगे।

161. व्यक्तियों को भी वैज्ञानिक औजारों और रसायन के लिए 10,000 रुपये की सीमा तक आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी, किन्तु यह इस शर्त के अधीन होगा कि उनकी आवश्यकता को विज्ञान और टेक्नोलॉजी विभाग प्रमाणित करे। इस प्रकार के आवेदन-पत्रों पर विज्ञान और टेक्नोलॉजी विभाग की सिफारिश के आधार पर क्षेत्रीय प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा।

162. प्रत्येक अनुसंधान तथा विकास संघटन को प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के अन्त में उस वित्तीय वर्ष में जो लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं और उपर्युक्त पैरा 156 की व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत किए गए आयात, उनके पूर्ण व्योरे, उपस्कर की प्रत्येक मद, रसायनों, अन्य कच्ची सामग्री, फालतू पुर्जों और संघटकों की जानकारी देते हुए उनकी मात्रा, आयात का स्रोत और प्रत्येक मद के आयात के लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य के व्योरे के साथ विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग को अवश्य देने चाहिए।

163. आयात लाइसेंस या किए गए आयात पैरा 156 की इस व्यवस्था के अधीन होंगे कि आयातित उपस्कर, कच्चे माल और प्रायोगिक संयंत्र विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग द्वारा अनुमोदित होने पर ही उपयोग किए जाएंगे। उद्योग मंत्रालय/विज्ञान तथा प्रौद्योगिकी विभाग के पूर्व अनुमोदन के बिना इन सुविधाओं को वाणिज्यिक कार्यों के किसी उपयोग में लाना उन शर्तों का उल्लंघन समझा जाएगा जिनके अधीन लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था या आयात किया गया था और इससे संगठन की मान्यता समाप्त की जा सकती है तथा आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण के अधीन अन्य दंडात्मक कार्रवाई की जा सकती है।

#### चित्रांकनों एवं डिजाइनों के आयात के लिए विशेष सुविधाएं

164. वे सभी सूचीबद्ध उद्योग जो औद्योगिक (विकास एवं विनियम) अधिनियम, 1951 की प्रथम अनुसूची में उल्लिखित हैं, उन्हें निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन चित्रांकनों एवं डिजाइनों के आयात के लिए सुविधा की अनुमति दी जाएगी:—

- (i) एक औद्योगिक संस्थान को वर्ष में केवल एकबार आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी; और
- (ii) इस प्रकार के चित्रांकनों एवं डिजाइनों का मूल्य 10 लाख रुपये से ज्यादा नहीं होना चाहिए।

जो औद्योगिक संस्थान उपर्युक्त शर्तों की पूर्ति कर देते हैं, वे चित्रांकनों एवं डिजाइनों के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्र निर्धारित प्रपत्र में औद्योगिक अनुमोदन सचिवालय (एफ० सी० एकक) औद्योगिक विकास विभाग, नई दिल्ली को भेज सकते हैं। औद्योगिक अनुमोदन सचिवालय आवेदन-पत्रों पर कार्रवाई करेगा और यदि उसमें किसी प्रकार की आपत्ति नहीं होगी तो आवेदन-पत्र की प्राप्ति की तारीख से एक माह की अवधि के भीतर आवश्यक अनुमोदन-पत्र जारी करेगा। सीमा-शुल्क प्राधिकारी आयात लाइसेंस की आवश्यकता समझे बिना ही औद्योगिक अनुमोदन सचिवालय के “अनुमोदन पत्र” के आधार पर औद्योगिक संस्थानों द्वारा चित्रांकनों एवं डिजाइनों के लिए किए गए आयात की स्वीकृति देंगे। विदेशी मुद्रा में लेन-देन करने वाले बैंक प्राधिकारी भी इस प्रकार के “अनुमोदन पत्र” के आधार पर परेषण की अनुमति देंगे।

## भाग 'ठ'

## प्रक्रियात्मक विषय

## आयकर सत्यापन

165 आयात आवेदन-पत्र के साथ आयकर सत्यापन छूट संख्या भरने की पद्धति खतम कर दी गई है। उसकी जगह, आवेदक द्वारा आयकर विवरणी और भुगतान कर भरने के संबंध में एक सरल घोषणा पत्र लागू किया गया है।

## आयात लाइसेंसों की शर्तें

166. विभिन्न श्रेणी के लाइसेंसों पर लागू होने वाली शर्तें आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम और प्रक्रिया पुस्तिका, 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 31 में दी गई हैं। आयात लाइसेंस दिए जाने पर लाइसेंसधारी को उद्योग (विकास और विनियम) अधिनियम, 1951, विदेशी मुद्रा नियंत्रण अधिनियम, 1947 जैसी विधियों या नियमों या विनियमों के अधीन किसी देयता से या किसी आवश्यकता के अनुपालन में कोई निरापदता, मुक्ति या छूट नहीं मिलती।

167. महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास के एकको को चाहिए कि वे अपनी विवरणिका नियमित रूप से तकनीकी विकास, महानिदेशक को प्रस्तुत करें। ऐसा न करने पर आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण विनियम के अधीन कार्रवाई की जाएगी।

## कुछ विशेष अंतिम उत्पाद के लिए स्वीकृत कच्चे माल और संघटक

168. निम्नलिखित उद्योगों में लगे हुए वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए स्वीकृत, कच्चे माल, संघटकों, विभिन्न मदों के संबंध में विस्तृत नीति नीचे प्रत्येक के मामले में संकेतित परिशिष्ट में दी गई है :—

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| (1) बैटरी उद्योग स्टोरेज   | परिशिष्ट-36 |
| (2) सूखे बैटरी सैल   | परिशिष्ट-37 |
| (3) रेडियो रिसेवर, ट्रांजिस्टर रेडियो रिसेवर, एम्प्लिफायर्स, ए एम/एफ एम रेडियो रिसेवर, कार रेडियो, माइक्रोफोन, टेप रिकार्डर्स, श्रवण सहायक, टी० वी० रिसेवर, रिकार्ड प्लेयर्स, रिकार्ड चेन्जर्स, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक डेस्क | परिशिष्ट-38 |
| संघटक, टी०वी० ट्यून्स, फ्लेश गन्स, डी०सी० माइक्रोमोटर्स एंड टेप डक मैकेनिज्म आदि   | परिशिष्ट-39 |
| (4) इलेक्ट्रॉनिक संघटक   | परिशिष्ट-39 |
| (5) दन्त एकक और दन्त एयरटिस तथा डेंटल सामग्री  | परिशिष्ट-40 |
| (6) इलेक्ट्रॉनिक मॉटर्स  | परिशिष्ट-42 |
| (7) माइक्रोस्कोप्स और अन्य चण्डा उपस्कर  | परिशिष्ट-43 |
| (8) ड्रामफार्मर्स  | परिशिष्ट-44 |
| (9) दीवार घड़ियां, हाथ घड़ियां और टाइम घड़िया  | परिशिष्ट-45 |

- |                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| (10) स्विच गियर्स और रिलेयस       | परिशिष्ट-46 |
| (11) केबल्स और तार                | परिशिष्ट-47 |
| (12) वातातुकूलन और प्रशीतक उपस्कर | परिशिष्ट-48 |
| (13) विद्युतीय लैम्प्स            | परिशिष्ट-49 |

169 उपर्युक्त संदर्भित अंतिम उत्पादों के मामले विभिन्न परिशिष्ट के अन्तर्गत विशिष्ट रूप से स्वीकृत मदों के अतिरिक्त अन्य मदों जो 1977-78 के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेष हैं, उनके लिए भी प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी को संदर्भ किए बिना ही स्वीकृति दी जाएगी। ऐसी मदों की स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी जब आवेदक एक घोषणा-पत्र प्रस्तुत करता है कि उसे इन मदों के उस अंतिम उत्पाद के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यकता है जिसमें वह लगा हुआ है।

## कुछ विशेष अंतिम उत्पादों के लिए कच्चे माल के रूप में लोहा तथा इस्पात की मदों का आयात

170. सम्बद्ध अंतिम उत्पाद के मामले विभिन्न परिशिष्टों में जहां कहीं उल्लिखित लोहा तथा इस्पात के मामलों में, जो आयात के लिए स्वीकृत हैं, यह स्पष्ट किया जाता है कि इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 48 में दर्शाई गई लोहा तथा इस्पात की ऐसी मदों और लोह मिश्रित धातु मदों के लिए आयात नीति, अभिभावी नीति होगी। दूसरे शब्दों में, इस्पात की कोई मद किसी विशेष अंतिम उत्पाद के लिए परिशिष्ट में संकेतित की गई है तो उसके आयात की स्वीकृति, इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 41 में संकेतित नीति के अनुसार दी जाएगी।

171 कुछ महत्वपूर्ण उपयोक्ताओं के लिए आयात नीति निम्नलिखित परिशिष्टों में प्राप्त हो सकती है :—

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| (1) अंधों की शिक्षा के लिए आवश्यक यंत्रा एव उपस्करों का आयात | परिशिष्ट-2  |
| (2) पुस्तकों का आयात   | परिशिष्ट-21 |
| (3) व्यक्तिगत उपयोग और चिकित्सालय तथा संस्थाओं के लिए आयात   | परिशिष्ट-25 |
| (4) स्टूडियो उपस्कर का आयात                                  | परिशिष्ट-31 |
| (5) गैर-निवासी भारतीयों के लिए सुविधाएं                      | परिशिष्ट-52 |

## आयात नीति में परिवर्तन के सुझाव

172 आयात नीति में परिवर्तनों के सुझावों पर संबंधित प्राधिकारियों के परामर्श में उचित विचार किया जाएगा। यह सुनिश्चित करने के लिए विनिर्माताओं तथा माल के प्रयोक्ताओं दोनों के विधिक हितों का ध्यान में रखते हुए आयात नीति निर्धारित की जाए, ऐसे सुझावों पर विचार करने की प्रक्रिया बनाई गई है। नीति में परिवर्तन किए जाने के सुझावों के साथ इस पुस्तक के परिशिष्ट 27 में दर्शाई गई आवश्यक जानकारी भेजी जानी चाहिए। ऐसे सभी अभ्यवेदन मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (आयात नीति कक्ष), नई दिल्ली के नाम में भेजे जाने चाहिए।



MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 27th April, 1977

Subject :—Import Policy for the Year April 1977-March 1978.

Public Notice

**No. 21-IIC(PN)/77.**—The Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1977-March 1978, is contained in Volume I & II, annexed to this public notice.

Sd/-

A. S. GILL, Chief Controller of Imports & Exports

Copy to all concerned;

By order etc.,

[Issued from file No. IPC/3/X/76]

A. RAMACHANDRAN, JT. Chief Controller of

Imports & Exports

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL POLICY FOR APRIL

1977—MARCH, 1978

## SECTION I

### GENERAL IMPORT POLICY AND LICENSING SYSTEM

#### OBJECTIVE

The broad objective of the import policy for actual users for 1977-78 is that the legitimate requirements of industry for imported raw materials should be met in full. Fortunately, comparatively easy foreign exchange position has made it possible to liberalise the policy. This has, however, been done carefully so that chances of injury to indigenous industry should be minimised, and the liberalised measures, in their totality, should lead to increase in industrial production, help in maintenance of the price line, particularly with respect to items of mass consumption, and strengthen the production base for a vigorous export

effort. Certain changes have also been made in the import trade control system so as to cut down delays, and increase the efficiency of the organisation.

2. A number of important changes in procedures and content has also been made. Applicants are, therefore, requested to read the relevant instructions carefully before applying for import licences. Special attention of the applicants is invited to the revised procedure in respect of items to be included in the consumption certificate, revised I.T.C. classification for entries in this Book, supply of selected material by the canalising agencies without release orders, Open General Licence and the policy for iron and steel items.

#### PART—A

#### DEFINITION AND SCOPE

##### Actual Users (Industrial)

3. Actual users (industrial) are those who require raw materials, components, accessories and spare parts for their own use in an industrial manufacturing process. For purposes of issue of import licences, actual users (industrial) are classified into the following three categories :—

- (i) Those registered with Directorate General of Technical Development (hereinafter referred to as D.G.T.D. units).
- (ii) Those registered with the Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities in their respective States as small scale units (hereinafter referred to as small scale units), and
- (iii) Others (*i.e.* non-D.G.T.D., non-SSI units)

##### New Units

4. New units are those which have the requisite machinery installed, but which did not receive import licences/release orders for raw materials, components and spares for two consecutive periods *viz.*, April 1975—March 1976 and April 1976—March 1977.

**Proposed Units**

5. Proposed units are those which have not installed the requisite machinery, but which have made arrangements in respect of premises, power, etc., and have placed firm orders, or opened letters of credit, for the purchase/import of machinery.

**Existing Units**

6 Existing units are those which have the installed machinery and have been getting import licences/release orders. If a unit has obtained allotment of imported raw materials or components, through the State Trading Corporation or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or any other recognised agency, or it has obtained import licences for raw materials and components under the import policy for registered exporters for any of the two licensing periods, namely, April 1975—March 1976 and April 1976—March 1977, it will be treated as an existing unit. If an industrial unit has not received any import licence for raw materials and components or allotment of imported raw materials/components in any of the two licensing periods mentioned above for any valid reasons, such unit may also be treated as an existing unit by the licensing authority on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, provided it had been in production during the aforesaid two licensing periods.

**Consumption Certificate**

7. Actual users are required to produce consumption certificates in the form given in Appendix 50 showing the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by a unit during a given period of time. This certificate has to be certified by a practising chartered accountant or cost accountant, who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates. In the alternative, this certificate may be given by the sponsoring authority concerned in the case of small scale units. A cost accountant must be a member of the Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India, Calcutta and duly authorised to undertake practice.

8. The consumption certificate should include only the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components. These should have been either imported against the unit's own actual user licences, or obtained from the canalising agencies against release orders issued in favour of the unit by the licensing authorities, or licences/release orders obtained as registered exporter and/or nominee manufacturer under the registered exporters policy. Imported raw materials and components received/obtained through eligible

export houses, including export corporations of State/Central Government under the import policy for registered exporters may also be included in the consumption certificate. *In all cases, only the c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components should be shown. It is clarified that in this certificate customs duty and other handling charges are NOT to be shown.* In respect of steel items also, the consumption certificate should be in the form given in Appendix 50.

**Items to be excluded from the Consumption Certificate**

9. The past consumption of the following items should not be included in the consumption certificate for grant of import licences/release orders :—

- (i) Items obtained/to be obtained from the canalising agency directly without the requirement of the release orders from the licensing authorities.
- (ii) Items obtained directly from the canalising agencies on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.
- (iii) Imported items purchased locally except imported raw materials and components obtained from eligible export houses under the policy for registered exporters.
- (iv) Items covered by the free licensing scheme as given in Appendix 2 of this Book.
- (v) Items imported/to be imported under Open General Licence.
- (vi) Iron and Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

It is clarified that these items should not be taken into account for computing the value of consumption to determine the eligibility for issue of import licences.

10 During previous years, value of unutilised import licences/release orders in certain categories, which had been surrendered, was allowed to be taken into account for computing the value of consumption. This practice is being discontinued with effect from this year. The idea is that *actual physical consumption* of a unit should be the basis of further licensing.

**Revised ITC Classification**

11. With effect from 1st April, 1976, Schedule I appended to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, has been revised on the basis of the first Schedule of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975), which in turn, is based on B.T.N. Classification. Till 31st March,

1976, Schedule I to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, was divided into six parts, namely, Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI, and each Part into separate serial numbers. The sequence of entries in Sections II, III and IV in the Red Book used to be in accordance with the I.T.C. Classification as given in old Schedule I to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. During the licensing period April 1976—March 1977, corresponding heading numbers of the Revised I.T.C. Schedule were shown against the respective items as far as possible.

12. With effect from April 1977—March 1978, Sections II and IV of the Red Book have been changed in accordance with the Revised I.T.C. Classification as per existing Schedule I to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. The pattern of entries in this Book is, therefore, in accordance with the revised I.T.C. schedule. Previously, there used to be an index giving the old I.T.C. Classification of the items from which the trade could know the classification of different items under old I.T.C. Schedule. As this Index contained the old I.T.C. classification, this has not been printed in this Book. In its place, Appendix 57 has been introduced in which all the B.T.N. entries have been reproduced for the guidance of the trade. This will facilitate finding out the classification of different items under the revised I.T.C. Schedule. Since the revised Import Trade Control Schedule based on BTN classification is being introduced for the first time during the current year, the actual users may not be fully aware of the revised classification of different items of raw materials and components. Applications submitted by the actual users without mentioning the revised I.T.C. classifications, will be accepted by the licensing authorities. Further, for the purpose of assessment of customs duty the decision of the customs authorities as to under which heading number of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975, the goods imported should fall, would be final.

## PART B

### OPEN GENERAL LICENCE, FREE LICENSING AND DIRECT ALLOTMENT

13. Import of a number of items including machinery and raw materials has been allowed under open general licence. In addition, import of certain other items including permissible spare parts meant for maintenance of imported machinery or imported parts of the indigenous machinery, has been made freely licensable. List of these items are given in appendices 1, 2 & 3 of this book. Categories of importers who can avail of this facility, are indicated against different

items in these appendices. The procedure for grant of licences under the free licensing scheme is indicated in appendix 2 of this book.

14. In addition, a large number of items, import of which is canalised through public sector agencies, have been placed under the scheme of direct allotment to actual users by different canalising agencies to meet their 12 months requirements. Detailed provisions in this regard have been given in Part H of this Section and in Section III of this Book.

15. Thus, actual users will be able to secure their full requirements of raw materials which have been brought within the purview of Open General Licence, free licensing, and direct allotment by canalising agencies. For the rest of their requirements, they will be able to get import licences in accordance with the policy as set out in the paragraphs that follow.

## PART C

### IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS BY ACTUAL USERS (INDUSTRIAL)

#### Introduction

16. Upto now, the treatment accorded to select and non-select industries was different in certain respects. In actual practice, however, even non-select industries, under certain circumstances, could get the facilities intended for select industries. Having regard to the fact that a number of industries producing articles of mass consumption is in the non-select sector, and in the light of Government's objectives to provide imported raw materials to all industries to meet their legitimate requirements in full, under the policy for the current year, a uniformly liberal treatment in the matter of import licensing will be accorded to all industries irrespective of their being select or non-select.

17. The system of automatic licensing which was introduced during the year 1975-76, and was continued in 1976-77, will continue to be operative during the current year, *i.e.*, 1977-78.

18. The basis of licensing has, however, been changed. The actual past consumption will be the basis. Also, within the overall entitlement, a measure of flexibility will be introduced. All actual users will be given licences based on past consumption *only* without reference to the past licensing. The applications will be entertained *directly* by the licensing authority concerned. The automatic licences will be available to all actual users and it would be the endeavour of the Government to issue these licences within a short period after receipt of the applications. The specific procedure for submission of applications

and grant of licences for various categories of actual users is given in the succeeding paragraphs.

19. In addition to an automatic licence, a unit will also be eligible for a supplementary licence. Applications for supplementary licences may be made to the sponsoring authority concerned, who will recommend to the concerned licensing authority, the value of supplementary licence that may be given to a unit. The sponsoring authority may recommend rejection of the application for supplementary licences if it is satisfied that no such licence need be issued. Similarly, the value of supplementary licences to be provided in the case of different industries may also differ, depending on the production programme, inventory position, importance of that industry, and other relevant considerations.

#### **Basis of Licensing**

20. The basis on which licences will be issued to actual users (industrial) during 1977-78 will be as given in the following paragraphs.

#### **D.G.T.D. Units (Existing)**

##### **Automatic Licensing**

21. All existing D.G.T.D. units will submit their applications for raw materials and components direct to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, in the form and manner prescribed in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. These units should make their applications on an annual basis for raw materials and components by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the units during 1975-76 or 1976-77, whichever is advantageous. The applications should be accompanied by consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 50 of this Book, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant. Clarifications given in paragraphs 7, 8, 9 and 10 above should be carefully noted by all applicants while giving consumption certificates.

22. The value of licences against such applications will be determined on the basis of the c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during 1975-76 or 1976-77, at the option of the applicant.

23. The modes of financing of the licences will normally be the same as in the case of the last set of licences.

24. The items appearing in the last set of licences will be repeated except that the following items will not be included—

- (a) Items the import of which is not permissible under the 1977-78 policy.
- (b) Items the import of which has been placed on Open General Licence.
- (c) Items which have been brought within the purview of the scheme of direct allotment by canalising agencies or items which are allotted by the canalising agencies under other procedures.

25. Further, within the overall value of the entitlement, items which are permissible under the actual user policy for 1977-78, but which did not appear in the previous set of licences/release orders, may be included in the import licence, at the request of the applicant, and without reference to the sponsoring authority. Such new items will be allowed on the applicant furnishing a declaration that the unit requires the items for production of the end-product in which it is engaged.

26. It will not be necessary for the applicant units to show utilisation of licences/release orders issued to them previously.

27. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of automatic licences. However, such units may also obtain licences on the basis of pack value or the phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

28. In the case of units which came into existence during 1976-77, licences may be issued on repeat basis, without reference to consumption, i.e., on the basis of value of licences/release orders issued for the period 1976-77, covering their full 12 months' requirements. However, if in any case, the licences were issued covering only six months' requirements for the period 1976-77, the value of such licences would be doubled for the purpose of calculating the entitlement of the unit for the period 1977-78. The above facility will also be available to units which came into existence during the year 1975-76, provided they have not been granted any import licence/release order for 1976-77 or they have been granted import licence/release order for 1976-77 to cover their six months' requirements only. It is clarified that no unit will be granted import licence on repeat basis without reference to consumption, to meet their requirements for a period exceeding 24 months.



### Supplementary Licensing

29. Applications for supplementary licences for raw materials and components will be considered on the recommendation of the D.G.T.D. Such applications should be made through the D.G.T.D. indicating clearly the reasons for additional requirements for raw materials and components. Information in regard to export performance, production programme relating to the end-products concerned, the requirement of raw materials or components for such production, stocks in hand, stocks in the pipeline, value of automatic licences obtained or expected to be obtained for 1977-78, and the value of un-utilised licences/release orders etc. in hand should also be furnished along with the application.

30. Applications for supplementary licences should be made in the form given in Appendix 54 of this Book and should be accompanied by a consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 50 of this Book, along with other particulars as mentioned above. These applications can be made at the same time as the application for automatic licences, or at any other time thereafter, but before the last date prescribed for the purpose.

31. The last date for receipt of applications for automatic and supplementary licences by C.C.I. & E./D.G.T.D. will be the 31st December, 1977.

### SMALL SCALE UNITS (EXISTING)

#### Automatic Licensing

32. Units in the small scale sector will submit their applications for raw materials and components required by them for the period April 1977—March 1978 in the form and manner as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78 to the regional licensing authorities concerned. The applications should be accompanied by the consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 50 of this Book duly certified by a Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant or sponsoring authority as indicated in para 7 above.

33. The value of licences to be issued against such applications will be determined on the basis of c.i.f. value of actual consumption of imported raw materials and components during the period 1975-76 or 1976-77, at the option of the applicant PLUS 20 per cent thereof. The provision made in para 28 above can also be availed of by the small scale units.

#### Supplementary Licensing

34. If any unit wants raw materials and components over and above the value obtained under the automatic licensing system, it should apply to the regional licens-

ing authority concerned for the grant of a supplementary licence, through the sponsoring authority concerned, indicating the reasons for additional requirement of raw materials and components.

35. Applications for supplementary licences should be made in the form given in Appendix 54 of this Book and should be accompanied by a consumption certificate in the form given in Appendix 50 of this Book along with other particulars in regard to export performance, production programme relating to the end-products concerned, requirement of raw materials and components for such end-products, stocks in hand, stocks in the pipeline, value of automatic licences obtained or expected to be obtained for 1977-78 and the value of un-utilised licences/release orders etc. in hand. The regional licensing authorities will consider these applications in consultation with the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authority concerned.

36. The items appearing in the last set of licences will be repeated, except that the following items will not be included :—

- (a) Items the import of which is not permissible under the 1977-78 policy.
- (b) Items the import of which has been placed on Open General Licence.
- (c) Items which have been brought within the purview of the scheme of direct allotment by canalising agencies or items which are allotted by the canalising agencies under other procedures.

37. Further, within the overall value of the entitlement, items which are permissible under the actual user policy for 1977-78, but which did not appear in the previous set of licences/release orders may be included in the import licence, at the request of the applicant, and without reference to the sponsoring authority. Such new items will be allowed on the applicant furnishing a declaration that the unit requires the items for production of the end-product in which it is engaged.

38. In the case of small scale units whose value of licences/release orders for the period 1975-76 or 1976-77 is Rs. 50,000 or less, automatic licences may be granted on repeat basis during the current period without reference to the past consumption.

39. Units which are granted licences for raw materials and components on the basis of a fixed pack value or phased manufacturing programme, can also avail of the facility of automatic licences. Such units can also obtain licences on the basis of the pack value/phased manufacturing programme, at their option.

40. For the purpose of grant of automatic licences during 1977-78, it will not be necessary to show the utilisation of the previous set of licences/release orders.

41. The last date for submission of applications for automatic/supplementary licences to the licensing/sponsoring authorities will be the 31st December, 1977.

#### **Modes of Financing for Small Scale Units**

42. The modes of financing for grant of import licences will be as indicated below :—

- (a) Upto Rs 50,000/- .. Free foreign exchange
- (b) Exceeding Rs 50,000/- .. (i) 70% under free foreign exchange, subject to a minimum of Rs 50,000/-  
(ii) Balance under U.K. Credit.
- (c) Units engaged in .. Licences will be granted industries classified at 100 per cent under as I.D.A industries free foreign exchange or and exporting units from the sources indicated by the applicant which are eligible for preferred sources of financing.

43. It will be open to the licensing authorities to ask for confirmation of the consumption certificate from the State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authorities, wherever considered necessary.

#### **Non-D.G.T.D. Non-SSI Units (Existing)**

##### **Automatic and Supplementary Licences**

44. The procedure for submission of applications and the basis for issue of licences will be the same as in the case of existing DGTD units as provided in paragraphs 21 to 31 above. Applications for supplementary licences will, however, have to be submitted through the sponsoring authorities concerned i.e. the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta etc., as the case may be, in the same manner as in the case of DGTD units.

#### **NEW UNITS**

##### **(b) D.G.T.D., Non-D.G.T.D., Non-SSI Units**

45. In the case of new units, licences covering their 12 months' requirements for the licensing period 1977-78 will be granted on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

46. The application should be submitted through the sponsoring authority well ahead of the last date for the receipt of applications viz. 31st December, 1977, so that the sponsoring authority can transmit it to the licensing authority with its recommendation in good time.

##### **(ii) Small Scale Units**

47. Small Scale Units should submit their applications for raw materials and components through the sponsoring authority concerned covering 12 months' requirements for the licensing period 1977-78. Applications should be submitted by the 31st December, 1977 to the sponsoring authority who should forward them to the licensing authority concerned with his recommendation.

##### **Basis of licensing**

48. The basis of licensing for small scale units in relation to the value of machinery will be 100 per cent of the value of imported/indigenous machinery. The above percentage will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs and a minimum of Rs. 20,000 per year.

#### **PROPOSED UNITS**

49. In the case of proposed units, whether they are DGTD units or small scale or non-SSI units, import licences will be issued only after the sponsoring authority certifies that the unit has made firm arrangements for premises, power and water supply etc., and has placed firm orders backed by letter of credit or advance payment etc. for the purchase/import of machinery and also that it has made reasonable financial arrangements for going into production. In the case of small scale units, the first set of licences will be issued through the State Industries Development Corporation or State Finance Corporation with letter of authority in favour of the unit. Alternatively, if a unit wants to have a licence in its own name, it should furnish a bank guarantee as per the procedure laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules Procedure, 1977-78. In the case of proposed units also, licences would be granted to meet 12 months' requirements as in the case of new units as indicated in the preceding paragraphs. The basis of licensing will be same as in the case of new units. It may be clarified that second set of licences will be granted to such units after they have gone into production or installed the requisite machinery. The second application should, therefore, be accompanied by a declaration that they have gone into production or installed the requisite machinery.

## **I.D.A. INDUSTRIES**

### **Automatic and Supplementary Licences**

50. Units in the large scale sector belonging to IDA Industries (listed in Appendix 13) will submit their applications for grant of automatic licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, direct as indicated in para 21 above. The basis of licensing will be same as in the case of DGTD units. Such applications should also cover Iron and steel items for which separate applications should not be made. The manner of submission of applications for grant of supplementary licences will also be the same as in the case of DGTD units.

### **Late Submission of Applications**

51. Wherever an application has been submitted after the last date prescribed, the application will be considered on merits, but the import licences to be issued will be subject to a cut of 25 per cent. However, applications received after the expiry of the licensing period will be summarily rejected.

## **PART—D**

### **IMPORT OF SPARE PARTS**

#### **Actual Users (Industrial)**

#### **Permissible Spare Parts—Free licensing**

52. Permissible spares meant for maintenance of imported machinery or imported parts of indigenous machinery will be allowed to be imported under free licensing scheme as provided in Appendix 2, subject to the following conditions :

- (i) Import licences will be granted only to industrial actual users (both public and private sectors) duly registered with the Directorate General of Technical Development or State Directors of Industries or other sponsoring authorities, as the case may be.
- (ii) Import licences will be granted for the value applied for without reference to the value of the machinery installed in the factory.
- (iii) At the time of clearance of spare parts through the customs, a declaration should be furnished by the importer to the customs authorities that the items imported are spare parts and are required by them for the maintenance of the machinery and equipment installed or used in their factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment control

and laboratory equipment and safety appliances. On the basis of such a declaration, the customs authorities will allow clearance of the goods imported as spare parts.

The actual users should submit applications to the licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

53. The term "permissible spare parts" for import under free licensing scheme will include all spare parts except those which are specifically shown as non-permissible under the policy for actual users in Section II of this book. Even if, any serial number of the Import Trade Control schedule which includes finished products as well as spare parts thereof, has not been shown in Section II of this book, spare parts covered by that serial number will be treated as permissible. It is also clarified that import of all spare parts allowed to actual users on restricted basis as well as those import of which is allowed in consultation with the D.G.T.D. or other authorities, in terms of the policy indicated in Section II of this book, will be allowed for import against such licences. However, ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings, needle roller cages and needle roller bearings, which are shown as banned or restricted in appendix 14 of this book, will not be allowed for import under free licensing scheme. Similarly, import of refractories, welding electrodes and rolling mill rolls including chilled rolls for roller flour mills, will not be allowed as permissible spare parts against these licences. Import of consumable spares will also not be allowed under this scheme.

54. Spare parts are those parts of machines which because of wear and tear, use, or breakage, need replacement. These may include materials :

- (a) like pipes and tubes, electric cables, wires, hoses and beltings imported in length which have merely to be cut to the required size or bent before being used;
- (b) sub-assemblies of essential parts of the machines;
- (c) complete units which are to be fitted with a machine like water circulatory pumps, motors, panel bolts and gears.

However, items such as plates and sheets etc., which are required to be fabricated for manufacturing spare parts and such complete units which are installed separately will not be treated as spare parts.



**Non-permissible spares**

55. If an actual user wants to import non-permissible spare parts (including consumable spares) required for maintenance of imported machinery or imported parts of indigenous machinery installed or used in his own factory including spare parts for ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances, he should make an application to the licensing authority concerned with the particulars of machinery as indicated in Appendix 13 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. Licences will be granted under this provision on the basis of 1 per cent of the c.i.f. value of imported machinery installed or used in the licence holder's factory (the c.i.f. value of the machinery may be escalated by 57.5% if imported prior to 6-6-1966), subject to the following conditions.

- (i) The value of a single non-permissible spare part should not exceed Rs. 50,000/-.
- (ii) Import of electric motors, process pumps, compressors, non-permissible in terms of the import policy for the licensing period 1977-78, not exceeding one piece each will only be allowed against the licences issued for non-permissible spare parts.
- (iii) In the case of actual users requiring more than one number of the items mentioned in (ii) above, requests for endorsement of the licences will be considered by the licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned, subject to the clearance from indigenous angle by the D.G.T.D.

It is clarified that consumable spares are those which are required by the actual users more or less on a recurring basis, such as refractories, welding electrodes, paper maker's felt, wire mesh, wire cloth etc.

56. Actual users requiring non-permissible spare parts may submit applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner as given in ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedures, 1977-78 along with a declaration on a plain paper to the effect that the items proposed to be imported are spares and are required for the maintenance of machinery and equipment installed or used in their factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances. Import licences against such applications will be given without any scrutiny from the indigenous availability angle or recommendation from the sponsoring authority. Licences will be issued with the general description viz. "non-permissible spare parts required for maintenance of the machines installed or used in the licence holder's factory including spare parts of ancillary equipment, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances". Such licences will be subject to the conditions mentioned in the preceding paragraph. The customs

authorities will allow clearance of imports on furnishing a declaration as indicated in para 52(ii) above.

57. Requests from actual users for grant of licences for import of non-permissible spares in excess of the prescribed limit indicated above, will be considered by the licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. All such applications should be made through the sponsoring authorities concerned with full justification for licence for a higher value.

58. The last date for receipt of applications for import of non-permissible spare parts by the licensing/sponsoring authorities will be 31st December, 1977.

59. The provisions of paragraph 51 will also be applicable in the cases of late submission of applications for spare parts.

**Import licences for Emergency Spares**

60. Applications for grant of licences for import of emergency spares, i.e. spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of production machinery, including the breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in course of a month will be considered from actual users (industrial), as and when received. This facility will also apply to applications for import of emergency spares for machine tools. Applications for import of emergency spares need not be routed through the sponsoring authority and can be made direct to the licensing authority.

61. The maximum value limit up to which import licences under this provision may be issued to a unit in the course of a licensing period will be as under :—

- (i) Rs. 40,000 in the case of large scale units borne on the books of the DGTD, the Textile Commissioner or the Jute Commissioner and other non-SSI units having a capital investment of more than Rs. 10.00 lakhs.
- (ii) Rs. 20,000 in the case of small scale units.

62. Each applicant should clearly indicate the value of emergency licences already obtained by him during the licensing period. The applicant should also furnish a list of spare parts sought to be imported under this provision, so that import licences could be granted along with the list of emergency spares without going into the indigenous availability.

63. These provisions will also apply to the import of emergency spares required by publishers of books, newspapers and periodicals, film studios and quality printers.



### **Additional facility for import of non-permissible spare parts.**

64. In addition to non-permissible spare parts that may be imported on licences to be issued in terms of the procedure mentioned above, units will be eligible to import non-permissible spares within their overall entitlement for import of non-permissible items on their actual user licence for raw materials and components. As stated in paragraph 73 below an actual user can import non-permissible items to the extent of 10% of the value of his licence for raw materials and components. It is clarified that this entitlement for import of non-permissible items may also be used for import of non-permissible spare parts in addition to the non-permissible raw materials and components.

## **PART E**

### **ITEMS TO BE ALLOWED TO ACTUAL USERS**

65. The items allowed for import by actual users are given in Section II in this Book. Ordinarily, the items which are not mentioned in Section II will not be allowed to be imported.

66. The details of items included in the Import Trade Control Schedule are listed in Schedule I of Appendix 2 of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. Items included in the I.T.C. Schedule and for which no import policy has been indicated in Section II of this Book may be treated as having 'nil' policy.

### **Restricted items**

67. Items which are licensable to actual users on restricted basis are listed in Appendix 55. Import of these items by actual users will be allowed at 20% of their import entitlements. The import entitlement for this purpose will not, however, include the value of the items that an actual user may import under OGL or those he may get from the canalising agency.

68. The facility of import of restricted items, as indicated above, will be available uniformly to all categories of units, namely, DGTD, SSI, non-DGTD and non-SSI units.

69 It is clarified that the percentage restrictions indicated against various items in Appendix 55 relate to raw materials and components only and not to spare parts. If an item covered by this Appendix is imported as spare part, the restriction will not apply and imports will be allowed as permissible spare parts.

70 If a unit needs restricted items for more than the restriction allowed, it should apply through the sponsoring authority concerned. The licensing authority will consider such requests in the light of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

71. In cases where an import licence has been issued for a single item covered by Appendix 55, import will be allowed up to the full face value of such a licence.

72. The import policy in respect of Iron and Steel items and ferro alloys is given in Appendix 41 of this Book.

### **Facility for Import of Non-Permissible Items**

73 Actual users will be permitted to import against their licences for raw materials and components any item including iron and steel items even though the item in question is not permissible for import in terms of the current policy, except the items listed in Appendix 56, up to 10 per cent of the face value of their import licences for the period April 1977—March 1978 subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) The items to be imported shall be such as would be required by actual users for production within their factory and used for such production.
- (ii) Non-permissible spare parts including consumable spares can also be imported within the value of 10 per cent referred to above, provided the same are required for maintenance of the plant, machinery and equipment, installed or used in the licence holder's factory.
- (iii) It will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain any endorsement on the licence from the licensing authority for availing of this facility.
- (iv) No single item should be imported under this facility for a value exceeding Rs. 50,000.
- (v) Items, import of which is canalised through the public sector agencies will not be allowed.
- (iv) The importer will be required to furnish at the time of clearance through customs item-wise details with value of imports of non-permissible items and a declaration to the effect that these items are required for production within their factory for manufacture of the end-products for which the actual user import licence was granted. Copies of these statements of item-wise details of import and declarations given to the customs authorities concerned, shall be submitted by importers to their respective sponsoring authority.
- (vi) In the case of components for the manufacture of professional electronic equipment, import of non-permissible items will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of the licence for raw materials and components, subject to the condition that no single item will be imported for a value exceeding Rs. 1 lakh in a year.

(viii) It is clarified that the term 'non-permissible' items referred to in the preceding paragraph is defined as follows :—

- (a) Items which are not permissible in terms of the import policy; or
- (b) Items not covered by the licence; or
- (c) Restricted items over and above the value/percentage restrictions indicated in the licence.

Note.—Import of items covered by Appendix 56 of this Book and those import of which is allowed through the public sector agencies cannot be imported under this facility.

### PART F

#### FACILITIES TO EXPORT ORIENTED AND SMALL SCALE UNITS

74. Any unit which exported 20 per cent or more of its production during the year 1976-77, will be eligible for preferred sources of financing for import of raw materials and components. Such unit will be granted its actual user licences under free foreign exchange, or from the sources indicated by it.

#### Eligible Exports

75 For the purpose of determining export performance :—

- (i) All exports which qualify for benefits under the registered exporters policy will be counted as exports.
- (ii) Supplies of indigenous materials to holders of valid import licences under approved arrangements will be counted as exports.
- (iii) Supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will be counted as exports provided such supplies are made on the basis of international competitive bidding.
- (iv) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other multinational agencies at international prices, and paid for in free foreign exchange, will be counted as exports.
- (v) Exports to Bhutan, Nepal and Afghanistan other than those against free foreign exchange, will not be taken into account.

#### Last date for receipt of applications.

76. The procedure for submission of evidence of export performance in relation to production has been indicated in Appendix 20 of this Book. The last date for receipt of applications in Appendix 20 will be the 31st December, 1977.

#### Export Obligation

77. Though the scheme of compulsory export obligation applicable to certain industries has been dispensed with, Government reserves the right to require any industry which uses imported machinery

or imported inputs to show certain export performance over a period of time and its failure in doing so will render it liable to action under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

**Special facilities to industries set up in backward areas and for industries set up by graduates/diploma holders in professional subjects and units set up by ex-service personnel, and by persons belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.**

78. Applications for import of raw materials and components from the units referred to above will be considered on a liberal basis as indicated below :—

- (a) Licences will be issued on the basis of 100% of the value of installed machinery, subject to a maximum of Rs. 4 lakhs and a minimum of Rs. 30,000 per year.
- (b) Import licences will be granted under free foreign exchange

Note.—The benefits will be available to the units owned by graduates and diploma holders in professional subjects, ex-service personnel and persons belonging to scheduled caste and scheduled tribe communities, provided such eligible persons have substantial financial interest i.e. not less than 51 per cent of the share capital of such units

### PART G

#### IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS/HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANTS/COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND MACHINE TOOLS NOT COVERED BY APPENDIX 3

79. The procedure for submission of applications for import of capital goods, heavy electrical plants, computer system, machine tools and other machinery and equipment is given in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. Applications from actual users whether small scale or D.G.T.D. units, for import of capital goods for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000 from General Currency Area or Rs. 1 lakh from U.K./Rupee Payment Area countries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority who will certify the essentiality and also give the indigenous clearance. It will not be necessary to refer such applications to the D.G.T.D. for indigenous clearance.

80. Applications for import of capital goods exceeding the value limits indicated above, but below Rs. 10 lakhs for import from General Currency Area or Rs. 20 lakhs from U.K./Rupee Payment Area countries, should be made directly to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (C.G. Cell), New Delhi. Applications for import of capital goods above these limits should be made direct to the Ministry of Industry (Secretariat of Industrial Approval).

81. Actual users intending to import machinery for a value exceeding Rs. 7.5 lakhs should advertise their requirements according to the prescribed procedure

However, for import of any item included in Appendix 3 of this Book, it will not be necessary for the entrepreneurs to follow the advertisement procedure. It is clarified that this value limit of Rs. 75 lakhs is exclusive of the value of machinery specified in Appendix 3 and sought to be imported. While making the application for import of capital goods, it will be necessary for the applicant to make an appropriate reference to Appendix 3.

82. Normally, import of capital goods will be allowed only if essentiality is certified by the sponsoring authority and the equipment in question is not available from indigenous sources. However, with a view to encouraging growth of export-oriented industries, and as a measure of simplification of procedures, the following facilities will be given :—

- (i) Import of capital goods upto Rs. 1 crore in a year by export-oriented units without indigenous clearance ;
- (ii) Import of capital goods without indigenous clearance to the extent of 10% of the value of machinery obtained or proposed to be obtained from the indigenous sources, subject to a ceiling of Rs. 1 crore in a year.
- (iii) Import of jigs, tools, etc without any value limit and without essentiality certificate and indigenous clearance, against REP entitlements.
- (iv) Exemption from the requirement of advertisement procedure for import of machinery upto the value of Rs. 15 lakhs against REP entitlements.

83. In respect of machinery and machine tools listed in Appendix 3, licensing to actual users will be done freely subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The applicant should give a declaration that he holds an industrial licence/registration certificate and he requires the capital goods applied for ; and
- (b) By grant of licence for the capital goods in question, his production will not exceed the licensed/authorised capacity.

#### **Import of proto-types by State Small Industries Development Corporations**

84. In order to enable the State Small Industries Development Corporations to cater to the needs of small scale units, applications from the State Industries Development Corporations for import of machinery and instrument as proto-types, will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Development Commissioner, Small scale Industries, New Delhi.

#### **SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT FUND**

85. In order to promote technological upgradation and modernisation, a Technical Development Cell has been set up in the Ministry of Industry. A special scheme for quick implementation of modernisation programmes has also been drawn up. A Technical Development Fund has been created to cover foreign exchange requirement for .

- (a) small value balancing equipment imports, having a large impact on quality and/or quantity of output ;
- (b) imported technical know-how ;
- (c) foreign consultative service, if required, and
- (d) import of drawings and designs.

Integrated proposals, on any, or all of the above inputs are considered by a Special Committee for Technical Development Fund in the Department of Heavy Industry in the Ministry of Industry, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. The Scheme which was originally extended only to six selected industries, namely, tractors, forgings, castings, textile machinery and machine tools has now been extended to all industries. Apart from upgradation of technology and modernisation, proposals involving special needs for industrial units of imported inputs to improve their export capability generally or for executing a specific export order can also be considered. The aggregate foreign exchange financed for any unit under this scheme is limited to \$ 2,50,000 equivalent per year.

86. Applications for import under the above mentioned scheme are to be made to the Special Committee for Technical Development Fund, Department of Heavy Industry (R. & I Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Applications are to be made in the normal prescribed forms for C.G. imports, foreign collaboration, etc. in the requisite number of copies. The application for the import of capital goods should be accompanied by a Treasury Challan on account of the application fee as per existing procedure. The application should also be accompanied by a covering letter explaining the comprehensive modernisation scheme of the unit and how the imported input will aid export development, technological upgradation, capacity utilisation, etc. The Committee will give preference to proposals aimed at quickly improving, in an integrated manner,

- (i) export capability and export volume
- (ii) cost reduction
- (iii) capacity utilisation
- (iv) technology upgradation
- (v) product-mix rationalisation
- (vi) modernisation and rationalisation.



To facilitate quick implementation of the projects of the applicants, the following simplification has been introduced :

- (a) foreign exchange allocation will be simultaneous with the approval of import and no further procedure for seeking foreign exchange loan will be necessary.
- (b) all indigenous clearance will be given by the sponsoring authorities and in appropriate cases indigenous clearance condition would be waived.
- (c) decision on applications will be given within 45 days

The applications which are considered not to be qualified for clearance under this scheme will be passed on to the Capital Goods Committee or the Foreign Investment Board as the case may be, for further action under the existing procedure. It would not be necessary for the applicant to apply afresh for such consideration.

## PART H

### IMPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES

#### Canalisation of Imports

87. Import of certain items will be allowed only through public sector agencies. The list of such items with the names of canalising agencies appears in Section III of this Book.

88. The canalising agency will apply for bulk allocation of foreign exchange and import licences in order to enable it to organise procurement of imported materials for distribution to actual users.

#### Manner of Allotment of Imported materials

89. In respect of items listed in Section III, allotment of imported materials to actual users will be made in the following manner :

- (i) By direct allotments to be made by the canalising agency concerned ;
- (ii) By release orders to be issued by the licensing authority;
- (iii) By release orders to be issued on applications made to the sponsoring authorities concerned.

The manner of allotment of the canalised items has been indicated against each item in Section III of this Book.

#### Direct Allotment of certain items by the Canalising Agencies

90. Canalising agencies have been empowered to allocate certain selected imported raw materials as listed in Group A of Section III directly to the actual users to meet their twelve months' requirements without the necessity of obtaining release orders from

licensing authorities. For this purpose, the actual users will be required to make direct application for allotment to the canalising agency concerned in the prescribed form as given in Appendix 53 of this Book. In the case of iron and steel items, the form of application will be as given in Schedule F of Appendix 41 of this Book. It is important to note that applications for automatic and supplementary licences made to the licensing authorities should not include these raw materials. Also, the past consumption of these items should not be included in the chartered accountant's certificate to be produced by the actual users along with their applications for grant of automatic licences.

91. An actual user should register his requirements for these raw materials covering a period not exceeding 12 months, with the canalising agency concerned by an application, giving details of the registration number issued by the sponsoring authority and a declaration to the effect that the raw materials will be used only in its own unit. The canalising agency may also require the actual user to furnish certain information, not covered by Appendix 53, regarding production, consumption, utilisation of the material etc. wherever considered necessary at the time of registration of their requirements. Any misdeclaration made in the application or any infringement of the condition under which these raw materials are allocated to the actual users, will be liable for action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended from time to time.

92. As soon as the requirement from an actual user for allocation of these imported raw materials is registered with a canalising agency, it should indicate to the actual user, within a period of 45 days, the arrangements to supply the required raw materials. In case the canalising agency is unable to indicate the arrangements within the above period, the actual user can approach the licensing authority concerned for issue of a licence in the name of the canalising agency with a letter of authority in its favour, for direct import. Further, wherever a canalising agency is not in a position to arrange the supply within a period of six months or in accordance with the phased delivery programme as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual user may approach the licensing authorities concerned for allowing direct import. It may be noted that the liability of the canalising agency for supply will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency.

93. There will be no last date for receipt of applications by the canalising agencies for direct allotment of imported materials. Applications will be entertained at any time during the course of the licensing period.



### Manner of allotment of other canalised items

94 In the case of items other than those covered by direct allotment scheme, supply will continue to be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of the release orders issued by the licensing authorities or the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities as per policy indicated in Section III of this Book

### Registration of Release Orders

95 Release orders issued by the licensing authorities will have to be registered with the canalising agency concerned within a period of 90 days from the date of issue in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the canalising agency concerned in this regard. Release orders which are not registered within the aforesaid period, shall be deemed to have lapsed. However, the canalising agency can condone delays in this respect having regard to the merits of each case, but within the validity period of the release orders. The release order holder should furnish the phased programme of delivery to the canalising agency at the time of registration. If the canalising agency is not in a position to arrange for the supply of the material according to the phased programme, or within a period of six months from the date of registration of release order, whichever is later, the release order holder may approach the licensing authority for permission for direct import.

96 At the time of registration of release orders or for the purpose of registering the annual requirement for direct allotment, the canalising agency will charge 2 per cent of the value of release order/value of requirement registered or Rs. 50,000, whichever is less, as earnest money.

### Import of Non-Permissible items through the Canalising Agencies

97. Whenever a particular item, the import of which is otherwise not permitted, falls in short supply due to any setback in the indigenous production, import of such items can be arranged through public sector agencies to meet the shortfall.

### PRICING COMMITTEE

98. The sale price for distribution of canalised items to actual users will be determined by the Pricing Committee presided over by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and consisting of Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industry, Development Commissioner, (Small Scale Industries), and representatives of Directorate General of Technical Development, Department of Economic Affairs, and Ministry of Commerce, as members. Representatives of the public sector agencies concerned will also be invited to participate in the discussions on items concerning them.

### Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC)

99 Apart from the items listed in Section III, public sector agencies will also import in bulk certain other raw materials so that they may be able to make efficient arrangements for their distribution to actual users. For the purpose of organising the import of such items, the State Trading Corporation have set up an Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC) for arranging off-the-shelf delivery to actual users/registered exporters, as also to function as an indenting house. The Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation are also gearing themselves to meet the requirements of actual users "off-the-shelf" or provide indenting facilities to importing units, in respect of mineral and metal imports. Actual users will be able to receive from the IRMAC, the raw materials against their AU/REP licences. Supplies under the IRMAC scheme will be debited to the import licences issued to the parties concerned for direct import of those goods. The STC and MMTC will announce, from time to time, the items which will be available with them for supply "off-the-shelf" against valid import licences. These agencies will be further strengthened so that ultimately they develop into specialised purchasing agencies for making bulk purchases, or act as indenting house of items on a large scale, as may be entrusted to them from time to time.

100 While supplying the imported material, the IRMAC will debit both the exchange control and the customs purposes copies of the licence so as to reduce its c.i.f. value as a result of the goods supplied, as under :—

C.I.F value of goods supplied Rs \_\_\_\_\_  
Description of goods supplied \_\_\_\_\_  
Date on which supplied \_\_\_\_\_

101. IRMAC will supply goods only against licences which are presented to them atleast four months before the expiry of the initial validity period of the licence. In the case of a revalidated licence, goods will be released if it is presented at a time when the licence has atleast a balance validity period of four months.

102. Only such goods will be supplied as are covered by the licence, and to the extent their import is permitted in the licence.

103. To the extent the goods are supplied by IRMAC, the licence in question will neither be valid for direct imports nor for the purpose of remittance against the exchange control copy. The licensee will be able to make imports from abroad and make remittance against such import only for the balance value available on the licence and subject to the other terms and conditions of the licence.

104. If a licence holder has surrendered his licence to IRMAC for the supply of goods but the goods are not actually supplied by IRMAC for any reason, the licensee cannot claim a revalidation of the licence on this ground alone for import of goods directly, if revalidation is not otherwise admissible under the import policy in force.

105. It is also open to an actual user in the small scale sector not to apply for a direct import licence in his favour for import of raw materials and components but to approach IRMAC for importing the goods provided the IRMAC is willing to undertake the import. The procedure for submission of applications for licences in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. The modes of financing applicable for issuing direct import licences to individual actual users will not apply while issuing a bulk licence to the IRMAC on behalf of several actual users.

106. If an actual user desires to import goods against his actual user licence or against a licence issued to him under the import policy for registered exporters, through the State Trading Corporation, or the Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation or the Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre (IRMAC), it will not be necessary for the licence holder to obtain a letter of authority for this purpose in favour of the importing agency. The importing agencies, in such cases, will act as indenting houses and import the goods on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the same conditions as are applicable to the grant of letters of authority as given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

107. Public Sector agencies can also organise bulk imports on behalf of actual users by obtaining in their own name, the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications by the public sector agencies in such cases is contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

#### **IRMAC Operation by the State Small Industries Development Corporations**

108. State Small Industries Development Corporations can also operate the IRMAC scheme detailed in the preceding paragraphs. Such Corporations may apply for a bulk licence for servicing the small scale units for imported raw materials for off-the-shelf delivery. Actual users in the small scale sector will be able to receive from the State Corporations raw materials against their AU/REP licences.

#### **MONITORING COMMITTEE**

109. In order to ensure smooth working of the scheme of direct allotment of imported items by

canalising agencies, there is a Monitoring Committee for each canalised item. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is its chairman and representatives of the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs), Ministry of Commerce, Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Industry, DGTD and Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), are its regular members. In addition, for each canalised item, representatives of the Ministries concerned and the canalising agency are associated with the committee. For instance, representatives of the Department of Steel, Steel Authority of India Ltd, and SAIL International Ltd., are members of the Monitoring Committee for iron and steel items including stainless steel, and representatives of Department of Mines and MMTC would be members of the Monitoring Committee for non-ferrous metals.

110. This committee will review the import programme of the canalising agencies with respect to those items, and the arrangements made for the supply of those items to actual users. As some of the items which are placed under the direct allotment scheme are also available from indigenous sources, the committee will work out a system to co-ordinate the import programme of the canalising agencies with the supplies from indigenous sources. It will give such advice to the canalising agencies about their import programme as may be necessary from time to time.

111. The committee will review and advise the canalising agencies about the manner of distribution of imported raw materials under the scheme. The committee will also ensure that the canalising agencies give a 'no objection certificate' for direct import when they fail to arrange supply of raw materials within a reasonable period. The objective is that no sector of the industry should experience shortage of material in the supply of these inputs.

112. There will be a separate Cell in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to service this Committee.

#### **PART I**

#### **IMPORTS THROUGH ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS**

##### **Policy for Established Importers**

113. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section IV of this Book. The Quota percentages as given in Section IV pertain to the annual quota, and established importers should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis. In respect of many items the quota percentage has been raised during the current year.

##### **Newcomers**

114. In respect of certain selected items, namely, dental materials, scientific and surgical instruments and

parts of watches, licences will also be granted to newcomers. For this purpose, the minimum purchase/sale turn-over should be of Rs. 50,000 in any one of the past three financial years commencing from 1974-75. If the value of purchase/sale turn-over is Rs. 50,000/- and more but upto Rs. 10 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 5,000/-. Where the purchase/sale turn-over exceeds Rs. 10 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 10,000/-. The application should be accompanied by a chartered accountant's certificate showing the annual purchase/sale turn-over of the items during any of the three financial years. The new comers should also apply in Form A given in Appendix 3 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

#### **Last date for submission of applications**

115 Established importers and newcomers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th September, 1977.

116 Applications for the establishment/refixation of quotas should be made complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authority concerned not later than the 30th September, 1977. In such cases, the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificates.

#### **Basic Period**

117 The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota for established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1974-75 for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.

118. No application for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases :—

- (i) For items licensable to established importers on a quota of more than 100 per cent.
- (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or a sub-serial number of the old I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different serial number or sub-serial number, under the concession of interchangeability or under other provisions applicable to established importers or others. In such cases, applications for fixation or establishment of quotas will also not be entertained.
- (iii) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed basic period, by the head office or a branch of an established importer against a consolidated import

licence obtained by the head office or a branch office on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the head office and the branch(es).

- (iv) In respect of imports made during a financial year, within the prescribed period, on the basis of more than one quota licence issued to an established importer in respect of the same quota certificate, for different licensing periods. This restriction will not apply to cases in which past imports are against quota licences for two successive half yearly licensing periods forming part of the same financial year.

119 Except in cases covered by the preceding paragraph, importers can apply for the refixation or re-establishment of their existing quota certificates on the basis of past imports during any of the years 1961-62 to 1974-75 or during any other year, within the prescribed basic period, provided such other year has been included in the basic period for the first time during the licensing period April 1968—March 1969, or, the importer was unable to apply for the re-fixation of quota earlier on account of a change in the ownership or constitution of business for which the application for T.Q.R. was pending, or he could not apply earlier for other valid reasons beyond his control. Such applications will be entertained if the licensing authority is satisfied that any of these conditions is fulfilled.

#### **Minimum/Maximum value of licences**

120 The minimum value of licences under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 5,000. There will be no maximum value limit for grant of quota licences for the period April 1977—March 1978. The licences will be granted on the basis of quota percentage as indicated in Section IV of this Book, subject to a minimum of Rs. 5,000.

#### **Division of Quota**

121. In the event of the division of a quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will receive their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licence separately. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no division of quota.

#### **Cases in which licences will not be issued**

122 An established importer will not be eligible for a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed is up to Rs. 200.



### Quota certificate

123. Even though Import Trade Control classification has been revised with effect from 1-4-1977, the existing quota certificates granted on the basis of the old classification will continue to be valid for grant of quota licence as per policy given in Section IV of this Book

## PART J

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### (i) Actual Users (Mining and Collieries/and newspaper establishments)

124. The provision for import of permissible spare parts under free licensing and licensing of non-permissible spares as indicated in Part 'D' will also be applicable to mining, collieries industry/newspaper establishments/film studios and processing laboratories.

#### (b) Actual User (Non-industrial)

125 Applications for import of spare parts and other requirements of actual users (non-industrial) should be made to the licensing authority concerned as per the provisions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

#### (iii) Newspaper Establishments

126 Applications for specialised requirements will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made to CCI&E, New Delhi direct on or before 31st December, 1977. The detailed policy in this regard is indicated in Appendix 22.

#### (iv) Spare parts of Earthmoving Machinery

127. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery will be considered for import from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery against their own licences during any one of the financial years commencing from 1970-71.

128. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. Applications should also be supported by a certificate from a practising chartered accountant or cost accountant, who is not a partner or an employee of the applicant firm or its associates, indicating year-wise the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery imported by applicant against his own licences during any one of the financial years from 1970-71 to 1976-77. The applicant should also indicate whether he requires the goods to be imported for supply against DGS&D's contracts, and if so, he should give the particulars of the relevant contract and the value of the goods to be supplied against the contract

129. The last date for submission of such applications will be 30th September, 1977

#### (v) Import requirements of Shipping Companies

130 Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1975-76 or 1976-77.

131 Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay in the prescribed form 'B' of Appendix 3 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the applicant for these items during 1975-76 and 1976-77, and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for permissible items

132. The last date for submission of such applications will be 31st December, 1977.

#### (vi) Import of Electrical Equipment/Components of Industrial Machinery

133. The import of electrical equipments listed in Appendix 17 will not ordinarily be allowed. Applications for the import of such equipments will be considered only on specific clearance given by the D.G.T.D.

#### Special facilities for Indians returning from/residing abroad

134 Applications for import of machinery, including research equipment and equipment for quality control and testing and raw materials will be considered on a liberal basis from industrial units to be set up by Indian nationals returning from/residing abroad as follows :—

- (a) Import of machinery up to a c.i.f. value of Rs 25 lakhs will be allowed without indigenous clearance provided it is purchased out of the applicant's own foreign exchange earning abroad and he furnishes a proper account of his holdings to the Reserve Bank of India. The concession to allow machinery will not apply to the manufacturing operations in respect of industries specified in Appendix 52C.
- (b) The machinery to be imported is required for setting up an industrial unit in which the



applicant has a substantial financial interest of not less than 51 per cent.

- (c) Requests for permission to sell the machinery shall not be entertained for a period of five years.
- (d) Permissible raw materials and components for meeting the requirements of one year, subject to maximum of Rs. 5 lakhs may also be allowed to be imported, purchased out of the applicant's foreign exchange earnings abroad.

135. The facilities mentioned in para 134 above will also be subject to the following :—

- (i) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, neither the foreign exchange earnings brought in the form of plant and machinery, raw materials/components nor the profits thereon would be repatriated
- (ii) In the case of persons of Indian origin residing abroad :—
  - (a) Conditions applicable to investments in companies engaged in industrial activity would apply to these cases also, if he forms a limited company.
  - (b) Neither the capital nor the profits would be repatriated abroad.
  - (c) So long as the investor does not take Indian citizenship, all amounts due to him would be credited to his non-resident blocked account in India.
  - (d) The address of the head office and the branches, if any, of his business or any change thereof, should be communicated to the Exchange Control Department of the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.
  - (e) The method and procedure of maintaining accounts and the audit thereof would be subject to the same restrictions as are applicable to the accounts of limited companies

136. Applications for import of machinery should be made in Form 'E' appearing in Appendix 3 to the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (B. L. Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, supported by the following documents :—

- (i) Evidence of payment of application fee at the prescribed rate (the fee payable is Rupee 1/- for every one thousand or part thereof, subject to a minimum of Rs. 50/-

and maximum of Rs. 10,000/-). The fee should be deposited in cash in the Reserve Bank of India, or those Branches of the Central Bank of India which are transacting the business of Central Government or it may be deposited with the Indian Missions abroad for credit to the Central Government under separate head "Import licence application fees", subordinate to the Major Head "104—Other General Economic Services". The bank receipt or the receipt from Indian Missions abroad must show the name of the Department, namely, "Import and Export Trade Control Organisation", and particulars of the application for the grant of import licence, namely, description of goods for which the licence is applied for with their value, and the licensing period, in the col "full particulars" in the challan form TR-6 and should be attached to the application for grant of an import licence.

- (ii) (a) In the case of Indian nationals returning from abroad, a copy of the application to the Reserve Bank of India for permission to retain foreign currency balance abroad and evidence for grant of the requisite permission by the Reserve Bank of India. The prescribed form of application for such permission to be submitted to Reserve Bank of India is given in Appendix 52A of this Book.
- (b) In the case of Indian nationals residing abroad, no permission from the Reserve Bank of India for holding their earnings abroad is necessary. In such cases, a declaration regarding foreign currency balances should be made in the prescribed form and the Reserve Bank of India will acknowledge the receipt of such declaration. The required declaration should be made in the prescribed form given in Appendix 52-B of this Book in duplicate original copy of which may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (B. L. Section) along with the application for import of machinery, raw materials/components and the duplicate copy of the declaration may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay.
- (iii) A declaration that the industrial units proposed to be set up in India will be duly registered with the concerned sponsoring authorities

and that the registration certificate will be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, at least within one year from the date of the import application. (Import application in Form 'E' need not be supported by recommendation of the sponsoring authority at this stage)

- (iv) Detailed information regarding definition of "actual user (industrial)" and categories of actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

137 In the case of raw materials/components, the import will be allowed only in respect of items required by the unit and permissible to actual users in terms of the policy in force. Application for import of raw materials/components should be made in the form 'B' appearing in Appendix 3 to I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78 supported by evidence of payment of application fee at the prescribed rate. The application for raw materials/components may be made along with the application for import of machinery and should be supported by evidence referred to in sub-para (ii) and (iii) of para 136 above.

138. In all cases where the funds retained abroad are required to be utilised for financing import of machinery, raw materials and components into India, regular import licences with exchange control copy will be granted with the following endorsement :—

"Not available for remittance from India. Payment to be made out of the foreign currency account of the importer."

139 The licence shall also be subject to the following further conditions :—

- (i) The machinery imported shall be used by the applicant in the industrial unit proposed to be set up and for the purpose for which the import is allowed.
- (ii) The sale of the machinery by the unit to any other person shall be made only with the prior written permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and that requests for such permission shall not be entertained for a period of five years from the date of import of the machinery.

140 Indians returning from or residing abroad who are eligible for the import of machinery under these provisions may, if they so desire, purchase the same machinery from indigenous producers in India against payment to be made in free foreign exchange,

instead of importing the machinery from abroad. Against such supply, the indigenous producer will be eligible for import replenishment as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for the discharge of export obligation, if any, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Section I, Volume II of ITC Policy.

141. The following additional facilities will also be available to non-resident Indians for establishing industrial projects :—

- (i) Investment will be allowed in any industry listed in Appendix 52D of this Book.
- (ii) Investment will also be allowed in any other industry not covered by Appendix 52D provided the investor undertakes to export 60 per cent of the output or in the case of industries reserved for the small scale sector, 75 per cent of the output.
- (iii) Equity investment in the above sectors will be allowed up to 74 per cent without any minimum limits
- (iv) Import of capital equipment will be allowed without indigenous clearance up to the limit of foreign exchange brought in by the non-resident Indian. It may be mentioned that if indigenous equipment is bought against foreign exchange, the supplier of the indigenous capital goods will be eligible for import replenishment, as admissible under the import policy for registered exporters and for setting off this supply against export obligations, if any.
- (v) Remittance of profits in the industry set up under this scheme will be allowed freely.
- (vi) Repatriation of capital will also be allowed after the unit has gone into commercial production, and subject to adherence to export obligation, where applicable. The terms of repatriation of capital will be subject to the normal scrutiny and rules prescribed by the Government.
- (vii) Liberalised facilities for import of permissible raw materials and components will also be available in terms of the import policy in force
- (viii) The above facilities will be applicable only to new investments including expansion and diversification of existing industrial undertakings, but will not be extended to purchase of shares in existing companies in respect of existing activities.

- (ix) Applicants desirous of availing of the above facilities will have to abide by the procedures prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India.

142 Non-resident Indians will have to apply for the grant of industrial licences for the establishment of industrial undertakings, wherever necessary *i.e.* where the establishment of industrial undertakings is not covered by the existing exemptions from the licensing provisions of the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. In such cases, they will be required to submit their applications (with 10 spare copies) in Form IL to the Secretariat of Industrial Approvals, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. After an industrial licence has been issued, the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports will immediately issue a CCP for the import of capital goods up to the limits of foreign exchange to be brought in by the non-resident Indian.

#### **Import of Computer Systems**

143. Import of computer systems by Indian nationals returning from/residing abroad will be allowed subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) Only new computers will be permitted to be imported. Second-hand/reconditioned computers will not be allowed.
- (ii) The computer systems thus imported will not be used for setting up service bureaux in the country and they should be used either for specialised applications within the country or for overseas customers, in areas such as engineering design, engineering consultancy and process control or for data preparation/system conversion jobs and software development/generation on a 100% export basis.
- (iii) The system will need to be bought outright by the returning Indian(s) and installed and maintained on the basis of arrangements made by the returning Indian(s) which are approved by the Department of Electronics, New Delhi.
- (iv) The total foreign exchange requirements for the import of computers as well as for subsequent maintenance should be met out of the foreign exchange earnings of the indentified associates of his/them residing abroad and no request for release of foreign exchange for import of spare parts or any other accessories for the system will be entertained.

#### **Facilities for Development and Research activities**

144 Special facilities for development and research activities to be set up/undertaken by the recognised industrial firms, scientific and industrial research foundations and private individuals may be provided as per the provisions made in the following paragraphs.

145 Applications for recognition from the research and development organisations proposing to import equipment, instruments, chemicals etc. should be made to the Secretary, Department of Science and Technology in the prescribed form (Appendix 51 of this Book), who may then refer to the relevant specialised agency such as Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, D.G.T.D. etc. for scrutiny/inspection and recommendation.

146. Industrial firms, scientific and industrial research foundations, units or individuals applying for research and development imports will be required to establish that they have a well-defined programme for research and development with specific objectives and satisfy the sponsoring/licensing authorities that the equipment sought to be imported is essential for the programme

147. Applications for costly and specialised equipment/pilot plant will be considered only in cases where such research and development facilities do not already exist and are not easily available to the applicant within India.

#### **Cases in which the recommendation from the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary**

148. Any university or technical institute (like IITs) whether in the public or private sector, will be entitled to the above facilities in regard to the import of raw materials, components, instruments etc. In such cases, formal recognition by the Department of Science and Technology will not be necessary.

149. No recognition from the Department of Science and Technology will be necessary in respect of research and/or training institutes under the various Ministries of the Government of India (other than public sector undertakings). The concerned Ministries themselves should process the applications for research and development. They should also provide the necessary foreign exchange for the imports.

150. State Government can also sponsor applications from research and/or training institutes under their management and control for import of specialised instruments, raw materials etc.

151 For co-operative research institutions in the industrial sector which are getting grants-in-aid from the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, it will not be necessary to obtain a formal recognition from the Department of Science and Technology. In such cases, the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research will act as the sponsoring authority

**Import of Capital Goods for Research and Development**

152. Applications for import of capital goods for research organisations proposed to be set up or already established by industrial firms, scientific and industrial research institutions or individuals for conduct of research in the areas of their direct interest or industrial operation, specialised research projects or pilot plants, should be made in the prescribed form (Form E) given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. Not more than four applications for import of capital goods will be entertained from a unit during the course of a licensing period

153 Since capital goods for research and development will normally be of specialised nature and will be subject to scrutiny and recommendation by the prescribed specialised agency/authority, the applicants would not be required to follow the advertisement procedure given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

154 It will not be necessary to obtain industrial licences for import of capital goods for research and development purposes.

155. In respect of import of proto-type, the Department of Science and Technology can recommend applications direct to the licensing authority without obtaining any indigenous clearance from the D G T.D, provided the value of such proto-type does not exceed Rs one lakh. Import of only two numbers of each proto-type will be allowed within this value.

**Facility for import of raw materials, components etc., without the requirement of an import licence by Research and Development units.**

156. The following research and development units will be allowed to import raw materials, components and apparatus, appliances etc., including items import of which is canalised through the public sector agencies., up to a value of Rs. 5 lakhs per annum without import licence :—

- (i) All research and development institutions in Government.
- (ii) All research and development units in the private sector which are recognised by the Department of Science and Technology as R&D units.

(iii) All Government research institutions under the Central or State Governments

(iv) All universities and IITs

(v) The research laboratories/institutions :—

(a) Council of Scientific and Industrial Research

(b) Indian Council of Agricultural Research

(c) Indian Council of Medical Research.

(d) Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore

(e) Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.

(vi) Scientific agencies of the Central or State Governments.

(vii) Research and/or training institutions under the Central/State Governments (other than public sector undertakings)

(viii) Any other research institute of repute not included in (i) to (vii) above, but to which CCI&E may by notification extend the facilities under this paragraph.

157. The items of raw materials, components and spares etc., including canalised items, scientific instruments, equipments etc., should be those required for research and development purposes and a declaration to this effect is furnished by the importing research and development units at the time of clearance of goods with the customs, indicating the value of imports made by the units and the balance available under this facility.

158. The facilities will not, however, be available to colleges and other institutions

159 Applications for import of scientific instruments, equipment, raw materials etc., for a value exceeding Rs 5 lakhs for research purposes may continue to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Department of Science and Technology in the case of units recognised by that Department and through the sponsoring authority in the case of others.

160. Scientists and faculty members (Professors, Readers, lecturers and research scholars) serving under the Central or State Government, research laboratories and universities can also apply for import of scientific instruments and chemicals required for research purposes for a value up to Rs. 10,000 on the recommendation of the head of the institution/ registrar of the institution concerned. Such applications shall be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned



161. Individuals will also be allowed to import scientific instruments and chemicals up to Rs. 10,000 subject to the essentiality being certified by the Department of Science and Technology. Such applications will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the basis of the recommendation of the Department of Science and Technology.

162 At the end of every fiscal year, each recognised research and development organisation must submit to the Department of Science and Technology, full details of import licences that have been issued in that fiscal year, and imports made under the provision of para 156 above, giving information as to each item of equipment, chemical, other raw materials, spares and components with particulars of the quantities, sources of import and the cif. value of import of each item.

163 Import licences or imports made under the provision of para 156 above shall be subject to the stipulation that the imported equipment, raw materials and pilot plants should be used for research and development purposes as approved by the Department of Science and Technology. Any use of this facility for commercial purposes without the prior approval of the Ministry of Industry/Department of Science and Technology shall be treated as violation of the conditions under which the licence was issued or imports allowed and make the organisation liable to de-recognition and other penal action under the Import Trade Control.

#### **Special facilities for import of drawings and designs**

164. All scheduled industries mentioned in the First Schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 will be allowed the facility of import of drawings and designs subject to the following conditions :

- (i) Imports will be allowed only once in a year to an industrial undertaking; and
- (ii) The value of such drawings and designs should not exceed Rs. 10 lakhs.

Applications for import of drawings and designs from industrial undertakings, which satisfy the above conditions, may be made in the prescribed form to the Secretariat of the Industrial Approvals (F. C. Unit), Department of Industrial Development, New Delhi. The SIA will process the applications, and if there is no objection, issue necessary letter of approval within a period of one month from the date of receipt of the application. Import of drawings and designs by

the industrial undertakings will be allowed by the customs authorities on the production of 'approval letter' from the Secretariat of Industrial Approvals without the need for an import licence. Banks authorised to deal in foreign exchange will also allow remittance on the basis of such an "approval letter."

### **PART K**

#### **PROCEDURAL MATTERS**

##### **Income-tax Verification**

165. The system of filing of income-tax Verification certificate/Registration/Exemption number allongwith the import application has been dispensed with. In lieu, a simple declaration from the applicant regarding their filing of income-tax return and payment of tax has been introduced.

##### **Conditions of Import Licences**

166. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and procedure, 1977-78. The grant of an import licence does not confer any immunity, exemption or relaxation from any obligation or from compliance with any requirement, to which the licence holder may be subject to under other laws or regulations such as for instance, the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1947.

167. D.G.T.D. units should submit their production returns regularly to the D.G.T.D., failure of which will attract the penal provisions of Import Trade Control Regulations.

##### **Raw materials and components allowed for certain specific End-products**

168. The detailed policy in respect of various items of raw materials and components allowed to actual users engaged in the following industries is given in the Appendices indicated against each :—

- (1) Storage battery industry .. Appendix 36
- (2) Dry cell battery .. Appendix 37
- (3) Radio receivers, transistor radio receivers, amplifiers, A M/F.M. radio receivers, car radios, microphones, tape recorders, hearing aids, T.V. receivers, record players, record changers, electronic desk calculators, T V tuners, flash guns, DC micromotors and tape deck mechanism etc .. Appendix 38

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| (4) Electronic components.                                 | . Appendix 39  |
| (5) Dental units and dental<br>aerotors & dental materials | .. Appendix 40 |
| (6) Electric motors.                                       | . Appendix 42  |
| (7) Microscopes and other<br>optical instruments.          | .. Appendix 43 |
| (8) Transformers   | .. Appendix 44 |
| (9) Clocks, time pieces and<br>wrist watches               | . Appendix 45  |
| (10) Switchgears and relays.                               | . Appendix 46  |
| (11) Cables and wires                                      | . Appendix 47  |
| (12) Air-conditioning and re-<br>frigeration equipment.    | . Appendix 48  |
| (13) Electric lamps.                                       | .. Appendix 49 |

169. In addition to the items specifically allowed under the various Appendices against the relevant end-products referred to above, other items which are permissible under the actual user policy for 1977-78 will also be allowed at the request of the applicant and without reference to the sponsoring authority. Such items will be allowed, on the applicant furnishing a declaration that it requires the items for production of the end-products in which it is engaged.

#### **Import of iron and steel items as raw materials for certain specific end-products**

170. In the case of iron & steel items wherever mentioned in the various appendices against the relevant end-products as permissible for import, it is clarified that import policy for such iron & steel items and ferro alloys items as given in appendix 41 of this

book shall be the over-riding policy. In other words, if any steel item has been indicated in the appendix for a specific end-product, import of the same will be allowed in terms of the policy for that item indicated in appendix 41 of this book.

171. The import policy for certain important users may be found in the following Appendices.—

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| (i) Import of instruments and<br>equipments required for<br>education of the blind | .. Appendix 2 |
| (ii) Import of books   | . Appendix 21 |
| (iii) Import for personal use<br>and for hospitals and<br>institutions             | . Appendix 25 |
| (iv) Import of studio<br>equipment   | . Appendix 31 |
| (v) Facilities for non-<br>resident Indians  | . Appendix 52 |

#### **Suggestions for change in the Import Policy**

172. Suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with the authorities concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for changes in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the form appearing in Appendix 27 of this Book. All such representations should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Import Policy Cell), New Delhi.

## SECTION II

The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April, 1977—March, 1978. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

1. Column I gives the revised ITC classification.
2. Column 2 gives description of the item.
3. Column 3 gives the import policy for Actual Users.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for :—

| Abbreviation  | Stands for  |
|---------------|---|
| A.U.          | Actual User.  |
| S.T.C.        | State Trading Corporation.                          |
| M.M.T.C.      | Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.              |
| I.R.M.A.C.    | Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre.         |
| O.G.L.        | Open General Licence.                               |
| C.C.I. & E.   | Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. |
| J.C.C.I. & E. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.      |
| D.C.C.I. & E. | Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.     |
| C.L.A.        | Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.                  |

| Heading No. | Sub-heading No. and Description of article   | Actual Users Policy   |
|-------------|--|---|
| I           | 2  | 3   |
| 01.01/06    | Live animals including live birds.   | <p>(1) Import of wild/zoo animals and birds will be allowed, both on the basis of barter and purchases by the government recognised zoos for zoological purposes only. Such imports will be subject to the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora.</p> <p>(2) Applications from breeding farms for import of cattle, sheep, goats and pigs will be considered by the C.C.I. &amp; E., New Delhi on the recommendation of the Min. of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture). Applications should be routed through the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>(3) Applications for import of Ducks, turkeys etc. and pure line poultry stocks, including hatching eggs will be considered by the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi, on the recommendation of Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt. of Agriculture), New Delhi.</p> <p>(4) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi. Applications will be submitted in triplicate; the original copy of the application should be submitted to the Animal Husbandry Commissioner (Deptt. of Agriculture), Krishi Bhavan, New Delhi, and a copy of each of the applications should be sent to the C.C.I.&amp;E., New Delhi, and Director, Remount and Veterinary Services, West Block III, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, respectively. The last date for submission of applications will be the 31st July, 1977.</p> |
| 04.01/07    | Milk and cream, fresh or preserved, butter (including ghee), cheese and curd; Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not; natural honey; Edible products of animal origin not elsewhere specified or included. | <p>Import of skimmed milk powder will be canalised through the Indian Dairy Corporation, Baroda and releases will be made to the D.G.T.D. units and small scale units engaged in the manufacture of baby food and malted milk foods. Also for condensed milk for supply to the Defence Services, under the policy of direct allotment as per the procedure laid down in Section I of this Book.</p>   |
|             | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.  |   |

SECTION II—contd

| 1        | 2  | 3   |
|----------|--|---|
| 05 01/15 | Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included (for example, fish waste; birds' feathers and down not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; ivory, tortoise shell and other shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared, natural sponges). |   |
|          | (1) Feathers . . . . .   | A.U.  |
|          | (2) Sable hair . . . . .   | A U. for manufacture of sable hair artist brushes.  |
| 06 01/04 | Living plants and parts thereof, suitable for planting or for ornamental purposes; florists wares<br>Plants, living, not otherwise specified . . . . .   | (1) A. U. for accredited nurseries and others, including Govt, and semi-Government organisations on the recommendation of the Ministry of Agriculture & Irrigation (Deptt. of Agr.)/ICAR/Forest Research Institute/Botanical Survey of India/State Directors of Agriculture/Chief Conservative of Forests.<br><br>(2) All applications for import shall be referred by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to the Ministry of Agriculture & Irrigation, Department of Agriculture (Crops Division) and Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and Storage, and licences will be granted on the basis of their advice<br><br>(3) All imports of plants, living, and plant material by land, sea or air shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the appropriate authority in the country of origin on the inter-nationally recognised form indicating that the consignment is free from injurious insect pests/plant diseases<br><br>(4) In the case of imports by air, the importer shall apply in the prescribed form well in time before the expected arrival of the consignment to the Plant Protection Adviser or any other officer authorised by him in the Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and Storage, Faridabad for the grant of an import permit under the provision of the DIP Act and the notifications issued thereunder and produce the same to the Plant Quarantine Authorities at the time of clearance of the imported consignment. |
| 08 01/13 | Fruits, melon peel, citrus fruit peel and nuts (shelled or not) fresh or dried, preserved by freezing (whether or not cooked, but not containing added sugar) provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.                |   |
|          | (1) Cashewnuts (Raw) . . . . .   | (1) The requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through the Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book.<br><br>(2) (i) (a) The available quantity imported raw cashewnuts will be distributed by the canalising agency viz., the Cashew Corporation of India Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Corporation") to the eligible actual users. The eligible actual users are those processors who had participated in the import and export trade of cashewnuts and operated cashew processing factories in any of the calendar years 1968, 1969 and up to 31st August, 1970<br><br>(b) An eligible actual user will cease to be eligible for allocation of imported raw cashew if he was not in business for a continuous period of two years from the date of canalisation  |



SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
|          |   | <p>(ii) The allocations of imported nuts will be made by the Corporation to eligible actual users on the basis and in the manner indicated below.—</p> <p>(a) Allocations will be made to those factories declared by the processors (actual users) in the proforma filed with the Corporation and/or accepted by them after the date of canalisation.</p> <p>(b) Any factory which does not conform to the provisions of law relating to safety, conditions of service or fixation and payment of wages to the workmen will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts from the Corporation.</p> <p>(c) The allocation to each factory shall be determined by the Corporation on the basis of the labour strength ascertained from the Muster Roll maintained by the factory and verified by the Corporation.</p> <p>(d) The Corporation shall have the right to refix the initial allocation if the labour strength has come down based on returns from the factories and the verification carried out by the Corporation. With respect to those factories whose Muster Roll could not be verified by the Corporation during the inspection of factories, or where the Corporation considered it necessary to review the entitlement of any factory, the Corporation may make allocation on the basis of the labour strength determined on the basis of the lowest of the figure reported in the proforma at the time of canalisation of import of this item or the data sheet filed in 1971 with corroborative evidence, if necessary.</p> <p>(e) Raw nuts allotted by the Corporation shall be processed in the factory in respect of which allotment has been made in the letter of allotment issued by the Corporation and no transfer either in part or in full to any other factory will be permitted.</p> <p>(f) Any factory closed down for a continuous period of two years or more after 1-9-1970, will not be eligible for allotment of raw nuts.</p> <p>(iii) The allocation shall be subject to the condition that cashew kernels equivalent of 125% in terms of yield of the raw nuts allotted, shall be exported and proof thereof furnished to the Corporation.</p> |
|          | <p>(2) Fruits fresh, all sorts, . . . . }</p> <p>(3) Fruits, dried, all sorts . . . . }</p> <p>(4) Dates . . . . }</p>  | <p>(1) Import of dates and dry fruits will be allowed under the free licensing scheme. Please see Appendix 2 of this Book.</p> <p>(2) Import of fresh and dry fruits will also be allowed according to special procedure notified from time to time.</p>   |
| 09 01/10 | Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine, coffee husks and skins, coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion Tea and mate, Spices including mixed spices.              |  |
|          | <p>(1) Cumin seeds . . . . }</p> <p>(2) Cloves . . . . }</p> <p>(3) Nutmegs/Mace . . . . }</p> <p>(4) Cinnamon . . . . }</p>  | <p>Import will be permitted according to the procedure to be announced later</p> <p>Import of these items will be allowed under the free licensing scheme Please see Appendix 2 of this Book.</p>  |
| 12 01/10 | Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken, Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous Fruit, non-defatted (excluding mustard flour), Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing |  |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1                         | 2  | 3   |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| 12.01/10<br><i>contd.</i> | Sugar beet whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered, sugar-cane, chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted, hops; Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) or trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered, betelnuts; Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared, fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading; Cereal Straw and husks unprepared or chopped but not otherwise prepared; hay and similar forage products |   |
|                           | (1) Copra or coconut kernel<br>(2) Ground nut seeds.<br>(3) Sunflower seeds<br>(4) Soyabean seeds<br>(5) Rape seed seeds<br>(6) Palm seeds<br>(7) Hops   | (i) A U. on liberal basis for refining, blending and for direct human consumption<br>(ii) Import will not be allowed for use in Vanaspati industry or for other industrial purposes.<br>(iii) Please see Appendix 2 of this Book  |
|                           | (8) Rubber seeds   | (1) Requirements of actual users for brewery hops will be met by imports through Public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book<br>(2) Import of bakery hops will not be permitted<br>(3) Import of plant material will be allowed to actual users for experimental purposes, on the recommendation of the Deptt of Agriculture/ICAR, subject to the policy, as indicated against heading No 06 0/04<br>A U. applications from Rubber estates will be considered by DCCI&E, Ernakulam on the recommendations of the Rubber Board. The application should be routed through the Rubber Board  |
|                           | (9) Seeds, not otherwise specified, of a kind used for sowing.   | (1) A U. applications for import of the following items will be considered on the recommendation of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture), New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them—<br>(i) Seeds for growing JCCI & E, Calcutta<br>fibre flax and ramie<br>(ii) Ornamental flower CCI & E, New Delhi<br>seeds and plant materials (for accredited nurseries only)<br>(2) A U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.<br>(3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However, applications for import of Hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Deptt of Agriculture), New Delhi<br>(4) A U. applications for import of lucerene and soya-bean seeds for multiplication purposes only will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture.<br>(5) A U. applications for import of seeds of forestry species for raising plantations will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Forestry Division of the Department of Agriculture), New Delhi.<br>(6) A U. applications for import of Oil Palm seeds will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, New Delhi<br>NOTE— Applications in terms of remarks 1, 3, 5 and 6 above should be made through the Department of Agriculture, New Delhi. |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1                                 | 2  | 3  |                 |              |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 13.01/03                          | Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning Shellac, Seed Lac, Stick Lac and other Lacs, natural gums, resins, gum resins and balsams Vegetable Saps and extracts, pectic substances, pectinates and pectates, Agar-Agar and other natural mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products<br>(1) Bark for tanning including wattle bark<br>(2) Gum, Arabic<br><br>(3) Gum and Benzoin (ras and kauri) but excluding Dammer and rosin.<br>(4) Resinoids and Oleoresin (Balsam), namely, Benzoin, Olibanum, Galbanum, Labdanum, Oaknoss, Opponax, Balsam Peru, Balsam Tolu, Styrax, Orris, Castoreum and Myrrh<br><br>(5) Asafoetida | OGI up to 31-3-1978<br>Requirements of the actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book<br>A U for Kauri gum for manufacture of dental material<br><br>(1) A.U. for Agarbatti manufacturers, blenders of perfumery compounds, drugs and medicines and for the manufacture of flavouring essences<br>(2) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massalas, betel spices and hooka tobacco<br>(3) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsicum and oleoresin ginger will not be permitted.<br>Import will be permitted according to procedure notified from time to time |                 |              |                                   |  |
| 14.01/05                          | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting, stuffing or in brushes or in brooms; hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom), vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included<br>(1) Mexican fibre   | A U for manufacture of (a) fibre polishing wheels for polishing purposes and (b) for manufacture of brushes required for combers and cards for textile industry.   |                 |              |                                   |  |
| 15.01/06                          | Animal (including fish) fats and oils, crude, refined or purified.<br>(1) Mutton tallow<br><br>(2) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products<br>(3) Cod Liver oil<br>(4) Sperm oil<br><br>(5) Wool-Grease  | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public sector agency Please see Section III of this Book.<br>A U for leather and picker industries<br>A U on restricted basis for import of cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather<br>Import of this item for manufacture of pickers is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book.<br>A U. for manufacture of Lanolin anhydrous.  |                 |              |                                   |  |
| 15.07                             | Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, refined or purified.<br>(1) Soyabean oil<br><br>(2) Coconut oil<br>(3) Ground nut oil<br>(4) Sunflower oil<br>(5) Rape seed oil<br>(6) Palm oil/palm olein<br>(7) Tung oil also known as China wood oil  | (i) A U on liberal basis for refining, blending and for direct human consumption<br>(ii) Import will not be allowed for use in Vanaspati industry or for other industrial purposes<br>(iii) Please see Appendix 2 of this Book.  |                 |              |                                   |  |
| 15.14/17                          | Spermaceti and insect or vegetable waxes whether or not coloured, residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.  | A.U. for manufacture of printing ink and paints<br>(1) A U for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end-products —<br><table><tr><th>Varities of wax</th><th>End-products</th></tr><tr><td>(i) Vegetable and spermaceti wax.</td><td>Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.</td></tr></table><br>(2) Import of carnauba wax for manufacture of polishes, varnishes, carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips for pencils is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book   | Varities of wax | End-products | (i) Vegetable and spermaceti wax. | Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils. |
| Varities of wax                   | End-products   |  |                 |              |                                   |  |
| (i) Vegetable and spermaceti wax. | Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon paper and other wax paper and lead slips of pencils.   |  |                 |              |                                   |  |

## SECTION II—contd

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 18 01/06 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations (for example, cocoa beans, shells, husks, skins, and waste, cocoa paste, cocoa butter, cocoa powder, chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa)<br>Cocoa beans . . . . .  | (1) A U applications for import of cocoa beans (seed) will be considered by JCCI&E, Madras on the recommendations of the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation (Department of Agriculture) New Delhi/ Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi.<br>(2) Import of cocoa beans is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.  |
| 21.01/07 | Roasted chicory and roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof, extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee or tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, mustard flour and prepared mustard; sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, soups and broths, homogenised composite food preparations; natural yeasts and prepared baking powders, food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.<br>Yeast food and yeast culture . . . . .   | A.U. on restricted basis.   |
| 25 01/32 | Mineral substances, not elsewhere specified (including clay, earths, earth colours, natural abrasives, salt, sulphur, slate and stone), cements all sorts, not elsewhere specified (including Portland cement and clinker), lime, plasters, with basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry.<br>(1) Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur . . . . .<br>(2) Plumbago and graphite . . . . .<br>(3) China/ball clay . . . . .<br>(4) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate . . . . .<br>(5) Diatomite (Kisselghur) . . . . .<br>(6) Pumice and rubber stones . . . . .<br>(7) Silix lining blocks (Silix stone finished)<br>(8) Flint grinding pebbles . . . . . | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book<br>(1) A.U. for import of high purity graphite containing graphite carbon content more than 80%.<br>(2) Import of other grades of graphite containing graphite carbon content up to 80% will not be allowed<br>(3) A U, on restricted basis for import of nonflaky graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95—99.5 per cent) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubrication, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes<br>(1) A U. for import of special grade of China Clay for art and chrome paper industry.<br>(2) A U on restricted basis for import of special grades of China Clay for other end-uses.<br>(3) A U for import of ball clay on restricted basis<br>The Import of this item is canalised through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book<br>A U for Diatomite (Kisselghur), whether in its chemical name or in trade names such as, hyflosuperel etc., subject to production of 'No' objection Certificate from the Indian Bureau of Mines.<br>(1) A. U. on restricted basis on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay for manufacture of all metal reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines.<br>(2) A U on restricted basis for import of carborandum stone for manufacture of Reed cleaning machines on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay.<br>A U.<br>A U |



SECTION II—contd.

| 1                    | 2   | 3  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 25 01/32—Contd       |   |  |
| (9) Alabaster/Gypsum |   | (1) A U on restricted basis for import of alabaster.<br>(2) Import of gypsum will not be allowed.  |
| (10) Asbestos raw    |   | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.   |
| (11) Cryolite        |   | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.   |
| (12) Flourspar       |   | A.U. requirements for acid grade flourspar for the under-mentioned end-products will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency subject to non-availability from the Gujarat Mineral Development Corporation, Ahmedabad.—<br>(i) Hydrofluoric acid and fluorine chemicals thereof including synthetic cryolite, aluminium flouride and sodium flouride.<br>(ii) Vitreous enamel frit<br>(iii) Aluminium smelters<br>Please see Section III of this Book  |
| (13) Tripoli powder  |   | A.U.   |
| (14) Ottawa sand     |   | A.U.   |
| 26 01/04             | Metallic ores and concentrates, roasted iron pyrites, Slag, ash and residues containing metals or metallic compounds  | (1) AU for import of:—<br>(i) Tungsten ore.<br>(ii) High grade manganese ore for manufacture of dry batteries<br>(iii) Titanium ore.<br>(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through public sector agency:—<br>(i) Antimony ore.<br>(ii) High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdic oxide/molybdenum oxide<br>Please see Section III of this Red Book<br>(3) A.U. for import of Zinc Ore/concentrate and Lead ore/concentrate<br>(4) A U for import of spathic iron ore for Vanaspathi industry<br>(5) A.U. for import of micaceous hematite for are welding electrode industry on restricted basis subject to clearance from Indian Bureau of Mines. |
| 27.09                | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude  | Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 18.   |
| 27.10                | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basis constituents of the preparations |  |
| 27.12/13             | Petroleum jelly, paraffine wax, microcrystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured   |  |
|                      |   | (1) Detailed Policy in respect of petroleum jelly, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax is given in Appendix 18<br>(2) A U. for the undermentioned varieties of waxes for specific end-products.—<br>(i) Yellow Ozokerite wax<br>(ii) White ozokerite wax<br>(iii) Montan wax.<br>(3) A.U. for import of emulsifiable polyethylene wax.<br>(4) A U. for import of dry battery wax red, black etc. for dry battery manufacturers.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
| 27 14/16 | (1) Gilonite . . . . .  | A U for manufacture of paints, varnishes, printing inks, brake lining and clutch facings   |
|          | (2) Petroleum Coke . . . . .  | Requirements of actual users for raw petroleum coke will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book  |
| 28 01/58 | Chemical elements, inorganic chemical compounds and other products as specified in Notes 1 and 2 to this Chapter in Schedule 1 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975  |  |
|          | (1) Processed sulphur (all grades) . . . . .  | A U for import of insoluble 20% oil treated sulphur for Rubber/Coir industries   |
|          | (2) Carbon Black and acetylene black . . . . .  | (1) A.U. for import of carbon black for manufacture of rubber goods, paints, inks, carbon papers, lead slips, plastic products and tungsten (sintered) products<br>(2) Import of acetylene black is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix 1 of this Book.   |
|          | (3) Selenium . . . . .  | A U for import of selenium for electronic industry   |
|          | (4) Mercury . . . . .   | Requirements of Actual Users will be met by imports through public sector agency Please see Section III of this Book   |
|          | (5) Caustic Soda . . . . .  | A.U. on restricted basis   |
|          | (6) Synthetic aluminium oxide . . . . .   | (i) A U on restricted basis for import of brown aluminium oxide.<br>(ii) A U for white aluminium oxide   |
|          | (7) Blanc fixe . . . . .  | A U on restricted basis for manufacture of acid resisting cement.  |
|          | (8) Soda ash including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates . . . . .  | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book.  |
|          | (9) Carbides . . . . .  | (1) A U for import of boron carbide powder<br>(2) Import of emery grain and silicon carbide will not be permitted.   |
|          | (10) Other chemicals falling under this Chapter . . . . .   | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.   |
|          | (11) Vanadium Pentoxide . . . . .   | (1) A.U. for vanadium Pentoxide other than catalyst grade for the manufacture of Ferro vanadium<br>(2) Import of vanadium Pentoxide catalyst grade will not be permitted   |
|          | (12) Nickel Catalyst . . . . .  | (1) A U applications from vanaspati manufacturers will be considered by J C C I & E., C.L.A., New Delhi on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati The Dte of Sugar and Vanaspati will consult the D G T D before recommending the imports.<br>(2) A U for manufacture of Hydrogenated fatty acids subject to the clearance from the D G T D |
|          | (13) Radio Active materials . . . . .   | A U subject to production of no objection certificate from Bhaba Atomic Research Centre, Bombay.   |
|          | (14) Leather processing and finishing chemicals   | A U subject to Appendix 28.  |
| 29 01/45 | Organic compounds including antibiotics, enzymes, hormones, sulphadruugs, Vitamins and other products specified in Notes 1 and 2 to this Chapter in Schedule 1 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975  |  |
| 30 01    | Organo-therapeutic glands for other organs, dried whether or not powdered, organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included |  |
| 30.02    | Antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products   |  |
| 30.03    | Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)<br>(1) Chemicals falling under Chapter 29<br>(2) Dyes Intermediates<br>(3) Drugs and Medicines falling under Chapter 29 and 30<br>(4) Soya Lecithin  | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28<br>Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24<br>Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19<br><br>A U on restricted basis for the manufacture of paints/ chocolates   |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
| 31 02/05 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic, and other fertilisers   | Import of fertilisers is canalised through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.  |
| 32.01    | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin  | (1) Import of following items is allowed under OGL up to 31-3-78—<br>(i) Wattle extract<br>(ii) Quebracho extract.<br>(iii) Chestnut extract<br>(iv) Modified Eucalyptus extract (Myttan)<br>(2) A U for import of other vegetable extracts like logwood extract, haematin crystals and vegetable blended extract.   |
| 32.02/03 | Tanning (Tannic Acids) and their derivatives, synthetic organic tanning substances and inorganic tanning substances, tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials, enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin)<br>Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified  | (1) A U.<br>(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted—<br>(i) Synthetic tanning agents;<br>(ii) Chromosol, S.F. chromoline and other chrome compounds used for dyeing and tanning (excluding barium, lead and zinc chromates)  |
| 32 04/12 | Colouring matter, synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), products of a kind used as luminophores; optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre, prepared pigments; colour lakes, paints, varnishes and enamels, prepared driers, putty, fillers and stoppings; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, stamping foils<br><br>(1) Dyes derived from coal tar and coal tar derivatives<br>(2) Raw materials for paints .<br><br>(3) Titanium Dioxide<br><br>(4) Lithophone<br><br>(5) Ceramic colours<br><br>(6) Optical whitening agents<br><br>(7) Lacquers/thinners | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 24.<br>(1) A.U for raw materials mentioned in Appendix 29.<br>(2) A.U for import of Iron oxide pigments conforming to IS specification 44/1969 and excluding shades 445, 446 and 473 to IS: S/1961 for manufacture of paints and cement colours<br><br>(1) Requirements of actual users for titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Import of this item will not be allowed for Dyeing industry. Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(2) A U. for import of Hydro-classified surface and manganese treated anatase grade titanium dioxide for man made fibre industry in consultation with DGTD.<br><br>A.U. for manufacture of rubber rollers and other rubber goods.<br><br>A U<br><br>A U for processing of synthetic fibres like polyester and Acrylic fibres<br><br>A U. for import of Nitrocellulose/cellulose acetate lacquer and thinner for manufacture of X-ray screens and fluoroscopic screens. |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1       | 2  | 3   |
|---------|--|---|
| 3304/06 | Essential oils, natural or synthetic; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses; concentrates and absolutes, resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations; room deodorisers. |   |
|         | (1) Natural Essential oils . . . . .   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :—</p> <p>(a) Aromatic chemicals</p> <p>(b) Perfumery compounds</p> <p>(c) Synthetic essential oils</p> <p>(d) Flavouring essences</p> <p>(e) Pharmaceutical products</p> <p>(f) Canned fruits</p> <p>(g) Confectionery</p> <p>(h) Biscuits</p> <p>(i) Agarbatties</p> <p>(j) Cosmetics</p> <p>(k) Toilet Soaps</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :—</p> <p>(a) Tooth paste</p> <p>(b) Tooth powder (Import of clove oil for manufacture of this end product will be allowed without any restriction).</p> <p>(c) Toiletory products.</p> <p>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Peppermint oil (Mentha Pep) for manufacture of the following end products :—</p> <p>(a) Cosmetics</p> <p>(b) Toiletories</p> <p>(c) Pharmaceutical products</p> <p>(d) Toilet soaps</p> <p>(e) Tooth Paste and tooth powder</p> <p>(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Orange oil/ tangerine (Mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits, confectionery, chocolates, soft drink, squashes etc, flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps only.</p> <p>(5) A.U. on restricted basis for import of spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic chemicals</p> <p>(6) A.U. on restricted basis for import of dementholised peppermint oil (<i>ex-mentha Arvensis</i>) for manufacture of menthol</p> <p>(7) Import of the following oils will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(a) Lemon grass oil</p> <p>(b) Palmarosa oil</p> <p>(c) Sandal wood oil</p> <p>(d) Eucalyptus oil</p> <p>(e) Turpentine oil</p> <p>(f) Volatile oil of mustard</p> <p>(g) Cedar wood oil</p> <p>(h) Vetiver oil</p> <p>(i) Pepper oil</p> <p>(j) Cumin oil</p> <p>(k) Celery seed oil</p> <p>(l) Cardamom oil</p> <p>(m) Whole Peppermint oil (<i>ex-mentha Arvensis</i>)</p> <p>(n) Citronella Oil</p> |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1  | 2 | 3  |
|--|---|--|
| 33.04/06— <i>contd.</i>  |   |  |
| (2) Synthetic Essential oils . . . . .   |   | A.U. on restricted basis for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps, tooth paste, tooth powder and detergents. Import of Anethol for manufacture of ayurvedic tooth paste and tooth powder will, however, be allowed without any restriction |
| (3) Toilet requisites, n.o.s. . . . .  |   | Applications from film associations for import of studio make-up materials will be considered by the JCCI&E, Bombay. The items of studio make-up materials which will be allowed for import will be intimated to the licensing authority separately.                   |
| 34.01/07 Soap, organic surface-active agents, surface-active preparations, washing preparations, lubricating preparations (excluding preparations containing 70 per cent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals), artificial waxes, prepared waxes not emulsified or containing solvents, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and dental waxes.                                      |   |  |
| (1) Wetting out, penetrating Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents.  |   | A.U. on restricted basis for import of special products covered under this sub-serial No. for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers.   |
| (2) Synthetic bleaching agents, (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc).   |   | A.U. on restricted basis.  |
| 35 01/06 The following substances and their derivatives, namely, casein, albumins, gelatin (whether or not coloured or surface-worked), peptones and other protein substances; isinglass; hide powder; dextrans, soluble or roasted starches, glues not elsewhere specified or included.   |   |  |
| (1) Glue n.o.s. . . . .  |   | (1) A.U. on restricted basis.  |
| (2) Casein . . . . .   |   | (2) Import of technical gelatine and belt dressings will not be permitted.<br>Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency Please see Section III of this Book.  |
| (3) Photographic Gelatine . . . . .  |   | A.U. on restricted basis.  |
| 36 01/08 Explosives including detonators and blasting fuses; pyrotechnic articles (for example, fire-works, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets), matches, pyrophoric alloys and other combustible products as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter in Schedule I of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975.   |   |  |
| (1) Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse.  |   | Import will normally be arranged through the S.T.C. for meeting the requirements of actual users.  |
| (2) Flint Stones . . . . .   |   | A.U. on restricted basis for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.  |
| 37 01/08 Photographic plates and film, sensitised, whether or not exposed or developed, sensitised paper, paper-board and cloth (including those used in X-ray, electrocardiographic, recording and photocopying work) whether or not exposed but not developed; cinematograph film, chemical products and flash light materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter in Schedule I of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975. |   |  |
| (1) X-Ray films . . . . .  |   | (1) Requirements of actual users for medical and industrial X-Ray films will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book   |

SECTION II—contd

| 1   | 2 | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 37 01/08— contd   |   | (2) Imports of Special types of Medical X-ray films will, however, be allowed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to the agents of foreign suppliers of Medical X-ray films direct on the basis of the recommendation of Director General of Health Services, New Delhi. Distribution of such special types of Medical X-ray films will be made on the direction of the Director General of Health Services, New Delhi.  |
| (2) Photographic negatives and printing paper including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films |   | (1) A U. for import of process film in rolls and in cut sizes, amateur 35 mm black and white film, cut film and cartridge type films for printing of calendars, poster, pamphlets, screen printing and labels; and for manufacture of process blocks, dye toned publicity slides and translights for advertising purposes.<br><br>(2) The import of the following items will be canalised through the Public Sector Agency for meeting the requirements of photographic studios and film processing laboratories.<br><br>(1) Photographic colour film.<br>(2) Colour paper.<br>(3) Chemicals for processing of colour films and colour paper.<br><br>Please see para 90 in Section I and Section III of this Book. The photographic studios should approach the canalising agency for allotment of their requirements in respect of these items through the regional photographic association concerned representing them.<br><br>(3) A.U. for import of photo mechanical black and white photographic paper for use on high speed photo-type setting machine<br><br>(4) A U. licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white)<br><br>(5) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted.<br><br>Requirement of actual users for black and white as well as ORWO colour raw film will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. |
| (3) Cinematograph films, not exposed  |   |   |
| (4) Leader films  |   | A U. for import of leader films for film industry on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw films  |
| (5) Cinematograph films, exposed—   |   |   |
| (a) Feature films   |   | Import is canalised through the Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book  |
| (b) Educational films   |   | A U. applications for issue of licences/CCPs for import of educational/technical short films will be considered by C.C.I.&E., New Delhi. Applications should be routed through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.  |
| (6) Film strips, slides, micro films, micro-fiches and pre-recorded tapes of educational nature                     |   | Applications from educational institutions for import of these items of scientific and educational character, will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.  |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
| 38 01/19 | Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included, residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included  |  |
|          | (1) Artificial graphite, colloidal graphite other than suspensions in oil   | (1) A.U. for import of cathode blocks for use as liners in the production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process<br>(2) A. U. for import of electrographited carbon blocks for carbon brushes.<br>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of colloidal graphite   |
|          | (2) Carbonaceous pastes, for electrodes   | (1) A.U. for import of special fluxes (lined submerged flux 50 x 88 x 48")<br>(2) A.U. for import of carbon tamping/binding mixes for use as liners in production of non-ferrous metals by electrolytic process  |
|          | (3) Carbon blocks, plates, bars and similar manufactures of metallic graphites or other grades  | (1) A U for import of special carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings, spectrographic carbons n.o.s.<br>(2) A U on restricted basis for import of hard carbons and resin bonded carbon blocks for electrical machinery brushes (manufactured out natural graphite, lamp black, acetylene etc.).<br>A.U. on restricted basis  |
| 39 01/06 | Artificial resins such as condensation; polycondensation, polyaddition, polymerisation and copolymerisation products, artificial plastic materials, silicones; natural resins modified by fusion or esterification such as run gums or ester gums, regenerated cellulose; chemical derivatives of cellulose, vulcanised fibre, hardened proteins; chemical derivatives of natural rubber, other high polymers (including alginic acid, its salts and esters), linoxyn |  |
| 39 07    | Articles of the materials described in heading No 39.01/06  |  |
|          | (1) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts  | (1) A U. for import of ethyl cellulose for manufacture of protective coating compound only.<br>(2) A U on restricted basis for import of methyl cellulose.<br>(1) A U for import of the following items on restricted basis :—<br>(i) Cellulose acetate flakes.<br>(ii) Cellulose acetate sheets. (For manufacture of spectacle frames, import will be allowed without any restriction)<br>(2) Import of cellulose acetate moulding powder/granules will not be allowed<br>Import of this item is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book<br>A U. for manufacture of cigarette filter rods.<br>(1) A U for import of cellulose acetate film scraps for manufacture of bangles.<br>(2) Import of cellulose acetate off-cuts and cuttings will not be permitted |
|          | (2) Cellulose acetate flakes, and sheets  | (1) A U for import of cellulose nitrate sheets for the manufacture of combs, spectacle frames, table tennis balls and fountain pens. Import of cellulose nitrate sheets for other end-uses will not be permitted<br>(2) A U. for import of cellulose nitrate films/sheets of 0.11 mm thickness for manufacture of bangles only<br>(3) A U for import of cellulose nitrate rods and tubes<br>(4) Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted  |
|          | (3) Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder  |  |
|          | (4) Cellulose acetate tow   |  |
|          | (5) Cellulose acetate film scrap  |  |
|          | (6) Cellulose nitrate films/sheets, rods and tubes  |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*39.01/06 and 39.07—*contd.*

(7) Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder

(1) A.U. on restricted basis

(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose moulding powders.

(8) Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials

(1) A U. for import of,—

| Item   | End use                |
|--|------------------------|
| (i) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based and/or paper based rods, | Electrical industry.   |
| (ii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets and rods.                           | Carrom board strikers. |
| (iii) Cast phenolic resinous sheets, rods and tubes.                   | Bangle industry.       |

(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of phenolic paper copper clad laminates.

(9) Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes

(1) Import of acrylic plastic moulding powder is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book.

(2) A U. on restricted basis for button manufacturers for import of Pearlescent variety of sheets only.

(3) A U for import of acrylic sheets crushed scrap (width and length should not exceed 25 mm) or larger sizes, if imported, should be crushed at least to the above size before clearance by the customs, for the manufacture of acrylic sheets.

(4) A.U. for import of transparent acrylic sheets thinner than 1.1 mm for manufacture of watch protectors/watch glasses. Import of other non-pearlescent variety sheets will not be allowed

(5) A.U. for import of plastic blanks made of Polymethyl methacrylate for manufacture of contact lenses.

(6) Import of rods and tubes will not be permitted

(10) Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (Unsupported).

A U. for import of rigid unplasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70°C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications

(11) Polyvinyl acetate resin powder

A.U.

(12) Polyvinyl butyral resin

(1) A U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils.  
(2) Polyvinyl Butyral foils in any form will not be covered under this Heading

(13) Polyvinylidene chloride

A U.

(14) Polyvinyl formal and Polyvinyl Acetol

A.U.

(15) Polyvinyl chloride resin

Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book.

(16) P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.

(1) Import of P V C composition for manufacture of gramophone records is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book. This item will not be allowed for other end-uses.

(2) A U. for import of non-toxic compositions

(17) Polyethylene moulding powder

Requirements of actual users of polyethylene moulding powder, both low and high density (including off-grade reprocessed low density/high density polyethylene) will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book.

(18) Polytetra Fluoroethylene Resin (filled, unfilled or pigmented) and products thereof

(1) A.U. for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented)

(2) A U on restricted basis for import of PTFE tubes.

(3) Imports of PTFE sheets, rods, ropes and tapes will not be permitted. However, applications from actual users of these products will be considered for import of PTFE Resins (filled, unfilled and pigmented) for getting the same processed by manufacturers of the PTFE products.

(4) Import of special Industrial components will be allowed on restricted basis.



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1   | 2 | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 39.01/06 and 39.07— <i>contd.</i>   |   |   |
| (19) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins  |   | A U. on restricted basis.   |
| (20) Polyvinyl acetate resins, polyvinyl alcohol, Polyvinyl chloride acrylate and their copolymers in emulsion and/or dispersion form   |   | A U. on restricted basis for import of Polyvinyl alcohol.   |
| (21) Synthetic resins all sorts n.o.s., other than Phenolic, Urea Melamine, Alkyds and Maleic resins, Polyvinyl alcohol, Polyvinyl chloride acrylate and their copolymers in emulsion and/or dispersion form. |   | <p>(1) A U.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for Vinyhte resin vagh for the manufacture of magnetic tapes and paints.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of Epoxy resins/Coumarone Indene resins/Terpene phenol resins/Hydrocarbon resins/Polyterpene resins.</p> <p>(4) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Ketonic resins.</p> <p>(5) Licences will not be valid for import of High styrene resins (excluding poliolite S-5B, Butadiene Styrene resin) and synthetic resins in semi liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersion emulsion of synthetic resins.</p> <p>(6) Licences will not be valid for the import of copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.</p> <p>(7) Licences will not be valid for import of polyamide resins, polyester resins and chips of textile grade.</p> <p>(8) A U. for synthetic resins for manufacture of dental materials.</p> |
| (22) Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes   |   | A U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets and rolls, for insulation purposes for the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings and abrasives.  |
| (23) Silicones  |   | A U. on restricted basis. Licences will not be valid for import of silica gel/silicon metal.  |
| (24) Plastic materials, not otherwise specified   |   | <p>(1) A U. for import of polyester films.</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of polyester laminated films.</p> <p>(3) A U. on restricted basis for import of polyester metallised film.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of polyvinyl butyral resin sheets only for manufacture of safety glass</p> <p>(5) A U. for import of nylon strip extruded (polyamide strips oriented H.H.) tensiles strength 57,000 lbs. per sq. inch.</p> <p>(6) A U. applications will be considered on restricted basis for import of polyester films which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(7) A U. on restricted basis for import of other items falling under this sub-serial number.</p>  |
| (25) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified   |   | <p>(1) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through the Public Sector Agency :—</p> <p>(i) Nylon moulding powder (Polyamide).</p> <p>(ii) Polypropylene</p> <p>(iii) ABS (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene) moulding powder (A B S Resin)</p> <p>Please see Section III of this Book.</p>   |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1   | 2 | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 39 .01/06 and 39 .07— <i>contd.</i>   |   |   |
|   |   | (2) A U. for import of—<br>(i) Ultra high molecular weight high density Polyethylene moulding powder<br>(ii) Polycarbonate Moulding Powder.<br>(iii) Polyacetol including Acetol Copolymers and Acetol Polymers<br>(iv) SAN (Styrene Acrylonitrile moulding powder).  |
| (26) Sodium Alginate . . . . .  |   | (3) A U. for import of other plastic moulding materials falling under this Sub Heading.<br>A U. on restricted basis for import of Sodium Alginate (dental grade) for manufacture of dental products   |
| (27) Polyester and Polyether (Polyol)   |   | A.U.  |
| (28) Silicon-Glyco copolymers   |   | A.U. for manufacture of polyurathene Foam   |
| (29) Silicon Bases . . . . .  |   | A U. on restricted basis. Import of Silicon emulsions will not be allowed   |
| (30) Empty hard gelatine Capsules . . . . .   |   | (1) A.U. for Import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes 3, 4 and 5<br>(2) A U. on restricted basis for import of empty hard gelatine capsules of sizes other than those covered by (1) above<br>A.U. for manufacture of shunt valve.   |
| (31) Silastic medical tubings and silastic medical grade adhesive.  |   |   |
| 40.01/04 Raw rubber, natural or synthetic, rubber latex, natural or synthetic (including mixtures thereof) whether or not pre-vulcanised; balata, gutta percha and similar natural gums, factice derived from oils; reclaimed rubber; waste and scrap of unhardened rubber. |   |   |
| (1) Rubber raw and gutta percha, raw . . . . .  |   | (1) A.U. for import of gutta percha, raw.<br>(2) Requirements of actual users for the following items will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency—<br>(i) Synthetic rubber namely, Butyl rubber, Acrylonitrile Butadiene Copolymer, Poly Chloroprene, Thokol, Polyisoprene Polybutadiene, Hypalon, Fluoro Carbon elastomers such as Viton etc, Polyurathenes, Polyacrylic EPDM, Chlorobutyl and Bromobutyl, Silicone rubber and/silicone rubber master batches and Synthetic latex including Vinyl pyridine latex and copolymer of styrene butadiene latex, Nitrile latex and polychloroprene latex.<br>(ii) Hot type special grades of SBR for manufacture of high impact polystyrene only<br>Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(3) Import of SBR and/or Alkyl substituted Styrene Butadiene Elastomeric Copolymers will not be allowed.<br>(4) Import of natural rubber and reclaimed rubber will not be allowed. |
| 40.05/16 Preparations (including master batches) of natural or synthetic rubber; manufactures of natural or synthetic rubber, whether or not vulcanised or hardened, not elsewhere specified; waste and scrap of hardened rubber  |   |   |
| (1) Rubber thread . . . . .   |   | (1) A U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges.<br>(2) A.U. for import of rubber thread up to 60 gauge of heat resisting quality.<br>A U. for oil companies in consultation with the D.G.T.D.  |
| (2) Rubber hoses required for the Oil Industry  |   |   |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1  | 2   | 3   |
|--|---|---|
| 40 05/16— <i>contd</i>   |   |   |
| (3) Rubber hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes  |   | A U. on restricted basis for import of flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for the manufacture of plate freezers.  |
| (4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless—made of rubber  |   | (1) A U. on restricted basis for import of timing and variable speed belts<br>(2) Import of V. Belts and V. Link belting will not be allowed  |
| (5) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.  |   | A U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30   |
| (6) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes, and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.   |   | A.U. on restricted basis subject to Appendix 30   |
| (7) Aeroplane tyres and tubes . . . . .  |   | Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30. Applications should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1977. |
| (8) Sectional Airbags . . . . .  |   | A U on restricted basis for import of Full Circle Collapsible Curing bags   |
| (9) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz., printing sanforizing, etc.  |   | A.U. for—<br>(i) Printing Industry,<br>(ii) Textile mills. Applications will be considered by the ICCI & T, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.  |
| 41 01 Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheep skins in the wool.   |   |   |
| (1) Pickled hides, skins, pelts, splits and parts thereof.   |   | On O.G.L. up to 31-3-1978   |
| (2) Hides and skins raw or salted, where value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.  |   | On O.G.L. up to 31-3-1978   |
| 41 02/10 Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather; sheep and lamb skin leather, other kinds of leather including composition leather, parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather.  |   |   |
| (1) Chrome splits . . . . .  |   | A U   |
| (2) Leather splits . . . . .   |   | A.U.  |
| 44.01/28 Wood in the rough, fuel wood, wood waste and wood charcoal; wood flour and wood wool; sawn and dressed timber, veneered wood, plywood, cellular wood, improved wood and reconstituted wood; spools, bobbins and the like of turned wood, articles of wood, not elsewhere specified. |   | (1) A U. for import of the following —<br>(a) Beachwood for manufacture of Jute Card Stave<br>(b) Ash wood and Beach wood for manufacture of Sports goods.<br>(2) A U. on restricted basis for import of the following types of wood for specified end-use shown against them —   |
|  | <i>Types of wood</i>  | <i>End-use</i>  |
|  | (a) Douglas Fir,  | Jute mill wooden accessories other than jute mill picking sticks, bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks, and shuttles  |
|  | (b) Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir.                                      | Bobbins for textile industry.   |
|  | NOTE.—Applicants must specify clearly the types of wood sought to be imported |   |
|  | (3) A U. for import of willow clefts for sports goods industry                |   |

## SECTION II—contd

| 1              | 2  | 3   |
|----------------|--|---|
| 44 01/28—contd |  |   |
| 45.01/04       | Natural or agglomerated cork and articles thereof, waste cork  | <p>(4) A.U. for import of pencil slats. Import requirements of actual users will be determined in relation to actual production of pencils by the applicant unit during the calendar year 1976. The value of licences will be calculated at 60 paise per gross of pencils actually produced by applicant unit during 12 months from 1-1-76 to 31-12-76.</p> <p>(5) A.U. applications from exporting textile mills for import of shuttle blocks/planks will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay</p> <p>(1) Import of Cork wood is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications from the sports goods industry for Import of shuttle cock; and cork bottoms will be considered.</p> <p>Import of wood pulp including rayon grade wood pulp is allowed under O.G.L. Please see Appendix I of this Book.</p>  |
| 47 01          | Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material   |   |
| 48.01/21       | Paper and paper board, all sorts, whether in rolls, sheets or cut to size or shape (including cellulose wadding, composite paper or paper board and impregnated, coated, corrugated, embossed, perforated, surface coloured or decorated, ruled or printed paper or paperboard); filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper, pulp, building board of wood-pulp or vegetable fibre whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or similar binders; stationery made of paper or paperboard, articles not elsewhere specified, of paper, paperboard, paper pulp or cellulose wadding. | <p>1. (i) Import of newsprint will be canalised through the STC, New Delhi for meeting the requirements of the publishers/printers of newspapers and periodicals. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(ii) Publishers/printers of newspaper and periodicals should apply to the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi, in form 'J' given in Appendix 3 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.</p> <p>(iii) The Registrar of Newspapers for India will scrutinise the application and recommend release of newsprint by issue of a release order on the STC, after taking into account the allotment of indigenous newsprint to be made in favour of the applicant. No formal release order will be required to be issued by the licensing authority. The canalising agency will release newsprint either after importation or on high sea sale basis.</p> <p>(iv) The basis of calculation of entitlement will be announced by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi by a separate notification</p> <p>(v) It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish TR towards the application fee</p> <p>(vi) Newsprint allotted in terms of this policy will be subject to Newsprint (Control) Order, 1962, as amended from time to time</p> <p>(2) The import policy for licensing specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 22</p> <p>(3) Please also see Appendix 16.</p> <p>A.U. for :—</p> <p>(i) Newspaper industry      Applications will be considered by the CCI&amp;E, New Delhi as per Appendix 22</p> <p>(ii) Block making and engraving industries</p> |
|                | (2) Stereo flongs  |   |



SECTION II—contd

| 1                         | 2  | 3   |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| 48 01/21—<br><i>contd</i> | (3) Paper and paper board not otherwise specified  | (1) A.U. applications will be considered for import of paper items for the specific end-uses given in Appendix 16. Applications from Tea and Coffee industries will be considered by the licensing authorities as indicated below :—<br>Tea Industry—JCCI Calcutta on the recommendation of the Chairman, Tea Board.<br>Coffee Industry—JCCI & E Madras on the recommendation of the Coffee Board<br>(2) A.U. for import of Silicone Coated paper (release paper) on restricted basis.<br>(3) Applications for import of security paper for printing of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms from foreign banks and insurance companies will be considered up to 75% of the value in relation to their best years imports.<br>(4) A.U. for import of electrical grade Kraft paper<br>(5) A U for import of Presspahn paper suitable for manufacture of capacitors/hermetic sealed compressors for refrigerators only. |
| 49.01                     | Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets.  | (1) Import of educational, scientific and technical books will be allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix 1 of this book.   |
| 49 02                     | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated.  | (2) A U. for libraries technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books (other than those covered by OGL), journals and magazines.  |
| 49.03                     | Children's picture books and painting books  | (3) Licences will also be granted to individuals for import of books (other than those covered by OGL) and technical journals   |
| 49 04/06                  | Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated; maps and charts of all kinds (including atlases and printed globes); plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper; manuscripts and typescripts. | (4) Licences for import of books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero engines and other instruments and equipments will be granted to actual users, approved stockists, and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi.  |
| 49 07                     | Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in India; stamp-impressed paper; bank-notes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title, cheque books.   | Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will be considered from foreign banks, Indian banks, Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisation in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use  |
| 49.08/11                  | Transfers (Do calcomanias), picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, calendars, printed pictures and photographs, other printed matter, including trade catalogues and advertising material.   | (1) <i>Bonafide</i> import of Trade catalogues and advertising circulars by packets, book or parcel post will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.<br>(2) Import of advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV up to Rs. 400.  |
| 50.01                     | Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling   | Requirements of raw silk of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book  |
| 50 02                     | Raw silk (not thrown)  |   |
| 51 01/03                  | Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man made fibre materials.  | (1) Requirements of nylon yarn including base-flat nylon filament yarn and thread (except industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above) and polyester filament yarn, of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.   |
| 56 01/04                  | Man-made fibres (discontinuous) and waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) whether or not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, continuous filament tow   | (2) A U. for import of industrial nylon yarn of 210 denier and above only for belting and tyre industry   |
| 56 05/06                  | Yarn and man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)  | (3) Import of polyester filament yarn for manufacture of surgical sutures will not be allowed.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2  | 3  |
|----------|--|--|
|          |  | <p>(4) Import of <i>Viscose/Polynosic Fibre/Viscose tow</i> (Cellulosic Staple Fibre) and Polyester fibre/tow will be allowed on liberal basis to the following categories of actual users</p> <p>(a) Units engaged in textile industry and holding industrial licence/registration certificates issued under item Nos. 23(1), 23(3) or 23(5) of the first Schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951; and</p> <p>(b) All cotton/Woolen/Art Silk units registered with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and holding permits under the various Textile Control Orders issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, including Co-operative Societies of powerlooms owners whose looms are covered by permits issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay</p> <p>Please see Appendix 2 of this Book</p> <p>(5) Import of <i>Acrylic Fibre/tow</i> will be allowed on liberal basis to the following categories of actual users.—</p> <p>(a) Units engaged in textile industry and holding industrial licence issued under item Nos. 23(1), 23(3) or 23(5) of the first schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951;</p> <p>(b) Spinners holding permits issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay under clause 3(1) of the Woollen Textiles (Production and Distribution) Control Order, 1962, and</p> <p>(c) Such other units engaged in the manufacture of woollen products and hitherto were recognised for release of wool under actual users quota conditions.</p> <p>Please see Appendix 2 of this Book.</p> <p>(6) Import of other synthetic fibre/tops will be allowed through the S.T.C. on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Please see Section III of this Book.</p> <p>(7) A.U applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.</p> |
| 53 01/05 | Sheep's or lambs' wool and other animal hair, whether or not carded or combed, and waste of such wool or of animal hair, whether or not pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags) | <p>(1) Import of raw wool will be allowed on liberal basis to the following categories of actual users:—</p> <p>(a) Actual users holding industrial licence issued under Item No. 23(3) of the first schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951.</p> <p>(b) Actual users engaged in the manufacture of woollen products and hitherto recognised for release of raw wool under the actual user quota conditions.</p> <p>(c) Worsted/woollen spinners holding permits issued by the Textile Commissioner under clause 3(1) of the Woollen Textile (Production and Distribution) Control Order, 1962</p> <p>(d) Worsted spinners whose spinning capacity has been regularised but who have not so far been able to receive any quota for imported wool</p> <p>(e) Hosiery units which are registered exporters</p> <p>(f) In the case of combing units, applications are to be made through the sponsoring authority and import will be allowed for the value recommended by the sponsoring authority. However, if a combing unit happens to be a quota holder for raw wool, applications may be made directly to the licensing authority.</p> <p>Please also see Appendix 2 of this Book.</p> <p>(2) Requirements of actual users for woollen rags will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. Please see Section III of this Book</p> <p>(3) Import of wool tops, wool waste and shoddy wool will not be permitted</p> <p>(4) Import of topsol combing oil will be allowed to the manufacturers of wool tops by JCCI&amp;E, Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>  |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1        | 2   | 3 | 4  |
|----------|---|---|--|
| 53 11/13 | Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs wool or horse-hair or of other animal hair  |   | A U. for import of melton cloth for manufacture of tennis balls  |
| 54 01/02 | Flax and Ramie, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste and ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).   |   | A.U. applications for Raw flax will be considered by JCCI&E Calcutta in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay   |
| 55 01    | Cotton Raw, not carded and combed   |   | Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency Please see Section III of this Book   |
| 56,01/04 | Man-made fibres (discontinuous) and waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) whether or not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, continuous filament tow.   | } | Please see remarks against S No 51 01/03.  |
| 56 05/06 | Yarn and man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)   |   |  |
| 57 01/04 | Hemp including sisal and Manila fibre, jute and other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste of such fibres.  |   | (1) Requirements of actual users for Raw Manila hemp fibre and Raw sisal fibre will be met by imports through Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(2) Import of Raw Jute will be arranged for actual users through an agency approved by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta   |
| 59 01/15 | Wadding, felt, bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, twine, cordage, ropes and cables, and articles thereof (including nets and netting), impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics, elastic fabrics, wicks and textile hose piping  |   | (1) A U. applications for the following items from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.CI & E, Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay<br>(i) Woollen felts for calendering machines.<br>(ii) Shrinking range and wrapper cloth for decatizing machines.<br>(2) Applications for import of Darex versa print blanket from Textile Mills will be considered by JCCI-Bombay subject to Appendix 34 in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.   |
| 68 01/16 | Articles of natural or artificial stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, of plastering material, of cement, of concrete, of asbestos, of asbestos-cement or cellulose fibre-cement, or of mica, articles of vegetable materials agglomerated with mineral binders; mineral wools; expanded mineral materials, articles of other mineral substances, not elsewhere specified or included.<br>(1) Slitting wheels, Grinding wheels and segments<br><br>(2) Compressed asbestos fibre joining sheets, mill board Ferro-asbestos<br><br>(3) Non-asbestos packings for engines, boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified<br>(4) Steam, Pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery.<br>(5) Ready made boiler non-asbestos packings. | } | (1) A U. for import of grinding wheels 400 grit size and finer for manufacture of safety razor blades<br>(2) A U. on restricted basis for import of slitting wheels.<br>(3) A. U for import of high density alumina grinding media on restricted basis.<br>(4) Import of grinding wheels/segments (except the one at (1) above) will not be allowed for import.<br>(1) A. U for import of beater addition jointings.<br>(2) A U for import of asbestos mill board with thickness below 1.6 mm<br>(3) Import of other grades of jointings will not be allowed.  |
| 69 01/02 | Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or datomite), refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods.  |   | A U. on restricted basis<br><br>(1) A U on restricted basis for import of the following items for manufacture of furnaces:<br>(a) Fire bricks conforming to IS 6 and IS 8 quality<br>(b) Basic refractories namely, Magnesite, and Chrome Magnesite<br>(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed —<br>(i) Dolomite.<br>(ii) Attapulgate clay.<br>(iii) Attapulgate clay (ARVM grade).<br>(iv) Florex AA-RVM.<br>(v) Attargil<br>(3) Import of refractories will not be permitted as spares under free licencing scheme. Actual users requiring refractories for replacement purpose, as spares, should apply for import licence under the provision for grant of import licences for non-permissible spares given in Section I of this Book. |

## SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2  | 3   |
|----------|--|---|
| 69 03    | Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods)  |   |
|          | (1) Graphite crucibles/Silicon carbide crucibles for pit furnaces, for tilting furnaces including covers, muffling and stands for tilting furnaces   | <p>(1) A U. for silicon carbide crucibles or carbon bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 100 (100 Kg melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for clay bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 (300 kg. melting capacity in terms of brass) without covers, mufflerings and stands. Import of these permissible graphite crucibles to the manufacturers of brass utensils will be allowed on the recommendation of DC(SS1) New Delhi.</p> <p>(3) Import of permissible sizes of silicon carbide crucibles and graphite crucibles will be permitted to precious metal refineries, on the recommendation of the Reserve Bank of India.</p> <p>(4) Requirements of actual users for graphite stopper heads/Nipples/Nozzles will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book.</p> |
|          | (2) Other refractory materials   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of refractories and refractory materials like High Alumina, High Grog, Silicon, Monolithic, Ramming Masses etc. for manufacture of furnaces in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of ceramic rods</p> <p>(3) Import of refractories will not be permitted as spares under free licensing scheme. Actual users requiring refractories for replacement purpose, as spares, should apply for import licence under the provision for grant of import licences for non-permissible spares given in Section I of this Book.</p>  |
| 69 09    | Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares ; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture ; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods  | <p>(1) A U applications from research/testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered.</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of:—</p> <p>(i) Laboratoryware made of silica;</p> <p>(ii) Silica ware equipment for sulphuric, Hydrochloric and Nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for Chlorine plants.</p>  |
| 69.10/14 | Other articles including sanitary fixtures, tableware and domesticware   | A U. for filter candles for manufacture of water filters.   |
| 70 01/16 | Glass and glassware, including containers for the conveyance or packing of goods, envelopes for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like, inners for vacuum flasks, articles of stationery, illuminating glassware, optical elements of glass not optically worked nor of optical glass, clock and watch glasses and bricks, tiles, slabs and similar articles of a kind commonly used in building. |   |
|          | (1) Sheet and plate glass  | <p>(1) A U. for import of —</p> <p>(i) Plate/float glass (colourless) for the manufacture of wind shield glass and mirrors Import of silvered glass will not be allowed.</p>  |



SECTION II—contd

| 1   | 2   | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 70.01/16—contd.                                 |   | <p>(ii) Sheet glass (colourless) of 0.5 mm thickness and below for manufacture of coverslips.</p> <p>(2) A. U. on restricted basis for import of Float glass/Plate glass/Sheet glass (colourless) above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end-uses other than coverslips.</p>   |
| (2) Heat resisting glassware                    |   | <p>(1) A. U. for import of toughened armour wall glasses for manufacture of flame proof light fittings only.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of glass rodding for manufacture of tuberculin and micro medical syringes.</p>   |
| (3) Glass and glassware not elsewhere specified |   | <p>(3) A. U. on restricted basis for import of toughened glass of sizes 5' x 8' for manufacture of acrylic plastic sheets.</p> <p>(1) A. U. for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Soft capillary tubing for manufacture of industrial, medical and general purpose thermometers.</p> <p>(ii) Quartz Glass (on restricted basis).</p> <p>(iii) Hard Glass (on restricted basis).</p> <p>(iv) Bulb glass tubing.</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of glass pellets for glass to metal sealing in finished glassmetic terminals.</p> <p>(3) Import of the following items will not be allowed .</p> <p>(i) Soda lime glass tubes for fluorescent lamps.</p> <p>(ii) Glass shells for GLS miniature and other types of lamps except hard glass shells.</p> <p>(iii) Ceramic transfer scales and milk glass sheets.</p> |
| 70 17/18  | Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated ; glass ampoules ; optical glass and elements of optical glass other than optically worked elements ; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses. | <p>Requirements of actual users will be met by M/s Bharat Ophthalmic Glass Ltd., Durgapur. Please see Section III of this Book.</p>   |
|   | (1) Rough moulded blanks other than Bifocal blanks having a minimum thickness of 2.8 mm (other than in sheet form)  | A. U.   |
|   | (2) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense   |   |
| 70 20   | Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics and articles made therefrom  | <p>(1) A. U. for fibre glass and products thereof.</p> <p>(2) Import of glass mineral, glass wool and slag wool will not be allowed.</p>  |
| 70 21   | Other articles of glass   | A. U. for import of epoxy glass copper clad laminates.  |
| 71 02   | Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)   | A. U. for import of unworked natural industrial diamonds [Import of natural diamonds (gem variety) will not be allowed]   |
| 71 03   | Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)                                 | <p>(1) A. U. for import of unworked synthetic ruby of dark red shade in consultation with D. G. T. D. for manufacture of industrial jewels</p> <p>(2) A. U. for import of unworked industrial synthetic diamonds and metal clad synthetic diamonds in all forms.</p>  |
| 71 04   | Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones  | <p>(1) A. U. for import of industrial diamonds grit and powder.</p> <p>(2) Import of natural diamonds in powder form will not be allowed.</p>   |

## SECTION II—contd

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 71.05/11 | Precious metals, namely, silver, gold and platinum and other metals, of the platinum group, rolled precious metals, silver gilt and platinum plated gold or silver, unwrought, or semi-manufactured, jewellers' sweepings and other waste and scrap of precious metal<br>(1) Dental silver alloy<br>(2) Platinum<br><br>(3) Palladium | Import will be allowed for dentistry only.<br>Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency for manufacture of instruments, platinum laboratoryware, thermocouples, catalyst gauzes, resistance material and heating elements only. Please see section III of this Book.<br>Requirements of Actual Users will be met by imports through public sector agency for research and analytical laboratories only. Please see section III of this Book. |
| 73.02    | Ferro alloys  | (1) Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41<br>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of<br>(a) Calcium-Manganese-Silicon alloys<br>(b) Calcium Silicide   |
| 73.03/05 | Waste and scrap metal, shot and angular grit (whether or not graded), wire pellets, iron or steel powders, sponge-iron or steel.  | (1) A.U. import of iron/alloy iron powder for manufacture of sintered parts.<br>(2) A.U. for import of pedigree scraps for the manufacture of S.G. iron/malleable iron castings.<br>(3) AU for pure iron on restricted basis.<br>(4) Policy for import of melting and rerollable steel scrap is given in Appendix 41.   |
| 73.06/07 | Puddled bars, pilings, ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tin-plate bars), of iron or steel pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel   | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 41.  |
| 73.09    | Universal plates of iron or steel   | Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41.  |
| 73.10    | Bars and rods (including wire, rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel   | (1) Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41.<br>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Iron and Steel rounds, rods, in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions  |
| 73.11    | Angles, shapes and sections, of iron, or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements  | (1) Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41<br>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for import of Iron and Steel Squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions  |
| 73.12    | Hoop and Strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled   | Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41.  |
| 73.13    | Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled  | Detailed Policy is given in Appendix 41   |
| 72.14    | Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated  | (1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 41<br>(2) A U for import of Copper coated stapling wire<br>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of —<br>(a) Auto solder wire.<br>(b) Iron or steel stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples)<br>(c) Mild tacking wire.<br>(d) Riald wire.<br>(e) Tacking wire<br>(f) Screwing wire<br>(g) Slugging wire.<br>(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.   |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1           | 2  | 3  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 73 14—contd |  | <p>(4) Import of the following items will not be permitted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Blue cut tacks</li> <li>(b) Boot protectors.</li> <li>(c) Buckles for shoes</li> <li>(d) Cutlaim nails, bills, hobs, studs and spikes for boots and shoes</li> <li>(e) Heel pins.</li> <li>(f) Heel tips</li> <li>(g) Iron and steel shoe eyelets (enamelled or celluloid dipped)</li> <li>(h) Lightcut handtack for shoes.</li> <li>(i) Nails for fixing heel-tips and toe.</li> <li>(j) Nails for fixing rubber.</li> <li>(k) Plug tips.</li> <li>(l) Rivets for shoes.</li> <li>(m) Steel eyelets and hooks for boots and shoes.</li> <li>(n) Steel shoes shanks.</li> <li>(o) Toe Plates.</li> <li>(p) Tacks anchor for shoes.</li> </ul> <p>(5) A.U. for import of special profiled/contoured wires of steel, for the manufacture of industrial screens only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 41.</li> <li>(2) Import of black free cutting steel bars (lead quality) is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.</li> <li>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for alloy steel rounds, rods, squares, hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.</li> <li>(4) A U. for import of special profiled/contoured wires of alloy steel/stainless steel/heat resisting steel for the manufacture of industrial screens.</li> </ul> |
| 73.15       | Alloy Steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in Headings Nos. 73 06/07 to 73.14. |  |
| 73.17/19    | Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron or steel  |  |
|             | (1) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size                                    | <p>A. U. for import of boiler tubes seamless and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) categories to boiler manufacturers for sizes other than the following:</p> <p><i>Seamless Variety</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 33 4 mm to 219 10 mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06 mm</li> <li>(ii) For sizes of the range mentioned at (i) above import will, however, be considered on production of NAC from indigenous producers.</li> <li>(iii) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (i) above, import will be permitted</li> </ul> <p><i>ERW Varieties</i></p> <p>8 mm to 80 mm O.D</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A U. for import of Line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on restricted basis.</li> <li>(2) Import of the following sizes of carbon steel line pipes and tubes will not be permitted:—</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) ERW tubes 219 mm to 508 mm O.D.</li> <li>(b) Seamless tubes 33 4 mm to 219.10 mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06 mm.</li> <li>(c) For sizes of the range mentioned at (b) above, import will, however, be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers</li> <li>(d) For sizes beyond the range mentioned at (b) above, import will be permitted to actual users.</li> </ul>  |
|             | (2) Line pipes and tubes   |  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1  | 2 | 3  |
|--|---|--|
| 73 17/19— <i>contd.</i>  |   |  |
| (3) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.  |   | <p>(i) A.U. for seamless (alloy &amp; carbon steel) pipes and tubes of sizes outside the following range:—<br/>33.4 mm to 219 mm O.D. in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06 mm</p> <p>For sizes of the range mentioned above import will, however, be allowed on production of NACs from indigenous producers</p> <p>(ii) A.U. for welded steel pipes and tubes other than 6 mm to 508 mm nominal bore.</p>  |
| (4) Mechanical tubing (seamless).  |   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of alloy seamless steel tubes of all sizes</p> <p>(2) The following sizes of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes will not be permitted for import:—<br/>33.4 mm to 219.10 mm in wall thickness ranging from 3.25 mm to 19.06 mm.</p> <p>(3) A.U. applications for import of seamless carbon steel pipes and tubes of sizes mentioned in remark (2) above, will be considered on production of NACs from indigenous producers.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of sizes beyond the range mentioned in Remark (2) above.</p>   |
| (5) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.   |   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of stainless steel tubes of 13 to 28 gauges only for the manufacture of surgical hypodermic needles.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of the sizes of the following range for the manufacture of (a) Machinery required for pharmaceutical/Chemical/dairy products, (b) Textile processing machinery, (c) Electromedical, surgical and medical instruments, (d) Electrical circuit breakers and switchgear, and (e) Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment—</p> <p><b>Range—</b></p> <p>(a) <i>Welded variety</i><br/>Sizes other than beyond the range of 6 mm to 79 mm O.D.</p> <p>(b) <i>Seamless variety</i></p> <p>(i) 6 mm to 79 mm O.D. on restricted basis (For manufacture of heat exchangers, import will, however, be allowed without any restriction)</p> <p>(ii) The sizes beyond the range of 6 mm to 79 mm</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of stainless steel Bourdon tubes for the manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges.</p> <p>A.U. for sizes other than 3" O.D. to 15" O.D. with minimum wall thickness of <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>". For sizes of this range, however, import will be considered on production of NAC from the indigenous producers.</p> |
| (6) Centrifugally cast seamless, steel pipes and tubes (including stainless steel)   |   |  |
| 73 20 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel   |   | <p>(1) A.U. applications for import of butt-weld type pipe fittings will be considered in consultation with DGTD</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will not be permitted:—</p> <p>(a) Carbon steel flanges, discs and rings of all sizes up to 350 mm</p> <p>(b) Iron and Steel (other than forged Steel) bends, sockets, checknuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm.</p> <p>(c) Cast fittings of all sizes</p>  |
| 73 22/23 Reservoirs, tanks, vats, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied-gas), of iron or steel |   | Import of steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by steamship companies to oil companies in India will be allowed clearance by the customs without import licence  |



SECTION II—contd

| 1        | 2  | 3   |
|----------|--|---|
| 73 24    | Containers of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied-gas   | Please see Appendix 35  |
| 73 25    | Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings, and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables | A U. for steel conveyor belts (which contain no rubber) on restricted basis for manufacture of safety razor blades  |
| 73 27/28 | Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire, expanded metal of iron or steel    | A.U. for import of wire cloth/sieve cloth finer than 200 mesh circular or square in shape not exceeding 1800 mm in size for the manufacture of standard sieves  |
| 73 29    | Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.   | <p>(1) A U. on restricted basis for import of roller chains other than those mentioned below—</p> <p>(A) Steel bicycle chains of sizes 12.7 mm × 3.175 mm (1/2" × 1/8") and 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm (1/2" × 3/16") with roller diameters 7.7216 mm, 7.7724 mm and 7.7978 mm (0.304", 0.306" and 0.307") whether cut to length or in rolls and parts thereof</p> <p>(B) Steel roller chains of the following descriptions to B.S.S. DIN or any equivalent specifications and parts thereof—</p> <p>12.7 mm × 3.175 mm Simplex and Duplex.<br/> 12.7 mm × 4.7625 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.<br/> 6 × 2.8 mm Simplex, Duplex and Triplex<br/> 8 × 1/8" (3.175mm) Simplex, Duplex and Triplex.<br/> 1 × 9.525 mm × 5.72 mm (3/7" × 7/32") Simplex chain.<br/> 2 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Duplex Chain<br/> 3 × Do. (3/8" × 7/32") Triplex Chain.<br/> 1 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Simplex Chain.<br/> 2 × 12.7 mm × 7.55 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Duplex Chain.<br/> 3 × 12.7 mm × 7.75 mm (1/2" × 5/16") Triplex Chain.<br/> 2 × 12.7 mm × 5.2 mm (1/2" × 5.2mm) Duplex Chain<br/> 1 × 12.7 mm × 3.3 mm (1/2" × 1/8") Simplex Chain.<br/> 2 × 12.7 mm × 3.3mm (1/2" × 1/8") Duplex Chain.<br/> 1 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Simplex Chain.<br/> 2 × 12.7 mm × 4.88 mm (1/2" × 3/16") Duplex Chain.<br/> 1 × 12.7 mm × 6.48 mm (1/2" × 1/4") Simplex.<br/> 1 × 15.875 mm × 4.88 mm (5/8" × 3/16") Simplex.<br/> 1 × 15.875mm × 9.65mm (5/8" × 3/8") Simplex<br/> 1 × 15.875 mm × 6.48mm (5/8" × 1/4") Simplex.<br/> 2 × 15.875mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Duplex<br/> 3 × 15.875 mm × 9.65 mm (5/8" × 3/8") Triplex<br/> 1 × 19.05 mm × 11.6 mm (3/4" × 7/16") Simplex.<br/> 2 × 19.05mm × 11.68mm (3/4" × 7/16") Duplex<br/> 3 × 19.05 mm × 11.68mm (3/4" × 7/16") Triplex<br/> 1 × 9.525 × 4.88mm (3/8" × 3/16") Simplex<br/> 2 × 9.525 × 4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Duplex<br/> 3 × 9.525 × 4.88 mm (3/8" × 3/16") Triplex<br/> 1 × 9.525 × 7.50 mm (3/8" × 5/16") Simplex</p> |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2   | 3   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 73.29— <i>contd.</i> |   | <p>1 × 9 525 mm × 19 525mm (3/8" × 3/8") Simplex.<br/> 1 × 15.875 mm × 11.68mm (5/8" × 7/16") Simplex.</p> <p>12.70 mm<br/> 15.875 mm<br/> 19.05mm<br/> (3/4" pitch)<br/> 25 40mm<br/> (1" pitch)<br/> 31.75mm<br/> (1 1/4" Pitch)<br/> 38 1 mm<br/> (1 1/4" Pitch)<br/> 44 45mm<br/> (1 1/2" Pitch)<br/> 50.8 mm<br/> (2" Pitch)<br/> 63.5mm<br/> 2 1/4" Pitch)</p> <p>Simplex,<br/> Duplex,<br/> Triplex,<br/> Quadruplex<br/> and Sextuplex<br/> including of<br/> ASA speci-<br/> fication.</p>   |
|                      |   | <p>(C) Special chains and parts thereof <i>viz</i>:</p> <p>(a) Famatex chains.<br/> (b) Tempo 3-wheeler main drive chains.<br/> (c) Leaf chains for forklifts.<br/> (d) Timing chains for Fiat.<br/> (e) Bush chains.<br/> (f) Bent link chains.<br/> (g) Hollow pin chains.<br/> (h) Roller chains for agricultural machinery.<br/> (i) Bottle carrying chains.<br/> (j) Conveyor chains.<br/> (k) Carding chains for Textile machinery.<br/> (l) Roller chains with extended pins.<br/> (m) Special Roller chains for oil Rigs.</p> <p>N.B.—Any other special chains in the above sizes and specifications and its equivalent such as those made of stainless steel or non-ferrous metals will be considered for import on restricted basis for actual users.</p> <p>(2) A.U. on restricted basis for ship chains and hoisting chains, <i>viz.</i>, wrought iron &amp; steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc., including welded link chains and all other types of link chains [and parts thereof.</p> |
| 73.31                | Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper. | A.U. on restricted basis for import of machine tacks  |
| 73.33/40             | Other articles of Iron or steel.  |   |
|                      | (1) Steel castings (unmachined)   | A. U. on restricted basis for castings above 10 M.T. piece-weight only.   |
|                      | (2) Alloy steel castings (unmachined)   | A.U. on restricted basis for castings above 3 M.T. piece-weight only.   |
|                      | (3) Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for motor vehicles, railways and tramways.  | A.U. on restricted basis (except for motor vehicles).   |
|                      | (4) Hair Springs  | A.U. for the manufacture of pressure and vacuum gauges.   |
|                      | (5) Steel Bath pressings  | A.U. for manufacture of bath tubs.  |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 74.01/02 | Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap; master alloys. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A.U. for import of copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise on restricted basis.</li> <li>(2) Import of copper scrap will not be permitted to manufacturers of brass utensils.</li> <li>(3) Requirements of AUs for electrolytic copper for manufacture of winding wires and commutators only will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see section III of this Book.</li> <li>(4) AUs requiring copper for other end uses should meet their requirements from M/s Hindustan Copper Ltd., Khetri, Rajasthan.</li> <li>(5) Import of unwrought copper of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories.</li> </ol>   |
| 74.03    | Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire.                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A.U. for import of copper special profiles sections/shapes specially recommended by sponsoring authority.</li> <li>(2) Import of electrical conductor section will not be permitted.</li> <li>(3) A.U. for import of cold rolled hard-drawn phosphor bronze rods above 2" or 50 mm dia/sq.</li> <li>(4) A.U. for import of phosphor bronze and tombac brass wires of thinner than 30 SWG only for manufacture of wire cloth and springs (including for press buttons).</li> <li>(5) A.U. for import of brass profile sections (other than round and flat) having thickness less than 3 mm and width upto 10 mm required for manufacture of spectacle hinges only.</li> <li>(6) A.U. for import of brass pinion rods (gear section for manufacture of gears for clocks, counters, indicators and meters) required by Textile industry.</li> <li>(7) A.U. for import of brass profile sections for textile machinery industry on recommendation of Textile Commissioner., Bombay.</li> <li>(8) A.U. on restricted basis for import of flattened brass wire of 8 mm and smaller width for manufacture of zip fasteners.</li> <li>(9) A.U. for import of leaded brass wire 2 mm dia. for manufacture of ball point refill tips on restricted basis.</li> <li>(10) Import of german silver (including nickel silver) alloy, semis, manufactures and scrap will not be permitted under this heading.</li> <li>(11) Import of 10 mm O.D. to 100 mm O.D. tubes with wall thickness 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted.</li> <li>(12) A.U. for import for copper-clad wire for electrical lamps and bulbs and lead-in-wire as specified in Appendix 49.</li> <li>(13) A.U. for import of clad materials for special electrical and aeronautical purposes.</li> </ol> |
| 74.04/05 | Wrought plates, sheets, strip and foil, of copper.                                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) A.U. for import of highly polished copper sheets only for printing and block making industry.</li> <li>(2) Import of copper foils/tapes (for electrical industry) is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.</li> <li>(3) A.U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 1200 mm will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay.</li> <li>(4) A.U. for import of coiled copper strips of width beyond 500 mm × thinner than 20 SWG for manufacture of perforated copper screens for sugar centrifuges.</li> </ol>   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                       | 2   | 3  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 74.04/05— <i>contd.</i> |   | <p>(5) A.U. for import of silver coated copper extruded strips for manufacture of fuses.</p> <p>(6) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze sheets/strips thinner than 24 SWG for manufacture of —</p> <p>(i) contacts for tumbler switches and metal clad switches,</p> <p>(ii) transistor band switches,</p> <p>(iii) Precision electric &amp; scientific instruments.</p> <p>(7) A.U. for import of brass perforated sheets beyond 1200 mm width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths for manufacture of sugar machinery screens</p> <p>(8) A.U. for import of bi-metal strips of all composition including ferrous and non-ferrous combination for thin walled bearings and other automobile industry needs</p> <p>(9) A.U. for import of bi-metal strips of all compositions for switchgear, controlgear, circuit breakers, relays and thermostatic/thermo-electric purpose</p> <p>(10) A.U. for import of silver tungsten, silver enriched, silver tungsten, silver graphited, silver cadmium and bi-metal contacts.</p>  |
| 74.06                   | Copper powders and flakes.  | <p>(1) A.U. for import of copper and copper alloy powders for manufacture of sintered parts.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of bronze powder on restricted basis.</p>  |
| 74.07/08                | Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper; tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of copper. | <p>(1) Import of 10 mm to 100 mm outer dia. copper/brass tubes with wall thickness of 24 SWG (0.6 mm) and thicker will not be permitted.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of brass capillary tubes.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of copper tubing in coils or straight length of less than 10 mm and smaller outer dia. having thinner than 16 SWG wall thickness for refrigeration industry (other sizes of copper tubing will not be allowed to refrigeration industry).</p> <p>(4) Import of copper flexible and flexible tubes will not be covered under this heading.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import of phosphor-bronze tubes for manufacture of pressure vacuum gauges.</p> <p>(6) A.U. for import of cupro nickel tubes for essential end-uses such as heat exchangers, economizers etc.</p> <p>(7) A.U. on restricted basis for import of aluminium brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq. having less than 16 SWG wall thickness</p> <p>(8) Import of copper and beryllium copper capillary tubing is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book.</p> <p>(9) A.U. for import of beryllium copper bourden tubes for manufacture of pressure/vacuum gauges.</p> <p>(10) A.U. on restricted basis for import of copper and brass pipes and tubes of sizes other than those indicated above. Import will not however, be permitted for any of the following non-essential end-uses .—</p> <p>“Bottles sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, alldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks, tubelight holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, handles, and other building hardware, bathroom accessories and domestic appliances</p> |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
| 75.01    | Nickel mattes, nickel spesis and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy, unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes), nickel waste and scrap. | <p>(1) Requirements of AUs for nickel virgin/nickel scrap will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III. of this book,</p> <p>(2) AU for import of nickel base alloys (including monel metal), unwrought/scraps on restricted basis.</p> <p>(3) AU for import for German silver/nickel silver scrap having more than 10% but not more than 18% nickel content on restricted basis.</p> <p>(4) Import of nickel virgin of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories.</p>   |
| 75.02    | Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of nickel; nickel wire  | <p>(1) AU on restricted basis for nickel and monel metal rods and wires.</p> <p>(2) AU for import of nickel and nickel alloy solids like bars, rods, sections, profile sections and wire rods</p> <p>(3) AU for nickel and nickel alloy flattened wires</p> <p>(4) AU for nickel alloy, rods and wires for special electrical resistance uses. Import of nichrome rods and wires up to 30 SWG and thicker will not be permitted.</p> <p>(5) AU for import of German silver (including nickel silver) rods, wires, sections and special sections having more than 10% but not more than 18% nickel content for spectacle frames/hinges</p> <p>(6) AU for import of the electrical resistance wire (Nickel chromium and ferrous base).</p> |
| 75.03    | Wrought plates, sheets and strip of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes.   | <p>(1) AU for nickel and nickel alloy plates, sheets, strips, foils, whether coiled or in straight length.</p> <p>(2) AU for nickel alloy, strips and tapes for special electrical resistance uses.</p> <p>(3) AU for nickel and nickel alloy powders and paste.</p> <p>(4) AU for import of German silver/nickel silver strips having more than 10% but not more than 18% nickel content on restricted basis.</p>   |
| 75.04/06 | Other articles of nickel.   | <p>(1) AU for import of nickel and nickel alloy hollows like pipes and tubes including capillary tubes.</p> <p>(2) Import of Nickel Anodes in any form or its substitutes for electroplating purposes will not be allowed.</p>   |
| 76.01    | Unwrought aluminium, aluminium waste and scrap  | Import of unwrought aluminium of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories.   |
| 76.02    | Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of aluminium; aluminium wire.   | <p>(1) AU for import of following aluminium alloy items containing not more than 99% aluminium.</p> <p>(i) Extruded sections for the manufacture of spectacle hinges.</p> <p>(ii) Special T-sections for manufacturing electrical relays.</p> <p>(iii) Crimped flat wire for metallising/metallic-coating to all types of articles.</p> <p>(2) AU for import of aluminium stitching wire for tea industry, on the recommendation of Tea Board.</p> <p>(3) AU on restricted basis for import of aluminium wire of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.</p> <p>(4) Import of aluminium wire rods will not be permitted</p>   |
| 76.03/04 | Wrought plates, sheets and strip of aluminium; aluminium foil.  | <p>(1) AU on restricted basis for import of aluminium alloy strips/foils for manufacture of snap/zip fasteners only</p> <p>(2) AU on restricted basis for import of aluminium circles, sheets, strips and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.</p>  |
| 76.05    | Aluminium powders and flakes.   | <p>(1) AU for aluminium powder for manufacture of sintered parts.</p> <p>(2) A U. on restricted basis for import of pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives only.</p>   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 76 06/07 | Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium; tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows sockets and flanges) of aluminium. | A.U. for following aluminium alloy items containing not more than 99% of aluminium —<br>(i) Pipes of sizes above 152.40 mm OD.<br>(ii) Capillary tubing for manufacture of pointers in electrical measuring instruments, other mechanical measuring instruments and ball pen refills.   |
| 77.01/03 | Magnesium unwrought or wrought, and articles of Magnesium.  | A.U. for import of magnesium unwrought. For research and analytical laboratories, import of magnesium unwrought (high purity) will only be allowed.   |
| 77.04    | Beryllium unwrought or wrought and articles of beryllium.   | A.U. for import of beryllium unwrought. For research and analytical laboratories, import of beryllium unwrought (high purity) will only be allowed.   |
| 78.01    | Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead); lead waste and scrap.  | (1) Requirements of actual users for lead ingots and pig will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book<br>(2) A.U. for import of lead scrap.<br>(3) Import of unwrought lead of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories   |
| 79 01    | Unwrought zinc, zinc waste and scrap.   | (1) Requirements of high purity zinc having minimum zinc content of 99% in the form of ingots, billets, sheets/strips and callots for actual users will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(2) Requirements of special high grade zinc (of purity 99.99%) of actual users engaged in the manufacture of (i) Zinc Sheets, (ii) Alloys including Mazak for die-casting and die-castlook and (iii) carburators only will be met by imports through public sector agency.<br>(3) Import of this item will not be permitted to the manufacturers of brass utensils. However, import will be allowed to units engaged in the melting of virgin metal, preparing/castings the metal into slabs or cakes and then re-rolling it in the rolling mills installed by the units for the manufacture of brass sheets/circles. Requirements of such actual users will, however, be met from imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book. |
| 79.03    | Wrought plates, sheets and strips of zinc; zinc foil, zinc powders and flakes   | <i>N.B.</i> —Units which qualified for the allocation of zinc in terms of remarks (3) above, can also manufacture utensils out of brass sheets/circles, if they had also been engaged in manufacture of utensils and were in existence before 30th July, 1974.<br>(1) Import of lithographic zinc sheets/plates will be allowed to offset printing industry and block making industry.<br>(2) Import of jet plates or pre-plates micro zinc sheets, highly polished will be allowed to the printing and block making industries for photo engraving.<br>(3) Import of zinc dust/zinc granulations will not be permitted.  |
| 80.01    | Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap.   | (1) Requirements of actual users for tin block will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(2) A.U. for import of tin scrap<br>(3) Import of unwrought tin of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories   |
| 80.02/06 | Tin wrought and articles of tin.  | A.U. for import of tin powder and flakes for manufacture of sintered parts.   |
| 81.01    | Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof  | (1) A.U.<br>(2) Import of the undermentioned items will not be allowed :—<br>(i) Tungsten carbide powder other than of grain size of one micron and less.<br>(ii) Ammonium para tungsten  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2  | 3   |
|----------|--|---|
| 81 02    | Molybdenum, unwrought or wrought and articles thereof  | (1) A U.<br>(2) Import of molybdenum (unwrought) of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories  |
| 81 03    | Tantalum, unwrought or wrought and articles thereof  | (1) A.U<br>(2) Import of unwrought tantalum of high purity will be allowed for research and analytical laboratories.  |
| 81 04    | Other base metals, unwrought or wrought and articles thereof, cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof  | (1) Import of cobalt cathodes is allowed under Open General Licence Please see Appendix I of this Book.<br>(2) A U for import of cobalt powder.<br>(3) Requirements of actual users for antimony metal will be met by imports through public sector agency Please see Section III of this Book.<br>(4) A U. on restricted basis for import of Misch metal.<br>(5) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed to actual users only for the end-products indicated against each :<br>(i) Zirconium Silicate and zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour, zirconium powder and getter powder (on restricted basis—Ceramic industry.<br>(u) Rutile (on restricted basis)—Ceramic and electric welding industries<br>(Import of zirconium silicate, zirconium opacifiers including zircon flour, zirconium powder and getter powder, and Rutile will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay).<br>(iii) Chromium metal—For manufacture of alloy steel<br>(iv) Chromium metal powder—For special welding electrode manufacturers only.<br>(v) Bismuth (on restricted basis)—For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.<br>(vi) Cadmium of high purity (99.99%)—For research and analytical laboratories<br>(vii) All other virgin metals of high purity covered under this S No.—For research and analytical laboratories<br>(6) A U. for import of low expansion alloys like invar, dumet and such other special alloys.<br>(7) A U. for import of other metals falling under this S. No<br>(8) Import of cadmium metal not covered by remark 5(vi) above, lead winged aluminium glazing bar and platinum wire will not be allowed. |
| 82.01/04 | Hand tools (for example, spades, hoes, hewing tools, scythes and hay knives) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry; saws, (non-mechanical and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades); hand tools, not falling within any other Heading of this Chapter, including glaziers' diamonds, pliers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers, perforating punches, spanners and wrenches (other than tap wrenches), files and rasps, blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts, of machine tools; portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated). | (1) A U. on restricted basis for import of Shitting saws of thickness below 1.6 mm.<br>(2) Import of items covered by this Heading and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this Book will be governed by the policy stated therein.   |
| 82 05    | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, breaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits  | (1) A U. for import of cone dies for manufacture of Dies and Taps.<br>(2) A.U on restricted basis for import of the undermentioned items :—<br>(i) Taps and dies below 3 mm<br>(ii) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2   | 3   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| 82 05-- <i>contd</i> |   | <p>(3) Import of items covered by Heading No 82.05 and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of the following items --</p> <p>(i) Twist drills and reamers less than 1 190 mm. dia.</p> <p>(ii) Carbide tipped drills and reamers less than 1 190 mm. dia.</p>   |
| 83.01/15             | Miscellaneous articles of base metal  | <p>(1) Locks, all sorts (including frame incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like), and parts thereof, lock keys, fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, gaskets and the like (including automatic door closers); hat-racks, hatpegs, brackets and the like; lamps and lighting fittings, and parts thereof (excluding articles falling within Chapter 85), fittings (for example, clasps, buckles, hooks, eyes and eyelets) of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, photograph picture and similar frames, mirrors of base metal, sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs.</p> <p>(2) Safes, strong-boxes, strong-rooms (including linings and doors thereof), cash and deed boxes and the like; office equipment (for example, filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays and paper rests) other than office furniture falling within Chapter 94, fittings for loose leaf binders, for files or for stationery books; letter clips, staples, indexing tags and similar stationery goods; statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors; flexible tubing and piping; beads and spangles, bells and gongs, non-electric, and parts thereof, stopper, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and ploms, case corner protectors and other packing accessories.</p> <p>(3) Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or corded with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.</p> |
| 84 01/02             | Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers; auxiliary plant for use with such boilers (for example, economisers, super heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units | <p>(1) A U. applications for boilers required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron &amp; steel production work, electric supply undertakings and mines and quarries will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Calcutta subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A.U applications for boilers required for textile industry other than jute and hemp will be considered by JCCI&amp;E Bombay subject to Appendices 34 and 35.</p> <p>(3) A U applications for boilers required for industries other than those mentioned in remarks (1) &amp; (2) above will be considered subject to Appendix 35.</p>   |
| 84 03                | Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers, acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators with or without purifiers   | Please see Appendix 35.   |



SECTION II—*contd*

| 1     | 2  | 3  |
|-------|--|--|
| 84 06 | Internal combustion piston engines   | <p>(1) A U. for import of diesel engines above 400 HP in consultation with DGTD</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of marine diesel engines above 400 HP in consultation with DGTD</p> <p>(3) A U. for diesel engine parts other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as motor vehicles, tractors, earth-moving machinery etc. IS No 30(f) of old ITC Schedule] subject to Appendix 4 List A</p> <p>(4) Requests from individual ferry owners for import of spare parts of marine diesel engines for servicing and maintenance purposes, for small value will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendation of the D.G. Shipping if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from established importers.</p> |
| 84 09 | Mechanically propelled road rollers  | A U. applications for spare parts will be considered in consultation with DGTD   |
| 84 10 | Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices, liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds.     | <p>(1) A U. for import of special pumps required for handling highly corrosive liquids and/or high temperature and/or high pressure or of sophisticated nature in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) A U. on restricted basis for import of special sealing materials</p> <p>(3) Import of mechanical seals will not be permitted.</p>   |
| 84 11 | Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines), fans, blowers and the like. | A U. applications for the import of air and gas compressors will be considered in consultation with DGTD   |
| 84 12 | Air-conditioning machine self-contained, comprising a motor driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air   | <p>(1) A U. for the import of the following air-conditioning equipment:—</p> <p>(i) High speed light weight construction aluminium open type compressor suitable for air-conditioning of buses in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(ii) Special type of refrigeration equipment requiring Iloyds specifications No. 2 and No. 3 for ships in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(iii) Electronics air filters in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(iv) Air-conditioner for crane used only in the steel plants in consultation with DGTD</p> <p>(v) Turbo compressors and air cycle system in aircraft and aeroplanes</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48</p>  |
| 84 13 | Furnace burners for liquid fuel (incisors), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas, ash mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical dischargers and similar appliances     | Please see Appendix 35   |
| 84 14 | Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric.  | Please see Appendix 35   |
| 84 15 | Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)   | <p>(1) A U. for import of the following refrigeration equipment —</p> <p>(i) Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination cooler in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(ii) Freeze drying plant and accessories.</p> <p>(iii) Ice cube making machines in consultation with DGTD (imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture)</p>  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2  | 3   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 84.15— <i>Contd.</i> |  | <p>(iv) Continuous type ice cream making machines.</p> <p>(v) Special type of walk in coolers and deep freezers below (—) 40°C</p> <p>(vi) Environmental test chamber requiring combination of very high temperature and very low temperature.</p> <p>(vii) Cryogenics low temperature below (—) 150°C.</p> <p>(viii) Nitrogen refrigeration compressors.</p> <p>(ix) Plate freezer in consultation with DGTD (Imports for fishing industry will be allowed on the recommendation of Department of Agriculture).</p> <p>(x) Individual Quick freezing equipment (Imports will be allowed on the recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture).</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of raw materials and components mentioned in Appendix 48. Import of Humikool Fill will also be allowed for refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment including air coolers.</p> <p>Please see Appendices 34 and 35.</p> |
| 84.16                | Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor.  |   |
| 84.17                | Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water-heaters, non-electrical. | <p>(1) Please see Appendices 34 and 35.</p> <p>(2) A U. applications for import of coffee pulping and curing machinery from coffee industry will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Madras.</p>   |
| 84.18                | Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), or liquids or gases.  | Please see Appendix 35  |
| 84.19                | Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers, machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machinery.   | Please see Appendix 35.   |
| 84.21                | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.   | Please see Appendices 11 and 35   |
| 84.22                | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphos and conveyors (for example, lifts, holsts, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle bolt conveyors and teleferics) not being machinery falling within Heading No. 84.23.   |   |
|                      | (1) Petroleum and Gas well drilling equipment  | A.U. applications will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi in consultation with Ministry of Petroleum.  |
|                      | (2) Core Drilling machines   | A.U. applications will be considered by CCI& E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with DGTD.   |
|                      | (3) Winches  | A U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with DGTD.  |
|                      | (4) Lifts  | A.U. for import of component parts for manufacture of lifts.  |
|                      | (5) Not otherwise specified  | A.U. subject to Appendix 35.  |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1     | 2  | 3   |
|-------|--|---|
| 84.23 | Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationery or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal cutters, excavators, scrappers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments).   | <p>(1) A U. applications for well sinking and boring machines for extractions of petroleum and natural gases and oil well prospecting will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi in consultation with Ministry of Petroleum</p> <p>(2) A.U applications for import of following items will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi from available sources in consultation with DGTD</p> <p>(i) Shovels</p> <p>(ii) Excavators.</p> <p>(iii) Drag Lines and modification thereof.</p> <p>(iv) Motorised scrappers and towed scrappers</p> <p>(v) Dozers and loaders all types.</p> <p>(vi) Off-the Highway dumpers not built on conventional chasis.</p> <p>(vii) Motor graders.</p> <p>(viii) Vibrating soil compactors</p> <p>(ix) Vibrators</p> |
| 84.26 | Dairy machinery (including milking machines)   | <p>(1) A U for approved dairy farm for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for approved manufacturers of dairy equipment for import of component parts for manufacture of complete equipment.</p> <p>A.U. subject to Appendix 35.</p>  |
| 84.27 | Presses, crushers and other machinery of a kind used in wine-making cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like  | A.U. subject to Appendix 35.  |
| 84.28 | Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.  | <p>(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 35</p> <p>(2) A.U. for approved Poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for approved manufacturers of poultry equipment for import of component parts for the manufacture of complete equipment</p> <p>A.U. subject to Appendix 35</p>   |
| 84.29 | Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery), for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables.   | A.U. subject to Appendix 35   |
| 84.30 | Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries; bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing.   | A.U. subject to Appendix 35.  |
| 84.31 | Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.  | A.U. subject to Appendix 35.  |
| 84.32 | Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.  | Please see Appendix 35.   |
| 84.33 | Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard.  | Please see Appendix 35  |
| 84.34 | Machinery; apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine tools of Heading No. 84 45/48, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates, or cylinders; printing type, impressed slugs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished). | <p>A.U. for import of photographic plates (made of metals other than zinc, such as aluminium, brass bimetal, prime metal etc.,) and films for quality printers.</p> <p>(2) A U for import of type casting machines for type foundries</p> <p>(3) For component parts see remarks against Heading No 84 35.</p>  |

## SECTION II—contd

| 1     | 2  | 3   |
|-------|--|---|
| 84 35 | Other printing machinery, machinery for uses ancillary to printing   | <p>(1) Applications from actual users (including publishers of books, newspaper establishment and quality printers as defined in Appendix 23) for import of printing machinery will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. In the case of newspaper establishments and quality printers, the applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 23</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of component parts</p> <p>(3) Up to 2% of the face value of licences of this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cutter/Slot pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines, and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers</p> <p>(4) Import of Damping Roller Hoses will not be permitted.</p> |
| 84 36 | Machines for extruding man-made textiles, machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines, textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines.   |   |
| 84 37 | Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines.  |   |
| 84 38 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of Heading No. 84 37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms), parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within Heading No. 84 36 or 84 37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles)   |   |
| 84 39 | Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks.  |   |
| 84 40 | Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and drycleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor covering for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wall-paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor |   |
|       | (1) Machinery when required for Jute and hemp Industry   | <p>(1) A.U. applications for the following Jute Mill Machinery will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Calcutta. "Healds; Head cords and heald knitting, reeds, Warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards. Warping mills multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, heald knitting machines, dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines, doubling machines, cone winding machines and piano cards cutting machines; harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting horoks, sewing thread, ball making machines, cumbl finishing machinery, hank boilers; mail eyes lingoos; take up motions, temples; picking sticks, printing machines "</p>                          |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1   | 2 | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 84 30 to 84 40—Contd.   |   | (2) Import of the following items will be allowed in each case on the specific recommendation of the Jute Commissioner based on non-availability from indigenous sources and very long and protracted delivery period offered by the indigenous manufacturers:—     |
|   |   | (i) (a) 4½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame   |
|   |   | (b) 4½" Pitch Apron Draft Spinning Frame  |
|   |   | (ii) 5½" Pitch Silver Spinning Frame.   |
|   |   | (iii) Finishers Drawing Frame (Sacking Weft)  |
|   |   | (iv) Finisher Drawing Frame (Light Yarn)  |
|   |   | (v) Second Drawing Frame  |
|   |   | (vi) Screwgill First Drawing Frame  |
|   |   | (vii) Jute cards and roll farmers (an attachment to the jute cards), the following:—  |
|   |   | (a) Long Jute Breaker Card Type JF2   |
|   |   | (b) Long Jute Finisher Card Type JF4  |
|   |   | (c) Cutting Jute Breaker Card Type JF1  |
|   |   | (d) Cutting Finisher Card Type JF3  |
|   |   | (e) Cutting Teaser Card Type JF10   |
|   |   | (3) Licences issued will not be valid for —   |
|   |   | (i) Planetree rollers   |
|   |   | (ii) Machines mentioned in Appendix 35  |
| (2) Component parts of machinery required for jute and hemp Industry. |   | (1) A U. applications will be considered by the JCCI&E, Calcutta  |
|   |   | (2) Import of the following items will be allowed on the recommendation of the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta on production of non-availability certificates from indigenous manufacturers and subject to clearance from the Department of Heavy Industry, New Delhi:— |
|   |   | (i) Faller Screws,  |
|   |   | (ii) Faller slides, and   |
|   |   | (iii) Dead spindles for Apron Draft Spinning Frames and 5½" spinning frames.  |
|   |   | (3) Licences will not be valid for import of —  |
|   |   | (a) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned in Appendix 35.   |
|   |   | (b) Spare parts of jute Bobbins.  |
|   |   | (c) Loom swords   |
|   |   | (d) Box Fronts  |
|   |   | (e) Rovig-steadiers   |
|   |   | (f) Beam Flanges.   |
|   |   | (g) Accessories and spares, the following:—   |
|   |   | (i) Accessories:—   |
|   |   | Cop Loaders   |
|   |   | (ii) Spares   |
|   |   | 1. Wire healds.   |
|   |   | 2. Camb set.  |
|   |   | 3. Reeds.   |
|   |   | 4. Card/gill pins   |
|   |   | 5. Calendar bowls   |
|   |   | 6. Fabricated Steel Beam flanges  |
|   |   | 7. Silver Con accessories   |
|   |   | 8. Broad Loom accessories and parts.  |
|   |   | 9. Silver cans.   |
|   |   | 10. Shuttle covers  |
|   |   | 11. Swell spring  |
|   |   | 12. Felt bobs   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                      | 2   | 3   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| 84 36 to 84 40 - Contd | <p>(3) Machinery when required for Textile Industry other than Jute and Hemp</p> <p>(4) Component parts of machinery for Textile Industry other than Jute and Hemp.</p> <p>(5) (a) Warp /Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including Hosiery machines) and embroidery machines to be worked by manual labour and which require less than one quarter of brake horse power.</p> <p>(b) Warp/Raschel/Lace and weft knitting machines (including hosiery machines) and embroidery machines which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more</p> <p>(c) Component parts for machinery falling under a) and (b) above including hosiery needles</p> | <p>(4) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licenses for this Sl. No. as component part of the machinery. Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import in terms of Appendix 35</p> <p>(5) Licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(i) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery.</p> <p>(ii) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes, including oil field drilling bits of all types</p> <p>(6) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted</p> <p>A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Bomba subject to Appendix 34.</p> <p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34</p> <p>(2) The import licences granted to actual users will also be valid for the import of such spare parts of textile machinery which are/were imported by the indigenous manufacturers for building up machinery as per list cleared by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and duly attested by the licensing authority concerned.</p> <p>(3) Up to 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts</p> <p>(1) A. U applications will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of hosiery needles on restricted basis i.e. at 6% of the value of the machinery or Rs 15,000 whichever is less, subject to Appendix 34.</p> <p>(3) Applications for grant of import licences for hosiery needles will also be considered from the associations of hosiery manufacturers on behalf of the members on restricted basis in the manner indicated at (2) above. In such cases the individual units will not apply for licence.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for import of needles, shuttles and paper rolls required for automatic embroidery machine.</p> <p>(5) Licences granted to Actual Users will be valid for import of spare parts of foreign made textile machinery as appearing in the manufacturers catalogues. However, such spare parts which are banned or restricted for import by general nomenclature in the ITC policy will be allowed import on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority and after the same are cleared from indigenous angle.</p> |
| 84 41                  | <p>Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for Sewing machines, sewing machines needless</p> <p>(1) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and required for their operations less than one quarter horse power</p>   | <p>(1) A.U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines</p> <p>(i) Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D G T D. However, applications from the Jute industry will be considered by the J C C. I. &amp; E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta</p>  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2   | 3  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 84.41— <i>contd.</i> | <p>(b) Flat lock and chain lock machines in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay</p> <p>(c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported)</p> | <p>(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner</p> <p>(ii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay, on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned</p> <p>(iv) A U. applications for import of overlocks machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garments and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of the production during any one of the preceding three calendar years, 1974, 1975 and 1976 will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturer will not be applicable in these cases.</p> |
|                      | (2) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and required for their operation one quarter horse power and above.                                | <p>(2) Import of sewing machine needles will not be permitted</p> <p>A U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below—</p> <p>(1) Industrial sewing machines and spare parts exclusively used in the textile industry Applications will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay</p> <p>(2) Industrial sewing machines and components/ spare parts thereof other than over-lock, flat lock and chain lock machines Applications for import of industrial sewing machines and parts thereof from units other than textile mills will be considered by the regional licensing authorities in consultation with D G T D. However, applications from Jute industry will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Calcutta in consultation with the Jute Commissioner</p>   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2 | 3  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 84.41— <i>contd.</i> |   | <div> <p>(3) Overlock sewing machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).</p> <p>(4) Flat lock and Chain lock industrial sewing machines in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p> </div> <div> <p>(i) Applications from textile mills will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay, in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from the Hosiery goods manufacturers other than SSI units will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from the hosiery goods manufacturers in the small scale sector will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay on the recommendation of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.</p> <p>(iv) A.U. applications for import of overlock machines working with 5,000 and above stitches per minute from the garment and hosiery manufacturers who had exported their products to the extent of 25% or more of their production during any of the preceding three calendar years 1974, 1975 and 1976, will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The condition for purchase of equal-number of such machines from the indigenous manufacturers will not be applicable in these cases.</p> </div> |

*Note :*

Permissible spare parts of industrial sewing machines will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under serial number 84.41 even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(5) Please see Appendix 1 for sewing machines for leather footwear, leather goods and leather apparel which are on O.G.L.

(6) Import of sewing machine needles will not be permitted.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1     | 2  | 3   |
|-------|--|---|
| 84.42 | Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery)   | (1) A U for import of components for manufacture of shoe manufacturing machineries.<br>(2) A.U subject to Appendix 35.<br>(3) Please see Appendix 1 for machinery required by Leather Industry which is on O.G.L.   |
| 84.43 | Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries.  | A.U. subject to Appendices 11 and 35.   |
| 84.44 | Rolling mills and rolls therefor   | (1) A U subject to Appendix 11.<br>(2) Import of rolling mill rolls, as components, will be allowed to actual users in the following manners—<br>(i) Import of one pair of rolls will be permitted straight away.<br>(ii) Requests for import of more than one pair of rolls will be considered in consultation with DGTD<br>(3) Import of rolling mill rolls will not be permitted as spares under O.G.L. Actual users requiring rolling mill rolls for replacement purpose, as spares, should apply for import licence under the provision for grant of import licences for non-permissible spares given in Section I of this Book. |
| 84.45 | Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within Heading No 84.49 or 84.50.  | 1. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 11<br>2. For some of the machines falling under these Headings like cork manufacturing machinery, policy is given in Appendix 35  |
| 84.46 | Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within Heading No 84.49.   |   |
| 84.47 | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within Heading No. 84.49   |   |
| 84.48 | Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within Headings Nos. 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand |   |
| 84.49 | Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor.  | Policy is given in Appendix 11  |
| 84.50 | Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances.   | Policy is given in Appendix 11.   |
| 84.51 | Typewriters, other than typewriters, incorporating calculating mechanism, cheque-writing machines.   | Please see remarks against heading No 84.55   |
| 84.52 | Calculating machines, accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device.  | Please see remarks against heading No 84.55   |
| 84.53 | Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic and optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.   | Import of Data Processing machines (computer systems including peripherals) will be allowed under the policy for import of Capital Goods.   |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1     | 2   | 3   |
|-------|---|---|
| 84.54 | Other office machines (for example hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines).   | Please see remarks against heading No. 84 55  |
| 84 55 | Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within Heading No. 84 51, 84.52, 84 53 or 84 54   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of components by manufacturers of typewriters having approved programme in consultation with D G T.D. Import of letter types for typewriters will be allowed on restricted basis</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of spare parts of power driven duplicators of imported make</p> <p>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for import of components for the manufacture of office machines.</p> <p>(4) A.U. on restricted basis for spare parts for maintenance of imported machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components, such as:—</p> <p>Accounting Machines.<br/>Addressing Machines.<br/>Book Keeping Machines<br/>Billing Machines.<br/>Calculating Machines.<br/>Adding Machines.<br/>Cheque writing Machines<br/>Letter Sealing Machines<br/>Letter Opening Machines<br/>Listing Machines.<br/>Posting Machines.<br/>Postage Franking Machines.<br/>Cash Registers.<br/>Receipting Machines.<br/>Stamp Affixing Machines.</p> |
| 84 56 | Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste), forms; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming, foundry moulds of sand. | <p>(1) A.U. subject to Appendix 35.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications for the following items will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(a) Stone crushers.<br/>(b) Stone granulators.<br/>(c) Concrete mixers.<br/>(d) Concrete screens.</p> <p>(3) Please see Appendix 11 for Sand Moulding Machines.</p>  |
| 84 57 | Glass working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold), machines for assembling; electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves.   | A U. subject to Appendices 11 and 35.   |
| 84 59 | Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other Heading of this Chapter.  | <p>(1) A.U. applications for import of following will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi for imports from available sources in consultation with DGTD :—</p> <p>(a) Road forms.<br/>(b) Road tampers, spreaders and finishers.</p> <p>(2) A U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.</p> <p>(3) A.U. subject to Appendices 11 &amp; 35.</p> <p>(4) A U on restricted basis for import of aerosol valves,</p> <p>(5) A.U. licences issued under this heading will also be valid for import of vertical tube fuel economiser;</p> <p>(6) Import of control valves as a spare part will not be permitted</p> <p>(7) Items mentioned in Appendix 5 will not be allowed.</p>  |
| 84.42 | Ball, roller or needle roller bearings  |   |
|       | (1) <i>Ball bearings</i>  |   |
|       | (i) Ball bearings as specified in Appendix 14(1)  | Import not allowed  |
|       | (ii) Ball bearings specified in Appendix 14(6).   | Import allowed on restricted basis  |
|       | (iii) Ball bearings other than those specified in Appendices 14(1) and 14(6)  | Import allowed.   |
|       | (iv) Component parts of ball bearings, not otherwise specified.   | A U on restricted basis   |

SECTION II—contd

| 1  | 2   | 3                                   |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 84.62—Contd  |   |                                     |
| (2) <i>Cylindrical roller bearings</i>   |   |                                     |
| (i) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(2)   |   | Import not allowed                  |
| (ii) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)  |   | Import allowed on restricted basis. |
| (iii) Cylindrical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendices 14(2) and 14(6).  |   | Import allowed.                     |
| (iv) Components parts of cylindrical roller bearings including accessories such as sleeves, nuts and washers, not otherwise specified.   |   | A.U. on restricted basis.           |
| (3) <i>Taper roller bearings</i>   |   |                                     |
| (i) Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(3).  |   | Import not allowed.                 |
| (ii) Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6).   |   | Import allowed on restricted basis  |
| (iii) Tapered roller bearings other than those specified in Appendices 14(3) and 14(6)   |   | Import allowed.                     |
| (iv) Component parts of tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers, not otherwise specified.   |   | A.U. on restricted basis.           |
| (4) <i>Spherical roller bearings:</i>  |   |                                     |
| (i) Spherical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(4)   |   | Import not allowed.                 |
| (ii) Spherical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)  |   | A.U. on restricted basis.           |
| (iii) Spherical roller bearings other than those specified in Appendices 14(4) and 14(6)   |   | Import allowed                      |
| (iv) Component parts of spherical roller bearings.   |   | A.U. on restricted basis            |
| (5) (i) Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete as specified in Appendix 14(5)(a), 14(5)(b) and 14 (5) (c).             |   |                                     |
|  |   | Import not allowed.                 |
| (ii) Needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell bearings drawn cup needle bearing/roller cages including needle roller bearings complete other than those specified in Appendices 14(5)(a), 14(5)(b) and 14(5)(c)           |   | Import allowed                      |
| (iii) Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearings/roller cages/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves etc not otherwise specified. |   | A U on restricted basis             |
| (6) <i>Rollers/Needle Rollers both machined and unmachined</i>   |   |                                     |
|  | (1) A. U. applications for import of roller/needle rollers other than those mentioned below will be considered on restricted basis: |                                     |
|  | Diameter  | Length                              |
|  | 1.48 mm to 1.6 mm   | 8.8 mm to 12 mm                     |
|  | 1.90 mm to 2.54 mm  | 8.8 mm to 20.60 mm                  |
|  | 2.90 mm to 3.22 mm  | 9.0 mm to 32.80 mm                  |
|  | 4.60 mm to 4.90 mm  | 24. mm to 35.5 mm                   |
|  | 5.40 mm to 5.60 mm  | 18 mm to 32 mm                      |
|  | 1.48 mm to 4.1 mm   | 4.6 mm to 32.80 mm                  |
|  | 4.60 mm to 5.1 mm   | 7.6 mm to 51.00 mm                  |
|  | 6.90 mm to 8.1 mm   | 6.8 mm to 84.00 mm                  |
|  | 5.90 mm to 6.4 mm   | 5.8 mm to 51.00 mm                  |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1     | 2   | 3   |
|-------|---|---|
| 84 63 | Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings.  | (1) A U for Reduction Gear boxes subject to Appendix 35.<br>(2) Please <i>see</i> Remarks against Heading Nos 84 06 and 87 04/06 relating to spare parts falling under S Nos. 30(f)/II, 31(b)/II, 293, 295, 297/IV, 74(ii)/V and 65(5)(ii)(a)/V of old ITC Schedule.  |
| 84,64 | Gaskets and similar joints, of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings. | Please <i>see</i> remarks against Heading Nos 84,06 and 87.04/06 relating to spare parts falling under S Nos. 30(f)/II, 31(b)/II, 293, 295, 297/IV, 74(ii)/V and 65(5)(ii)(a)/V of old ITC Schedule.  |
| 84.65 | Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this chapter.<br><br>Filter Aids.   | <br><br>A.U. on restricted basis.   |
| 85.01 | Electrical goods of the following descriptions; generators, motors, converters, (rotary or statics), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors<br><br>(1) Electric Motors . . . . .  | (1) A U. for import of the following types of motors .—<br><br>(a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B S S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if supplies are not available with the S.T.C.<br><br>(1) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI&E, Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.<br><br>(2) Applications from actual users other than collieries will be considered by the regional licensing authorities.<br><br>(b) Varidrive motors Applications will be considered from actual users manufacturing plastic moulded and extruded items involving high rate of precision and accurate tolerance.<br><br>(c) Servo motors Applications from actual users will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.<br><br>(d) Micro motors Applications for import of this item from actual users for manufacture of mini-cars will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.<br><br>(2) A.U. applications for import of special types of electric motors from units borne on the books of the DGTD and from State Electricity Boards will be considered in consultation with the DGTD.<br><br>(3) Prohibitive types of motors covered by this heading will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto to have been built in, built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1            | 2  | 3   |
|--------------|--|---|
| 85.01—Contd. | (2) Parts of electrical motors   | A U. for import of centrifugal switches for manufacture of fractional horse power motors.   |
|              | (3) Electric generators and generating sets  | A.U. Applications for import of electric equipment, required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power specified in Appendix 17 will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi in consultation with DGTD  |
|              | (4) Parts of Generators  | (1) A U. Import of commutators for DC motors upto 1 HP will not, however, be allowed.<br>(2) Import of special types of carbon brushes as spares or components will be permitted only in consultation with DGTD.  |
|              | (5) Out Board Motors   | A U. applications for import of out board motors above 10 HP will be considered from the following :—<br>(i) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts.<br>(ii) Fishermen's Co-operative Societies<br>(iii) State Director of Fisheries.<br>(Applications by Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts will be made direct to the licensing authority concerned). |
| 85.02        | Electro-magnets, permanent magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets, electromagnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads                                       | Please see Appendix 11 for Magnetic chucks.   |
| 85.03        | Primary coils and primary batteries<br>(1) Battery containers<br>(2) Hearing aid batteries.  | A U. for Battery manufacturers<br>Import is allowed under O.G.L. Please see Appendix I of this Book.  |
| 85.05        | Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor  | Policy is given in Appendix 11.   |
| 85.08        | Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnets, magnetodynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines.  | Please see remarks against Heading Nos 84.06 and 87.04/06 relating to spare parts falling under S Nos. 30(f)/II, 31(b)/II, 293, 295, 297/IV, 65(5)(i)(a)/V and 74(iii)/V of old ITC Schedule.   |
| 85.09        | Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles  | Please see Appendix 26 for Horn Buttons and Horn Rings, Horns, Horn Relays and parts thereof, windscreen wiper arms and blades, wind screen wiper motors and parts thereof and Head lamps.  |
| 85.11        | Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting.   | Policy is given in Appendix 11.   |
| 85.12        | Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon. | A.U. for import of heating elements other than Nichrome Heating (Tubular type) upto 1200° C in Chrome-nickel steel and copper tubing.   |

## SECTION II—contd

| 1     | 2   | 3  |
|-------|---|--|
| 85.13 | Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems)  | <p>(1) AU on restricted basis for flame proof mining telephones. Applications will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E, Calcutta</p> <p>(2) The import of the following telephonic equipment will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(i) Small size ARP equipment (12 Subs—4 Sirens).</p> <p>(ii) Dial Tester.</p> <p>(iii) Communication equipment for naval frigates.</p> <p>(iv) Cable extension equipment for microwave systems.</p> <p>(v) 60 Channel cable system</p> <p>(vi) 7 GHZ Microwave equipment for railways.</p> <p>(vii) Supervisory control bay for 6 GHZ project.</p> <p>(3) Import of Telephonic equipments other than those covered by remarks (1) and (2) above and Teleprinters, Accessories and spare parts will be allowed in consultation with the Ministry of Communications, New Delhi</p> <p>(4) Licences for import of Telegraphic instruments, apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under the orders of Railway Administration will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.</p> |
| 85.14 | Microphones and stands therefor, loud-speakers, audio-frequency electric amplifiers   |  |
|       | (1) Microphones   | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38  |
|       | (2) Loud Speakers   | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.   |
|       | (3) Amplifiers  | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 38.   |
| 85.15 | Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras, radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus. | <p>Detailed policy for import of components and other raw materials required for the manufacture of Radios, TV Receivers etc has been given in Appendix 38.</p> <p>Import of the following will not be permitted :—</p> <p>(i) Silicon power diodes or Silicon Rectifiers or S.R.S. Upto 500 Amps.</p> <p>(ii) Thyristor or Silicon controlled Rectifiers or SCRS (converter grade only) Upto 150 Amps.</p>  |
| 85.16 | Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields  | Applications for import of this equipment from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of Railway Board.   |
| 85.17 | Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of Heading No 85.09 or 85.16   | <p>(1) AU on restricted basis for flame proof mining bells. Applications will be considered by JCCI&amp;E, Calcutta</p> <p>(2) The policy for import of Parts of lifts against Heading No 84.22 will cover lift indicators.</p>  |
| 85.18 | Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable  | <p>(1) AU on restricted basis for import of wave traps and coupling capacitors filter (component of Power Line equipment).</p> <p>(2) AU for metallised porcelain bushings for capacitors</p>  |



SECTION II—contd

| 1     | 2  | 3   |
|-------|--|---|
|       |  | <p>(3) A.U. for condensor bushings for transformers switchgears and other electrical equipment in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for electrical porcelain bushings for switch gears and control gears including circuit breakers, transformers in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(5) Detailed policy of condensers required for the manufacture of Radios etc. is given in Appendix 38</p>   |
| 85.19 | Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels. | <p>(1) A.U. for import of explosion-proof porcelain lamp-holder for manufacture of light fittings.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of lightning arrestors of 220 K.V. to 400 K.V. only.</p> <p>(3) A.U. on restricted basis for Protective Relays</p> <p>(4) Detailed policy for Resistors, Potentiometers, volume control, tone control required for the manufacture of Radios etc. is given in Appendix 38.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import of high voltage fuses (1.1 KV and above).</p> <p>(6) A.U. applications from collieries for import of "flame-proof fittings" will be considered by the JCCI&amp;E, Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta</p>   |
| 85.20 | Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc lamps; electrically ignited photographic flash-bulbs.   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of the following :—</p> <p>(i) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(ii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers to cover the U.V. region</p> <p>(iii) Deuterium lamps in spectrophotometers to cover the U.V. region.</p> <p>(iv) Nerst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(v) Different hollow Cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrometer.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for studio bulbs, projector bulbs including Halogen lamps provided they are not of GLS type and otherwise banned categories and they cannot be used other than as studio and projector bulbs, to studios or the representative film Association on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees for raw films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of halogen lamps by the units engaged in manufacture of profile projectors and optical comparators, tool room microscopes, optical liner scales, optical dividing heads and optical hardness testing machines</p> <p>(4) A.U. applications for import of the undermentioned items will be considered :—</p> <p>(i) Special shock-proof lamps used by Navy (IS 2592 of 1964).</p> <p>(ii) Aircraft lamps</p> <p>(iii) Mercury vapour lamps of 1000 watt and above.</p> <p>(iv) Sodium vapour lamps of Low and High pressure type.</p> <p>(v) 220 volt lamps with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(vi) Ultra violet lamps.</p> <p>(vii) Xenon arc lamps.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for Runway lighting lamps in consultation with the D.G.T.D</p> |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 85 21    | Thermionic, cold cathode and photocathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells, mounted piezo-electric crystals, diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices electronic microcircuits. | Policy for import of electronic valves by manufacturers of Radios etc. is given in Appendix 38  |
| 85.23    | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors.   | <p>(1) A U. for import of Power cables above 33 K.V Applications from collieries will be considered by the JCCI&amp;E, Calcutta.</p> <p>(2) Import of cables and wires of the type specified in Appendix 32 will not be allowed against licences issued under this or any other Heading of ITC Schedule.</p> <p>(3) A U. on restricted basis for import of enamelled copper wire 44 Gauge and finer gauges.</p> <p>(4) A U. on restricted basis for import of enamelled copper strips.</p> <p>(5) A U. on restricted basis for import of —</p> <p>(a) Tele-communications cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types</p> <p>(b) High frequency coaxial cables.</p> |
| 85 24    | Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes   | <p>(1) Requirements of actual users for graphite electrodes will be met by imports through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of electrodes or carbon rods for dry cells and batteries.</p>   |
| 85 25    | Insulators of any material  | <p>(1) A.U. for import of special electrical porcelain insulators for switch gears and control gears including circuit breakers, transformers in consultation with DGT.D.</p> <p>(2) A U. for Metallised porcelain insulators for capacitors.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of class E and others higher temperature resisting material.</p> <p>(4) A.U. for special grades of silicon insulating varnishes for the manufacture of class 'H' insulating material</p> <p>(5) A U. for import of cable impregnating compound for manufacture of cables and wires.</p>  |
| 86 01/03 | Rail locomotives and tenders  | Applications for import of these items from Railways will be considered on the recommendation of Railway Board.   |
| 86 04/07 | Railway and tramway coaches, vans, wagons, and trucks and other rolling stock   |   |
| 86.08    | Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport   |   |
| 86 09    | Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock  |   |
| 86.10    | Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered for signalling to or controlling road rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment.  |   |
| 87 01    | Tractors (other than those falling within Heading No 87 07) whether or not fitted with power take offs, winches or pulleys  | <p>(1) A.U. applications for import of wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 DBHP will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi in consultation with D.G.T.D. Import of wheeled and crawler tractors upto and including 50 DBHP will, however, be allowed in consultation with DGT.D. through Projects and Equipment Corporation of India Ltd., New Delhi.</p>   |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1        | 2  | 3  |
|----------|--|--|
| 87 03    | Mobile cranes (Truck mounted and self-propelled type).   | A.U. applications will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi for import from available sources in consultation with the DGTD.  |
| 87 04/06 | Chassis fitted with engines, bodies (including cabs) and parts and accessories, of motor vehicles falling within Heading Nos. 87 01, 87.02 or 87 03. | <p>(1) Import of parts of agricultural tractors will be allowed to the individual tractor owners up to the value of Rs 1,250 per tractor in a year, without an import licence in terms of the provision made in Clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended</p> <p>(2) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts in excess of Rs. 1,250 will be considered if they are not in a position to procure their requirements from the established importers. Applications should be made to the C.C.I &amp; E., New Delhi duly recommended by the Tehsildar/State Director of Agriculture concerned.</p> <p>(3) Facilities will be available for obtaining tractor parts of Rupee payment Area origin from the Customs Bonded warehouses in the following cases :—</p> <p>(i) Upto Rs. 4,000 in a year to any individual having tractor of his own.</p> <p>(ii) Upto Rs. 50,000 in a year to Central/State Govt./Central and State Govt Undertakings and to the State Agro Industries Corporations.</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D/Part-II.</p> <p>(5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(6) Import of banned types of ball, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages and needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle roller mentioned in remarks column against Heading 84.62 will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> |
| 87. 12   | Parts and accessories of articles falling within Heading No. 87 09 87.10 or 87 11.   | <p>A.U. for import of mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to size. Import of following sizes of mild steel tubes will not be permitted:—</p> <p>6 mm to 508 mm nominal bore.</p>   |
| 88 01/03 | Aircraft and parts thereof   | <p>(1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Applications should be made to C.C.I. &amp; E., New Delhi by 31-12-1977.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—</p> <p>(i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.</p> <p>(ii) High drying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification.</p> <p>(iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification A.N.T. T.D 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. D.T.D. 751-3.</p> <p>(iv) Aircraft solders grades A&amp;B to B.S. specification No 219/49.</p> <p>(v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 ampour battery type No 6A 13 RT.</p> <p>(vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20 AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.</p> <p>(vii) Aviation Methanol.</p> <p>(viii) Rust and Grease Remover, conforming to specification MIL-M-10578B.</p>   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                       | 2  | 3  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| 88 01/03— <i>Contd.</i> |  | <p>(ix) Transparent Cellulose self adhesive tape conforming to specification CS-2500C.</p> <p>(x) Transparent P.V.C Self Adhesive Tape Water proof conforming to specification DEF-1313</p> <p>(vi) Industrial Cloth Tape Water-proof (white) conforming to specification DEF-1314.</p> <p>(vii) Tape indentifying conforming to specification DEF-1314.</p> <p>(xiii) Isopropyl alcohol to specification BS-1595</p> <p>(xiv) Aerolite 306 Glue and Hardener.</p> <p>(xv) Water rinsable Paint Remover conforming to specification No. 756-B.</p> <p>(xvi) Alkaline Rust-Removing compound conforming to specification No. 900.</p> <p>(xvii) Emulsifier and Detergent conforming to specification No. 445-A.</p> <p>(xviii) Heavy Duty Carbon &amp; Paint Remover conforming to Specification No. 5542.</p> <p>(xix) Red Dye Penetrant, Penetrant Remover and Developer conforming to specification No. 929.</p> <p>(xx) Cleaning compound for aircraft exterior surfaces conforming to Specification No. 5507.</p> <p>(xxi) Heavy Duty Carbon &amp; Paint remover conforming to specification No. 5538.</p> <p>(xxii) Aluminium Alloy Sheets to approved aircraft specifications *L4, *L16, *L17 L39, L60 and L61.</p> <p>(xxiii) Aircraft Plywood to BS and ISI specifications</p> <p>(xxiv) Brass Rods to specification DTD 627.</p> <p>(xxv) Glider Launching cables.</p> <p>(xxvi) Roller chains to B.S. specification No. 228.</p> |
| 89.01/03                | Ships, boats, vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels, and other vessels not elsewhere specified; light-vessels, fire floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other special purpose vessels; floating docks.   | <p>(1) A.U. applications for import of cargo vessels, which cross Indian Customs Border will be considered by C C I. &amp; E., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recommendation of Ministry of Shipping &amp; Transport in consultation with the Department of Defence Production and D.G.T.D</p> <p>(2) AU applications for import of fishing vessels will be considered by CCI &amp; E, New Delhi, from available sources on the recommendations of the Deptt. of Agriculture.</p>  |
| 90 07                   | Photographic cameras, photographic flash-light apparatus   | <p>(1) Applications from <i>bona fide</i> photographic studios and self-employed professional photographers will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned for import of permissible types of photographic cameras. Applications should be made through the Director of Industries concerned, in the prescribed form and manner so as to reach the sponsoring authority by 31-12-1977.</p> <p>(2) Import of Box Cameras will not be permitted</p>  |
| 90.08                   | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles.   | <p>(1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 31.</p> <p>(2) Import of photographic instruments covered by this S. No. will be allowed in favour of actual users subject to the clearance of the DGTD.</p>   |
| 90 10                   | Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other Heading in this Chapter, photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus; screens for projectors. |  |
| 90.11/12                | Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton; compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of metallurgical microscopes.</p> <p>(2) Import of microscope slides and cover glasses will not be allowed.</p>   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3  |
|----------|---|--|
| 90.14    | Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses, range-finders.  | A.U. for Import of Beam Compasses.   |
| 90.16    | Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other Heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors.                            | <p>(1) A.U. applications from textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry for permissible types of gauges will be considered by JCCI &amp; E., Bombay. Requests for import of card gauge against A.U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for measuring and checking instruments to engineering and textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI &amp; E, Bombay.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of Carbide tip slip gauges</p> <p>(4) Import of items covered by this Heading and mentioned in Appendix 15 of this book will be governed by the policy stated therein.</p> <p>(5) A.U. for import of Spring type dial dynamometers of 5000 Kg and above capacity.</p> |
| 90.17/18 | Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electromedical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments); mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators) | <p>(1) A.U. applications from Hospitals, Educational and Technical Institutions, etc. for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI &amp; E, New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 31-12-1977. Licences issued will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) A.U. applications from hospitals for import of dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified will be considered by CCI&amp;E, New Delhi on merits. Applications should be submitted by 31-12-1977.</p> <p>(3) A.U. for import of ortho-dontic apparatus of non-metal.</p>   |
| 90.19    | Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other artificial parts of the body, hearing aids (deaf-aids) and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.  | <p>(1) A.U. for import of dies for tooth mould electro-formed for manufacture of artificial teeth</p> <p>(2) A.U. for import of rings of alloy, gold plated pins and solders for the manufacture of porcelain teeth.</p> <p>(3) Detailed policy for import of components of Hearing Aids is given in Appendix 38.</p>  |
| 90.20    | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus), X-ray generators, X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.   | <p>(1) A.U. for import of (i) diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity and (ii) X-ray therapy, gamma ray therapy equipment in consultation with DGTD.</p> <p>(2) Import of the following items will not be allowed:—</p> <p>(i) Round Winding Wires, super enamelled—all gauges up to 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated.</p> <p>(ii) Bakelite tubes, insulation tapes, triacetate foil</p> <p>(iii) Stator Cables</p> <p>(iv) Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot film devices.</p>  |



SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2  | 3  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 90.20— <i>contd.</i> |  | <p>(v) Selenium plates and silicon rectified plates.</p> <p>(vi) P.V.C. Sleeveings.</p> <p>(vii) Assorted items like Pin screws, nuts, washers, lock rings, worm screws etc.</p> <p>(viii) Aluminium filters.</p> <p>(ix) Mechanical Hand timers.</p> <p>(x) Anode Control Devices.</p> <p>(xi) Wire Rope Assemblies.</p> <p>(xii) All kinds of rubber parts.</p> <p>(xiii) Electrode arms with extension pieces.</p> <p>(xiv) Rotary switches up to 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types.</p> <p>(xv) High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses.</p> <p>(xvi) Focussed lamps.</p> <p>(xvii) Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.</p> <p>(xviii) Protective Aprons.</p> <p>(xix) Fluorescent Screens.</p> <p>(xx) Intensifying Screens.</p> <p>(xxi) Cassets.</p> <p>(xxii) X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types:—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">X-ray tubes for a capacity up to an inclusive of 300 M.A</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CBX 1/4 (cable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CBX 1/8 (cable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">CBX 1/6 (cable)</p> <p>(xxiii) Electro-cardiograph paper rolls.</p> <p>(xxiv) Heated Stylus paper.</p> <p>(xxv) Head Sensitive paper.</p> <p>(xxvi) Thermo-graphic paper.</p> <p>(xxvii) Thermo-coated paper.</p> <p>(xxviii) Thermo-Sensitive paper.</p> <p>(xxix) Coated paper for Cardiogram.</p> <p>(xxx) Coated paper for medical diagnosis.</p> <p>(xxxi) Coated paper for instrumentation.</p> <p>(xxxii) Plastic coated paper.</p> <p>(xxxiii) Speciality paper for cardiogram or chart.</p> <p>(xxxiv) Adaptation goggles.</p> |
| 90.22                | Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood textiles, paper or plastics). | Please see Appendix 11 for metal testing machines and appliances.  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 90.23    | Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, any combination of these instruments   | (i) A.U.<br>(ii) A.U. for import of curometers for tobacco industry.<br>(iii) A.U. for import of oil meters for tea industry.<br>(iv) A.U. for import of diffraction grating.   |
| 90.24    | Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases or for automatically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic overdraught regulators), not being articles falling within Heading No. 90.14.  | (v) A.U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 34.<br>(vi) A.U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6. However, A.U. applications for import of micro-film reader will be considered in consultation with DGTD   |
| 90.25    | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters) instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat; light or sound (such as photometers, including exposure meters, and calorimeters), microtomes |   |
| 90.27    | Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within Heading No. 90.14 stroboscopes.  | Please see remarks against Heading No. 87-04/06 relating to spare parts of Motor Vehicle (293, 295, 297/IV) and tractors [74 (iii)/V] of old ITC Schedule which would cover the policy for taximeters, mileometers.   |
| 90.28    | Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.   | (1) A.U. applications for yarn and cloth testing machines including other types of textile testing machines from textile industry will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay subject to Appendix 34<br>(2) A.U. for import of the following items:—<br>(a) (i) Heating and cooling combination thermostat<br>(ii) Wall type thermostat.<br>(iii) Defrost thermostat<br>(iv) Proportionate type thermostat.<br>(v) Electronic thermostat.<br>(vi) Pneumatic type thermostat.<br>(vii) Heating thermostat above 150°C and below 1°C.<br>(b) (i) Specialised electrical instruments and apparatus other than those falling under heading 85.19 and other headings of Revised I.T.C. Schedule.<br>(ii) Glass electrodes for manufacture of neon signs.<br>(3) Applications for import of ultrasonic devices including ultrasonic flaw detector will be considered in consultation with the D.G.T.D.<br>(4) (i) Import of (a) Strain indicators, (b) Fish finders and (c) T.V. Pattern generators will not be allowed.<br>(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamps, starters, glow switches, electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coin-operated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machine, crystal blanks, timken illuminated outdoor sign flashes and time-switches, coffee roasters, cooking ranges, Furnaces and Ovens, Geysers, Grinders, Heaters and Stoves, Iron Kettles, Toasters, Water Heaters & Boilers, Electrical Appliances, Electric bulbs falling under heading 85.20, Mixies, Food warmers, Immersion heaters, Electric razors and Electric pressure cookers and Mixer or agitator or Stirers of all types.<br>(iii) Licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 to this Book. |
| 91.01/11 | Clocks and watches of all types, time of day recording apparatus, apparatus with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time; time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor; parts of all the above articles   | (1) Imports of parts of watches will be allowed under the free licensing scheme. Please see Appendix 2 of this Book<br>(2) The policy for import of components and other raw materials required in the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces and wrist watches is given in Appendix 45.  |

SECTION II—*concl'd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3   |
|----------|---|---|
| 92.01/13 | Musical instruments including electronic and similar musical instruments ; sound recorders and reproducers ; decoy calls and sound-signalling instruments , television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic ; parts and accessories of the above articles  | <p>(1) A.U applications from film studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. &amp; E., Bombay, Madras and Calcutta on the recommendation of the Regional Consultative Committees on raw film</p> <p>(2) Detailed policy for import of components and other raw materials required in the manufacture of Tape and wire Recorders etc. is given in Appendix 38</p> <p>(3) A.U applications for import of professional quality tapes such as computer tapes, video tape and instrumentation tapes, will be considered in consultation with D.G.T.D</p> |
| 97 01/08 | Wholed toys designed to be ridden by children, dolls and other toys ; articles for parlour games or fairground amusements ; entertainment articles ; Christmas tree decorations and the like ; equipment for gymnastics, sports and out-door games ; bunting and fishing requisites ; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres.   | <p>(1) A.U applications for Golf balls from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I&amp;E, New Delhi.</p> <p>(2) A.U. for Cooperative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics.</p>  |
| 98 03/09 | Pens and pencils, all sorts, and parts thereof ; crayons, chalks and similar writing or drawing materials ; slates and boards ; date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels) ; composing sticks and printing sets incorporating such composing sticks, all hand-operated ; typewriter and similar ribbons and ink pads ; sealing wax ; copying pastes with a basis of gelatine. | A.U for import of alloy pen points  |
| 99 04/05 | Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp-postmarks and franked envelopes, letter cards and the like, used or if unused not of current or new issue in India , collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, opaleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.  | Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by J. C.C.I & E at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and C.L.A., New Delhi. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.   |

**SECTION III****LIST OF ITEMS, IMPORT OF WHICH IS CANALISED THROUGH THE STATE TRADING AGENCIES**

This Section contains the following Groups :—

- GROUP A · Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment
- GROUP B · Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities.
- GROUP C · Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendations of the sponsoring authorities
- GROUP D · Contains items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.

**GROUP A**

Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies without the requirement of a release order, under the policy of direct allotment.

| Sl. No.   | Description   | Remarks   |
|---|---|---|
| 1   | 2   | 3   |
| <b>BHARAT OPHTHALMIC GLASS LIMITED</b>                            |   |   |
| 1   | Rough Blanks.   |   |
| <b>CENTRAL SILK BOARD</b>   |   |   |
| 2   | Raw Silk.   |   |
| <b>ELECTRONICS TRADE &amp; TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</b> |   |   |
| 3   | Calculator chips  |   |
| 4   | T.V Picture Tubes.  |   |
| <b>FILM FINANCE CORPORATION, BOMBAY</b>                           |   |   |
| 5   | Black and white (negative) and ORWO colour raw film (negative & positive).  |   |
| <b>INDIAN DAIRY CORPORATION</b>                                   |   |   |
| 6.  | Skimmed milk powder   | For manufacture of baby food and malted milk food. Also for condensed milk for supply to the Defence Services.  |
| 7.  | Casein  | For all end-products  |
| <b>INDIAN OIL CORPORATION/BALMER LAWRIE COMPANY LTD.</b>          |   |   |
| 8.  | Raw Petroleum coke.   |   |
| 9.  | Transformer oil   |   |
| 10  | Paraffin wax.   |   |
| <b>JUTE CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.</b>                             |   |   |
| 11  | Raw Manila Hemp (Fibre).  |   |
| 12.   | Raw sisal fibre   |   |
| <b>MINERALS &amp; METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED</b> |   |   |
| 13.   | Asbestos raw  |   |
| 14.   | Antimony metal  |   |
| 15.   | Antimony ore.   |   |
| 16  | Copper unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars | Release of electrolytic copper bars will be made in favour of actual users engaged in the manufacture of Winding Wire and Commutators only Other actual users should approach the Hindustan Copper Ltd. for their requirements. |

## SECTION III—contd.

## Group 'A'—contd.

| 1   | 2 | 3   |
|---|---|---|
| 17. Flourspar (Acid grade).                                     |   |   |
| 18. High grade molybdenum ore/Molybdic oxide/molybdenum oxide   |   |   |
| 19. Lead.   |   |   |
| 20. Mercury.  |   |   |
| 21. Nickel virgin/Nickel scrap                                  |   |   |
| 22. Platinum  |   |   |
| 23. Palladium   |   |   |
| 24. Stainless steel sheets/strips of 0.8 mm and thinner gauges. |   | For all end-products requiring these gauges, No letter of authority facility will be allowed under any circumstances. |
| 25. Tin Block.  |   |   |
| 26. Zinc or Spelter unwrought.                                  |   |   |

## STATE CHEMICALS &amp; PHARMACEUTICALS CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. (CPC)

27. Aluminium Flourende.
28. ABS moulding powder (Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene).
29. Ammonium Nitrate (Tech. grade).
30. Alkyl Benzene/Dodecyl Benzene.
31. Beta Napthol.
32. Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/Cresols ortho/Para/Nitro/Meta (both medical and tech. grades).
33. Cryolite.
34. Carbaryl
35. Calcium Borate
36. Citric Acid.
37. 3:3 Dichloro Benzidine/3:3 Dichloro benzidine sulphate/3:3 Dichloro benzidine Di-hydrochloride
38. Ethyl alcohol.
39. Folic acid.
40. Glycerine.
41. Iso-phthalic acid.
42. Iso-amyl alcohol.
43. Iodine.
44. L-Base (Aminodiol).
45. Meta Aminophenol.
46. Methyl Methacrylate Monomer
47. Meta-Xylene.
48. Melamine pure



**SECTION III—contd.**

**Group 'A'—contd.**

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|

- 49 Nylon Moulding Powder.
- 50 Para-xylene
- 51 Phenol/Carbolic Acid excluding substituted phenols.
52. Picoline-Beta
- 53 Polyethylene Moulding Powder (High and Low Density)
54. Polypropylene
55. Polyvinyl chloride resin
56. Propylene Glycol.
57. Riboflavine (Vit B2) and Riboflavine-5 Phosphate sodium.
58. Sodium cyanide.
59. Sodium Borate
60. Sodium tri-poly-phosphate.
- 61 Soda Ash
- 62 Thiamine mono-nitrate and Hydrochloride (Vit B1).
63. Tartaric Acid of (both Medical and Technical grade).
- 64 Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).
- 65 Urea (chemical grade).
66. Vinyl Acetate Monomer.
67. Vinyl Acetate.
68. X-Ray Films (Industrial).

**STATE TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (STC)**

- 69 Brewery Hops
70. Caprolactum
- 71 D.M.T
- 72 Graphite Electrodes/Nipples/Stopper heads/Nozzles
- 73 Gum Arabic
74. Mono-Ethylene Glycol
75. Nylon Filament Yarn (Base Flat).
76. Newsprint
- 77 Photo chemicals and colour papers.
78. Photographic colour films.
79. Synthetic Rubber

Please see remarks against this item (Heading 48. O1/21)  
in Section-II of this Book.

For studios, laboratories and associations

-do-

**SAIL INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (SIL)**

*Iron & Steel Items.*

*Wire Rods & Wires*

80. Wire rods for valve spring wires
81. Wire rods for Engine valves to specification other than the following:
 

|                   |       |
|-------------------|-------|
| 40 Cr 1           | EN 18 |
| 40 Ni 2 Cr1 Mo 28 | EN 24 |
| 45 Cr 9 Si 14     | EN 52 |
82. High carbon wire rods
  - (a) For manufacturers of locked coil wire ropes only
  - (b) For manufacturers of winding wire ropes only  
(with 0.75% carbon and above).
- 83 Lead/Sulphur bearing free-cutting quality wire rods, below 8mm.
- 84 Tellurium bearing free-cutting quality wire rods.
85. Aluminium killed cold heading quality carbon steel wire rods, for fasteners, link chains and bicycle balls containing carbon below 0.6%
- 86 Stainless steel/heat resisting steel as under
  - (a) rolled rounds above 240mm dia.
  - (b) rolled blooms above 330 mm
  - (c) forged rounds/blooms above 520mm
  - (d) rolled flats above 250mm width

**SECTION III—contd.****Group 'A'—concl.**

| 1   | 2  | 3 |
|-----|--|---|
| 87. | Automobile Rim Bar, flange Bar and Lock Ring Sections other than the following:  |   |
|     | (a) Rim Bars: MD 64 & RSO 1296 (Wheels India Drawing). SISK 144, 1039 (Shankey Wheels Drawing).  |   |
|     | (b) Flange Bars: 846 and 246 (Wheels India Drawing). 792 (Shankey Wheels Drawing).   |   |
|     | (c) Lock Rings : RSO 1017 & RSO 826 (Wheels India Drawing) 781 (Shankey Wheels Drawing)  |   |
| 88. | Stainless/heat resisting steel wire rods below 10mm dia for wire drawing units, fastener units and bright bar units (the units should be specifically licensed under Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1956 for manufacture of the above specific end products in stainless/heat resisting steel) |   |
| 89. | Hot rolled high carbon/alloy steel strips for safety razor blades in width 6mm to 450mm and thickness 1.5mm to 2.5 mm (excluding stainless steel strips).  |   |
| 90. | Hot rolled alloy steel strips excluding stainless steel and high speed steel and other than those specified in Sl. No. 88 above.   |   |
| 91. | Ship building quality (all specifications) semis, structurals and sections.  |   |
| 92. | Ship building quality plates/sheets in all specifications except Lloyds Grade A  |   |
| 93. | Dynamo Grade Cold rolled non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel sheets and strips.  |   |
| 94. | Transformer Grade cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips (CRGO & CRNGO).   |   |
| 95. | Cold rolled Tin Mill Black plates in coils 0.22 mm and thinner for manufacture of Tin-plates only.   |   |
| 96. | Cold rolled High Carbon non-hardened and non-tempered strips in coils—thickness 3mm and above.   |   |
| 97. | Alloy constructional steel/carbon steel including steel for forging but excluding steel for structural applications :  |   |
|     | (a) Cold Heading Quality rounds below 40 mm dia.   |   |
|     | (b) Hexagonal/Octagonal sections above 56 mm (across flats)  |   |
|     | (c) Rolled rounds above 240 mm dia   |   |
|     | (d) Forged rounds/blooms above 520 mm  |   |
|     | (e) Rolled blooms above 330 mm   |   |

**GROUP—B**

Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of release orders to be issued by the licensing authorities  
**FILM FINANCE CORPORATION**

1. Cinematograph film, not exposed (colour, other than ORWO colour)

**SAIL INTERNATIONAL LTD.***Ferro Alloys*

2. Ferro Columbium/Niobium
3. Ferro Manganese (containing less than 0.05% carbon).
4. Ferro Phosphorous
5. Ferro Molybdenum.

*Sheets and Strips*

- 6 Cold Rolled High Carbon/alloy steel strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for safety razor blade manufacturers only (Thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm width 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm).
7. Cold Rolled High Carbon steel strips in thickness 3 mm and below in unhardened and untempered condition.

SECTION III—*contd.*

## GROUP C

List of items, release of which will be made by the canalising agencies on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.

| Sl. No. | Description of items | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------|---------|
| 1       | 2                    | 3       |

## COTTON CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.

1. Raw cotton.

## STATE CHEMICALS AND PHARMACEUTICALS CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (CPC)

- \*2 Amido pyrine
- \*3. Analgin.
- 4 Ampicillin trihydrate/Anhydrous/sodium.
- 5. Chloramphenicol powder, chloramphenicol palmitate, chloramphenicol stearate and chloramphenicol sodium succinate.
- 6. Caffeine and its salts.
- 7. Chloroquine and its salts.
- 8 Calcium Sodium Pentothenes.
- 9. Doxycycline.
- 10. Erythromycine (Base), Erythromycine estolate, Erythromycine stearate and Erythromycine ethyl succinate.
- 11. Frusemide (Furosemide).
- 12. Furazolidene.
- 13. Gentamycine.
- 14. Griseofulevin.
- 15. Indomethacin.
- 16. Methyl Dopa.
- \*17. Metronidazole.
- 18. Malathion. . . . .
- 19. Nitrofurazone
- \*20 Nitrofuratoin.
- 21. Oxytetracycline, its salts and derivatives.
- 22. Oxyphenylbutazone.
- 23. Prednisolone.
- 24. Panthenols.
- 25. Pyridoxine hydrochloride.
- \*26. Phthayl sulphathiazole.
- 27. Prenylamide lactate.
- \*28. Piperazine and its salts.
- \*29. Phenobarbitone and its salts.
- \*30. Sulphadimidine (Sulphamethiazine).
- \*31. Streptomycine sulphate
- \*32. Sulphaguanidine
- 33. Sulphathiazole.

To be released in favour of formulators who have secured DGS&D contracts for supply of the material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of Ministry of Chemicals & Fertilisers

**SECTION III—contd.**  
**GROUP C—concd.**

| 1    | 2   | 3  |
|------|---|--|
| 34.  | Sulphadiazine.  |  |
| 35.  | Sulphamethoxazole.  |  |
| 36.  | Sulphamethoxypyridazine.  |  |
| *37. | Tetracycline, its salts and derivatives   |  |
| 38.  | Trimethoprim.   |  |
| 39.  | Vitamin 'A' and its esters.   |  |
| 40.  | X—Ray Films (Medical)   |  |
|      | FILM FINANCE CORPORATION, BOMBAY  |  |
| 41.  | Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films).   |  |
|      | INDIAN OIL CORPORATION  |  |
| 42.  | Mineral Oils.   |  |
| 43.  | Micro-crystalline wax   |  |
| 44.  | Insulating oil.   |  |
| 45.  | Mineral Colza oil   |  |
| 46.  | Light Process oil for light coloured rubber goods.  |  |
| 47.  | Paraffin, naphthanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers  |  |
| 48.  | Kerosene oil.   |  |
| 49.  | Base lubricating oil.   |  |
|      | STATE TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. (STC)   |  |
| 50.  | Mutton tallow.  |  |
| 51.  | Nylon yarn and thread other than Base Flat nylon filament yarn and industrial nylon yarn.                         |  |
| 52.  | Polyester filament yarn   |  |
| 53.  | All Synthetic non-cellulose fibres excluding polyester fibre/tow, polynosic fibre, Acrylic fibre and Acrylic tow. |  |
| 54.  | Woollen rags.   |  |
|      | MINERALS AND METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.   |  |
| 55.  | Stainless steel plates, and sheets/strips thicker than 0.8 mm   | Actual users should register their twelve months' requirements with the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta. Supplies will be made by MMTC for the value/quantity recommended by the I & SC, Calcutta. |

\* In respect of these items, supply will be made through the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd.

SECTION III—*contd.*

## GROUP D

List of Items, release of which will be made by the canalsing agencies without any release orders, but which are not covered by the policy of direct allotment.

| Sl. No. | Description of the items | Remarks |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| 1       | 2                        | 3       |

## CASHEW CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.

## 1. Cashewnuts

## MINERALS &amp; METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD,

## 2. Non-processed elemental/non-refined recovered sulphur

## 3. Fertilizers, the following .

(i) *Nitrogenous*

- (a) Ammonium Sulphate
- (b) Urea
- (c) Ammonium Sulphate Nitrate
- (d) Calcium Ammonium Nitrate.
- (e) Nitrate of Ammonia(Ammonium Nitrate)
- (f) Nitrate of Soda.
- (g) Nitrate of Lime.
- (h) Calcium Cyanamide.

(ii) *Phosphatic*

- (a) Rock Phosphate
- (b) Triple Superphosphate
- (c) Mineral Phosphate
- (d) Mineral Super-phosphate
- (e) Basic slag.

(iii) *Potassic*

- (a) Sulphate of Potash.
- (b) Muriate of Potash(potassium chloride other than industrial grade).

(iv) *Complex*

- (a) Di-Ammonium Phosphate
- (b) Ammonium Phosphate of various grades.
- (c) Ammonium Nitrophosphate of various grades
- (d) Mono Ammonium Phosphate
- (e) NPK—Complex fertilisers of various grades.



## SECTION IV

## Import Policy for Items licensable to Established Importers

NOTE :—

The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified.

| RITC No. | Description  | Import Policy | Remarks  |
|----------|--|---------------|--|
| 1        | 2  | 3             | 4  |
| 08.01/13 | Fruits, melon peel, citrus fruit peel and nuts (shelled or not) fresh or dried, preserved by freezing (whether or not cooked, but not containing added sugar), provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption. |               |  |
|          | (1) Fruits fresh all sorts . . . . .   | }             | (1) Import of dates and dry fruits will be allowed under the free licensing scheme. Please see Appendix 2 of this Book   |
|          | (2) Fruits dried, all sorts . . . . .  |               |  |
|          | (3) Dates . . . . .  |               | (2) Import of fresh and dry fruits will also be allowed according to special procedure to be notified later  |
| 22.03/07 | Beer made from malt; wine of fresh grapes, including grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested; vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes, flavoured with aromatic extracts, other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead).   |               |  |
|          | (1) Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .   | 3%            | (i) Quota licences issued for this Heading will be valid for import of only Wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters   |
|          |  |               | (ii) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid excise licences.  |
|          |  |               | (iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions :—   |
|          |  |               | (a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and  |
|          |  |               | (b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/ persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.   |
|          |  |               | (iv) Quota licences issued for this Heading will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation (Department of Tourism). |
|          |  |               | (v) Quota licences will not be valid for import of over-proof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc.  |
|          | (2) Wines . . . . .  | 3%            | (1) Quota licences issued for this Heading will also be valid for import of bitters.   |
|          |  |               | (2) Same remarks as at (ii) to (v) against Heading 22.03/07(1) above   |
|          | (3) Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .   | 3%            | (1) Quota licences issued for this Heading will also be valid for import of bitters. However, quota licences issued for this Heading will not be valid for import of gin.  |
|          |  |               | (2) Same remarks as at (ii) to (v) against Heading 22.03/07(1) above.  |

SECTION IV—contd.

| 1        | 2  | 3    | 4  |
|----------|--|------|--|
| 22 09    | Spirits (other than those of Heading No. 22 08), liquors and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages.<br>Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.   | 3%   | (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liquors only.<br>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Heading 22 03/07(1).<br>(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.<br>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of over-proof strength liquors in bottles, casks and drums etc. |
| 27 09    | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.  |      |  |
| 27 10    | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70 per cent, by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.  |      | (i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.<br>(ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I. & E, New Delhi.  |
| 27 12/13 | Petroleum jelly; paraffine wax, microcrystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured.   |      |  |
| 28 01/58 | Chemical elements, inorganic chemical compounds and other products as specified in Notes 1 and 2 to this Chapter in Schedule 1 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975.  |      |  |
| 29 01/45 | Organic compounds including antibiotics, enzymes, hormones, sulphadriugs, Vitamins and other products specified in Notes 1 and 2 to this Chapter in Schedule 1 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975.  |      |  |
| 30 01    | Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried whether or not powdered; organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions; other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.  |      |  |
| 30 02    | Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including forments but excluding yeasts) and similar products.   |      |  |
| 30 03    | Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)   |      |  |
|          | (1) Chemicals . . . . .  |      | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.   |
|          | (2) Drugs & Medicines . . . . .  | ..   | Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.   |
| 32 04/12 | Colouring matter, synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), Products of a kind used as luminophores, optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre; prepared pigments, colour lakes, paints, varnishes and enamels; prepared driers; putty, fillers and stoppings; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, stamping foils.<br>Water and oil colours | 10 % | (1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 8.   |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1                       | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|-------------------------|---|-----|---|
| 32 04/12— <i>contd.</i> |   |     | <p>(2) Preparations of dry colours used by artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted up to 25% of the face value of the licence</p> <p>(4) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours.</p>   |
| 37 01/08                | Photographic plates and film, sensitised, whether or not exposed or developed, sensitised paper, paper-board and cloth (including those used in X-ray, electrocardiographic, recording and photocopying work) whether or not exposed but not developed, cinematograph film, chemical products and flash light materials of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter in Schedule I of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975. |     |   |
| (1)                     | Photographic negatives and printing paper including dia-positive plates (not exposed) but excluding X-Ray films. [S No. 303/IV of old ITC Schedule].  | 10% | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of process films in rolls and/or cut sizes, colour roll film; amateur 35 mm black and white film, cut film and cartridge type films</p> <p>(2) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification .</p> <p>(a) Photographic flash bulbs upto 40%.</p> <p>(b) Accessories, the following—upto 2½%</p> <p>(1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p> <p>(2) Dry mounts.</p> <p>(3) Dry mounting tissues.</p> <p>(4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stainless steel).</p> <p>(3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) electrocardiograph paper rolls, sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazoammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.</p> <p>(4) Import of dia-positive plates will not be permitted.</p> <p>(5) The established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to the 6th June, 1966.</p> |
| (2)                     | Cinematograph films, not exposed  | 15% | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of :—</p> <p>(a) 16 mm colour negative and positive.</p> <p>(b) 8 mm and 16 mm colour reversal film.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions .—</p> <p>(a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.</p> <p>(b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.</p> <p>(c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority</p> <p>(3) Applications from established importers for Import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for this item will be considered by the JCCI &amp; E, at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p>   |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1                      | 2   | 3   | 4 |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| 37.01/08— <i>contd</i> | (3) Cinematograph films, exposed (Educational films). |   |   |
|                        |   | (i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Book.   |   |
|                        |   | (ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 200%. The applicants are required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose, the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :   |   |
|                        |   | (a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.  |   |
|                        |   | (b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films  |   |
|                        |   | (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.  |   |
|                        |   | (d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.   |   |
|                        |   | (iii) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well-known foreign producers, who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above should be made to C.C.I & E., New Delhi, through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 30-9-77 to the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi along with particulars about the films as indicated in remark (ii) above. Applicants should also furnish the following additional particulars :— |   |
|                        |   | (a) A list of films sought to be imported.  |   |
|                        |   | (b) The names of the producers of the films.  |   |
|                        |   | (c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported.   |   |
|                        |   | (d) Details of the orders received from the educational institutions and others for supply of the films.  |   |
|                        |   | (e) A declaration to the effect that the applicant has not received or applied for any quota licence for this item.   |   |
|                        |   | (iv) Licences against this Heading will be issued subject to the following conditions :—  |   |
|                        |   | (a) that cinematograph films exposed owned wholly or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet region of China or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locales in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa ; Rhodesia, and Tibet region of China will not be permitted.   |   |
|                        |   | (b) that on arrival of the imported films at the air-port or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the customs authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mentioned at (a) above.  |   |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3               | 4  |
|----------|---|-----------------|--|
| 38 01/19 | Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included, residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.<br><br>Carbons . . . . .  | 10%             | (1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of :—<br>(a) Cinema arc carbons whether finished or semi-finished, other than <i>High Intensity carbons</i><br>(b) Rotating carbons of all sizes.<br>(2) Import of High Intensity or Low Intensity carbons will not be allowed against quota licences for this item.<br>(3) Please see remark (3) against Heading 85 20 and remark (v) under E.I. policy in Appendix 31<br>(4) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt C.C.I. & E., Bombay.<br>(5) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported cinema carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay.<br>(6) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay. |
| 40.05/16 | Preparations (including Master batches) of natural or synthetic rubber; manufactures of natural or synthetic rubber, whether or not vulcanised or hardened, not elsewhere specified, waste and scrap of hardened rubber.<br><br>(1) Rubber Contraceptives . . . . .<br><br>(2) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing press including requirements of cloth processing machines, viz, Printing sanforizing etc.  | 100%<br><br>40% | (1) Quota licences will be valid for import of diaphragms only.<br>(2) The goods covered by the licence will, on import, be subject to quality test by the Government of India.<br><br>Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines, namely printing, sanforizing etc  |
| 48 01/21 | Paper and paperboard, all sorts, whether in rolls, sheets or cut to size or shape (including cellulose wadding, composite paper or paperboard and impregnated, coated, corrugated, embossed, perforated, surface coloured or decorated, ruled or printed paper or paperboard); filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper pulp; building board of woodpulp or vegetable fibre whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or similar binders, stationery made of paper or paperboard; articles not elsewhere specified, of paper, paperboard, paper pulp or cellulose wadding.<br><br>Stereo flings . . . . . | 50%             |  |
| 49.01    | Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets.   | }               | (1) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 21.<br>(2) Navigational charts of Indian Coast including the Chart Nos which are produced in the country have been indicated in List III of Appendix 21. Foreign equivalents of such navigational charts will not be allowed to be imported<br>(3) No requests for establishment/refixation of quotas in respect of books, magazines and journals covered by these Headings will be entertained.  |
| 49.02    | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated  |                 |  |
| 49 03    | Children's picture books and painting books   |                 |  |
| 49.04/06 | Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated, maps and charts of all kinds (including atlases and printed globes), plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper, manuscripts and typescripts.  |                 |  |



SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1        | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|----------|--|---|--|
| 82.01/04 | Hand tools (for example, spades, hoes, hewing tools, scythes and hay knives) of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, saws, (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades), hand tools, not falling within any other Heading of this Chapter, including glaziers' diamonds, pliers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers, perforating punches, spanners and wrenches (other than tap wrenches), files and rasps, blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated). |   |  |
|          | Garage tools . . . . .   | 12%                                       | <p>(i) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 10</p> <p>(ii) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other Heading of the revised I.T.C. Schedule.</p>  |
| 84.06    | Internal Combustion piston engines   |   |  |
|          | (1) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for diesel engines for vehicles such as, motor vehicles, tractors, earthmoving machinery etc. [S.No 30(f)/II of old ITC Schedule]  | 10% or 2% on imports of complete engines. | <p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-A will be allowed up to the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under Heading 87.04/06 (S.Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV of old ITC Schedule), import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted</p> <p>(b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-A will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-A itself.</p> <p>(c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-A but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26.</p> <p>(d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-A or Lists I &amp; II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence.</p> <p>(3) For the purpose of grant of quota licences for this item on the basis of imports of complete diesel engines, quota certificates issued for diesel engines of road vehicular type will not be taken into account.</p> |
|          | (2) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines. [S. No. 31(b)/II of old ITC Schedule]   | 10%                                       | <p>(1) Import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4-B will be allowed up to the extent indicated against them.</p> <p>(2) Import of spark plugs will not be permitted.</p> <p>(3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under Heading 87.04/06 (S.Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV of old ITC Schedule), import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Items included in List I of Appendix 26 and spark plugs covered by remark (2) above will not be permitted.</p> <p>(b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-B will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-B itself</p> <p>(c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-B but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26.</p> <p>(d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-B or Lists I &amp; II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence.</p>  |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1     | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|-------|--|---|--|
| 84 12 | Air-conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air   |   |  |
|       | Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators. [S No 65(5)(ii)/V of old ITC Schedule]  | 5%  | Import of refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment/items mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be allowed as spare parts against quota licences issued for this Heading  |
| 84.20 | Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrammes or better), including weight operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.   |   |  |
|       | Weighing machines and parts thereof. [S No.92(C)/V of old ITC Schedule]  | 5%  | (1) Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines including spring operated machines<br>(2) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines—<br>(i) Beam Scales and Weigh Master Beams<br>(ii) Non self-indicating Counter Scales<br>(iii) Steel Yards Bench Platform Scales.<br>(iv) Steel Yard Portable Platform Scales.<br>(v) Transportable Platform Scales.<br>(vi) Steel Yard Cart Weigh Bridges and Dormant Weighters (Steel Yard/Dial indicating types).  |
| 84.22 | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telphers and conveyers (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle belt conveyers and teleferies) not being machinery falling within Heading No 84 23.                       |   |  |
|       | Parts of lifts . . . . .   | 60% on imports of parts or 5% on imports of complete lifts. | Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of haulage machinery only.—<br>(i) Worm Gear Reduction unit<br>(ii) Driving Shaft<br>(iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.<br>(iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine.<br>(v) Extreme Bearing Stand<br>(vi) Electro-magnetic Brake complete<br>(vii) Diverting Sheave<br>(viii) Overhead Sheave<br>(ix) Over speed governors.  |
| 84 23 | Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers), not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments) |   |  |
|       | Spare parts of earth-moving machinery (S. No. 65(5)(n)(a)/V old I T C. Schedule)   | 10%   | (1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them<br>(2) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of earth-moving machinery mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part II)<br>(3) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with minor motor vehicle parts falling under heading 87 04/06 (S. Nos 293, 295 and 297/IV of old ITC Schedule), import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—<br>(a) Items included in Appendix 4-C (Part II) and List I of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.<br>(b) Items mentioned in Appendix 4-C (Part I) will be allowed for import within the face value restrictions as indicated in Appendix 4-C (Part I) itself<br>(c) Items which are not included in Appendix 4-C but are covered by List II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therefor in Appendix 26.<br>(d) Items which are either not included in Appendix 4-C or Lists I & II of Appendix 26, will be allowed for import without any restriction within the value of the licence. |

SECTION IV—contd.

| 1     | 2  | 3    | 4  |
|-------|--|------|--|
| 84 25 | Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses, hay or grass mowers, winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within Heading No.84 29).<br>(1) Parts of Power driven agricultural machinery [S No. 74(vi)/V of old ITC Schedule]  | 10%  | Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within the face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under Heading 87 04/06.   |
| 84.35 | Other printing machinery, machinery for uses ancillary to printing.<br>(1) Component parts of Printing Machinery. [S.No 67(2)/V of old ITC Schedule]   | 100% | (i) Up to 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.<br>(ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole skin in rolls in width of 30", 31½", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this Heading.<br>(iii) Import of Damping roller hoses will not be permitted |
| 84.36 | Machines for extruding man-made Textiles, machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines.   |      |  |
| 84.37 | Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines.  |      |  |
| 84.38 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of Heading No. 84 37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms), parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within Heading No 84.36 or 84 37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles)  |      |  |
| 84 39 | Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks.  |      |  |
| 84 40 | Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor covering for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wall-paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor<br>(1) Component parts of machinery [Sl. 36(5)/II of old ITC Schedule] | 40%  | (i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.  |

## SECTION IV—contd

| 1  | 2   | 3 | 4  |
|--|---|---|--|
| 84.36—40—contd.  |   |   | <p>(ii) Quota licences issued for this Heading will be subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) the import of items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be permitted only within the face value restriction prescribed therein,</p> <p>(b) the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26 will not be allowed</p> <p>(iii) Import of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—</p> <p>(a) Bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(b) Electric control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutter (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).</p> <p>(iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of :—</p> <p>(1) Tungsten carbide tipped tools as spares for mining and other industrial machinery</p> <p>(2) Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types.</p> <p>(v) Import of boiler fittings of boilers other than those mentioned in Appendix 35 will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in the said Appendix</p> <p>(vi) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI &amp; E, Calcutta</p>   |
| (2) Component parts of machinery [Sl. No. 4 (5)/III of old ITC Schedule] | 6% or 2% on imports of complete machines  |   | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for spare parts of machines permissible in terms of Appendix 34. Import of spare parts specifically banned in the said Appendix will not be allowed. This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.</p> <p>(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No 4(2), (3) and (4) of Part III of old ITC Schedule made by them against their own licences under C.G Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI &amp; E, Bombay.</p> <p>(4) Although quota licences are not valid for the import of parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under Heading No 87.04/06 (S. Nos 293, 295 and 297/IV of old ITC Schedule), import of such interchangeable parts will be allowed provided they do not fall in List I of Appendix 26 and that in the case of parts falling in List II of Appendix 26, their import does not exceed the face value limits prescribed therein</p> |
| (3) Component parts of machinery [Sl. No 5 (2)/III of old ITC Schedule]  | 6% or 2% on imports of complete machines. |   | <p>(1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 12.</p> <p>(2) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 3% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)III of old ITC Schedule made by them against their own licences under the C.G Scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) and make(s) of which the licencees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not specifically banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy</p> <p>(3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI &amp; E, Bombay.</p>   |

SECTION IV—contd.

| 1     | 2   | 3  | 4  |
|-------|---|--|--|
| 84 45 | Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within Heading No. 84 49 or 84 50   | 5%<br>(For parts of machine tools)                         | Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II  |
| 84 46 | Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within Heading No 84 49   |  |  |
| 84 47 | Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within Heading No. 84 49.   |  |  |
| 84 48 | Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within Heading Nos 84 45 to 84 47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine tool for working in the hand. |  |  |
| 84 55 | Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within Heading Nos 84 51, 84 52, 84 53 or 84 54.  |  |  |
|       | Parts of Typewriters.   | 10% or 2% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. | <p>(1) Import of the following items, will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each :—</p> <p>(a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools namely :—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunkdrills,</li> <li>(2) Reamers.</li> <li>(3) Milling cutters</li> <li>(4) Threading taps and dies</li> <li>(5) Files.</li> <li>(6) Fret Saws, piercing saws</li> <li>(7) St-40096 Knife stone</li> <li>(8) St-40098-Flat file.</li> <li>(9) St-40125-Rimac Flexstone</li> <li>(10) St-40128-Cone stone</li> <li>(11) St-40129-Flat stone.</li> <li>(12) St-40130-triangle stone.</li> <li>(13) St-40174-Square stone</li> <li>(14) St-40175 Round stone</li> <li>(15) St-40176 Triangle stone</li> <li>(16) St-40177 Square stone</li> <li>(17) St-40180 Warding file</li> </ul> <p>(b) Typewriter screws.</p> <p>(c) Key cups, Key rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewriter rollers</p> <p>(d) Ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.</p> <p>(e) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences issued for this Sub Heading will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under Heading Nos 84 52, 84 53 and 84 54.</p> <p>(3) Import of main body frames and letter types for typewriters will not be permitted.</p> |
| 84 59 | Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other Heading of this Chapter   |  |  |
|       | Parts of Machinery [S No 65(5)(iii)/V of old ITC Schedule]  | 20%  | <p>(1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. However, items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import within face value limits prescribed therein.</p>  |



SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2   | 3   | 4  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| 84.59— <i>Contd.</i> |   |   | <p>(3) Up to 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adopted for use on such machines</p> <p>(4) Licences issued for this sub Heading will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines falling under Heading No. 84 53</p> <p>(5) Import of aerosol valves will not be permitted.</p> <p>(6) Quota licences issued for this Heading will also be valid for import of vertical tube fuel economiser</p> <p>(7) Import of Control valves will not be permitted.</p>  |
| 85.01                | Electrical goods of the following descriptions;<br>generators, motors, converters, (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors |   |  |
|                      | (1) Parts of Electrical Motors . . . . .  | 10% or 2½% on imports of complete motors.     | Import of Commutators for D.C motors upto 1 H.P. and electrolytic starting capacitors will not be permitted.   |
|                      | (2) Parts of Generators . . . . .   | 10% or 2½% on imports of complete generators. | Import of Commutators for D.C motors upto 1 H.P. will not be permitted   |
| 85.03                | Primary Cells and primary batteries.<br>Hearing Aid batteries . . . . .   | ..  | Import is allowed under O.G.L. Please see Appendix I of this Book.   |
| 85.20                | Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps), arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs.         |   |  |
|                      | Studio electric and projector bulbs including Halogen lamps . . . . .   | 25%   | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences will also be valid for import of the following types of lamps :—</p> <p>(i) Special medical lamps—lamps for</p> <p>(a) Cystascope.</p> <p>(b) Ophthalmoscope.</p> <p>(ii) Spectral lamps.</p> <p>(iii) Prefocussed tungsten filament lamps for use in calorimeter and spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(iv) Deuterium lamps for spectrophotometers to cover UV—region.</p> <p>(v) Nernst source lamps to cover infra-red region.</p> <p>(vi) Different hollow—cathode lamps required for use in atomic absorption spectrophotometers.</p> <p>(vii) 2.2 Bolt with built in lens for pin point focus.</p> <p>(viii) High Pressure Sodium Vapour lamps.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences issued for this Heading can be utilised for import of carbons falling under Heading No. 38 01/19(1) subject to the policy indicated against Heading No. 38 01/19(1).</p> |
| 87.04/06             | Chassis fitted with engines, bodies (including cabs) and parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within Heading Nos. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.             |   |  |
|                      | (1) Motor Vehicle Parts . . . . .   | 10%   | Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.   |
|                      | (2) Spare parts for crawler/Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements. (S No. 74(ii)/V of old ITC Schedule) . . . . .                     | 50%   | <p>(1) Spare parts of crawler tractors falling under Heading No. 87 01 will be permitted for import against quota licences for Heading No. 87 04/06(2)</p> <p>(2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part I will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spare parts of crawler agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements mentioned in Appendix 4-D, Part II.</p>  |

SECTION IV---contd

| 1              | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|----------------|--|-----|--|
| 87 04/06—Contd |  |     |  |
|                |  |     | <p>(4) Import of banned types of ball, roller tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies mentioned in Appendix 14 and rollers/needle rollers mentioned in remarks column against Heading 84 62<sup>(5)</sup> will not be allowed as spares or as CKD parts.</p> <p>(5) Import of any types of agricultural steel discs will not be permitted</p> <p>(6) Parts of Hydraulic Lifts which form an integral built up mechanism of tractors will be classified as spares parts of the tractors.</p> <p>(7) Quota licences will not also be valid for the import of items mentioned in List I of Appendix 26. Items mentioned in List II of Appendix 26 will be allowed for import only to the extent of face value limits prescribed therein. These restrictions will apply only to parts interchangeable with motor vehicle parts falling under Heading 87 04/06 (S No. 293, 295 and 297/IV of old I.T.C. Schedule) which are not specified in List 'D' of Appendix 4 in respect of which the policy indicated therein will apply.</p> |
| 90 07          | Photographic cameras, photographic flash-light apparatus   |     |  |
| 90 08          | Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, any combination of these articles  |     |  |
| 90 10          | Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other Heading in this Chapter; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus; screens for projectors  |     |  |
|                | <p>(1) (a) Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films) (S No 65(1-4)(ii)/V of old ITC Schedule)</p> <p>(b) Parts of Cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema machinery) (S. No 65<sup>(5)</sup>(i)/V of old ITC Schedule).</p> <p>(2) Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified and parts thereof (S No 305/IV of old I.T.C. Schedule)</p> | ..  | <p>(1) Detailed policy of these items is given in Appendix 31.</p> <p>(2) Although quota certificate will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.</p>  |
|                |  | 5%  | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts not including accumulators for flash units</p> <p>(2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of under-mentioned items :</p> <p>(a) Lens hoods;</p> <p>(b) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences can also be utilised for import of cameras. However, import of box cameras will not be permitted.</p>   |
| 90 17/18       | Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electromedical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), mechanotherapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus, breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators).  |     |  |
|                | <p>(1) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof (S No. 93-94(d)/V of old ITC Schedule)</p>  | 12% | <p>(1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Licences granted for this sub-Heading will also be valid for import of Laboratoryware made of silica or Quartz.</p>  |

SECTION IV—*contd.*90.17/18—*contd.*

| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|-----|--|-----|--|
|     |  |     | <p>(3) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1,000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper</p> <p>(4) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of laminaria digitata sticks required for abortion purposes.</p> <p>(5) Applications from the new comers will also be considered for issue of licences on the following basis —</p> <p>(a) the applicant should have been dealing in the internal trade of this item(s) for a minimum period of one year during any of the years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77</p> <p>(b) The minimum annual internal purchase/sale turnover in a year within any of the aforesaid financial years should be Rs. 50,000</p> <p>(c) In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover is Rs. 50,000 and above but upto Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 5,000. In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover exceeds Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 10,000.</p> <p>(d) Import against licences granted to the new comers will be governed by the import policy applicable to the quota licences issued to established importers</p> <p>(6) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of Heading 90 17/18</p>  |
| (2) | Medical including surgical instruments and appliances and parts thereof (S. No. 93-94(e)/V of old ITC Schedule). | 12% | <p>(1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6.</p> <p>(2) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eyes made of plastic materials.</p> <p>(3) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1,000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(4) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of laminaria digitata sticks required for abortion purposes.</p> <p>(5) Applications from the new comers will also be considered for issue of licences on the following basis :—</p> <p>(a) the applicant should have been dealing in the internal trade of this item(s) for a minimum period of one year during any of the years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77</p> <p>(b) The minimum annual internal purchase/sale turnover in a year within any of the aforesaid financial years should be Rs. 50,000</p> <p>(c) In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover is Rs. 50,000 and above but upto Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 5,000. In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover exceeds Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 10,000</p> <p>(d) Import against licences granted to the new comers will be governed by the import policy applicable to the quota licences issued to established importers</p> <p>(6) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of the Heading 90 17/18</p> |

SECTION IV—*contd*

| 1                      | 2  | 3   | 4   |
|------------------------|--|-----|---|
| 90 17/18— <i>contd</i> | (3) Dental instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof n o s (S. No 93-94(j)/V of old ITC Schedule).   | 50% | <p>(1) Quota licences granted under this sub-Heading will be valid for Import of articles specified in Appendix 7.</p> <p>(2) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B. given in the remarks column at the end of Heading 90 17/18.</p> <p>(3) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each :</p> <p>(i) Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. 5%</p> <p>(ii) Metal piercing saws square for vulcanite or acrylic work and flat for metal work 10%</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for Import of dental chairs.</p> <p>N B—Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these Headings subject to the condition that the import of these spares of instruments etc., classified elsewhere in the I.T.C schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licences or Rs 1,000 whichever is less.</p> |
| 90.19                  | Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids (deaf-aids) and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability :<br>Hearing aids and parts thereof   | 30% | <p>The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them :—</p> <p>(i) Hearing Aid Battery Recharger exclusively meant for charging hearing aid batteries upto 20%.</p> <p>(ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 50%.</p>   |
| 90 20                  | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens, X-ray high tension generators, X-ray control panels and desks, X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like :<br>X-Ray (Diagnostic therapy) and Electro-medical apparatus and parts thereof n o s (S No 79/V of old ITC Schedule) |     | <p>(1) Quota licences will be granted to established importers at 50% of their quota certificates already issued or in relation to 50% of their past imports during 1968-69, whichever is favourable.</p> <p>(2) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.</p> <p>(3) Quota licences for this Heading should be utilised upto 20% of the face value of the licence for import of intensifying screens.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences issued for this Heading must be utilised for import of the following items, but not more than 20% of the face value of quota licence (aggregate) subject to the condition that the import of any single item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence</p> <p>(1) Fluorescent Screens.</p> <p>(2) Cassettes</p> <p>(3) Lead gloves</p> <p>(4) I.I.T. for image intensifier and Pellets for odelca Camera</p> <p>(5) Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 9</p>                                      |

SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1        | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|----------|---|-----|---|
| 90.23    | Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, any combination of these instruments:<br><br>Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof [S No 92(n)/ V of old ITC Schedule]   | 25% | (1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 of this book<br>(2) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for import of Roto meters<br><br>NOTE : —Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under these Headings subject to the condition that the import of spare parts of these instruments etc classified elsewhere in the Revised I.T.C. Schedule shall not exceed 10% of the face value of licence or Rs 1000 whichever is less.   |
| 90.25    | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectometers, gas analysis apparatus), instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters), instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat; light or sound (such as photometers, including exposure meters, and calorimeters); microtomes:<br><br>Scientific instruments equipment and appliances and parts thereof [S. No. 93-94(f)/V of old ITC Schedule]. | 12% | (1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items mentioned in Appendix 6 of this Book.<br>(2) Up to 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of artificial human eye made of plastic materials.<br>(3) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, can be utilised for import of filter paper.<br>(4) Applications from the new comers will also be considered for issue of licences on the following basis :—<br>(a) the applicant should have been dealing in the internal trade of this item(s) for a minimum period of one year during any of the years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77.<br>(b) The minimum annual internal purchase/sale turnover in a year within any of the aforesaid financial years should be Rs. 50,000/-<br>(c) In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover is Rs 50,000 and above but up to Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for value of Rs 5,000/- In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover exceeds Rs 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 10,000/-<br>(d) Import against licences granted to the new-comers will be governed by the import policy applicable to the quota licences issued to established importers.<br>(5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N B given in the remarks column at the end of Heading 90 17/18. |
| 91 01/11 | Clocks and watches of all types; time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor, parts of all the above articles<br><br>Watch Parts   | 10% | (1) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.  |



SECTION IV—*contd.*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|

91 01/11—*contd.*

NOTE —Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including case, dial and hands.

- (2) Licences will not be valid for import of gold watch cases. Licences will not also be valid for import of other watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 60 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases except glass will not be permitted.
- (3) Up to 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye glasses
- (4) Upto 5% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of watch and clock oil.
- (5) Applications from the new-comers will also be considered for issue of licences on the following basis :—
  - (a) The applicant should have been dealing in the internal trade of this item(s) for a minimum period of one year during any of the years 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77.
  - (b) The minimum annual internal purchase/sale turnover in a year within any of the aforesaid financial years should be Rs. 50,000/-.
  - (c) In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover is Rs. 50,000/- and above but up to Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 5,000/-. In the case of applicants whose best year's purchase/sale turnover exceeds Rs. 1 lakh, licences will be granted for a value of Rs. 10,000/-.
  - (d) Import against licences granted to the new comers will be governed by the import policy applicable to the quota licences issued to established importers.

93 01/07 Arms and ammunition, parts thereof .

- |  |                     |   |
|--|---------------------|---|
| <p>(1) Arms and Ammunition [S. No. 312-316/IV of old ITC Schedule].</p> <p>(2) Cartridge cases filled and empty [S. No 317/IV of old ITC Schedule]</p> | <p>5%</p> <p>5%</p> | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge cases filled or empty falling under Heading 93.01/07(2).</p> <p>(2) Same remarks as at (i) and (ii) against Heading 93.01/07(2)</p> <p>(i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following or equivalent size of any make or origin:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Cartridges SA12 bore 21" all shot sizes and any ammunition containing multiple projectiles the longest dimension of which exceeds 5mm.</li> <li>(b) Cartridges SA 8 mm/.315 with 244 grs. soft nosed bullets.</li> <li>(c) Cartridges SA 8mm/ 315 with 244 grs. with split nosed bullets</li> <li>(d) Cartridges SA .380 ball revolver,</li> <li>(e) Cartridges SA .380 Ath. Starter (Blank).</li> </ol> |
|--|---------------------|---|

## SECTION IV—concl.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|

93.01/07—Contd.

- (f) Cartridges SA .32 Revolver Long.
- (g) Cartridges SA .32 Revolver Ath. Starter (Blank )
- (h) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2" all types and all shot sizes 1, 2, , LG, SG, SSG, Spherical ball, AAA, B, BB, Buck shot or any other shot size exceeding 5 mm (0.2") in diameter.
- (i) Cartridges SA 12 bore 2½" All types and all shot sizes from spherical ball to number ten including LG, LLG, LLLG, and SG, SSG, SSSG, A, AA and AAA, B, BB, BBB or any other shot sizes exceeding 5mm (0.2") in diameter.
- (j) Cartridges SA 16 bore 2½" (all shot sizes).
- (k) Cartridges SA .20 bore 2½" (all shot sizes)
- (l) Cartridges Rimfire .22" Long
- (m) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" high velocity.
- (n) Cartridges SA Rimfire .22" match.
- (o) Components such as Cartridges cases, percussion caps etc. in respect of ammunition items.

NOTE (1) American 12 G.A. No. 00 Buck Cartridges are equivalent in size to S G Cartridges

- (2) Importers should furnish a quarterly statement in respect of the quantity of each type of ammunition/cartridges imported against the quota licences to the Ministry of Home Affairs (GPAV Section) and to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell).

96.01/06 Brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines), prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; feather dusters, powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material, hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material

Artists brushes including Hog's hair brushes 20%

- (i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 8. Quota licences will also be valid for import of parts of the items mentioned in Appendix 8 of this Book

- (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of sable hair brushes

## SECTION V

### APPENDICES

#### APPENDIX I

##### Imports under Open General Licence

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, the Central Government has given general permission to import into India from any country of the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet Region of China, goods of the description specified in Parts I—IX to this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :

- (i) Unless otherwise specified against the relevant item, the importer is an actual user, duly registered with the D.G.T.D. or State Director of Industries or other sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, requiring such items for use in their industrial unit ,
- (ii) In the case of drug items, the requirement regarding holding a licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 wherever necessary should be complied with;
- (iii) The importer shall produce to the customs authorities, at the time of clearance, a declaration giving particulars of his registration as an industrial unit with the concerned au-

thorities, and affirming that such registration has not been cancelled or withdrawn or otherwise made inoperative. In case, where separate registration number is not allotted by the sponsoring authorities concerned, the importer shall produce other evidence to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that they are registered as industrial unit,

- (iv) In the case of goods of the description specified in Parts I—IX to this Appendix, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Tibet Region of China;
- (v) Such goods are shipped on through consignments to India on or before 31st March, 1978, without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (vi) Nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force, at the time when such goods are imported.

## APPENDIX 1—Contd.

## PART I

**List of Machinery required by the Leather Industry, import of which will be allowed under Open General Licence to Actual users/STC upto 31st March, 1978***I. Tanning machines required for finished units.*

1. Hydraulic/Injectronic fleshing machines.
2. Hydraulic/Pneumatic sammying machine
3. Combined hydraulic sammying & setting machines.
4. Hydraulic/Pneumatic/Injectronic setting machine.
5. Bandknife splitting machine.
6. Hydraulic shaving machine.
7. Vibration/Hydraulic high out put staking machine.
8. Hydraulic buffing machine.
9. Air blast dust removing machines.
10. Curtain coating machine.
11. Automatic padding machine, spraying machine and drying machine.
12. Vacuum drying machine
13. Automatic Toggling and drawing machine.
14. Hydraulic/Semi automatic plating—ironing machine.
15. Hydraulic ironing and embossing press.
16. Roto press for leather printing
17. Embossing plates and engraved rollers for leather.
18. Leather thickness measuring gauge.
19. Blades for leather shaving and splitting machine.
20. Hydraulic sulphide applicator.
21. Motorised hides and skins stamping machine
22. Leather Polishing Machine and Creasing machine.
23. Portable PH meter for tanneries.
24. Colori meter.

*II. Leather footwear machinery, leather goods machinery & machinery for leather apparel.*

6. Post bed—single needle sewing machine.
7. Post bed—double needle sewing machine.
8. Post bed—single needle under edge trimming.
9. Raised cord sewing machine.
10. Sewing machine Ziz Zag—Flat bed.
11. Sewing machine cylinder bed.
12. Automatic lockstitching cylinder bed baitacker.
13. Coarse stitch armtype sewing machine for ruffled work and genuine mocassin.
14. Pulling over machine.
15. Pulling over and cement lasting machine.
16. Tack lasting machine.
17. Kamborian lasting machine.
18. Outsole stitching machine.
19. Heal seat cement lasting machine.
20. Mokay stitching machine.
21. Automatic punching and eyeletting machine.
22. Band knife splitting machine.
23. String lasting machine.
24. Buckle stappling machine.
25. Skiving machine.
26. Clicking machine Hydraulic (upper).
27. Clicking machine Hydraulic (bottom).
28. Insole attaching machine.
29. Fore part lasting machine (Astria type).
30. Side lasting machine (Hydraulic)
31. Edge trimming machine.
32. Edge setting machine.
33. Counter moulding machine.
34. Counter tightening machine.
35. Heel breasting machine.
36. Heel building machine
37. Stamping machine for upper/lining/socks.
38. Upper forming machine.
39. Upper perforating machine.
40. Pattern grading machine.
41. Upper seam rubbing machine

1. Strap cutting machine.
2. Strap folding machine.
3. Upper folding machine.
4. Insole covering machine.
- 5 Flat bed—double needle sewing machine.

APPENDIX I—Contd.

PART I—concl'd.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 42. Upper reinforcing machine.                        | 52. Heavy duty cylinder bed industrial sewing machine                 |
| 43. Upper cementing machine.                          | 53. Two needle, lock-stitch machine, heads only.                      |
| 44. Mocassin lining trimming machine                  | 54. Button hole (eyelets end) machine, head only.                     |
| 45. Mocassin preforming machine.                      | 55. Button sewing machine.  |
| 46. Band knife splitting machine with incising device | The following machines for manufacture of woven leather :             |
| 47. Heavy leather splitting machine.                  | 56. Electrical machine for cutting and slanting straps.               |
| 48. Folding machine for sides for brief case.         | 57. Automatic machine to control to slant and to glue leather straps. |
| 49. Blind eyeletting machine (Automatic).             | 58. Electro-Pneumatic weaving machine for leather.                    |
| 50. High speed corner stitching machine               | 59. Bobbin machine with counter.                                      |
| 51. Suit-case stitching machine.                      |   |

NOTES.—(1) In the case of import of second-hand leather machinery included in this part, the intending importers should furnish the following documents to CCI&E for allowing import of second-hand/reconditioned leather machinery :

(a) A certificate, in original, from the firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin/shipment in respect of leather machinery desired to be imported and is covered by the O.G.L., indicating its age, present condition and expected life

(b) A photo copy of the machinery proposed to be imported

Necessary permission in the form of a certificate will be issued by the CCI&E in respect of the second-hand/reconditioned leather machinery in each individual case, after satisfying about the condition and future life of the machinery in consultation with the authorities concerned. On the basis of such a certificate, customs authorities will allow clearance of the second-hand/reconditioned leather machinery under this O.G.L., provided import is otherwise in order

(2) Import of spare parts upto ten percent of the total c.i.f. value of aforesaid machinery will also be allowed alongwith the machinery.

PART II

List of Machinery for Jute Industry, import of which will be allowed under Open General Licence to actual users upto 31st March, 1978

1. Precision Winders
2. Twisting Machinery

NOTE :—Import of spare parts upto ten percent of the total c.i.f. value of aforesaid machinery will also be allowed alongwith the machinery



## APPENDIX I—Contd.

## PART-III

**List of Machinery required by Garment Industry for the manufacture of Ready-made Garments including made up articles allowed to actual users under Open General Licence upto 31st March, 1978**

1. High Speed Single Needle Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machines
2. Buttonhole Industrial Sewing Machine Automatic.
3. Button Sewing Machines automatic
4. Two Needle Flat Bed Lockstitch Industrial Sewing Machine or any other brand model of same model.
5. Flat Bed Cylinder Bed Machine
6. Chainstitch Button Sewer & Tacker.
7. Class Feed-Off The Arm Industrial Sewing Machine.
8. Lockstitch Tacker & Button Sewer.
9. Two or three needle two thread chainstitch feed-off-the-arm machine.
10. Blind stitch Machines of various models
11. High Speed Single Needle Lockstitch Machine.
12. Two thread chainstitch for high speed seaming and banding operation with gear driven puller feed compound feed.
13. Single Needle, cylinder bed upper feed blind stitch machine.
14. Elastic Inserting Machine on variety of garments.
15. Single Needle drop feed chainstitch machine.
16. Single or two needles two threads chainstitch top and bottom covering machine.
17. Two Needle lockstitch Flat Bed Machine
18. Single Needle lockstitch Flat Bed Machine.
19. High Speed two thread chainstitch machine 1, 2, or 3 needles drop feed.
20. Single Needle Flat Bed Drop feed lockstitch machine.
21. Chainstitch, Overedging & Safety stitch single or two needle machines.
22. High speed twin needle feed lockstitch.
23. Feed-off-the-Arm two thread chainstitch machine.
24. High Speed, double needle lam seam felling Industrial Sewing Machine.
25. High Speed, needle feed, two needle flat bed Industrial Sewing Machine
26. High Speed, two needle lock stitch machine.
27. Bar Tacking Machine.
28. Single Needle Lockstitch Machine built in trimmer.
29. Two or three needles chainstitch machines.
30. Automatic Cloth Cutting Machines and Electric Hand shears.
31. Tie Making Machines.
32. Collar Turning and Blocking machine & Cuff Turning and Blocking machine.
33. New Automatic Collar Turning Machine
34. Bandknife Cutting Machine.
35. Cloth Laying Machine.
36. Linking Machine.
37. Shirt Folding Tables.
38. Collarette cutting Machine.
39. Bias Cutting Machine.
40. Spot Removing Guns.
41. Thread Cleaning Machines
42. Shirt Body Press
43. Fusing Presses.
44. Collar Press.
45. Cuff Press
46. Sleeve Press
47. Steam Tables with Steam Irons.
48. Cloth Drills, Notchers.
49. Pattern Perforator.
50. Marco Multi Head Embroidery Machines.
51. Scalloping Embroidery Machines.
52. Trycot Embroidery Machines.
53. Embroidery Machines (General)
54. Hemstitch Machines.
55. Saddle Stitch Machines.
56. Label Stitching Machines.
57. Steam presses with Portable Rollers.
58. Spot Welding Machine.
59. Transfer Printing Machine.
60. Thermo Printing Machine.
61. Collar Printing Machine
62. Ticket Printing Machine.
63. Pattern Making Machine.
64. Shade Testing Machine.
65. Packing Machine.
66. Quilting Machine
67. Fringing Machines.
68. Slitting Machines
69. Cloth Measuring and Testing Machines.
70. Knife Sharpening Machines.
71. Pattern Grading Machine.
72. Steam Cabinet.
73. Steam Ironing and Cleaning Tables.
74. Clicking Presses.
75. Conveyors.
76. Smoking Machines.
77. Calendaring Machine.
78. Button & Rivet Fixing Machine.
79. Cup Seaming Machine.
80. Candle Wick Tufting Machines.
81. Eccone Copier (Pattern Duplicator).
82. Trimco-Trim Master fitted with Howver Motor.

APPENDIX I—Contd.

PART—IV

Drugs in bulk un-processed form allowed under Open General Licence to Actual Users up to 31st March, 1978

1. Acencoumarol.
2. Acetylcholine.
3. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof
4. Actinomycin-D.
5. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
6. Adenosine.
7. Adrenaline.
8. Alphachymotrypsin.
9. Aminopterin Sodium
10. Aminocaproic acid.
11. Aminophylline.
12. Amphenazole.
13. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
14. Amphotericin-B.
15. Amyl Nitrite.
16. Antazoline and its salts
17. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
18. Aprotinin.
19. Atrophine and its salts
20. Bacitracin.
21. Bemegride.
22. Bretylium Tosylate.
23. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
24. Bleomycin.
25. Busulphan.
26. Calcium disodium Edetate
27. Carbachol.
28. Carbamazepine
29. Carbenicillin sodium.
30. Carbimazole.
31. Cephaloridine.
32. Cetrimide.
33. Chloramucil.
34. Chlorhezidine and its salts.
35. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes
36. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride
37. Chlorithiazide.
38. Chlorxylenol.
39. Chorionic Gonadotrophin.
40. Chrysarobin and Dithranol
41. Chlorthalidone.
42. Cinchocaine and Cinochocaine hydrochloride.
43. Citrated Calcium carbimide
44. Cloxacillin Sodium.
45. Clofazimine.
46. Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium.
47. Conjugated Estrogen.
48. Corticotrophin (ACTH)
49. Cropropamide.
50. Crotethamide.
51. Cyclophosphamide.
52. Cyclopropane.
53. Cyclopenthiiazide.
54. Cytarabine hydrochloride.
55. Canine Distemper Vaccine.
56. DHL Vaccine.
57. Daunorubicin hydrochloride.
58. Dexamethazone sodium phosphate.
59. Dexamethasone.
60. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts
61. Dimercaprol (B A L.).
62. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3 to Appendix 19 of the Red Book (Vol. I) for April, 1977—March, 1978
63. Digitoxin.
64. Dipyridamole.
65. Disulphiram.
66. Endrophonium chloride.
67. Ethambutol Hydrochloride.
68. Ephedrine and its salts.
69. Ergometrine Maleate.
70. Ergotamine and its salts
71. Ergot Alkaloids excluding Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye)
72. Erythrityl Tetranitrate
73. Ethcryninc acid.
74. Ethopropaxine hydrochloride
75. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
76. Febrinolyisin (Human)
77. Flumethiazide
78. Fluorescein sodium.
79. Fluorouracil
80. Framycetin sulphate.
81. Gallamine Triethiodide
82. Gentian Violet.
83. Glyceryl Trimtrate.
84. Glycobiarsol
85. Glycosides of Strophanthus
86. Guacol Glyceryl Ether
87. Guanethidine Sulphate.
88. Halothane in bulk
89. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet C.
90. Hexamethonium Bromide.
91. Hexyl Resorcinol.
92. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
93. Hydantoin.
94. Hydrochlorthiazide
95. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.

APPENDIX I—*Contd*PART IV—*Contd.*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 96 Hydroxyurea.  | 146. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use                |
| 97. Hysocine and its salts.  | 147. Novobiocin.  |
| 98. Ichthammol.  | 148. Nyldrine hydrochloride.  |
| 99 Imipramine hydrochloride.   | 149. Organic Arosonic Compounds, excluding carbar sone and acetarsol. |
| 100. Insulin Lente in bulk   | 150. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.                                      |
| 101. Insulin Isophane in bulk  | 151. Oxacillin sodium.  |
| 102. Insulin Lente.  | 152. Oxyloxanide for veterinary use.                                  |
| 103. Insulin Isophane.   | 153 Oxyphenonium bromide.   |
| 104. Iodoxyuridine   | 154 Oxytocin  |
| 105. Isoproterenil hydrochloride.  | 155. Papaverine Hydrochloride.  |
| 106. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride)   | 156. Paradione  |
| 107 Isosorbide dinitrate.  | 157. Paramomycin and its salts.                                       |
| 108 Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeial grade   | 158. Pempidine Tartrate.  |
| 109 Kanamycin sulphate   | 159. Pentamethonium Bromide.  |
| 110. Lactose.  | 160 D-Penicillamine hydrochloride.                                    |
| 111. Lantosides.   | 161. Pencillinase.  |
| 112. L-Asparaginase.   | 162. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent               |
| 113. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalanine)  | 163. Pentolinium Tartrate.  |
| 114. Leptazol.   | 164. Pethidine hydrochloride.   |
| 115 Leucovarine Calcium  | 165. Penyclidine hydrochloride.                                       |
| 116. Levarterenol Bitartrate.  | 166. Pepsin.  |
| 117 Lincomycin Hydrochloride   | 167. Phenformin hydrochloride.  |
| 118. Lobeline and its salts  | 168. Phenindione.   |
| 119. Magnesium Oxide   | 169. Phenoxy benzaimne hydrochloride.                                 |
| 120 Mannitol Hexanitate  | 170. Phentolamine.  |
| 121. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride   | 171. Phenylephrine hydrochlorides.                                    |
| 122. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.   | 172. Physostigmine and its salts.                                     |
| 123. Melphalan.  | 173. Phenylmercuric nitrate.  |
| 124. Mephensesin   | 174 Phytomenadione.   |
| 125. Mephentermine sulphate.   | 175 Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.                                |
| 126. Di-Methionine and its derivatives.  | 176 Picrotoxine.  |
| 127. Mercaptopurine.   | 177. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (sabin).                                   |
| 128. Mercurial diuretics, the following :<br>(i) Mercaptomerin Sodium<br>(ii) Mersalyl acid. | 178. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk).                                    |
| 129. Metarminol tartrate.  | 179. Polymixin Sulphate sterile.                                      |
| 130. Methadone Hydrochloride.  | 180. Polyrine B. Vet. C.  |
| 131 Methandienone.   | 181. Polythiazide.  |
| 132 Methicillin (Sodium salt)  | 182. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide.                                     |
| 133 Methocarbamol  | 183. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monestearate.       |
| 134 Methohexital sodium  | 184. Primaquine and its salts.  |
| 135 Methom.  | 185. Primidone.   |
| 136 Methotrexate.  | 186. Promethazine hydrochloride.                                      |
| 137. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.  | 187. Procaïnamide hydrochloride.                                      |
| 138 Methoxy Fluraine.  | 188. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).                                     |
| 139. Methyridine liquid (for veterinary use only).   | 189. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.                                      |
| 140. Mitomycin C   | 190. Propranolol hydrochloride.                                       |
| 141. Mustine Hydrochloride.  | 191. Portamine sulphate.  |
| 142. Nalorphine and its salts.   | 192. Pyrazinamide.  |
| 143. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.  | 193 Pyrimethamine and Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride                     |
| 144. Neostigmine and its salts.  | 194. Pyrithioxine.  |
| 145 Narodrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.  | 195. Quinapyramine and its salts.                                     |

APPENDIX I—Contd

PART IV—Contd.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 196. Racemic Phenylalanine nitrogen mustard hydrochloride   | 216. Thiopentone Sodium                            |
| 197. Reserpine.   | 217. Thiouracil.                                   |
| 198. Rifampicin.  | 218. Thio-Tepa                                     |
| 199. Salicylazosulphapyridine.  | 219. Thyroid.                                      |
| 200. Serum Gonadotrophin  | 220. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.                     |
| 201. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N N Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4 6 tri-iodo-Benzic acid. | 221. Tolbutamide                                   |
| 202. Spiroonolactone  | 222. Tetramisole Hydrochloride for veterinary use. |
| 203. Stibophen.   | 223. Triamterene.                                  |
| 204. Stirilboestrol.  | 224. Treatamine.                                   |
| 205. Streptokinase-Streptodornase.  | 225. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.     |
| 206. Sulphadimethoxine.   | 226. Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.                |
| 207. Sulphafurazole.  | 227. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.                |
| 208. Sulthiame  | 228. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride                 |
| 209. Suxethonium Bromide.   | 229. Trimetaphan Camsylate.                        |
| 210. Testolactone.  | 230. Trimethoprim.                                 |
| 211. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet. C.   | 231. Troxidone.                                    |
| 212. Tetrachlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.  | 232. Thrombin.                                     |
| 213. Theobromine and its salts.   | 233. Thrombokinas.                                 |
| 214. Theophylline.  | 234. Vasopressin.                                  |
| 215. Thiabendazole.   | 235. Vincristine Sulphate.                         |
|   | 236. Vinblastin Sulphate                           |
|   | 237. Viomycin.                                     |
|   | 238. Xanthinonol Nicotinate.                       |

NOTE :—In the case of (a) Dihydro—hydroxy codeinone and its salts (item No. 60) and (b) Pethidine hydrochloride (item No. 164), import will be permitted only against certificate issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

## APPENDIX I—Contd.

## PART V

List of finished preparations of anti-cancer and life saving drugs allowed under OGL to dealers, individuals, hospitals, nursing homes and registered medical practitioners upto 31st March, 1978

| Item No. | Preparation  | Item No. | Preparation                                       |
|----------|--|----------|---|
| 1        | Actinomycin-D Injection.   | 29       | Leucoverine Calcium Injection.                    |
| 2        | Aminocaproic Acid Injection.   | 30.      | Lincomycin Hydrochloride injection.               |
| 3.       | Aminopterin Sodium Injection   | 31.      | Melphalan injection and tablets.                  |
| 4.       | Amiphenazole Injection.  | 32.      | Mercaptopurine tablets.                           |
| 5.       | Amphotericin-B Injection.  | 33.      | Methicillin (Sodium Salt) Injection.              |
| 6.       | Antithaemophilic Globulin Injection.                                     | 34       | Methotrexate tablets and Injection.               |
| 7.       | Aprotinin Injection.   | 35.      | Methoxy Flurane in bottles.                       |
| 8        | Azathioprine tablets and injection.                                      | 36.      | Mustine Hydrochloride ampoules.                   |
| 9        | Bemegride Injection.   | 37.      | Penicillinase injection.                          |
| 10.      | Bleomycin Injection.   | 38.      | D. Penicillamine hydrochloride capsules.          |
| 11.      | Busulphan tablets.   | 39.      | Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin).                    |
| 12.      | Calcium Disodium Edetate Injection.                                      | 40.      | Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk)                      |
| 13.      | Canine Distemper Vaccine.  | 41       | Polymixin Sulphate sterile vials.                 |
| 14.      | Carbenicillin Sodium Injection.  | 42       | Pralidoxime Chloride/Iodide ampoules.             |
| 15       | Cephaloridine preparations.  | 43.      | Protamine Sulphate injection.                     |
| 16.      | Chlorambucil tablets   | 44.      | Serum Gonadotrophin ampoules.                     |
| 17.      | Chorionic Gonadotrophin ampoules.  | 45.      | Streptokinase-Streptodornase tablets & Injection. |
| 18.      | Colistin Sulphate Injection and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium Injection. | 46.      | Succinylcholine Chloride injecton.                |
| 19.      | Corticotrophin (ACTH) Injection.   | 47       | Testolactone preparations.                        |
| 20.      | Daunorubicin Hydrochloride Injection.                                    | 48       | Tubocurarine Chloride injection.                  |
| 21.      | Dimercaprol (BAL) Injection.   | 49.      | Thio-Tepa Injection.                              |
| 22.      | DHL Vaccine (DISTERPER, HEPATITIS LEPTOSPIROSIS VACCINE).                | 50.      | Tretamine tablets & Injection.                    |
| 23.      | Edrophonium Chloride Injection.  | 51       | Vasopressin injection.                            |
| 24.      | Fluorouracil Injection.  | 52.      | Vincristine Sulphate Injection.                   |
| 25.      | Halothane in bottles.  | 53.      | Vinblastine Sulphate Injection.                   |
| 26.      | Hydroxyurea preparations   | 54.      | X-ray diagnostic agents the following :           |
| 27.      | Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection.                                   |          | (i) Propylidone injection.                        |
| 28.      | L-Asparaginase injection   |          | (ii) Ethyl Indophenylundecylate injection.        |
|          |  |          | (iii) Iodipamide Methyglucamine injection.        |



## APPENDIX I—contd.

## PART VI

List of Chemicals, Plastic raw materials and other items allowed under Open General Licence to actual users and others up to 31st March, 1978

| S.No. | Description of Item   | Remarks  |
|-------|---|--|
| 1     | 2   | 3  |
| 1.    | Epichlorohydrin   |  |
| 2.    | Acetylene Black   |  |
| 3.    | MEK (Methyl Ethyl Ketone)   |  |
| 4.    | Ethylene Oxide  |  |
| 5.    | Diphenyl Methane  |  |
| 6.    | Naphthalene   |  |
| 7.    | Di-chloronitro-benzene  |  |
| 8.    | Diethyl-aniline   |  |
| 9.    | Alpha Naphylamine   |  |
| 10.   | Heat transfer liquid <i>e.g.</i> Dowtherm A   |  |
| 11.   | Hexachlorocyclupentadiens   |  |
| 12.   | Butenediol  |  |
| 13.   | 2-Ethyl-thoethanal  |  |
| 14.   | Ethylenediamine   |  |
| 15.   | Propionic acid  |  |
| 16.   | 3, 4-dichloroaniline  |  |
| 17.   | Diethylthiophosphoryl chloride  |  |
| 18.   | Dihydro-oxo-quinoxaline   |  |
| 19.   | Permissible dyes intermediates (other than those mentioned in Lists I, II. & III of annexure to Appendix 24 of ITC Policy Book (Vol. I) for the period 1977-78) |  |
| 20.   | Acrylic plastic moulding powder   |  |
| 21.   | Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder  |  |
| 22.   | Cork wood   |  |
| 23.   | Free cutting steel bars (leaded quality)  |  |
| 24.   | Copper and Beryllium copper capillary tubings   |  |
| 25.   | Copper foils/tapes for electrical industry  |  |
| 26.   | Cobalt Cathodes   |  |
| 27.   | Cocoa Beans   |  |
| 28.   | Carnauba wax . . . . .  | For manufacturers of Polishes, Varnishes, Carbon Paper and other Wax Paper and Lead Slips for Pencils. |
| 29.   | Sperm oil . . . . .   | For manufacturers of Pickers.  |
| 30.   | PVC composition . . . . .   | For manufacturers of Gramophone records.   |
| 31.   | Hearing aid batteries . . . . .   | Open to all.   |
| 32.   | Wood Pulp including Rayon Grade   |  |
| 33.   | Wattle extract  |  |
| 34.   | Wattle bark   |  |
| 35.   | Bark for tanning  |  |
| 36.   | Pickled hides, skins, pelts, spilts and parts thereof   |  |
| 37.   | Hides and skins, raw or salted where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon  |  |
| 38.   | Quebracho extract, chestnut extract and modified eucalyptus extract (Myrtan)  |  |
| 39.   | High temperature Insulation Block.  |  |
| 40.   | Basalt Tiles for sintering Plant cyclones.  |  |

NOTE :—Items against which no remark has been indicated will be allowed to be imported by actual users only.

## APPENDIX I—contd

## PART VII

*List of raw materials/components allowed under OGL to actual users engaged in Electronic Industries upto 31st March, 1978.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Litz wire.   | 18. Beryllium Copper Strips.  |
| 2. Wire thinner than 48 SWG.  | 19. Weather proof voice coil paper.   |
| 3. Micro Crystalline Wax.   | 20. Opanol.   |
| 4. Mould releasing agent.   | 21. Benzilidine Acetone.  |
| 5. Electronic valves (other than those given in Annexure I to Appendix 38).       | 22. Polymeth acrylic Resins.  |
| 6. LED lamps.   | 23. Dimethyl alkyd benzyl ammonium bichromate   |
| 7. Mu-metal laminations.  | 24. Polycarbonate Moulding Powder.  |
| 8. Magnetic heads.  | 25. Plain Aluminium Foils 99.9% and above purity.   |
| 9. Feed through ceramic capacitors.   | 26. Metalized or plain films Polyester/Polystyrene, Polycarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene   |
| 10. Diaphragm for microphones.  | 27. Condenser Paper/Condenser Tissue Paper.   |
| 11. Tape (PTFE Tapes).  | 28. Aluminium wire 99.9% and above purity.  |
| 12. Hearing aid microphones.  | 29. Ethylene Glycol.  |
| 13. Bone conductors for hearing aids.   | 30. Sulphide pulp—Unbleached pulp, Birch pulp (medium)Alphacel pulp, Fibre Stuff, (Wood pulp, cotton pulp etc.) Special types of pulps for manufacture of cones for loudspeakers. |
| 14. Display devices (other than those given in Annexure II to Appendix 38).       | 31. Ethoxyline Resins   |
| 15. Variable capacity diodes.   | 32. Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders.   |
| 16. High frequency transistors with fT above 500 Mhz and noise figure below 2 dB. | 33. Metacidaolic acid.  |
| 17. Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm.          | 34. DAP moulding powder.  |

## PART VIII

Import of technical, educational, scientific books covered by List I of Appendix 21 of this Book will be allowed under Open General Licence by dealers, individuals, institutions and others upto 31st March,

1978. However, import of foreign editions of books for which latest editions of Indian reprints are available will not be allowed under this facility.

APPENDIX 1 --contd.

PART IX

List of Iron & Steel and Ferro-alloy items (excluding bright bars such as cold drawn /peeled/machined/ground/polished) allowed under O G L. to actual users up to 31st March, 1978

| Sl. No. | Description   | Revised ITC No. | Remarks |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3               | 4       |
| 1.      | Ferro-Cobalt  | 73.02           |         |
| 2.      | Ferro-Silico Aluminium  | 73.02           |         |
| 3.      | Stabilised ferro-Boron with Aluminium and Titanium (Bats alloys etc.) | 73.02           |         |
| 4.      | Ferro-Zirconium   | 73.02           |         |
| 5.      | Ferro-Selenium  | 73.02           |         |
| 6.      | Ferro-Nickel  | 73.02           |         |
| 7.      | Ferro-Titanium Powder to specification IS-460-1962                    | 73.02           |         |
|         | (a) Grade I   |                 |         |
|         | Titanium 30% min.   |                 |         |
|         | Aluminium 2.0% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Carbon 0.1% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Silicon 2.3% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.03% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.1% max.   |                 |         |
|         | (b) Grade II  |                 |         |
|         | Titanium 40% min.   |                 |         |
|         | Aluminium 4% to 6%  |                 |         |
|         | Carbon 0.10% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Silicon 2.0% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.35% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.01% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Other metallic impurities 0.2% max.                                   |                 |         |
|         | (c) Grade III   |                 |         |
|         | Titanium 30% min.   |                 |         |
|         | Aluminium 3.5% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Carbon 0.10% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.03% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.03% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Silicon 0.30% max.  |                 |         |
| 8.      | Ferro-molybdenum powder to specification IS—460—1962                  | 73.02           |         |
|         | Molybdenum 65 to 75%  |                 |         |
|         | Carbon 0.03% max.   |                 |         |
|         | Silicon 1.50% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.05% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Aluminium 0.50% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Copper 0.2% max.  |                 |         |
| 9.      | Ferro Tungsten powder to specification IS—460—1962                    | 73.02           |         |
|         | Tungsten 74% to 82%   |                 |         |
|         | Carbon 1.0% Max.  |                 |         |
|         | Silicon 0.50% Max.  |                 |         |
|         | Manganese 0.50% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.07% max.  |                 |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.06% max.  |                 |         |
| 10.     | Ferro Nickel powder to specification IS--460—1962                     | 73.02           |         |

APPENDIX I—*contd.*PART IX—*contd.*

| 1   | 2  | 3           | 4 |
|---|--|-------------|---|
| 11.   | Low Carbon Ferro-Chrome powder to specification—IS—460—1962.   | 73 02       |   |
|   | Chromium 70% to 75%  |             |   |
|   | Carbon 0.02% max.  |             |   |
|   | Sulphur 0.01% max.   |             |   |
|   | Silicon 0.5% max.  |             |   |
|   | Phosphorous 0.03% max.   |             |   |
| 12.   | Low Carbon Ferro Manganese Powder to specification IS—460—1962   | 73 02       |   |
|   | (a) <i>Grade I</i>   |             |   |
|   | Manganese 85% to 90%   |             |   |
|   | Carbon 0.05% max.  |             |   |
|   | Silicon 1.0% max.  |             |   |
|   | Sulphur 0.01% max.   |             |   |
|   | Phosphorous 0.08% max.   |             |   |
|   | (b) <i>Grade II</i>  |             |   |
|   | Manganese 80% to 85%   |             |   |
|   | Carbon 0.30% max.  |             |   |
|   | Silicon 1.5% max.  |             |   |
|   | Sulphur 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|   | Phosphorous 0.20% max.   |             |   |
| 13.   | Ferro-Vanadium powder to specification IS—460—1962.  | 73 02       |   |
|   | Vanadium 50% to 55%  |             |   |
|   | Silicon 0.25% max.   |             |   |
|   | Carbon 0.10% max.  |             |   |
|   | Sulphur 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|   | Phosphorous 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|   | Aluminium 1.50% max.   |             |   |
| 14.   | Low Carbon Ferro-Niobium/Columbium powder to specification IS—460—1962   | 73 04       |   |
|   | Niobium /Columbium 60% to 70%  |             |   |
|   | Carbon 0.1% max.   |             |   |
|   | Silicon 3.0% max.  |             |   |
|   | Sulphur 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|   | Titanium 3.0% max.   |             |   |
|   | Manganese 2.0% max.  |             |   |
|   | Aluminium 2.0% max.  |             |   |
|   | Phosphorous 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|   | Tantalum 6.0% max.   |             |   |
| NOTE: With reference to items 7—14 Ferro Alloys in powder form for welding electrodes should conform to the following sieve analysis: |  |             |   |
|   | 355 Microns 0  |             |   |
|   | 63 Microns 50 min.   |             |   |
|   | 45 Microns 75 min.   |             |   |
| 15.   | Jacquered, lickerling and card clothing wires—for Textile machinery manufacturers only.  | 73.14/7315  |   |
| 16.   | Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1% Manganese  | 73.10       |   |
| 17.   | Flat steel reed wires (thickness 0.24 mm and thinner), dobby lattice wires, shuttle tongue wires, binding wires, crimped wires and half round wires, anti flock wires, and L/Z shaped wires: for textile machinery manufacturers only. | 73.14/73 15 |   |
| 18.   | Galvanised/Copper coated/tinplated wires annealed or bright drawn thinner than 32 SWG.   | 73 14/73 15 |   |

## APPENDIX I—concl'd.

## PART IX—concl'd.

| 1  | 2   | 3                        | 4 |
|----|---|--------------------------|---|
| 19 | Wire 0.6 mm dia and thinner with carbon 0.08% max. for welded wire mesh manufacture in wired glass industry only.   | 73.14                    |   |
| 20 | High carbon wires in Nickel /Chromium/tinplated condition for musical strings . . . . .   | 73.15                    |   |
| 21 | Hardened & tempered high carbon wires for wire brush  | 73.15                    |   |
| 22 | Trapezoidal section wires . . . . .   | 73.14/73.15              |   |
| 23 | Hard wire, hardened and tempered<br><i>Tool, Alloy and special steels (excluding bright bars such as cold drawn/peeled/machined/ground/polished)</i>  |                          |   |
| 24 | Lead bearing free cutting steel wires 1.00 mm to 2.0 mm dia in straight length . . . . .  | 73.15                    |   |
| 25 | Die Blocks (round or rectangular) . . . . .<br>(a) Of cross-section above 2,30,000 sq. mm<br>(b) Of width above 750 mm  | 73.15                    |   |
| 26 | High speed steel of all grades . . . . .<br>(a) Rounds .<br>(i) Below 3 mm dia<br>(ii) Above 160 mm dia<br>(b) Squares .<br>(i) below 10 mm<br>(ii) Above 26 mm<br>(c) Flats :<br>(i) Below 16 mm width.<br>(ii) above 160 mm width | 73.15                    |   |
| 27 | Alloy Tool Steel including Die steel Sections other than Die Blocks . . . . .<br>(a) Rounds above 250 mm dia.<br>(b) Other sections above 250 mm across flats (squares, hexagon, and octagon only)<br>(c) Flats above 250 mm width  | 73.15                    |   |
| 28 | Hollow Drill Steel Rods. . . . .  |                          |   |
| 29 | Carbon & carbon chromium file steel hexagons and octagons—above 56 mm across flats. . . . .   | 73.15                    |   |
| 30 | Carbon steel pear shaped and trapezoidal sections . . . . .   | 73.10/73.15              |   |
| 31 | High Silicon (above 2% Silicon) steel bars for electrical and insulation industries . . . . .<br><i>Plates, Sheets, Strips &amp; other Mild Steel Items .</i>   | 73.15                    |   |
| 32 | Cold rolled stainless steel strips for safety razor blade manufacturers only . . . . .<br>Thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm.<br>width, 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm.   | 73.15                    |   |
| 33 | Hardened and tempered strips for watch/time-piece and clock springs only (thickness 0.09 mm to 0.460 mm only and width 1.00 mm to 19.00 mm only) with naturally rounded (as rolled) edges   | 73.15                    |   |
| 34 | Cold Rolled High Carbon strips—thickness 2.5 to 0.08 mm for manufacture of typewriters only. . . . .  | 73.15                    |   |
| 35 | Cold rolled High Carbon non-hardened and non-tempered strips in coils—thickness 2.5 mm & below and width less than 10 mm for manufacture of plate type hosiery needles and measuring tapes only . . . . .                           | 73.15                    |   |
| 36 | Swedish Charcoal iron/Magnetic soft iron . . . . .  | 73.06/07/10/11/12/13/14. |   |
| 37 | High Speed Steel . . . . .<br>(a) Hot or cold rolled sheets & plates<br>(b) Hot/Cold Rolled strips  | 73.15                    |   |
| 38 | T. Sections (10 mm x 1.25 mm x 3.25 mm) for textile machinery manufacturers . . . . .   | 73.11                    |   |



## APPENDIX 2

## List of Items on Free licensing to Actual Users and others

Import of the following items will be allowed to actual users and others, as indicated against each item under Free Licensing Scheme. Applications may be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned under whose jurisdiction the applicant unit falls, in the prescribed form, given in Appendix 3 of the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78. Import licences will be granted with a validity period of 12 months from the date of issue. In the case of certain items, import will be permitted upto the specified limit as indicated against each

| Sl. No   | Description of goods | Category of importers to whom allowed  |
|--|----------------------|--|
| 1  | 2                    | 3  |
| 1. Permissible spare parts meant for maintenance of the imported machinery or imported parts of indigenous machinery |                      | <p>(i) By actual users (industrial) both in public and private sectors duly registered with DGTD or State Directors of industries or other authorities concerned, requiring spare parts for maintenance of imported machinery or imported parts of indigenous machinery installed or used in their own factory, including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be issued with general description—namely—"permissible spare parts required for maintenance of the machines installed or used in the licence holder's factory including spare parts of ancillary equipments, control and laboratory equipment and safety appliances"</p> <p>(iii) Import of consumable spares will <i>not</i> be allowed against such licences.</p> <p>(iv) Licences issued will be valid for import of all permissible spare parts including those allowed on restricted basis as well as those import of which is allowed in consultation with DGTD or other sponsoring authorities in terms of the policy indicated in Section II of this book. However, import of ball bearings, cylindrical roller bearings, tapered roller bearings, spherical roller bearings and needle roller bearings which are shown as restricted in Appendix 14 of this Book, will not be allowed for import under the scheme. Similarly, import of refractories, welding electrodes and rolling mill rolls, including chilled rolls for roller flour mills, will also <i>not</i> be allowed as permissible spare parts</p> |
| 2. Items of machinery and machine tools specified in Appendix—3  |                      | Actual users holding industrial licence/registration certificate, subject to the condition that with the importation of these machines they will not exceed the licensed/approved capacity   |
| 3. Viscose/Polynosic Fibre/Viscose tow (cellulosic staple fibre)   |                      | <p>(a) Units engaged in textile industry and holding industrial licence/registration certificates issued under item Nos. 23(1), 23(3) or 23(5) of the first Schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, and</p> <p>(b) All cotton/Woolen/Art Silk units registered with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay and holding permits under the various Textile Control Orders issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, including Co-operative Societies of powerlooms owners whose looms are covered by permits issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.</p>  |
| 4. Polyester Fibre/tow.  |                      |  |
| 5. Acrylic Fibre/tow   |                      | <p>(a) Units engaged in textile industry and holding industrial licence issued under Item Nos. 23(1), 23(3) or 23(5) of the first schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951;</p> <p>(b) Spinners holding permits issued by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay under clause 3(1) of the Woollen Textiles (Production and Distribution) Control Order, 1962; and</p> <p>(c) Such other units engaged in the manufacture of woolen products and hitherto were recognised for release of wool under actual users quota conditions</p>  |

APPENDIX 2—*contd*

| 1   | 2   | 3  |
|-----|---|--|
| 6   | Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines covered by Lists A & B of Annexure 5 to Appendix 19 of this Book            | Actual users engaged in the manufacture of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Import will be allowed as under :—<br><br>(1) Items covered by List A can be imported without any face value restriction,<br><br>(2) Individual items covered by List B can be imported upto 20% of the face value of the licences;<br><br>(3) Total imports of List B items should not exceed 50% of the face value of the licences.  |
| 7.  | Homoeopathic Drugs (single) in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and Biochemic medicines. | Actual Users engaged in manufacture of Homoeopathic medicines.   |
| 8.  | Homoeopathic medicines in finished form.  | (1) Dealers in homoeopathic medicines, individuals, hospitals and nursing homes.<br>(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of the following:—<br>(a) Homoeopellet.<br>(b) Lactose<br>(c) Special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines.<br>(d) Special types of corks for homoeopathic medicine containers.  |
| 9.  | Coconut Oil   | Both refined and unrefined.<br>For refining, blending and for direct human consumption. Import <i>not</i> allowed for use in Vanaspathi industry, and for other industrial purposes  |
| 10. | Copra   |  |
| 11. | Groundnut Oil   |  |
| 12. | Groundnut seeds   |  |
| 13. | Sunflower seeds   |  |
| 14. | Sunflower Oil   |  |
| 15. | Soyabean Oil  |  |
| 16. | Soyabean seeds  |  |
| 17. | Rapeseed Oil  |  |
| 18. | Rapeseed seeds  |  |
| 19. | Palm Oil/Palm Oleine  |  |
| 20. | Palm seeds  |  |
| 21  | Raw Wool  | (i) Actual users holding industrial licence issued under Item No 23(3) of the first schedule to the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951.<br><br>(ii) Actual users engaged in the manufacture of woollen products and hitherto recognised for release of raw wool under the actual user quota conditions<br><br>(iii) Worsted/woollen spinners holding permits issued by the Textile Commissioner under Clause 3(1) of the Woollen Textile (Production and Distribution/Control) Order, 1962.<br><br>(iv) Worsted spinners whose spinning capacity has been regularised but who have not so far been able to receive any quota for imported wool.<br><br>(v) Hosiery units which are registered exporters.<br><br>(vi) Combing units who are doing combing for captive use only.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> Other combing units who are doing combing on commission basis, should submit applications through the sponsoring authority i.e Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences will be given for the value recommended by the sponsoring authority. |

## APPENDIX 2—concl'd.

| 1   | 2 | 3  |
|---|---|--|
| 22 Watch parts  |   | <p>1 Dealers in watches/watch parts for servicing/maintenance of watches</p> <p>2. Import licences will be granted subject to a maximum value limit of Rs. 1 00 lakh. Licences issued will <i>not</i> be valid for import of the following items —</p> <p>(i) Watch cases (all types)</p> <p>(ii) Dials.</p> <p>(iii) Plates.</p> <p>(iv) Bridges</p> <p>(v) Cocks</p> <p>(vi) Watch movements</p> <p>(vii) Watches in CKD or SKD conditions.</p> <p>3 Intending importers should furnish original/photostat copy of sales-tax registration number or any other acceptable evidence to show that they are dealers in watches/watch parts</p> |
| 23 Dates }<br>24 Dry fruits }   |   | <p>(1) By all persons for stock and sale</p> <p>(2) Import licences will be issued subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 10,000/- for each item.</p> <p>(3) Licences will not be valid for import from Afghanistan Policy for import of these items from Afghanistan with whom there is bilateral trade agreement, will be notified later</p> <p>(4) In the case of importers who are eligible for licences for dry fruits and dates under the special policy laid down for this purpose for import from Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq and Mascut, licences will continue to be issued in terms of that policy.</p>                                    |
| 25 Nutmegs/Mace }<br>26. Cinnamon }<br>27 Cloves }  |   | <p>(1) By all persons for stock and sale.</p> <p>(2) Import licences will be issued subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 10,000 for each item</p> <p>(3) In the case of established importers who are holding quota certificates for these items, licences will be granted for a value equal to the value of quota certificates, subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.0 lakh and minimum of Rs. 10,000/- for each item.</p>  |
| 28 The following instruments and equipments required for education of the blind .   |   |  |
| <p>(i) Braille typewriters</p> <p>(ii) Stereotype machines</p> <p>(iii) Recording and recording materials.</p> <p>(iv) Braille wrist watches, pocket watches and braille time-pieces</p> <p>(v) Braille thermometers, braille maps and other educational material</p> <p>(vi) Low vision aids for visually handicapped persons like magnifying glasses.</p> |   | <p>Import licences will be granted to individuals and others, on the recommendation of the National Federation of the Blind or other associations of the blind</p>   |

## APPENDIX 3

**List of MACHINE TOOLS and MACHINERY—GENERAL placed on free licensing for actual users.**

**MACHINE TOOLS****Turning Machines**

1. Single Spindle Sliding Head Automatic Lathes of bar capacity above 20 mm.
2. Cam-Shaft, Crankshaft Turning Lathe.
3. Table type Horizontal Jig Boring machine spindle dia 160 mm and above.
4. Tool Room Precision Optical Co-ord Jig Boring machine including Numerical Control.

**Drilling Machines**

5. Turret Drilling machine.

**Threading Machines**

6. Thread Grinding Machine.
7. Automatic High Duty Mass-Production Nut Tappers.

**Milling Machines**

8. Mechanical Vertical Key Seating Machine.
9. Thread Milling/Thread Hobbing Machine.

**Gear Cutting, Generating Finishing and Testing Machines**

10. Spur Gear Hobbing Machine above 1250 mm blank diameter.
11. Automatic straight Bevel/Hypoid Bevel gear generator
12. Hypoid Bevel gear lapper.
13. Gear Tooth Honing Machine.
14. Gear Grinding Machine with wheel dressers.
15. Gear Shaving Machine.
16. Gear Deburring Machine.
17. Hypoid Gear Tester.
18. Gear Profile and Helix Tester.
19. Bevel Gear Blank Checker

20. Gear Eccentricity Tester.

21. Hypoid Gear Tooth Spacing Tester.

22. Gear Quenching Press.

23. Hydraulic High Precision Internal Machine, right construction—capacity above 100 mm bore diameter.

24. Slide-way Grinding Machine.

25. Optical Profile Grinding Machine.

26. Centreless grinding machine—capacity above 100 mm dia Fully automatic sizing control for compensating the wear of the grinding wheel.

27. Specialized internal grinder for grinding ball/roller bearing races.

28. Specialised Spur Gear Shaping Cutter Sharpening machine.

29. Specialised Straight Tooth Bevel Gear/Hypoid Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.

30. Specialised Helical Gear Cutter Sharpening machine.

31. Specialised Automatic Hob Cutter Sharpening machine.

32. Twist Drill Grinder above 25 mm dia. capacity.

33. Spline Shaft Grinding machine.

34. Precision Double Disc (Duplex) Grinders for sizing.

35. Automatic Horizontal spindle surface grinding machine round table type.

**Lapping and Honing Machine**

36. Single Spindle Vertical honing machine.

**Welding and Cutting Machines**

37. Automatic oxy-acetylene gas profile cutting machine capacity above 150 mm thick steel plates.

**Testing Machines**

38. Universal Testing machine above 100 tonnes capacity for testing engineering materials.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

## 39. Hardness Tester.

**Others**

40. Raceways superfinishing machine for finishing the races of bearings.
41. Specialized High Precision Semi-Automatic Turning and Thread chasing machine for watch manufacture.
42. Double Pivot Burnishing Machine—Burnishing dia. of pivot 0.05—2mm.
43. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 5 fixed spindles revolving plates with indexing table, with high precision of 0.002 mm for watch parts.
44. High precision multi-spindle Hydraulic milling machine for milling of parts in 8 different operations and recess making with a tolerance of 0.005 mm for watch parts.
45. Special purpose milling machine equipped with 10 fixed spindles 2 straight passages, 1 circular passages, 1 horizontal unit for production of bridges fitted with electronic table for watch parts.
46. High capacity indexing table milling machine with 15/20/30 stations for drilling, tapping and milling of watch parts of very close tolerances of 0.005 mm. equipped with circular work plates automatic feeding and ejecting device.
47. Special purpose Rotary table drilling and milling machine for vertical horizontal, key-way type and contour milling and drilling operations with 12 stations equipped with an index table duly tooled up for operations on watch plates and watch parts.
48. Special purpose multi-spindle horizontal drilling and fine tapping machine for drilling and tapping duly tooled up to perform specific operations on dial plate of watches.
49. Special purpose jewel fitting and rivetting machine with cam operations.
50. Special purpose hydraulically operated automatic rivetting machine for cannons pinions for watches.
51. Special purpose Duplex pivot polishing machine for automatic simultaneous burnishing of both pivots with carbide wheels for polishing range 0.005 mm. to 0.002 mm.
52. Special purpose semi-automatic deburring, burnishing, brightening and polishing machine specially designed and tooled for lapping polishing of wrist watch parts.
53. Special purpose flat lapping and polishing machine for mirror finish without loss of flatness of watch parts.
54. Automatic double pin welding precision machine for welding copper dials feet to watch dial duly tooled up.
55. Automatic Rigid Can Trimming machine for trimming, threading, rolling, bedding and knurling of hollow bodies with round cross-section made of aluminum.
56. Automatic Four station bolt making machine comprising of feeding, cutting, upsetting and threading mechanism with automatic transfer mechanism between the stations for max. shank dia 10 mm and 16 mm.
57. Hydraulic cold circular saw bar capacity above 530 mm.
58. Plastic Extruder above 150 mm. diameter.

**Machine for Manufacture of Grinding Wheels**

59. Grinding wheel edging machine for grinding wheels.
60. Semi-automatic grinding wheel side dressing machine.
61. Grinding wheel grinding machine.
62. Grinding wheel lathe for mounted points.
63. Grinding wheel lathe for grinding wheels.

**MACHINERY GENERAL**

1. *Carbon Film Resistors, Plastic Film Capacitors & ceramic capacitors.*
  1. Automatic Terminal Copping machine.
  2. Automatic Resistance Value performing machine by Helix cutting.
  3. Automatic Resistance Sorting machine.
  4. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.



APPENDIX 3—*contd*

5. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.

6. Automatic Ultrasonic Washing machine.

7. Percent Meter.

2. *Copper Foils*

1. Copper Foil Processing Equipment complete with (a) Frame (b) Anode Hanger (c) Bearing and current collector (d) Anode 20 pcs. sets 2,500 Amp. (e) Driving Device of Roller (f) Cathode 414 mm diax. 2,500 mm width.

3. *Reed Switches*

1. Flair Assembly machine.

2. Automatic Sorter.

3. Barrel Plating system.

4. Hand Tester.

5. Life Test System.

6. Lead cutter.

7. Calibration Meter.

8. Lead Former.

9. Jigging.

10. Plating facility to plate gold and Radium over reed switch contracts.

11. Dual Time Base.

4. *Plants and Machinery for the Manufacture of Resistances and Aluminium Electrolytic Capacitors*

1. Semi-automatic marking machine.

2. Automatic sleeving machine.

3. Automatic hot stamping machine.

4. Batch aging equipment.

5. Heat shrink tunnel.

6. Sleeve cutter.

7. Stitcher & Winder.

8. Automatic Rack welders with heads and special SS Bars.

9. Equipment for formation process including rectifier power source with automatic programming and SS Electrolyte tank with automatic programming washing.

10. Equipment for reformation process consisting of rectifier power source with automatic programming and temperature controls.

11. Automatic machine for chemical impregnation and processing consisting of turbine pumps, automatic ovens, vacuum evaporators etc.

12. Automatic Carbon dipping and processing machine including conveyORIZED hot chamber.

13. Automatic Silver dipping and processing machine including conveyORIZED hot chamber.

14. Automatic solder dipping machine with programmed feeds.

15. Automatic Bar cut-off with stripper attachment

16. Automatic radial lead welding machines with programmed lead assembly stations and automatic solder adopter station.

17. Epoxy dipping station including jigs, and fixtures tanks, curing ovens and temperature controls.

18. Hot chambers continuously variable with an accuracy of 0.1 °C at 200 °C including rectifier power supply.

19. Automatic testers quality control sample test station with fixtures and jigs including rectifier power supply.

20. Semi-Automatic printers complete with holders, rollers, pads, off set type.

21. Carbonising Furnace with Electronics control.

22. Automatic Terminal Capping machine.

APPENDIX 3 —*contd.*

23. Automatic Resistance value performing machine by helix cutting.
  24. Automatic Resistance sorting machine.
  25. Automatic leads wire welding machine.
  26. Automatic Coating machine with automatic selector with auto feeder.
  27. Colour coding machine with auto feeder.
  28. Percent Meter.
  29. Moulding press for disc. making and sets of Dies.
  30. Capacitor assembling machine.
  31. Automatic Sorting machine.
  32. Silver Plating Equipment.
  33. Automatic value marking machine
  34. Decade Capacitor.
  35. Limit Bridge with arrangement for dissipation factor.
  36. Special purpose tube forming machine.
  37. Continuous high temperature firing furnace.
  38. Fully automatic silver painting and firing Machine & drying furnace.
  39. Fully automatic terminals winding & soldering Machine.
  40. Capacitance meters.
5. *Pen Manufacture*
1. Pointing machine for cutting & pointing on both ends of filament pensticks.
  2. Production equipment for fibre tips.
  3. Automatic machine for the machining of front part of Ball Pen Tips, complete.
  4. Automatic machine for the manufacture of Ball Pen Tips automatic loading of tip blanks and ejection of finished tips.
  5. Automatic machine for ink injection, assembly crimping and hot stamping of capillary Ball Pen Cartridges.
  6. Universal—Write Testing machine
6. *H T. Machine Screws & Bolts*
1. 5 Station bolt maker.
  2. 5 Spindle Automatic screw machine.
  3. Transfer bolt former.
  4. High Speed rotary thread rolling machine
  5. Trimming machine.
  6. Pointing machine.
7. *Magnetic Tapes*
1. Complete unit for manufacture of Magnetic Tapes.
8. *Castings Alloy Iron, Malleable Iron*
1. Disamatic flaskless all automatic moulding machine.
  2. Direct Reading Spectro-meter.
  3. Metal mould centrifugal casting machines suitable for producing 75 mm to 500 mm O D x 250 meters long tubes.
  4. Metallographic Microscope x 2500 magnification complete with attachment of both transparent & transmitted polarised light and photographic attachment.
  5. Micro-hardness tester; Mag : x 100 x 400 with all standard attachments a 35 mm camera for photomicrographic work.
  6. Vacuum Type direct reading spectrometer
  7. Gamma Ray Radiography Unit suitable for Iridium 192 & Cobalt 60

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>8. Vacuum Emission Spectrometer.</p> <p>9. Sand coated plant output rating 2000 kgs per hour.</p> <p>9 <i>Manufacture of Bimetal Strips and Mimetel Bearings.</i></p> <p>1. Splitting Tool for use on Crank Press</p> <p>2. Blanking Tool for use on Crank Press.</p> <p>3. Oil Pocket Special Machine.</p> <p>4. Special Height Checking machine</p> <p>5. Blanking tool (Down cut) for use on crank Press.</p> <p>Bending tool for use on crank press.</p> <p>7. Jig for Embossing for Bimetal bushes.</p> <p>8. Die Set and tool for Blanking of Thrust Washers.</p> <p>9. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 40—150 mm.</p> <p>10. Centrifugal casting machine for bearings 150 to 350 mm.</p> <p>11. Auto cycle Oil Grooving machine.</p> <p>12. Pressure Limiting valves for pressure 1000-3000 Psi.</p> <p>13. High Pressure Valves rating 3000 psi with packing and support rings.</p> <p>14. Fine metering valve with micrometer handle.</p> <p>15. Micrometer capillary valve with Teflon ring.</p> <p>10. <i>Ossein and Di-Calcium Phosphate</i></p> <p>1. One fully automatic pneumatic Ring Dryer for continuous drying of moist dicalcium phosphate (DCP).</p> <p>Feed Rate; 1240 Kg/hour of wet DCP with 20% moisture content.</p> | <p>Evaporation 240 Kg/hour of moisture.</p> <p>Capacity</p> <p>Discharge Rate 1000 Kg/hour of dry DCP with 1% to 2% moisture content</p> <p>11 <i>Nylon Zip Fasteners</i></p> <p>1 Plastic zip fastener coiling machine with double head.</p> <p>2. High speed sewing machine.</p> <p>3. Automatic gapping machine.</p> <p>4. Space cleaning machine</p> <p>5. Fully automatic bottom stop machine.</p> <p>6. Semi-automatic slider mounting machine</p> <p>7. Semi-automatic top stop machine.</p> <p>8 Automatic pinking machine</p> <p>12. <i>Rubber Hoses/Pipes</i></p> <p>1. Double Deck Vertical Type 36 x 36 Carrier, Cotton Rayon Braid Rubber Hose Braider each Deck with 18-7in Dia. Horn gears for producing 36 carrier over 2 under 2 Braids.</p> <p>2. Double Deck Horizontal Type 24 x 24 Carrier Heavy Duty wire braider, each deck fitted with a braid-ring for wire braiding and 18-7in Dia. Ductile Iron Horn gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.</p> <p>3. Double Deck Horizontal Type 36 x 36 carrier heavy duty wire braider each deck fitted with a braid ring for wire braiding and 18-7 in Dia. Ductile horn iron gears for producing 24 carrier over 2 under 2 braid including standard duty caterpillar haul off.</p> <p>4. Bobbin Winder to wind wire into bobbing equipped with 12 let off fixtures with brakes.</p> <p>5. Complete tyre mould with rings.</p> <p>6. Multi-cell ageing oven for rubber.</p> <p>7 Text Apparatus 10 station.</p> <p>8. Air Hydropump.</p> |
|--|--|

APPENDIX 3 —*contd*13. *Clutch Facings and Clutch Compounds.*

1. High efficiency Tape Jacquard Loom.  
Internal width 2500 mm approx.  
Total length 3650 mm approx.  
Depth 2000 mm approx.
2. Impregnating device for woven tape.
3. Impregnating device for 30 cords.
4. Condux—Cutting Mill.
5. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for oscillating roll winding.
6. Rolling up Automatic Machine for yarn for spiral rolling up.
7. Universal Mixing & Kneading Machine with grinding plate, kneading wing & double sided gear wheel drive.
8. Condux-Wing Beater Mill including complete V-belt drive and ventilation system motor data 22 KW, 1500 r.p.m.
9. Level Grinder with conveyor belt, with oscillating grinding rolls & equipped with dust catchers.
10. Centrifugal Test Stand for finding out the burst factor of clutch facings with an outer diameter of approx. 180—200.
11. Clutch Facing Test stand with dynamical moment of inertia of J-1.31 kmp/sec for testing the clutch facing with an outer diameter of approx. 200 mm.
12. Automatic Riveting Machine for fixing linings to clutch platet by means of drilled rivets, automatic rivet feed set up for rivets 4 mm dia, complete with electric equipment.

14. *Printed Circuit Boards*

1. High speed Precision Saw 7000 R.P.M. Spindle speed for printed board glass epoxy material complete with all accessories.
2. Ultra High speed printed board drilling machine 24000 to 48000 RPM complete with pro-

jector screen, collets, bushing liners, filter bags, electrical spaces, space spindle, hydraulics & circuit diagram complete with high solid carbide drill-bits of various sizes

## 3. Through-hole-plating line

- (a) Rubber Coating on supporting structure
- (b) Magnetic Filter system.
- (c) Spares for magnetic filter.
- (d) Fleating skimmer.

4. Ultra High speed boring and countouring machine with Projector and tools.

5. Etching & Rinsing facility consisting of conveyor module, etching module, spray module with titanium cooling coil.

6. Regeneration unit for the alkaline Etchant.

7. Precision Screen Printing machine.

8. Precision Copying device with high vacuum pump complete with metal Halogen Lamps.

9. Developing Device.

10. Screen washer with solvent circulation and Filtration system.

11. Pneumatic Stretcher complete with 14 stretching units, compressed air feeders, high pressure Tubing and Compressed air servicing unit.

12. Automatic Board Brushing Machine for deburring deoxidizing, cleaning and drying of single and double sided printed circuit boards.

13. Automatic Resist Stripper, 45 cm conveyor width, machine for the removal of all types of resists used in the manufacture of printed circuits.

**APPENDIX 3—contd.**

**15. Plant and Machinery for the Manufacture of Industrial Springs:**

1. Coil spring makers with complete tooling sets.
2. Torsion spring winders.
3. Horizontal four slide machine with wire reels.
4. Spring and grinding machine with dust arrester.
5. Electronic elasticometers and semi-automatic.
6. Elasticometer.
7. Wire pre-heater
8. Electronic non contact spring measuring, controlling & sorting devices.
9. Wire straightening & Cutting machine.
10. Internal chamber grinding machine with dust arrestors.

**16. Machinery For the Manufacture of Ferrites (Electronics)**

1. Electric Tunnel Kiln with tray conveyance with protective gas atmosphere.
2. Rotary Kiln for the presintering of soft ferrites.
3. Impedance Bridge.
4. Universal Bridge with D.C. Choke Adopter.
5. Circuit Magnetification Meter with Oscillator and transformer.
6. Component Linearity test.
7. Decade capacitor.
8. Impedance Comparator.
9. Automatic Powder compacting Press for Ferrite Memory cores.
10. Automatic Memory core Test Set-up.

**17. Machinery for the Manufacture of Hostery Needles**

1. Automatic Press Machine for Plate Needles.
2. Automatic straightening Machine for straightening work.
3. Automatic side-edge Rounding machine for making edge of each plate needle.
4. Automatic centering Machine.
5. Automatic Grooving Machine, for scooping out with metallic pattern.
6. Automatic Cutter Rounding machines.
7. Automatic Swaging Machine.

8. Automatic Cutting and sharpening machine for cutting and tapering into sharp point after swaging at the same time.

9. Automatic Slot Milling Machine to groove the needle.

10. Automatic Drilling machine to get a very delicate and correct drilling on the needle automatically.

11. Automatic Rivet Hole & Back slot Machine suitable for the purpose of contour sinking and removing the back of the silt of needle automatically.

12. Automatic Hook Bending Machine to bend the head of needles.

13. Automatic Latch Making machine.

14. Automatic Latch Setting machine.

15. Automatic Rivetting machine for knitting needles.

16. Automatic Latch Grinding machine for sharpening of latch head.

17. Automatic Unoxidation Hardening Furnace.

18. Tempering Furnace

19. Automatic Polishing and shining machine.

20. Inspection Tools for inspecting and measuring all parts of needles with dial gauge, microscope, etc.

21. Automatic straightening & Cutting machine.

22. Automatic Wire Needles Forming machine.

23. Automatic Tongle Press Machine for wiring needle after butt and bending process.

24. Automatic wire needle forming machine.

**18. Presses :**

(i) Hydraulic Extrusion Presses for manufacture of Seamless Tubes/Profiles of steel and non-ferrous metals.

(ii) High Speed Impact Extrusion Presses for manufacture of Rigid and Collapsible tubes of nonferrous metals.

**19. Instruments Testing and Electronic Equipment :**

(i) Amplidyne generators.

(ii) Ozone generator with ozoniser cells, lines, wooden tank.

(iii) Wearable External source/portable self-contained breathing resuscitation equipment for use in areas with toxic and dangerous/explosive gases.

(iv) Explosimeters or combustible gas indicator.

(v) Universal measuring instrument to check gauges, tools, jigs and components of all kinds including internal and external threads.

(vi) Single pan metallurgical balance to read upto 0.00001 gram.

(vii) Reading vacuum spectrometer to analyse ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

**PLANT AND MACHINERY REQUIRED FOR OIL EXPLORATION BY OIL AND NATURAL GAS  
COMMISSION AND MESSRS. OIL INDIA LIMITED**

**List of Equipment**

1. Drilling Rig (except on-shore oil drilling rigs)
2. B.O.P.'s
3. Well Head and X-mas trees
4. Core Barrel.
5. Kellies.
6. Desilter.
7. DST Sets and accessories.
8. Cementing Units and Bunkers.
9. Fracturing Unit 2AH-500 (mounted on truck)
10. Fracturing Unit 4AH-700 (mounted on truck)
11. Sandmixing Unit 3A (mounted on truck)
12. Sandmixing Unit 4A (mounted on truck)
13. Acid Pumping Unit (mounted on truck)
14. Steam Mobile Unit
15. High Pressure Gate Valve and other valve.
16. Crown block.
17. Diesel Engine Power Unit.
18. Power Unit Assembly.
19. Pipe Lathe (Pipe threading machine).
20. Kelly/Pipe straightening machine.
21. Travelling Block.
22. Hook.
23. Samplers.
24. Bottom hole sampler with clock device.
25. Liquid pomeanometer.
26. Core grinder/Core drill.

APPENDIX 3—*contd*

27. Camera Lucids.
28. P.V.T. Apparatus
29. Hydraulic Filter Press.
30. Sonolog Acoustic Wellsonder.
31. Mud logging laboratory.
32. Mud Automatic Gas logging station.
33. Digital Seismic Unit.
34. Vibraseis mounted on Crab Tractor.
35. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.
36. Trucks with Prime-movers 30 to 40 ton capacity

Details of Equipment

| <i>Particular</i>                  | <i>3-D Russian<br/>Tower<br/>Type</i> | <i>'A'<br/>Type</i> | <i>5-D Russian<br/>Tower<br/>Type</i> | <i>'A'<br/>Type</i> | <i>BU 75<br/>Russian</i> | <i>MAT55<br/>Ameri-<br/>can</i> | <i>MAT 45<br/>Ameri-<br/>can</i> | <i>4LD<br/>Ruma-<br/>nian</i> | <i>2-DH<br/>Ruma-<br/>nian</i> | <i>H-2500<br/>Italian</i> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>BLOW OUT PREVENTORS</b>         |                                       |                     |                                       |                     | 1977                     | 1978                            |                                  | 1979                          |                                |                           |
| (a) 16 in—Ø 3000 PSI WP            |                                       |                     |                                       |                     | 10                       | 10                              |                                  | 5                             |                                |                           |
| (b) 13.5/8in—Ø 5000 PSI WP         |                                       |                     |                                       |                     | 3                        | 3                               |                                  | 1                             |                                |                           |
| (c) 11 in—Ø 10000 PSI -do-         |                                       |                     |                                       |                     | 1                        | 3                               |                                  | 2                             |                                |                           |
| (d) 6in—Ø 5000 PSI double BOP -do- |                                       |                     |                                       |                     | 3                        | 3                               |                                  | 1                             |                                |                           |

**WELL HEADS COMPLETE WITH X-MAS TREES TYPE NATIONAL OR EQUIVALENT TO SUIT**

20in x 14.3/4in x 9 5/6in x 5 1/2in casting list valves/steel rings, gaskets studs nuts and seals 20 in x 2000 PSI.  
14 3/4in x 3000 PSI 9 5/8in x 10000 PSI & 5 1/2 in x 10000 PSI & 2 7/8 in x 10000 PSI.

(b) 14 3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5.1/2 in 700 Atmospheres with flange connections 16in—2000 PSI 1oin—5000 PSI,  
& 1/6in 10000 PSI.

(c) 14.3/4in x 9.5/8in x 5 1/2in—350 atmospheres.

(d) 9.5/8in x 5.1/2in—350 Atm.

(e) 9.5/8in x 5 1/2in—140 Atm

(f) 18.5/8in x 13.3/8in x 9 5/8in x 5 1/2in—5000 PSI.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

**CORE BARREL**

6.3/4in x 4in x 60ft Christensen double tube core barrel series 250 P. complete with safety joint 4.1/2 in API full hole box up part no. D 1200.

1 2

**KELLY & KELLY BUSHES**

**A. Kellies**

1. 5in square (Gost) 14 Mts. length.
2. 4in square (Gost) 16 Mts. length.
3. 2.7/8 in Square, 7Mts. length.

**B. Kelly Bushings**

1. 5in Square (one Side 140mm bore 75 mm).
2. 4in Square, (One side 115mm, Bore 75 mm)
3. 2.7/8in Square
4. 5in Square

**IV. Mud Conditioning Equipment**

1. Degaser Electric Driven to Handle for 2.00 Sp. gr.  
Capacity 1400 Litres/Minutes.  
35 Metres kind of Mud.
2. Desander Model T-6-6 Pioneer or equivalent with 6-6in  
Cones capacity 600 GPM Complete with Prime Mover.
3. Desilter (Baroid) or equivalent with 12-4in cones cap.  
1000 GPM complete with Prime mover
4. Mud mixing Centrifugal Pump specifications.

**DST SETS AND ACCESSORIES**

Johnston DST Tools 5in OD MFE String Complete with accessories for 12 1/4in 8 1/2 in and 6in Open hole and 9 5/8in 7in, 5 1/2in and 5in cased hole with complete surface control equipment swivel control head, bar dropper assembly, steel flow hoses, flood manifold double head etc.

**CEMENTING UNITS AND BUNKER**

Cementing units on the chasis of ICPA-3-257 Maximum pressure 320Kg /CM<sup>2</sup> Capacity 23 Ltrs. per second A320Mm complete with suction and delivery lines.

Cementing Bunkers on the chasis of automobile KPA3-257 with water feeding block.

Bunker capacity is 14 5 cm. The largest transportable mase of cement is 9 tons, capacity of cement slury (specific gravity 1-2 grams/CM<sup>3</sup>)

**FRACTURING UNIT 2AH-500 AND AH-700 (MOUNTED ON TRUCK)**

Hydrofracturing unit for injecting the working fluids during hydraulic fracturing of a formation and send getting processes in Oil & Gas Wells. Mounted on an automobile chassis KRAZ-257, 4AH-700, Maximum capacity 22 Lit /Sec. Maximum pressures 700 atm drive from Diesel engines unit 4yc-800 with power-800 4P Pump, 4P-700, overall dimensions in non 9800×29000×3320.

**SAND MIXING UNIT 3A AND 4A (MOUNTED ON TRUCKS)**

Type 317A sand pulp mixer is carried by a chasis of A 3-219 truck having carrying capacity of 12 ton. The mixer compuses the following main units, and pump assembly, mixer, hopper, distributing collector, operating platform power take off box and Mixer, Power take off Box of screw feeders.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

**ACID PUMP UNIT**

Acid pumping unit AZ in mash 30A mounted on KRAZ-257 Pump 4HK-500, Capacity 15.72 Lit/sec Max Pressure 500 kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>, Tank Capacity 13000 kg.

**MOBILE STEAM UNIT**

Mobile Steam Unit for dewaxing of Oil Wells, Heating Pipe Lines, feeding by steam or Oil Field Units and other operations associated with heating by steam.

Mounted on automobile suitable chassis Prod. capacity 1000 Kg/Hr.

|                    |              |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Max. temp.         | 310°C        |
| Max. press         | 100 atm.     |
| Cap. of Water Tank | 3500 litres. |

Pump for feeding wats—Plunger type T-5/100 forced draft for VD-3.

Trailer/skid mounted 3 phase (Oil water and gas separator) Complete with all standard connections and including the following items with each separator :—

- I. Built in heating arrangement for heating oil with gas available.  
From the separator from 10°C to 40°C including pilot burner & main burner, gas filter and complete inter-connection from the separator to the burner and the outlet connection from the separator and also with thermostat control system. The heating arrangement should be fitted in the main body of the separator shell.
- II. Automatic Liquid level control system for oil water and gas-oil.
- III. Oil and water volumeters (dump meter) complete with dump counter and dump recorder in metric system.  
  
Alternatively, positive displacement meter with counter to record the discharge of water and oil in cms alongwith integrator for each oil and water. There should be a bypass arrangement of oil and water PD meters.
- IV. Automatic Oil sampler fitted in oil line with gas operated motor for taking oil sample, sample container and centrifugal apparatus to find out B.S. & W.
- V. Suitable pressure gauge indicating pressure in KG/cm<sup>2</sup>.
- VI. Liquid level gauge.
- VII. Relief valve.
- VIII. Back pressure regulator with gas filter.
- IX. Complete piping for oil, water and gas deliveries terminating at the end of skid with hammer union connections at the end for connecting further line.
- X. Two per gas flow recorder with clock mechanism suitable to operate for 7 days by once winding complete with manifold for making connection from the gas line pipe to flowmeter, 1000 flow charts red and blue recording ink and a suitable stand or mounting the flow meter on the flow line.
- XI. Orifice fitting mounting on the gas line for orificemeter arrangement. It should be double chamber orifice fitting a suitable arrangement of changing the orifice plates under pressure, without interrupting the flow.

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

- XII. 2 sets of stainless steel orifice plates of bore 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, 40mm, 50mm, 55mm, 60mm, 65mm 70mm, 75mm and 80 mm.

The separator and all its components and accessories should be externally coated to make the equipment suitable for field operation. The vessel, pipe work and welding should be heat treated, irradiated and coded for sour service but valves should be for normal service

- XIII. 3 sets of operation manual, repair and maintenance manual and spare parts catalogue for Separator P.D. Meter, F relief valve, back pressure regulator, sampler and for each type of diaphragm motor valve.

- XIV. Recommended spare parts for one year operation.

- XV. 15 number chicken joints of about 4 metres length each (or any standard length nearer to 4 metres) of a suitable size and pressure rating 3000 psi for each separator for connecting the delivery lines from separator for Gas Oil and water outlets.

The capacity of these separator should be as indicated below :—

1. Oil about 229 c ms (1440 barrels) per day, water about 115 c.ms. (720 barrels,) per day DGR about 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 125 PSI (9 kg per sq. Centimetres) quantity—3 nos. (Three)
2. Oil 320 c.ms (2000 barrels per day water about 249 c.ms (1500 barrels per day) GDR 150 volume to volume. Working pressure 250 PSI (15 k.g. per sq. centimetres), quantity--1 No. (one).
3. Skidmounted—3 phase and 3 stage horizontal/vertical separator battery with a working pressure of first stage 600 PSI (40 Kg per sq. centimetre second stage 300 PSI (20 K.g. per sq. centimetre) and third stage 125 PSI (8 Kg. per sq. centimetre), Capacity (Oil and water 9000 barrels per day), GDR about 150. The separator should have gas measuring arrangement including flow meters and orifice plates for each stage. All other items will be the same as mentioned above, quantity—1(one).

## HIGH PRESSURE GATE VALVE AND OTHER VALVES

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1. 4in × 250 atms. flex seal type gate valve 140 mm ring size 210 PCI 8 holes of 27 mm dia, alongwith nuts, bolts steel gaskets.                            | 260 |
| 1a. Spares for above like gate packing, gate plate and gland packing etc.   | —   |
| 2. 2210 × atms. × 95 mm ring size 165 mm PCD, 8 holes of 25.4 M gate valves.  | 210 |
| 3. 2.1/2in × 200 atms × 110 mm ring size 190 mm PCD 8 holes of 29.6 mm.   |     |
| 4. Cammeron 3in type H-2 adjustable choke alongwith companion flanges, rings and studs style 'D' Pt. No. 38254-1-1-1  | 38  |
| 5. 4in × 210 atms. (USSR) with thrust face bolt circle dia 210 mm, 8 holes 27 mm alongwith studs, nuts bolts and recommended spares for one year operation. | 180 |
| 6. Armskov Gate Valve 2.1/2in × 160atms. W/O flanges and seal ring. (Bleeding valves).  |     |
| (a) Ball.   |     |
| (b) Seats.  |     |
| (c) Guide nuts.   |     |



## APPENDIX 3—contd.

| Particulars  | 3-D Russian<br>Tower<br>Type                               | 'A'<br>Type                  | 5-D Russian<br>Tower<br>Type                     | 'A' Type                                       | BU75<br>Russian                                      | URB-<br>4PM<br>Russian                      | MAT55<br>Amer-<br>ican                        | MATUS<br>Amer-<br>ican                  | 2-LD<br>Ruma-<br>nian                    | 2-DH<br>Ruma-<br>nian | H-2500<br>Italian |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)                          | (4)  | (5)  | (6)  | (7)   | (8)   | (9)                                     | (10)                                     | (11)                  | (12)              |
| <b>CROWN BLOCK</b>   |  |                              |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                       |                   |
| MODEL  | Y-3-<br>200-2  | Y-3-<br>206-2                | Y-3-<br>130-2                                    | Y-3-<br>130-2                                  | CB-10B   | B26/<br>50-9<br>ACS                         | Oil Well<br>No 360                            |   | GF-200                                   | GI-125                | CB-575<br>DECO    |
| Rated load<br>capacity (Metric)                                  | 200  | 200                          | 130  | 130  | 75   | 40  | 360   |   | 200                                      | 125                   | 480               |
| Maxi Line Pull<br>T (Metric)                                     | 123  | 24.5                         | 14.5   | 15.5   | 10.6   | 18.6  | 89  |   | 23                                       | 15                    | —                 |
| No. of Cable   | 6  | 6                            | 6  | 6  | 6 x 5  | 4   | 4   |   | 6  | 5                     | 7                 |
| Sheaves<br>Sheave Dia  | 1000   | 1000                         | 900  | 900  | 900  | 460   | 1050  |   | 900                                      | 900                   | 1 1/4             |
| (Groove Bottom)<br>Groove Cross<br>section to fit<br>Rope Dia mm | mm<br>33   | 31                           | 28   | 28   | 28   | 215-<br>26.5                                | —   |   | 32                                       | —                     | —                 |
| Sheaves Arrang-<br>ements  | Single<br>Axis   | Single<br>Axis               | Single<br>Axis                                   | Single<br>Axis                                 | —  | —   | —   |   | Single<br>Axis                           | —                     | —                 |
| Sheave Bearing   | Roller<br>Bearing<br>No<br>42844<br>220 x<br>400 x<br>65mm | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42312 | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42234,<br>170 x<br>310x52 | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42244<br>220x<br>400x63 | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42234,<br>17<br>10x310x<br>52 | Ball<br>BRG<br>No<br>324,<br>120x<br>260x55 | Double<br>Row<br>Tapered<br>Roll<br>ER<br>BRG | Double<br>Row<br>Tapered<br>/t R<br>BRG | Roller<br>BRG<br>MUP<br>2248,<br>440x120 | —                     | —                 |
| Sand line  | 450  | 450                          | 300  | 0  | —  | —   | —   | —                                       | —  | —                     | —                 |
| Shave Dia<br>(Groove Bottom)                                     | mm   |                              |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                       |                   |
| Maxi Load on<br>sand line. T                                     | 7  | 7                            | 3  | 3  | —  | —   | —   | —                                       | —  | —                     | —                 |
| Sand line<br>Sheaves Bearing                                     | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42320<br>100215x<br>47mm            | Roller<br>BRG<br>42320       | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42312                     | Roller<br>BRG<br>42312                         | Roller<br>BRG<br>No<br>42312                         | —   | —   | —                                       | —  | —                     | —                 |
| Overall dimension :—   |  |                              |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |                       |                   |
| Length   | 2320   | 2320                         | 2320   | 2320   | 1020   | 1500  | —   |   | 1180                                     | —                     | 9 ft. - 00        |
| Width  | 1410   | 1410                         | 1290   | 1290   | 910  | 1720  | —   | —                                       | 1100                                     | —                     | 45 3/4 in.<br>.00 |
| Height   | 1325   | 1325                         | 1843   | 1215   | 905  | 1610  | —   | —                                       | 2600                                     | —                     | 5 ft. - 41.2 in   |
| Total weight<br>K.g  | 3780   | 3650                         | 2460   | 2400   | 1190   | 1610  | —   |   | 0  |                       | 10000 lb          |

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

| Particulars | 3-D<br>Tower<br>type | Russian<br>'A' Type | 5-D<br>Tower<br>type | Russian<br>'A'<br>type | BU 75<br>Russian | URB-<br>4PM<br>Russian | MAT-<br>55<br>Ame-<br>rican | MAT-<br>45<br>Ame-<br>rican | 4-LD<br>Ruma-<br>nian | 2-DH<br>Ruma-<br>nian | H-2500<br>Italian |
|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| (1)         | (2)                  | (3)                 | (4)                  | (5)                    | (6)              | (7)                    | (8)                         | (9)                         | (10)                  | (11)                  | (12)              |

**DIESEL ENGINES POWER UNIT**

| Model  | B2 400/<br>B2-450 | B2 400/<br>450 | B2 300/<br>400          | B2 300/<br>400 | ID-12B<br>8,300/<br>400 | KDN-<br>40/100 | GM<br>6-71<br>Twin    |              | WoLA<br>TAN<br>350(VA-<br>350) | VA-350                          | FIATD/<br>Enging<br>236-55<br>236-55                                 |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| No. of Engine<br>per Rig<br>Rated H.P.<br>Per Engine.        | 5<br>400          | 5<br>450       | 5<br>300                | 5<br>300       | 4<br>420                | 2<br>90-100    | 5<br>302              | 6<br>302     | 4<br>350                       | 2<br>350                        | 4<br>680   |
| Maxi Allowable<br>Speed R.P.M                                | 1600              | 1600           | 1500                    | 1500           | 1600                    | 1000           | 1800                  | 1800         | 1250                           | 1250                            | 450  |
| No of Cylinder   | 12                | 12             | 12                      | 12             | 12                      | 4              | 6                     | 12           | 12                             | 12                              | 6 Vertical<br>Type with<br>Torque<br>converter<br>National<br>342-80 |
| Cylinder   | 150               | 150            | 150                     | 150            | 150                     | 145            | 41/4 in               | 4.1/4 in     | 150                            | 150                             |  |
| Bore mm<br>Piston Stroke mm                                  | 180               | 180            | 180                     | 180            | 180                     |                | 5 in                  | 5 in         | 180                            | 180                             | —  |
| Compression Ratio  | 14-15             | 15-16          | 14-15                   | 14-15          | 14-15                   | 15-5           | 17-1                  | 17-1         | 15                             | 15                              |  |
| Fuel Require-<br>ment Nominal<br>Rating G/H P<br>HR          | 180               | 180            | 180                     | 180            | 180                     | 180            | 205-215               | —            | 120                            | 120                             |  |
| Oil Require-<br>ment during<br>operation G/HP/HP<br>Over all | 13<br>7005 x      | 13<br>7005 x   | 13<br>7005 x            | 13<br>—        | 13<br>—                 | 9<br>—         | —<br>108 64x          | —<br>108x    | 120<br>150x                    | 120                             | —  |
| Dimension mm   | 1765x<br>245      | 1765x<br>245   | 1765 x<br>245 x<br>1400 |                |                         |                | 56 x57<br>57 15/16in. | 180 x<br>180 | 180 x<br>180                   | —                               | —  |
| Weight in Kg   | 1400              | 1400           | 1400                    | —              | —                       | —              | 67501                 | 2800-        | 3000                           | Engine Base Sub                 |  |
| Engine only  |                   |                |                         |                |                         |                | B5                    | 3000         |                                | Start 943 x 8 70 x 1<br>22 M.T. |  |

APPENDIX 3—contd

**POWER UNIT, QT-820-Pb TYPE, FOR F-400-4DH (5000 MTS. RIGS) NOS.**

*Specifications .—*

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Rated Power at the flywheel according to D/N 6270-B | 890 H.P.     |
| Rotation speed                                      | 1,400 r.p.m. |
| Minimum idle speed                                  | 750 r.p.m.   |
| Weight  | 22,400 Kgs.  |
| No. of cylinders and Type                           | 12, V-Type   |
| Pneumatic starter                                   | 1            |
| Flywheel  | 1            |
| Supercharger  | 1            |

Alongwith Cooling system (Radiator and Fan assy ), emergency pneumatic shutoff, Standard Set of Tools, Air Filters etc

**PIPE LATHE (PIPE THREADING MACHINE)**

Approximate Cost of . . . of Pipe lathes (Pipe Threading Machine)—Lakhs.

*Specifications .—*

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| Length of bed        | 4267 mm  |
| Hole through spindle | 300 m.m. |
| Swing over bed       | 700 m.m. |
| Swing over saddle    | 500 m.m. |

The lathe is to be supplied with following accessories —

Complete electric equipment and motor change gear box.

4 JAW chuck at front and rear of spindle.

Coolant pump, through and splash guards

Induction hardened bed.

Square turret tool post.

Travelling steady with roller pads.

Taper turning attachment.

Change wheel for cutting metric, inch and diametral threads.

Power feed to compound rest.

Centres.

Roller pipe supports for carrying long pipes beyond the end of head stock.

Drive plates.

Handles and spanners etc.

**KELLY/PIPE STRAIGHTENING MACHINE**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Maximum pressure in the cylinder with straightening piston | 175Kg./CM <sup>2</sup>     |
| 2. Distance between supports                                  | 1696 MM Max & 1066 MM Min. |
| 3. Electric Motor   | 2.2 Kw. 400 V 1500 RPM     |
| 4. Speed reduction unit gear Ratio                            | 1 : 25                     |
| 5. Dia of smaller piston                                      | 14 MM                      |
| 6. Dia of larger piston                                       | 40 MM                      |
| 7. Piston stroke  | 100 MM                     |
| 8. Over all dimension   | 2000x1800x1500 M           |

## APPENDIX 3—contd

| Particulars                             | 3-D Russian      |               | 5-D Russian     |                  | BU 75             | URB-4PM         | MAT-55                         | MAT45    | 4LD                              | 2-DH       | H-2500                   |
|---|------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
|   | Tower Type       | 'A' type      | Tower Type      | 'A' type         | Russian           | Russian         | American                       | American | Rumanian                         | Rumanian   | Italian                  |
| 1                                       | 2                | 3             | 4               | 5                | 6                 | 7               | 8                              | 9        | 10                               | 11         | 12                       |
| <b>TRAVELLING BLOCK</b>                 |                  |               |                 |                  |                   |                 |                                |          |                                  |            |                          |
| Model                                   | Y-4-400-2        | Y4-200-2      | Y4-130-3        | Y-4 130-5        | CB-115            | 6-8 ICD/7-7-1CB | Oil well No 300                |          | MF-200—125                       | MF-CF      | 2DEC Pigmome UTB-6-5 in. |
| Safe Load, (T Metric)                   | 200              | 200           | 130             | 130              | 75                | 40              | 300                            |          | 200                              | 75-125     | 480                      |
| No of Sheaves                           | 5                | 5             | 5               | 5                | 4                 | 3               | 5                              |          | 5                                | 4          | 6                        |
| Sheave dia (Groove Bottom)mm            | 1000             | 1000          | 900             | 900              | 800               | 576             | —                              |          | 988                              | 940        | 60 in                    |
| Sheave Arrangement                      | Single Pin       | Single Pin    | Single Pin      | Single Pin       | Single Pin        | —               | —                              |          | Single Pin                       | Single Pin | 1 1/4 in.                |
| Groove cores section to fit Rope Dia mm |                  | 31            | 31              | 28               | 28                | 28              | 21-26-5                        | —        | 32                               |            | —                        |
| Sheave Bearing                          | Roller BRG 42244 | BRG 42244     | BRG 42234       | BRG 42234        | 42234, 170x310 52 | BRG No. 324     | —                              | —        | Roller BRG MUP 2248,440 x240x120 | —          | —                        |
| Over all dimension:                     |                  |               |                 |                  |                   |                 |                                |          |                                  |            |                          |
| Height                                  | 2190             | 2220          | 2105            | 1746             | 1535              | 680             | —                              | —        | 800                              | —          | 10 ft - 43/4 ft          |
| Width (Along Bail Pin Pin Axis)         | 960              | 12020         | 830             | 885              | 775               | 547             | —                              | —        | 960                              | —          | 30 ft.                   |
| Width (overside plate)                  | 1170             | 1170          | 1045            | 1060             | 948               | 1315            | —                              | —        | 2250                             | —          | 58 in.                   |
| Total Weight Kg.                        | 3520             | 3230          | 2215            | 2130             | 2015              | 1315            | —                              | —        | 4200                             | —          | 14640 185                |
| <b>HOOK</b>                             |                  |               |                 |                  |                   |                 |                                |          |                                  |            |                          |
| Model                                   | Y5-200           | Y-5-200-2     | Y-5-130-2       | Y-5-130-3        | CB-148            | yPB-LTN 42ED    | BJ Hydroplex No 888 250        |          | CFI-50—                          | —          | BJ-5250 Hydroplex        |
| Safe Load capacity on main Ear          | 160              | 160           | 130             | 130              | 75                | —               | —                              |          | 150                              | —          | —                        |
| Safe load on side ear                   | 200              | 200           | —               | —                | —                 | —               | —                              | —        | 200                              | —          | —                        |
| Throat dia for swivel Bail mm           | 420              | 220           | 170             | 170              | 160               |                 | Combined with travelling block |          | 176                              |            |                          |
| Throat dia for side ear mm              | 50               | 150           | 145             | 145              | 85                |                 |                                |          | 120                              |            |                          |
| Thrust Bearing mm                       | 355x 525x 130    | 355x 325x 130 | 310x 430x 104 8 | 310x 430x 104, 8 | —                 |                 |                                |          | 220x 300x80, 50x95x31            |            |                          |
| Bearing Ballmm                          | 60               | 60            | 32              | 32               | 32                |                 |                                |          | No. 8310                         |            |                          |
| Spring Load Kg.                         | —                | —             | —               | —                | —                 | —               | —                              | —        | —                                | —          |                          |
| At Beginning of travel                  | 3700             | 3700          | 2400            | 2400             | 1200              |                 |                                |          | 1000                             |            |                          |
| Attravel limit                          | 10000            | 10000         | 5000            | 5080             | 4000              |                 |                                |          | 3000                             |            |                          |
| Overall dimensions mm                   |                  |               |                 |                  |                   |                 |                                |          |                                  |            |                          |
| Height                                  | 3250             | 2603          | 2324            | 1820             | 985               | 480             | —                              | —        | 2800                             |            |                          |
| Width (Along Bail pin Axis)             | 1005             | 1105          | 840             | 900              | 480               | 350             |                                |          | 580                              |            |                          |
| Width (Along side Ears)                 | 630              | 630           | 560             | 560              | 520               | 997             | —                              | —        | 600                              |            |                          |
| Radius of Rotation                      | 665              | 665           | 515             | 515              |                   |                 |                                |          |                                  |            |                          |
| Total weight Kg                         | 3230             | 2912          | 1000            | 1550             | —                 | —               | —                              | —        | 1550                             |            |                          |

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

**SAMPLERS : Specifications : 600 cc;**

8000 PSI with 1.1/2 hrs. clock mechanism and service kit for approximately 500 operations preferably similar to M/s. Ruska of USA. These are required to collect oil/Gas/Water samples in the deep wells under reservoir temperature and Pressure conditions.

**LIQUID PERMEAMETER (ACCURACY TO 0.01 MILLIDARCY)**

Required for determining the liquid permeability of consolidated Core Sections by determining the time required for a given volume of liquid to flow through a core of known dimension at an observed temperature and pressure. The basis of calculation is the application of Darcy's law for linear flow. Should be provided with Coreholder and stop watch. Should have arrangement to use gas as pressure transfer medium to drive the liquid through the Core. Provision for observing temperature and pressure should exist. The apparatus should be provided with accessories for at least two years normal operation.

**CORE GRINDER CORE DRILL**

Used for cutting & drilling through the geological cores for laboratory test to a particular shape and accurate size. Major cuttings be made of high strength aluminium or other light metal. The grinder be motor 1/2 h.p. driven (AC-220 Volts, 50 cps) with 1450 rpm should be double and spindle equipped on one side with diamond charged metal cut-off wheel and the other end with a cup shaped emery facing grinding wheel for grinding the sections to proper size. Both wheels be protected by splash guards equipped with coolant pipings mounted in pans with splash guard. Each spindle should be provided with one adjustable gaging stop and scale and a bracket for accurate cutting. A twin blade cutting attachment with work table top, support finger, spacing collar, sleeve and fittings, over the coolant supply tube to distribute the coolant on both the wheels be provided for 1 in wide cuts. Should also have a drill table with detachable V-block for use of a hollow diamond drill to be screwed for operation on a water-wivel to be attached to the right end of the spindle. The instrument should be provided with

- (a) Diamond Cut-off wheels 6in (D. 1/16in thick).
- (b) Emery facing wheel 6in O.D. 1/2in cup face.
- (c) Diamond Core drill for 1/2in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.
- (d) Diamond core drill for 5/8in diameter plug 2 1/4 in long.
- (f) Diamond core drill for 1in diameter plug 2.1/4in long.
- (g) Diamond core drill for 3/8in diameter hole 4.3/4 in deep.
- (h) Diamond core drill for 1/2in diameter hole 4.3/4in deep.

**CAMERA LUCIDA**

For drawing the specimen from microscopic slides reflected through microscopes (similar to camera Lucida).

**P.V.T. APPARATUS**

Complete with accessories Maximum working Pressure 7500 psi. This is required to carry out phase behaviour studies in reservoir & Temperature & Pressure conditioning, for correct assessment of the reserve and production pattern

**HYDRAULIC FILTER PRESS SIMILAR TO BAROID MODEL NO. 303**

For drilling operation where it is difficult to maintain a supply of compressed air, nitrogen or carbon, dioxide, the Dead Weight Hydraulic Filter Press unit provides filter press and source of constant hydraulic pressure in one unit. The dead Wt Hydraulic Assembly consists of a water reservoir piston and cylinder, dead Wt. delivery pressure gauge, two check valve and a bleed off valve. It is attached to a standard Filter Press and delivers 100 PSI pressure to the filter cess.



## APPENDIX 3—contd.

**SOLOLOG ACOUSTIC WELL SOUNDER, MODEL D6/B2. COMPLETE AS FOLLOWS**

- (i) Two-channel amplifier recorder, fully transistorized (silicon only), built-in rechargeable Ni-Cd battery, inkless recording on dry electrosensitive paper, 2 speed paper drive with 400-HZ synchronous motor controlled by tuning fork, built in test circuits for critical components. Provision of optional pen-and-ink recording consisting of 2 recording pens, 2 ink well and one 1 pint bottle of recording ink. Provision for operating from external battery.
- (ii) Well attachment for 10 gauge blank cartridges, adapter for 45-caliber pistol cartridges, surge chamber with wadding chitcher, piezoelectric microphone for max. pressure of 5000 psi (340 atms.) well-attachment rated 5000 psi max
- (iii) Special battery charger, with timer for presetting charging time, for 220 volt 50-Hz primary power.
- (iv) Carrying cases 25 ft. (7.6 m) and 6 ft. (1.8 m) microphone cables, all special tools and accessories, 3 copies of instruction manual.
- (v) Gas-operated well attachment, for 3000 psi (200 atms) max. pressure with two 20-lb tanks of carbon dioxide, discharge chambers of 0.3 and 1.2 litre capacity, pressure regulator, flexible hoses, all necessary valves and connections, but without microphone chamber or microphone (Note : Microphone chamber and microphone of item (ii) will fit gas-operated well attachment) carrying cases, but not for CO<sub>2</sub> tanks or pressure regulator.
- (vi) 1000 pcs-blank cartridges, 10 gauge, black powder.
- (vii) 100 rolls recording paper electrosensitive 24.4 m/roll.
- (viii) 1000 pcs. blank cartridges, 10-gauge, black powder. 45 caliber.
- (ix) Recommended spare parts.

Mudlogging laboratory, 16ft skid-mounted housing for off shore use without instrumentation but including cabinets, counters couch, sink, lighting, internal wiring and exterior power cable 125 ft, 8/3 with air conditioning

**AUTOMATIC GAS LOGGING STATION**

Automatic Gas Logging Station AIKC-4 with a set of spare s for 2 years work period, installed on the Gaz-66 automobile chassis.

**SPECIFICATIONS OF DIGITAL SEISMIC UNIT**

Qty. 4 Nos.

Portable Digital Seismic field system with instantaneous floating point gain control, spare parts for two years operation and having the following specifications —

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Number of Data Channels | 28 channels (24 seismic ; and 4 auxiliary channels). Provision to increase the channels to 54 channels (48 seismic+6 aux.) by simple addition of amplifier cards/ modules.  |
| Sampling Rate           | 1,2 and 4 ms  |
| Number of bits          | 15 bit (14+sign) data word;<br>3 bit gain word<br>13 bit (12+sign) reproduce ;  |
| Number System           | Binary one's or two's complement, SEG 'B' format.   |
| Tape format             | 1/2 inch, 9-track, SEG 'B' format provision for SEG 'C' format  |
| Packing density         | 800/1600 bpi (dual density).  |
| Tape Transport          | 8 inch.   |
| Frequency Reponse       | 3-256 Hz.   |
| Cross-feed isolation    | 80 db.  |
| Tape speed              | 10 to 120 ips.  |
| Data Rate               | 64 3 KHz (min).   |
| Distortion              | 0.05% (3 to 256 Hz).  |
| Time standard Accuracy  | 1 part in 20,000 (0.005%).  |
| Dynamic Range           | Referred to input signal 174 db (theoretical) RMS bias referred to noise :<br>115 db (@ 2 <sup>4</sup> G'C' , 114 db 2 <sup>6</sup> , G'C'<br>105 db (@ 2 <sup>8</sup> G'C' |

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Accuracy of recording           | C'. $\pm 0.05\%$ .  |
| Dynamic Recording Range :       | Theoretical : 90 db<br>RMS basis referred to noise : 80 db<br>Peak basis referred to noise : 78 db  |
| Linearity of recording          | $\pm 0.02\%$  |
| Gain constant (G.C.)            | (Selectable, present minimum system gain) $2^6$ , $2^8$ or $2^4$ , (48, 36 or 24 db respectively).<br>Maximum Gains : 132 db<br>Minimum Gain : 24 db.<br>Gain Step Accuracy $\pm 0.05\%$ Step   |
| Method of Dynamic Gain Control. | : Quaternary (4 to 1) Floating Point.   |
| Range of Dynamic Gain           | 84 db in 12 db steps.   |
| Effective compression speed     | : 84,000 db/sec at 1ms sampling.  |
| Effective Expansion speed       | : 84,000 db/sec at 1 ms sampling.   |
| Maximum input signal            | : Gain constant and Difference mode.<br>24 db 328 mv RMS<br>36 db 82 mv RMS<br>48 db 20.5 mv RMS<br>Frequency and common mode<br>0—62 Hz 7V, peak<br>—62700 Hz 3.5 V, peak<br>700 Hz—1 Hz 7V, peak<br>1 KHz—3 KHz 10V, peak<br>3 KHz—10MHz 50V, peak  |
| Equivalent input noise          | : 8—128 Hz (2 K ohms source)<br>C.G. 28 RMS noise 0.10 $\mu$ V<br>C.G. 2.6 RMS noise 0.17 V<br>C.G. 2.4 RMS noise 0.60 $\mu$ V  |
| Filters                         | : <i>Low cutfilter</i> : In/Out, 18 db/octave Plug ins at cut-offs of 5.3, 8, 12, 18, 27 Hz<br><br><i>High Cut</i> : (Anti-Alias)—<br>Single frequency<br>Plug-in 64, 128 or 256 Hz.<br>slope minimum<br>70 db down at 1/2 sampling frequency.<br><br><i>Notch</i> 6-channel plug-in<br>'In out' 50 Hz, 40 db band width, 0.173 Hz.<br><br><i>Reproduce</i> High cut 18 db octave cut-off's of 45, 64, 80, 128 and 256 Hz<br><br><i>Digital DC</i><br><i>Off-set Filter</i> To automatically remove DC off-cut produced by floating point amplifier, A/D converter, and multiplexer.<br><br><i>AEC Options</i> (switch selectable) Individual channel AGC, ganged AGC, Programmed Gain Control. |

APPENDIX 3 --*contd.*

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Other features      | : Energy Monitor Display.<br>AGC Level and Burst out Ratio selection.<br>Automatic 1600 BPI burst ID.<br>Time Break and Time break lengthened<br>Three interval time break options.<br>Decimal Millivolt display of binary data display<br>Auxiliary data filter with data channel response.<br>Independent frequency reference (system timing check)<br>Floating point or Fixed gain operation.<br>Overdriven channel identification.<br>Shot-point Seis amplifier.<br>Independent Auxiliary and Data servo level switches.<br>Decimal display of Tape speed in inches/sec.<br>Read while write feature so that oscillograph can record direct monitor or read after write feature. |
| Test Features       | Ohm. meter, leakage, continuity, AC /DC/ Voltage monitoring of all modules.<br>Test signals : 10.7 and 33.3 Hz sine wave with or without exponential decay.<br>160 $\mu$ sec pulse.<br>50 Hz for notch tuning<br>50 Hz timing reference<br>overdrive decimal display and channel identification.<br>Parity-error decimal display.<br>D/A front panel test point with syn. feature.<br>Automatic display of 66 or more different fault conditions for trouble shooting.   |
| Power               | : 252 W (12 Volt operation) for 24 channel system.   |
| Temperature Range   | : (Ambient)<br>Operating, forced-air ventilation, continuous duty 0-55° C.   |
| Humidity            | : 0—95% without condensation.  |
| Dust and Sand Proof | : Suitable lids to be provided for portable cases to make the system dust proof.   |
| Vibration           | : Operating 0.5 G max. over the frequency range 10 to 100 Hz.  |

**Compositing and Field Correlation Facilities**

In addition to the above, quotation to be given for separate field summator and correlator with suitable interface for integration with two of the above digital seismic units and alternatively for integration with two Texas Instruments DFS-IV Digital Seismic Field System; so that the systems can be used along with Vibroseis Equipment for 48 channel capability.

**Digital Compositing System**

The Digital summing system to have 99 to 127 full scale shots with composite output in SEG 'B' and SEG 'C' format, should operate on 12 volts DC.

The composites to have various modes of operation i.e. normal composite, parallel, monitor only, and simultaneous transfer etc.; seismic data channels 24 to 48 (with floating point gain).

APPENDIX 3—*contd.*

**Real Time Correlator**

The real time correlator should be capable of multichannel pulses compression of Vibroseis seismic data at field site. The system should operate on 12 volts DC and should provide analog output of 24/48 traces and digital output should have adequate memory capacity for data storage and signal to noise ratio of at least 70 db; should correlate 12, 24 channels; and expandable to 48 channels; to be interfaced with 9-track SEG By/SEG 'C', 9-track digital system.

All the sub-systems of the unit to be arranged in such a way that if necessary, field recording can be done with basic digital recording system alone or recording and summing only without the correlator.

Spare parts for two years operation to be provided with the summator and correlator.

**NOTES :—**

1. The firms may submit their offers for both types of Portable Digital Seismic Units of the above specifications, *i.e.* similar to T.I. DFS-IV and also T.I. DFS-V or similar to Sercel SN 338-B and also the latest model or system equivalent to the above types.

2. The offers should include installation of the equipment.

3. *Training :*

The suppliers should agree to give following training programme.

- (i) 6 persons per unit to be trained in India in operation and maintenance of the systems for a period of 4 weeks out of which 2 weeks to be in actual field operation.
- (ii) A minimum of 2 persons, and **not** exceeding 4 persons, to be trained at the firm's works starting from the beginning of manufacturing of the systems to their final check out so as to enable the trainees to handle the repair and maintenance of the systems efficiently.

**I Specifications of Vibroseis mounted on Crab Tractor.**

Vibroseis units mounted on Crab tractors similar to George E'Failing Company Model YB00CA or equivalent and with the following specifications:—

A. *Vehicle :* Off-road ; articulated vehicle Crab Tractor 4 × 4 with 144in wheel base fitted with Detroit.

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Diesel Engine      | : 6V 53.  |
| Cooling System     | : Heavy duty.   |
| Power transmission | : Hydrostatic.  |
| Maximum Road Speed | : 20 MPH.   |
| Front axle weight  | : 20,000 lbs.   |
| Rear axle weight   | : 20,000 lbs.   |
| Brakes             | : 4 wheel full air.   |
| Steering           | : Power hydraulic, two cylinders for articulated pivot center steering.           |
| Electric system    | : 12 VDC 60 amp alternator.   |
| Winch              | : Ramsey 800, hydraulic, 20,000 lbs with 150 ft × 5/6in line tail chain and hook. |
| Cab                | : Built in.   |
| Auxiliary Eqpt.    | : Standard ICC lights and brush guard.  |
| Frame              | :   |
| Tyres              | : 66 × 23 1 × 26 Rice and Care.   |
| G.V.W.             | : 22,000 lbs.   |

APPENDIX 3—*contd.***B. Vibrator :—**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Base Plate weight                          | : 25,600 lbs.                                |
| Base Plate size                            | : 36 3/4in × 83-1/2in 3068 sq. inch.         |
| Lift Stroke                                | : 32 inches.                                 |
| Lift Synchronization                       | : Cross beam.                                |
| Oil Reservoir                              | : Closed.                                    |
| Oil Fill Method                            | : Air Pressure.                              |
| Vibrator Isolation                         | : Air bag.                                   |
| Piston Area, Sq. in                        | : 9.08.                                      |
| Peak Force                                 | : 27,240 lbs.                                |
| Displacement                               | : 2 inches.                                  |
| Usable Stroke                              | : 4 in. P-P                                  |
| Actuator Weight                            | : 3900 lbs.                                  |
| Displacement limit                         | : 5.85 Hz                                    |
| Required average GPM at displacement Limit | : 110.5                                      |
| Pump Model                                 | : Kline 12 .                                 |
| Pump output                                | : 110 GPM @ 1700 RPM.<br>117 GPM @ 1800 RPM. |
| Pump Horse Power                           | : 209 @ 1700 RPM.<br>222 @ 1800 RPM.         |
| Velocity Limit                             | :  |

**C. Vibrator Electronics :—**

Servo Hydraulic Vibrator Control Unit similar to type SHV-210 with encoding unit RCV-210 or equivalent and with the following specification and spares for two years operation:

**SHV-210 Specification***Input :*

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| T/O and Polarity Radio input | : 1250 Hz tone from radio, bi-phase modulated by RCV encoding unit.<br>0.5 V RMS to 5V RMS. |
| Accelerometer                | : 1 MV to 0.5V RMS from source impedance up to 2000 ohms.                                   |

*Sweep-IT :*

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Start Sweep                 | : Start command from radio or manual push-button.                                |
| Control Inputs              | :  |
| Time                        | : Sweep time minus one second in binary.   |
| Range                       | : The frequency or range through in binary (high frequency minus low frequency). |
| Generated sweep Frequencies | : SHZ— } 127HZ— } SHZ Bi-Directional.  |
| Taper                       | : A cosine taper applied in 62.5 MS increments.                                  |
| Rate of change              | : Linear across full sweep length.   |

*Output :*

Up to 2 amperes from constant current complementary driver for driving all commonly used low impedance valve motors.



APPENDIX 3—contd.

*Phase Compensation :*

Digital solid state buffer memory 512 8 bit locations, 7 bit signal resolution+1 parity bit. Sample rate 2 KHZ steady state phase resolution  $\pm 5.5$ Hz to 127 Hz

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Correction Rate      | : 180°/Hz, 5 Hz to 127 Hz.  |
| Phase detector       | . Cross or differences between the reference and the error signals are measured on units of the 2 KHz crystal clock time. |
| Reference signal     | . 2% max. 5 Hz to 127 Hz.   |
| Vs, Error signal     | . 1% max, 10 Hz to 127 Hz.  |
| Internal Phase Error | : (Measured at phase detector, ACC and REF inputs paralleled).  |
| Power Input          | . 11-14 VDC, 12 V nominal at 7.5 amp.   |

**Specification of RCV-210** (To be used for Recording end).

*Input .*

1. Contact closure from recording system, duration 1 to 500 ms.
2. Radio Receiver 322 Hz tone from Vibrator for remote starting 0.5 VRMS to 5 VRMS Transformer coupled for isolation.

*Output :*

1. Binary coded tone sequence for radio transmission. Approx. 1.2 seconds duration. Tone frequency 1250 Hz Tone modulation : Bi-phase Level to radio adjustable 2.5 VRMS max.
2. T/O pulse and sweep polarity setting from transmitted sequence. T/O may be delayed upto 937.5 ms in 62.5 ms increments.
3. Analog sweep initiated by decoded.  
T/O for monitor and auxiliary recording. Transformer coupled for isolation. Sweep frequency, taper, and duration selected by program plug in the same manner as the sweep-it units in the vibrator sweep polarity switch selectable.

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Power       | . IIV to 14 V DC: 12 V nominal at 4.5 amperes. |
| Temp. range | . Ambient 0°C to +50°C.                        |

*Radio :*

F.M. transceivers modified for Vibroseis : Two-channels ; Frequency band 132-174 MHz (to be provided for vibroseis units as well as one set for recording end).

The complete units to be provided with spare parts for two years, *i.e.* for vehicles Vibrator, Electronics, Transceivers etc. (along with itemised prices) and with the following two spare accelerometers.

One spare Servo-Hydraulic Vibrator Control unit type SHV-210.

One Spare Encoding unit type RCV-210.

One Spare Transceiver set.

The vibrator units to be complete and ready for field operation.

Qty Regd. 1 Set (4 Units) or 2 Set (8 Units).

**Notes :—**

1. Offers should be made for both the types of Vibrator units
2. The supplier should agree to give the following training programmes:—  
(a) 6 persons per unit to be trained in India in operation and maintenance of the system, both mechanical and electronics, out of which 2 weeks to be in actual field operation.

**APPENDIX 3—concl'd.**

- (b) Minimum 2 persons and not exceeding 4 persons to be trained at firm's works starting from the time manufacture of the system is taken up to the final check out of the system. Out of these trainees, 1 or 2 to be trained in electronics of the Vibrator system and the other(s) in mechanical aspect of the system.

**TRANSPORT**

1. Mobile Cranes 30 to 40 ton capacity.
2. Trucks with Prime movers 30 to 40 ton capacity.

APPENDIX 4

(Reference—RITC S. No. 84.06(1) in Section IV)

LIST—A

List of items, import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines/marine type diesel engines

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof . . . . .
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
4. Engine bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multimetallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts. . . . .
6. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
7. Timings gears . . . . .
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods . . . . .
9. Starter motor and parts thereof . . . . .
10. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings . . . . .
11. Oil coolers and parts thereof . . . . .
12. Filter/Cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil . . . . .
13. Glow plug, glow plug resistors, glow switches and glow plug controllers . . . . .
14. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
15. Gaskets . . . . .
16. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
17. Flywheel ring gear. . . . .
18. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import . . . . .
19. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
20. Voltage regulator and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Dash Board instruments and parts thereof . . . . .
22. Radiator Assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
23. Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
24. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings . . . . .
25. Thermostat for radiators . . . . .
26. Exhaust flexible pipe . . . . .
27. Cables for speedometers/Instruments . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos 1 to 11, import of individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items at S. Nos 12 to 27, import of any single item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.

NOTES —1 Water pumps bearings Imported separately i.e., bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculation of quota, in respect of item No. 6.

2 Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies, in respect of item No. 10.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

(Reference—RITC S No. 81.06(2) in Section IV)

## LIST B

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines

1. Cylinder liners . . . . .
2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof . . . . .
3. Engines bearings—thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers . . . . .
4. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, valve springs, valve seal inserts . . . . .
5. Water pumps and components thereof . . . . .
6. Carburettors and parts thereof . . . . .
7. Timing gears . . . . .
8. Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings and clutch release bearings . . . . .
9. Starter motor & parts thereof . . . . .
10. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting rods . . . . .
11. Filter/cleaner assembly, air fuel or lubricating oil . . . . .
12. Dynamo pulleys . . . . .
13. Gaskets . . . . .
14. Oil seals and grease retainers . . . . .
15. Flywheel ring gears . . . . .
16. Roller chains including engine timing chains/driving chains and transmission chains—Simplex, Duplex and transmission Triplex of sizes permissible for import . . . . .
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers . . . . .
18. Voltage regulator and parts thereof . . . . .
19. Dash Board Instruments and parts thereof . . . . .
20. Radiator assembly and parts thereof . . . . .
21. Generator/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof . . . . .
22. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings . . . . .
23. Exhaust flexible pipe . . . . .
24. Thermostat for radiators . . . . .
25. Cables for speedometers . . . . .
26. Ignition coils and parts thereof . . . . .
27. Distributors and parts thereof . . . . .
28. Fuel pumps and parts thereof . . . . .
29. Magnetos and parts thereof . . . . .

Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 50% of the face value of the licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In case of items mentioned at Sl. Nos 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence
- (ii) In case of items at Sl. Nos 9 to 29 import will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 5% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 50% subject to the condition that the import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of the licence,

NOTE.—Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assembly in respect of item No. 8.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

(Reference—R.I.C. S No 8423 in Section IV)

LIST C—PART I

List of items, import of which will be allowed against licences issued for spare parts of earth-moving machinery

1. Cylinder liners
2. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof
3. Piston assemblies and parts thereof
4. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled, including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers.
5. Camshafts, Crankshafts and connecting rods
6. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof
7. Leaf springs and spring leaves
8. Torque converters, fluid couplings and parts thereof
9. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof
10. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tapers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.
11. Starter motor and parts thereof
12. Generators/Dynamo/alternator and parts thereof
13. Flywheel Ring Gear
14. Water Pumps and components thereof
15. Radiator assembly and parts thereof
16. Oil Seals and grease retainers
17. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers
18. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.
19. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.
20. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof
21. Wheels and rims and parts thereof
22. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings
23. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables
24. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof
25. Brake parts
26. Brake drums
27. Permissible types of garage tools
28. Clutch facings in any form
29. Gaskets
30. Filter assemblies/elements for air fuel and oil
31. Brake blocks and brake linings in any form
32. High pressure hose pipes with or without end-fitting (Including brake hose)
33. Parts of Petrol starting engines
34. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates
35. King pin, king pin bushings and oil king pin thrust bearing and shims
36. Steering wheels
37. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
38. Roller chains including Engine timing chains/Driving Chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import
39. Voltage regulators and parts thereof
40. Dynamo Pulleys
41. Commutators and parts thereof
42. Circuits
43. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers
44. Hand brake cables
45. Head lamps and parts thereof
46. Under carriage parts (except seal thrust washers, high pressure grease fittings for carriers rollers, sprocket segments, sprocket assemblies and components thereof and idlers which are allowed without any face value restrictions)

Import of individual item will be allowed within the face value restriction given below.—

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| (i) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 9     | 10% |
| (ii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 10 to 36  | 5%  |
| (iii) Items mentioned at S. Nos. 37 to 46 | 2%  |

NOTES—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other system of earthmoving machinery will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres & tubes will not be permitted for import.



## APPENDIX 4—Contd.

## LIST C—PART II

**List of items, import of which will not be allowed against licences issued for spare parts of earth-moving machinery**

1. Electric horns.
2. Straight Radiator hoses.
3. Air horns.
4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.
5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.
6. Rubber buffers-doors.
7. Rubber mounting for silencer.
8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
9. Wind shield wiper tubing.
10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.
11. Mascots and motifa.
12. Auto fans.
13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp.
15. Battery cable.
16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors
17. Number plates.
18. Sun shade or sunvisor.
19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).
20. Licence holder.
21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries; pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts
23. Storage batteries
24. Lighting bulbs.
25. Hub caps.
26. Bumpers for commercial vehicles.
27. Battery carriers.
28. Spare wheel carriers.
29. Tyre Tubes valves and parts thereof interchangeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.
30. Flashers/Dippers/Ignition Switches.
31. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump kits and parts thereof required for petrol starting engines fitted in earthmoving equipment.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

(Reference—RITC S. No. 87.04/06 in Section II and IV

LIST D—PART I

List of items, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences for spare parts of Crawler/Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.   |  |
| 2. Piston assemblies and parts thereof.  |  |
| 3. Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bimetallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball, roller and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers. |  |
| 4. Camshafts, crankshafts and connecting rods.   |  |
| 5. Inlet and exhaust poppet valves, and valve guide (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.   |  |
| 6. Starter motor and parts thereof.  |  |
| 7. Generators/dynamo/alternator and parts thereof.   |  |
| 8. Flywheel ring gear.   |  |
| 9. Water Pumps and components thereof.   |  |
| 10. Radiator assembly and parts thereof.   |  |
| 11. Oil Seals and grease retainers.  |  |
| 12. Bolts, nuts, studs, screws and washers.  |  |
| 13. Filter assemblies/elements for air-fuel and oil.   |  |
| 14. Gaskets.   |  |
| 15. Hose pipes with or without end-fittings (including brake hose).  |  |
| 16. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.   |  |
| 17. Roller chains including Engine timing chains, driving chains and transmission chains, Simplex, Duplex and Triplex of sizes permissible for import.   |  |
| 18. Voltage regulators and parts thereof.  |  |
| 19. Dynamo Pulleys.  |  |
| 20. Commutators and parts thereof.   |  |
| 21. Circlips.  |  |
| 22. Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.   |  |
| 23. Leaf springs and spring leaves.  |  |
| 24. Propeller shafts, Universal joints, Power take-off and parts thereof.  |  |
| 25. Tie rod ends and drag link ends and parts thereof.   |  |
| 26. Hydraulic Rams and parts thereof.  |  |
| 27. Wheels and rims and parts thereof.   |  |
| 28. Clutch (including pneumatic) electro-magnetic assembly and parts thereof except clutch facings.  |  |
| 29. Instruments (including dash board instruments) and parts thereof including wires and control cables.   |  |
| 30. Steering Gears complete and parts thereof.   |  |
| 31. Brake parts.   |  |
| 32. Brake Drums.   |  |
| 33. Permissible types of garage tools.   |  |
| 34. Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 and components thereof.   |  |
| 35. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates.  |  |
| 36. King pins, King pin bushings and/or king pin thrust bearing and shims.   |  |
| 37. Clutch facings in any form.  |  |
| 38. Brake blocks and brake lining in any form.   |  |
| 39. Steering wheels.   |  |
| 40. Hand Brake cables.   |  |
| 41. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipe and extension thereof.   |  |
| 42. Glow plug, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.   |  |
| 43. Horn buttons and horn rings.   |  |
| 44. Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.  |  |
| 45. Parts of locks specially adopted for tractors.   |  |
|  | Import of all these items will be allowed up to an aggregate value equal to 75% of the face value of quota licence in the manner indicated below.            |
|  | Items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 6 and 23. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 10% of the face value of quota licence.             |
|  | Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 7 to 13 and 24 to 35. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 7½% of the face value of quota licence.     |
|  | Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14 to 21 and 41. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 5% of the face value of quota licence.           |
|  | Items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 22, 36 to 40 and 42 to 46. Import of any individual item will be allowed to the extent of 2% of the face value of quota licence. |

NOTES—(1) The items included in this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of tractor, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.

(2) Batteries and battery cables, tyres and tubes will not be permitted for import.

**APPENDIX 4—concl'd.**

**LIST D—PART II**

**List of items, the import of which will not be allowed against the licences for spare parts of Crawler/  
Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor drawn Agricultural implements**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Electric horns   | 21. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles. |
| 2. Straight Radiator hoses.                                     | 22. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.   |
| 3. Air horns.   | 23. Storage batteries   |
| 4. Air vent pipe rubber connection-fuel tank.                   | 24. Lighting bulbs.   |
| 5. Rubber connection for filler tube-fuel tank.                 | 25. Head lamps and parts thereof.   |
| 6. Rubber buffers-doors.  | 26. Flasher/Dippers/Ignition switches.  |
| 7. Rubber mounting for silencer                                 | 27. Hub caps.   |
| 8. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.                 | 28. Bumpers for commercial vehicles   |
| 9. Wind shield wiper tubing.                                    | 29. Battery carriers.   |
| 10. Electric wiper, arms and blades.                            | 30. Spare wheel carriers  |
| 11. Mascots and motifs.   | 31. Under carriage parts.   |
| 12. Auto fans.  | 32. All types of agricultural steel Discs   |
| 13. Car heaters, coolers and radios.                            | 33. Tyre tube valves and parts thereof inter-changeable with those on the conventional type of vehicles.  |
| 14. Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp. | 34. Locks specially adopted for tractors.   |
| 15. Battery cable.  | 35. Fuel pumps/Fuel pump Kits and parts thereof.  |
| 16. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.                             |   |
| 17. Number plates.  |   |
| 18. Sun shade or sunvisor.                                      |   |
| 19. Wind screen plate glass (flat).                             |   |
| 20. Licence holder.   |   |

APPENDIX 5

(Reference—RITC. S. Nos. 84.59 in Section IV and 90.28 in Section II)

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted

PART—A

1. Bottle sprayers.
2. Punching machines.
3. Washing machines non-electrical.
4. Clock work mechanism belts.
5. Door closers.
6. Magic lanterns.
7. Reel and House with coupling.
8. Hand numbering machines.
9. Fog signals.
10. Magnetic catches.
11. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
12. Components for Aerosol containers and pressure packs.

PART—B

I Industrial Process Control Instruments

- 1 Pressure and Vacuum gauges/indicators
  - 1.1 Bourdon tube types
  - 1.2. Diaphragm types.
  - 1.3. Bellows types
  - 1.4 Capsule types.
2. Thermocouples and Thermometers.
  - 2.1 Chromel-Alumel, Chromel-Copel Pl. Rh - Pl, Iron Constantan.
  - 2.2 Throw-away Thermocouple tips.
  - 2.3 Platinum Resistance Thermometers and Copper Resistance Thermometers.

2.4. Mercury in steel and Mercury in Glass Thermometers.

2.5. Pyrometers.

3. Flow Measuring elements & Flow-meters.

3.1. Venturi tubes, Flow-nozzles, Orifice plates and Orifice flange assembly.

3.2. Glass Tube Rotameters.

3.3. Manometers.

3.4. Flowmeters of Manometric, Open-channel, ring balance type, on-line flowmeters.

4. Transmitters, Recorders, Controllers, indicating-Recording Controllers etc. (all types of secondary instruments), pneumatic electronic types for pressure/vacuum (including draft) temperature, flow & level and other item like Pressure, Switches, Selector switches, Pneumatic computing Relays, strip chart recorders etc.

5 Alarm-Annunciation systems.

6. Instrumentation desks and control panels.

7. Gas analysers (Infra-red types, Heat-conductivity and Para-magnetic types and trace-gas analysers).

II. Industrial valves

1. Automatic Control valves and pressure reducing valves.

2. Safety-Relief valves.

3 Manually operated valves like Gate valves, Globe valves, Check valves, Plug valves, Diaphragm valves, Ball valves, Butterfly valves, Sluice valves, Reflex valves and Non-return valves for industrial uses including those required for Boilers.

4 Valves and Regulators for Gas cylinders

5 Valves Actuators and Damper Drives.

## APPENDIX 6

(Reference—RITC S. No. 90.17/18, 90.23/24/25 in Section II)

**List of items, the import of which will not be permitted**(a) *Scientific, testing & measuring instruments :*

1. Scientific & laboratory wares made of platinum, platinum-iridium etc.
2. Microscopes
  - 2.1 Laboratory & research microscope (monocular & Binocular) upto X 1000.
  - 2.2 Pathological microscope.
  - 2.3 Stereo Microscopes upto X 10.
3. Spectro-photometer, single channel (UV-VIS).
4. pH meters.
5. Conductivity bridges.
6. Refractometers.
7. Moisture Meters.
8. Soil & cement testing instruments.
9. Fuel & bitumen testing instruments.
10. Carbon, sulphur determination apparatus.
11. Gas chromatographs.
12. Calorimeters.
13. Measuring instruments like ammeters, voltmeters, wattmeters, meggers, frequency meter, power factor-meters.
14. Components for instruments like jewels.
15. Laboratory balances (physical/chemical).
16. Weight box.
17. Optical bench.
18. Flame photometers.
19. Wheat-stone bridge, Kelvin bridge, Capacitance bridge, RLC bridge.
20. Galvanometers.
21. Dead-weight testers.
22. Wire-wound potentiometers & rheostats.
23. Centrifuges (laboratory type, refrigerated type) upto 16000 rpm.
24. Ultrasonic flaw-detectors & thickness gauges.
25. Ovens, incubators & autoclaves & baths thermostatic stills.
26. Hydrometers

27. Barometers.

28. Bomb calorimeter.

29. Microfilm reader.

30. Slide projector, profile projector.

31. Epidiascope.

32. Microtome.

(b) *Surgical & medical instruments not wholly made of glass and/or rubber*

1. Hypodermic needles & syringes.
2. Suture needles.
3. Surgical blades
4. Sterilizers
5. Incubators.
6. Surgical instruments for general surgery dental, obstetrics & gynaecology, ENT, eye, neurosurgery and orthopaedic surgery.
7. Surgical microscopes, (ENT microscope).
8. Surgical operating tables.
9. Suction apparatus.
10. Stethoscopes.
11. Microtomes (rotary/freezing/rocking).
12. Automatic tissue processor.
13. Medical centrifuges upto 16000 rpm.
14. Sphygmomanometers.
15. Anaesthesia apparatus.
16. Medical pipe line accessories.
17. Blood transfusion apparatus.
18. Thermometers.

(c) *Scientific, medical & surgical instruments made wholly of rubber and/or glass.**All surgical rubber goods except the following —*

- (1) Balloon catheters.
- (2) Cloude and bicude catheters.
- (3) G.E. catheters, bougies.
- (4) Treman catheters.



APPENDIX 6—(concl'd.)

- (5) Ureter catheters.
- (6) Empyema tubes.
- (7) double luman tubes and catheters including the following :—
  - (a) Miller abboutt's tube
  - (b) Cantor's opaque tube with balloons.
  - (c) Sengstaken tri-lu-men cesophageal tubes.
  - (d) Combined Krentry 5 luman cesophageal tubes.
- (8) Kelly's pads.
- (9) Rubber parts for iron lungs.
- (10) Re-breathing attachments to anaesthesia apparatus viz. bags and corrugated tubes.
- (11) Rubber tracheal tubes.
- (12) Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in full lenth of 40 ft. Sphygmomanometer spare parts made of rubber.
- (13) Perforated drainage tubes only the following :—
  - (i) Levin's tubes.
  - (ii) Ryall's tubes.
  - (iii) T. Tubes (or gall bladder drainage tubes).
  - (iv) Intratracheal tubes magillies tubes).
  - (v) Colostomy anls tubes (Penrose tube).
- (14) De Pezzer's catheters.
- (15) Malecott's catheters
- (16) Supra-public self retaining catheters
- (17) Cardiac catheters both plain & balloon.
- (18) Oesophageal catheters and bougies.
- (19) Gudel tubes or airways with or without metal olives.
- (20) Dr. Zeise stone dislodgers
- (21) Johnson's stone dislodgers.
- (22) Metras catheters.
- (23) Hurst's mercury filled bougies.
- (24) Heostomy and colostemy.
- (25) Bags and appliances.
- (26) Urinal male and female for day and night use
- (d) *Laboratory glassware including scientific glasswares like pipettes for general uses, glass joints, beakers, flasks laboratory and special glass etc.*

## APPENDIX 7

(Reference—RITC S. No. 90, 17/18(3) in Section IV)

**Dental goods, the import of which will be allowed against quota licences**

1. Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating disc points, mounted or un-mounted.
2. Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (up to 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. cau only be utilised for import of this item).
3. Adapter for flexible arms.
4. Alloy-Mercury proportioners.
5. Articulators, semi and adjustable.
6. Articulating paper.
7. Asbestos strips for casting rings.
8. Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
9. Bite Gauge.
10. Blow Pipes.
11. Bolts and swivels, stainless steel.
12. Bone plates (Sherman Type).
13. Burnishers, engine.
14. Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond, etc.
15. Cable Arms and Triple section Arms for Dental engine—all types.
16. Cable arm hand pieces and instruments.
17. Casting Alloys non-precious for dental castings.
18. Casting machine and accessories.
19. Casting Investment.
20. Cavity filling materials such as composite, etc.
21. Cement Porcelain Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
22. Celluloid strips.
23. Celluloid Elastic.
24. Chisels, Enamel.
25. Chrome Cobalt Casting Equipment
26. Chrome Cobalt Inlay.
27. Citanest Local Anaesthetic Cartridges —
  - (a) 2% with adrenolin 1 : 300000, and without adrenolin.
  - (b) 3% with adrenolin 1 : 300000.
28. Clamps Matrix.
29. Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
30. Cleaners Pulp Canel.
31. Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.
32. Cregatin.
33. Crown and Forms.
34. Crown—Press for gold and steel (including teeth forms).
35. Crown Slitter.
36. Cups, Rubber polishing
37. Curettes.
38. Curettes—Periodontal.
39. Dental Stone Plaster
40. Diamond Points.
41. Denture Materials other than Acrylics or Plastic materials.
42. Dental Educational Charts and Models.
43. Dental Cartridge needles. (Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence).
44. Dental Electric Engine.
45. Dental Porcelain Powder
46. Discs, Shield.
47. Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
48. Drills for Dental Electric Engine, for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.
49. Duplex Spring Connection.
50. Duplicating Materials.
51. Duplit Duplicating Materials.
52. Elastic Ligature thread.
53. Electric Amalgamators.
54. Electric drill for extra skeletal fixture equipment.
55. Electric Furnaces, Dental.
56. Electric Pulp Tester
57. Excavators.
58. Facers, Engine Root.
59. Felt Cones.
60. Felt Wheels.
61. Fluoride preparations for dental use.
62. Flux Soldering.
63. Foil—Platinum.
64. Forceps, Rongeur.
65. Fusing Porcelain.
66. Glaze for Porcelain finishing
67. Gold Casting Solder, (Import will be allowed up to 3% of the face value of the quota licence).
68. Glenross Screws
69. Gutta Percha.
70. Hand pieces and parts.
71. Hand pieces, angle pieces, and spare parts etc.
72. Heating Furnace.
73. High-speed cutting, finishing and polishing Lathe.
74. Holders, Nerve Instrument.
75. Holder, Rubber-Dam.
76. Impression Paste-Rubber and Silicone based.
77. Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
78. Investments, material
79. Investment.
80. Jalenko Splint, Winter or Erich Splints for Jaw Fractures.
81. Latex or rubber elastics for use in dentistry.
82. Local Anaesthesia Cartridges 2% L—Leverternol 1; 80,000—(2% L only)

APPENDIX 7—contd.

83. Mallets, automatic
84. Mallet Points.
85. Mandrels
86. Matrices.
87. Micro analyser.
88. Museum Specimens.
89. Needles hypodermic for dental syringes only, the following:—

I INTERCHANGEABLE HYPODERMIC  
NEEDLES FOR DENTAL SYRINGES ONLY

| Length |    | Gauge     |
|--------|----|-----------|
| Inches | mm |           |
| 7/8    | 23 | 26        |
| 1      | 25 | 26        |
| 1 5/8  | 42 | 26 and 23 |

II. DOUBLE-POINTED HYPODERMIC  
NEEDLE FOR DENTAL CARTRIDGE  
SYRINGES

| Length |    | Gauge         |
|--------|----|---------------|
| Inches | mm |               |
| 1      | 25 | 25, 26 and 27 |
| 1.1/4  | 32 | 26 and 27     |
| 1 5/8  | 42 | 25, 26 and 27 |

90. Nerve and Root Canal Instruments.
91. Nerve Broaches
92. Nerve Instruments.
93. Nippers, cutting.
94. Nylon syringers, all types.
95. Orthodontic Band Materials, Bands, Tubes, attachments.
96. Orthodontic Materials and appliances.
97. Orthodontic Appliances of non-metal.
98. Orthodontic SS wires for various fixed and removable appliances.
99. Outfit Matrix.
100. Outfit "Sevriton".
101. Oxide of Tin up to 1 oz. bottle.
102. Paste, Trio.
103. Patterns, Soft Metal.
104. Perforated Impression Trays.
105. Plasteform Matrics
106. Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal all types.
107. Pluggers.
108. Points, Alpine, White
109. Points, Diamond.
110. Points, carborandum.
111. Points, Gutta Percha.
112. Points, Wood Polishing
113. Points Stone.
- 113A. Pins & Pin Fixation out fit for Amalgam Fittings.

114. Polishing Equipment.
115. Porcelain Filling.
116. Porcelain material of all types.
117. Porcelain teeth. (Import will be allowed up to 10% of the face value of quota licence).
118. Posts.
119. Post Extractor.
120. Precious metal: Gold and platinum Dental alloy in the form of ingots, flat penny weight pieces or wires specially manufactured for dental castings.
121. Presses, Crown and Bridge, Casting.
122. Pulp Caps.
123. Punches, Plate.
124. Pulp testing instruments.
125. Regulating appliances and accessories.
126. Retainers, Matrix.
127. Ruffiers.
128. Roger Anderson, Extra, Oral, skeletal pin fixation equipment.
129. Rongours.
130. Root Reamers different shape.
131. Rubber Bands.
132. Rubber Dam.
133. Rubber Dam Frame.
134. Rubber Dam Weights.
135. Rubber Dam Holder.
136. Rubber Dam Punch.
137. Scalars.
138. Sand blasting equipment.
139. Separators.
140. Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.
141. Special purpose Centrifuges and ultra centrifuges having speed more than 16000 RPH (on production of non-availability certificate).
142. Slip joint No. 2
143. Sodium Alginate (Dental grade)—Import will be allowed up to 5% of the face value of the quota licence.
144. Soft Acrylic Relining materials.
145. Solder, Silver and gold.
146. Soldering Paste.
147. Spot Welding outfit.
148. Spring and Swivels.
149. Stainless steel gauge mesh in the size of 10cm x 10 cm with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.
150. Stainless steel crowns.
151. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge, 26, 27 and 28.
152. Stainless steel wire, half round gauge 056, 030, and 044, 022.
153. Stains, Mineral.
154. Strips, Polishing.
155. Strips, Separating.
156. Surveyors.
157. Strengtheners white metal.
158. Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
159. Tempalum Plates.

APPENDIX 7—concl'd.

160. Temporary Stopping.
161. Thome Clamps for skeletal fixture of fractures
162. Thrombin Powder.
163. Tray, Mica, Annealing.
164. Trephines, Engine.
165. Trimmers, Abrasive.
166. Trimmers, Vulcanite, Pin Point, etc.
167. Tweezers, Looking, Soldering.
168. Ultrasonic scaling apparatus with accessories.
169. Wax Casting.
170. Wax Inlay.
171. Wax Non-residual.
172. Wax Solbrig.
173. Wheels, Abrasive.
174. Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.
175. Wheels, Felt Polishing.
176. Wheels, Wool Polishing.
177. Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.
178. Wheels for lathe and engine.
179. Wheels, Lathe Polishing.
180. Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.2 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

181. X-Ray Apparatus—Dental.
182. Zinc Free Silver Alloy.
183. Amalgam Fillings.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 7 [VIDE REMARK 3(i) in SECTION IV AGAINST RITC  
S. No. 90.17/18(3)]

1. Beechwood creosote.
2. Black's 1,2,3 mixture.
3. Carbelised resin.
4. Calgitex.
5. Comphor Phenol.
6. Dentinol.
7. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
8. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
9. Monsel Solution or Haemestics.
10. Oil of Cloves.
11. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
12. Peripac.
13. Pulpdent.
14. Pyorrhea astringent.
15. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
16. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 8

(Reference—RITC. S. Nos. 32.04/12 and 96.01/06 in Section IV)

Artists' materials—list of permissible items

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls excluding Sectional Drawing paper.
7. Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Latraset products, namely :—
  - (i) Instant Lettering.
  - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
  - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
  - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
  - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
  - (vi) Letracolor.
  - (vii) Letra film.
  - (viii) Instant shading tints-letratone (shading tones).
  - (ix) Letraset Architects sysbols.
12. Modelling tools.
13. Paper Rolls 704/BH (60" × 20 yds.) and 379/BH-(66" × 20 yds.).
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-pa : and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Sable hair brushes.
19. Scraper boards.
20. Stag screens.
21. Water colours excluding poster colours (artist quality)
22. Water colour boxes. (artist quality).
23. Water colour tubes (artists quality), the following :—
  - Yellow Ochre.
  - Vermilion.
  - Crimson Lake.
  - Cobalt Blue.
  - Ceruleine Blue.
  - Raw Siena.
  - Hookers' Green.
24. Wash brushes.
25. Drawing Aids.
26. Lettering guides.
27. Scribe and accessories.
28. Drafting and symbol templates.
29. Drawing ink when imported with sets of Ruling/ Lettering pens.
30. Ink cartridges.
31. Cleaning spray for pens.
32. Ultrasonic cleaner for pens.

NOTE :—Import of spare parts of complete items mentioned above can also be imported within the face value of the quota licence.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI, New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education and Social Welfare.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not genuinely intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

3 In the case of import of water colours, the foreign suppliers should certify that the materials imported are of superior quality. The quality of the materials should also be mentioned outside each packing.

Remarks

In terms of Savings clause 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 as amended, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs 150.



## APPENDIX 9

(Reference—RITC S No 90 20 in Section IV)

**List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences****(a) Equipment**

1. Diagnostic X-ray Equipment upto and inclusive of 700 mA. capacity
2. *Electromedical equipment*
  - (i) Electrocardiograph and cardioscopes.
  - (ii) Electroencephalograph echoencephalograph and echoscope.
  - (iii) Electromyograph.
  - (iv) D.C. defibrillators
  - (v) Pace makers.
  - (vi) Intensive care and cardiac care units
  - (vii) Foetal monitors.
3. U.V & I R. therapy apparatus.
4. Infra-red Ray Lamps for Medical treatment

**(b) Parts and accessories as listed below**

1. High Tension Transformers or generators upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity (except in cases where these are imported specifically as replacements of a defective unit previously imported)
2. X-ray Control Unit for use with X-ray high tension transformers upto and inclusive of 500 mA. capacity.
3. Fluoroscopic stands
4. Bucky Table, hand or motor driven, except those having trendelenburg position of 45 degree or more and except tables for Urology, Neurology, Angiography; and Anglo Cardiography
5. Tube Stands, X-ray tubes shield.
6. Ceiling mounted Tube Carriages other than those with electromagnetic locking arrangement.
7. Cones except treatment cones for therapy.
8. Localizers except treatment localizers for therapy.
9. Collimators other than motor-operated collimators
10. Manual Cassette Changers.
11. X-ray protection screens, barriers, devices and aprons except goggles, hand gloves and lead glass sheets.
12. Petrol or diesel engine driven electrical alternators for X-ray equipment.
13. X-ray film viewing equipment except projection equipment for photo fluorographic and cine radiographic films
14. X-Ray intensifying Screens and fluoroscopic Screens.
15. Film filing cabinets.
16. Barium enema equipment and electric mixer.
17. Film markers.
18. Angle boards.
19. Film clips, hangers.
20. Film developing tanks except processing units for 35 mm, 70 mm and 100 mm roll films.
21. Dark room thermometers and floating thermometers.
22. Drying units and cabinets
23. Wet film rack
24. Tube lamps for Illuminators except circular types
25. Meters such as kV, mA, mAs and Volt meters and parts thereof except special types of meters required for replacement in existing equipment
26. Compensation transformers and parts thereof.
27. Switches and parts thereof except special types of switches required for replacement in existing equipment.
28. Knobs (except special types of knobs required for replacement in existing equipment and handles.
29. Dial plates
30. Castors.
31. Brackets
32. Mains correction Transformers
33. Hand and Foot Switches.
34. Tape Recorders except medical and video-recorder.
35. Filament and auto transformers except special types required for replacement.
36. Transformer Oil except special type of cooling oil having a specific property and viscosity required for cooling and protecting X-ray tubes
37. Boosting transformers
38. Lamination for the transformers
39. Tube head covers except tube housings for replacement in existing equipment.
40. Holders and supports.
41. Hoses except high voltage types.
42. Thermometers.

APPENDIX 9—concl'd.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 43 Clamps.   | 67 Wire Rope Assemblies.  |
| 44 Pulleys   | 68 All kinds of rubber parts.   |
| 45 Pulley Wires.   | 69. Electrode arms with extension pieces.                             |
| 46 Counter Weights.  | 70 Rotary switches upto 8 positions and Toggle switches of all types. |
| 47 Tube Column Rails.  | 71 High frequency fuses and special miniature fuses                   |
| 48 Rubber stops and bushings   | 72 Focussed lamps except for use in collimators.                      |
| 49 Head and shoulder supports  | 73. Rectifiers used in diathermy circuits.                            |
| 50 Foot rest   | 74. Protective Aprons.  |
| 51 Cassettes other than special types used in spot film devices and serialographs  | 75. X-ray tubes and accessories of the following types .—             |
| 52 Protection chairs.  | X-Ray tubes for a capacity up to and inclusive of 500 M.A :           |
| 53 Film viewers except special types used in cine and mass miniature radiography   | CBX ¼ (Cable)   |
| 54 High frequency Diathermy apparatus.   | CBX ½ (Cable)   |
| 55. Electro Surgical Diathermy apparatus   | CBX 1/6 (Cable)   |
| 56 Operation Theatre Lamps.  | 76 Electro-cardiograph paper rolls                                    |
| 57 Round winding wires, super enamelled—all gauges upto 45 gauge including double cotton insulated or cotton paper insulated | 77 Heated Stylus paper.   |
| 58 Bakelite tubes, Insulation tapes, triacetate foil.  | 78. Heat Sensitive paper.   |
| 59. Stator Cables.   | 79 Thermo-graphic paper   |
| 60. Protection plates used in conjunction with screen frames and spot films devices.   | 80 Thermo-coated paper.   |
| 61. Selenium plates and Sillicon Rectifier plates  | 81 Thermo-Sensitive paper   |
| 62. P. V. C. Sleeveings.   | 82 Coated paper for Cardiogram.                                       |
| 63. Assorted items like pins, screws, nuts, washers lock rings, worm screws etc  | 83. Coated paper for Medical diagnosis.                               |
| 64. Aluminium filters.   | 84 Coated Paper for Instrumentation.                                  |
| 65. Mechanical Hand timers   | 85 Plastic coated paper   |
| 56. Anode Control Devices  | 86 Special paper for cardiogram or chart.                             |
|  | 87 Adaptation goggles.  |

## APPENDIX 10

(Reference—RITC S. No. 82 01/04 in Section IV)

*Garage tools.*—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 82 01/04. irrespective of their classification during April, 1977—March, 1978.

1. Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
2. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
3. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
4. Brake adjusting tools including—
  - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments
  - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
  - (c) Hydrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
  - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac air brakes and disc brakes.
5. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
6. Brake efficiency tester.
7. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing and measuring breaker point spring tension.
8. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
9. Coil and ignition tester.
10. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (Tech. dwell tester).
11. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
12. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
13. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe grinder.
14. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
15. Crankshaft balancer.
16. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools, also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields
17. Cylinder bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
18. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones
19. Universal tester (Engine analyser), exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester-gas per mile.
20. Electronic vehicle tester (oscillograph type)
21. End Play gauge for camshaft
22. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof
23. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
24. Link separators.
25. Magneto test bench.
26. Magneto winding tester.
27. Magneto charger and charging blocs.
28. Magneto synchroscope.
29. Main Bearing line reaming equipment.
30. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
31. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
32. Piston Pin tools also Piston Pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurling/Knurling equipment.
33. Ring Groove Depth Gauge, Piston Inserters, Piston weighing and balancing scales, Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
34. Pullers complete—gear, hub, steering, pulleys sleeves, wheels and battery terminals etc. (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated) including Ram and Pump and accessories like adapter, connectors, shaft protectors, extra legs etc.
35. Piston measuring gauges

APPENDIX 10—concl'd.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 36 Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipment.   | 53 Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges |
| 37. Ring expander (piston ring).   |   |
| 38 Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.   | 54 Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O H Valve adjusting tool.  |
| 39 Ring compressor.  | 55 Circlip pliers all types.  |
| 40. Screw thread repair tool.  | 56 Ratchet type screw drivers.  |
| 41. Spark plug hole rethreader.  | 57 Battery cell tester.   |
| 42. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition, light, also spark plug capping tools and spark plug testing screw driver.  | 58 Tube expanders   |
| 43. Sleeve inserter.   | 59. Welding pliers for all welding jobs.  |
| 44 Stud removers (extractors).   | 60. Special welding pliers for tubes.   |
| 45 Toe-in-gauges.  | 61 Brake spring pliers  |
| 46. Timing light including power timing light spares.  | 62 Screw extractors.  |
| 47. Test set for 6, 12 and 25 volt circuits.   | 63 Tap extractors.  |
| 48. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere. | 64 Loose sockets spanners 3/4" and 1" sq drive  |
| 49. Vacuum fuel pump testers.  | 65. Deep sockets.   |
| 50. Valve grinding tools including self-centering pilots.  |   |
| 51 Valve lifters and valve spring compressors  |   |
| 52 Valve advance retard tester.  |   |

Note : (1) Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, import of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits

(2) Items of Small Tools and cutting tools included in this Appendix will be permitted only to the extent they are not restricted for import elsewhere in the policy.

## APPENDIX 11

## Machine Tools—Licensing Policy for April 1977—March 1978.

(1) Applications from established importers for the grant of quota licences for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'A' will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Quota licences issued will not be valid for import of spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List 'B' to this Appendix.

(2) Such items of spares of machine tools as are not permissible for import, in terms of the import policy indicated elsewhere in the Red Book, will not be permitted to be imported against quota licences issued for spares of machine tools.

(3) Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. Actual Users are advised to contact indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

## LIST 'A'

## List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools :—

## 1. Milling Machines.

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Plano Milling Machines.
- (6) Others.

## 2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Band saw type machines.
- (3) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (4) Others.

## 3 Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

## 4 Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

## 5 Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Copying lathes.
- (10) Others.

## 6 Furnaces.

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil and Gas fired furnaces.
- (4) Induction heating equipment.
- (5) Others.

## 7 Boring Machines

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.
- (4) Fine boring machines.
- (5) Others.

APPENDIX II—contd.

- 8 *Hammers and Presses.*
  - (1) Drop Hammers.
  - (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
  - (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
  - (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
  - (5) Steam Hammers.
  - (6) Arbor presses (hand operated)
  - (7) Hydraulic presses.
  - (8) Moulding presses.
  - (9) Drawing presses.
  - (10) Mechanical Power presses.
  - (11) Press Bending brakes.
  - (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
  - (13) Others.
9. *Broaching Machines.*
  - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
  - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
  - (3) Others.
10. *Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.*
  - (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
  - (2) Gear hobbing machines.
  - (3) Gear planing generation type.
  - (4) Gear shapers.
  - (5) Rack cutting machines.
  - (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
  - (7) Gear tooth rounding and gear deburring machines.
  - (8) Others.
11. *Shaping Machines.*
  - (1) Crank drive shapers.
  - (2) Gear drive shapers.
  - (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
  - (4) Others.
- 12 *Planning Machines.*
  - (1) Double housing type planning machines.
  - (2) Open side type planning machines.
  - (3) Crank planers.
  - (4) Others.
13. *Slotting Machines.*
  - (1) General purpose slotters.
  - (2) Punch slotters.
  - (3) Others.
- 14 *Sheet Metal Working Machines.*
  - (1) Circular shears.
  - (2) Guillotines.
  - (3) Plate bending machines.
  - (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
  - (5) Plate straightening machines
  - (6) Others.
15. *Tapping and Threading Machines*
  - (1) Bolt threading machines.
  - (2) Nut tapping machines.
  - (3) Pipe threading machines
  - (4) Screwing machines.
  - (5) Thread rolling machines.
  - (6) Tapping machines.
  - (7) Others.
- 16 *Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.*
  - (1) D.C. Arc welding machines.
  - (2) Welding generators all types.
  - (3) Resistance welding machines including butt spot and seam welding machines.
  - (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines
  - (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
  - (6) Acetylene generators.
  - (7) Others.
17. *Wood Working Machines.*
  - (1) Circular saw benches
  - (2) Band sawing machines.
  - (3) Mortising machines.
  - (4) Planing and moulding machines
  - (5) Sanding machines.
  - (6) Others.
- 18 *Miscellaneous Machines*
  - (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
  - (2) Centring machines.
  - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
  - (4) Die casting machines.
  - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
  - (6) Etching machines (Electric type only).
  - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
  - (8) Heading machines.
  - (9) Metal spraying machines.
  - (10) Pipe bending machines.
  - (11) Polishing machines.
  - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
  - (13) Rolling mills.
  - (14) Reeling machines.
  - (15) Wire drawing machines.
  - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
  - (17) Tool tipping machines
  - (18) Tube making machines.



APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (19) Rivetting machines.
  - (20) Plastic Processing machines like Injection moulding, Extruders and Blow moulding machines.
  - (21) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial number.
  - (22) Core making machines.
  - (23) Moulding machines.
  - (24) Electro Discharge and Electro-chemical machines.
  - (25) Glass Bottle making machines like IS machines.
  - (26) Special purpose machines (Unit Head Types).
  - (27) Others.
19. *Machine Tool Accessories:*
- (1) Lathe chucks.
  - (2) Magnetic chucks.
  - (3) Drill chucks.
  - (4) Dividing heads.
  - (5) Machine vices.
  - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
  - (7) Hydraulic and Pneumatic Equipment.
  - (8) Others.
- LIST 'B'
- Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, they should apply for an import licence.
1. Centre Lathes .
    - (i) Bench Lathes.
    - (ii) Cone-pulley Lathes.
    - (iii) All geared head Lathes.
    - (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
    - (v) Roll turning Lathes upto 1000 mm swing.
    - (vi) Axle Journal Turning and Burnishing Lathes
    - (vii) Wheel Lathes.
    - (viii) Underfloor wheel lathes.
    - (ix) Watch and Instrument maker's Lathes
  2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.
    - (b) Drum type turret lathes upto 80 mm bar capacity.
  3. (i) Single spindle bar automats upto 70 mm bar capacity.
    - (ii) Single spindle sliding head automats (Swiss type) upto 20 mm bar capacity
  - 4 Single spindle chucking automats upto 380 mm swing.
  - 5 Multi spindle automatics :
    - (a) Bar Type upto 67 mm bar capacity.
    - (b) Chucking type—Maximum chucking dia. 210 mm.
  6. Copying lathes.
  7. Automatic multi-tools lathes upto 410 mm swing capacity.
  8. Hollow spindle lathes.
  9. Drilling machines :
    - (a) Hand operated bench type.
    - (b) Power operated :
      - (i) Bench type.
      - (ii) Pillar/column type upto 55 mm dia. drilling capacity.
      - (iii) Portable type Radial drilling machine upto 40 mm dia. capacity in steel.
      - (iv) Radial type upto 100 mm dia. drilling capacity.
 

Cross traverse 400 mm.
  10. Milling Machines :
    - (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions :
      - (a) Table size 2500×600 mm.
      - (b) Longitudinal traverse 1600 mm.
      - (c) Cross traverse 400 mm.
      - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
      - (e) Bed Type Milling Machines.
    - (ii) Tool and die miller.
  11. Grinding Machines :
    - (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
    - (ii) Plain and universal cylindrical type upto 500 mm swing and 2150 mm between centres.
    - (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia. on cutter head upto 310 mm.
    - (iv) Twist Drill Grinders upto 25 mm capacity.
    - (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spindle—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm.×1500 mm.
    - (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
    - (vii) Carbide tools grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia. 300 mm.
    - (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (275 mm to 1810 mm).
    - (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine—bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
    - (x) Roll grinder.
    - (xi) Centre, Grinding and Lapping Machine
    - (xii) Crankshaft grinding machines—all sizes.
    - (xiii) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle—Reciprocating table type—size 300×1500 mm.
    - (xiv) Surface grinding machine—vertical spindle rotary table—size 750 mm table dia.
    - (xv) Internal Grinders upto 100 mm bore.
    - (xvi) Centreless grinders upto 100 mm dia. capacity.
    - (xvii) Valve Refacers.
  12. GEAR CUTTING MACHINES
    - (i) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
    - (ii) Gear hobbers upto 1250 mm blank dia
  13. CUTTING OFF MACHINES .
    - (a) Abrasive cutting off machines.
    - (b) Automatic carbon cutting machines
    - (c) Metallographic cut-off machine.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

14. Boring Machines :

- (i) Fine boring unit head type, single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 4000 mm table diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
- (iv) Vertical boring and drilling machines coordinate table type upto table size 1800 mm × 2700 mm.

15. Shaping machines all sizes.

16. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.

17. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm × 4000 mm × 12000 mm.

18. Plate Edge Planers.

19. Metal Sawing Machines :

- (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
- (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia. bar capacity.
- (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat × 300 mm work height.
- (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 530 mm, saw dia. upto 1410 mm.
- (v) Rotary flying cut off shears.

20. Special purpose machine including transfer machines and Unit Heads.

21. Power Hammers .

- (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 2 tonnes capacity.
- (ii) Friction drop type upto 2 tonnes.
- (iii) Mechanical, spring type.

22. Presses and Sheet metal working machinery :

- (i) Mechanical power presses including forging presses.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses including forging presses and portable hydraulic presses.
- (iii) Press brakes
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 5 litres cap
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines including copy and co-ordinate type.
- (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
- (x) Plate bending rolls
- (xi) Single ended punching machines
- (xii) Beam Benders
- (xiii) Hydraulic Portable Fabricators.
- (xiv) Section Straightening machines
- (xv) Slitting lines complete with coilers and de-coilers.

23. Welding machines :

- (i) Arc welders, transformer/rectifier types.
- (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type

(iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.

(iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.

(v) Spot welders.

(vi) Butt welders

(vii) Seam welders

(viii) Projection welders.

(ix) Argon-arc welders.

(x) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

(xi) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting machines for straight line and profile cutting upto 150 mm thick steel plates.

(xii) Welding Rotators and Manipulators.

24. (a) Furnaces—all types.

(b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

25. Pneumatic tools :

(i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 38 mm hot rivets).

(ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 10 mm cold rivets).

(iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 40 mm).

(iv) Grinders (capacity upto 200 mm).

(v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 150 mm wheel).

(vi) Die Grinders.

(vii) Drills (capacity upto 40 mm dia.).

(viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 32 mm dia. bolt).

(ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 25 mm)

(x) Pop Rivetting Guns

26. Portable Electric Tools :

(i) Drills upto 32 mm capacity and/or kits thereof.

(ii) Grinders upto 150 mm dia. wheel

(iii) Angle grinders.

(iv) Die grinders.

(v) Sander.

(vi) Circular saw.

(vii) Planer.

(viii) Valve seat Grinder.

(ix) Screw driver

(x) Nut setter.

27. Wood Working Machines .

(i) Band Saw

(ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia of Saw Blade upto 900 mm. table size upto 800 × 1500 mm.

(iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300 × 350 mm.

(iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planing width upto 500 mm

APPENDIX 11—*concl'd.*

- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
  - (vi) Spindle Moulder.
  - (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.
  - (viii) Belt and Disc Sander.
  - (ix) Boring and Recessing Machine.
  - (x) Cross-cutting and Trenching Machine.
  - (xi) Bobbin Sanders.
  - (xii) Wood Boring Machines.
  - (xiii) Universal Wood Working Machines.
  - (xiv) Automatic Track Veneer Dryers.
  - (xv) Automatic Guillotine Jointer.
28. Plastic Machinery :
- (i) Plastic Injection Moulding machines upto 5240 gms. capacity and Moulds thereof excluding comb moulds (locking pressure force 800 tonnes)
  - (ii) Plastic Extruders upto 120 mm screws diameters
  - (iii) Blow Moulding machines upto 220 litres capacity
  - (iv) Machinery for the manufacture of nylon High Density Polyethylene/Polypropylene tapes—Capacity upto 60 Kg /hr.
  - (v) High frequency plastic welding and embossing machine for PVC sheets input capacity upto 1.4 KW.
  - (vi) Polyurethane Foam Splitting and conversion machines, viz:
    - (1) Horizontal splitting machine ;
    - (2) Vertical spinning machine; and
    - (3) Shredding machine
29. Miscellaneous Machines :
- (i) Polishing machines.
  - (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
  - (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting machines.
  - (iv) Sand and shot blasting machines
  - (v) Compression die casting machines upto 600 tonnes capacity.
  - (vi) Pantograph engraving two/three dimensional machine.
  - (vii) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia. capacity.
  - (viii) Rolling Mills.
  - (ix) Metallorgraphic Specimen Polishing Equipment
  - (x) Complete Tube Mill Plants upto 150 mm nominal bore dia. of Electric Welded Tubes (excluding welding heads) including slitting lines.
  - (xi) Centreless bar turning machines.
30. Material Testing Machine :
- (i) Hardness Testing machines "Rockwell" and "Brinell" types including direct reading optical type.
  - (ii) Spring testing machines capacity 100 kg
  - (iii) Impact Testing machines.
  - (iv) Universal Testing Machines upto 100 tonnes capacity.
  - (v) Poldi Hardness Testers.
- 31. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 82 kgs.
  - 32. Wire drawing machines.
  - 33. Cable making machinery.
  - 34. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
  - 35. Sand Moulding machines :
    - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915×635 mm and draw capacity upto 26 mm.
    - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 122×760 mm and draw capacity upto 305 mm.
  - 36. Flexible shaft machines and flexible shafts.
  - 37. Screwing (both and tube threading) machines upto 150 mm cap.
  - 38. Thread Rolling machine—Rotating type.
  - 39. Threading machines, Cri-dan type.
  - 40. Broaching machine upto 25 tonnes capacity.
  - 41. Mains, Medium and High frequency Induction Heating Equipment.
  - 42. Glass Bottle Making machines like IS machines.
  - 43. Spark Erosion Machines.
  - 44. Rotary Swaging machine.
  - 45. Punch shaping machines.
  - 46. Reciprocating type die filing machines.
  - 47. Machine Tools Accessories :
    - (i) Lathe chucks:
      - (a) 4 Jaw upto 610 mm diameter.
      - (b) Self-centring scroll upto 305 mm dia.
    - (ii) Drill chucks.
    - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
    - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain upto 200 mm Jaw.
    - (v) Drill Sleeves.
    - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
    - (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks—all types.
    - (viii) Tool post grinder.
    - (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
    - (x) Quick change drill chucks.
    - (xi) Dividing Head.
    - (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
    - (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
    - (xiv) Copy Turning attachments for lathes.
    - (xv) Tapping attachment.
    - (xvi) Relieving Attachments.
    - (xvii) Microbore tools, toolings and accessories.
    - (xviii) Universal adjustable centre multi spindle drill heads
    - (xix) Work Drivers for turning machines.
    - (xx) Milling adaptors
    - (xxi) Turret drill heads.
    - (xxii) Electro Magnetic chucks and equipments
  - 48. Hydraulic pumps and valves for machine tools and other applications.
  - 49. Pneumatic cylinders and valves for machine tools and other applications.

## APPENDIX 12

(Reference—RITC S. No. 84,36—40 in Section IV)

### List of spare parts of textile machinery importable against quota licences

1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
2. Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
3. Gill box leather.
4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
8. Glass guides including blue glass.
9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
10. Traverse Slides.
11. Patent Deters.
12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
18. Weavers' Combs.
19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
20. Pick Counting Glasses having  $1' \times \frac{1}{4}' \times \frac{1}{4}'$  combined template.
21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 13

**List of I.D.A. Industries**

1. Agricultural tractors.
2. Power tillers.
3. Agricultural discs.
4. Fertilizers.
5. Pesticides.
6. Electric motors (Above 1 H.P.).
7. Power and distribution transformers, switchgears, control gears and related components.
8. Electrical steel stampings and laminations.
9. Cables and wires.
10. Power generating equipment.
11. Boilers.
12. Commercial vehicles, that is,
  - (i) Trucks and buses.
  - (ii) Jeeps.
  - (iii) Three wheelers.
13. Automotive Ancillaries, viz.
  - (i) Engines for commercial vehicles.
  - (ii) Automobile tyres and tubes.
  - (iii) Storage batteries.
  - (iv) Synthetic rubber.
  - (v) H.T. Bolts, nuts and machine screws.
  - (vi) Auto leaf springs and coil springs, and
  - (vii) Other automobile ancillaries.
14. Machine tools.
15. Small tools and cutting tools including grinding wheels and abrasives.
16. Ball and roller bearings.
17. Ferrous castings and forgings, that is,
  - (i) Cast iron and spun pipes.
  - (ii) Steel castings.
  - (iii) Malleable castings.
  - (iv) S.G. Iron castings.
  - (v) C.I. castings.
  - (vi) Steel forgings.
18. Textile machinery.

## APPENDIX 14(1)

[Reference— RITC Sl No 84 62 in Section II]

## Banned List of Ball Bearings

| ISI No                                      | Equivalent<br>Hoffmann<br>Number | Equivalent<br>SKF No | Bearing Dimensions   |                           |                         |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                                  |                      | Bore                 | Outside dia               | Width                   |
| 1   | 2                                | 3                    | 4                    | 5                         | 6                       |
| DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS |                                  |                      |                      |                           |                         |
| 10BC02                                      | 110                              | 6200                 | 10 mm                | 30 mm                     | 9mm                     |
| 12BC02                                      | 112                              | 6201                 | 12 mm                | 32 mm                     | 10 mm                   |
| 15BC02                                      | 115                              | 6202                 | 15 mm                | 35 mm                     | 11 mm                   |
| 17BC02                                      | 117                              | 6203                 | 17 mm                | 40 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
| 20BC02                                      | 120                              | 6204                 | 20 mm                | 47 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
| 25BC02                                      | 125                              | 6205                 | 25 mm                | 52 mm                     | 15 mm                   |
|   | LS5                              | RLS4                 | 12 7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 33 3/75 mm<br>(1 5/16")   | 9 5/25 mm<br>(3/8")     |
|   | LS7                              | RLS5                 | 15 8/75 mm<br>(5/8") | 39 68/75 mm<br>(1 9/16")  | 11 11/25 mm<br>(7/16")  |
|   | LS8                              | RLS6                 | 19 05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 47 6/25 mm<br>(1 7/8")    | 14 28/75 mm<br>(9 16")  |
|   | LS9                              | RLS7                 | 22 2/25 mm<br>(7/8") | 50 8 mm<br>(2")           | 14 28/75 mm<br>(9/16")  |
|   | LS10                             | RLS8                 | 25 4 mm<br>(1")      | 57 15 mm<br>(2 1/4")      | 15 8/75 mm<br>(5/8")    |
|   |                                  |                      |                      |                           |                         |
|   |                                  |                      |                      |                           |                         |
|   |                                  |                      |                      |                           |                         |
|   |                                  |                      |                      |                           |                         |
| 10BC03                                      | 310                              | 6300                 | 10 mm                | 35 mm                     | 11 mm                   |
| 12BC03                                      | 312                              | 6301                 | 12 mm                | 37 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
| 15BC03                                      | 315                              | 6202                 | 15 mm                | 42 mm                     | 13 mm                   |
| 17BC03                                      | 317                              | 6203                 | 17 mm                | 47 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
| 20BC03                                      | 320                              | 6304                 | 20 mm                | 52 mm                     | 15 mm                   |
| 25BC03                                      | 325                              | 6305                 | 25 mm                | 62 mm                     | 17 mm                   |
|   | MS7                              | RMS5                 | 15 8/75 mm<br>(5/8") | 46 03/75 mm<br>(1 13/16") | 15 8/75 mm<br>(5/8")    |
|   | MS8                              | RMS6                 | 19 05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 50 8 mm<br>(2")           | 17 46/25 mm<br>(11/16") |
|   | MS9                              | RMS7                 | 22 2/25 mm<br>(7/8") | 57 15 mm<br>(2 1/4")      | 17 46/25 mm<br>(11/16") |
|   | MS10                             | RMS8                 | 25 4 mm<br>(1")      | 63 5 mm<br>(2 1/2")       | 19 05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
|   | N.B.C.                           | 16002                | 15 mm                | 32 mm                     | 8mm                     |
|   | No. BB1010                       | 16004                | 20 mm                | 42 mm                     | 8 mm                    |
|   | N1025                            | EL9                  | 9 mm                 | 24 mm                     | 7 mm                    |
|   |                                  | 6002                 | 15 mm                | 32 mm                     | 9 mm                    |
|   |                                  | 6003                 | 17 mm                | 35 mm                     | 10 mm                   |
|   | N7141                            | 6004                 | 20 mm                | 42 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
|   |                                  | 6005                 | 25 mm                | 47 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
|   | S3                               | EE3                  | 9 5/25 mm<br>(3/8")  | 22 2/25 mm<br>(7/8")      | 5 55/625 mm<br>(7/32")  |
|   | S5                               | EE4                  | 12 7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 28 5/75 mm<br>(1 1/8")    | 6 35 mm<br>(1/4")       |
|   | S7                               | EE5                  | 15 8/75 mm<br>(5/8") | 34 9/25 mm<br>(1 3/8")    | 7 143/75 mm<br>(9/32")  |
|   | S8                               | EE6                  | 19 05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 41 2/75 mm<br>(1 5/8")    | 7 93/75 mm<br>(5/16")   |
|   | S9                               | EE8                  | 22 2/25 mm<br>(7/8") | 47 6/25 mm<br>(1 7/8")    | 9 5/25 mm<br>(3/8")     |



APPENDIX 14(1)—*contd.*

| 1            | 2        | 3                  | 4                     | 5                        | 6                      |
|--------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|              | S10      | EE9                | 25.4 mm<br>(1")       | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          | 9.525 mm<br>(3/8")     |
|              | L20N     | 98204              | 20 mm                 | 42 mm                    | 9 mm                   |
|              | L25N     | 98205              | 25 mm                 | 52 mm                    | 9 mm                   |
|              | M25N     | 98305<br>(1838001) | 25 mm                 | 62 mm                    | 12 mm                  |
| 30BC02 . . . | 130      | 6206               | 30 mm                 | 62 mm                    | 16 mm                  |
| 35BC02 . . . | 135      | 6207               | 35 mm                 | 72 mm                    | 17 mm                  |
| 40BC02 . . . | 140      | 6208               | 40 mm                 | 80 mm                    | 18 mm                  |
| 45BC02 . . . | 145      | 6209               | 45 mm                 | 85 mm                    | 19 mm                  |
| 50BC02 . . . | 150      | 6210               | 50 mm                 | 90 mm                    | 20 mm                  |
|              |          | 6206K              | Taper                 | 62 mm                    | 16 mm                  |
|              |          | 6208K              | Taper                 | 80 mm                    | 18 mm                  |
|              |          | 6209K              | Taper                 | 85 mm                    | 19 mm                  |
|              |          | 208                | 40 mm                 | 80 mm                    | 18 mm                  |
|              | 140W     | 6208W              | 40 mm                 | 80 mm                    | 18 mm                  |
|              |          |                    |                       |                          | Outer ring<br>29.5 mm  |
|              |          |                    |                       |                          | Inner ring             |
|              | LS11     | RLS9               | 28.575 mm<br>(1.1/8") | 63.5 mm<br>(2.1/2")      | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")    |
|              | LS12     | RLS10              | 31.75 mm<br>(1.1/4")  | 69.85 mm<br>[(2 3/4")    | 17.4625 mm<br>(11/16") |
|              | LS12½    | RLS11              | 34.925 mm<br>(1 3/8") | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 17.4625 mm<br>(11/16") |
|              | LS13     | RLS12              | 38.1 mm<br>(1.1/2")   | 82.55 mm<br>(3 1/4")     | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")     |
|              | LS13½    | RLS13              | 41.275 mm<br>(1.5/8") | 88.9 mm<br>(3 1/2")      | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")     |
|              | LS14     | RLS14              | 44.45 mm<br>(1.3/4")  | 92.25 mm<br>(3 3/4")     | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
|              | LS14½    | RLS15              | 47.625 mm<br>(1.7/8") | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
|              | LS15     | RLS16              | 50.8 mm<br>(2")       | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
| 30BC03 . . . | 330      | 6306               | 30 mm                 | 72 mm                    | 19 mm                  |
| 35BC03 . . . | 335      | 6307               | 35 mm                 | 80 mm                    | 21 mm                  |
| 40BC03 . . . | 340      | 6308               | 40 mm                 | 90 mm                    | 23 mm                  |
| 45BC03 . . . | 345      | 6309               | 45 mm                 | 100 mm                   | 25 mm                  |
| 50BC03 . . . | 350      | 6310               | 50 mm                 | 110 mm                   | 27 mm                  |
|              |          | 6306K              | Taper                 | 72 mm                    | 19 mm                  |
|              |          | 6310K              | Taper                 | 110 mm                   | 27 mm                  |
|              | MS11     | RMS9               | 28.575 mm<br>(1 1/8") | 71.4375 mm<br>(2 13/16") | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
|              | MS12     | RMS10              | 31.75 mm<br>(1.1/4")  | 79.375 mm<br>(3 1/8")    | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")    |
|              | MS12 1/2 | RMS11              | 34.925 mm<br>(1.3/8") | 88.9 mm<br>(3.1/2")      | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")    |
|              | MS13     | RMS12              | 38.1 mm<br>(1.1/2")   | 95.25 mm<br>(3 3/4")     | 23.8125 mm<br>(15/16") |
|              | MS13 1/2 | RMS13              | 41.275 mm<br>(1.5/8") | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 23.8125 mm<br>(15/16") |
|              | MS14     | RMS14              | 44.45 mm<br>(1.3/4")  | 107.95 mm<br>(4 1/4")    | 26.9875 mm<br>(1.1/6") |
|              | MS14 1/2 | RMS15              | 47.625 mm<br>(1.7/8") | 114.3 mm<br>(4 1/2")     | 26.9875 mm<br>(1 1/6") |
|              | MS15     | RMS16              | 50.8 mm<br>(2")       | 114.3 mm<br>(4.1/2")     | 26.9875 mm<br>(1 1/6") |

APPENDIX 14(1)—contd.

| 1                                      | 2      | 3     | 4                    | 5                       | 6                     |
|--|--------|-------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 30BC04                                 | 530    | 6406  | 30 mm                | 90 mm                   | 23 mm                 |
| 40BC04                                 | 540    | 6408  | 40 mm                | 110 mm                  | 27 mm                 |
|  |        | 6006  | 30 mm                | 55 mm                   | 13 mm                 |
|  |        | 6007  | 35 mm                | 62 mm                   | 14 mm                 |
|  |        | 6008  | 40 mm                | 68 mm                   | 15 mm                 |
|  |        | 6009  | 45 mm                | 75 mm                   | 16 mm                 |
|  |        | 6010  | 50 mm                | 80 mm                   | 16 mm                 |
| 55BC02                                 | 155    | 6211  | 55 mm                | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                 |
|  |        | 6211K | Taper                | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                 |
| 60BC02                                 | 160    | 6212  | 60 mm                | 110 mm                  | 22 mm                 |
| 65BC02                                 | 165    | 6213  | 65 mm                | 120 mm                  | 23 mm                 |
| 70BC02                                 | 170    | 6214  | 70 mm                | 125 mm                  | 24 mm                 |
| 75BC02                                 | 175    | 6215  | 75 mm                | 130 mm                  | 25 mm                 |
| 55BC03                                 | 355    | 6311  | 55 mm                | 120 mm                  | 29 mm                 |
| 60BC03                                 | 360    | 6312  | 60 mm                | 130 mm                  | 31 mm                 |
| 65BC03                                 | 365    | 6313  | 65 mm                | 140 mm                  | 33 mm                 |
| 75BC03                                 | 375    | 6315  | 75 mm                | 160 mm                  | 37 mm                 |
|  |        | 6212K | Taper                | 110 mm                  | 22 mm                 |
|  |        | 6012  | 60 mm                | 95 mm                   | 18 mm                 |
|  |        | 6013  | 65 mm                | 100 mm                  | 18 mm                 |
|  |        | 211   | 55 mm                | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                 |
| 120BC02                                | 220    | 6224  | 120 mm               | 215 mm                  | 40 mm                 |
| DOUBLE ROW SELF-ALIGNING BALL BEARINGS |        |       |                      |                         |                       |
| 10BS02                                 | U110   | 1200  | 10 mm                | 30 mm                   | 9 mm                  |
| 25BS03                                 | U325   | 1305  | 25 mm                | 62 mm                   | 17 mm                 |
|  | UT130  | 1506  | 25 mm                | 62 mm                   | 16 mm                 |
|  | UT130E | 1506E | 25.4 mm<br>(1")      | 62 mm                   |                       |
|  |        | 2506  | 25 mm                | 62 mm                   | 20 mm                 |
|  |        | 2506E | 25.4 mm<br>(1")      | 62 mm                   | 20 mm                 |
|  | ULS5   | RL4   | 12.7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 33 3375 mm<br>(1 5/16") | 9 525 mm<br>(3/8")    |
|  | ULS8   | RL6   | 19 05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 47 625 mm<br>(1.7/8")   | 14 2875 mm<br>(9/16") |
|  | ULS9   | RL7   | 22 225 mm<br>(7/8")  | 50.8 mm<br>(2")         | 14 2875 mm<br>(9/16") |
|  | ULS10  | RL8   | 25.4 mm<br>(1")      | 57.15 mm<br>(2.1/4")    | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")   |
| 30BS02                                 | U130   | 1206  | 30 mm                | 62 mm                   | 16 mm                 |
| 40BS02                                 | U140   | 1208  | 40 mm                | 80 mm                   | 18 mm                 |
| 45BS02                                 | U145   | 1209  | 45 mm                | 85 mm                   | 19 mm                 |
|  |        | 1206K | Taper                | 62 mm                   | 16 mm                 |
|  |        | 1208K | Taper                | 80 mm                   | 18 mm                 |
|  |        | 1209K | Taper                | 85 mm                   | 19 mm                 |
|  | UT140  | 1508  | 35 mm                | 80 mm                   | 18 mm                 |
|  | UT145  | 1509  | 40 mm                | 85 mm                   | 19 mm                 |
|  | UT155  | 1511  | 50 mm                | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                 |
|  | UT140E | 1508E | 31 75 mm<br>(1.1/4") | 80 mm                   | 18 mm                 |
|  | UT145E | 1509E | 38.1 mm<br>(1.1/2")  | 85 mm                   | 19 mm                 |
|  | UT155E | 1511E | 50.8 mm<br>(2")      | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                 |

APPENDIX 14(1)—*contd.*

| 1      | 2         | 3     | 4                     | 5                    | 6                      |
|--------|-----------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 30BS03 | U330      | 1306  | 30 mm                 | 72 mm                | 19 mm                  |
|        | U130W     | 2206  | 30 mm                 | 62 mm                | 20 mm                  |
|        | U140W     | 2208  | 40 mm                 | 80 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        | U145W     | 2209  | 45 mm                 | 85 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2206K | Taper                 | 62 mm                | 20 mm                  |
|        |           | 2208K | Taper                 | 80 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2209K | Taper                 | 85 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2508  | 35 mm                 | 80 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2509  | 40 mm                 | 85 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2511  | 50 mm                 | 100 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        |           | 2508E | 31.76 mm<br>(1 1/4")  | 80 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2509E | 38.1 mm<br>(1.1/2")   | 85 mm                | 23 mm                  |
|        |           | 2511E | 50.8 mm<br>(2")       | 100 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        |           | 11506 | 30 mm                 | 62 mm                | 16 mm                  |
|        |           | 11508 | 40 mm                 | 80 mm                | 18 mm                  |
|        |           | 11509 | 45 mm                 | 85 mm                | 19 mm                  |
|        | ULS11     | RL9   | 28.575 mm<br>(1 1/8") | 63.5 mm<br>(2.1/2")  | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")    |
|        | ULS12     | RL10  | 31.75 mm<br>(1.1/4")  | 69.85 mm<br>(2.3/4") | 17.4625 mm<br>(11/16") |
|        | ULS13     | RL12  | 38.11 mm<br>(1 1/2")  | 82.55 mm<br>(3.1/4") | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")     |
|        | ULS13 1/2 | RL13  | 41.275 mm<br>(1.5/8") | 88.9 mm<br>(3.1/2")  | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")     |
| 55BS02 | U155      | 1211  | 55 mm                 | 100 mm               | 21 mm                  |
| 75BS02 | U175      | 1215  | 75 mm                 | 130 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        |           | 1211K | Taper                 | 100 mm               | 21 mm                  |
|        | UT175     | 1515  | 65 mm                 | 130 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        | UT175E    | 1515E | 63.5 mm<br>(2.1/2")   | 130 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        | U155W     | 2211  | 55 mm                 | 100 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        |           | 2211K | Taper                 | 100 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        |           | 11511 | 55 mm                 | 100 mm               | 21 mm                  |
|        |           | 1215K | Taper                 | 130 mm               | 25 mm                  |
|        | UT185     | 1517  | 75 mm                 | 150 mm               | 28 mm                  |
|        | UT185E    | 1517E | 76.2 mm<br>(3")       | 150 mm               | 28 mm                  |

## SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS

|        |         |       |                 |                      |                     |
|--------|---------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 17BA02 | 117ACD  | 7203B | 17 mm           | 40 mm                | 12 mm               |
| 20BA02 | 120ACD  | 7204B | 20 mm           | 47 mm                | 14 mm               |
|        | LS10ACD | ALS8A | 25.4 mm<br>(1") | 57.15 mm<br>(2.1/4") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8") |
| 30BA02 | 130ACD  | 7206B | 30 mm           | 62 mm                | 16 mm               |
| 35BA02 | 135ACD  | 7207B | 35 mm           | 72 mm                | 17 mm               |
| 40BA02 | 140ACD  | 7208B | 40 mm           | 80 mm                | 18 mm               |
| 50BA02 | 150ACD  | 7210B | 50 mm           | 90 mm                | 20 mm               |
| 30BA03 | 330ACD  | 7306B | 30 mm           | 72 mm                | 19 mm               |
| 40BA03 | 340ACD  | 7308B | 40 mm           | 90 mm                | 23 mm               |
| 50BA03 | 350ACD  | 7301B | 50 mm           | 110 mm               | 27 mm               |
| 45BA04 | 545ACD  | 7409B | 45 mm           | 120 mm               | 29 mm               |
| 60BA02 | 160ACD  | 7212B | 60 mm           | 110 mm               | 22 mm               |

APPENDIX 14(1)—*contd.*

| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| 55BA03  | 355ACD<br>LS19 1/2ACD<br><br>LS22 1/2ACD<br><br>N5311                   | 7311B<br>ALS26                            | 55 mm<br>82.55 mm<br>(3 1/4")<br>120.65 mm<br>(4 3/4")<br>120.65 mm<br>(4 3/4") | 120 mm<br>152.4 mm<br>(6")<br>209.55 mm<br>(8.1/4")<br>209.55 mm<br>(8 1/4") | 29 mm<br>26.9875 mm<br>(1.1/16")<br>33.3375 mm<br>(1.5/16")<br>66.675 mm<br>(2 5/8")      |
| MAGNETO BALL BEARINGS   |   |   |   |  |   |
|   | N797<br><br>A20   | L17<br>L20<br>E20                         | 17 mm<br>20 mm<br>20 mm   | 40 mm<br>47 mm<br>47 mm  | 10 mm<br>14 mm<br>12 mm   |
| SPECIAL BALL BEARINGS   |   |   |   |  |   |
|   | NBC No.<br>BB1028<br>NBC No.<br>BB1002                                  | —<br><br>6302/16                          | 12 mm<br><br>16 mm  | 40 mm<br><br>42 mm   | 12 mm<br><br>13 mm  |
| SBL No.<br>BA2014   | NBC No.<br>BB1016   | RIV No.<br>12025 C                        | 25 mm   | 52 mm on<br>one side<br>56 mm on<br>other side.                              | 18 mm   |
| SBL No.<br>BT2003   |   | 393129                                    | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")   | 41.275 mm<br>(1.5/8")  | 11.1125 mm<br>(7/16")<br>Outer ring<br>23.8125 mm<br>(15/16")<br>Inner ring.              |
| SBL No.<br>BT2004   |   | 393106                                    | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")  | 44.45 mm<br>(1.3/4")   | 14.2875 mm<br>(9/16")<br>Outer ring and<br>19.3/28.8 mm<br>Inner ring.                    |
| SBL No. BT2015<br>(for textile<br>Machinery)  | KOYO No.<br>SB20C   |   | 20 mm   | 52 mm  | 15 mm (outer<br>ring) 19 mm<br>(inner ring)   |
| SBL No. BA2008<br>(Fiat Part No.<br>F-37443/1 28 165)   | RIV No.<br>5035   |   | 22 mm   | 50 mm  | 17 mm   |
| SBL No. BA2009<br>(Water Pump<br>bearing for<br>Massey Ferguson<br>Tractors & Standard<br>20) | N3179   | 402703                                    | 16 mm   | 40 mm  | 14.35 mm<br>(outer ring)<br>13.89 mm<br>(inner ring)                                      |
| SBL No. BA2010<br>(Fiat Part No.<br>F-848076/L.28.123)  | NBC No.<br>BB1014<br><br>NBC No.<br>BB1003<br>NBC No.<br>BB1015<br>4591 | RIV No.<br>10016<br><br>1838002<br>393965 | 25 mm<br><br>20 mm<br>20 mm<br>15 mm  | 65 mm<br><br>47 mm<br>50 mm<br>35 mm   | 21.15 mm<br>(outer ring)<br>17 mm<br>(inner ring)<br>15.875 mm<br>(5/8")<br>14 mm<br>8 mm |

APPENDIX 14(1)—*contd.*

| 1  | 2                 | 3                               | 4                        | 5                          | 6  |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | N2897             |                                 | 16 mm                    | 35 mm                      | 12.7 mm<br>(1/2")                                    |
|  | N5877             |                                 | 9.525 mm<br>(3/8")       | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")        | 7.14375 mm<br>(9/32")                                |
|  | N6132             |                                 | 9.525 mm<br>(3/8")       | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")        | 7.14375 mm<br>(9/32")                                |
| SBL No. BT2019   | SRO No.<br>12289  |                                 | 25 mm                    | 68 mm                      | 35 mm<br>(inner ring)<br>24 mm<br>(Outer ring)       |
|  | NBC No.<br>RB5003 |                                 | 23.2918 mm<br>(0.917")   | 31.7856<br>mm<br>(1.2514") | 9.6266 mm<br>(0.379")                                |
|  | NBC No.<br>RB5005 |                                 | 22.0276 mm<br>(0.86723") | 28 mm<br>(1.10236")        | 11.999 mm<br>(0.4724")                               |
|  | NBC No.<br>BB1007 |                                 | 24.2013 mm<br>(0.9528")  | 38.9992<br>mm<br>(1.5354") | 7.2242 mm<br>(0.2844")                               |
|  | NBC No.<br>BB1028 |                                 |                          |                            |  |
|  | NSN14             |                                 | 44.45 mm<br>(1.3/4")     | 117.475 mm<br>(4.5/8")     | 28.575 mm<br>(1.1/8")                                |
| SBL No.<br>BA2007<br>(Fiat Part<br>No. F872489,<br>I.28.122) | RIV No.<br>10593  |                                 | 25.5 mm                  | 72 mm                      | 19 mm  |
| SBL No.<br>ST40DD  | SRO No.<br>LA40   |                                 | 40 mm                    | 80 mm                      | 18 mm<br>(Outer ring)<br>37 mm/56 mm<br>(Inner ring) |
| SBL No.<br>BA2001<br>FAG No.<br>200216                       | NBC No.<br>BB1019 |                                 | 40 mm                    | 80.286 mm                  | 48.4 mm  |
|  |                   | 306445 B/C                      | 50 mm                    | 81.6 mm                    | 25 mm  |
|  | NBC No. RB5004    |                                 | 38.1 mm (1.5")           | 47.498 mm (1.87")          | 19.177 mm<br>(0.755")                                |
|  | NBC No.<br>BB1005 | GXD88509                        | 45 mm                    | 85 mm                      | 19 mm<br>(Outer ring)<br>27 mm<br>Inner ring         |
|  | NBC No.<br>BB1006 |                                 | 27 mm                    | 45 mm                      | 10.5 mm  |
|  | 145CDS            | QJ209                           | 45 mm                    | 85 mm                      | 19 mm  |
|  |                   | QJ209M                          | 45 mm                    | 85 mm                      | 19 mm  |
|  | N4711C            |                                 | 82.55 mm<br>(3.1/4")     | 152.4 mm<br>(6")           | 53.975 mm<br>(2.1/8")                                |
| DOUBLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BALL BEARINGS                     |                   |                                 |                          |                            |  |
|  |                   | 3309<br>(Norma No<br>3309 DAMA) | 45 mm                    | 100 mm                     | 39.7 mm  |

APPENDIX 14(1)—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2       | 3        | 4                     | 5                         | 6                       |
|----------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| THRUST BALL BEARINGS |         |          |                       |                           |                         |
| 15TA11               |         | 51102    | 15 mm                 | 28 mm                     | 9 mm                    |
| 17TA11               |         | 51103    | 17 mm                 | 30 mm                     | 9 mm                    |
| 20TA11               |         | 51104    | 20 mm                 | 35 mm                     | 10 mm                   |
| 25TA11               |         | 51105    | 25 mm                 | 42 mm                     | 11 mm                   |
| 15TA12               |         | 51202    | 15 mm                 | 32 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
| 17TA12               |         | 51203    | 17 mm                 | 35 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
| 20TA12               |         | 51204    | 20 mm                 | 40 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
| 25TA12               |         | 51205    | 25 mm                 | 47 mm                     | 15 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51203S/W | 17 mm                 | 35 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
|                      | W5/8    | 05       | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")   | 35.71875 mm<br>(1.13/32") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|                      | W3/4    | 06       | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")    | 38.89375 mm<br>(1.17/32") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|                      | W7/8    | 07       | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")   | 42.06875 mm<br>(1.21/32") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|                      | W1      | 08       | 25.4 mm<br>(1")       | 45.24375 mm<br>(1.25/32") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|                      | MW7/8   | T7       | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")   | 46.0375 mm<br>(1.13/16")  | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
|                      | MW1     | T8       | 25.4 mm<br>(1")       | 50.8 mm<br>(2")           | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
| 25TA13               |         | 51305    | 25 mm                 | 52 mm                     | 18 mm                   |
|                      |         | 52204    | 20 mm                 | 40 mm                     | 26 mm                   |
| 30TA11               |         | 51106    | 30 mm                 | 47 mm                     | 11 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51106A   | 30 mm                 | 47 mm                     | 11 mm                   |
| 35TA11               |         | 51107    | 35 mm                 | 53 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51107A   | 35 mm                 | 52 mm                     | 12 mm                   |
| 40TA11               |         | 51108    | 40 mm                 | 60 mm                     | 13 mm                   |
| 45TA11               |         | 51109    | 45 mm                 | 65 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
| 50TA11               |         | 51110    | 50 mm                 | 70 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
| 30TA12               |         | 51206    | 30 mm                 | 53 mm                     | 16 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51206A   | 30 mm                 | 52 mm                     | 16 mm                   |
| 35TA12               |         | 51207    | 35 mm                 | 62 mm                     | 18 mm                   |
| 40TA12               |         | 51208    | 40 mm                 | 68 mm                     | 19 mm                   |
| 45TA12               |         | 51209    | 45 mm                 | 73 mm                     | 20 mm                   |
| 30TA13               |         | 51306    | 30 mm                 | 60 mm                     | 21 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51109A   | 45 mm                 | 65 mm                     | 14 mm                   |
|                      |         | 51109L   |                       |                           |                         |
|                      |         | 51109L/C |                       |                           |                         |
|                      | W1.1/8] | 09       | 28.575 mm<br>(1.1/8") | 48.41875 mm<br>(1.29/32") | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|                      | W 1 1/4 | 010      | 31.75 mm<br>(1 1/4")  | 53.18125 mm<br>(2 3/32")  | 18.25625 mm<br>(23/32") |
|                      | W 1 5/8 | 013      | 41.275 mm<br>(1.5/8") | 62.70625 mm<br>(2.15/32") | 18.25625 mm<br>(23/32") |
|                      | W 1.7/8 | 015      | 47.625 mm<br>(1.7/8") | 71.4375 mm<br>(2.13/16")  | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
| ABC No. 1            |         | RIV No.  | 30.2 mm               | 68 mm                     | 18.9 mm                 |
| PAB 12308            |         | 9535 C   |                       |                           |                         |



## APPENDIX 14(1)—concl'd.

| 1                        | 2  | 3         | 4                     | 5                         | 6                        |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| ABC No.                  |  | Aetna No. | 38 3 mm               | 71 44 mm                  | 16.9 mm                  |
| JP 1054                  |  | CB 1054   |                       |                           |                          |
| (Jeep Part<br>No 649339) |  |           |                       |                           |                          |
| ABC No ST 07             |  | R&M No.   | 35 mm                 | 55 mm                     | 16 mm                    |
|                          |  | XLT 35    |                       |                           |                          |
|                          |  | 52206     | 30 mm                 | 52 mm                     | 29 mm                    |
|                          |  | 52306     | 30 mm                 | 60 mm                     | 38 mm                    |
|                          | W2   | 016       | 50.8 mm<br>(2")       | 75.40625 mm<br>(2.31/32") | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")       |
|                          | EW 1.1/8   |           | 28.575 mm<br>(1 1/8") | 44.45 mm<br>(1 1/2")      | 9.525 mm<br>(3/8")       |
|                          | MW1 1/8  | T9        | 28.575 mm<br>(1.1/8") | 57.15 mm<br>(2 1/4")      | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")      |
| 55TA11                   |  | 51111     | 55 mm                 | 78 mm                     | 16 mm                    |
| 65 TA11                  |  | 51113     | 65 mm                 | 90 mm                     | 18 mm                    |
| 70 TA11                  |  | 51114     | 70 mm                 | 95 mm                     | 18 mm                    |
| 75TA11                   |  | 51115     | 75 mm                 | 100 mm                    | 19 mm                    |
| 80 TA11                  |  | 51116     | 80 mm                 | 105 mm                    | 19 mm                    |
| 75 TA13                  |  | 51315     | 75 mm                 | 135 mm                    | 44 mm                    |
|                          | W2 1/4   | 018       | 57.15 mm<br>(2 1/4")  | 84.93125 mm<br>(3 11/32") | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")      |
|                          | Aetna No, DG/PR-108<br>(Dodge Part No.<br>PA-581499) |           | 52.39 mm              | 85.54 mm                  | 20.08 mm                 |
|                          | W2 7/8   | 023       | 73.025 mm<br>(2 7/8") | 105.56875 mm<br>(4.5/32") | 25.4 mm<br>(1")          |
|                          | MW 2 1/4   | T18       | 57.15 mm<br>(2 1/4")  | 107.95 mm<br>(4 1/4")     | 42.8625 mm<br>(1.11/16") |
|                          | MW2 1/4  | T22       | 69.85 mm<br>(2 1/4")  | 127.00 mm<br>(5")         | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          |
|                          | SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS                      |           |                       |                           |                          |
|                          | S12  | EE11      | 31.75 mm<br>(1 1/4")  | 57.15 mm<br>(2.1/4")      | 9.525 mm<br>(3/8")       |

1. All the above bearings with special features such as .—

(a) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove

(b) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(c) Any combination of items (a) and (b) above, will be considered as banned for import.

2 Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5, etc. will be allowed.

## APPENDIX 14(2)

(Reference RITC S. N. 84 62 in Section II)

## Banned Types of Cylindrical Roller Bearings

| 1      | 2       | 3                    | 4     | 5      | 6     |
|--------|---------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| 20RN02 | R120    | N204                 | 20 mm | 47 mm  | 14mm  |
| 25RN02 | R125    | N205                 | 25mm  | 52 mm  | 15 mm |
| 30RN02 | R130    | N206                 | 30 mm | 62 mm  | 16mm  |
| 35RN02 | R135    | N207                 | 35 mm | 72 mm  | 17 mm |
| 40RN02 | R140    | N208                 | 40 mm | 80 mm  | 18mm  |
| 45RN02 | R145    | N209                 | 45 mm | 85 mm  | 19 mm |
| 50RN02 | R150    | N210                 | 50 mm | 90 mm  | 20 mm |
| 55RN02 | R155    | N211                 | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
|        |         | NJ204                | 20 mm | 47 mm  | 14 mm |
|        |         | NU204                | 20 mm | 47 mm  | 14 mm |
|        |         | NU204N               | 20 mm | 47 mm  | 14 mm |
|        |         | NJ205                | 25 mm | 52 mm  | 15 mm |
|        |         | NU205                | 25 mm | 52 mm  | 15 mm |
|        |         | NU205N               | 25 mm | 52 mm  | 15 mm |
|        |         | NKA206(INP)          | 30 mm | 62 mm  | 19 mm |
|        |         | (Fafnir No.<br>3283) |       |        |       |
|        |         | NJ207                | 35 mm | 72 mm  | 17 mm |
|        |         | NU207                | 35 mm | 72 mm  | 17 mm |
|        |         | NJ208                | 40 mm | 80 mm  | 18 mm |
|        |         | NU208                | 40 mm | 80 mm  | 18 mm |
|        |         | NUP208               | 40 mm | 80 mm  | 18 mm |
|        |         | NJ209                | 45 mm | 85 mm  | 19 mm |
|        |         | NU209                | 45 mm | 85 mm  | 19 mm |
|        |         | NU209N               | 45 mm | 85 mm  | 19 mm |
|        | FAG No. |                      |       |        |       |
|        | NU209EN | NU209MN              | 45 mm | 85 mm  | 19 mm |
|        |         | NJ211                | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
|        |         | NU211                | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
|        |         | NUP211               | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
|        |         | NUP211N              | 55 mm | 100 mm | 21 mm |
|        |         | NU213                | 65 mm | 120 mm | 23 mm |
|        |         | NU214                | 70 mm | 125 mm | 24 mm |
|        |         | N215                 | 75 mm | 130 mm | 25 mm |
| 20RN03 | R320    | N304                 | 20 mm | 52 mm  | 15 mm |
| 25RN03 | R325    | N305                 | 25 mm | 26 mm  | 17 mm |
| 30RN03 | R330    | N306                 | 30 mm | 72 mm  | 19 mm |
| 35RN03 | R335    | N307                 | 35 mm | 80 mm  | 21 mm |
| 40RN03 | R340    | N308                 | 40 mm | 90 mm  | 23 mm |
| 45RN03 | R345    | N309                 | 45 mm | 100 mm | 25 mm |
| 50RN03 | R350    | N310                 | 50 mm | 110 mm | 27 mm |
| 55RN03 | R355    | N311                 | 55 mm | 120 mm | 29 mm |
|        |         | NV311                | 55 mm | 120 mm | 29 mm |
| 65RN03 | R365    | N313                 | 65 mm | 140 mm | 33 mm |
|        |         | NU305                | 25 mm | 62 mm  | 17 mm |
|        |         | NKA305(INP)          | 25 mm | 62 mm  | 17 mm |
|        |         | (NSK No.<br>P23-5)   |       |        |       |
|        |         | (ABC No.<br>RM305)   |       |        |       |

APPENDIX 14(2)—*contd.*

| 1       | 2                               | 3             | 4                       | 5                     | 6                       |
|---------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|         |                                 | NU307         | 35 mm                   | 80 mm                 | 21 mm                   |
|         | FAG No.                         | NU307W        | 35 mm                   | 80 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
|         | 510148                          |               |                         |                       |                         |
|         | M 1                             |               |                         |                       |                         |
|         |                                 | NU307HNW      | 35 mm                   | 80 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NJ309         | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NU309         | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NU309N        | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NUP309        | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NUP309N       | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | RNU309        | 58.5 mm                 | 100 mm                | 25 mm                   |
|         |                                 | (ABC)         |                         |                       |                         |
| 45 RN05 | R545                            | N409          | 45 mm                   | 120 mm                | 29 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NU409         | 45 mm                   | 120 mm                | 29 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NU2204        | 20 mm                   | 47 mm                 | 18 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NUS2204       | 20 mm                   | 47 mm                 | 18 mm                   |
|         |                                 | RNU2204       | 27 mm                   | 47 mm                 | 18 mm                   |
|         |                                 | (ABC)         |                         |                       |                         |
|         |                                 | NUP2208       | 40 mm                   | 80 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NU2209MNS     | 45 mm                   | 85 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NH2210        | 50 mm                   | 90 mm                 | 23 mm                   |
|         |                                 | NUS2309       | 45 mm                   | 100 mm                | 36 mm                   |
|         | RLS8                            | CRL6          | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      | 47.226 mm<br>(1 7/8") | 14.2875 mm<br>(9/16")   |
|         | RLS10                           | CRL8          | 25.4 mm<br>(1")         | 57.15 mm<br>(2 1/4")  | 15.875 mm<br>(5/8")     |
|         | RLS12                           | CRL10         | 31.75 mm<br>(1.1/4")    | 69.85 mm<br>(2 3/4")  | 17.4625 mm<br>(11/16")  |
|         | RLS13                           | CRL12         | 38.10 mm<br>(1 1/2")    | 82.55 mm<br>(3 1/4")  | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
|         | RLS13 1/2                       | CRL13         | 41.275 mm<br>(1 5/8")   | 88.90 mm<br>(3 1/2")  | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
|         | RMS12                           | CRM10         | 31.75 mm<br>(1 1/4")    | 79.375 mm<br>(3 1/8") | 22.225 mm<br>(7/8")     |
|         | RMS13                           | CRM12         | 38.10 mm<br>(1 1/2")    | 95.25 mm<br>(3 3/4")  | 23.8125 mm<br>(15/16")  |
|         | RMS17                           | CRM20         | 63.50 mm<br>(2 1/2")    | 139.70 mm<br>(5 1/2") | 31.75 mm<br>(1 1/4")    |
|         | RLS22 1/2                       | CRL 38        | 120.65 mm<br>(4 3/4")   | 209.55 mm<br>(8 1/4") | 33.3375 mm<br>(1.5/16") |
|         | RXLS 3 1/2                      |               | 82.55 mm<br>(3 1/4")    | 120.65 mm<br>(4 3/4") | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")      |
|         | L064                            |               | 25.4 mm<br>(1")         | 53.975 mm<br>(2.1/8") | 28.575 mm<br>(1.1/8")   |
|         | L3782 (NBC<br>& Hoffman<br>No.) |               | 26.9877 mm<br>(1.0625") | 50.622 mm<br>(1.993") | 16.462 mm<br>(0.6875")  |
|         | L5285 F<br>(NBC)                | NUP318M/C4    | 90 mm                   | 190 mm                | 43 mm                   |
|         | RB5001 (NBC)                    | WJ118 x 220   | 118 mm                  | 220 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | RB5002 (NBC)                    | WJP118 x 220P | 118 mm                  | 220 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | L6179(NBC)                      | WJ120 x 215   | 120 mm                  | 215 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | L6180 (NBC)                     | WJP120 x 215P | 120 mm                  | 215 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | L5063(NBC)                      | WJ120 x 220   | 120 mm                  | 220 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | L5064(NBC)                      | WJP120 x 220P | 120 mm                  | 220 mm                | 60 mm                   |
|         | L6156(NBC)                      | WJ120 x 240   | 120 mm                  | 240 mm                | 80 mm                   |
|         | L6157 (NBC)                     | WJP120 x 240P | 120 mm                  | 240 mm                | 80 mm                   |
|         | RB5006(NBC)                     | WJ126 x 240   | 126 mm                  | 240 mm                | 80 mm                   |

APPENDIX 14(2)—Concl'd.

| 2           | 3               | 4                  | 5                 | 6                        |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| RB5007(NBC) | WJP126 × 240P   | 126 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| NBR101(NBC) | WJ128 × 240     | 128 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| NBR102(NBC) | WJP128 × 240P   | 128 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| L5031(NBC)  | WJ130 × 240     | 130 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| L5032(NBC)  | WJP130 × 240P   | 130 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| L5943(NBC)  | WJ130 × 260     | 130 mm             | 260 mm            | 84 mm                    |
| L5944(NBC)  | WJP130 × 260    | 130 mm             | 260 mm            | 84 mm                    |
| L6204(NBC)  | WJ150 × 270     | 150 mm             | 270 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| L6205(NBC)  | WJP150 × 270P   | 150 mm             | 270 mm            | 80 mm                    |
| L5945(NBC)  | WJ160 × 318     | 160 mm             | 318 mm            | 98 mm                    |
| L5946(NBC)  | WJP160 × 318P   | 160 mm             | 318 mm            | 98 mm                    |
| L6019(NBC)  |                 | 200 mm             | 360 mm            | 98 mm                    |
| L6207(NBC)  |                 | 200 mm             | 260 mm            | 236 mm                   |
| RB5017(NBC) | NJ2228          | 140 mm             | 250 mm            | 68 mm                    |
| RB5018(NBC) | NUJ2228         | 140 mm             | 250 mm            | 68 mm                    |
| L6028(NBC)  | WJ4¼ × 8"       | 107.95 mm<br>(4¼") | 203.2 mm<br>(8")  | 57.15 mm<br>(2¼")        |
| L6029(NBC)  | WJP 4¼" × 8"P   | 107.95 mm<br>(4¼") | 203.2 mm<br>(8")  | 57.15 mm<br>(2¼")        |
| L6030(NBC)  | WJ5½ × 10"      | 139.7 mm<br>(5½")  | 254.0 mm<br>(10") | 71.4375 mm<br>(2 13/16") |
| L6031(NBC)  | WJP5½" × 10"P   | 139.7 mm<br>(5½")  | 254.0 mm<br>(10") | 71.4375 mm<br>(2 13/16") |
|             | NF208           | 40 mm              | 80 mm             | 18 mm                    |
|             | N2211           | 55 mm              | 100 mm            | 25 mm                    |
|             | NU 318          | 90 mm              | 190 mm            | 43 mm                    |
|             | NH318           | 90 mm              | 190 mm            | 43 mm                    |
|             | NU320           | 100 mm             | 215 mm            | 47 mm                    |
|             | RB 5033(NBC)    | 116 mm             | 220 mm            | 60 mm                    |
|             | RB 5034(NBC)    | 116 mm             | 220 mm            | 60 mm                    |
|             | RB 5037(NBC)    | 118 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
|             | RB 5038(NBC)    | 118 mm             | 240 mm            | 80 mm                    |
|             | RB5023(NBC)     | 144.5 mm           | 245 mm            | 72 mm                    |
|             | RB 5024(NBC)    | 144.5 mm           | 245 mm            | 72 mm                    |
|             | RB5020(NBC)     | 150 mm             | 270 mm            | 105 mm                   |
|             | RB 5021(NBC)    | 150 mm             | 270 mm            | 105 mm                   |
|             | RB 5022(NBC)    | 150 mm             | 270 mm            | 105 mm                   |
|             | N 1004(NBC No ) | 31.75 mm           | 68.7881 mm        | 21 mm                    |
|             | RMS 12L         | (1.25")            | (2.7082")         | (0.8268")                |
|             | L4430(NBC)      |                    |                   |                          |
|             | NH320M/C4       | 100 mm             | 215 mm            | 47 mm                    |
|             | L5284(NBC)      |                    |                   |                          |
|             | NU326M/C4       | 130 mm             | 280 mm            | 58 mm                    |
|             | L4023(NBC)      | 150 mm             | 320 mm            | 65 mm                    |
|             | NU330EM/C4      |                    |                   |                          |
|             | NNU4956(NBC)    | 280 mm             | 380 mm            | 100 mm                   |
|             | N312            |                    |                   |                          |
|             | N314            |                    |                   |                          |
|             | NUP315          |                    |                   |                          |
|             | N318            |                    |                   |                          |
|             | 504284(NORMA)   |                    |                   |                          |

1. All the above bearings with special features such as,—

- A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
- Any combination of items(a) and (b) above; will be considered as banned for import;

2. Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5, etc. will be allowed.

## APPENDIX 14(3)

(Reference RITC Sl. No. 84.62 in Section II)

## Banned types of Tapered Roller Bearings

| I.S.I No. | Equivalent SKF No.   | Bearing Dimensions   |                         |                         |
|-----------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|           |  | Bore                 | Outside dia.            | Width                   |
| 1         | 2  | 3                    | 4                       | 5                       |
|           | 30203  | 17 mm                | 40 mm                   | 12 mm                   |
|           | 30204  | 20 mm                | 47 mm                   | 14 mm                   |
|           | 30205  | 25 mm                | 52 mm                   | 15 mm                   |
|           | 30206  | 30 mm                | 62 mm                   | 16 mm                   |
|           | 30207  | 35 mm                | 72 mm                   | 17 mm                   |
|           | 30208  | 40 mm                | 80 mm                   | 18 mm                   |
|           | 30209  | 45 mm                | 85 mm                   | 19 mm                   |
|           | 30210  | 50 mm                | 90 mm                   | 20 mm                   |
|           | 30211  | 55 mm                | 100 mm                  | 21 mm                   |
|           | 30212  | 60 mm                | 110 mm                  | 22 mm                   |
|           | 30214  | 70 mm                | 125 mm                  | 24 mm                   |
|           | 30215  | 75 mm                | 130 mm                  | 25 mm                   |
|           | 30216  | 80 mm                | 140 mm                  | 26 mm                   |
|           | 30302  | 15 mm                | 42 mm                   | 13 mm                   |
|           | 30304  | 20 mm                | 52 mm                   | 15 mm                   |
|           | 30304AE(INP)   | 20 mm                | 55 mm                   | 16 mm                   |
|           | 30305  | 25 mm                | 62 mm                   | 17 mm                   |
|           | 30306  | 30 mm                | 72 mm                   | 19 mm                   |
|           | 30307  | 35 mm                | 80 mm                   | 21 mm                   |
|           | 30308  | 40 mm                | 90 mm                   | 23 mm                   |
|           | 30311  | 55 mm                | 120 mm                  | 29 mm                   |
|           | 30312  | 60 mm                | 130 mm                  | 31 mm                   |
|           | 30313(NBC No.)<br>M 30313)                                 | 65 mm                | 140 mm                  | 33 mm                   |
|           | 30305 DA(INP)  | 21 mm                | 62 mm                   | 17 mm                   |
|           | 31309 (INP No.<br>30309D)                                  | 45 mm                | 100 mm                  | 25 mm                   |
|           | 32207  | 35 mm                | 72 mm                   | 23 mm                   |
|           | 32208  | 40 mm                | 80 mm                   | 23 mm                   |
|           | 32209  | 45 mm                | 85 mm                   | 23 mm                   |
|           | 32211  | 55 mm                | 100 mm                  | 25 mm                   |
|           | 32212 (3977X/<br>3922X)                                    | 60 mm                | 110 mm                  | 28 mm                   |
|           | 32213<br>(330356B)<br>(39586/39528)                        | 65 mm                | 120 mm                  | 31 mm                   |
|           | 32214  | 70 mm                | 125 mm                  | 31 mm                   |
|           | 32216<br>(578XA/572A)                                      | 80 mm                | 140 mm                  | 33 mm                   |
|           | 32222  | 110 mm               | 200 mm                  | 53 mm                   |
|           | 32305 (NBC No.<br>N 1005)                                  | 25 mm                | 62 mm                   | 24 mm                   |
|           | 32306  | 30 mm                | 72 mm                   | 27 mm                   |
|           | 32307<br>(3478X/3424S)                                     | 35 mm                | 80 mm                   | 31 mm                   |
|           | 32309  | 45 mm                | 100 mm                  | 36 mm                   |
|           | 32311  | 55 mm                | 120 mm                  | 43 mm                   |
|           | 330201   | 60 mm                | 110 mm                  | 28 mm                   |
|           | 330632C  | 60 mm                | 135 mm                  | 30, 95 mm               |
|           | CK-11590/AK-<br>11520<br>(Jeep part No.<br>52940u/529441u) | 15 875mm<br>(0.625") | 42,8625 mm<br>(1.6875") | 14.2875 mm<br>(0.5625") |
|           | I-100545A/46   | 18.0 mm              | 47.0 mm                 | 14.38 mm                |
|           | CK. 09067/K09195<br>(M12644/M12611)                        | 19.05 mm<br>(0.75")  | 49.2252 mm<br>(1.938")  | 19.05 mm<br>(0.75")     |

## APPENDIX 14(3)—Contd.

| 1 | 2   | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | CK-12649/K-12610<br>Bower no.<br>M-12649/M12610             | 21 42998 mm<br>(0.8437") | 50 00498 mm<br>(1 9687") | 18.288 mm<br>(0.72")     |
|   | CK-07100S/<br>K-07210 X                                     | 25 4 mm<br>(1")          | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          | 14.1478 mm<br>(0.557")   |
|   | CK-15100S/<br>K-15245                                       | 25.4 mm<br>(1")          | 61.99886 mm<br>(2.4409") | 20.6375 mm<br>(0.8125")  |
|   | CK-15100S/<br>K-15250                                       | 25.4 mm<br>(1")          | 63.5 mm<br>(2.5")        | 20.6375 mm<br>(0.8125")  |
|   | CK-23100/K-23256  | 25 4 mm<br>(1")          | 65.088 mm<br>(2.5625")   | 21.463 mm<br>(0.845")    |
|   | CK-1988/K-1922  | 28.575 mm<br>(1.125")    | 57.15 mm<br>(2.25")      | 19.355 mm<br>(0.752")    |
|   | CK-02872/K-02820  | 28.575 mm<br>(1.125")    | 73.025 mm<br>(2.875")    | 22.225 mm<br>(0.875")    |
|   | CK-15117/K-15245  | 29.9847 mm<br>(1.1805")  | 61.99886 mm<br>(2.4409") | 20.6375 mm<br>(0.8125")  |
|   | CK-15123/K-15245  | 31 75 mm<br>(1.25")      | 61.99886 mm<br>(2.4409") | 19.05 mm<br>(0.75")      |
|   | CK-15125/K-15245  | 31.75 mm<br>(1.25")      | 61.99886 mm<br>(2.4409") | 20.6375 mm<br>(0.8125")  |
|   | CK-14125A/<br>K-14276                                       | 31.75 mm<br>(1.25")      | 69.0118 mm<br>(2.717")   | 19.5834 mm<br>(0.771")   |
|   | CK-3188S/K-3120   | 31 75 mm<br>(1.25")      | 72.626 mm<br>(2.8593")   | 29.997 mm<br>(1.181")    |
|   | KT- 126 X (with<br>and without hole)<br>(ABC No. T 126L)    | 32.004 mm                | 55.563 mm                | 15.875 mm                |
|   | CK-14131/K-14276<br>(Jeep Part No.<br>51575U/52883U)        | 33.3375 mm<br>(1.3125")  | 69 0118 mm<br>(2.717")   | 19 5834 mm<br>(0.771")   |
|   | CK-LM-48548/K-<br>LM 48510                                  | 34.935 mm<br>(1.375")    | 65.0875 mm<br>(2.5625")  | 18 288 mm<br>(0.72")     |
|   | CK-14137A/K-14276   | 34 925 mm<br>(1.375")    | 69.0118 mm<br>(2.717")   | 19.5834 mm<br>(0.771")   |
|   | CK-25877/K-25820  | 34 925 mm<br>(1.375")    | 73.025 mm<br>(2.875")    | 24.60752 mm<br>(0.9688") |
|   | CK-25877/K-25821  | 34.925 mm<br>(1.375")    | 73.025 mm<br>(2.875")    | 24.60752 mm<br>(0.9688") |
|   | CK-31594/K-31520  | 34.925 mm<br>(1.375")    | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 28.575 mm<br>(1.125")    |
|   | KT 138 X (with an,<br>without hole)<br>(ABC No. T 138L)     | 35 mm                    | 66.7 mm                  | 19.5 mm                  |
|   | CK-2780/K-2720  | 36.487 mm<br>(1.4365")   | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 25 654 mm<br>(1.01")     |
|   | KT 144X (with and<br>without oil hole)<br>(ABC No. T 144 L) | 36.754 mm<br>(1.447")    | 66.675 mm<br>(2.625")    | 19.446 mm<br>(0.7656")   |
|   | N 1001 (Hoffmann)   | 38 1 mm<br>(1.5")        | 69.037 mm<br>(2.718")    | 14.427 mm<br>(0.568")    |
|   | CK 535/K-532A   | 44.45 mm<br>(1.75")      | 111.125 mm<br>(4.4")     | 36.957 mm<br>(1.455")    |
|   | CK-418/K-414  | 38.1 mm<br>(1.5")        | 88.50122 mm<br>(3.4843") | 29.083 mm<br>(1.145")    |
|   | AK-LM-501349/<br>K-LM 501310                                | 41.275 mm<br>(1.625")    | 73.4314 mm<br>(2.891")   | 19 812 mm<br>(0.78")     |
|   | CK-24780/K-24720  | 41.275 mm<br>(1.625")    | 76 2 mm<br>(3")          | 23.02002 mm<br>(0.9063") |
|   | CK-25577/K-25523<br>(Jeep Part No.<br>52979U/52980U)        | 42.8752 mm<br>(1.688")   | 82.931 mm<br>(3.265")    | 25.4 mm<br>(1")          |
|   | CK-55176C/K-55443   | 44.45 mm<br>(1.75")      | 112.7125 mm<br>(4.4375") | 26.90876 mm<br>(1.0594") |
|   | CK-2984/K-2924  | 46.538 mm<br>(1.8125")   | 85 0 mm<br>(3.3465")     | 25.608 mm<br>(1.0082")   |



## APPENDIX 14(3)—Contd

| 1 | 2  | 3                        | 4                         | 5                        |
|---|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | CK-59187/K-59412   | 47.625 mm<br>(1.875")    | 104.775 mm<br>(4.125")    | 36.512 mm<br>(1.4375")   |
|   | CK-55187C/K-55443  | 47.625 mm<br>(1.875")    | 112.7125 mm<br>(4.4375")  | 26.90876 mm<br>(1.0594") |
|   | CK-55194AC/<br>K-55452 D                                 | 49.9872 mm<br>(1.968")   | 114.98072 mm<br>(4.5268") | 28.4861mm<br>(1.1215")   |
|   | CK-368A/K-362A   | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          | 88.9 mm<br>(3.5")         | 22.225 mm<br>(0.875")    |
|   | CK-3780/K-3720   | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          | 93.264 mm<br>(3.6718")    | 30.302 mm<br>(1.193")    |
|   | CK-45284/K-45220   | 50.8 mm<br>(2")          | 104.775 mm<br>(4.125")    | 30.958 mm<br>(1.2188")   |
|   | CK-33891/K-33821   | 52.388 mm<br>(2.0625")   | 95.25 mm<br>(3.75")       | 28.575 mm<br>(1.125")    |
|   | CK-539/K-532X  | 53.975 mm<br>(2.125")    | 107.95 mm<br>(4.25")      | 36.957 mm<br>(1.455")    |
|   | CK-72212C/K-72487  | 53.975 mm<br>(2.125")    | 123.825 mm<br>(4.875")    | 32.7914 mm<br>(1.291")   |
|   | CK-28682/K-28622   | 57.15 mm<br>(2.25")      | 97.63 mm<br>(3.8437")     | 24.608 mm<br>(0.9688")   |
|   | CK-462A/K-453X   | 57.15 mm<br>(2.25")      | 104.775 mm<br>(4.125")    | 29.317 mm<br>(1.1542")   |
|   | CK-3982X/K-<br>3927 XA                                   | 63.5 mm<br>(2.5")        | 109.99978mm<br>(4.3307")  | 30.0482 mm<br>(1.183")   |
|   | CK-3982X/K-3920  | 63.5 mm<br>(2.5")        | 112.7125 mm<br>(4.4375")  | 30.0482 mm<br>(1.184")   |
|   | CK-3982/K-3920<br>(Bower No. 3982/<br>3920)              | 63.5 mm<br>(2.5")        | 112.7125 mm<br>(4.4375")  | 30.0482 mm<br>(1.183")   |
|   | CK 6379/K-6320   | 65.08 mm<br>(2.9/16")    | 135.755 mm<br>(5.3447")   | 56.007 mm<br>(2.205")    |
|   | CK-3984/K-3920   | 66.675 mm<br>(2.625")    | 112.7125 mm<br>(4.4375")  | 30.0482 mm<br>(1.183")   |
|   | CK-482/K-472   | 69.85 mm<br>(2.75")      | 120.0 mm<br>(4.7244")     | 29.007 mm<br>(1.142")    |
|   | CK-566/K-563   | 69.85 mm<br>(2.75")      | 127.0 mm<br>(5")          | 36.1696 mm<br>(1.424")   |
|   | CK-33281/K-33472   | 71.4375 mm<br>(2.8125")  | 120.0 mm<br>(4.7254")     | 30.162 mm<br>(1.1875")   |
|   | CK-567A/K-563  | 71.4375 mm<br>(2.8125")  | 127.0 mm<br>(5")          | 36.1696 mm<br>(1.424")   |
|   | CK-567/K-563   | 73.025 mm<br>(2.875")    | 127.00 mm<br>(5")         | 36.1696 mm<br>(1.424")   |
|   | CK-42687/K-42620   | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 127.0 mm<br>(5")          | 31.0 mm<br>(1.2205")     |
|   | CK-495AX/K-493   | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 136.525 mm<br>(5.375")    | 29.7688 mm<br>(1.172")   |
|   | CK-575M/K-572  | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 139.9921 mm<br>(5.5115")  | 36.09848 mm<br>(1.4212") |
|   | CK-408339/K-572  | 76.2 mm<br>(3")          | 139.9921 mm<br>(5.5115")  | 36.09848 mm<br>(1.4212") |
|   | CK-580/K-572   | 82.55 mm<br>(3.25")      | 139.9921 mm<br>(5.5115")  | 36.09848 mm<br>(1.4212") |
|   | CK-582/K-572   | 82.55 mm<br>(3.25")      | 139.9921 mm<br>(5.5115")  | 36.09848 mm<br>(1.4212") |
|   | CK 683/K-672   | 95.25<br>(3.8")          | 168.275 mm<br>(6.6")      | 41.275 mm<br>(1.6")      |
|   | C-KNA782/K-774D  | 104.775 mm<br>(4.125")   | 180.975 mm<br>(7.125")    | 104.775 mm<br>(4.125")   |
|   | CK-938/K-932<br>Bower No. 938/932)                       | 114.3 mm<br>(4.5")       | 212.725 mm<br>(8.375")    | 66.675 mm<br>(2.625")    |
|   | CKNA-48686/K-NA<br>48620D(Bower no.<br>NA48686/NA48620D) | 142.875 mm<br>(5.625")   | 200.025 mm<br>(7.875")    | 93.662 mm<br>(3.6875")   |
|   | CK-81630/K-81963 D<br>(Bower No. 81630/<br>81963D)       | 159.9516 mm<br>(6.2973") | 244.475 mm<br>(9.625")    | 107.95 mm<br>(4.25")     |

## APPENDIX 14(3)—Contd

| 1                   | 2   | 3                  | 4                        | 5                      |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|                     | CK-67885/K-67820<br>(Bower No. 67885/<br>67820)     | 190.5 mm<br>(7.5") | 266.7 mm<br>(10.5")      | 47.625 mm<br>(1.875")  |
|                     | CK-544090/K-<br>544118 (Bower No.<br>544090/544118) | 228.6 mm<br>(9.0") | 300.038 mm<br>(11.8125") | 33.338 mm<br>(1.3125") |
|                     | CK-88900/K-88120<br>(Bower No. 88900/<br>(88120)    | 228.6 mm<br>(9.0") | 306.388 mm<br>(12.0625") | 50.8 mm<br>(2.00")     |
| ABC No. PAB 12303   |   | 18 mm              | 47 mm                    | 14.383 mm              |
| ABC No. PAB 12304   |   | 26 mm              | 52 mm                    | 17.462 mm              |
| ABC No. PAB 12305   | 1838055/56  | 33 mm              | 62 mm                    | 16 mm                  |
| ABC No. PAB 12306   | 1838051/52  | 28 mm              | 70 mm                    | 20.5 mm                |
| ABC No. PAB 12307   | 1838053/54  | 32 mm              | 72 mm                    | 27 mm                  |
| ABC No. PAB 12435   | 1838057/58  | 26 mm              | 59.8 mm                  | 17.462 mm              |
| ABC No. L 35 RC/L36 |   | 40.844 mm          | 64.313 mm                | 13.097 mm              |
| ABC No. L 35 RC/L38 |   | 44.315 mm          | 69.875 mm                | 23.368 mm              |
|                     | 30305M(INP)   |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | 30310   |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | 31305(INP 30305 D)                                  |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | 32210   |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | 32215   |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | CK-LM 67048/K-LM 67010                              |                    |                          |                        |
|                     | CK-LM 603049/K-LM 603011                            |                    |                          |                        |

Import of extra precision bearings of accuracy P-6, P-5 etc. will be allowed

## APPENDIX 14(4)

(Reference RITC Sl. No. 84.62 in Section II)

## Banned Types/Sizes of Spherical Roller Bearings

| ISI No. | Equivalent Hoffman No. | Equivalent SKF No. | Bearing Dimensions |           |       |
|---------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|
|         |                        |                    | Bore               | Outer Dia | Width |
| —       | —                      | 22212 HL.MB        | 60 mm              | 110 mm    | 28 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22212 HLK.MB       | 60 mm              | 110 mm    | 28 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22215 HL.MB        | 75 mm              | 130 mm    | 31 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22215 HLK.MB       | 75 mm              | 130 mm    | 31 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22216 HL.MB        | 80 mm              | 140 mm    | 33 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22216 HLK.MB       | 80 mm              | 140 mm    | 33 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22217 HL.MB        | 85 mm              | 150 mm    | 36 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22217 HLK.MB       | 85 mm              | 150 mm    | 36 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22320 HL.MB        | 100 mm             | 215 mm    | 73 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22320 HLK.MB       | 100 mm             | 215 mm    | 73 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22326 HL.MB        | 130 mm             | 280 mm    | 93 mm |
| —       | —                      | 22326 HLK.MB       | 130 mm             | 280 mm    | 93 mm |

## APPENDIX 14(5)(a)

(Reference—RITC Sl. No. 84.62 in Section II)

Banned types/sizes of Needle Bushes/Shell type Needle Bearings/Thin Shell Needle Bearings/Drawn Cup Needle Bearings

| NRB      | INA     | Torrington | Bore                 | Bearings<br>Dimensions<br>Outside Dia | Width                 |
|----------|---------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1        | 2       | 3          | 4                    | 5                                     | 6                     |
| DLC 910  | HK 910  | F 910      | 9 mm                 | 13 mm                                 | 10 mm                 |
| DL 1212  | HK 1212 | F 1212     | 12 mm                | 18 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 1412  | HK 1412 | F 1412     | 14 mm                | 20 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 1512  | HK 1512 | F 1512     | 15 mm                | 21 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DLC1516  | HK 1516 | F 1516     | 15 mm                | 21 mm                                 | 16 mm                 |
| DL 1612  | HK 1612 | F 1612     | 16 mm                | 22 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 1712  | HK 1712 | F 1712     | 17 mm                | 23 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 1812  | HK 1812 | F 1812     | 18 mm                | 24 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 1816  | HK 1816 | F 1816     | 18 mm                | 24 mm                                 | 16 mm                 |
| DL 2012  | HK 2012 | F 2012     | 20 mm                | 26 mm                                 | 12 mm                 |
| DL 2016  | HK 2016 | F 2016     | 20 mm                | 26 mm                                 | 16 mm                 |
| DL 2520  | —       | —          | 25 mm                | 33 mm                                 | 20 mm                 |
| JL 68    | SC 68   | B 68       | 9.52 mm<br>(3/8")    | 14.29 mm<br>(9/16")                   | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JL 78    | SC 78   | B 78       | 11.11 mm<br>(7/16")  | 15.88 mm<br>(5/8")                    | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JL 85    | SC 85   | B 85       | 12.7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 17.46 mm<br>(11/16")                  | 7.92 mm<br>(.312")    |
| JL 88    | SC 88   | B 88       | 12.7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 17.46 mm<br>(11/16")                  | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JL 810   | SC 810  | B 810      | 12.7 mm<br>(1/2")    | 16.46 mm<br>(11/16")                  | 15.88 mm<br>(.625")   |
| JLT 912  | —       | BH 912     | 14.29 mm<br>(9/16")  | 20.64 mm<br>(13/16")                  | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")   |
| JL 108   | 108     | B 108      | 15.88 mm<br>(5/8")   | 20.64 mm<br>(13/16")                  | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JLT 1016 | —       | BH 1016    | 15.88 mm<br>(5/8")   | 22.22 mm<br>(7/8")                    | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")   |
| JL 1210  | SC 1210 | B 1210     | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 25.40 mm<br>(1.000")                  | 15.88 mm<br>(.625")   |
| JL 1212  | 1212    | B 1212     | 19.05 mm<br>(3/4")   | 25.40 mm<br>(1.000")                  | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")   |
| JL 148   | 148     | B 148      | 22.22 mm<br>(7/8")   | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8")                  | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JL 1412  | SC 1412 | B 1412     | 22.22 mm<br>(7/8")   | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8")                  | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")   |
| JL 1416  | SC 1416 | B 1416     | 22.22 mm<br>(7/8")   | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8")                  | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")   |
| JL 168   | SC 168  | B 168      | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 31.75 mm<br>(1-1/4")                  | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |
| JL 1612  | SC 1612 | B 1612     | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 31.75 mm<br>(1-1/4")                  | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")   |
| JL 1616  | SC 1616 | B 1616     | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 33.34 mm<br>(1-5/16")                 | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")   |
| JLT 1612 | —       | BH 1612    | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 33.34 mm<br>(1-5/16")                 | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")   |
| JLT 1616 | —       | BH 1616    | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 33.34 mm<br>(1-5/16")                 | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")   |
| JLT 1624 | —       | BH 1624    | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  | 33.34 mm<br>(1-5/16")                 | 38.10 mm<br>(1.5000") |
| JL 188   | SC 188  | B 188      | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8") | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8")                  | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")    |

## APPENDIX 14(5)(a)—Concl'd.

| 1        | 2       | 3       | 4                    | 5                    | 6                    |
|----------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| JL 1812  | SC 1812 | B 1812  | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8") | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8") | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")  |
| JL 1816  | 1816    | B 1816  | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8") | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8") | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  |
| JLT 1812 | —       | BH 1812 | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8") | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")  |
| JLT 1816 | —       | BH 1816 | 28.58 mm<br>(1-1/8") | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  |
| JL 2012  | SC 2012 | B 2012  | 31.75 mm<br>(1-1/4") | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 19.05 mm<br>(.750")  |
| JL 2016  | SC 2016 | B 2016  | 31.75 mm<br>(1-1/4") | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  |
| JL 2020  | SC 2020 | B 2020  | 31.75 mm<br>(1-1/4") | 41.28 mm<br>(1-5/8") | 31.75 mm<br>(1.250") |
| JL 228   | SC 228  | B 228   | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8") | 41.28 mm<br>(1-5/8") | 12.7 mm<br>(.500")   |
| JL 2216  | SC 2216 | B 2216  | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8") | 41.28 mm<br>(1-5/8") | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  |
| JL 2220  | SC 2220 | B 2220  | 34.92 mm<br>(1-3/8") | 41.28 mm<br>(1-5/8") | 31.75 mm<br>(1.250") |
| JL 2414  | SC 2414 | B 2414  | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 47.62 mm<br>(1-7/8") | 25.40 mm<br>(.875")  |
| JL 2416  | SC 2416 | B 2416  | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 47.62 mm<br>(1-7/8") | 25.40 mm<br>(1.000") |
| JL 2420  | SC 2420 | B 2420  | 38.10 mm<br>(1-1/2") | 47.62 mm<br>(1-7/8") | 31.75 mm<br>(1.250") |
| JL 2816  | SC 2816 | B 2816  | 44.45 mm<br>(1-3/4") | 53.98 mm<br>(2-1/8") | 25.4 mm<br>(1.000")  |
| JL 2824  | SC 2824 | B 2824  | 44.45 mm<br>(1-3/4") | 53.98 mm<br>(2-1/8") | 38.1 mm<br>(1.500")  |

All the above bearings with special feature such as:—

|  | Nadella/NRB<br>Prefix | INA Prefix | Prefix | Torrington<br>Suffix |
|--|-----------------------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| (a) Needle Bushes having Oil Holes                                 | DLH, JHL              | —          | B      | OH                   |
| (b) Needle Bushes where needles are retained in the bush by grease | YL                    | SN         | Y      |                      |
| (c) Needle Bushes where needle are retained in bush by cage        | DB                    | HK         | FJ     | For metric series    |

Will be considered as banned for import.

## APPENDIX 14(5)(b)

(Reference—RITC Sl No 84 62 in Section II)

## Banned Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Cages

| NRB        | INA             | Durhopp          | Bore     | Outside Dia | Width   |
|------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| B50114     | —               | —                | 13 mm    | 16 mm       | 14 mm   |
| B141813    | K14 × 18 × 13   | K14 × 18 × 13F   | 14 mm    | 18 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B50190     | —               | K15 × 19 × 20FKI | 15 mm    | 19 mm       | 20 mm   |
| BB151922.2 | —               | —                | 15 mm    | 19 mm       | 22.2 mm |
| B50113     | —               | —                | 15.2 mm  | 22.21 mm    | 12 mm   |
| B162013    | K16 × 20 × 13   | K16 × 20 × 13F   | 16 mm    | 20 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B50139     | —               | K16 × 21 × 10FV  | 16 mm    | 21 mm       | 10 mm   |
| B50792     | —               | —                | 16 mm    | 21 mm       | 20 mm   |
| B162212    | K16 × 22 × 12   | K16 × 22 × 12F   | 16 mm    | 22 mm       | 12 mm   |
| B182217    | K18 × 22 × 17   | K18 × 22 × 17F   | 18 mm    | 22 mm       | 17 mm   |
| B50787     | —               | —                | 18 mm    | 22 mm       | 21.6 mm |
| B50119     | K18 × 24 × 12   | K18 × 24 × 12F   | 18 mm    | 24 mm       | 12 mm   |
| B182420    | K18 × 24 × 20   | —                | 18 mm    | 24 mm       | 20 mm   |
| B202410.2  | K20 × 24 × 10   | K20 × 24 × 10F   | 20 mm    | 24 mm       | 10 mm   |
| B202617    | K20 × 26 × 17   | K20 × 26 × 17F   | 20 mm    | 26 mm       | 17 mm   |
| B222613    | K22 × 26 × 13   | K22 × 26 × 13F   | 22 mm    | 26 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B50743     | —               | —                | 22 mm    | 29 mm       | 15.6 mm |
| B50793     | —               | —                | 22.9 mm  | 28.9 mm     | 13.8 mm |
| B50794     | K24 × 28 × 10   | K24 × 28 × 10F   | 24 mm    | 28 mm       | 10 mm   |
| B242813    | K24 × 28 × 13   | K24 × 28 × 13F   | 24 mm    | 28 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B253013    | K25 × 30 × 13   | K25 × 30 × 13F   | 25 mm    | 30 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B253120    | —               | K25 × 31 × 20F   | 25 mm    | 31 mm       | 20 mm   |
| B253324    | K25 × 33 × 24   | —                | 25 mm    | 33 mm       | 24 mm   |
| B303517    | K30 × 35 × 17   | K30 × 35 × 17F   | 30 mm    | 35 mm       | 17 mm   |
| B50174     | K35 × 40 × 13   | K35 × 40 × 13F   | 35 mm    | 40 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B354019    | —               | K35 × 40 × 19F   | 35 mm    | 40 mm       | 19 mm   |
| B354023    | —               | —                | 35 mm    | 40 mm       | 23 mm   |
| BB394426   | K39 × 44 × 26ZW | K39 × 44 × 26F/2 | 39 mm    | 44 mm       | 26 mm   |
| B404521    | —               | K40 × 45 × 21F   | 40 mm    | 45 mm       | 21 mm   |
| B475217    | K47 × 52 × 17   | K47 × 52 × 17F   | 47 mm    | 52 mm       | 17 mm   |
| B50713     | KBK12 × 16 × 13 | K12 × 16 × 13FKI | 12 mm    | 16 mm       | 13 mm   |
| B202413    | K20 × 24 × 13   | K20 × 24 × 13    | 20 mm    | 24 mm       | 13 mm   |
| BB80005    | —               | —                | 63.66 mm | 71.68 mm    | 38.6 mm |
| BB80006    | —               | —                | 62.1 mm  | 68.1 mm     | 42.1 mm |
| B304030    | K30 × 40 × 30   | K30 × 40 × 30    | 30 mm    | 40 mm       | 30 mm   |
| B454919.2  | K45 × 49 × 19   | K45 × 49 × 19    | 45 mm    | 49 mm       | 19 mm   |
| BB50790    | K60 × 68 × 30ZW | K60 × 68 × 30/2  | 60 mm    | 68 mm       | 30 mm   |
| BB50791    | K60 × 68 × 34ZW | K60 × 68 × 34/2  | 60 mm    | 68 mm       | 34 mm   |
| NRB        | RKW             | SKF              | Bore     | Outside Dia | Width   |
| NW122      | W122            | WA1022           | 22 mm    | 30 mm       | 20 mm   |
| NW225      | W225            | WA2025           | 25 mm    | 35 mm       | 30 mm   |
| NS7012     | S7012           | —                | 26 mm    | 40 mm       | 26 mm   |
| NW128      | W128            | WA1028           | 28 mm    | 36 mm       | 20 mm   |
| NW230      | W230            | WA2030           | 30 mm    | 42 mm       | 30 mm   |
| NW142      | W142            | WA1042           | 42 mm    | 52 mm       | 20 mm   |
| NW145      | W145            | WA1045           | 45 mm    | 55 mm       | 20 mm   |
| NS7074     | S7074           | —                | 58.7 mm  | 66.59 mm    | 29.8 mm |
| NS7050     | —               | —                | 28 mm    | 48 mm       | 23.8 mm |



## APPENDIX 14(5)(c)

(Reference—RITC Sl. No. 84.62 in Section II)

## Banned Types/Sizes of Needle Roller Bearings

| NRB        | Bearings Dimensions  |                    | Outside Dia. | Width         |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|
|            | Bore with Inner Ring | Without Inner Ring |              |               |
| Na 1012    | 12 mm                | 17.6 mm            | 28 mm        | 15 mm         |
| Na 1015    | 15 mm                | 20.8 mm            | 32 mm        | 15 mm         |
| Na 2015    | 15 mm                | 22.1 mm            | 35 mm        | 22 mm         |
| Na 1017    | 17 mm                | 23.9 mm            | 35 mm        | 15 mm         |
| Na 1020    | 20 mm                | 28.7 mm            | 42 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2020    | 20 mm                | 28.7 mm            | 42 mm        | 22 mm         |
| Na 1025    | 25 mm                | 33.5 mm            | 47 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2025    | 25 mm                | 33.5 mm            | 47 mm        | 22 NKIS-25 mm |
| Na 22025   | 25 mm                | 33.5 mm            | 47 mm        | 30 mm         |
| Na 1030    | 30 mm                | 38.2 mm            | 52 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2030    | 30 mm                | 38.2 mm            | 52 mm        | 22 NKIS-30 mm |
| Na 22030   | 30 mm                | 38.2 mm            | 52 mm        | 30 mm         |
| Na 3030    | 30 mm                | 44 mm              | 62 mm        | 30 mm         |
| Na 1035    | 35 mm                | 44 mm              | 58 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2035    | 35 mm                | 44 mm              | 58 mm        | 22 NKIS-35 mm |
| Na 22035   | 35 mm                | 44 mm              | 58 mm        | 30 mm         |
| Na 3035    | 35 mm                | 49.7 mm            | 72 mm        | 36 mm         |
| Na 1040    | 40 mm                | 49.7 mm            | 65 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2040    | 40 mm                | 49.7 mm            | 65 mm        | 22 NKIS-40 mm |
| Na 22040   | 40 mm                | 49.7 mm            | 65 mm        | 30 mm         |
| Na 3040    | 40 mm                | 55.4 mm            | 80 mm        | 36 mm         |
| Na 1045    | 45 mm                | 55.4 mm            | 72 mm        | 18 mm         |
| Na 2045    | 45 mm                | 55.4 mm            | 72 mm        | 22 NKIS-45 mm |
| Na 3045    | 45 mm                | 62.1 mm            | 85 mm        | 38 mm         |
| Na 1050    | 50 mm                | 62.1 mm            | 80 mm        | 20 mm         |
| Na 2050    | 50 mm                | 62.1 mm            | 80 mm        | 28 NKIS-50 mm |
| Na 3050    | 50 mm                | 68.8 mm            | 90 mm        | 38 mm         |
| Na 1055    | 55 mm                | 68.8 mm            | 85 mm        | 20 mm         |
| Na 2055    | 55 mm                | 68.8 mm            | 85 mm        | 28 NKIS-55    |
| Na 3055    | 55 mm                | 72.6 mm            | 95 mm        | 38 mm         |
| Na 1060    | 60 mm                | 72.6 mm            | 90 mm        | 20 mm         |
| Na 2060    | 60 mm                | 72.6 mm            | 90 mm        | 28 NKIS-60 mm |
| Na 3060    | 60 mm                | 78.3 mm            | 100 mm       | 38 mm         |
| Na 1065    | 65 mm                | 78.3 mm            | 95 mm        | 20 mm         |
| Na 2065    | 65 mm                | 78.3 mm            | 95 mm        | 28 NKIS-65 mm |
| Na 3065    | 65 mm                | 83.1 mm            | 105 mm       | 38 mm         |
| Na 1070    | 70 mm                | 83.1 mm            | 100 mm       | 20 mm         |
| Na 2070    | 70 mm                | 83.1 mm            | 100 mm       | 28 NKIS-70 mm |
| Na 3070    | 70 mm                | 88 mm              | 110 mm       | 38 mm         |
| Na 1075    | 75 mm                | 88 mm              | 110 mm       | 24 mm         |
| Na 2075    | 75 mm                | 88 mm              | 110 mm       | 32 NKIS-75 mm |
| Na 3075    | 75 mm                | 96 mm              | 120 mm       | 38 mm         |
| Na 1080    | 80 mm                | 96 mm              | 115 mm       | 24 mm         |
| Na 2080    | 80 mm                | 96 mm              | 115 mm       | 32 mm         |
| Na 3080    | 80 mm                | 99.5 mm            | 125 mm       | 38 mm         |
| NAM 506525 | —                    | 50 mm              | 65 mm        | 25 mm         |
| NAM 506825 | —                    | 50 mm              | 68 mm        | 25 mm         |

(Equivalent  
Torrington  
No. HJ 182616)

## APPENDIX 14(6)

(Reference—RITC S. No. 84, 62 in Section II)

## Restricted Types of Bearings

| Sl. No.                              | Bearing No   |                            |                       | Bearing Dimensions       |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|                                      | ISI          | Hoffman                    | SKF                   | Bore                     | Width                  |
| <i>Ball Bearings :</i>               |              |                            |                       |                          |                        |
| 1. —                                 | 108          | EL8                        | 8 mm                  | 22 mm                    | 7 mm                   |
| 2. 70BCO3                            | 370          | 6314                       | 70 mm                 | 150 mm                   | 35 mm                  |
| 3. —                                 | —            | 6015                       | 75 mm                 | 115 mm                   | 20 mm                  |
| 4. 60BAO3                            | 360ACD       | 7312B                      | 60 mm                 | 130 mm                   | 31 mm                  |
| 5. 63BAO3                            | 365ACD       | 7313B                      | 65 mm                 | 140 mm                   | 33 mm                  |
| <i>Cylindrical Roller Bearings :</i> |              |                            |                       |                          |                        |
| 1.                                   | RLS14        | CRL14                      | 44.45 mm<br>(1 1/2")  | 95.25 mm<br>(3 1/2")     | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
| 2.                                   | RLS14 1/2    | CRL15                      | 47.625 mm<br>(1 7/8") | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
| 3.                                   | RLS15        | CRL16                      | 50.8 mm<br>(2")       | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 20.6375 mm<br>(13/16") |
| 4.                                   | RMS13 1/2    | CRM13                      | 41.275 mm<br>(1 5/8") | 101.6 mm<br>(4")         | 23.8125 mm<br>(15/16") |
| 5.                                   | RTS/275(NBC) | —                          | 670 mm                | 750 mm                   | 308 mm                 |
| <i>Tapered Roller Bearings :</i>     |              |                            |                       |                          |                        |
| 1. —                                 | —            | 32310                      | 50 mm                 | 110 mm                   | 40 mm                  |
| 2. —                                 | —            | CK-495/K-493               | 82.55 mm<br>(3 1/4")  | 136.525 mm<br>(5 3/8")   | 29.769 mm<br>(1.172")  |
| 3. —                                 | —            | CK-HM212047/<br>K-HM212010 | 63.5 mm<br>(2 1/2")   | 122.238 mm<br>(4.13/16") | 38.354 mm<br>(1.51")   |
| <i>Spherical Roller Bearings :</i>   |              |                            |                       |                          |                        |
| 1. —                                 | —            | 22312 HL.MB                | 60 mm                 | 130 mm                   | 46 mm                  |
| 2. —                                 | —            | 22312 HLK.MB               | 60 mm                 | 130 mm                   | 46 mm                  |
| 3. —                                 | —            | 22313 HL.MB                | 65 mm                 | 140 mm                   | 48 mm                  |
| 4. —                                 | —            | 22313 HLK.MB               | 65 mm                 | 140 mm                   | 48 mm                  |
| 5. —                                 | —            | 22314 HL.MB                | 70 mm                 | 150 mm                   | 51 mm                  |
| 6. —                                 | —            | 22314 HLK.MB               | 70 mm                 | 150 mm                   | 51 mm                  |
| 7. —                                 | —            | 22315 HL.MB                | 75 mm                 | 160 mm                   | 55 mm                  |
| 8. —                                 | —            | 22315 HLK.MB               | 75 mm                 | 160 mm                   | 55 mm                  |
| 9. —                                 | —            | 22328 HL.MB                | 140 mm                | 300 mm                   | 102 mm                 |
| 10. —                                | —            | 22328 HLK.MB               | 140 mm                | 300 mm                   | 102 mm                 |

## APPENDIX 15

(Reference—RITC S. Nos. 82.01/04 and 90.16 in Section II)

Licences for the following Small Tools/precision and measuring tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for Small Tools/precision and measuring tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous tools will also not ordinarily be issued. The question of granting licence to actual users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of Small Tools/precision and measuring tools and then only, if these are not available indigenously, they should apply for an Import licence.

1. Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof
2. Milling cutters including End Mills, inserted type of milling cutters (excluding gear cutters and gear hobs)
3. Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters of thickness 1.6 mm and above
4. Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size
5. Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter)
6. Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)
7. Rotary burrs and cutters
8. Two piece dies
9. Shear Blades
10. High Speed Steel Tool Bits
11. Butt welded tools
12. Segmental Saw Blades
13. Bandsaw Blades Metal working
14. Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs or pellets
15. Diamond drilling bits for mining purposes including oil field drilling bits of all types
16. Bandsaw Blades wood working
17. Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps
18. Huntington type grinding wheel dressers
19. Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters
20. Handsaw wood working (all types)
21. Hack Saw Blades (Hand & Machine operated)
22. Fret or Piercing Saws
23. Adjustable Hand Reamers
24. Twist Drills and reamers of 1.190 mm dia and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)
25. Tools makers surface plate squares, steel squares (other than adjustable) and die makers steel squares
26. Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges
27. Steel Plain plug gauges
28. Gap Gauges
29. Straight Edges
30. Sine Bars
31. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels
32. Surface plates including granite surface plates 1000x1000 mm or smaller
33. Angle Plates
34. Cast iron cubes
35. Measuring tapes in all sizes-metallic, non-metallic and steel
36. Draftsman's Protractors
37. Magnetic bases complete with or without Dial Indicator
38. Outside Micrometers of sizes 0-300mm (including intermediate ranges in these sizes and spares thereof)
39. Dial Indicators/Dial gauges
40. Hand Tachometers, or speed indicators, measuring range 0 to 50,000 R.P.M.
41. Steel measuring rules
42. Feeler gauges
43. Spring callipers and dividers
44. Mechanical comparator
45. Diamond wire drawing dies
46. Broaches
47. Stellite Tipped Tools/Stellite/Stellite tips
48. Burnishing Tools
49. Metal Punches 0.3mm to 3.0 mm
50. Thread rolls for thread rolling machines
51. Grooving and Shaping cutters
52. Router cutters for engraving
53. Chasers /Dies for Dieheads (other than cone dies required for the manufacture of dies and taps)
54. Stepped drills upto 1.8mm dia with shank dia upto 2mm.)
55. Slotting cutters of the thickness below 1.60 mm
56. Circular saws inclusive of inserted blade types
57. Outside micrometers of size over 300mm and spares thereof
58. Thread plug gauges and ring gauges
59. Gauge Blocks (slip gauges other than carbide tip slip gauges)
60. Tension gauges of ranges 4-24gms
61. Pneumatic gauges with Air plugs gauges and setting masters

## APPENDIX 16

(Reference—RITC S. No. 41.01/21 in Section II)

## List of Permissible paper items and the end-uses for which import applications will be considered

| Item  | End-Use  | Item   | End-Use  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1. Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.                  | For security printing for Govt. of India only.   |  | Tele Tape Rolls.   |
| 2 (a) Coloured newsprint  | For paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).   |  | Vegetable parchment paper for fire-works, and for packing of chewing tobacco.  |
| (b) Glazed mechanical printing paper.   | Marble paper.  | 6. Tabulating Manila paper   | For accounting machines card index systems and computers.  |
| 3. Art and Chrome paper   | For multi colour Fine Screen printing Applications will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.  | 7. Specialised tissues :   |  |
| 4. High strength and special grade kraft paper (e. g., sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper). | (1) Sack Kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multi-walled paper sacks for packing of items such as :<br>(a) Titanium dioxide.<br>(b) Carbon black.<br>(c) Polyethylene.<br>(d) Cement for export only.<br>(2) Electrical kraft paper for insulation purposes.<br>(3) Kraft liner/test liner paper with or without sulphate content from 100 gsm. to 200 gsm. for corrugated boards.<br>(4) High strength kraft paper for gummed tapes, paper strings and straps. | (a) Carbonising tissue   | Carbon paper.  |
|   |  | (b) Stencil base tissue.   | Duplicating Stencils.  |
|   |  | (c) Soft and absorbent tissue paper below 18 (eighteen) gsm. in substance. | Toilet paper, facial tissue, Paper napkins, paper hankie and serviettes.   |
|   |  | (d) Cellulose wadding  | Sanitary towels and compressed pads.   |
|   |  | (e) Coloured and pectoral cigarette tissue.                                | Coloured and pectoral cigarette paper.   |
|   |  | 8 (a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.                  | Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaceutical industries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of ice cream cups and tumblers.<br>Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica.<br>Cigarette tipping.<br>Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.<br>Tracing paper.<br>Melamine Crockery. |
|   |  | (b) Decalcomania paper   | Paper transfer and transfer labels.  |
|   |  | (c) Photo and sensitised base paper.                                       | This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised paper.<br>Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.   |
| 5. (a) Glazed imitation parchment and vegetable parchment papers.                                       | Ayurvedic medicines, butter scented supari, Seeval, confectionery including biscuits, chewing tobacco cakes, ice cream cones, cream wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.  | 9. Electrical insulation papers and boards :                               |  |
| (b) Glassine paper of 20 gsm. and below (on restricted basis).  |  | (a) Cable paper  | For cables.  |
|   | Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers, cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors.  | (b) Condenser paper  | Paper condensers.  |
|   | Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.  | 10. Matrix Boards/stereo-flo-nga.  | For printing.  |
|   | Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.   |  |  |
|   | Seal and Label embossing.  |  |  |
|   | Condenser.   |  |  |

APPENDIX 16— *concl*

| Item                                       | End-Use   | Item  | End-Use   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 11. Abrasive base papers                   | Abrasives.  | 15 Black centred card board                         | Playing cards.  |
| *12 Filter papers                          | (1) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories.<br>(2) Filters for automobiles and other internal combustion engines, including other industrial filters.<br>(3) On restricted basis for all other end-uses. | 16 Ceramic transfer papers (printed and unprinted)  | Import will be allowed to actual users in consultation with DGTD                            |
| 13. Chart paper                            | Recorders, pen recorders etc. used in conjunction with instruments.   | 17. Straw paper                                     | Fire-works.   |
| 14 V.P.I papers .<br>(On restricted basis) | For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needle and for packing textile accessories.  | 18. Fluting media                                   | Corrugated boards.  |
|  |   | 19. Tea bag paper, heat seal/non-heat seal type     | Paper bags for tea.   |
|  |   | 20. Paste board, lacquered and one side coated.     | Suit cases, attache cases, brief cases files and wardrobes and other travelling requisites. |
|  |   | 21 Pleating paper                                   | Pleats of fabrics.  |
|  |   | 22. Presspahn paper                                 | Capacitors.   |
|  |   | 23 Melamine impregnating paper foils                | Melamine crockery.  |
|  |   | 24 High strength craft paper                        | Paper abrasive.   |
|  |   | 25. Wool Paper and flax paper (on restricted basis) | Manufacture and/or refilling of elastic calendar bowls for Jute industry                    |

\*(The import of glass fibre filter paper will be governed by the import policy indicated against RITC S. No. 70.20 in Section II of this book)



## APPENDIX 17

(Reference—RITC S. No. 85.01 in Section II)

List of Electric Equipment required for generation, transmission and distribution of electric power, import of which will be allowed in consultation with D.G.T.D.

## A. THERMAL POWER STATION EQUIPMENT

## 1. Steam Boiler with Accessories

- 1.1 Drum type steam boiler firing coal, pulverised coal, gas or oil up to 200 MW.
- 1.2 Raw coal bunker gates of needle type and gate type.
- 1.3 Raw coal belt/chain feeder with electric drive, complete with speed control device etc.
- 1.4 Pressure reducing stations except the pressure reduction valve.
- 1.5 Mill fan complete with electric motor (generally up to 6.6 K.V./300 H.P.)
- 1.6 Screw conveyor for pulverised coal complete with electric motor
- 1.7 Forced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.8 Induced draft fans complete with motors up to 1000 H.P.
- 1.9 Deaerator and tank complete with vent condensers.
- 1.10 Electric feed pump complete with drive.
- 1.11 Mechanical cum electrical ash precipitators.
- 1.12 Hydro/mine dosing pump complete with tank and motor, etc.
- 1.13 Condensate tank
- 1.14 Condensate extraction pump
- 1.15 Sation drainage tank
- 1.16 Hydraulic testing pump with pressure up to 4000 psi.
- 1.17 Coal handling equipment according to requirements.
- 1.18 Electromagnetic drum.
- 1.19 Travelling trippers complete with driving motors and accessories.
- 1.20 Screw conveyor for sampling device with electric motor
- 1.21 Belt scales complete with accessories.
- 1.22 Ash handling equipment.
- 1.23 Underground hopper (for wagon trippers)
- 1.24 Underground hopper (Reclamation)
- 1.25 Automatic Soot blowing Equipment.

## 2. Turbine House

- 2.1 Turbine House equipment (Steam Condensing turbine) 200 MW.
- 2.2 Starting electric oil pump (complete with motor)
- 2.3 Bearing oil pump with motor.
- 2.4 Surface condensers complete
- 2.5 L.P. & H.P. Feed Heaters of various sizes
- 2.6 Turbine condensate pumps complete with electric motor
- 2.7 Circulating water pump complete with electric motor (Vertical pump and motor).
- 2.8 Emergency oil pump complete with electric motor
- 2.9 Hydrogen gas cooler (available for units of Hardwar)

## 3 General Items

- 3.1 Fuel oil system (Except high pressure pumps).
- 3.2 Lub oil facilities
- 3.3 Equipment for process water supply
- 3.4 Travelling screen with electric motor
- 3.41 Centrifugal pump for cleaning the room.
- 3.42 Centrifugal pump for fire fighting complete with electric motor.
- 3.43 Drinking water pump complete with motor

3.44 Gate valves of various sizes 100 mm to 1400 mm

3.45 Piping specialties, gate valves water meters and water chocks, etc.

3.46 Service pumps

## 4 Piping.

4.1 Low pressure piping up to 600 (24 to 64 size).

4.2 High pressure piping all sizes (for pressure more than 600 psi)

## 5 Valves as per details given below —

|      | Description                                   | Bore              | Type      | Metal  |
|------|---|-------------------|-----------|--------|
| 5.1  | Safety valves                                 | 3" (76.2 mm)      | Maxi flow | CS-NA  |
| 5.2  | Downcomer and furnace wall master drain valve | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.3  | Do isolating valve                            | 1½" (31.75 mm)    |           | FS     |
| 5.4  | Pressure gauge stop valve                     | ½" (12.7 mm)      |           | FS     |
| 5.5  | Pressure gauge control valve                  | ½" (12.7 mm)      |           | FS     |
| 5.6  | Steam valve to FWR                            | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.7  | Water valve to FWR                            | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.8  | Steam and Water valves to remote W.L.I        | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.9  | Water sampling valve                          | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.10 | Water gauge shut off valve                    | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.11 | Air valve                                     | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.12 | Chemical feed valve                           | 1" (19.05 mm)     | SDNR      | CS     |
| 5.13 | Chemical feed stop valve                      | 1" (19.05 mm)     |           |        |
| 5.14 | Furnace wall drain valve                      | (31.15 mm)<br>1½" | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.15 | Water sampling regulating valve               | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.16 | Water gauge drain valve                       | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.17 | Drum steam sampling isolating valve           | ½" (12.7 mm)      | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.18 | Drum steam sampling regulating valve          | ½" (12.7 mm)      | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.19 | Auxiliary steam stop valve                    | 2" (50.8 mm)      | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.20 | Auxiliary steam non-return valve              | 2" (50.8 mm)      | SDNR      |        |
| 5.21 | Boiler filling valve                          | 2" (50.8 mm)      | Globe     | CS     |
| 5.22 | Continuous Blow down isolating valve          | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.23 | Continuous Blow-down regulating valve         | ½" (12.7 mm)      | Needler   | FS N A |
| 5.24 | Blow off isolating valve                      | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | Globe     | FS     |
| 5.25 | Blow off isolating valve                      | 1½" (31.75 mm)    | SDNR      | FS     |
| 5.26 | Boiler filling isolating valve                | 2" (50.8 mm)      | SDNR      | CS     |
| 5.27 | Steam valve to W.L.I and alarm                | 1" (19.05 mm)     | Globe     | FS     |

## APPENDIX 17—contd.

| Description                                       | Bore             | Type      | Metal | Description  | Bore             | Type  | Metal |
|---|------------------|-----------|-------|--|------------------|-------|-------|
| 5.28 Water valve to W.L. 1 and Alarm              | 1 1/2" (19.05mm) | Globe     | FS    | 5.61 Drain valve   | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe | CS    |
| 5.29 Downcomer Drain valve                        | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | FS    | 5.62 Pr gauge stop valve   | 1/2" (12.7mm)    | Angle | CS    |
| <i>Superheaters</i>                               |                  |           |       | 5.63 Pr gauge control valve  | 1/2" (12.7mm)    | Angle | CS    |
| 5.30 Safety valve                                 | 2 1/2" (57.15mm) | Maxi flow | CSNA  | 5.64 F.W.R. outlet isolating valve   | 8" (203.2mm)     | PS    | CS    |
| 5.31 Drain and Circulating valve                  | 3" (76.2mm)      | CS        |       | 5.65 F.W.R. By-pass valve  | 8" (203.2mm)     | PS    | CS    |
| 5.32 Drain and circulating isolating valve        | 3" (76.2mm)      | PS        | CS    | 5.66 Recirculating valve   | 3" (76.2mm)      | PS    | CS    |
| 5.33 Main steam stop valve                        | 7" (176.8mm)     | PS        | CS    | 5.67 Feed stop valve   | 8" (203.2mm)     | PS    | CS    |
| 5.34 Air valve                                    | 1/2" (6.35mm)    | Globe     | FS    | 5.68 Low load feed isolating valve   | 4" (191.6mm)     | PS    | CS    |
| 5.35 Pressure gauge stop valve                    | 1/2" (12.7mm)    | Angle     | CS    | <i>Attemperators</i>   |                  |       |       |
| 5.36 Do control valve                             | 1/2" (12.7mm)    |           | CS    | <i>(Superheater)</i>   |                  |       |       |
| 5.37 Electrically assisted safety valve           | 2 1/2" (63.5mm)  | Maxi flow | CSNA  | 5.69 Superheater attemperator regulating drain valve   | 1" (10.05mm)     | Globe | CS    |
| 5.38 Pressure switch stop valve                   | 1/2" (12.7mm)    |           | CS    | 5.70 Do. drain isolating valve   | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe | CS    |
| 5.39 Pressure control valve                       | 1/2" (12.7mm)    |           | CS    | 5.71 Superheater attemperator spray water check valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | SDNR  | CS    |
| 5.40 Main steam stop Drain valve                  | 1" (19.05mm)     | PS        | CS    | 5.72 Do spray water control isolating valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | Globe | CS    |
| 5.41 Cage intermediate Box drain isolating valve  | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.73 Do Control by-pass valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | Globe | CS    |
| 5.42 Do Box drain valve                           | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.74 S.H. attemperator air release   | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe | CS    |
| 5.43 Py. S.H. Inlet box isolating valve           | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | <i>Attemperators</i>   |                  |       |       |
| 5.44 Py. S.H. Inlet box drain valve               | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | <i>(Reheater)</i>  |                  |       |       |
| 5.45 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain isolating valve | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.75 R.H. attemperator regulating drain valve  | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe | CS    |
| 5.46 Platen S.H. outlet Box Drain valve           | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.76 R.H. Attemperator isolating drain valve   | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe | CS    |
| 5.47 Sec. S.H. inlet box drain isolating valve    | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.77 R.H. Attemp. spary water check valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | SDNR  | CS    |
| 5.48 Sec. S.H. inlet Box drain valve              | 1 1/2" (31.75mm) | Globe     | CS    | 5.78 R.H. Attemp. spary water control isolating valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | Globe | CS    |
| 5.49 Air valve                                    | 1/2" (19.05mm)   | Globe     | CS    | 5.79 R.H. Attemp. spary water control by-pass valve  | 2" (50.8mm)      | Globe | CS    |
| 5.50 Vent valve (SH)                              | 3" (76.2mm)      | PS        | CS    | <b>B HYDROELECTRIC STATIONS</b>  |                  |       |       |
| <i>Reheaters</i>                                  |                  |           |       | 1. Governor oil pump complete with driving motor, starting equipment, pressure switches, contactors, relays etc. (Gear pump 20—40 Atmosphere).   |                  |       |       |
| 5.51 Safety valve single spring reheater inlet    | 4" (101.6mm)     | Maxi flow | CSNA  | 2. Governor oil pressure tank complete with all accessories (pressure 20—40 Atmosphere capacity up to 3 cubic metre).  |                  |       |       |
| 5.52 Do. Reheater outlet                          | 4" (101.6mm)     | Maxi flow | CSNA  | 3. Permanent magnet generator suitable for supplying the motor driving the speed responsive element of the governor together with all electrical wiring, overspeed low speed switches etc. |                  |       |       |
| 5.53 Reheater inlet air release                   | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe     | FS    | 4. Pressure relief valves.   |                  |       |       |
| 5.54 Reheater inlet box drain isolating valve     | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe     | FS    | 5. Butterfly valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.  |                  |       |       |
| 5.55 Do. Regulating valve                         | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe     | FS    | 6. Spherical valve complete with its associated control equipment, etc.  |                  |       |       |
| 5.56 Reheater outlet air release                  | 1" (19.05mm)     | Globe     | FS    | 7. Air compressor for Governor with driving motors and air receiver collers, piping valve drains, pressure switches complete with necessary wiring etc.                                    |                  |       |       |
| 5.57 E.H. outlet pressure gauge stop valve        | 1/2" (12.7mm)    | Angle     | FS    | 8. Strainers for cooling water   |                  |       |       |
| 5.58 Do. control valve                            | 1/2" (12.7mm)    | Do.       | FS    | (a) Duplex   |                  |       |       |
| <i>Forced Flow Section</i>                        |                  |           |       | (b) Simplex.   |                  |       |       |
| 5.59 Feed check valve                             | 8" (203.2mm)     | NR        | CSNA  |  |                  |       |       |
| 5.60 FWR inlet isolating valve                    | 8" (203.2mm)     | PS        | CS    |  |                  |       |       |

APPENDIX 17—*contd*9. *Pipes and Valves*

- 9.1 Seamless tubes of dia 1/2" (12.7mm) to 3" (76.2mm) for use in hydraulic fluid lines, pressure 300/600 psi.
- 9.2 Globe valves, Angle valves and wheel valves suitable for 1/2" to 3" (12.7 to 76.2 mm) dia, pipes, pressure 300/600 psi and check valves and needle valves.
- 9.3 Pipe fittings of steel comprising coupling, bends, unions, etc.

10. Set of apparatus for measurement of turbine discharge by winter Kennedy index method complete with piezometer heads, connection tubing and indicating instruments

11. Penstock gates complete with gate track, hoisting equipment with associated controls etc.

## C. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS COMMON TO THERMAL AND HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS

1. *Transformers*

- 1.1 Power transformers up to 220 KV/250 MVA.
- 1.2 Auto Transformers (Power) up to and including 220 K.V
- 1.3 Earthing transformers (along with power transformers)
- 1.4 Current transformers 220 KV, 132 KV, 66 KV, 33 KV, 11 KV, 440 V up to 1600 Amp/5 Amp. ratio.
- 1.5 Potential transformers (Wound type) up to 132 KV
- 1.6 Potential transformers (Capacitor voltage type) up to 220 KV.
- 1.7 Reactors (for limiting fault MVA) 3 to 10 MVA.

2. *Control Gear and Switches*

- 2.1 *Circuit Breakers :*
- 2.11 440 V/660 volts up to 3000 AMP oil circuit breakers.
- 2.12 440 V/660 Volts up to 3000 Amps Air circuit breakers
- 2.13 Indoor 3.3/66 11 KV, up to 1200 Amps 500 MVA Bulk oil breakers up to 1600 Amps 500 MVA Min. oil breakers
- 2.14 22/33 KV upto 800/1200 Amp 1500 MVA Bulk oil and Min Oil.
- 2.15 66 kv 132 KV—up to 800/1200 A 5000 MVA Bulk oil.
- 2.16 66, 132 KV—up to 800/1200 Amp. 4500 MVA min oil breaker.
- 2.17 132, 220 KV—up to 800–1200 Amp 10,000 MVA Air Blast circuit breaker
- 2.18 Pole mounted auto reclosures up to 11KV 150 MVA
- 2.19 Outdoor bulk oil circuit breakers up to 66 KV/1 MVA
- 2.20 Outdoor Min oil circuit breaker 22,33,66, 132 KV 2500 MVA
- 2.21 Outdoor Air blast circuit breakers 132 KV/5000 MVA 600/1200 Amp 220 KV/10000 MVA—2000 Amp.
- 2.22 Air break circuit breakers 11 KV—750 MVA.

3. *Switches & Isolators*

- 3.1 Indoor metal clad oil switches up to 11 KV/500 MVA/1200 Amps Bulk oil & Min oil type up to 1600 Amps.

3.2 Indoor Metal clad oil switches 150 MVA & 25 MVA—11 KV.

3.3 Indoor Metal clad air break switches 22 & 33 KV/500 MVA.

3.4 *Isolators*

3.41 Manual & Pneumatic operated up to 400 K.V

3.42 Motorized 132 KV Isolators.

3.43 Lightning Arrestors (220 KV)

4. *Motor Starters*

4.1 Liquid motor starters for slip ring induction motors up to 2000 H.P.

4.2 Oil immersed starter switches—400 A M.P 660 Volts

4.3 Oil immersed resistance motor starters up to 500 H.P

5. *Condensers, Rotating*

5.1 Power factor correction capacitor up to 132 K.V.

5.2 Synchronous condensers 15 MVA & 30 MVA.

6. *Transmission & Distribution Equipment*

6.1 Porcelain insulator (up to 220 K.V. 25000 lbs. strength).

7. *Cables*

7.1 P.V.C. Power Cables, (up to 11 K.V.)

8. *Power Line Current carrier Equipment (P.L.C.C. Equipment)*9. *Wave Traps and Coupling Capacitors*

## D. POWER STATIONS (HYDRO/THERMAL CONTROL ROOM EQUIPMENT)

1. *Meters :*

- 1.1 Ammeter A.C 0—4000 Amp. CT operated.
- 1.2 Ammeter A.C. (Smaller ranges than above)
- 1.3 Ammeter D.C up to 1000 Amps.
- 1.4 Voltmeters up to 220 K.V (P.T. operated)
- 1.5 K.W.H. Meter.
- 1.6 KVAR meter.
- 1.7 Miniature type indicating instruments with long scale pattern.
- 1.8 KVAR/KWH meters with maximum demand indicators
- 1.9 Power factor meter.
- 1.10 Recording Ammeter & Voltmeter.
- 1.11 Mega watt recorder.
- 1.12 MVAR recorder
- 1.13 Frequency recorder.
- 1.14 Vibration recorder
- 1.15 Mega Watt Hr Meter
- 1.16 Power system disturbance recorder.
- 1.17 Multistage temperature recorders.
- 1.18 Multipoint Summation metering Equipment for energy outputs
- 1.19 Seal air pressure meter 0—1000 mm of water.
- 1.20 Air pressure gauges.  
0—10 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—50 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>  
0—210 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>

1.21 Trivector meters.

APPENDIX 17—Contd.

- 1 22 Multi ampere set (for testing Lab.) 5 KVA & 10 KVA Unit.
- 1.23 Automatic Voltage Regulators for static field suppression equipment. (Available with M/s. B.H.E.L. Hardwar).
- 1 24 Indicating Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 1 25 Recording Instrument for ph conductivity & dissolved oxygen.
- 2 *Synchronising Equipment* : (comprising of Synchronising scope, Voltmeters frequency meter, synchronising relay, speed matching relay, voltage matching relay and parallel relays or automatic synchronising relay etc
- 3 *Relay*
  - 3 1 A C Instantaneous Overcurrent or earthfault relay.
  - 3.2 A C Instantaneous Circulating Current relays.
  - 3 3 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault.
  - 3 4 Directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit
  - 3 5 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earth fault relay (with shunt of series tripping).
  - 3 6 Inverse time standby earthfault relay.
  - 3 7 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Over current or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay fitted with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3 8 Non-directional very inverse over current or earth-fault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay
  - 3 9 Non-directional very inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3 10 Non-directional extremely inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay
  - 3 11 Non-directional Inverse time overcurrent or earthfault or combined overcurrent and earthfault relay with highest instantaneous unit.
  - 3 12 Non-directional I.D.M.T. Overcurrent relay with undervoltage control.
  - 3 13 Transformer percentage Differential relay.
  - 3 14 Gas Actuated double float Buchholz relay
  - 3 15 Instantaneous No Volt relay Instantaneous Under-voltage relay Instantaneous Overvoltage Relay.
  - 3 16 Fuse Failure relay
  - 3 17 Inverse time overvoltage relay.
  - 3.18 Inverse time undervoltage relay.
  - 3 19 Neutral Displacement relay.
  - 3 20 3 ph 3 step switched reactance distance scheme.
  - 3.21 Voltage Operated auxiliary relays A.C. or D.C with self reset contacts.
  - 3 22 Voltage operated auxiliary relay A-C. or D.C with self and hand reset contacts
  - 3 23 Current operated auxiliary relays
  - 3.24 Voltage operated flag relays
  - 3 25 Current operated flag relays
  - 3 26 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with self reset contacts.
  - 3.27 D.C. Voltage operated high speed tripping relays with hand reset contacts.
  - 3.28 1½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.29 2½" Disc. semaphore indicator relays.
  - 3.30 Single shot instantaneous Auto reclose relays.
  - 3.31 Trip Circuit supervision relay.
  - 3.32 Test Plug.
  - 3.33 Distance protection scheme relays (other than type SSR 3 V).
  - 3.34 Harmonic Restraint Differential relays type DMH
  - 3.35 Negative phase sequence relays types CAN and CDN.
  - 3.36 Field failure and application relays type YCGF and CGG.
  - 3 37 Unbalanced and overload protection relays type CMM and WIG.
  - 3.38 Parallel feeder protection relays type PCD.
  - 3.39 Auto Reclose relays type VAR.
  - 3 40 Pilot wire feeder protection relays type DMW
  - 3.41 Under and overfrequency relays type FMG.
  - 3.42 Rotor Earthfault relays type VME.
  - 3.43 Bus Zone supervision relays type VTX.
  - 3 44 Reactive KVA meters
  - 3.45 Timer units (components for timer relays type VAI and Type. SSRV distance schemes).
  - 3.46 Voltage matching & speed matching and synchronising relays for surematic or check synchronising schemes.
  - 3.47 Interposing relays for supervisory control.
- Instruments for Boiler Turbine and Generators*
  - 4 1 *Instruments for Pneumatic system*
    - 4.11 Pneumatic pressure transmitters
    - 4.12 Indicating temperature receivers (Pneumatic)
    - 4.13 Recording temperature receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.14 Indicating pressure receivers (Pneumatic).
    - 4.15 Recording pressure receivers (Pneumatic)
    - 4.16 Selector stations (Pneumatic).
    - 4.17 Regulators & Control Valves (Pneumatic).
    - 4.18 Manual Loaders (Pneumatic).
    - 4.19 Pneumatic temperature transmitters
  - 4 2 *Instruments for Electronic System*
    - 4.21 Potentiometric and bridge indicators for temperature.
    - 4.22 Single point & Multipoint potentiometric and bridge recorders for temperature
    - 4.23 Differential transformer indicators for pressure level, flow and draft.
    - 4 24 Differential transformer recorders for pressure, level, flow and draft with and without integrators

APPENDIX 17—*concl.*

- 4.25 Regulators (Electronic).
- 4.26 Functional blocks (dynamic cuplers, differentiators synchronisers etc.)
- 4.27 Position indicators.
- 4.28 Set of servo-drives and accessories.

5 *Instruments Common to Pneumatic & Electronic System*

- 5.1 Thermocouples
- 5.2 Resistance Thermometers.
- 5.3 Pressure & differential pressure transmitters
- 5.4 Pyrometric millivolimeters
- 5.5 Logometers (Cross-coil instruments)
- 5.6 Auto/Manual stations.
- 5.7 Cold junction compensation boxes.
- 5.8 Turbine supervisory instruments (Recording).
- 5.9 Turbine supervisory detector
- 5.10 Annunciators.
- 5.11 Pressure gauges
- 5.12 Indicating dionic Instruments (for analysis)
- 5.13 Recording dionic instruments (for analysis)
- 5.14 Dionic Instrument analysers (Transmitters).
- 5.15 Pressure switches (on restricted basis)
- 5.16 Float switches.
- 5.17 Selector switches (Electrical).
- 5.18 Speed (Indicating & recording)

## E. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. Soda Acid carbon, tetrachloride & other fire extinguishers for power stand and switch yards.
2. D.C. Supply source.
3. Storage batteries.
4. Battery charging sets.
5. D.C. Distribution Boards complete with breakers etc.
6. Lighting equipments (Bulbs, lighting fixtures, explosion proof fixtures and distribution boxes).
7. Inter-communication equipments.
8. Relay testing equipment.
9. High impedance meggers.  
250 Volt to 220 K.V.  
50,000 Meg ohm. & above
10. Air compressor unit complete with electric motor, inter and after coolers, unloading device, filters for the station compressor house.
11. Air receivers (Cylinders).
12. Oil testing sets 0—50 K.V.
13. Hydrogen gas generating plant complete.
14. Set of carbon dioxide fire extinguishing equipment for generators with automatic discharge nozzle & temperature detectors.
15. Central repair workshop equipment
  - 15.1 Lathes, drilling machines, slotting machines and grinders.

- 15.2 Electric furnace.
- 15.3 Hydraulic press & vices
- 15.4 Welding equipment.
- 15.5 Carpentry equipment
- 15.6 Tool room equipment

16. Oil filtration plants.
17. Sample dividing unit with laboratory crusher and motor
18. Coal sampler after collecting and continuous or intermittent sample complete with drive

## F. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. Tippers . . . . . 7 tons
2. Excavator shovels . . . . . 2½ Cubic yards
3. Motorised graders . . . . . 113 H.P.
4. Crawler tractors . . . . . 235 H P
5. Wheeled tractor . . . . . 50 H P.
6. Concrete mixers . . . . . 1 Cubic Yd capacity
7. Vibrators & Vibrating soil compactors . . . . . 10,000 cycles/Min
8. Road Rollers . . . . . 10 tons capacity
9. Stone crushers . . . . . (Any capacity).
10. Flaking machine . . . . . 10 tons.
11. Underground hopper . . . . .

## G. TRANSPORT &amp; MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

1. Turbine House cranes . . . . . 20, 50 & 25 tons
2. Cranes Gantry . . . . . 50 tons.
3. Cranes tyre mounted . . . . . 12½ tons
4. Cranes—overhead hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
5. Cranes—overhead hand operated (double beam) . . . . . 20 tons
6. Electric Hoist monorail . . . . . 10 tons.
7. Hoist hand operated . . . . . 10 tons.
8. Trolley with hoist gear hand operated . . . . . 10 tons
9. Aerial ropeways . . . . . 200 tons
10. Passenger lifts—capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum 2000 lbs. load with direct current (speed 150 ft/min) . . . . .
11. Passenger lifts capacity 4,6,8,10,12 passengers or maximum, 2000 lbs with A C Machines having speed 250 ft./min. . . . .
12. Goods lifts 4000 lbs with speed 60 ft./min. . . . .
13. Overhead crane for ash pump house. . . . .
14. Hand operated pulley block with screw Hoisting mechanism . . . . .
15. Jeep. . . . .
16. Truck 4 — 2 and 4 — 4
17. Diesel locomotive . . . . .
18. Tower Cranes (up to 50 tonnes)



## APPENDIX 18

### IMPORT POLICY OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS FOR APRIL 1977—MARCH 1978

The licensing policy for mineral oils, kerosene, motor spirit, greases and lubricating oils etc., is given in this Appendix

#### 1 Mineral Oils, kerosene and motor spirit

Import will be allowed in bulk on *ad-hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi. The import will also be canalised through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

#### 2. Mineral waxes, greases and petroleum jellies etc.

(1) Microcrystalline wax The requirement of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

(2) Paraffin wax The requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book

(3) Greases other than petroleum jellies Import of only special grades and types of greases which are not manufactured in the country and are essentially required will be allowed in favour of the oil companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum New Delhi

(4) Petroleum jellies Import of only special types of petroleum jellies will be allowed by actual users for meeting the requirements of defence services and for manufacture of drugs and medicines, on the recommendation of the DGTD and Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

#### 3 Mineral Oils not otherwise specified .

(1) Transformer oils  
(2) Insulating oil.  
(3) Mineral Colza oil  
(4) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods  
(5) Paraffin, naphthanic or aromatic rubber plasticisers

Import will be allowed on the recommendation of Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi, in favour of the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book.

(6) Cutting oil  
(7) Shock absorber oil  
(8) Heat transfer oil  
(9) Impregnating oil for electric paper and board insulators  
(10) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides,  
(11) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds

Import will be allowed in favour of the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

(12) Liquid paraffin (including medical liquid paraffin) Import will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi

(13) Aviation specialists

Import will be allowed in favour of the Oil Companies on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

(14) White oil

Import will be allowed in favour of the actual users on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

NOTE The importers of white oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month of which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the ITC regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

(15) Textile finishing oil  
(16) Textile Fibre oils  
(17) Batching oil for fibres } Import will not be permitted.

#### 4 Lubricating Oils :

(1) Base lubricating oil Import in bulk and grade that are not manufactured in the country will be allowed against licences specifically issued on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi. The import will also be canalised through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book

(2) Turbine oil  
(3) Special types of lubricating oil in bulk.  
(4) Lubricating oil, packed grade. } Import will be allowed on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum through public sector agency. Please see Section III of this Book

NOTE . Spindle lubricating oil imported should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60C (Red wood No. 1 viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed.

#### 5. Crude Oil :

Import will be allowed in favour of the refining oil companies in bulk, either directly or through Government agency, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum, New Delhi.

NOTE : By crude oils, is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

2. The Import policy of various items indicated in this appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in this Appendix, but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms



## APPENDIX 19

## Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for 1977-78

## Actual Users Policy

## (I) General Drugs and Medicines

Import of drugs and medicines included in Appendix 1 of this Book will be allowed under O.G.L. subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) The importer is an actual user, duly registered with the DGTD or State Drugs Control Authorities or other sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, and holds a licence under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, requiring the goods, in question for use in his own industry.
- (ii) The importer shall produce to the customs authorities at the time of clearance, a declaration giving the particulars of registration as an industrial unit with the concerned authorities and affirming that the such registration has not been cancelled or withdrawn or otherwise made inoperative;
- (iii) Drugs only in bulk unprocessed form and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, and the rules made thereunder will be allowed for import;
- (iv) No preparations of any one or more of the drugs will be allowed for import;
- (v) Re-packers and re-bottlers of drugs in small containers are not eligible to import drugs under this licence. However, ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not constitute re-packing or re-bottling. As such, import of drugs mentioned in the Part C of Appendix 2 will not be permitted for the purpose of re-packing and re-bottling;
- (vi) In the case of import of :—
  - (a) Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
  - (b) Pethidine Hydrochloride.

Import will be permitted only against certificates issued by Narcotics Commissioner.

2. Import of anti-cancer and life saving drugs mentioned in Appendix 1 of this Book will be allowed under Open General Licence by dealers, hospitals, nursing homes, registered medical practitioners and by individuals.

3. Release of canalised items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Group A of Section III of this Book will be made under the policy of direct allotment as per provision contained in Section I of this Book. Import of other canalised items of drugs and medicines shown in

Group C of Section III of this Book will be released to the actual users on the basis of the recommendation of the State Drugs Control Authorities.

4. The requirements of raw materials of drug industry will be met in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the actual users, as contained in Section I of this Book.

5. Import of drugs and medicines included in List II of this Appendix is not permissible and those included in List III of this appendix will be allowed on restricted basis. Import of other drugs and medicines will be allowed in favour of actual users without any face value restriction. Chemicals, solvents, flavouring agents, colours etc., which are required in the formulation of drugs and medicines will also be allowed to be imported having regard to the import policy applicable in respect of those items.

6. Drugs and medicines licensed to actual users should not be sold after re-packing or re-bottling only. Ampouling or vialling of sterile drugs in powder or liquid form will not, however, constitute re-packing or re-bottling.

## (II) Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines

7. The requirements of raw materials of the actual users will be met under the free licensing scheme. The procedure for submission of application for issue of licences has been indicated in Appendix 2 of this Book. Import of crude drugs will be allowed in the manner indicated below :—

- (1) Items covered by List A of Annexure 5 of this Appendix can be imported without any face value restrictions;
- (2) individual items covered by List B of Annexure 5 of this Appendix can be imported upto 20% of the face value of the licences;
- (3) total imports of items covered by List B of Annexure 5 of this Appendix should not exceed 50% of the face value of the licences.

## (iii) Homoeopathic medicines

8. Import of raw materials for manufacture of homoeopathic medicines will be allowed by the actual users under the free licensing scheme. Import licences will be granted with the following description :—

“All single homoeopathic drugs in basic form and/or of any potency, including sugar of milk in bulk and biochemic medicines”

Similarly, import of homoeopathic medicines in finished form will be allowed under the free licensing scheme by dealers, individuals, hospitals and nursing homes. The procedure for submission of applications for grant licences under the free licensing scheme has been indicated in Appendix 2 of this Book.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

**(iv) Loan licence**

9. In the case of pharmaceutical units not borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development, the 'loan licensees' under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 who are permitted to get their drugs processed by other factories licensed under the said Act, will be eligible to get actual users licences for permissible items of raw materials required by them. Such licences will not bear the condition regarding utilisation of the imported raw materials in the factory of the licensee and a suitable endorsement will be made on such licences permitting the 'loan licensees' to get their goods processed in other factories licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940. The new units of loan licences will be granted licences for a value not exceeding Rs 20,000 for the their first year's requirement.

**(v) Licensing to Re-packers and Re-bottlers of drugs**

10. The parties who obtain supplies of drugs and medicines in bulk and are engaged in the process of re-packing and re-bottling the drugs and medicines in small containers, are not covered by the definition of actual users as given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78 as they are not engaged in an industrial production. However, in terms of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 the process of manufacture includes the process of re-packing or re-bottling of drugs. Also, persons or firms engaged in such activities are required to possess a licence under the said Act, and are also required to test the products either in their own laboratories or other approved laboratories. In view of this, applications for licences will be considered from such parties holding licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for re-packing or re-bottling of drugs, for import of permissible items of drugs and medicines required by them for re-packing or re-bottling purposes. Applications should be made in the form prescribed for the actual users, to the licensing authority concerned through the sponsoring authority concerned after utilisation of previous set of licences issued to them. Licences will be issued for import of specific permissible items of drugs and medicines recommended by the sponsoring authority. Licences against this provision will be issued to an applicant for a value not exceeding Rs. 5,000.

**Established Importers Policy**

11. Licences for general drugs and Medicines will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani

medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial Numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines,

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) and in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will not be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value. While combining the value of existing quota certificates, the licensing authorities will not take into account the value of quota certificates for the individual items of drugs and medicines mentioned in Annexure 4 to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 19 - *contd.*

12. Quota licences will be issued to established importers on the basis indicated below :—

| Item   | Import quota | Remarks  |
|--|--------------|--|
| (i) General Drugs & Medicines                      | 15%          | <p>(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagent labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. &amp; C.R. qualities except in the case of items covered by Annexure 3 of this Appendix and imported as diagnostic agents.</p> <p>(2) Quota licences can be utilised up to 5% of the face value or Rs. 1000 whichever is less, for import of filter paper.</p> <p>(3) Past imports of aloes, asafoetida, sarsaparilla and storax will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.</p> <p>(4) The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals (Department of Chemicals), New Delhi within 15 days of import, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not thereafter increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Ministry of Petroleum &amp; Chemicals. Similarly established importer of finished formulations is required to get the prices of the formulations imported by them approved by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals.</p> |
| (ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines | 50%          | Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure 1 of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure 2 will be permitted to be imported upto 20% of the face value of quota licences.  |

| Item                         | Import quota | Remarks   |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|
| (iii) Homoeopathic medicines | 200%         | <p>(1) Quota licences will also be valid for import of following items :—</p> <p>(a) Homoeopellet ,</p> <p>(b) lactose ,</p> <p>(c) special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeopathic medicines, and</p> <p>(d) special types of corks, for homoeopathic medicine containers. Import will be allowed up to 25% of the value of the licence or Rs 5000, whichever is more.</p> <p>(2) Import of homoeopathic medicines will also be allowed under the free licensing scheme as indicated in Appendix 2 of this Book.</p> |

#### Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines

13. In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bona fide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved,
- (ii) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000 (Rupees eight thousand only);
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold."

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

#### Import of new drugs

14. Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI & E, New Delhi. Such applications should

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

be made through the DGHS, New Delhi. Conditions (ii), (iii) and (iv) specified in para 15 shall not apply to customs clearance permits issued under this para.

**Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability**

15. The provision of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

**Drugs (Prices Control) Order**

16. The provisions of the Drugs (Prices Control) Order 1970 should be complied with by the established importers. Every established importer of a bulk drug shall report to the Central Government within 15 days of import every time, the name of the bulk drug, the landed cost, and the basis of arriving at the selling price. He shall not, thereafter, increase the said selling price without the prior approval of the Central Government.

**Import of specified items under other names**

17. The import policy in respect of items to be imported through public sector agencies and those covered by Lists II and III of this Appendix will apply not only to items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items being imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

**LIST I**

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import —

- 1 Acenocoumarol
- 2 Acetylcholine.
- 3 Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof
- 4 Actinomycin-D and its injection.
5. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
- 6 Adenosine.
- 7 Adrenaline
8. Allopurinol.
- 9 Alphachymotrypsin and its injection.
10. Aminopterin Sodium and its injection.
11. Aminocaproic acid and its injections
- 12 Aminophylline.
13. Amiphenazole and its injection
14. Amitriptyline hydrochloride.
15. Amphotericin-B and its injection
- 16 Amyl Nitrite.
17. Antazoline and its salts.
18. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
19. Aprotinin and its injections.
- 20 Atrophine and its salts.
21. Bacitracin.
22. Bemegride and its injections.
23. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
24. Bleomycin injections.
25. Busulphan and its tablets.
- 26 Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
27. Carbachol.
28. Carbamazepine.
29. Carbenicillin sodium and its injections
30. Carbimazole.
- 31 Cephaloridine and its preparations.
- 32 Cetrimide.
33. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
- 34 Chlorbezidine and its salts.
35. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes
36. Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
37. Chlorthiazide.
38. Chlorxylenol.
- 39 Chorionic Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
40. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
41. Chlorthalidone.
42. Cinchocaine and Cinchocaine hydrochloride
43. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
44. Cloxacillin Sodium.
45. Clofazimine and its preparations
- 46 Colistin Sulphate and Colistin Sulphomethate Sodium and its injections.
- 47 Conjugated Estrogen and its injection



APPENDIX 19—*contd*

48. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
49. Cropropamide.
50. Crotethamide.
51. Cyclophosphamide
52. Cyclopropane
53. Cyclopenthiazine.
54. Cytarabine hydrochloride injections
55. Daunorubicin hydrochloride injections.
56. Dexamethazone sodium phosphate.
57. Dexamethasone.
- \*58. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
59. Dimercaprol (B A L.) and its injection.
60. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
61. Digitoxin.
62. Dipyridamole.
63. Disulphiram.
64. Doxyrubicin
65. Endrophonium chloride.
66. Endrophonium chloride injections.
67. Ethambutol Hydrochloride.
68. Ephedrine and its salts (excluding ephedrine hydrochloride).
69. Ergometrine Maleate.
70. Ergotamine and its salts.
71. Ergot Alkaloids excluding Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).
72. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
73. Etherynic acid.
74. Ethopropaxme hydrochloride
75. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
76. Febrinolysin (Human).
77. Flumethiazide.
78. Fluorescein sodium.
79. Fluorouracil and its injection.
80. Framyoetin sulphate.
81. Gallamine Triethiodide
82. Gentian Violet.
83. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
84. Glycobiarsol.
85. Glycosides of Strophanthus
86. Guacol Glyceryl Ether.
87. Guanethidine Sulphate
88. Halothane in bulk and in bottles.
89. Hexachloroethane Dispersible power B. Vet C.
90. Hexamethonium Bromide.
91. Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics
92. Homatropine Hydrobromide and Homatropine methyl bromide.
93. Hydantoin and its derivatives.
94. Hydrochlorthiazide.
95. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
96. Hydroxyurea and its preparations
97. Hysocine and its salts.
98. Ichthammol.
99. Imipramine hydrochloride
100. Insulin Lente in bulk.
101. Insulin Isophane in bulk.
102. Insulin lente in ampoules and vials
103. Insulin Isophane in ampoules or vials.
104. Iodoxyuridine.
105. Isoproterenol hydrochloride injection
106. Isoptin hydrochloride (Verapamil hydrochloride).
107. Isosorbide dinitrate.
108. Kaolin Light, pharmacopoeical grade.
109. Kanamycin sulphate.
110. Lactose.
111. Lanatosides.
112. L-Asparaginase injections.
113. L-Dopa (L-Dihydroxy phenylalanine).
114. Leptazol.
115. Leucovarine Calcium and its injection.
116. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
117. Lincomycin Hydrochloride and its injections.
118. Lobeline and its salts.
119. Magnesium Oxide.
120. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
121. Manno-Mustine hydrochloride and its injection and tablets thereof.
122. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
123. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
124. Mephensesin.
125. Mephentermine sulphate.
126. DI-Methionine and its derivatives
127. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
128. Mercurial diuretics, the following —
  - (i) Mercaptomerin Sodium
  - (ii) Mersalyl acid.

APPENDIX 19—*Contd.*

129. Metarminol tartrate.
130. Metarminol tartrate injection.
131. Methadone Hydrochloride.
132. Methandienone.
133. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection
134. Methocarbamol.
135. Methohexital sodium.
136. Methoin.
137. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
138. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
139. Methoxy Fluraine in bottles.
140. Methyridine Injection and liquid (for veterinary use only).
141. Mitomycin C and its preparation.
142. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
143. Nalorphine and its salts.
144. Nandrolone phenylpropionate.
145. Neomycin sulphate
146. Neostigmine and its salts.
147. Noradrenaline including L-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
148. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
149. Novobiocin.
150. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
151. Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbar sone and acetarsol.
152. Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.
153. Oxacillin sodium and its capsules
154. Oxyloxanide for veterinary use.
155. Oxyphenonium bromide.
156. Oxytocin.
157. Papaverine Hydrochloride.
158. Paradione.
159. Paramorvicin and its salts
160. Pempidine Tartrate.
161. Pentamethonium Bromide
162. D-Penicillamine hydrochloride and its capsules
163. Penicillinase and its injection.
164. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate with suitable diluent.
165. Pentolinium Tartrate.
- \*166. Pethidine Hydrochloride.
167. Penyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof
168. Pepsin
169. Phenformin hydrochloride.
170. Phenindione.
171. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
172. Phentolamine.
173. Phenylephrine hydrochlorides
174. Physostigmine and its salts
175. Phenylmercuric nitrate
176. Phytomenadione
177. Pituitary (Posterior lobe) powder.
178. Picrotoxine and its injection
179. Pilocarpine nitrate.
180. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof
181. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
182. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof
183. Polyricine B Vet. C.
184. Polythiazide.
185. Pralidoxime chloride/Iodide and ampoules thereof.
186. Procaine Penicillin G, in oil with Aluminium monestearate  
(Import should not exceed 2 per cent of the face value of quota licence).
187. Primaquine and its salts
188. Primidone.
189. Promethazine hydrochloride.
190. Procainamide hydrochloride.
191. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP)
192. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
193. Portamine sulphate and its injection
194. Pyrazinamide.
195. Pyrimethamine Hydrochloride
196. Pyrithoxine and its tablets.
197. Quinapyramine and its salts
198. Racemic Phenylalanine nitrogen mustard hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
199. Reserpine.
200. Rifampicin
201. Salicyl azosulphapyridine.
202. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
203. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-iodo-Benzoic acid.
204. Spironolactone.
205. Stibophen.



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- 206. Stilboestrol and its esters.
- 207. Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablet and injections thereof.
- 208. Sulphadimethoxine.
- 209. Sulphafurazole
- 210. Sulphamethoxazole
- 211. Sulphaphenazole.
- 212. Sulthiame.
- 213. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
- 214. Testolactone and its preparations.
- 215. Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide (Monosulfiram) B. Vet C.
- \*\*216. Tetrachlorethelene of pharmacopoeial grade.**
- 217. Theobromine and its salts
- 218. Theophylline.
- 219. Thiabendazole.
- 220. Thiopentone Sodium.
- 221. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- 222. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
- 223. Thyroid.
- 224. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- 225. Tolbutamide
- 226. Tetramisole Hydrochloride for veterinary use.
- 227. Triamterene.
- 228. Treatamine tablets and injections.
- \*\*229. Trichlorethylene of pharmacopoeial grade.**
- 230. Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride.
- 231. Triflupromazine Hydrochloride.
- 232. Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride.
- 233. Trimetaphan Camsylate and its injection
- 234. Trimethoprim
- 235. Troxidone.
- 236. Thrombin.
- 237. Thrombokinase and its tablets with calcium.
- 238. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 239. Vincristine Sulphate injections.
- 240. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection
- 241. Viomycin.
- 242. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

\*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner

**\*\*Imports of these items will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Import of these items will not, however, be allowed to the actual users**

NOTE —Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the quota licences may be addressed to the regional licensing authorities indicating the value upto which the drug

or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made as far as possible, at one time and not later than six months after issue of the quota licences, to the regional licensing authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished.—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the cif prices at which the imports will be made.

## LIST II

*The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines*

- 1. Absorbable gelatine sponge.
- 2. Acetarsol.
- 3. Aluminium glycinate
- 4. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
- 5. Ally Isothiocyanate.
- 6. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
- 7. Ammonium Bromide
- 8. Barium Sulphate.
- 9. Belladonna extracts.
- 10. Benzathine Penicillin.
- 11. Benzoic Acid.
- 12. Benzyl Benzoate.
- 13. Bephenium Hydroxynaphthoate.
- 14. Berberine and its salts.
- 15. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
- 16. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
- 17. Bismuth Oxychloride.
- 18. Bismuth Citrate.
- 19. Bismuth Salicylate.
- 20. Borneol and its esters.
- 21. Brucine and its salts.
- 22. Buchu leaves.
- 23. Buclizine and its salts.
- 24. Calcium D-Saccharate.
- 25. Calcium gluconate injectable grade only
- 26. Calcium Lactate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- 27 Carbarsone
28. Chloral and chloral hydrate
29. Chlordiazepoxide.
30. Chlorobutol.
- 31 Clofibrate.
32. Colchicine.
- 33 Cyclamic acid and its salts.
34. Cyclizine and its salts.
35. Cynopyridine.
36. Chlortetracycline and its salts.
37. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
38. Dextran powder.
39. Diazepam.
40. Diagnostic agent—VDRL Asstigen
41. Diethyl—Caramazine and its salts.
42. Dihydrostreptomycin base and its salts
43. Dimenhydrinate B.P.
44. Emetine hydrochloride
- 45 Ethyl chloride.
46. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether
47. Ethinyl Estradiol.
- 48 Ferrous fumarate.
49. Ferrous Gluconate.
- 50 Ferrous sulphate.
51. Glybenclamide.
52. Glycerophosphoric acids and its salts.
- 53 Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline, the followings :—
  - (i) 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline.
  - (ii) 5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-hydroxy-quinoline
  - (iii) 5, 7-Dibromo-8-hydroxyquinoline.
  - (iv) 5, 7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline
54. Heparine.
- 55 Hexachlorophene.
- 56 Hexamine or its Synonyms, *e.g.* Hexamethylen tetramine, Methanamide, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexomethyl enamine, Aminofarm, Uritone, Urotropin
- 57 17-Alpha hydroxyprogesterone and its esters except 17—Alpha Hydroxy Progesterone caproate
58. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
- 59 Hyaluronidase.
- 60 Insulin all types except Insulin Lente/Isophane in bulk and in ampoules or vials
- 61 Iron Ammonium citrate.
- 62 Iron Bromide.
63. Isonicotinic acid hydrazide.
- 64 Lanolin Anhydrous/Adepslane/wool fat
65. Sodium Lauryl sulphate (Pharmacopoeial grade.)
- 66 Lignocaine and lignocaine hydrochloride.
- 67 Liver extract injectable and oral grade
- 68 Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt),
69. Magnesium carborate (Heavy)
70. Magnesium hydroxide
71. Magnesium Trisilicate
72. Meclozine and its salts.
- 73 Menthol.
74. Meprobamate
75. Mercurochrome
- 76 Methanamine Mandelate
- 77 Methaqualone Base and Methaqualone Hydrochloride
78. Methylester of Parahydroxybenzoic acid (Methyl Paraben)
79. Methyl Salicylate.
80. Methyl testosterone.
81. Nicotinamide, Nicotinic Acid amide, Niacinamide, 3-Pyridine—Carboxylic acid amide, Nicotamide and Nicotilamide.
82. Nicotinic acid.
83. Normal Human Serum albumin and Normal Immunoglobulin Serum Human (Gamma Globulin).
84. Papain
85. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
86. Paracetamol
87. Paraffin (liquid) of pharmacopoeial grade.
88. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxymethyl Penicillin
89. Peptone.
90. Phenacetin.
91. Phenothiazine including phenothiazine dispersible
92. Phenyl butazone and its salts.
93. Phenazopyridine hydrochloride (phenyl azodiamine pyridine hydrochloride).
94. Potassium acetate.
95. Potassium bitartrate.
96. Potassium bromide.
- 97 Potassium citrate
98. Potassium hydrogen tartrate (Cream of tartar).
99. Potassium Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
100. Potassium Iodide.
101. Proctolol and its injections and tablets
102. Prednisone
103. Procaine hydrochloride.
104. Probenecid.
105. Progesterone.
106. Propantheline Bromide.
107. Rutin (Vitamin P).
108. Saccharine.
- 109 Salicylic Acid all grade
110. Salicylamide
111. Santonin.

## APPENDIX 19—contd.

## 112. Sera and Vaccines, the following :—

- (i) Cholera vaccines.
- (ii) I.A.B. vaccine.
- (iii) Anti-rabic vaccine.
- (iv) Anti-influenza vaccines.
- (v) Anti-venom serum.
- (vi) Triple vaccine.
- (vii) Tetanus anti-toxin

## 113. Silver protein mild and strong.

## 114. Sodium Bromide.

## 115. Sodium Benzoate.

## 116. Sodium formate.

## 117. Sodium salicylate.

## 118. Sodium sulphate.

## 119. Sodium phosphate.

## 120. Sodium Acetate.

## 121. Sodium Citrate.

## 122. Sodium bicarbonate IP grade.

## 123. Sodium Iodide.

## 124. Strychnine and its salts.

## 125. Succinyl choline chloride.

## 126. Sulphamethizole.

## 127. Sulphanilamide.

## 128. Sulphacetamide and Sulphacetamide Sodium.

## 129. Testosterone, Testosterone Propionate, Testosterone Valerate and Testosterone Enanthate.

## 130. Theophylline Ethanoate of Piperazine.

## 131. Thiacetazone.

## 132. Tonic or medicated wines.

## 133. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxycobalamin).

## 134. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salt and esters.

## 135. Vitamin D2.

## 136. Vitamin E.

## 137. Vitamin K (menadone, menadione Sodium bisulphite and acetomenphitone).

## 138. Zinc undecylenate.

## 9. Cortisone acetate.

## 10. Dextrose Anhydrous.

## 11. Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride.

## 12. Ephedrine hydrochloride I.P. 66.

## 13. Ergot Sclerotia (Ergot of Rye).

## 14. Hydrocortisone acetate.

## 15. Nikethamide.

## 16. Para nitro benzoic acid.

## 17. Propranolol hydrochloride.

## 18. Sorbitol.

## 19. Thymol.

## 20. Tricholine citrate

## 21. Secobarbitone.

22. Secobarbitone Sodium  
(Quinalbarbitone Sodium).

## 23. Amphetamine sulphate.

## 24. Dextroamphetamine &amp; its salts.

## 25. Methamphetamine.

## 26. Amobarbital.

## 27. Cyclobarbitol.

## 28. Glutethimide.

## 29. Pentobarbital.

## 30. Barbitol.

Import will be allowed on the recommendation of the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi.

## ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para 12(ii)]

| Sl. No. | Scientific and/or English name of the Crude Drug | Ayurvedic and/Unani name of the crude drug and/or part where specifically indicated |
|---------|--|---|
| 1.      | <i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce                      | Vansalochana<br>Tabasheer (Bamboo Manna)  |
| 2.      | <i>Borago officinalis</i> Linn.                  | Gaozaban  |
| 3.      | Black bitumen or Mineral Pitch                   | Shilajit  |
| 4.      | <i>Colchicum autumnale</i> Linn<br>(Colchicum)   | Suranjan (Corms)  |
|         | <i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees) Engl.<br>(Myrrh) | Bol Murmak<br>Gum resin   |
| 6.      | <i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn                | Saqmonia<br>(Rhizome's Resin).  |
| 7.      | <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn.<br>(Glycyrrhiza) | Yastimadhu<br>Mulethi (Roots)   |
| 8.      | <i>Juniperus communis</i> Linn.<br>(Juniper)     | Hauber (Fruits)<br>Abhal  |
| 9.      | <i>Lapdium ibotis</i> Linn.                      | Todri (Seeds)   |
| 10.     | <i>Orchis laxiflora</i> Lam.<br>(Orchis)         | Salab Misri<br>(Tubers)   |
| 11.     | <i>Pastinaca sativa</i> Linn                     | Shaqaqul Misri  |
| 12.     | <i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn f<br>(Cubeb)            | Kababchini<br>(Fruits)  |
| 13.     | <i>Pistachia lentiscus</i> Linn.                 | Mastagi Roomi   |
| 14.     | <i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv                   | Mayaphala<br>Mazuphal   |
| 15.     | <i>Smilax china</i> Linn                         | Chobchini<br>(Fruits)   |
| 16.     | <i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn<br>(Jujube)        | Unnab (Fruits)  |

## LIST III

List of items import of which will be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis

1. Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
2. Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
3. Calamine.
4. Choline Bitartrate.
5. Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.
6. Choline Chloride.
7. Chloridiazepoxide.
8. Chloridine hydrochloride.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para 12(u)]

| Sl No | Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug                      | Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | <i>Acidum arsenicum</i> (white arsenic)                               | Sankhya   |
| 2     | <i>Alhagi pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb) Desv                                 | Turanjabeen   |
| 3     | Ambergris   | Amber   |
| 4     | <i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> DC (Pellitory Roots)                       | Aqarqarha   |
| 5     | Antimony ore  | Sange-Surma   |
| 6     | <i>Aquilaria agallocha</i> Roxb                                       | Oode-e-Gharqi (Wood).   |
| 7     | <i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn   | Zarishk   |
| 8     | Bolamentac  | Boora-e-Armani  |
| 9     | Caster beaver<br>Beaver castoreum                                     | Jund-e-Bedastar   |
| 10    | <i>Centaurea behen</i> Linn. (White Behen)                            | Behman sufed (Roots)  |
| 11    | Cinnabar  | Hingul<br>Shangraf<br>Dalchini  |
| 12    | <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume (Cinnamon).                        | Habbul Balsam (Seeds and Balsam)  |
| 13    | <i>Commiphora opobalsamum</i> (Linn) Engl.                            | Parvala } (Broken pieces)<br>Shakh-e-Marjan }<br>Munga } (Cora)<br>Bekh-e-Marjan }  |
| 14    | <i>Coralium rubrum</i> (Coral reefs and Coral)                        |   |
| 15    | <i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D. Don (Ammoniacum)                          | Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)  |
| 16    | <i>Doronicum paradiatanche</i> Linn                                   | Darunaj Aqrabi (Roots)  |
| 17    | <i>Dracaena cinnabari</i> Balf f. (Dragon's Blood)                    | Dammul-akhwain  |
| 18    | <i>Ferula foetida</i> Regel (Asafoetida)                              | Hing (Gum Resin)  |
| 19    | <i>Ficus carica</i> Linn. (Figs)                                      | Anjeer (Khushk)   |
| 20    | Fossil Encrinata  | Hajrul Yahood.  |
| 21    | <i>Fraxinus ornus</i> Linn  | Sheerkhish (Manna).   |
| 22    | <i>Garcinia hanburii</i> hook f. (Gamboge)                            | Usara Revand  |
| 23    | <i>Gentiana Olviert</i> Griseb (Gentiana)                             | Gul-e-Ghaffs  |
| 24    | <i>Illicium verum</i> Hook f. Pers.                                   | Badiyan Khatai.   |
| 25    | Jade  | Sange-e-Yashab.   |
| 26    | <i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn.   | Habbul Ghar (seeds)   |
| 27    | <i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn.                                       | Ustkhuddus.   |
| 28    | <i>Lodicea maldivica</i>  | Naryal daryaco.   |
| 29    | Maya shutur Arabi   | Maya shutur Arabi.  |
| 30    | <i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt. (Nutmegs=seeds; Mace=Outer-covering) | Jalphenal<br>Javitri  |
| 31    | <i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn   | Habbul Aas (seeds)  |
| 32    | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i> Linn.                                       | Firanj Mushk.   |
| 33    | <i>Olea europaea</i> Linn (Olive Oil)                                 | Zaitun-ka-Tail  |
| 34    | <i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn.                                      | Oode-Saleeb (Tuberous roots).   |
| 35    | Pearl real (broken)   | Mukta/Moti  |
| 36    | <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> Linn. (Date)                               | Khajoor.  |
| 37    | <i>Pinus succinifera</i> (Goppert) Cornw. (Amber).                    | Kahruba   |
| 38    | <i>Piper longum</i> Linn. (Long pepper)                               | Pippali   |
| 39    | <i>Pistacia vera</i> Linn   | Filfil-e-Daraz.<br>Gul-e-Pista  |
| 40    | <i>Polypodium vulgare</i> Linn. (Coromon polypody)                    | Bisfayej  |
| 41    | <i>Polyporus officinalis</i> Fries                                    | Ghanqoon.   |
| 42    | <i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch (Almond)                               | Badamgiri   |

| Sl No | Scientific and/or English name of the crude drug                | Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the crude drug and part where specifically indicated |
|-------|---|---|
| 43    | <i>Prunus mahlab</i> Linn                                       | Priyangu<br>Habbul Mehlab (seeds)   |
| 44    | <i>Rheum officinale</i> Baillon.                                | Revandchini.  |
| 45    | Rock salt.  | Saindhava.  |
| 46    | Ruby  | Yshada  |
| 47    | Serpentine  | Zaharmohra  |
| 48    | Shakar Teghal   | Shakar Teghal   |
| 49    | <i>Smilax oronata</i>   | Ushba Maghrabi  |
| 50    | <i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryand                                    | Loban (Balsmic resin)   |
| 51    | <i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (Linn) Merr and L. M. Perry (Cloves) | Lavang  |
| 52    | Thymol  | Sat-e-Ajwayen   |
| 53    | <i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn (Large Raisins).                     | Mrdvika   |
| 54    | Yellow orpiment   | Hartai warqi  |

NOTE—Requests for inclusion of any other crude drugs in the quota licences issued for crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines will not be entertained

ANNEXURE 3

[Please see item No. 60 of List—I]

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

(A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—

1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
3. Betaphenanthroline.
4. Bilirubin.
5. Bromsulphalein.
6. Ceric sulphate.
7. Cephalcholesterol
8. Cholesterol (Analar).
9. Congo Red.
10. Creatinine (Analar)
11. Digitonin.
12. Diphenyl Carbazone.
13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
14. Disodium orthoarsenate
15. DL-Alanine.
16. DL-Aspartic acid.
17. Dichlorophenol indiphenol.
18. Evans Blue
19. Fluorescein.
20. Galactose.
21. Histamine Acid Phosphate
22. Indigo-Carmine.
23. Insulin.
24. Jackbean meal
25. Methylene Blue
26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate
27. Octyl Nitrite
28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonat.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- 29 Pieric acid
- 30 P-amino hippuric acid
- 31 P-Dimethylamine-Benzaldehyde (Ehrlich reagent)
- 32 Proaccelerin plasma
33. Sodium Choleate.
- 34 Sodilum Dehydrocholate
- 35 Sodium Pyruvate.
- 36 Sodium Tungstate
- 37 Sulpho salicylic acid
- 38 Thromboplastin.
- 39 Thrombin (Topical)
- 40 Titan yellow
41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
42. Trichloroacetic acid
43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
- 44 Uric acid.

## (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following :—
  - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
  - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
  - (iii) Anti 'D' (Rho) Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely :—
  - (i) Freis Antigen.
  - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
  - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococcus grouping Sera
- (8) Viral Antigen and Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely :—
  - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
  - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
  - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
  - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Reagents.
  - (v) Koch old Tuberculin.
  - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
  - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'

## (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia,

(British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India except those the import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in this Book and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use :—

1. Acetrizic Acid.
2. Calcium Iodate
3. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morphinium Salt
- 4 Iodoalphonic Acid.
5. Iodamide.
6. Iothalamic Acid
7. Phenobutiodil.
- 8 Propyl Docetrizate
- 9 Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucamine Diatrizoate.
- 10 Sodium Iodate

(D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination :—

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
- 4 Brilliant Green
- 5 Bromocresol Green.
- 6 Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
- 8 Giemsa Azure.
- 9 Leishman's Stain.
- 10 Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
- 15 Sudan Red
- 16 Trypan Blue.
- 17 Wright's Stain.

Note :—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packing not exceeding 25gms except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.



APPENDIX 19 —*contd*

ANNEXURE 4

[Please see para 11(iii)]

| S No. | Item   |   |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | (a) Antibiotics, the following, namely :—  | 14 Ferrous gluconate  |
|       | (i) Chloramphenicol  | 15. Glycero Phosphates excluding preparations thereof.  |
|       | (ii) Chlortetracycline   | 16 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide  |
|       | (iii) Oxytetracycline.   | 17 Iodides excluding preparations thereof   |
|       | (iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations. | 18 Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.   |
|       | (v) Tetracycline.  | 19 Malt extract excluding preparations thereof  |
|       | (b)(i) Other antibiotics n.o.s. in bulk.   | 20 Menthol excluding preparations thereof.  |
|       | (ii) Other antibiotics n.o.s. bottled.   | 21 Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 2     | Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof  | 22. Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 3.    | Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.  | 23 Nikethamide.   |
| 4     | Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinum-mite.  | 24 Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 5     | Ammonium chloride.   | 25 Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.  |
| 6.    | Anti-leprosy drugs.  | 26 Streptomycin and its salts   |
| 7.    | Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following :—  | 27. Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine. |
|       | (i) Penicillin tablets.  | 28. Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.   |
|       | (ii) Penicillin Lozenges.  | 29 Thymol excluding preparations thereof  |
|       | (iii) Penicillin ointments   | 30 Tri-calcium phosphate  |
| 8.    | Bottled penicillin, the following only :—  | 31 Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B 12) and Hydroxy cobalamin excluding preparations thereof.   |
|       | (i) Crystalline Penicilline Sodium Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;   | 32 Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.  |
|       | (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and  | 33. Calcium gluconate of injectable grade (Pyrogen free).   |
|       | (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).                      | 34 Carbarsonc   |
| 9     | Chlorbutol.  | 35. Para Amino Salicylic acid Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.                             |
| 10    | Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.  | 36. Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.  |
| 11    | Caffeine and its salts.  | 37 Thiacetazone excluding preparations thereof.   |
| 12    | Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate.  | 38 Items which were deleted from the erstwhile List III of Appendix 19 prior to April, 1966—March, 1967 period.                                     |
| 13.   | Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.  |   |



APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE—5

*List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users during the year 4M, 1977-78.*

## List—A

*List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users without face value restriction.*

| Sl. No | Scientific and/or English Name of the Crude drug   | Ayurvedic/Unani name of the Crude drug   | 1   | 2   | 3                              |
|--------|--|--|-----|---|--------------------------------|
| 1      | 2  | 3  |     |   |                                |
| 1.     | <i>Bambusa bambos</i> Druce                        | Vansalochan (Bamboo Manna)<br>Tabasheer. | 23  | Fossil Enocrinata   | Hajrul Yahood                  |
| 2.     | <i>Borago officinalis</i> Linn                     | Gaozaban (leaves and flowers)            | 24. | <i>Garcinia hanburii</i> hook<br>(Gamboga)  | Usara Ravand                   |
| 3.     | Black Bitumen<br>or<br>Mineral Pitch               | Shilajit                                 | 25. | <i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn  | Ustukhuddus                    |
| 4.     | <i>Colchicum autumnale</i><br>(Colchicum)          | Suranjan (Corms)                         | 26. | <i>Laurus nobilis</i> Linn  | Habbul Ghar (Seeds)            |
| 5.     | <i>Commiphora myrrha</i> (Nees)<br>(Myrrh) Engle   | Bol, Murmakki (Gum Resin)                | 27. | <i>Myrtus communis</i> Linn   | Habbul Aas (seeds).            |
| 6      | <i>Convolvulus scammonia</i> Linn                  | Saqmonia (Rhizome's resin).              | 28. | <i>Paeonia officinalis</i> Linn   | Ood-e-Saleeb.                  |
| 7.     | <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> Linn<br>(Glycyrrhiza)    | Yastimadhu<br>Mulethi (Roots)            | 29  | <i>Polypodium Vulgare</i> Linn.<br>(Common Polypody)                                | Bisfayej                       |
| 8      | <i>Juniperus Communis</i> Linn<br>(Juniper Berry)  | Hauber Abhal                             | 30  | <i>Polyporus officinalis</i> fries  | Ghariqueon                     |
| 9.     | <i>Lepidium iberis</i> Linn                        | Todri (Seeds)                            | 31. | <i>Rheum officinalis</i> Baillon  | Ravandchini                    |
| 10.    | <i>Orchis laxiflora</i> Lam<br>(Salep)             | Salab Misri (Tubers)                     | 32. | Rock salt.  | Saindhava Namak Lahori         |
| 11     | <i>Pastinaca sativa</i> Linn                       | Shaqaqul Misri                           | 33. | <i>Smilax ornata</i> Linn.  | Ushba Maghrabi                 |
| 12.    | <i>Piper cubeba</i> Linn<br>(Cubeb)                | Kababchini                               | 34. | <i>Alhagi psuedalhagi</i> (Bieb)<br>Desv  | Turanjabeen                    |
| 13.    | <i>Pistachia laticus</i> Linn<br>(Mastich)         | Mastagi Roomi                            | 35  | <i>Berberis vulgaris</i> Linn   | Zarishk                        |
| 14     | <i>Quercus infectoria</i> Oliv                     | Mayaphala<br>Mazu                        | 36. | <i>Commiphora opobalsamum</i>   | Habbul Balson<br>(Seeds & Oil) |
| 15.    | <i>Smilax China</i> Linn<br>(China root)           | Chobchini                                | 37. | <i>Fraxinus ornus</i> Linn  | Sheer Khisht (Manna)           |
| 16.    | <i>Zizyphus sativa</i> Gaertn<br>(Jujube)          | Unnab (Fruits).                          | 38. | <i>Dorema ammoniacum</i> D Don<br>(Ammoniacum)                                      | Ushaq<br>(Olio-gum-resin)      |
| 17.    | <i>Anacyclus pyrethrum</i> Dc<br>(Pellitory Roots) | Aqarquarha                               | 39. | <i>Gentiana olivieri</i> Griseb   | Gul-e-Ghafis                   |
| 18.    | <i>Acutaria agallocha</i> Roxb.<br>(Eagle Wood)    | Ood-e-Gharqi                             | 40. | Maya Shutr Arabi  | Maya Shutr Arabi               |
| 19.    | Bolarmeniac  | Boora-e-Armani                           | 41. | <i>Prunus Mahlab</i> Linn   | Habbul Mehlab (Seeds)          |
| 20.    | <i>Centaurea behen</i> Linn<br>(White Behen)       | Bahman sufed                             | 42. | Serpentine  | Zaharmohra                     |
| 21.    | <i>Doronicum Paradallanches</i><br>Linn            | Darunaj Aqrabi (Roots)                   | 43. | <i>Ocimum gratissimum</i> Linn  | Furanj Mushk                   |
| 22.    | <i>Ferula foetida</i> Rege<br>(Asafoetida)         | Hing (Gum Resin)                         | 44  | <i>Illicium verum</i> Hook f.   | Badiyan Khatai                 |
|        |  |  | 45. | Shakar Teghal   | Shakar Teghal                  |
|        |  |  | 46. | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> Linn  | Biranjasi                      |
|        |  |  | 47. | <i>Amberboa divericata</i> Kuntze   | Badaward                       |
|        |  |  | 48. | Gall Stone  | Fad Zaher Haiwani Gaure<br>han |
|        |  |  | 49. | <i>Delphinium denudatum</i> Wall  | Jadwar<br>Nirbisi              |
|        |  |  | 50  | <i>Lupinus albus</i> Linn<br>(White Lupine).  | Turmus Sufed                   |
|        |  |  | 51. | <i>Orchis Morio</i> Linn  | Buzidan                        |
|        |  |  | 52. | <i>Punica granatum</i> Linn<br>(Flowers of Pomegranate tree<br>of abortive variety) | Gulnar Farsi                   |
|        |  |  | 53. | Skink   | Reg Mahi                       |
|        |  |  | 54. | <i>Zataria multiflora</i> Boiss   | Satar Fassi                    |
|        |  |  | 55. | <i>Alpina galangal</i> Linn   | Khulanjan                      |

APPENDIX 19—concl'd

List—B

List of Ayurvedic and Unani Crude drugs to be allowed to be imported by the actual users on restricted basis i.e. up to 20% of the face value of the licence

| SI No | Scientific and/or English Name of the Crude drug | Ayurvedic and/or Unani name of the Crude drug.                          |
|-------|--|---|
| 1     | 2  | 3   |
| 1.    | Ambergris  | Amber   |
| 2.    | Caster beaver                                    | Jund Bedastar   |
| 3.    | Antimony ore                                     | Sang Surma  |
| 4.    | <i>Olea europia</i> Linn (Olive oil)             | Zaitun ka (tel)   |
| 5.    | <i>Pinus succinifera</i> (Goppert) Cornw (Amber) | Kahruba   |
| 6.    | Thymol   | Sat Ajwain  |
| 7.    | <i>Vitis Vinifera</i> Linn (large Raisins)       | Mrdvika   |
| 8.    | Ruby (Cuttings)                                  | Yaqoot (Choorā)   |
| 9.    | <i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch (Almond)          | Badamgu   |
| 10.   | <i>Coralium rubrum</i> (Coral reefs and coral)   | Parvala Shakh-e-Marjan } (Broken pieces)<br>Munga Bekh-Marjan } (Coral) |
| 11.   | <i>Dracaena cinnabari</i> Balf f                 | Dammul Akhwain  |
| 12.   | <i>Ficus carica</i> Linn (Figs dried)            | Anjeer Khushak  |
| 13.   | <i>Lodoicea maldivica</i> Pers                   | Naryal Daryaeo  |
| 14.   | Pearl real (broken)                              | Mukta }<br>Moti } (broken)  |
| 15.   | <i>Piper longum</i> Linn (Long pepper)           | Pippali<br>Filfil Daraz   |

| 1   | 2  | 3  |
|-----|--|--|
| 16. | <i>Pistacia vera</i> Linn  | Gul-e-Pista, Pista, Post Berun-e-Pista (flowers, fruits and other coverings) |
| 17. | <i>Styrax benzoin</i> Dryand (Benzoin)                               | Lobana (Balmic resin)  |
| 18. | <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume (Cinnamon)                        | Balchni (Bark)   |
| 19. | <i>Myristica Fragrans</i> Houtt (Nutmeg seeds, Mace-outer coverings) | Jaiphal Javitri  |
| 20. | <i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (Linn) Meir and L. M: Perry. (Cloves)     | Lavang<br>Laung  |
| 21. | Jade   | Sang Yashab  |
| 22. | <i>Phoenix dactylifera</i> Linn (Dates)                              | Khajoor  |
| 23. | Cinnabar   | Hingul Shangruf  |
| 24. | <i>Carum carvi</i> Linn (Caraway)                                    | Zeera Siyah<br>Krishan Jirak   |
| 25. | <i>Cymbopogon schoenanthus</i> (Linn) Spreng                         | Ikhir Makki  |
| 26. | <i>Moschus Moschiferus</i> (Musk)                                    | Mushk<br>Kasturi   |
| 27. | <i>Pimpinella anisum</i> Linn (Aniseeds)                             | Anisoon  |
| 28. | <i>Rubia cordifolia</i> Linn   | Majeeth }<br>Manjushta } Roots   |
| 29. | <i>Zanthoxylum alatum</i> Linn                                       | Kabab Khandan (Fruits)   |
| 30. | Sarjarasam, (Gum Damar)  | Sarjarsam  |
| 31. | Gil Makhtoom   | Gil Makhtoom.  |

## APPENDIX 20

**SUBJECT :—** *Export effort by units during the financial year 1976-77—production of evidence regarding.*

Attention is invited to the policy contained in Section I of this book, according to which preference will be given in the matter of imports of raw materials and components in the case of actual users exporting 20 per cent or more of their production during the financial year 1976-77.

2. For the purpose of calculating the export performance, the following exports will also be taken into account, apart from the direct exports made by the actual user concerned:—

- (i) Supplies of materials at international prices under the arrangement approved by the Government.
- (ii) Supplies made against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India.
- (iii) Exports made through eligible Export Houses.
- (iv) Exports made through merchant exporters provided nomination obtained from the merchant exporters.
- (v) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at International prices and paid for in Free Foreign Exchange.

3. Accordingly, industrial units both in the large and small scale sector including public sector industrial undertakings engaged in select or other industries should produce evidence of their export performance during the financial year 1976-77.

4. In support of their export performance in relation to their production during the financial year 1976-77 the actual users should submit a statement in the proforma annexed after getting all the pages thereof duly certified and stamped by Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the concerned exporting unit or its associates.

5. The required evidence should be produced by units (where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters).

6. The required evidence should be produced to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi (Import Policy Cell) on or before the 31st December, 1977.

7. The documentary evidence indicated in paragraph 4 above should be produced separately in respect of each end-product or group of end-products for which the unit has to apply for separate licences to import raw materials and components under the import policy.

8. In the case of industrial units which fail to produce the evidence indicated above it will be held that they do not consider themselves eligible to any facilities that may be provided under the import policy for April 1977—March 1978 to the units having export performance to the extent as may be specified.

## PROFORMA

APPENDIX 20—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE I

## STATEMENT SHOWING PRODUCTION, CONSUMPTION, PARTICULARS OF IMPORT LICENCES ISSUED UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS AND F.O.B VALUE OF EXPORTS

- 1 (i) Name and address of the unit (Factory address) . . . . .  
(ii) D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. Unit and Regn. No. . . . .
- 2 (i) End-product manufactured . . . . .  
(ii) Name of the industry under which the end-product is covered . . . . .  
(iii) S. No. of the end-product under which it is classified in the Red Book (Vol. II)  
(iv) Whether a consolidated import licence is being obtained for the manufacture of the end-product mentioned against 2 above or separate licences are being obtained as actual users.
- 3 (a) Book value and quantity of production (*i.e.*, actual cost of production excluding excise duty and profit) of the end-product mentioned against 2 above manufactured during financial year 1976-77.  
(b) Production in quantity . . . . .
- 4 Total f.o.b. value of exports in respect of goods manufactured by the units and exported during the financial year 1976-77 to be indicated separately as under:—
  - (i) Exported in the unit's own name
 

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| { | (i) F.o.b. Value.. |
|   | (ii) Quantity ..   |
  - (ii) Exported through an Eligible Export House
 

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| { | (i) F.o.b. Value .. |
|   | (ii) Quantity ..    |

(Particulars to be furnished as in the form enclosed)—Annexure II.
  - (iii) (a) Exported through merchant exporters
 

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| { | (i) F.o.b. Value.. |
|   | (ii) Quantity ..   |

(b) F. o. b. value of nomination received from the merchant exporters (Particulars to be furnished in the form enclosed)—Annexure III.
  - (iv) (a) Components or parts or raw materials supplied at concessional prices, under arrangements approved by Government and exported in the finished product manufactured by others.
 

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| { | (i) F.o.b. Value.. |
|   | (ii) Quantity ..   |

(b) F. o. b. value of nomination received from the exporters. . . . .
5. Total c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components (not spare parts) consumed by the unit in the manufacture of end-product mentioned against 2 above. This should also include consumption of imported items of Iron and Steel.  
(In case imported raw materials were not consumed, the sources from where the same were obtained to be indicated.)
- 6 Total c.i.f. value of import licences obtained by the unit under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the financial year 1976-77 against the exports of the end-product mentioned at 2 above.
- 7 Particulars of import licences received under the import policy for Registered Exporters during the financial year 1976-77:

| No. and Date of the licence | c.i.f. value | Description of goods | Whether obtained as manufacturer-exporter or as nominee of merchant exporter or as nominee of manufacturer exporter | Name of the licensing authority |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|

APPENDIX 20 ---*conid*

8. No. and date of the certificate of export performance issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in favour of the applicant and the percentage of exports made in respect of the licensing period 1976-77.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf

|                 |                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                 | Signature of the applicant. . . . . |
| Place . . . . . | Name. . . . .                       |
| Date . . . . .  | Address. . . . .                    |

Certified to be correct.

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant . . . . . |
| Place . . . . . | Regn No. . . . .  |
| Date . . . . .  | Address . . . . .   |

NOTE:—All the pages of the statement should be got certified and stamped by a practising Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant in practice who is not a partner or an employee of the Concerned exporting unit or its associates.

APPENDIX 20—contd

ANNEXURE II

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH AN ELIGIBLE EXPORT HOUSE *VIDE* ITEM 4(ii) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit . . . . .
- (2) End-product manufactured . . . . .
- (3) F.O.B. value of exports made during the financial year 1976-77.
- (4) Name of the Eligible Export House with fresh registration No. and date of the Eligibility Certificate, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made.

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf

Signature of the applicant . . . . .  
 Place . . . . . Name . . . . .  
 Date . . . . . Address . . . . .

Certified to be correct.

Place . . . . . Signature and Stamp of Chartered  
 Accountant/Cost Accountant . . . . .  
 Date . . . . . Regn. No. . . . .  
 Address . . . . .

NOTES :—1. A declaration from the Eligible Export House concerned to the effect that the goods referred to in (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs. . . . . (F.O.B.) during the financial year 1976-77 be attached with the Statement.

2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.



## APPENDIX 20—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE III

PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS MADE THROUGH MERCHANT EXPORTERS *VIDE* ITEM 4(iii) (a) (b) OF ANNEXURE I

- (1) Name of the Unit . . . . .
- (2) End-product manufactured . . . . .
- (3) F. O. B. value of exports made during the financial year 1976-77 . . . . .
- (4) Name of the merchant exporters, through whom the exports referred to in (3) above, were made. . . . .

I hereby declare that the particulars given in this statement are correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom. I understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me liable to rejection of my claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me in this behalf.

Signature of the applicant . . . . .

Place . . . . .

Name . . . . .

Date . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Certified to be correct

Place . . . . .

Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant

Date . . . . .

Regn. No. . . . .

Address . . . . .

NOTE—1. A declaration from the merchant exporters concerned to the effect that the goods referred to at (2) above have been exported through them for a value of Rs (F.O.B.) during the financial year 1976-77 and they have been nominated for obtaining cash assistance/import replenishment etc. against the said exports may be attached with the Statement.

2. This Annexure should also be supported by satisfactory documentary evidence.

## ANNEXURE IV

A statement of nominations made by the unit in favour of other manufacturers during the financial year 1976-77 under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

| Name of nominee | Period of export | F.O.B. Value of exports | Value of import licence obtained by the nominee | Remarks |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---|---------|

Signature of the applicant . . . . .

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

## APPENDIX 21

### Import policy for Books, Magazines and Journals for April 1977—March 1978 for Established Importers

Import of educational, scientific and technical books covered by List I of this Appendix will be allowed under Open General Licence by dealers, individuals, institutions and others. Please see Appendix 1 of this Book. However, import of foreign editions of books for which latest editions of Indian reprints are available will not be allowed under this facility.

2. Licences will also be granted to the established importers on a quota of 100% for import of books (other than those covered by O.G.L.), journals and magazines.

3. Quota licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

(i) import of fiction will be permitted only upto 10 % of the value of the licence.

(ii) non-technical journals and magazines will be allowed only upto 40% of the value of the licences. Also, import of more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical magazine will not be allowed against each quota licence.

4. The applications for quota licences should be accompanied by 5 copies each of the lists of (a) technical magazines and journals; (b) news magazines; and (c) non-technical magazines and journals sought to be imported.

5. Import of books meant for children can be imported upto 50% of the value of quota licences.

6. Quota licences will also be valid for import of reprints of books *i.e.*, extracts of topics or research materials of interest.

#### Teaching Aids

7. Import of teaching aids covered by Group 'A' below will be allowed upto 20% of the value of quota licences. However, import of teaching aids covered by Group 'B' below will be allowed to be imported upto 10% of the value of quota licences.

Group 'A'— (1) Mental, psychological tests, other than paper and pencil.

(2) Scholastic tests.

(3) Microfilms and microfiches of an educational nature.

(4) Records for learning of languages.

Group 'B'— (1) Film strips of an educational nature.

(2) Flash cards.

(3) Writing folders.

(4) Cut-out and press cut-out books for model making.

(5) Phonic cards.

(6) Work books and word building books.

(7) Picture dictionary cards.

(8) 8mm loopfilms.

(9) Overhead transparencies.

(10) 35mm sound synchronised slide programme.

(11) Map globes ; and

(12) 3½", 5" and 7½" pre-recorded tapes for learning of language.

8. Quota licences will also be valid for the import of books in sheet form with printed illustrations/pictures with or without any printed text, for binding in a book form.

#### 9. Restriction of import :

(i) Books, magazines and journals containing pornographic material and depicting sex, violence, etc. will not be allowed to be imported.

(ii) Import of any book, magazine, pamphlet, leaflet, newspaper or other like publication which consists of stories told with the aid of pictures or without the aid of pictures or wholly in pictures, being stories portraying wholly or mainly—

(1) the commission of offences; or

(2) acts of violence or cruelty; or

(3) incidents of a repulsive or horrible nature;

in such a way that the publication as a whole would tend to corrupt a young person into whose hands it might fall, whether by inciting or encouraging him to commit offences or acts of violence or cruelty or in any other manner whatsoever will not be allowed against licences for books, magazines and journals and fictions and also under O.G.L.IV and Saving clauses No. 11(1) (gg) and 11(2) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, as amended.

(iii) Foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in the country will not be allowed to be imported. Such charts along with their numbers are indicated in List II of this

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

Appendix against their corresponding equivalents of indigenous production.

10. On specific requests and in consultation with the Ministry of Education, quota licences may also be made valid for import of pre-recorded cassettes with or without film strips of an educational nature to cover specific orders from educational institutions and on production of satisfactory evidence of such orders and related proforma invoices showing the c.i.f. value of these items.

11. New comers can avail of the facility for import of educational, scientific and technical books under the Open General Licence in terms of the provision contained in para 1 of this appendix. They may also apply for issue of licences for import of books on the following basis:—

- (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any one of the financial years beginning from 1967-68;
- (b) The minimum internal purchase/sale turn-over of books in a financial year falling within the aforesaid years, should be Rs. 50,000.
- (c) Licences will be issued on the following basis:
  - (i) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for one complete year within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 20% of the best year's purchase/sale turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 2.00 lakhs, whichever is more;
  - (ii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for two consecutive complete years within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 30% of the best year's purchase/sale turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 3.00 lakhs, whichever is more.
  - (iii) In the case of applicants who had been in the internal trade of books for three consecutive complete years or more within the period specified under paragraph (a) above, 40% of the best year's purchase/sale turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant or Rs. 4.00 lakhs, whichever is more.

12. Licences granted to the new comers will be valid for import of technical and educational books covered by List I of this Appendix. On specific requests, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences to make them valid for import of technical journals and educational, scientific and technical

books other than those covered by List I of this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by 5 copies of the list of technical journals/books sought to be imported.

13. New comers should submit their applications for grant of licences to the regional licensing authority concerned by the 30th November, 1977. The applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of purchase/sale transaction of books.

14. An established importer of books can also apply for issue of licence as new comer provided he does not claim a quota licence.

15. New comers who have utilised their licences up to 75% by actual importation may also be granted additional licences. The applications for additional licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned through the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi accompanied by evidence regarding utilisation of their new comer's licence and 5 copies of list of educational books proposed to be imported clearly indicating the title, name of the authors, price and the discount available.

16. Established importers/new comers should furnish to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare (Book Promotion Division), the following information and should also give a declaration in their import application that the information/particulars have been duly furnished to that Ministry:—

- (i) Total number of titles of books imported by them during 1975-76 and 1976-77 and those proposed to be imported in 1977-78.
- (ii) The details of foreign titles, if any, reprinted by them during 1975-76 and 1976-77 and those proposed to be reprinted in 1977-78 *viz.*,
  - (a) Title of the book and name of the author;
  - (b) Name of the foreign publisher,
  - (c) Year of publication of the latest foreign edition and its price;
  - (d) Name of the Indian publisher,
  - (e) Price of the Indian edition;
  - (f) The year of the foreign edition reprinted in India,
  - (g) Print run brought out in India; and
  - (h) The year of reprint edition in India.
- (iii) The value of quota/supplementary or new comer licences received during 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77 and the extent of actual utilisation of those licences.
- (iv) A complete copy of the import application.

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

(v) A copy each of the indents placed by them on foreign suppliers during 1976-77, if not already furnished;

(vi) Copies of indents and invoices in respect of books imported by them during 1977-78, on quarterly basis. Those for the quarter ending 30-6-77 should reach the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare by the 30th September, 1977. Those for the subsequent quarters should also be similarly sent to that Ministry,

To be furnished by such importers of books only as have obtained quota/supplementary/additional supplementary/new comer licence(s) for a total value of 10 lakhs or more during 1976-77

(vii) Summary of such titles of which 200 or more copies were imported in 1976-77. The summary should indicate the full name of the author, the publisher, the title, the actual quantity imported and the value of imports

17. Import of foreign edition of books of which Indian reprints are available will be banned in cases where the Indian publisher brings out the latest edition of the foreign title and assures of adequate

supplies. Requests from Indian publishers for ban on such titles should be addressed to the Book Promotion Division of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, New Delhi in the proforma annexed to this Appendix

18. While importing books specified in List I of this Appendix, importers should ensure that they import the latest editions of the educational, scientific and technical books.

19. Books imported into India under arrangements approved by the Government and which are meant only for use in the country, shall not be allowed to be re-exported. Licences granted including the OGL for import of books shall be deemed to be subject to this condition and any re-export of such imported books shall be a violation of the condition of the import licence and liable to action under the Import and Export Trade Control Regulations

20. The State Trading Corporation, New Delhi will be granted licences for import of educational, scientific and technical journals and difficult to obtain books to the extent required to cater the needs of Indian universities and other institutions of higher learning and libraries attached to them.

21. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences will continue during April 1977—March 1978 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*

## LIST I

List of educational, scientific and technical subjects, books on which will be permitted for import against quota, supplementary and new comer licences.

- |   |  |                              |   |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Agricultural Science & Animal Husbandry                                | (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.<br>(b) Agricultural Botany<br>(c) Horticulture & Gardening<br>(d) Dairy Farming and Dairy products.<br>(e) Entomology.<br>(f) Forestry & Wood Technology.<br>(g) Plant Pathology & Cytology.<br>(h) Poultry Farming<br>(i) Stock breeding & Fisheries.<br>(j) Canning & Preservation of fruit and fruit products.<br>(k) Sericulture.<br>(l) Bee keeping<br>(m) Fisheries.<br>(n) Natural history. | 6. Engineering & Technology. | (a) Aeronautics.<br>(b) Town & Country Planning & Architecture.<br>(c) Chemical Engineering & Technology.<br>(d) Automobile Engineering<br>(e) Electrical Engineering<br>(f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless & Television<br>(g) Mechanical Engineering.<br>(h) Mining Engineering.<br>(i) Nuclear Energy.<br>(j) Petroleum Engineering<br>(k) Textile Engineering<br>(l) Material Engineering.<br>(m) Nuclear Engineering & Technology.<br>(n) Hydraulics.<br>(o) Telecommunication.<br>(p) Civil and Structural Engineering<br>(q) Highway Engineering<br>(r) Transport Engineering<br>(s) Refrigeration & Pneumatic Technology.<br>(t) Workshop Practice.<br>(u) Machine & Machine Tool, Designing and Construction.<br>(v) Instrument Technology.<br>(w) Mineral Engineering.<br>(x) Automation and Servo-Mechanism.<br>(y) Cybarnetics.<br>(z) Metallurgy.<br>(aa) Textile Technology<br>(bb) Manufacturing Process<br>(cc) Plastic Technology<br>(dd) Silicate Technology.<br>(ee) Ceramics.<br>(ff) Leather Technology.<br>(gg) Agricultural Engineering.<br>(hh) Applied Geology & Geophysics.<br>(ii) Naval Architecture & Dockyard Construction<br>(jj) Reproduction Engineering.<br>(kk) Assembly & Construction Technology.<br><br>(ll) Space Research & Satellite Engineering.<br>(mm) Computer science.<br>(nn) Systems engineering.<br>(oo) Environmental sciences. |
| 2. Applied & Fine Arts.   | (a) Handicrafts.<br>(b) Photography & Reprography.<br>(c) Commercial Arts.<br>(d) Civic and Landscape Arts.<br>(e) Plastic and Graphic Arts.<br>(f) Furnishing and Interior Decoration.<br>(g) Dance, Drama, Stage Craft and Choreography.<br>(h) Music (both Vocal & Instrumental).<br>(i) Painting and Drawing.<br>(j) Modelling and Sculpture<br>(k) Textile designing.<br>(l) Needle work and sewing                           |                              |   |
| 3. Applied Science  | (a) Archaeology.<br>(b) Museology.<br>(c) Archival Science.<br>(d) Printing, Binding & Publishing<br>(e) Journalism.<br>(f) Library Science.<br>(g) Mass media and communication.  |                              |   |
| 4. Business Organisation, Industrial Management and Public Administration | (a) Accounting/Auditing/Accountancy<br>(b) Business Management.<br>(c) Banking & Finance.<br>(d) Commerce.<br>(e) Publicity and Advertisement.<br>(f) Sales & Distribution.<br>(g) Civil & Public Administration.<br>(h) Organisations & Methods.<br>(i) Insurance.<br>(j) Operational research.   |                              |   |
| 5. Education  | (a) Educational Psychology.<br>(b) Pedagogy—Theory & Practice.<br>(c) Physical Education & Recreation.<br>(d) Teaching Arts.<br>(e) Methodology of education.  |                              |   |

APPENDIX 21—contd.

- |                                      |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 7. Humanities                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Civics</li> <li>(b) Philosophy—Eastern &amp; Western.</li> <li>(c) Logic.</li> <li>(d) History.</li> <li>(e) Geography &amp; Cartography.</li> <li>(f) Law &amp; Legal Affairs (National &amp; International)</li> <li>(g) Ontology &amp; Methodology.</li> <li>(h) Ethics.</li> <li>(i) Srandrad literary criticism</li> <li>(j) Lingulstics</li> </ul>   | 10. Pure Sciences.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Physics.</li> <li>(b) Chemistry.</li> <li>(c) Mathematics.</li> <li>(d) Statistics and Documentation.</li> <li>(e) Astronomy and Allied Sciences.</li> <li>(f) Soil Sciences</li> <li>(g) Palentology.</li> <li>(h) Zoology.</li> <li>(i) Geology.</li> <li>(j) Botany.</li> </ul>   |
| 8. Medical Sciences.                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Anatomy &amp; Physiology.</li> <li>(b) Childcare &amp; Pediatrics.</li> <li>(c) Dentology.</li> <li>(d) Ear, Nose and Throat.</li> <li>(e) Embryology.</li> <li>(f) Health.</li> <li>(g) Gynaecology &amp; Obstetrics.</li> <li>(h) Nursing.</li> <li>(i) Histology.</li> <li>(j) Ophthalmology.</li> <li>(k) Psychiatry.</li> <li>(l) Pharmacology.</li> <li>(m) Pharmacy.</li> <li>(n) Therapeutics and Toxicology.</li> <li>(o) Medicine.</li> <li>(p) Surgery.</li> <li>(q) Biology.</li> <li>(r) Biochemistry.</li> </ul> | 11. Reference Books.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Bibliographies.</li> <li>(b) Who's Who and Current Affairs</li> <li>(c) Gazetteers</li> <li>(d) Encyclopaedia.</li> <li>(e) Dictionaries.</li> <li>(f) Atlases.</li> <li>(g) Language &amp; Phrase Books.</li> <li>(h) Books in prints &amp; Catalogues.</li> <li>(i) Books on classification of books.</li> <li>(j) Grammar Books.</li> </ul> |
| 9. Military Sciences and its History | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Air, Naval &amp; Military Engineering and Technology.</li> <li>(b) Arms &amp; ammunition and equipment.</li> <li>(c) Military History.</li> <li>(d) Military Strategies and Modern Techniques of Warfare</li> </ul>  | 12. Social Sciences.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Psychology including para and Pseudo Psychology.</li> <li>(b) Anthropology.</li> <li>(c) Political Sciences.</li> <li>(d) Economics.</li> <li>(e) Home Sciences.</li> <li>(f) Sociology and Social Institutions.</li> <li>(g) Culture &amp; Civilisation.</li> <li>(h) Criminology and juvenile delinquency</li> </ul>                         |
|                                      |   | 13. Text-books including books of fiction which are prescribed or recommended for studies in Educational Institutions by a recognised Educational Board or Authority. |   |
|                                      |   | 14. Children books covered by subjects specified above.   |   |



## APPENDIX 21—contd.

## LIST II

*List of foreign navigational charts of Indian Coastline equivalent of which are produced in India and Import of which will not be allowed*

[Please see para 11 (iii) of this Appendix]

## LIST OF CHARTS

| <i>Indian Charts</i> |  | <i>(U.S.A. Charts<br/>Equivalents)</i> |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| <i>Chart No.</i>     | <i>Title</i>   | <i>Chart No.</i>                       | <i>Title</i>   |
| 22                   | Bombay to Cape Comorin                               | 63005                                  | Bombay to Cochin   |
| 203                  | Gulf of Kutch  | 63062                                  | Gulf of Kutch  |
| L(D7)<br>203         |  | —                                      | —  |
| 207                  | Diu Head to Gopnath Point                            | —                                      | —  |
| L(D7)<br>211         | Arnala I to Murud Janjira                            | 63101                                  | Arnala Island to Khanderi Island including Approaches to Bombay Harbour.     |
| L(D7)<br>211         |  | —                                      | —  |
| 212                  | Murud Janjira to Ratnagiri                           | —                                      | —  |
| L(D7)<br>212         |  | —                                      | —  |
| 213                  | Ratnagiri to Vengurla                                | —                                      | —  |
| 221                  | Alleppey to Quilon                                   | —                                      | —  |
| 222                  | Quilon to Muttam Point                               | —                                      | —  |
| 223                  | Muttam Point to Manappad                             | —                                      | —  |
| 255                  | Tarapur to Murud Janjira                             | —                                      | —  |
| L(D7)<br>255         |  | —                                      | —  |
| 2002                 | Mangalore Harbour                                    | —                                      | —  |
| 2004                 | Approaches to Cochin                                 | 63201                                  | Approaches to Cochin   |
| 2008                 | Karwar Harbour                                       | —                                      | —  |
| 2014                 | Bhatkal Malpe  | —                                      | —  |
| 2015                 | Port of Bombay (S. Portion)                          | 63103                                  | Port of Bombay   |
| 2016                 | Bombay Harbour                                       | 63102                                  | Bombay Harbour   |
| L(D7)<br>2016        |  | —                                      | —  |
| 2018                 | Approaches to Kandla                                 | 63065                                  | Approaches to Kandla & Navlakhi; Plan of Kandla                              |
| L(D7)<br>2018        | Kandla Greek, Nakti Greek                            | —                                      | Greek.   |
| 2020                 | Marmagao and Panaji                                  | 63111                                  | Plans on the West Coast of India<br>(B) Enseada Da Agoada & Baie De Marmagao |
| 2021                 | Jaigarh Harbour                                      | —                                      | —  |
| 2028                 | Approaches to Ratnagiri                              | 63111                                  | Plans on the West Coast of India<br>(A) Ratnagiri, Mirya & Kalbadevi Bays    |
| 2031                 | Approaches to Okha                                   | 63063                                  | Okha Port (Beyt Harbour) & Approaches  |
| 3001                 | Approaches to Madras; Madras Harbour                 | 63271                                  | Approaches to Madras ; Plan; Madras Harbour                                  |
| 3002                 | Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Vishakhapatnam Harbour | 63291                                  | Approaches to Vishakhapatnam; Plan; Vishakhapatnam Harbour.                  |
| 3003                 | Pondicherry Anch; Cuddalore Anch.                    | —                                      | —  |
| 3004                 | Tuticorin Harbour                                    | 63251                                  | Approaches to Tuticorin  |
| 3010                 | Paradip Anchorage; Paradip Port                      | 63311                                  | Approaches to Paradip; Paradip Port  |
| 4002                 | Approaches to Port Meadows & Kotara Anchorage        | 63373                                  | Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Meadows and Kotara Anchorage               |
| 4003                 | Approaches to Port Cornwallis                        | 63373                                  | Plans in the Andaman Islands—Port Cornwallis                                 |
| 4006                 | Port Blair   | —                                      | —  |

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*(LIST II—*contd.*)

| Indian Charts                |                                | British Admiralty Charts (Equivalents) |                                | U.S.A. Charts (Equivalents)       |  | French Charts (Equivalents) |   | W. German Charts (Equivalents) |  | Japanese Charts (Equivalents) |                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Chart No.                    | Title                          | Chart No.                              | Title                          | Chart No.<br>Old No.              | Title  | Chart No.                   | Title   | Chart No.                      | Title  | Chart No.                     | Title                      |
| 1                            | 2                              | 3                                      | 4                              | 5                                 | 6  | 7                           | 8   | 9                              | 10   | 11                            | 12                         |
| 8001                         | Persian Gulf                   | 2858                                   | Persian Gulf                   | 60232 (3547)                      | Persian Gulf   |                             | Nil.  | 347                            | Persischer Gulf  |                               | Nil.                       |
| 8002<br>L(DI)<br>(D5)<br>800 | Persian Gulf Western sheet     | 2847<br>L(DI)<br>(D5)<br>2847          | Persian Gulf Western sheet     |                                   | Nil.   | 6215                        | Golfe Persique (Partie Otiest)                  |                                | Nil.   | 3167                          | Per-ushia Kaiwan Seia Bu   |
| 8003<br>L(DI)<br>8003        | Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet     | 2837<br>L(DI)<br>2837                  | Persian Gulf Eastern Sheet     |                                   | Nil.   | 21721                       | Golfe Persique (Partie Est) et Golfe d'Oman     |                                | Nil.   | 3161                          | Perushia Kaiwan TOBU       |
| 8004<br>L(DI)<br>8004        | Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri      | 2888<br>L(DI)<br>2888                  | Ras Jask to Jazirat Sirri      | 62390 (3648)                      | Persian Gulf (Eastern Part).   | 6051                        | Detroit d'Ormuz                                 | 348                            | Sta Be von Hormus  | 3162                          | Persushia Kaiwan Guchi     |
| 8005<br>L(DI)<br>8005        | Strait Hormuz                  | 3956<br>L(DI)<br>3956                  | Strait of Hormuz               | 62392 (3695)                      | Strait of Hormuz   | Nil.                        |   | Nil.                           |  | Nil.                          |                            |
| 7705<br>(INT705)             | Arabian Sea                    | 012                                    | Arabian Sea                    | Nil.                              |  | 5147                        | Merd' Arabic                                    | 296                            | Arabis chest Meer  | 829                           | —                          |
| 7706<br>(INT706)             | Bay of Bengal                  | 70                                     | Bay of Bengal                  | 722                               | Bay of Bengal  | 5132                        | Golfe du Bengale                                | 297                            | Bengalis ches Meer   | 2901                          | Bay of Bengal & Approaches |
| 32                           | Cochin to Visakhapatnam        | 828                                    | Cape Comorin to Cocanda        | Nil.                              |  | Nil.                        |   | 353                            | Cape Comorin Bis Makinada.                                 | 2903                          | Cape Comorin to Cocanada   |
| 9001                         | Malacca Strait                 | 1355                                   | Malacca Strait                 | 1595 (old No.)<br>71000 (new No.) | Salang or Junkseylon Island to Singapore including Malay peninsula and Northern Sumatra (Malacca Strait) | Nil.                        |   | 358                            | Balacca Starfe and Hordicher Teilder westhuste von Sumatra | 620                           | Diamnd Pt to Singapore     |
| 7707<br>(INT707)             | Maldiv Islands to Sumatra      | 4707<br>(INT 707)                      | Maldiv Islands to Sumatra      |                                   | Nil.   | Nil.                        |   | 563<br>(INT 707)               | Malediven bis Sumatra                                      |                               | Nil.                       |
| 7204<br>(INT7204)            | Walirs Bay to Lourenco Marques | 3851                                   | Walvis Bay to Lourenco Marques | Nil.                              |  | 5308                        | Cotesud D'Afrique entree du canal de Mozambique | 414<br>(INT 204)               | Walvis baai bis Louren co Marques                          | 3313                          | —                          |

APPENDIX 21—*contd.*(LIST II—*concl'd.*)

| 1                 | 2   | 3                | 4  | 5                       | 6  | 7    | 8  | 9                   | 10   | 11   | 12  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|--|------|--|---------------------|--|------|---|
| 7700<br>(INT 700) | Port<br>Elizabeth to<br>Mauritius         | 3852             | Port<br>Elizabeth to<br>Mauritius                              | Nil                     | Nil  | —    | —  | 415<br>(INT<br>700) | Port<br>Elizabeth bis<br>Mauritius                       | —    | —   |
| 7702<br>(INT 702) | Chagos<br>Archipelago<br>to<br>Madagascar | 4702<br>(INT702) | Indian<br>Ocean<br>Chagos<br>Archipelago<br>to Madagas-<br>car | 723<br>(Old No<br>3850) | Chagos<br>(Archipe-<br>lago to<br>Madagas-<br>car) (Indian<br>Ocean) | —    | —  | 564<br>(INT702)     | Indischer<br>Ocean<br>Chagos<br>Archipebis<br>Madagascar | 3363 | Chagos<br>Archipelago<br>to Mada-<br>gascar |
| 7701<br>(INT701)  | Lourenco<br>Marques to<br>Magadiscio      | 4701<br>(INT701) | Lourenco<br>Marques to<br>Magadiscio                           | Nil                     |  | 4386 | Canal de<br>Mozambique,<br>Madagascar,<br>Reunion et<br>Maurice. | 416<br>(INT<br>701) | Lourenco<br>Marques<br>to Magadis-<br>cio.               | —    | —   |
| 357               | Point<br>Calimere<br>to Madras            | 71               | Madras to<br>Calimere<br>Point                                 | 63260                   | Calimere<br>Point to<br>Madras                                       | 2369 | De Madras<br>a la Pointe<br>Calimere                             | —                   | —  | —    | —   |
| 26                | Do.                                       | 1566             | Cape<br>Comorin to<br>Allepey                                  | 63210                   | Allepey to<br>Cape<br>Comorin  | —    | —  | —                   | —  | —    | —   |
| 31                | Krishnapat-<br>nam to<br>Bassein<br>river | 829              | Cocanada to<br>Bassein<br>river                                | —                       | —  | —    | —  | 354                 | Kakinada<br>bis Cape<br>Nagrajs                          | 2902 | Kakinada<br>to Bassein<br>river             |
| 356               | Madras to<br>False<br>Devi Point          | 575              | Madras to<br>Ramay-<br>patnam                                  | 63270                   | Madras to<br>Ramay-<br>patnam  | —    | —  | —                   | —  | —    | —   |

APPENDIX 21—concl'd.

ANNEXURE

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR BAN ON IMPORT OF TITLES OF WHICH INDIAN REPRINTS ARE AVAILABLE

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Name of the Title and its Author . . . . .
3. Year of Publication and edition of the latest edition of the book brought out by the Foreign Publisher . . . . .
4. Name of the Foreign Publisher . . . . .
5. Printed price of the Foreign edition of the book . . . . .
6. Normal trade discount allowed by the Foreign Publisher on import of the title . . . . .
7. Whether reprint right has been obtained by the Applicant, if so, a copy of the Agreement may be enclosed . . . . .
8. Has the Indian reprint Edition been published ?
  - (a) (i) If so, its price . . . . .
  - (ii) No. of copies printed . . . . .
  - (iii) Edition reprinted . . . . .
  - (iv) Trade discount to be allowed to book sellers in India . . . . .
  - (b) (i) If the book has not been published, when the publication is likely to be released . . . . .
  - (ii) The number of copies proposed to be printed . . . . .
  - (iii) its likely prices . . . . .
  - (iv) which edition of the book is proposed to be reprinted ?
  - (c) How does the net price of the reprint compare with the net price of the imported book after taking into account the discount element in both cases ?
9. (a) Has the reprint contract been approved by the R.B.I., for purposes of foreign exchange remittance ?
- (b) If not, what is the objection, if any . . . . .
10. What is the rate at which the Royalty is to be paid?
11. Does the licence for reprint right covers the reprint of revised editions of the same title that may be brought out by the foreign publisher subsequently ? . . . . .
12. If not, what arrangement the applicant proposes for the reprint of the revised edition of the title, if there is demand for them . . . . .
13. Which other area, besides India, are covered by the Agreement for sale of the reprint edition ? . . . . .
14. Do you consider the print run brought out by you or proposed to be brought out as the case may be, adequate to meet the internal demand of the book fully as also to cover the export demand to areas outside India where the book can be sold in accordance with the Agreement ? . . . . .
15. In the event of Government agreeing to ban the import of the title do you undertake to ensure that there will be no shortage of the title in India and if necessary to go in for additional reprints of the title at the same price ? . . . . .
16. Has the book been prescribed/recommended by any educational/ research institution in India ? . . . . .
17. If so, the name(s) thereof . . . . .

½ Date :

Signature of the Applicant

Address :

APPENDIX 22

(Reference—RITC S No. 48.01/02 in Section II)

IMPORT OF SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS AND SPARE PARTS BY NEWSPAPER  
ESTABLISHMENTS/ASSOCIATE PRESSES

Import of spare parts by newspaper establishments/associate presses will be allowed on the basis of the policy applicable to the industrial actual users, in terms of the provisions made in Section I of this Book.

2. Licences for import of specialised requirements will be granted to the newspaper establishments/associate presses under the policy of automatic licensing, as applicable to the industrial actual users as per provision made in Section I of this Book. The

consumption certificate should be furnished in the form given in Appendix 50 of this Book

3 Associate presses are those who have long term arrangements/contracts covering a period of atleast 7 years, with owners of newspapers for printing of newspaper/periodicals. In the import application, the associate presses should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect.

4. The detailed procedure for submission of import application has been given in the ITC Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

## APPENDIX 23

(Reference—RITC S No. 34,35 in Section-II)

Particulars to be furnished with the A.U. Application for Printing Machinery Required for Replacement/Development

1. (a) Name of the applicant/Firm/Joint Stock Company/Registered Society/Partnership.

(b) Address.....

2. Details of Machinery Covered by the Application

| Type of Machinery<br>(e.g. letter press, offset-press,<br>cutting machine) | No. of each type | Value as per proforma*<br>invoice in (rupees) | Total printing/<br>composing capacity<br>proposed to be<br>Added X | Country of origin |
|--|------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| (i)  | (ii)             | (iii)   | (iv)   | (v)               |

## 3. NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHMENTS

(a) Particulars of the newspapers published during the last three licencing periods

| Name of the publication | Language | Periodicity (i.e.<br>Daily, Weekly etc.) | Place of<br>Publication | Date of<br>Commencement<br>of the newspaper/<br>periodical | Average area<br>of one sheet<br>of newspaper<br>(in Square centi-<br>meters) | Average No.<br>of copies<br>printed per<br>publishing<br>day | Average<br>number of<br>pages printed<br>per publish-<br>ing day |
|-------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (i)                     | (ii)     | (iii)                                    | (iv)                    | (v)  | (vi)   | (vii)  | (viii)   |

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

(b) ASSOCIATE PRESS<sup>‡</sup>

| Name of the publication | Language | Periodicity (i.e.<br>Daily,<br>Weekly etc.) | Place of<br>publication | Date of<br>commencement<br>of the newspaper/<br>periodical. | Average area<br>of one sheet of<br>newspaper<br>(in square<br>centimeters) | Average No.<br>of copies<br>printed per<br>publishing<br>day | Average<br>number of<br>pages printed<br>per publish-<br>ing day. |
|-------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| (i)                     | (ii)     | (iii)                                       | (iv)                    | (v)   | (vi)   | (vii)  | (viii)  |

(1) Existing Newspapers

(2) Non-existing Newspapers

Average No. of pages printed per publishing day.

X. In case of printing machines, the total printing capacity to be added may be mentioned, while in case of composing machines the total number of columns to be composed additionally are to be mentioned.

<sup>‡</sup> An associate Press is defined as a press having long term contracts for arrangements with their owners of newspapers for the printing of their newspapers/periodicals.

\* Original proforma invoice from the suppliers or their agents should be enclosed.



APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

4. (a) If the machinery required is for replacement, particulars of the machine(s) desired to be replaced.

| Description of the machine(s)<br>required to be replaced | No. of machine | Year in which<br>the machine<br>was installed | Country of<br>origin | Brief justification<br>for the import |
|--|----------------|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (i)  | (ii)           | (iii)   | (iv)                 | (v)                                   |

(b) If the machinery required is for development, the gap between existing and targeted production capacity.

| Description of the Machine(s)<br>already available | Existing production<br>capacity | Targeted production<br>capacity | Difference between<br>(iii)—(ii) | Brief justification<br>for the import |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| (i)  | (ii)                            | (iii)                           | (iv)                             | (v)                                   |

5. (a) Is/was the owner (which term includes a company, firm etc.) or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(b) If so, names of owner, director etc. and details of association in the following form:—

| S. No. | Name of owner etc. | Details of paper with which<br>associated                      |  | Period of<br>association |      | Capacity in<br>which associated | If a share-<br>holder in the<br>company etc.<br>mentioned in<br>Column 4<br>percentage of<br>shares held |
|--------|--------------------|--|--|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
|        |                    | Title, language,<br>periodicity and<br>place of<br>publication | If owned by a<br>company etc.<br>name of the<br>company etc. | From                     | To   |                                 |  |
| (i)    | (ii)               | (iii)  | (iv)   | (v)                      | (vi) | (vii)                           | (viii)   |

(c) Is/was a member of the family of the owner or any of the persons, whose names are required to be given against 4 above associated with the publication of any other paper not covered by this application ?

(d) If so, names of members of the family and details of association in the following form:—

| S. No. | Name of owner etc. whose member of family is<br>associated with another paper | Name of the<br>member of family | Address of member<br>of family | Relationship with<br>the owner |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| (i)    | (ii)  | (iii)                           | (iv)                           | (v)                            |

APPENDIX 23 —*contd.*

(ii)

| S. No. | Name of the member of the family | Details of paper with which associated   |  | Period of association |      | Capacity in which associated | If a shareholder in the company etc., mentioned in Column No. 4 percentage of shares held. |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------|------------------------------|--|
|        |                                  | Title, language and place of publication | If owned by a company etc., name of company etc. | From                  | To   |                              |  |
| (i)    | (ii)                             | (iii)                                    | (iv)   | (v)                   | (vi) | (vii)                        | (viii)   |

6. Details of existing machinery available with the applicant.

| Type of Machinery | Description | Number | Year in which installed | Country of origin |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| (i)               | (ii)        | (iii)  | (iv)                    | (v)               |

A. Printing :—

B. Composing :—

C. Other Allied Machines :—

7. Details of import licence received since 1963.

| Licensing Period | Licence No. and date | Type of Machinery | Description of Machine(s) | No. of Machines | Value (in rupees) | Date of expiry of the licence | Country of origin |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| (i)              | (ii)                 | (iii)             | (iv)                      | (v)             | (vi)              | (vii)                         | (viii)            |

Actual imports against the licences

Yet to be imported

| Date of import | Quantity | Value (in rupees) | Quantity | Value (in rupees) |
|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| (ix)           | (x)      | (xi)              | (xii)    | (xiii)            |

8. Details of machines released by S.T.C./Projects & Equipment Corporation of India Ltd. or their agents since 1963.

| Licensing Year | Type of Machinery | Description | Number | Value (in rupees) | Country of origin |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|

## APPENDIX 23—contd.

9. Total value of licences/release orders in respect of printing machines and specialised requirements relating thereto received by an individual newspaper/\*\*\*Common Ownership Unit, since 1963.

| Source | Licence Number and date | Value (in rupees) | Extent of non-utilization | Reasons for non-utilization |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|

- (1) From General Currency Area  
(2) From Rupee Payment Area.  
(3) Release from STC/PEC.

10. (a) Annual requirements of specialised items in respect of the newspaper, if any.

(b) The year of fixation of annual entitlement.

(c) Whether the newspaper/periodicals are published on offset/Rotagravure. If so, the break up of different items imported/released during the last licensing period.

11. Value of exports effected during 1976-77.

| Items of export | Country to which exported | Value of exports (in rupees) |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|

12. Consumption of specialised requirements for the last two licensing periods

## TOTAL ANNUAL ENTITLEMENT FOR SPECIALISED REQUIREMENTS

Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

| S. No. | Year. | £ Consumption of specialised requirements |                 |                               |                              |                       | Remarks |
|--------|-------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|        |       | Flonge                                    | Rubber blankets | Spares for Composing machines | Spares for printing machines | Photographic material |         |
|        |       | Rs.                                       | Rs.             | Rs.                           | Rs.                          | Rs.                   | Rs.     |

## II. QUALITY PRINTERS §

13. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production.

14. Annual Turnover

April—1975 to March—1976

April 1976 to March 1977

15. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries.

| Type of Machinery | Number | Value (in rupees) | Country of origin | Brief justification for the import |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| (i)               | (ii)   | (iii)             | (iv)              | (v)                                |

\*\*\*Common Ownership Units for the purpose of this application is defined as follows :—

'Common Ownership Units' means a newspaper establishment or concern owning two or more news interest newspapers, including at least one daily, irrespective of the centres of publication and language(s) of such newspapers.

Member of family of this statement means a member of family (father, mother, wife/husband, brother, brother's wife, sister, son, daughter-in-law, daughter etc.) who are members of a joint family or are dependent on the owner, Director etc.

## APPENDIX 23—concl.

## 16. Details of registration as approved printers.

| Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery) | When registered | Class, if any in which registered | Whether registered as Quality printers |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| (i)   | (ii)            | (iii)                             | (iv)                                   |

17. Whether the applicant has approached any other sources/office/organisation during the last two years for the same/other printing machinery(s) and if so, the details and results thereof?

## 18. Details of awards, won for excellence in printing.

| Year | Name of awarding authority | Number of awards won | Line(s) covered by the awards |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| (i)  | (ii)                       | (iii)                | (iv)                          |

Place.....

Date.....

Signature of Applicant.

Name in Block letters....

Designation . . . . .

## §Quality Printers are those:—

- (a) Who have been in the approved list of Directors of Advertising and Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers, or
- (b) Who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or
- (c) Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality

Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably, furnish specimen of the work done by them

\* This has to be supported by a Chartered Accountant certificate.

## APPENDIX 24

**Coal-tar Dyes and Dyes intermediates RITC S. Nos. 30.03(2) and 32.04/12(1) Licensing policy for April, 1977—March, 1978****PART 'A'***(Registered Exporters)*

Licences for import of the following Coal-tar dyes will be granted to the registered exporters only in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Red Book :—

**I. Acid Dyes :**

| (A)                | Hue No. | C.I. No. |
|--------------------|---------|----------|
| 1. Acid Yellow No. | 25      | 18835    |
| 2. " " " " " "     | 54      | 19010    |
| 3. " " " " " "     | 70      | ..       |
| 4. " " " " " "     | 99      | 13900    |
| 5. " " " " " "     | 127     | ..       |
| 6. " " " " " "     | 131     | ..       |
| 7. " Orange        | 3       | 10385    |
| 8. " " " " " "     | 19      | 14690    |
| 9. " " " " " "     | 43      | ..       |
| 10. " " " " " "    | 67      | ..       |
| 11. " " " " " "    | 94      | ..       |
| 12. " " " " " "    | 95      | ..       |
| 13. " Red          | 52      | 45100    |
| 14. " " " " " "    | 111     | 23265    |
| 15. " " " " " "    | 119     | ..       |
| 16. " " " " " "    | 138     | ..       |
| 17. " " " " " "    | 143     | ..       |
| 18. " " " " " "    | 151     | 26900    |
| 19. " " " " " "    | 183     | 18800    |
| 20. " " " " " "    | 184     | 15685    |
| 21. " " " " " "    | 191     | ..       |
| 22. " " " " " "    | 194     | ..       |
| 23. " " " " " "    | 212     | ..       |
| 24. " " " " " "    | 249     | 18134    |
| 25. " " " " " "    | 261     | ..       |
| 26. " " " " " "    | 263     | ..       |
| 27. " " " " " "    | 327     | ..       |
| 28. " Green No.    | 12      | 13425    |
| 29. " " " " " "    | 16      | 44025    |
| 30. " " " " " "    | 27      | 61580    |
| 31. " " " " " "    | 40      | ..       |
| 32. " " " " " "    | 71      | ..       |
| 33. " Violet       | 9       | 45190    |
| 34. " " " " " "    | 31      | ..       |
| 35. " " " " " "    | 43      | 60730    |
| 36. " " " " " "    | 47      | ..       |
| 37. " " " " " "    | 48      | ..       |
| 38. " " " " " "    | 54      | ..       |
| 39. " " " " " "    | 58      | 16260    |
| 40. " Blue         | 15      | 42645    |
| 41. " " " " " "    | 23      | 61125    |
| 42. " " " " " "    | 40      | 62125    |
| 43. " " " " " "    | 45      | 63010    |
| 44. " " " " " "    | 47      | 62085    |
| 45. " " " " " "    | 59      | 50315    |
| 46. " " " " " "    | 80      | 61585    |
| 47. " " " " " "    | 82      | ..       |
| 48. " " " " " "    | 83      | 42660    |
| 49. " " " " " "    | 90      | 42655    |
| 50. " " " " " "    | 106     | ..       |
| 51. " " " " " "    | 126     | ..       |

**I. Acid Dyes—contd**

| Hue No.          | C.I. No.  |
|------------------|-----------|
| 52. Acid Blue    | 127 61135 |
| 53. " " " " " "  | 129 ..    |
| 54. " " " " " "  | 131 ..    |
| 55. " " " " " "  | 138 62075 |
| 56. " " " " " "  | 140 ..    |
| 57. " " " " " "  | 142 ..    |
| 58. " " " " " "  | 143 ..    |
| 59. " " " " " "  | 148 ..    |
| 60. " " " " " "  | 154 ..    |
| 61. " " " " " "  | 157 ..    |
| 62. " " " " " "  | 175 ..    |
| 63. " " " " " "  | 181 ..    |
| 64. " " " " " "  | 211 ..    |
| 65. " " " " " "  | 225 ..    |
| 66. " " " " " "  | 226 ..    |
| 67. " " " " " "  | 227 ..    |
| 68. " " " " " "  | 247 ..    |
| 69. " " " " " "  | 272 ..    |
| 70. " Black      | 50 ..     |
| 71. " " " " " "  | 52 15711  |
| 72. " Tourquoise | .. ..     |

(B) Metal complex 2 : 1 Dyes-Reds, Greens and Blues Permitted for import.

**II. Direct Dyes :**

| 1. Direct Red No. |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| 2. " " " " " "    | 9 ..     |
| 3. " " " " " "    | 11 ..    |
| 4. " Black        | 20 15075 |
| 5. " Yellow       | 71 25040 |
|                   | 39 ..    |

**III. Basic Dyes :**

| 1 Basic Orange No |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| 2. " " " " " "    | 6 46035  |
| 3. " Red          | 14 46005 |
| 4. " " " " " "    | 1 45160  |
| 5. " " " " " "    | 2 50240  |
| 6. " Blue         | 12 48070 |
| 7. Acriflavine    | 7 42595  |
|                   | .. 46000 |

**IV. Mordant Dyes :**

| 1 Mordant Yellow No |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| 2. " " " " " "      | 30 18710 |
| 3. " Red            | 46 ..    |
| 4. " " " " " "      | 36 ..    |
| 5. " Brown          | 56 ..    |
| 6. " " " " " "      | 1 20110  |
| 7. " " " " " "      | 33 13250 |
| 8. " Blue           | 63 ..    |
| 9. " " " " " "      | 1 43830  |
| 10. " " " " " "     | 3 43820  |
|                     | 13 16680 |

APPENDIX 24--*contd.*

#### IV. Mordant Dyes—contd.

|     |              | Hue No. | C.I.No. |
|-----|--------------|---------|---------|
| 11. | Mordant Blue | 62      |         |
| 12. | Black        | 13      | 63615   |
| 13. | " "          | 38      | 18160   |
| 14. | " "          | 44      | "       |
| 15. | " Green      | 15      | 26925   |
| 16. | " "          | 29      | "       |

### V. Azole Coupling Components

|                             |    |       |
|-----------------------------|----|-------|
| 1. Azoic coupling component | 6  | 37532 |
| 2. " " " " " "              | 32 | 37580 |

### V1. Fast Colour Bases :

|                              |         |                |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|
| 1. Azoic Diazo Component No. | 6       | 37025          |
| 2. " " "                     | 11 & 19 | 37535<br>37545 |
| 3. " " "                     | 41      | 37165          |
| 4. " " "                     | 42      | 37150          |
| 5. " " "                     | 48      | 37235          |

## VII. Vat Dyes:

|     |            |   |   |   |   |    |       |
|-----|------------|---|---|---|---|----|-------|
| 1.  | Vat Yellow | . | . | . | . | 1  | 70600 |
| 2.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 13 | 65425 |
| 3.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 26 | 65410 |
| 4.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 33 | S-398 |
| 5.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 37 | ..    |
| 6.  | " Orange   | . | . | . | . | 1  | ..    |
| 7.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 5  | 73335 |
| 8.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 7  | 71105 |
| 9.  | " "        | . | . | . | . | 17 | 65415 |
| 10. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 19 | 59305 |
| 11. | " Red      | . | . | . | . | 1  | 73360 |
| 12. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 2  | 73165 |
| 13. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 13 | 70320 |
| 14. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 14 | 71110 |
| 15. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 20 | 67100 |
| 16. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 21 | 61670 |
| 17. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 24 | ..    |
| 18. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 37 | 59310 |
| 19. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 40 | 68300 |
| 20. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 45 | 73860 |
| 21. | " Brown    | . | . | . | . | 11 | ..    |
| 22. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 17 | ..    |
| 23. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 19 | ..    |
| 24. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 25 | 69020 |
| 25. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 30 | ..    |
| 26. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 35 | ..    |
| 27. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 38 | ..    |
| 28. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 44 | 70802 |
| 29. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 47 | ..    |
| 30. | " Green    | . | . | . | . | 8  | 11050 |
| 31. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 13 | ..    |
| 32. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 14 | 58830 |
| 33. | " "        | . | . | . | . | 16 | ..    |

## VII Vat Dyes—contd

|                           |   |   |    |                |
|---------------------------|---|---|----|----------------|
| 34. Vat Green             | . | . | 26 | .              |
| 35. " "                   | . | . | 29 | .              |
| 36. " "                   | . | . | 31 | ..             |
| 37. Solubilised Vat Green | . | . | 21 | 59051          |
| 38. Vat violet            | . | . | 2  | ..             |
| 39. " "                   | . | . | 21 | ..             |
| 40. " Blue                | . | . | 1  | 73000<br>73001 |
| 41. " "                   | . | . | 2  | 73045          |
| 42. " "                   | . | . | 22 | 59820          |
| 43. " "                   | . | . | 29 | 74140          |
| 44. " "                   | . | . | 33 | 67915          |
| 45. " "                   | . | . | 43 | 53630          |
| 46. " "                   | . | . | 52 | ..             |
| 47. " "                   | . | . | 66 | S-419          |
| 48. " Black               | . | . | 1  | 73670          |
| 49. " "                   | . | . | 30 | ..             |
| 50. " "                   | . | . | 31 | ..             |

### VIII. Sulphur Dye :

|     |                |       |   |   |    |       |
|-----|----------------|-------|---|---|----|-------|
| 1.  | Sulphur Yellow | No.   | . | . | 2  | 53120 |
| 2.  | "              | Brown | " | . | 10 | 53055 |
| 3.  | "              | "     | " | . | 25 | "     |
| 4.  | "              | "     | " | . | 51 | 53327 |
| 5.  | "              | "     | " | . | 55 | 53135 |
| 6.  | "              | "     | " | . | 60 | 53325 |
| 7.  | "              | Green | " | . | 19 | "     |
| 8.  | "              | Blue  | " | . | 1  | 53235 |
| 9.  | "              | "     | " | . | 4  | 53235 |
| 10. | "              | "     | " | . | 15 | 53540 |
| 11. | "              | Black | " | . | 11 | 53290 |

## IX. Ingrain Dyes :

|                     |       |   |       |
|---------------------|-------|---|-------|
| 1. Ingrain Blue No. | . . . | 1 | 74240 |
| 2. " " "            | . . . | 2 | 74160 |

### X, Disperse Dyes :

All Disperse Dyes are permitted for import excluding the following Dyes :—

|     |                 |        |   |   |    |       |
|-----|-----------------|--------|---|---|----|-------|
| 1.  | Disperse Yellow | No.    | . | . | 1  | 10345 |
| 2.  | "               | "      | " | " | 3  | 11855 |
| 3.  | "               | "      | " | " | 4  | 12770 |
| 4.  | "               | "      | " | " | 7  | 26090 |
| 5.  | "               | "      | " | " | 9  | 10375 |
| 6.  | "               | "      | " | " | 13 | 58900 |
| 7.  | "               | "      | " | " | 23 | 26070 |
| 8.  | "               | "      | " | " | 64 | ..    |
| 9.  | "               | Orange | " | " | 1  | 11080 |
| 10. | "               | "      | " | " | 3  | 11005 |
| 11. | "               | "      | " | " | 11 | 60700 |
| 12. | "               | "      | " | " | 13 | 26080 |
| 13. | "               | Red    | " | " | 1  | 11110 |
| 14. | "               | "      | " | " | 4  | 60755 |
| 15. | "               | "      | " | " | 5  | 11215 |
| 16. | "               | "      | " | " | 13 | 11115 |



## APPENDIX 24—contd.

| X. Disperse Dyes—contd. |                  | Hue No. | C.I. No. | Name of the dye             | Hue No. | C.I. No.                                       |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------|---------|--|
| 17.                     | Disperse Red No. | 15      | 60710    | 9 Azoic coupling component  | 16      | 37605  |
| 18.                     | " "              | 17      | 11210    | 10 Azoic coupling component | 36      | 37585  |
| 19.                     | " "              | 92      | 61100    | 11 Acramine Red FRC         | }       | or equivalent products of other manufacturers. |
| 20.                     | " Violet         | 1       | 61100    | 12 Acramine Violet FFR      |         |  |
| 21.                     | " "              | 4       | 61105    | 13 Acramine orange F5G      |         |  |
| 22.                     | " Blue           | 3       | 61505    | 14 Acramine Turquoise FBN   |         |  |
| 23.                     | " "              | 23      | 61545    | 15 Acramine Brown FBR       |         |  |
| 24.                     | " "              | 26      | 63305    |                             |         |  |
| 25.                     | " "              | 94      | ..       |                             |         |  |
| 26.                     | " Black          | 1       | 11365    |                             |         |  |
| 27.                     | " Red            | 31      | 11250    |                             |         |  |

Note—Import of Disperse Dyes other than those mentioned above will be permitted to the extent of 10% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes.

## XI. Reactive Dyes :

Import of Reactive Dyes except the undermentioned 22 dyes will be permitted up to 10% of the face value of licences for coal-tar dyes. Import of the following Reactive Dyes will not be permitted :—

|                            |    |       |
|----------------------------|----|-------|
| (i) Reactive Yellow No.    | 2  | S-486 |
| (ii) Reactive Yellow No.   | 3  | S-486 |
| (iii) Reactive Yellow No.  | 4  | S-487 |
| (iv) Reactive Yellow No.   | 7  | S-488 |
| (v) Reactive Yellow No.    | 11 | S-489 |
| (vi) Reactive Yellow No.   | 13 | S-489 |
| (vii) Reactive Yellow No.  | 15 | S-490 |
| (viii) Reactive Orange No. | 1  | S-493 |
| (ix) Reactive Orange No.   | 2  | S-493 |
| (x) Reactive Orange No.    | 5  | S-494 |
| (xi) Reactive Orange No.   | 7  | S-495 |
| (xii) Reactive Orange No.  | 13 | ..    |
| (xiii) Reactive Red No.    | 2  | S-497 |
| (xiv) Reactive Red No.     | 4  | S-498 |
| (xv) Reactive Red No.      | 11 | S-501 |
| (xvi) Reactive Red No.     | 21 | S-504 |
| (xvii) Reactive Blue No.   | 3  | S-510 |
| (xviii) Reactive Blue No.  | 4  | S-510 |
| (xix) Reactive Blue No.    | 9  | S-512 |
| (xx) Reactive Blue No.     | 13 | S-513 |
| (xxi) Reactive Blue No.    | 15 | S-514 |
| (xxii) Reactive Blue No.   | 21 | S-516 |

XII. Import of the undermentioned dyes will be allowed on a restricted basis under the policy for registered exporters for an aggregate value up to 20% of the face value of the licence :—

| Name of the dye         | Hue No. | C.I. No. |
|-------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1. Vat Brown            | 5       | 73410    |
| 2. Vat Brown NG         | ..      | ..       |
| 3. Solubilised Vat Blue | 6       | 69826    |
| 4. Vat Black            | 16      | 59855    |
| 5. Vat Black            | 29      | 65225    |
| 6. Solubilised Vat Red  | 1       | 73361    |
| 7. Direct Yellow        | 9       | 19540    |
| 8. Direct Blue          | 106     | 51300    |

XIII. Import of Acrylic Dyes required for processing of Acrylic Fibres will be allowed under the policy for registered exporters. The Hue number and C.I. number of some of the acrylic dyes are indicated below :—

| Name of the dye | Hue No. | C.I. No. |
|-----------------|---------|----------|
| Basic Yellow    | 11      | 48055    |
| Basic Yellow    | 13      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 17      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 18      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 19      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 21      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 22      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 23      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 24      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 25      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 28      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 29      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 32      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 38      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 39      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 40      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 49      | ..       |
| Basic Yellow    | 54      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 21      | 48035    |
| Basic Orange    | 22      | 48040    |
| Basic Orange    | 27      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 28      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 29      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 30      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 35      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 37      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 38      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 40      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 41      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 42      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 43      | ..       |
| Basic Orange    | 44      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 13      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 14      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 15      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 18      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 22      | ..       |
| Basic Red       | 23      | ..       |

APPENDIX 24—*contn.*

| Name of the dye | Hue No. | C.I. No. | Name of the dye  | Hue No.                  | C.I. No.                 |
|-----------------|---------|----------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Basic Red       | 24      | ..       | Basic Green  | 4                        | 42000                    |
| Basic Red       | 25      | ..       | Basic Green  | 6                        | ..                       |
| Basic Red       | 26      | ..       | Basic Green  | 10                       | ..                       |
| Basic Red       | 27      | ..       | Basic Brown  | 13                       | ..                       |
| Basic Red       | 28      | ..       | Basic Brown  | 14                       | ..                       |
| Basic Red       | 29      | ..       | *Permitted for import on restricted basis i.e. up to 25% of the face value of the licence  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 42      | ..       | XIV. Padazotic colours, Rapidozen Neocolours and similar such dyestuff used in size both dyeing warp sheet (on restricted basis i.e. 10% of the entitlement).  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 44      | ..       | NOTE—1. Request for import of Dyes exclusively required for the dyeing of polyimide fabric and Union Fabrics and any other special dyes not available in the country but required for processing export materials will be considered on merits on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 46      | ..       | 2. All items of dyestuffs not included in this list can be imported up to 10% of the licences issued under registered exporters policy.  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 50      | ..       | <b>PART 'B'</b>  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 51      | ..       | (Actual Users)   |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 52      | ..       | 1. A. U. applications for import of organic pigment colours and oil soluble colours will be considered except for the following items:—  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 53      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 54      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 55      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 56      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 58      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 59      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Red       | 60      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 7       | 48020    |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 13      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 19      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 20      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 21      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 22      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 29      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 30      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 31      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 33      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 34      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 35      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 37      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Violet    | 38      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 1       | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 3       | 51005    |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 4       | 51004    |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 5       | 42140    |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 22      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 40      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 41      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 42      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 45      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 46      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 47      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 49      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 51      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 53      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 54      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 57      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 62      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 69      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 71      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 72      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 73      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 78      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 79      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Blue      | 80      | ..       |  |                          |                          |
| Basic Green     | 1       | ..       |  |                          |                          |
|                 |         |          | Sl. No.  | Item                     | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|                 |         |          | 1  | Pigment Green B          | 10006                    |
|                 |         |          | 2  | Hansa Yellow 5G          | 11660                    |
|                 |         |          | 3  | Hansa Yellow G           | 11860                    |
|                 |         |          | 4  | Hansa Yellow 10G         | 11710                    |
|                 |         |          | 5  | Para Red                 | 12070                    |
|                 |         |          | 6  | Signal Red/Red Toner R   | 12085                    |
|                 |         |          | 7  | Toluidine Red            | 12120                    |
|                 |         |          | 8  | Permanent Red F4R        | 12335                    |
|                 |         |          | 9  | Helio Fast Red BB        | 12370                    |
|                 |         |          | 10   | Permanent Bordeaux F2R   | 12385                    |
|                 |         |          | 11   | Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red | 15585                    |
|                 |         |          | 12   | Permanent Red FRLI       | 12460                    |
|                 |         |          | 13   | Lithol Red               | 15630                    |
|                 |         |          | 14   | Rubline Toner            | 15850                    |
|                 |         |          | 15   | Permanent Red 2B         | 15865                    |
|                 |         |          | 16   | Maroon Toner             | 15880                    |
|                 |         |          | 17   | Golden Yellow GR         | 20045                    |
|                 |         |          | 18   | Benzidine Yellow         | 21090                    |
|                 |         |          | 19   | Vulcan Fast Yellow CG    | 21095                    |
|                 |         |          | 20   | Permanent Orange G       | 21110                    |
|                 |         |          | 21   | Vulcan Fast Red B        | 21120                    |
|                 |         |          | 22   | Peacock Blue             | 42025                    |
|                 |         |          | 23   | Phthalocyanine Blue      | 74160                    |
|                 |         |          | 24   | Oil Yellow AM            | 11020                    |
|                 |         |          | 25   | Oil Brilliant Yellow     | 11800                    |
|                 |         |          | 26   | Oil Yellow AR            | 11920                    |
|                 |         |          | 27   | Oil Brown D              | 12020                    |
|                 |         |          | 28   | Oil Orange ES            | 12055                    |
|                 |         |          | 29   | Oil Orange T             | 12100                    |
|                 |         |          | 30   | Oil Brilliant Scarlet    | 12150                    |
|                 |         |          | 31   | Oil Red 2 R              | 12170                    |
|                 |         |          | 32   | Oil Yellow PX            | 12740                    |
|                 |         |          | 33   | Oil Red G                | 26100                    |
|                 |         |          | 34   | Oil Red                  | 26105                    |
|                 |         |          | 35   | Oil Violet               | 42535B                   |
|                 |         |          | 36   | Nigrosine                | 50415                    |
|                 |         |          | 37   | Oil Blue                 | 77450                    |
|                 |         |          | 38   | Oil Black                | 77011                    |
|                 |         |          | 39   | Fast Orange              | 12060                    |

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

| Sl. No. | Item                             | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 40      | Brown Toner . . . . .            | 12071                    |
| 41      | Hello Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .  | 12775                    |
| 42      | Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .    | 21105                    |
| 43      | Lake Green . . . . .             | 42040                    |
| 44      | Lake Violet Toner . . . . .      | 42535                    |
| 45      | Lake Blue . . . . .              | 42595                    |
| 46      | Lake Pink . . . . .              | 45160                    |
| 47      | Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .   | 12490                    |
| 48      | Fast Orange R . . . . .          | 21160                    |
| 49      | Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .   | 74260                    |
| 50      | Quinazaline Green Base . . . . . | 1656                     |
| 51      | Oil Black . . . . .              | 26150                    |
| 52      | Quinoline Yellow . . . . .       | 47000                    |
| 53      | Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .    | 12305                    |
| 54      | Benzidine Yellow . . . . .       | 21100                    |
| 55      | Permanent Yellow HR . . . . .    | Pigment Yellow 83        |
| 56      | Permanent Carmine FBB . . . . .  | Pigment Red 146          |
| 57      | Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .  | Pigment Green 10         |
| 58      | Oil Scarlet . . . . .            | 12155                    |
| 59      | Lake Red D . . . . .             | 15500                    |
| 60      | Lake Red DBA . . . . .           | 15500                    |
| 61      | Lake Red DCA . . . . .           | 15500                    |
| 62      | Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .   | 15800                    |
| 63      | Tetabroniofluorescein . . . . .  | 45380                    |
| 64      | Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .         | 44045                    |
| 65      | S. F. Maroon . . . . .           | 12350                    |
| 66      | Dibromofluorescein . . . . .     | 45370                    |

2. Import of the following pigment dye-stuffs and Cosmetic colours will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis :—

## PIGMENT DYE-STUFFS :

|    |                               |             |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1  | S.F. Red P 2R . . . . .       | 12310       |
| 2  | Persian Orange . . . . .      | 15510       |
| 3  | Lake Scarlet . . . . .        | 16105       |
| 4  | Peacock Blue . . . . .        | 42090       |
| 5  | Yellow Green Toner . . . . .  | 49010       |
| 6  | Lake Magenta . . . . .        | No C.I. No. |
| 7  | Crimson Toner . . . . .       | 12825       |
| 8  | Permanent Orange 2R . . . . . | 12075       |
| 9  | S.F. Red F4RH . . . . .       | 12420       |
| 10 | Rubber Blue GNS . . . . .     | No C.I. No. |

## COSMETIC COLOURS :

|   |                                |       |
|---|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | Deep Red . . . . .             | 12350 |
| 2 | Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . . | 77288 |

3. Import of fluorescent pigments and colours will be allowed to actual users, on a restricted basis.

4. A. U. applications will be considered for import of the following spirit soluble colour Dye-stuffs :—

| Name of Dye-stuff                   | Colour Index No.                    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Fast Yellow R.                   | 18690                               |
| 2. Orange G                         | 18745 A.                            |
| 3. Pink B . . . . .                 | (C.I. 45195—C.I. 45190A)            |
| 4. Green H L.K. . . . .             | (C.I. 74360—C.I. 48045)             |
| 5. Brown B.E. . . . .               | C.I. Solvent Brown—37               |
| 6. Red GE . . . . .                 | (C.I. Solvent Red—100)              |
| 7. Yellow CGR . . . . .             | C.I. Solvent Yellow—69.             |
| 8. Fast Blue FLE . . . . .          | C.I. Solvent Blue—70.               |
| 9. Red G . . . . .                  | C. I. Solvent Red—119.              |
| 10. Black RF . . . . .              | C.I. Solvent Black—27.              |
| 11. Yellow R . . . . .              | C.I. 18690                          |
| 12. Yellow GG . . . . .             | C.I. 48045                          |
| 13. Fast Brilliant Red BL . . . . . | C.I. Solvent Red—36.                |
| 14. Yellow 3 GL . . . . .           | C.I. Solvent Yellow—48.             |
| 15. Black G . . . . .               | C.I. Solvent Black—18.              |
| 16. Brilliant Blue BM 2P . . . . .  | C.I. 25495.                         |
| 17. Green BM 5Y . . . . .           | Not Indexed.                        |
| 18. Blue BLN . . . . .              | C.I. Solvent Blue—49.               |
| 19. Yellow GRL . . . . .            | C.I. Solvent Yellow—19 C.I. 13900A. |
| 20. Yellow RLS . . . . .            | C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.             |
| 21. Yellow RLSN . . . . .           | C.I. Solvent Yellow—83.             |
| 22. Yellow 2RLS . . . . .           | C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.             |
| 23. Orange RLS . . . . .            | C.I. Solvent Orange—41.             |
| 24. Scarlet RLS . . . . .           | C.I. Solvent Red—92.                |
| 25. Fire Red GLS . . . . .          | C.I. Solvent Red—89.                |
| 26. Fire Red 3GLS . . . . .         | Not indexed.                        |
| 27. Red BL . . . . .                | C.I. Solvent Red—90.                |
| 28. Red 3 BLS . . . . .             | C.I. Solvent Red—91                 |
| 29. Red 4 BLS . . . . .             | C. I. Solvent Red—85.               |
| 30. Blue B . . . . .                | C.I. Solvent Blue—10.               |

APPENDIX 24—contd.

| Name of Dye-stuff | C.I. No.  | Name of Dye-stuff                   | C.I. No. |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 31. Blue GLS      | C.I. Solvent Blue—44.<br>Organic salt of 74180. | 1 Blue B Base                       |          |
| 32. Blue 3GLS     | C.I. Solvent Blue—38.                           | Dianiside . . .                     | 37235    |
| 33 Blue RS        | C.I. Solvent Blue—45.                           | 2. Indigo Pure . . .                | 73000    |
| 34 Green B        | C.I. Solvent Green—19.                          | 3. Nephthol AS. IRG . . .           | 37513    |
| 35 Green 2GLS     | Not indexed.                                    | 4. Naphthol AS. LC . . .            | 37555    |
| 36 Brown GLS      | C.I. Solvent Brown—28.                          | 5. Rhodamine 6GDN . . .             | 45160    |
| 37 Black BN       | C.I. Solvent Black—6.                           | 6. Thioflavine . . .                | 49005    |
| 38 Yellow 3 GS    | C. I. Solvent Yellow 48                         | 7. Victoria Blue BO . . .           | 42595    |
| 39. Fire Red 3GLS | C. I. Solvent Red 124                           | 8. Vat Yellow BY . . .              | 60530    |
| 40. Red BLS       | C. I. Solvent Red 91                            | 9. Vat Orange RF . . .              | 73335    |
| 41. Yellow        | C. I. Solvent Yellow 44                         | 10. Vat Pink R . . .                | 73360    |
|                   |   | 11. Vat violet RR . . .             | 73600    |
|                   |   | 12. Vat Blue 4 G . . .              | 73045    |
|                   |   | 13. Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I) . . . | 73670    |
|                   |   | 14. Vat Golden yellow RK . . .      | 59105    |

NOTE:—Small scale units, engaged in the manufacture of dyestuffs and dye-intermediates should submit an annual production return for the previous year i.e. 1976-77 in the prescribed proforma given in List IV to the Annexure to the State Director of Industries and Office of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) New Delhi, before 30th June, 1977, and obtain a certificate from the Office of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) to that effect.

5. Import of permissible dyes intermediates other than those mentioned in List I, II and III of Annexure to this Appendix is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.

6. A. U. applications for import of Dyes-intermediates will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities subject to the following :—

- (a) (i) No licence will be granted for import of Dyes-Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
- (ii) Licences for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
- (iii) Import of dyes Intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
- (b) Requirements of actual users for Beta naphthol will be met by imports through public sector agency.
- Please see Section III to this Red Book.
- (c) The items which do not figure in the lists of non-permissible and restricted items will be allowed to actual users without any face value restriction, provided that the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such permissible items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.
- (d) A.U. applications for import of the following dyes used as dyes intermediates will be considered on restricted basis from the manufacturers of dye-stuffs :—

ANNEXURE

LIST I

Dyes Intermediates Banned for Import

1. Aceto Acet Anilide (AAA).
2. Aceto Acet Ortho Chloro Anilide (AAOCA).
3. Aceto Acet Ortho Toluidide.
4. Benzanthrone.
5. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
6. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet Base).
7. Benzidine (free base).
8. Bromo Benzanthrone.
9. C. Acid (2-Chloro-5-Toluidine 4-Sulphonic Acid) and its salts.
10. 2 : 5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
11. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
12. Meta Chloro Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
13. Ortho Nitro Aniline.
14. O-Toluidine.
15. Para Chloro Ortho Nitro Aniline.
16. (a) Para Toluidine Meta Sulphonic Acid (PTMS) and its salts ; or
- (b) P-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid and its salts.
17. p-Toluidine.
18. P-Nitrotoluene-o-Sulphonic acid
19. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
20. Resorcinol.
21. Sulphanilic Acid.
22. Dinitrobenzene.
23. Meta Nitrotoluene.
24. 2 : 4 Dinitrochloro Benzene.

APPENDIX 24—*contd.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 25. Acetoacet-o-anisidide.                      | 42 1 4 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone (Quinizarine).         |
| 26. Acetoacet-M-Xylidide.                       | 43 1 5 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone.                       |
| 27. Acid Anthranilic                            | 44 1 8 Dihydroxy Anthraquinone                        |
| 28. 1-Aminoanthraquinone.                       | 45. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid                      |
| 29. Amino Iso Gamma Acid/salt.                  | 46. O-Nitro Chloro Benzene.                           |
| 30. 2-Anthraquinone Sulphonic Acid-Sodium Salt. | 47 O-Nitro Toluene.                                   |
| 31. Anthraquinone.                              | 48. O-Nitroanisole.                                   |
| 32. Benzoyl-J-Acid/Salt.                        | 49. p-Nitroanisol.                                    |
| 33. Bromamine Acid.                             | 50 O-chloro-1 (4-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-3 Pyrazolone. |
| 34. 1-Chloroanthraquinone.                      | 51. P. Nitro Chloro Benzene.                          |
| 35. 5-Chloro-o-toluidine.                       | 52. P. Nitro Toluene.                                 |
| 36. 1-4 Diamino-anthraquinone.                  | 53. p-chloraniline.                                   |
| 37. 1-5 diaminoanthraquinone.                   | 54 Peri Acid/Salt.                                    |
| 38. 2-6 Diamino-Anthraquinone.                  | 55. R. Salt.  |
| 39. 1 : 5 Dibenzoyl Naphthalene.                | 56. Ethyl Aceto Acetate Ester.                        |
| 40. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.                   | 57. Aniline oil.                                      |
| 41. 2 : 5 Dichloro nitro benzene.               | 58. Napthionic acid/Sodium Napthionate.               |

## APPENDIX 24—concl'd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST II

*Dyes Intermediates the import of which is permitted for Export Production only*

1. 4 : 4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
2. 1-(2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
3. Metanilic Acid.
4. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Methyl-5-Pyrazolone.
5. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.

## LIST III

*Dyes Intermediates permitted on restricted basis to actual users*

1. 1. Amino 2. Naphthol 4. Sulphonic Acid/salt.
2. 1Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.
3. o-Anisidine.
4. p-Anisidine.
5. Betahydroxy Naphthoic acid (BON Acid).
6. Chicago Acid/Salt.
7. Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene.

8. Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
9. Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline.
10. Di-J-Acid/Salt. (Rhoduline Acid/Salt).
11. Diphenylamine.
12. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.
13. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.
14. N : N. Dimethylaniline.
15. G. Salt.
16. Gamma Acid/Salt.
17. H-Acid/Salt.
18. J-Acid-Salt.
19. J-Acid Urea/Salt.
20. Meta dinitro benzene.
21. N. W. Acid/Salt.
22. Ortho Tolidine.
23. Para Amino Azo Benzene.
24. Phenyl J. Acid/Salt.
25. Phenyl Hydrazine.
62. Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.
- 27.. Scaeffers Acid/Salt.
28. Sodium-Salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester Sodium Salt.
- 29 Tobias Acid/Salt.

## LIST IV

Annual Production Return for Dye-stuffs and Dye intermediate Units Year—1976-77 (1st April to 31st March)

Name and address of the unit . . . . . SSI Regn. No . . . . .  
 Installed Capacity. . . . . M. T/Month on single shift basis.  
 Value of Machinery Installed (original value to be given) . . . . .  
 Total Production during the year . . . . . M T.

| Name of the Dye Group   | Name of Individual Dye-stuff. | Colour Index No. | Selling Price per Kg | Production |       | Consumption of Dye Intermediate |                        |      |       | Remarks  |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|--|
|   |                               |                  |                      | Qty        | Value | Item                            | Imported or Indigenous | Qty. | Value |  |
| e.g. Azo or Basic Vat, Disperse Reactive, etc. (Pl. indicate the total for each group also at the end of each group). |                               |                  |                      |            |       |                                 |                        |      |       | Pl. mention here any special problems about getting indigenous Dye-Intermediates, reasons for decrease in production etc |

(Signature of Proprietor/Manager)



## APPENDIX 25

**Imports for personal use and for hospitals, institutions and research and analytical laboratories units***Imports exempted from I. T. C. restrictions*1. (i) *Imports for personal use*

- (a) Any person can import drugs and medicines for his own use provided the c. i. f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 1,000.
- (b) Any person can import life saving equipment mentioned against remark (ii)(g) below, for his own use on production of an essentiality certificate from a registered medical practitioner or from a hospital/medical institution, to the customs authorities.
- (c) Registered Medical Practitioners can import drugs and Medicines for their own professional use provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time does not exceed Rs. 5,000.
- (d) Registered medical practitioners can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus, appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 5,000 in a financial year for their own use, subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 5,000. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 of this Book can also be made provided such items are classifiable as medical, including surgical, dental instruments and apparatus.
- (e) Persons having imported agricultural tractors can import spare parts of tractors permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,250 in a financial year for their own use subject to the condition that at the time of clearance, the importer will be required to give a declaration to the customs authority to the effect that the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported during the same financial year does not exceed Rs. 1,250.
- (f) Any person can import technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for his own use.
- (g) Any person can import artists' materials, namely, water colour tubes, canvas, brushes (made of hog or sable hair) and palette knives up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 150 at any one time for his own use.

(ii) *Imports by Hospitals or Institutions, Research and analytical laboratories/units*

- (a) Hospitals or medical institutions can import drugs and medicines up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 25,000 at any one time for their own use.

- (b) Hospitals or medical institutions can import medical including surgical, optical and dental instruments, apparatus and appliances and replacement parts and accessories thereof and dental materials, permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. one lakh in a financial year for their own use. Import of items mentioned in Appendix 6 of this Book can also be made provided such items are classifiable as medical, including surgical, dental instruments and apparatus.
- (c) Hospitals and X-ray clinics can import X-ray films, X-Ray intensifying screens and X-ray diagnostic agents, for their own use provided the c.i.f. value of the goods imported at any one time does not exceed Five thousand rupees.
- (d) Laboratories can import X-ray films and X-ray diagnostic agents for research purposes up to a c.i.f. value of Rs. 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (e) Scientific instruments, equipment, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components required for the construction of scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronic or electrically operated or otherwise and raw materials required for research and development and declared as such, by the following research and development units, for their own use upto a value not exceeding rupees five lakhs (c.i.f.) in a financial year :
  - (i) All research and development institutions in Government.
  - (ii) All research and development units in the private sector which are recognised by the Department of Science and Technology as R&D units.
  - (iii) All Government research institutions under the Central or State Governments.
  - (iv) All universities and IITs.
  - (v) The following research laboratory/instruments of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research :
    - (a) Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
    - (b) Indian Council of medical Research.
    - (c) Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
    - (d) Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.
  - (vi) Scientific agencies of the Central or State Government.
  - (vii) Research and/or training institutions under the Central/State Governments (other than public sector undertakings).

## APPENDIX 25 (concl'd)

The importer shall give a declaration to the customs authorities at the time of clearance indicating the c.i.f. value of such goods already imported in the same year. It shall also be obligatory on the part of the importer to inform the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India, New Delhi, within 30 days of the clearance of the goods through customs, the particulars of the goods imported.

- (f) Research and analytical laboratories can import high purity chemicals up to a c.i.f. value of Rs 1,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (g) Hospitals or medical institutions can import the following life saving equipment for their own use :—
  - (1) Endotracheal tubes
  - (2) Sengstaken tubes
  - (3) Safety shunt
  - (4) Plastic tracheostomy tube
  - (5) Cardiac catheters
  - (6) Cardio-vascular sutures
  - (7) Fogarty's Catheters for embolectomy
  - (8) Respirators with accessories as—
    - (a) Nebulisers
    - (b) Wrights respirometer
  - (9) (i) Haemodialysis machines, kiil's dialysers and spare parts of both
  - (ii) Accessories for dialysis equipment including dialysing membranes, coils and hollowfibre units
  - (iii) Arterial and venous lines
  - (iv) Shunts, teflon tips, butterfly and fistula needles
  - (v) Blood ports
  - (vi) Infusion and blood pumps; and
  - (vii) Catheters for arterial and venous cannulations.
- (10) Oxygenators with accessories as—
  - (a) Filters
  - (b) Arterial venous tubing
  - (c) Coronary Canulae
  - (d) Silastic tubes for microsurgery
- (11) Implantable cardiac pacemakers with accessories
- (12) Portable intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus with accessories
- (13) Hydrocephalus shunts
- (14) Vascular grafts
- (15) Heart valve prosthesis
- (16) Heart lung machine with accessories
- (17) Small portable pumps for giving low infusion of anti-cancer drugs
- (18) Silver clips applying forceps and clips for use in Neurosurgery
- (19) For long term use intra-arterial and intra-venous canulae sterile & disposable

- (20) Instruments and implants for replacement of hip, Knee and other joints for severely crippled and handicapped.
- (h) Hospitals or medical institutions can import spare parts of medical including surgical, optical and dental equipment upto a c.i.f. value of Rs. 2,000 at any one time for their own use.
- (i) Technical and scientific books permissible for import under the Import Trade Control Policy in force at the time of importation by an educational, technical and research institution or university recognised by the University Grants Commission, for its own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported in a financial year shall not exceed Fifty thousand rupees.
- (j) Scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronics or electrically operated or otherwise, replacement parts thereof and components, required for construction of scientific instruments, equipments, apparatus and appliances, whether electronics or electrically operated or otherwise by technical and research institutions or government research and analytical laboratories including colleges and other institutions not covered by sub-clause (e) above, technical and educational institutions recognised by University Grants Commission/Ministry of Education and also including engineering, medical and agricultural colleges, both government and private, for their own use, provided the c.i.f. value of such goods imported at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 5,000 or shall not exceed Rs. 25,000 in one lot per annum subject to the condition that if the second alternative is preferred then at the time of clearance, the importer shall give a declaration to the customs authorities to the effect that he has not and shall not avail of the facility of importing these articles upto Rs. 5,000 in value at any one time, during the same financial year.
- (k) Hospitals, medical institutions including nursing homes, and registered medical practioners for their own use and Family Planning Association of India, Bombay for use by its clinics and family planning Centres can import the following family planning equipments/instruments :
  - (i) Laproscope with accessories and spares thereof.
  - (ii) Culdoscope with accessories and spares thereof.
  - (iii) Hysteroscope with accessories and spares thereof.
  - (iv) Vacuum suction apparatus and spare parts thereof.

## APPENDIX 26

(Reference—RITC S. No. 87.04/06 in Section IV)

*Motor Vehicle Parts*

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under RITC S. No. 87.04/06 (S. Nos. 293,295 and 297/IV of old ITC Schedule) will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehicle parts in the following manner :—

- (i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix

OR

- (ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle part (consolidated) and in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificate. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificate will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value

2 Quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to the established importers on the basis of 10 per cent quota.

3. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts shall be utilised in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Import of items covered by List I will not be allowed.

- (ii) Import of items covered by Part 'A' of List II for which face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed up to the extent stipulated for such items.

- (iii) Import of items covered by Part 'B' of List II will be allowed up to an aggregate value of 10% of the value of the licence, subject to the condition that import of any single item will be made upto  $\frac{1}{4}$ % of the value of the licence or Rs 2,000, whichever is higher within the overall entitlement of 10%.

- (iv) Import of other items of motor vehicle parts including those indicated in Part 'A' of List II for which no face value restriction has been indicated, will be allowed without any face value restriction

4. Quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the percentage indicated against each:

- (i) Ball, Roller and Tapered Roller and needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import. 3%
- (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers) 3%
- (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 10 of this book and parts thereof 4%

5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

6. Licences issued to the established importers for import of spare parts of various machinery including motor vehicle parts on ad hoc basis against foreign credits can be utilised for import of motor vehicle parts falling under RITC S. No. 87.04/06 (S. Nos. 293,295 and 297/IV of old I.T.C. Schedule) of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule, only to the extent of 40% of the face value of the licence in accordance with the policy indicated in this Appendix. The facility given in para 4 above will not be applicable to such *ad hoc* licences

7. Actual User applications from State Transport Authorities, Co-operative Societies of transport operators and other fleet owners, owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, will be considered by the regional licensing authorities concerned, for import of permissible motor vehicle parts in the manner indicated below :—

- (i) Eligible applicants will be granted import licences on the following basis :—

- (a) Rs 200 per petrol driven vehicle (per year).



APPENDIX 26—*contd*

- (b) Rs. 450 per diesel driven vehicle (per year).
- (c) Rs. 2,500 per special passenger vehicle viz. Tiger and Titan double decker and AEC heavy duty passenger vehicles, Hippo Leyland and Mitsubishi vehicles (per year).
- (ii) The Certificate issued by the Chief Executive of the public sector transport undertakings regarding the fleet strength of the undertaking, will be accepted by the licensing authorities.
- (iii) Import licences will be valid for import of motor vehicle parts other than those mentioned in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II (Parts A and B) will be allowed as indicated in para 3 above.
- (iv) A. U. Licences issued for motor vehicles parts under this paragraph will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items up to the extent indicated against each :

| Item   | Value limit   |
|--|---|
| (a) Ball, Roller and Tapered roller and Needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers other than those banned for import. | 4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less. |
| (b) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers, washers (except bi-metallic thrust washers), specifically adapted for use on motor vehicle.                                  | 3% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 30,000, whichever is less. |
| (c) Garage tools listed in Appendix 10 to this Book, and parts thereof.  | 4% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 10,000, whichever is less. |

8. Actual Users' applications from State Transport Authorities *only* will also be considered for import of spare parts of machinery installed by them in their workshops required for maintenance purposes. Import licences for spare parts will be granted to such undertakings on the basis of the policy followed for other actual users engaged in industrial production, as indicated in Section I of this Red Book."

9. Actual User applications from small scale units for issue of licences for import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components for the manufacture of auto parts/assemblies will be considered only where the phased manufacturing programme has been approved by the State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries). The phased manufacturing programme will be approved for specific end products of auto parts/assemblies for allowing the import of permissible motor vehicle parts as components. While approving the phased manufacturing programme, the State Directors of Industries/DC(SSI) will take into account the indigenous angle in respect of items recommended for import. The import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed for specific values recommended by the State Director of Industries based on the approved phased manufacturing

programme for the particular end product. However, in cases where only raw materials are required for the manufacture of a particular auto part, it is not necessary to get the manufacturing programme approved by the State Director of Industries/DC (SSI), N. Delhi.

10. Licences issued for RITC S. No. 87.04/06 will not be valid for the import of :—

- (i) Motor cycle dynamo sets.
  - (ii) Cycle dynamo lamp, i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
  - (iii) Complete/half engines of road vehicular type
11. The import of rollers/needle rollers covered by RITC S. No. 84.62 will not be allowed as auto-transmission components for manufacture of motor vehicles.
12. Details of motor vehicle parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under RITC S. No. 87.04/06 will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof :—

1. Bulb horns.
2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 mch.
3. Radiator hoses.
4. Hand and foot pump connection.
5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
6. Rubber mats.
7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
8. Rubber buffers-doors.
9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
11. Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis.
12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner
13. Rubber mounting for silencer
14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap
15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel
16. Sealing strips for trafficator boxes.
17. Side strip roof opening.
18. Strip steering column.
19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
21. Rear strip roof opening.
22. Mascots and motifs.
23. Ash trays.
24. Auto fans.
25. Cab heaters, coolers and radios
26. Battery cable.
27. Luggage carrier
28. Rear view and mudguard mirrors
29. Number plates.
30. Hand or foot tyre inflators. [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles and cannot be imported against licences for motor vehicles parts]

## APPENDIX 26—contd.

## LIST I—concl.

- 31 Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
32. Sun shade or sunvisor.
33. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
34. Licence holder.
35. Rubber beading.
36. Canvas beading.
37. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
38. Seat cushions of all types, kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
39. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
40. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps)
41. Shackles, shackle pinto, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (*i.e.* those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
42. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis frames.
43. Silencers or Mufflers and tail pipes and extension thereof.
44. All kinds of lamps and light except Head Lamps.
45. Hub caps.
46. Bumper for commercial vehicles.
47. Battery carriers.
48. Spare wheel carriers.
49. Type tube valves (other than for Aircrafts) valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
50. Wheel covers.
51. Accelerator pedal pads.
52. Brake pedal pads.
53. Clutch pedal pads.
54. Upholstery springs.
55. Carbon brushes (all sorts)

## LIST II

| Sl. No. | Articles | Remarks |
|---------|----------|---------|
|---------|----------|---------|

## PART A

1. Cylinder liners.
2. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
3. Piston assembly and parts thereof

## LIST II—contd.

| Sl. No. | Articles   | Remarks   |
|---------|--|---|
| 4.      | Engine bearings—Thick walled and thin walled including bi-metallic, multi-metallic or non-ferrous bushes or washers, excluding ball roller bearings and tapered roller bearings, needle roller bearings, bushes, cages, needle roller assemblies and needle rollers. |   |
| 5.      | Inlet and exhaust poppet valve, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve spring, valve set inserts.  |   |
| 6.      | Dash Board Instruments   | Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.  |
| 7.      | Brake parts, Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.   |   |
| 8.      | Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.  |   |
| 9.      | Water pumps and components thereof   | Water pumps bearings imported separately, <i>i.e.</i> bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota. |
| 10.     | Clutch assembly complete and parts thereof excluding clutch facings, and clutch release bearings.  | Import of clutch facings, clutch plates and clutch release bearings will be permitted only with complete clutch assemblies  |
| 11.     | Parts of Tipping gear.   |   |
| 12.     | Carburettors, carburettor kits and parts thereof   |   |
| 13.     | Tie rod ends and drag link ends.   |   |
| 14.     | Leaf springs and spring leaves.  |   |
| 15.     | Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.   |   |
| 16.     | Brake drums.   |   |
| 17.     | Looks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters.   |   |
| 18.     | Body components (Sheet metal components only).   |   |
| 19.     | Wheels and rims, and parts thereof.  |   |
| 20.     | Steering gears complete and parts thereof  |   |
| 21.     | Chassis long member  |   |
| 22.     | Chassis cross member   |   |
| 23.     | Synchronizer assembly (bualking ring) and parts thereof.   |   |

APPENDIX 26—concl'd

LIST II—concl'd.

| S. No | Articles   | Remarks |
|-------|--|---------|
| 24.   | Camshaft.  |         |
| 25.   | Crankshaft.  |         |
| 26.   | Magneto and parts thereof for motor cycle and scooters and scooterettes, mopeds and auto cycles. |         |
| 27.   | Crown wheel and Pinion and gears.  |         |
| 28.   | Hydraulic pumps and parts thereof.   |         |
| 29.   | Shafts for automobiles (other than those specified in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list).           |         |
| 30.   | Connecting rods for engines.   |         |
| 31.   | Rocker lever/Rocker arms.  |         |
| 32.   | Push rods for engines.   |         |
| 33.   | Torsion bars.  |         |
| 34.   | Inlet and Exhaust manifolds  |         |
| 35.   | Metal-rubber bonded mountings.   |         |
| 36.   | Pulley and Damper  |         |

NOTE—Import of any individual items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 14, 15, 27, 28, 35 and 36 above will be allowed upto 15% of the value of the licence or Rs. 5,000, whichever is higher.

PART B

- 1 Brake blocks and Brake linings in any form.
2. Clutch facings in any form.
3. (a) Horn buttons and horn rings.  
(b) Horns, horn relays and parts thereof.
- 4 Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.
5. Radiator assembly and parts thereof including radiator caps
6. Shock absorbers.
7. Spark plugs.
8. Voltage regulator and parts thereof.
9. Ignition coils and parts thereof.
10. Wind screen wiper arms and blades.
11. Flashers/Dippers Ignition switches and parts thereof.
12. Taxi fare meters and parts thereof.
13. Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches and glow plug controllers.
- 14 Ynamopulleys.
15. Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.
16. Fuel pump and fuel pump kits and parts thereof

| Sl. | Articles  | Remarks   |
|-----|---|---|
| 17. | Distributors and parts thereof.   |   |
| 18. | Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.  |   |
| 19. | Starter motor and parts thereof.  |   |
| 20. | Gaskets.  |   |
| 21. | Cables for speedometers and taximeters  | Shaftings or inner cables in coils, i.e., in length (not cut to size is not covered under this item). |
| 22. | Oilseals and grease retainers.  |   |
| 23. | Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose  |   |
| 24. | Fly-wheel ring gears.   |   |
| 25. | Kings pins, King pin bushings and/or King pin thrust bearings and shims.                                |   |
| 26. | Tachographs and parts thereof.  |   |
| 27. | Steering wheels.  |   |
| 28. | Tipping gear complete.  |   |
| 29. | Parts of Dash Board instruments.  |   |
| 30. | Parts of Tie rod ends and drag link ends.   |   |
| 31. | Parts of locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles and scooters. |   |
| 32. | Head lamps and parts thereof but excluding bulbs.   |   |
| 33. | Commutators and parts thereof.  |   |
| 34. | Brake cables.   |   |
| 35. | Control cables.   |   |
| 36. | Thermostat for radiators.   |   |
| 37. | Silent channels for automobiles.  |   |
| 38. | Exhaust flexible pipe.  |   |
| 39. | Oil Pan Oil sump  |   |
| 40. | Oil coolers and parts thereof for automobiles.  |   |
| 41. | Sprockets.  |   |
| 42. | Brake pedal, cross shafts.  |   |

NOTE.—The items included in Parts 'A' and 'B' of this list irrespective of the fact whether they pertain to the internal combustion engines or any other systems of motor vehicle, will be allowed to be imported within the specified face value restrictions.



## APPENDIX 27

## (Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import policy of individual items.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. (a) Name and address of the party making the representation.</p> <p>(b) Whether it is a D.G.T.D. or S.S.I. unit.</p> <p>2. Description of the item for which change in import policy is suggested and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.</p> <p>3. Suggestion in brief.</p> <p>4. Import duty.</p> <p>5. End-product(s) for which the item mentioned in column (2) above is/are used.</p> <p>6 Existing import policy :—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers.</p> <p>(b) Actual Users.</p> <p>(c) Registered Exporters Scheme.</p> <p>7. Estimated annual domestic demand in the country.</p> <p>8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum in the country.</p> <p>9. Actual indigenous production in the country :—</p> <p>1974-75.</p> <p>1975-76.</p> <p>1976-77.</p> | <p>10. Phased manufacturing programme in the country during the next five years :—</p> <p>1977-78.</p> <p>1978-79.</p> <p>1979-80.</p> <p>1980-81.</p> <p>1981-82.</p> <p>11. Actual imports into India during 1975-76 and 1976-77 (country wise).</p> <p>12. Landed cost (in Rs.) per unit of imported product.</p> <p>13. Wholesale market price per unit of indigenous product.</p> <p>14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.</p> <p>15. Any other relevant information.</p> <p>Notes :—</p> <p>(1) The above particulars should be submitted, in duplicate, separately for items classified under different S. Nos. and parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.</p> <p>(2) Exact reference of the policy as given in Section II of the Current Red Book (Vol. II) should be indicated against column 6(c) above.</p> <p>(3) Information against columns 7 to 13 should be furnished in respect of item mentioned in column (2) above.</p> |
|--|--|

Date.....

Signature.....

(Name in block letter and designation)

## APPENDIX 28

(Reference—RITC S. Nos. 28 01/58, 29.01/45, 30.01, 30 02, and 30.03 in Section II)

### Chemicals—Licensing Policy for the year April, 1977—March, 1978

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under S. Nos. 28.01/58, 29.01/45, 30 01, 30 02 and 30 03 of the revised Import Trade Control Schedule is given in this Appendix. This Appendix consists of the following lists:—

#### (a) List I

This list gives the items of chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies. The requirements of actual users for the items mentioned in this list will be met from the imports through the public sector agency as indicated in Section III of this book.

#### (b) List II

This list contains the items of chemicals allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. These items will be allowed for import by the actual users up to 20 per cent of the value of licences.

#### (c) List III

The items of chemicals which will not be permitted for import by the actual users are given in this list.

#### (d) List IV

This list includes items of electronic grade chemicals/gases which are permitted for import to the actual users engaged in semi-conductor industry.

#### (e) List V

This list includes the items of chemicals which will not be allowed for import against licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or Quota Licences issued for any other serial numbers.

#### (f) List VI

This list gives the licensing policy in respect of pesticides. Items mentioned in Part A of this list will be permitted for import by the actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items. Items mentioned in Part B will be allowed to the actual users on restricted basis. Part 'C' of this list gives the items of insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and rodenticides which will not be allowed for import. Part 'D' contains the proforma in which annual production returns should be submitted by the pesticides formulation units in the small scale sector to the State Director of Industries/DC(SSI), New Delhi.

#### (g) List VII

Chemicals for which licences will be granted to the established importers on a quota based on import of individual chemicals are indicated in this list. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this list, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised, for import of any of these items. Quota licences issued for laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or any other serial number will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V of this Appendix.

2. Import of certain chemicals included in Appendix I of this Book will be allowed to actual users under O.G.L.

3. Import of gases by actual users will be allowed in terms of the policy indicated in this appendix subject to the condition that gas cylinders filled with gas are imported on outright sale basis. Applications for import of gas cylinders from actual users will be considered separately in terms of the policy followed for capital goods.

NOTES:—(i) Requests from actual users for the import of chemicals, which do not figure either in the restricted list (List II) or in non-permissible list (List III) or in Appendix I of this Book will be entertained and imports allowed without any face value restriction, provided the applicants are otherwise eligible to the import of such items in accordance with the policy and procedure in force.

(ii) Import of chemical items under trade names will not normally be allowed unless the full description along with specification and chemical structure are furnished to the sponsoring/licensing authority.

(iii) The import policy for the items to be imported through public sector agency and those covered by List II, III and V of this Appendix will apply not only to the items imported under the names specified in the Appendix but also to such items when imported under other chemical names or synonyms.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

## LIST I

**Chemicals, the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Agencies**

- (1) Aluminium fluoride.
- (2) Ammonium nitrate—technical grade.
- (3) Carbaryl
- (4) Caprolactum (for the manufacture of Nylon 6 staple fibre/filament yarn/tyre cord/polyamides (nylon) resins/moulding powder).
- (5) Citric acid (technical grade).
- (6) Cresylic acid/cresylic acid BP/ Meta cresol/Para cresol/Ortho cresol.
- (7) Crude Borate minerals such as Rasorite and Colemanite.
- (8) 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride/ 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Sulphate
- (9) D.M.T
- (10) Dodecyl benzene and Alkyl benzene
- (11) Ethyl alcohol.
- (12) Glycerine.
- (13) Iodine.
- (14) Iso-amyl alcohol
- (15) Iso-phthalic acid.
- (16) L Base (Aminodiol)
- (17) Malathion—To be released on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals for the National Malaria Eradication Programme.
- (18) Meta aminophenol.
- (19) Melamine pure.
- (20) Metaxylene
- (21) Methyl Methacrylate Monomer
- (22) Mono Ethylene glycol
- (23) Paraxylene
- (24) Photo Chemicals
- (25) Phenol/carbolic acid excluding substituted phenols
- (26) Picoline, Beta.
- (27) Propylene Glycol
- (28) Sodium cyanide
- (29) Sodium Tripolyphosphate.
- (30) Tartaric acid
- (31) Urea (chemical grade)
- (32) Vinyl acetate
- (33) Vinyl acetate monomer.

## LIST II

**Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis**

1. Acetone.
2. Acid Salicylic.
3. Antimony Oxide.
4. Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
5. Aromatic chemicals, the following :—
  - (i) Alpha Pinene.
  - (ii) Benzophenone.
  - (iii) Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.
  - (iv) Para Cresyl Phenyl Acetate.
  - (v) Rose Crystals (Trichloromethyl Phenyl Carbinyl Acetate).
  - (vi) Musk ketone
6. Arsenic Trioxide.
7. Benzyl cyanide.
8. Benzoyl chloride.
9. Benzene.
10. Butyl alcohol (Butanol) excluding normal/iso butyl alcohol. (Import of tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants will, however, be allowed to actual users without any face value restriction).
11. Calcium Carbide.
- 11A. Caustic Potash or Potassium hydroxide
12. Chlorinated Rubber.
13. CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene mono-hydro-chloride).
14. Cyano acetic ester.
15. Diethylamine.
16. Diethyl Malonate.
17. Dimethyl Ethanol Amine.
18. Ethyl Monochloro Acetate.
19. Ethylene Glycol.
20. Formic Acid.
21. Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
22. Hydrazine Hydrate/sulphate.
23. Isopropyl alcohol.
24. Isopropyl Ether.
25. Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

26. Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—

- (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality.
- (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate.
- (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
- (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
- (v) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality.
- (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
- (vii) Sodium Iso-Propyl Xanthate.
- (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
27. Mandelamine.
28. Mandelic acid.
29. Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
30. Methyl Chloride.
31. Methylene Chloride.
32. Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
33. Meta substituted Alkyl phenol (cardanol).
34. Methyl Dichloro Acetate.
35. Methyl Iso-Butyl ketone.
36. Mixed Xylene.
37. Methyl Formate.
38. Non-toxic stabilisers.
39. Octyl titanate and other titanium alkoxides.
40. Organotin stabilisers.
41. Ortho phenatidine.
42. Paraphenetidine.
43. Para-chloro phenol.
44. Phosphorous (red).
45. Phenoxy Acetic Acid and its salts.
46. Phosphoric Acid (fertiliser grade).
47. Phosphorous Pentasulphide.
48. Phosphorous Trichloride.
49. Phosphorous (Amorphous) i.e. White/Yellow phosphorous.
50. Potassium Metabisulphite.
51. Potassium-bicarbonate.
52. Potassium Silicate.
53. Potassium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
54. P-Toluene Sulphonyl Chloride.
55. Powderless itching chemicals for printing industry.
56. Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators, Curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers, and reclaiming agents.
57. Sodium Chlorate.
58. Solid barium cadmium complex.
59. Solvent naphtha (Light and Heavy).
60. Sorbitol.
61. Tetrasodium Phosphophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.

62. Thiosemicarbazide.

63. Thionyl chloride.

64. Triethylamine.

65. Triethanolamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.

LIST III

Chemicals, the import of which will not be allowed:

1. Acetic Acid.
2. Acetaldehyde.
3. Acetic Anhydride.
4. Acetanilide.
5. Acetazolamide.
6. Acetylene Purifying Mass.
7. Acid Anthrallic.
8. Activated Carbon.
9. Alum.
10. Alcohols (C.6, C12) for plasticisers such as Alfol, Alfanol but excluding Nonyl Alcohol (C9), Decyl and Iso Decyl Alcohol (C10), Octanol and Iso octanol.
11. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
12. Aluminium Chloride.
13. Aluminium Stearate.
14. Ammonia (Liquor).
15. Ammoniated olein oil.
16. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
17. Ammonium chromate, Barium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Calcium chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
18. Amyl alcohol.
19. Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
20. Ammonium Carbonate.
21. Ammonium persulphate and potassium persulphate.
22. Ammonium Bromide.
23. Ammonium Chloride (Industrial Grade).
24. Ammonium Molybdate.
25. Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di).
26. Ammonium Thiocyanate (Ammonium Sulphocyanide Thiocyanate of Rhodanide and Rhodanatum.)
27. Anti-corrosive agents (other than Ethylene diamine).
28. Antipyrin benzene sulphonate.
29. Anhydrous Ammonia.
30. Aniline.
31. Argon gas other than spectroscopically pure 99.99%.
32. Arsenic Pentoxide.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

## 33. Aromatic chemicals, the following:—

- (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
  - (ii) Amyl Acetate.
  - (iii) Amyl Salicylate.
  - (iv) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
  - (v) Benzyl Acetate.
  - (vi) Benzyl alcohol.
  - (vii) Benzyl Benzoate.
  - (viii) Borneol and its esters including bornyl acetate.
  - (ix) Butyl Acetate.
  - (x) Camphene.
  - (xi) Camphor.
  - (xii) Citral.
  - (xiii) Citronellyl Acetate.
  - (xiv) Citronellol Pure.
  - (xv) Diethyl phthalate.
  - (xvi) Dibutyl phthalate.
  - (xvii) Dimethyl phthalate.
  - (xviii) Dipentene.
  - (xix) Geraniol.
  - (xx) Geranyl acetate.
  - (xxi) Heptaldehyde (Fatty Aldehyde C7).
  - (xxii) Hydroxy Citronellol.
  - (xxiii) Ionone 100 per cent.
  - (xxiv) Iso bornylacetate.
  - (xxv) Isobutyl acetate.
  - (xxvi) Methyl Ionone.
  - (xxvii) Methyl Salicylate.
  - (xxviii) Terpenyl acetate.
  - (xxix) Undecylenic Acid.
  - (xxx) Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).
  - (xxxi) Menthol (all grades).
  - (xxxii) Cyclamen Aldehyde of purity less than 70%.
34. Barium Chloride.
  35. Barium Stearate.
  36. Barium Sulphide.
  37. Barium Carbonate.
  38. Barium Nitrate.
  39. Benzoic acid.
  40. Benzo-trichloride.
  41. Benzyl Butyl Phthalate.
  42. Benzyl chloride.
  43. Benzoyl Peroxide.
  44. Beta Naphthylamine.
  45. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
  46. Bisphenol.
  47. Bleaching powder.
  48. Borax/Boric acid. (Import of semi-conductor grade of boric acid will, however, be allowed to actual users for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics).
  49. Bromine.
  50. Butyl Titanate.
  51. Butylated Hydroxy Anisole.
  52. Cadmium acetate.
  53. Cadmium bromide.
  54. Cadmium carbonate.
  55. Cadmium Chloride.
  56. Cadmium Iodide.
  57. Cadmium Nitrate.
  58. Cadmium Oxide.
  59. Cadmium Phosphate.
  60. Cadmium Stearate.
  61. Cadmium Sulphide.
  62. Cadmium Sulphate.
  63. Cadmium Yellow.
  64. Cadmium Maroon.
  65. Cadmium Red.
  66. Calcium Chloride.
  67. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
  68. Calcium Stearate.
  69. Carbon Tetrachloride.
  70. Case hardening Compound.
  71. Chloroform.
  72. Cerium Nitrate.
  73. Cerium Oxide.
  74. Cerium Salts, pure, others.
  75. Chlorofluorohydro-carbon compound used as refrigerant gases.
  76. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
  77. Chlorine, liquid.
  78. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
  79. Chlorinated paraffins.
  80. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
  81. Choline and its salts.
  82. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A. R. Grade.
  83. Chromate Conversion salts equivalent alodine/alocrom.
  84. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
  85. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
  86. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene.
  87. Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass, etc., and their brighteners and levellers.
  88. Copper Chloride (cuprous and cupric).
  89. Copper Oxides (both cuprous and cupric).
  90. Copper Sulphate.



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*contd.*

91. Copper oxychloride.
92. Cyano-pyridine.
93. Diallyl Phthalate.
94. Dialphanol Phthalate.
95. Dialphanyl Phthalate.
96. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
97. Diclecyl Phthalate.
98. Dichloro Benzene.
99. Dichloro acetic acid.
100. Diethyl ether.
101. Diethyl Ethanol Amine.
102. Diethanolamine
103. Di-calcium phosphate.
104. Diethyl carbanyl chloride.
105. Di-isodecyl phthalate.
106. Dimethylamine
107. Dimethyl sulphate.
108. Dinitro chloro Benzene.
109. Dinonyl phthalate.
110. Dinitro Benzene.
111. Dioctyl phthalate.
112. Di-iso-octyl phthalate.
113. Divinylbenzene monomer.
114. Di-sodium phosphates.
115. E.D.T.A. and its sodium salts.
116. Esters of parahydroxy benzoic acid (Methyl Ethyl and Propyl).
117. Ethyl acetate.
118. Ethyl aceto acetate or Aceto acetic ester.
119. Ethylene Urea.
120. Ethyl chloride.
121. Ethyl Melonate.
122. Ethyl oliate.
123. Ferric chloride.
124. Ferrous sulphate.
125. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
126. Formaldehyde (other than para-formaldehyde required by drug industry only).
127. Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc.
128. Fumaric acid.
129. Gold chloride.
130. Hexachlorophene.
131. Hexamine of technical grade or its 'Synonyms' e.g., Hexamethylene tetramine, Methanamine, Ammoformin, Formin, Cystamin, Cystogen, Hexamethyl enamine, Aminoform, Uritone, Urotropin.
132. Hydrochloric acid excluding anhydrous hydrochloric acid (Electronic grade) required for manufacture of semi-conductor devices used in electronics.
133. Hydrofluoric acid
134. Hydrogen Peroxide.
135. Hexachloro-ethane.
136. Hydroquinone.
137. industrial gases—Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene. Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
138. Iron bromide.
139. Iron ammonium citrate.
140. Iso-propyl Nitrate.
141. Lactic Acid.
142. Lanthanum Nitrate.
143. Lanthanum Oxides
144. Lanthanum Salts, pure others.
145. Lauric acid.
146. Lauryl peroxide.
147. Lead nitrate.
148. Lead Stearate.
149. Lime and Hydrated lime.
150. Lime Sulphur solution.
151. Liquid chlorine.
152. Liquid Gold.
153. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
154. Magnesium chloride.
155. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
156. Magnesium stearate.
157. Magnesium Trisilicate.
158. M. Di-Nitrobenzene.
159. Metol.
160. Meta Nitrotoluene.
161. Mercury ammoniated.
162. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric)
163. Mercury Iodide.
164. Mercury oxides.
165. Methyl Ethyl Ketone Peroxide.
166. Methonol Technical.
167. Metal treatment solution (Bonderisers).
168. Minsal, i.e. trace elemented mineral mixture and cattle licks.
169. Molybdic acid less than 96%  $\text{MOO}_3$ .
170. Monoethanolamine,
171. Monomethylamine.
172. Mono ethylamine.
173. Mono Chloro Benzene.
174. Monochloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
175. Mono-sodium phosphate.
176. Nickel sulphate.



APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST III—*contd.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 177. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.                          | 203. Phenyl acetic acid.   |
| 178. Nickel carbonate.                                  | 204. Phenyl acetamide.   |
| 179. Nickel formate.                                    | 205. Phosphorous Pentoxide.  |
| 180. Nitric acid.                                       | 206. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade)  |
| 181. Nitro-benzene.                                     | 207. Phthalic anhydride.   |
| 182. Oleic acid.  | 208. Picoline Alpha.   |
| 183. Organic Acetate—the following :                    | 209. Picoline Gamma.   |
| (i) Amyl Phenacetate.                                   | 210. Plaster of paris in packs not indicative of dental use.                                   |
| (ii) Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.                             | 211. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.  |
| (iii) Cinnamyl Acetate.                                 | 212. Potassium bromide (other than photographic grade).  |
| (iv) Ethyl Phenylacetate.                               | 213. Potassium permanganate  |
| (v) Eugenol Acetate.                                    | 214. Pyridine base and pyridine technical  |
| (vi) Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.                          | 215. Rare earth fluoride.  |
| (vii) Linalyl Acetate.                                  | 216. Rare earth oxide.   |
| (viii) Methyl Phenyl Acetate.                           | 217. Rare earth pure   |
| (ix) Para Cresyl Acetate.                               | 218. Resorcinol.   |
| (x) Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.                               | 219. Rubber chemicals (Blowing agents—based on Hexamine type).                                 |
| (xi) Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.                       | 220. Sexitol.  |
| (xii) Stralyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl Carbaryl Acetate). | 221. Silver Nitrate.   |
| (xiii) Vetiver Acetate.                                 | 222. Silica Gel.   |
| 184. Ortho Dichloro Benzene.                            | 223 Softeners including pine tar. (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries). |
| 185. Ortho toluene Sulphonamide.                        | 224. Sodium amide.   |
| 186. Ortho xylene.                                      | 225. Sodium Azide.   |
| 187. Ortho nitro Chloro Benzene.                        | 226. Sodium Benzoate   |
| 188. Ortho nitro toluene.                               | 227 Sodium formate.  |
| 189. Other Dialkyl Phthalate as plasticisers.           | 228. Sodium hydrosulphite.   |
| 190. Oxalic acid.                                       | 229. Sodium Metabisulphite.  |
| 191. Palmitic acid.                                     | 230. Sodium metal.   |
| 192. Palladium chloride.                                | 231. Sodium Molybdate.   |
| 193. Para Nitro Phenol.                                 | 232. Sodium orthosilicate.   |
| 194. Paradichloro Benzene.                              | 233. Sodium Pentachlorophenate.  |
| 195. Para Toluene Sulphonamide.                         | 234. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard)  |
| 196. Para Tertiary butyl Phenol.                        | 235. Sodium sesquisilicate.  |
| 197. Para nitro toluene.                                | 236. Sodium sulphate   |
| 198. Paranitro chloro benzene.                          | 237. Sodium sulphide.  |
| 199. Para Sulphonyl chloride.                           | 238. Sodium sulphonylate formaldehyde  |
| 200. Para Toluene Sulphonic Acid.                       | 239. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of dosa).   |
| 201. Perchloroethylene.                                 | 240. Sodium sulphite all grades  |
| 202. Pentaerythritol.                                   |  |

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

LIST III—*concl'd.*

241. Sodium bisulphite.
242. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate)
243. Sodium silico fluoride
244. Sodium and potassium acetate.
245. Sodium and potassium citrate.
246. Sodium bromide.
247. Sodium carbonate fused blocks
248. Sodium Phosphate (Mono-di).
249. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof
250. Sodium bicarbonate (Tech. grade)
251. Sodium nitrate.
252. Sodium nitrite.
253. Sodium Aluminate.
254. Sodium Lauryl Sulphate.
255. Strontium Nitrate.
256. Styphenic Acid.
257. Strontium carbonate.
258. Styrene.
259. Strychnine and its salts.
260. Stearic acid.
261. Sulphuric acid.
262. Sulphuric ether.
263. Succinic Acid.
264. Succinates.
265. Sub-merged RC welding fluxes.
266. Sulphate of Alumina (Ferric and Iron free).
267. Sulfamic acid.
268. Sulphur Dioxide.
269. 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicyclo II Heptanone and/or 1 : 7 : 7 Heptone.
270. Terpeneol.
271. Tetrachloroethane.
272. Tertiary Butyl catechol.
273. Toluol/Toluene.
274. Tri-Calcium Phosphate.
275. Trichlorobenzene.
276. Trisodium Phosphate.
277. Triple Superphosphate (Industrial Grade).
278. Thorium Compounds (Thorium Nitrate and Thorium Oxide).

279. Triethanolamine.
280. Trichlorethylene.
281. Trimethylamine.
282. Trichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 11), Dichlorodifluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 12), Dichloromonofluoromethane (Fluorocarbon Refrigerant 21, Menochlorodigerant 22) and mixtures thereof.
283. Vinyl chloride.
284. Water treatment chemicals like "Ayfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
285. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold Chloride.
286. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films.
287. Yttrium Concentrates.
288. Yttrium Oxides.
289. Zinc chloride.
290. Zinc stearate.
291. Zinc Sulphate.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above are not classified as "chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST IV

*Items of Electronic Grade chemicals gases to be allowed to Semi-Conductor Industry.*

1. Nitric Acid (EG).
2. Acetic Acid (EG).
3. Phosphoric Acid (EG).
4. Trichloroethylene (EG).
5. Iso-propyl Alcohol (EG).
6. Acetone (EG).
7. Ammonium Hydroxide (EG).
8. Hydrogen Peroxide (EG).
9. N. Butyl Acetate (EG).
10. Alkyd Resin(EG).
11. Ammonium chloride (EG).
12. Nickel Chloride (EG).
13. Benzene (EG).
14. Cadmium Nitrate (EG).
15. Calcium Chloride (EG).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST IV—*concl'd.*

16. Nickel Chloride (EG).
  17. Potassium Chloride (EG).
  18. Salicylic Acid (EG).
  19. Hydrofluoric Acid (EG).
  20. Nitrogen gas (EG).
  21. Hydrogen gas (EG).
  22. Oxygen gas (EG).
  23. Calcium Phosphate (dibasic) (EG).
  24. Calcium Phosphate (tribasic) (EG).
  25. Silver nitrate (EG).
  26. Copper sulphate (EG).
  27. Potassium cyanide (EG).
  28. Toluene (EG).
  29. Phosphorous Trichloride (EG).
  30. Ammonia (EG)
  31. Aluminium Oxide/Guline (EG).
  32. Purple Copying Lacquer (EG).
  33. Microgit Alumina (EG).
  34. Alumina Powder in different grades
  35. Photo Resist/Thin Film Resist (EG).
  36. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist Developer (EG).
  37. Photo Resist Developer/Thin Film Resist thinner (EG).
  38. Light Sensitive Resin (EG).
  39. Thin Film Resist Rinse (EG).
- (EG=Electronic Grade).

NOTES:—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this List and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) The items included in this List, the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## LIST V

*Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following :—*

- (1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals :

Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmacopoeial grades of the following chemicals :*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks); Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartrate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) *Commercial grade of aromatic chemicals :*

Some of the chemicals (excepting those included in List III) for *bona fide* use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, not be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R., G.R. and Analar of following chemicals :*

Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Nickel salts; Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium nitrate; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals :*

Acetone; Aluminium Oxide; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride, Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Nitrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Barium Nitrate; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate, Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Ferrocyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium oxalate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Nitro-prusside; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Sulpho Salicylic acid; Tartaric acid; Trichloro acetic acid; Zinc acetate; Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 28-- *contd*

LIST VI

*The licensing policy for pesticides for April, 1977—  
March, 1978 is given below :—*

PART A

List of Pesticides which will be allowed for import in commercially pure form by actual users, who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items, Pesticides other than those listed below will be allowed for import in commercially pure form or as formulations in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser to the Government of India.

1. Alachlor
2. Aldrin
3. Atrazine
4. Benlate
5. Butachlor
6. Calaxine
7. Chlorpyrifos
8. Chlorofenvinphos
9. Carbaryl
10. Carbofuran
11. Carboxin
12. Carbendazim (Bavastin)
13. Chlordane
14. Chloropyrophos (Bursban)
15. DD/Funazone
16. DBCP
17. Dalapon and its sodium salt
18. Dicofol
19. Difolaton
20. Diuron
21. Dinocap
22. Endosulfan
23. Ethion

(Requirements of actual users will be met by imports through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this book)

24. Formothion
25. Fluchloralin (Basalin)
26. Fenthion
27. Trifluralin
28. Gibberellic acid
29. Heptachlor
30. Hinosan
31. Lindane
32. MCPA
33. Monocrotophos
34. Nitrofon (Tok—Tech Grade)
35. Quino methionate
36. MSMA/DSMA
37. Malleic hydrazide
38. Oxycarboxin
39. Propanil
40. Paraquat
41. Phorate
42. Phosalone
43. PCNB/Quintazene
44. Simazine
45. Trichlorofon
46. Tribunil
47. Tetradifon
48. Toxaphene
49. Thiomedon
50. Aldicarb
51. Triallate
52. Calcium and Sodium cyanide
53. Diazinon
54. Propoxur
55. Pesticides not elsewhere specified

(Requirements of actual users for Sodium cyanide will be met by imports through the public sector agency. Please see Section III of this book)

(Imports will be allowed in consultation with DGTD and Plant Protection Adviser)

PART B

List of Pesticides, import of which is allowed on restricted basis to actual users who are licensed/registered for formulation of these items

1. Chloromequat chloride (chloro choline chloride)
2. Phoshamidon
3. Quinalphos
4. Fensulphothion
5. Lephrophos (Phosvel)
6. Ethylene Dibromide
7. Methyl Bromide
8. Malathion

— Requirements of formulators, who have secured DGS&D Contracts for supply of the formulated material for National Malaria Eradication Programme on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, will be met by imports through the Public Sector Agency. Please see Section III of this Red Book.

NOTE :—Pesticides formulation units in the small scale sector should submit an *annual* production return for the previous year i.e 1976-77 in the proforma given in Part D to the State Director of Industries and Office of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries), New Delhi, before 30th June, 1977, and obtain a certificate from the Office of the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) to that effect

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*LIST VI—*concl.*

## PART C

List of Insecticides, Fungicides, weedicides & Rodenticides import of which will not be allowed.

1. Aluminium Phosphide.
2. Ammonium Sulphonate.
3. Aurofungin, Streptocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracycline and streptocycline sulphate.
4. Azinophos (Gusathion).
5. Barium polysulphide.
6. BHC (except on Govt. account).
7. Binapocryl.
8. Bis (Dimethyl Thiocarmoyl) Dissulphide (Thiram).
9. Calcium Arsenate.
10. Captan.
11. Chinomethonate (Morestan)
12. Colloidal Sulphur.
13. Carbophenothion (Trithon).
14. Coumafaryl.
15. Colloidal wettable sulphur.
16. Copper Oxychloride.
17. DDVP (Vapona).
18. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
19. Dicrotphos
20. Dieldrin.
21. Disulfotol
22. Oimetheate (BI-58).
23. Dusting Sulphur.
24. E.P.N.
25. Endrin technical.
26. Ethepon
27. Ethyl Parathion.
28. Ethylene dichloride and carbon-tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT mixture).
29. Esters and salts of 2, 4, Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
30. Esters and salts of 2, 4, 5-Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid
31. Ethyl mercury chloride
32. Fenotrothion.
33. Fentinhydroxide/acetate
34. Ferric dimethyl dithio carbamate (Ferbam).
35. Lead Arsenate.
36. Nemophos (Phosdrin).
37. Mephosfolan
38. Metaldehyde.
39. Methyl Parathion.
40. Methoxy ethyl mercury chloride.
41. Manganese ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Maneb).
42. Nickel chloride.
43. Nicotine Sulphate.
44. Oxyremeton-o-Methyl (Metasystox)
45. Paraquat dymethyl sulphate
46. Pentachlorophenol.
47. Preparations containing Pyrethrum.
48. Phenyl-mercury acetate.
49. Smoke generators containing BHC, DDT and Lindane.
50. Sodium Dichlorophenol.
51. Sodium Dimethyl Dithiocarbamate (Nabam).
52. Thanite.
53. Thiodemeton
54. Vamodothion
55. Vapam.
56. Warfarin.
57. Wettable sulphur.
58. Zinc ethylene bis dithio-carbamate (Zineb).
59. Zinc phosphide.
60. Zinc dimethyl dithio-carbamate (Ziram).
61. 2, 4, 5 T.

## PART D

Annual production return for pesticide formulation units for the year 1976-77 (1st April to 31st March)

1. Name and address of the unit.
2. SSI Registration number with date.
3. Value of machinery installed (original value to be given).
4. Installed capacity individually (on single shift basis)
  - (a) DP/WDP (in Mts)
  - (b) Emulsifiable concentrates (in litres)

| Sl. No. | Name of the formulation specifying DP/WDP/EC | Whether registered with CIB | Production        |                 | Consumption of technical material |                 | Stocks of Tech. materials available with the party |                     | Stocks of finished formulation held by party |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|--|
|         |  |                             | Qty. in ton/litre | Value           | (a)                               | (b)             | Indigenous Qty.                                    | Imported Qty.       |  |
|         |  |                             |                   |                 |                                   |                 |  |                     |  |
|         |  |                             |                   |                 |                                   |                 |  |                     |  |
|         |  |                             |                   | Indigenous Qty. | Imported Qty.                     | Indigenous Qty. | Imported Qty.                                      | Qty. in/Tons/Litres |  |

Remarks.

APPENDIX 28—concla.

LIST VII

*Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota basis on import of individual chemicals.*

| Serial No. | Name of Chemicals                | Quota Percentage | Remarks  | Serial No. | Name of Chemicals   | Quota Percentage | Remarks  |
|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|------------|---|------------------|--|
| 1.         | Laboratory and reagent chemicals | 20%              | (i) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported<br><br>(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List V | 2.         | Sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, potassium cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate, etc. | 5%               | Licences will not be valid for import of sodium cyanide  |
|            |                                  |                  |  | 3.         | Refills for fire extinguishers  | 5%               | Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills. |



## APPENDIX 29

(Reference—RITC S. No. 32.04/12(2) in Section II)

## Licensing Policy for Raw materials for Paints

## Notes :—

(1) Import of items mentioned in this Appendix will also be allowed for the manufacture of other end-products. The import of items which are allowed on a restricted basis will be permitted to the extent permissible under the policy unless otherwise provided. In cases, where the items included in this Appendix were not included in the applicant's previous licences, import will be permitted on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

(2) Dyes of any description but with same Colour Index No. will be treated at par for the purpose of licensing.

## LIST I

*Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users*

- 1 Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours other than those mentioned in List III.
2. Iron Oxide Pigment for points conforming to IS specification 44/1969 and excluding shades 445, 446 and 473 to IS : S/1961.
3. China Wood Oil.
- 4 Spirit soluble colour dye-stuffs, the following:—

| Name of Dye-stuff         | Colour Index No.           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Fast Yellow R         | 18690                      |
| (2) Orange G              | 18745 A.                   |
| (3) Pink B                | (C.I. 45195 × C.I. 45199A) |
| (4) Green H L K.          | (C.I. 74360 + C.I. 48045). |
| (5) Brown B.E.            | (C.I. Solvent Brown 37)    |
| (6) Red GE                | (C.I. Solvent Red 100).    |
| (7) Yellow CGR            | (C.I. Solvent Yellow—69).  |
| (8) Fast Blue FLE         | C.I. Solvent Blue—70.      |
| (9) Red G.                | C.I. Solvent Red—119.      |
| (10) Black RF             | C.I. Solvent Black—27.     |
| (11) Yellow R             | C.I. 18690                 |
| (12) Yellow GG            | C.I. 48045                 |
| (13) Brilliant Red BI     | C.I. Solvent Red—36        |
| (14) Yellow 3 GI          | C.I. Solvent Yellow—48     |
| (15) Black G              | C.I. Solvent Black—18      |
| (16) Brilliant Blue BM 2B | C.I. 42595                 |

| Name of Dye-stuff   | Colour Index No.                               |
|---------------------|--|
| (17) Green BM 5Y    | Not indexed.                                   |
| (18) Blue BLN       | C.I. Solvent Blue 49                           |
| (19) Yellow GRI     | C.I. Solvent Yellow 19 C.I. No. 13900A.        |
| (20) Yellow RLS     | C.I. Solvent Yellow—63.                        |
| (21) Yellow RLSN    | C.I. Solvent Yellow—83                         |
| (22) Yellow 2RLS    | C.I. Solvent Yellow—62.                        |
| (23) Orange RLS     | C.I. Solvent Orange—41                         |
| (24) Scarlet RLS.   | C.I. Solvent Red—92.                           |
| (25) Fire Red GLS   | C.I. Solvent Red—89.                           |
| (26) Fire Red 3 GLS | Not indexed.                                   |
| (27) Red BL         | C.I. Solvent Red—90                            |
| (28) Red BLS        | C.I. Solvent Red—91.                           |
| (29) Red 4BLS       | C.I. Solvent Red—85.                           |
| (30) Blue B         | C.I. Solvent Blue—10.                          |
| (31) Blue GLS       | C.I. Solvent Blue—44.                          |
| (32) Blue 3GLS      | C.I. Solvent Blue—38<br>Organic salt of 74180. |
| (33) Blue RS        | C.I. Solvent Blue—45.                          |
| (34) Green B        | C.I. Solvent Green—19.                         |
| (35) Green 2GLS     | Not indexed.                                   |
| (36) Brown GLS      | C.I. Solvent Brown—28.                         |
| (37) Black BN       | C.I. Solvent Black—6.                          |
| (38) Yellow 3GS     | C.I. Solvent Yellow—48                         |
| (39) Fire Red 3GLS  | C.I. Solvent Red—124                           |
| (40) Red 3BLS       | C.I. Solvent Red—91.                           |
| (41) Yellow         | C.I. Solvent yellow—44.                        |

5. Flourscent pigment and colours.

6. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile grade).

Please see Sec. III of this Red Book.

7. Polyvinyl Butyral resin.

8. Chlorinated Diphenyls.

9. Tricresyl phosphate.

10. Cuprous oxide.

11. Antimony Oxide  
(Painter's grade).

12 Nitrocellulose cotton  
13 Synthetic yellow Iron  
Oxide (pigment yellow  
42)

14. Bronze powder.

Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

APPENDIX 29—*contd.*

## LIST II

*Items, the import of which will be allowed to actual users on restricted basis*

*Pigment dye-stuffs*

| Sl. No. | Pigment dye-stuffs            | Colour Index No. |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 1.      | S.F. Red F2R . . . . .        | 12310            |
| 2.      | Persian Orange . . . . .      | 15510            |
| 3.      | Lake Scarlet . . . . .        | 16105            |
| 4.      | Peacock Blue . . . . .        | 2090             |
| 5.      | Yellow Green Toner . . . . .  | 49010            |
| 6.      | Lake Magenta . . . . .        | No C.I. No.      |
| 7.      | Crimson Toner . . . . .       | 12825            |
| 8.      | Permanent Orange 2R . . . . . | 12075            |
| 9.      | S.F. Red F4 RH . . . . .      | 12420            |
| 10.     | Rubber Blue GNS . . . . .     | No C.I. No.      |

*Cosmetic Colours*

|    |                                |       |
|----|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | Deep red . . . . .             | 12350 |
| 2. | Cosmetic Green Oxide . . . . . | 77288 |

## LIST III

*Items, the import of which will not be permitted to actual users*

(A) Organic Pigment Colours and oil soluble colours and items of dyes, the following :—

| Sl. No. | Item                               | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (1)     | Pigment Green B . . . . .          | 10006                    |
| (2)     | Hansa Yellow 5G . . . . .          | 11660                    |
| (3)     | Hansa Yellow G . . . . .           | 11680                    |
| (4)     | Hansa Yellow 10G . . . . .         | 11710                    |
| (5)     | Para Red . . . . .                 | 12070                    |
| (6)     | Signal Red/Red Toner R . . . . .   | 12085                    |
| (7)     | Toluidine Red . . . . .            | 12120                    |
| (8)     | Permanent Red F4R . . . . .        | 12335                    |
| (9)     | Helio Fast Red BB . . . . .        | 12370                    |
| (10)    | Permanent Bordeaux F2R . . . . .   | 12385                    |
| (11)    | Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan Red . . . . . | 15585                    |
| (12)    | Permanent Red FRLL . . . . .       | 12460                    |
| (13)    | Lithol Red . . . . .               | 15630                    |
| (14)    | Rubine Toner . . . . .             | 15850                    |
| (15)    | Permanent Red 2B . . . . .         | 15865                    |
| (16)    | Maroon Toner . . . . .             | 15880                    |
| (17)    | Golden Yellow GR . . . . .         | 20045                    |
| (18)    | Benzidine Yellow . . . . .         | 21090                    |
| (19)    | Vulcan Fast Yellow CG . . . . .    | 21095                    |
| (20)    | Permanent Orange G . . . . .       | 21110                    |
| (21)    | Vulcan Fast Red B . . . . .        | 21120                    |
| (22)    | Peacock Blue . . . . .             | 42025                    |
| (23)    | Phthalocyanine Blue . . . . .      | 74160                    |

| Sl. No. | Item                                  | Colour Index No./Hue No. |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| (24)    | Oil Yellow AM . . . . .               | 11020                    |
| (25)    | Oil Brilliant Yellow . . . . .        | 11800                    |
| (26)    | Oil Yellow AR . . . . .               | 11920                    |
| (27)    | Oil Brown D . . . . .                 | 12020                    |
| (28)    | Oil Orange ES . . . . .               | 12055                    |
| (29)    | Oil Orange T . . . . .                | 12100                    |
| (30)    | Oil Brilliant Scarlet . . . . .       | 12150                    |
| (31)    | Oil Red 2R . . . . .                  | 12170                    |
| (32)    | Oil Yellow PX . . . . .               | 12740                    |
| (33)    | Oil Red G . . . . .                   | 26100                    |
| (34)    | Oil Red . . . . .                     | 26105                    |
| (35)    | Oil Violet . . . . .                  | 42535B                   |
| (36)    | Nigrosine . . . . .                   | 50415                    |
| (37)    | Oil Blue . . . . .                    | 77450                    |
| (38)    | Oil Black . . . . .                   | 77011                    |
| (39)    | Fast Orange . . . . .                 | 12060                    |
| (40)    | Brown Toner . . . . .                 | 12071                    |
| (41)    | Helio Fast Yellow 12G . . . . .       | 12775                    |
| (42)    | Permanent Yellow GG . . . . .         | 21105                    |
| (43)    | Lake Green . . . . .                  | 42040                    |
| (44)    | Lake Violet Toner . . . . .           | 42535                    |
| (45)    | Lake Blue . . . . .                   | 42595                    |
| (46)    | Lake Pink . . . . .                   | 45160                    |
| (47)    | Permanent Carmine FB . . . . .        | 12490                    |
| (48)    | Fast Orange R . . . . .               | 21160                    |
| (49)    | Phthalocyanine Green . . . . .        | 74260                    |
| (50)    | Quinazarine Green Base . . . . .      | 1656                     |
| (51)    | Oil Black . . . . .                   | 26150                    |
| (52)    | Quinoline Yellow . . . . .            | 47000                    |
| (53)    | Pigment Fast Maroon . . . . .         | 12305                    |
| (54)    | Benzidine Yellow . . . . .            | 21100                    |
| (55)    | Permanent Yellow HR. (Pigment Yellow) | 83                       |
| (56)    | Permanent Carmine FBB (Pigment Red)   | 146                      |
| (57)    | Helio Fast Yellow 12G (Pigment Green) | 10                       |
| (58)    | Oil Scarlet . . . . .                 | 12155                    |
| (59)    | Lake Red D . . . . .                  | 15500                    |
| (60)    | Lake Red DBA . . . . .                | 15500                    |
| (61)    | Lake Red DCA . . . . .                | 15500                    |
| (62)    | Brilliant Lake Red R . . . . .        | 15800                    |
| (63)    | Tetabronofluorescein . . . . .        | 45380                    |
| (64)    | Solvent Blue 4 . . . . .              | 44045                    |
| (65)    | S.F. Maroon . . . . .                 | 12350                    |
| (66)    | Dibromofluorescein . . . . .          | 45370                    |

## APPENDIX 29—concl'd.

| Sl.<br>No.   | Item  | Colour<br>Index No./<br>Hue No. | Sl.<br>No. | Item                               | Colour<br>Index No./<br>Hue No. |
|--|---|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (B) Other items of raw materials, the following :— |   |                                 | (13)       | Coal Tar Naptha                    |                                 |
| (1)  | Ultramarine Blue.   |                                 | (14)       | Dipentene.                         |                                 |
| (2)  | Prussian Blue.  |                                 | (15)       | Pine Oil.                          |                                 |
| (3)  | Cement Colours  |                                 | (16)       | Ethyl Acetate.                     |                                 |
| (4)  | Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.   |                                 | (17)       | Hydrate of Alumina and Glass White |                                 |
| (5)  | Aluminium Paste, Powder.  |                                 | (18)       | Lithopone.                         |                                 |
| (6)  | Zinc Oxide  |                                 | (19)       | Cadmium Red.                       |                                 |
| (7)  | Litharage with lead.  |                                 | (20)       | Cobalt acetate.                    |                                 |
| (8)  | Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dye-stuffs other than those<br>allowed for import |                                 | (21)       | Mercury Oxide.                     |                                 |
| (9)  | Mica Powder.  |                                 | (22)       | Toluol/Toluene.                    |                                 |
| (10)   | China Clay.   |                                 | (23)       | Octoate driers.                    |                                 |
| (11)   | Napthenate Driers.  |                                 | (24)       | Xylene.                            |                                 |
| (12)   | Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyd and Maleic Resins.                           |                                 | (25)       | Alloprene/Chlorinated Rubber       |                                 |
|  |   |                                 | (26)       | Pearl essence.                     |                                 |
|  |   |                                 | (27)       | White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine.  |                                 |

APPENDIX 30

(Reference—RITC S. No 44.05/16 in Section II)

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against actual user licences

1. CARS & LIGHT TRUCK COVERS & TUBES

(a) Car—Conventional

| Sizes             | Ply Rating |
|-------------------|------------|
| 3.20—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.20—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.60—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.90—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 6.40—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.00—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.25—13           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.20—14           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.90—14           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.50—14           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.50/7.75—14      | 4 & 6      |
| 8.00/8.25—14      | 4 & 6      |
| 5.60—15           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.90—15           | 4 & 6      |
| 6.40—15           | 4 & 6      |
| 6.70—15           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.00/7.60—15      | 4 & 6      |
| 7.10—15           | 6          |
| 5.00/5.25—16      | 4 & 6      |
| 5.50—16           | 6          |
| 5.75/6.00—16      | 4 & 6      |
| 6.25/6.50/6.70—16 | 6          |
| 7.00—16           | 6          |
| 4.50—17           | 6          |
| 5.25/5.50—17      | 6          |
| 5.25/5.50—18      | 6          |
| 4.50/4.75/5.00—19 | 6          |
| 5.20—10           | 4 & 6      |
| 5.20—12           | 4 & 6      |
| 7.00—14           | 4 & 6      |
| 165-B-15          | 6          |

(b) Car—Tubeless

| Sizes        | Ply Rating |
|--------------|------------|
| 5.60—13      | 4 & 6      |
| 5.20—14      | 4 & 6      |
| 5.90—15      | 4 & 6      |
| 6.40—15      | 4 & 6      |
| 6.70—15      | 4 & 6      |
| 7.00/7.60—15 | 4 & 6      |
| 5.00/5.25—16 | 4 & 6      |
| 5.75/6.00—16 | 4 & 6      |

(c) Antique Car Tyres

| Sizes   | Ply Rating |
|---------|------------|
| 28 x 3  | 4          |
| 30 x 3  | 4          |
| 30 x 3½ | 4          |
| 32 x 4  | 6          |
| 32 x 4½ | 6          |
| 33 x 4  | 6          |
| 33 x 4½ | 6          |
| 34 x 4  | 6          |
| 34 x 4½ | 6          |
| 35 x 5  | 8          |
| 36 x 4  | 6          |
| 36 x 4½ | 6          |
| 37 x 5  | 8          |
| 38 x 4½ | 6          |

(d) Light Truck Covers & Tubes

| Sizes     | Ply Rating    | Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| 6.50—10   |               |   |
| 6.40—15   | 6 & 8         |   |
| 6.70—15   | 6 & 8         |   |
| 7.00—14.5 | 10            |   |
| 7.00—15   | 6 & 8         | 170—15                                  |
| 6.00—16   | 4 & 6         | 150—16                                  |
| 6.50—16   | 6 & 8         | 160—16                                  |
| 7.00—16   | 6 & 8         | 170—16, 200—1                           |
| 7.50—16   | 6, 8, 10 & 12 |   |
| 7.00—17   | 8             |   |
| 7.00—17   | 8             |   |
| 6.00—20   | 8             | 150—20, 30 x 5                          |
| 6.50—20   | 8             | 160—20                                  |

(e) Fork lift covers & tubes

| Sizes       | Ply Rating |
|-------------|------------|
| 6.00—9      | 10         |
| 6.50—10     | 10         |
| 7.00—12     | 8, 12 & 14 |
| 4.80—8      | 4          |
| 5.70—8      | 4 & 6      |
| 16.50—6.5—8 | 4          |
| 18.50—8.5—8 | 4          |

2. MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS & TUBES

| Sizes   | Ply Rating |
|---------|------------|
| 2.50—16 | 4          |
| 3.25—16 | 4          |
| 3.00—18 | 4          |
| 2.75—19 | 4          |
| 3.00—19 | 4          |
| 3.25—19 | 4          |
| 3.50—19 | 4          |
| 2.25—16 | 4          |
| 2.25—17 | 4          |
| 2.50—17 | 4          |
| 2.75—17 | 4          |
| 2.50—18 | 4          |

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

| Sizes     | Ply Rating |
|-----------|------------|
| 3.30—8    | 2 & 4      |
| 4.00—8    | 2, 4 & 6   |
| 3.50—10   | 2 & 4      |
| 5.00 x 10 | 4, 6 & 10  |
| 4.50—8    | 4          |
| 4.50—10   | 6          |

4. A D V COVERS AND TUBES

| Sizes      | Ply Rating |
|------------|------------|
| 4.00—19    | 4          |
| 5.00—19    | 4          |
| 6.00—19    | 6          |
| 6.00—20    | 8          |
| 7.00—19    | 8 & 10     |
| 8.00—19    | 8 & 10     |
| 45 x 17—16 | 8          |

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

| Sizes      | Ply Rating  | Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes |
|------------|-------------|---|
| 9.00—13    | 6           |   |
| 8.25—10    | 6           |   |
| 8.25—15    | 14          |   |
| 9.00—16    | 8, 10 & 12  |   |
| 10.50—16   | 12 & 16     |   |
| 7.00—20    | 10          | 170—20, 32 x 6, 32 x 6½                 |
| 7.50—20    | 10 & 12     | 190—20, 34 x 7                          |
| 8.25—20    | 10, 12 & 14 | 210—20, 25 x 7½                         |
| 9.00—20    | 10, 12 & 14 | 230—20, 36 x 8 m x 9.20                 |
| 10.00—20   | 12, 14 & 16 | 250—20                                  |
| 12.00 x 24 | 16 & 18     |   |

## APPENDIX 30—concl'd.

## 5. GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS—cont'd.

| Sizes    | Ply Rating      | Alternative Metric and Substitute sizes |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| 11.00—20 | 12, 14 & 16     | 270—20                                  |
| 12.00—20 | 12, 14, 16 & 18 |   |
| 14.00—20 | 18, 20 & 22     |   |
| 10.00—24 | 14              |   |
| 11.00—24 | 12 & 14         |   |
| 10.00—20 | 6               |   |
| 10.00—22 | 12, 14 & 16     |   |
| 11.00—22 | 12, 14 & 16     |   |

## 6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

## (a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

| Sizes          | Ply Rating |
|----------------|------------|
| 4.00—15        | 4          |
| 5.50—16        | 4 & 6      |
| 6.00—16        | 4 & 6      |
| 7.50—16        | 6, 8 & 10  |
| 4.00—19        | 4          |
| 6.00—19        | 4 & 6      |
| 6.50—20        | 6          |
| 13.00—24       | 6          |
| 11.2—28/10—28  | 4 & 6      |
| 12.4—28/11—28  | 4 & 6      |
| 8×32           | 6          |
| 12.4—36/11—36  | 6          |
| 13.6—38/12—38  | 6          |
| 14—28          | 6          |
| 16.9—30/14—30  | 6          |
| 6.50—16        | 4 & 6      |
| 11—38          | 4 & 6      |
| 13.6—28(12—28) | 4 & 6      |
| 18.4/15—30     | 8          |

## (b) Power Filler Covers and Tubes

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| 6.00—12 | 2 & 4 |
| 3.00×14 | 4     |

## (c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| 13.00—24 | 8, 10 & 12 |
|----------|------------|

## (d) Earthmovers/Excavators Covers, Tubes and Flaps

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 8.25—20  | 12 & 14                    |
| 9.00—20  | 12                         |
| 11.00—20 | 16                         |
| 11.00—22 | 14                         |
| 12.00—24 | 16 & 18                    |
| 12.00—25 | 16                         |
| 13.00—24 | 18                         |
| 13.00—25 | 16 & 18                    |
| 14.00—24 | 16, 20 & 24                |
| 14.00—24 | 16, 20 & 24                |
| 16.00—24 | 16, 20, 24 & 28            |
| 16.00—25 | 16, 20, 24 & 28            |
| 18.00—24 | 12, 16, 20, 24, 28 & 32    |
| 18.00—25 | 12, 26, 20, 24, 28 32 & 36 |
| 21.00—24 | 16, 20 & 24                |
| 21.00—25 | 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36    |
| 21.00—35 | 32, 36 & 40                |
| 24.00—25 | 24 & 30                    |
| 26.5—29  | 22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34    |

## (e) Earthmovers/Excavator—Tubeless

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| 14.00—25 | 20                     |
| 16.00—25 | 16, 20 & 24            |
| 18.00—25 | 16, 20, 24, 28 & 32    |
| 21.00—25 | 16 & 20                |
| 24.00—25 | 24 & 30                |
| 26.5—29  | 22, 26, 28, 30 32 & 34 |

## 7. CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| 24×1½ w.o.          | 2 |
| 26×1.3/8 w.o.       | 2 |
| 26×1½ w.o.          | 2 |
| 28×1½ w.o.          | 2 |
| 28×1.3/4 w.o.       | 2 |
| 28×1½ w.o. Rickshaw | 4 |
| 26×2.00 Auto        | 4 |
| 2.25—16             | 2 |
| 2.50—16             | 2 |
| 20×1.75             |   |
| 20×2.125            |   |
| 24×1.3/8            |   |
| 26×1.75             |   |
| 28×1.75             |   |

## 8. MOPED TYRES &amp; TUBES

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 23—2.00 | 2 |
| 23—2.50 | 2 |

## 9. AERO TYRES AND TUBES

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| 3.00—3½    |  |
| 6.00—4½    |  |
| 17×3.50—11 |  |
| 20×5.25—11 |  |
| 500×180    |  |
| 570×140    |  |
| 880×230    |  |
| 1050×300   |  |

## 10. AERO TYRES

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1050×300   |  |
| 11.00—12   |  |
| 15.50—20   |  |
| 19×6.25—9  |  |
| 26—6.50—14 |  |
| 28 9.00—12 |  |
| 29—6.25—16 |  |
| 3—12.50—21 |  |

## 11. AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 19×6.25—9   |  |
| 24×7.7      |  |
| 29×8.00—15  |  |
| 34×10.75—16 |  |
| 35×9.00—17  |  |
| 39×13       |  |
| 40×14       |  |
| 40×16       |  |
| 49×17       |  |
| 800×200     |  |
| 32×10.75—14 |  |
| 8.50—10     |  |

## 12. TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 2.3/4×1 1/8 |  |
| 4—1½        |  |

## APPENDIX 31

## Cinema Machinery/Studio Equipment and Parts thereof—Licensing Policy

Licensing policy for April 1977—March 1978 is as detailed below:—

| Sl. No. of the Revised<br>ITC Schedule | Description  | Import Policy  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  |  | Established Importers  | Actual Users  |
| 90 10(1)(a)                            | Cinema machinery<br>(including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films) (S No 65(I—4) (ii)/V of old ITC Schedule)      | (1) Licences will be granted on a quota of 15%.<br>(2) Although quota certificates will be issued separately for each sub item, quota licences will be granted on the combined values of the quota certificates issued for each item.<br>(3) Quota certificates already held by the parties will not be disturbed.   | (1) Applications from film studios/processing laboratories for import of equipment will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi. Applications in prescribed form 'E' (CG) along with necessary particulars of the equipment to be imported and proforma invoice showing the c.i.f. value should be made to the CCI & E (M L II), New Delhi, direct.   |
| 90 10(1)(b)                            | Parts of Cinema machinery<br>(including studio equipment and projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films) (S No 65(I—4) (5)(i) of old ITC Schedule) | (4) The import of components specified in List 'B' will be restricted and allowed up to the face value restrictions mentioned against each.<br>(5) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.<br>(6) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos can be utilised for import of carbon falling under RITC Heading 38 01/19, subject to the policy indicated against Heading 38 01/19 in Section IV | (2) Applications for import of equipment from laboratories/studios, who are engaged in the processing of colour photographic films will be considered by CCI & E New Delhi. Applications in the prescribed form 'E' (CG) along with necessary particulars of the equipment to be imported and proforma invoice showing the c.i.f. value, may be made direct to the CCI & E (ML. II Branch), New Delhi.<br>(3) Import of spare parts of equipment by film studios/ processing laboratories will be allowed as per policy given in Section I of this Book.<br>(4) A.U. for import of components specified in Section I and II of List 'A' and those mentioned in List 'B' for the manufacture of cinema machinery. Import of items mentioned in List B will, however, be permitted as per face value restrictions indicated therein.<br>(5) Applications from T.V. Cameramen for import of 16mm and 8mm Super Cameras and equipment for making TV films, electronic news gathering hand held cameras, video tape recorders and accessories for making T.V. recordings will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi on the recommendation of the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Applications to CCI&E, New Delhi should be made through the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi in the prescribed form 'E' (CG) along with necessary particulars of equipment, proforma invoice showing the c.i.f. value of the equipment etc |



APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST A

*Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import*

**Section I—Cinema Equipment—35 mm and 35/70 mm.**

1. Projector lenses of all types.
2. 35mm/and 35mm/70mm Magnetic Sound-heads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
3. Carbon arc lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
4. Xenon arc lamps of all types.
5. Mirror/Reflectors, water cooling filaments and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
6. Low Frequency Speakers, without matching transformers, and having a cone diameter of 12" and above
7. High Frequency Speaker Units with upper frequency range beyond 10Kc/S.
8. Exciter lamps, Opticals, Xenon Bulbs with associated fitments and anti explosion Kit. Photo-cells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads, projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
9. Test Films for testing purposes i.e., SMPTE films and other standard films for 35 mm, 16 mm, 8 mm Super and 8 mm projectors and studio recording equipment.
10. Film Splicers.
11. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

**Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipment (excluding silent projection equipment)**

1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses for 8 mm/Super 8 mm/16 mm cinema projectors only.
2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards and all replacements and spare parts for these.
3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
4. Loudspeakers (12" diameter and above).
5. Exciter lamps.
6. Photo Electric Cells/photo diodes/photo transistors with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
8. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
9. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

**Section III—Studio Equipments**

**1. FILM STUDIO SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—**Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; or recording sound on 70 mm/35 mm/17½ mm/16 mm/8 mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:—

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and, or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive films.

Audio, Bias, Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications other than banned types.

Set of Tool (other than banned items)

Noise Erasers and Demagnetisers

Magnetic Perforated Films

Split Reels

One set of Test films.

Twenty spare exposure lamps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects, Dialogue, Mid range, Film loss etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters.

Microphones studio quality without stand/blocks, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mounting.

Microphone cable

Condensor Microphones with associated amplifiers and cables.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Monitor head-sets, interphone head-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifiers.

Line-up Oscillator.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or *vice versa* and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or *vice versa*.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valves.

One set of focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Higher quality Monitor speaker having cone diameter 12" and above.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUB-BING EQUIPMENT—Either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custom-built, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film Phonographs, with or without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without pre-amplifier.

Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyn.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, pre-amplifiers, Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor de-compensators; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fittings; monitor loudspeakers without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for recorders; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers, interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors, and adaptors

Double system sound 16 mm projectors complete with lenses, lamps, lamps house and interlock equipment, lamps and interlock equipment.

Interlock vidicon scanners for 16 mm films.

NOTE:—Import of Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors Selsyn and various types of motors will be considered only in consultation with the DGTD.

3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchronisers, Selsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or multi-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.

4. 70 mm/35 mm/16 mm/8 mm Super MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIPMENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders end-cases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; High-speed motor; Inter-lock motor multi-duty motor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses, set of tools and accessories and associated fittings, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit other than banned items; crab dollies. Pilot type portable audio tape recorders, crystal pilot tape recorders and accessories.

5. Single-system/double system Picture-camera-cum-sound recorder consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts thereof, as per manufacturers' specifications.

6. BACK PROJECTION or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of ; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete without pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; interlocking meter; upper and lower magazines; pedestals; arc-lamps; set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filters; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers. Retro—Reflex front projection equipment including retro—reflex screen and projection equipment. Also back projection screens (Import will be allowed in consultation with DGTD).

7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.

8. Film titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fittings. (Import will be allowed in consultation with the DGTD).

9 Lighting Equipment;

(a) Incandescent light fittings of 10,000 watts and above capacity complete with stands, barndoors, diffusers, etc. and associated fittings.

(b) Arc-lights, without splice-boxes, plugs.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

- (c) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.
- (d) Studio bulbs and special types of sealed beam lamps with/without control units and xenon bulbs.
- 10. All types of bulbs used in T.V., film studios and film processing laboratories.
- 11. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines.
- 12. Film printing machines.
- 13. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.
- 14. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
- 15. Film Numbering Machines.
- 16. Sensitesters or Densitometers.
- 17. Film Editing Machine.
- 18. Blooming Punch for sound-splicing.
- 19. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
- 20. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blueprints.
- 21. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8 mm films measuring film-lengths.
- 22. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
- 23. Reverberation/Echo Equipment
- 24. Projection footage counters.
- 25. Projection volume indicators.
- 26. Film Splicers.
- 27. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
- 28. Colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.
- 29. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
- 30. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
- 31. Playback Machine Photographic/Magnetic.
- 32. Colour film analyser.
- 33. Neck tie microphones.
- 34. Endless 1/4" magnetic tape loops for echo equipment.
- 35. Time-lapse photography equipment.
- 36. Under water photography equipment
- 37. Micro-filming attachments.
- 38. Endoscopic photography attachments.
- 39. Aerial photography attachments.
- 40. Kinerscope and electronic recording equipment for video to film transfer.
- 41. Electronic footage counters.
- 42. Professional multi-channel magnetic recorders using ½" and 1" magnetic tapes.
- 43. Video-assisted photography equipment.
- 44. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for port is not otherwise banned items banned under Lift C (provided their import is not otherwise banned).

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

LIST B

**Components of Cinema Machinery, the import of which is permissible, subject to face value restrictions**

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent of the face value of the licences).

|   | Face Value Restriction  |
|---|---|
| 1. Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery . . . . .  | Up to 20%   |
| 2. Electronic Valves, integrated circuits and power transistors other than those specified in Annexure to Appendix 38, used in cinema machinery . . . . .   | „ 20%   |
| 3. Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Allen Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shims, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 4. Ball-bearings (other than those mentioned in Appendix 14) . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 5. Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks switches, jacks, mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing, connectors, sockets, Jack panels, patch-bays patchcords, and effect discs . . . . . | „ 20%   |
| 6. Testing and Checking Instrument . . . . .  | Up to 20% subject to the condition that import of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Frequency meters and Multi-meters will not exceed 4% of the face value of the licence. |
| 7. Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors and used in Theatre Equipments   | Up to 20%   |
| 8. Special multi-duty FHP motors, such as multi-duty, Selsyn, Rotosyn, Interlock etc., used in Recorders, Cameras and other Studio and Laboratory Equipments . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 9. Tungsten Bulbs, Mercury Pool Bulbs, Thyratron Tubes . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 10. Speaker cones for loudspeakers of 12 diameter and above . . . . .   | „ 20%   |
| 11. Magnetic Recording and Reproducing Heads . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 12. Inter-lock kits (electrical or mechanical) and associated fittings . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 13. Pre-Amplifiers, Mixer Amplifiers Main, Amplifiers, Line Amplifiers, Booster Amplifiers, Voltage Amplifiers (for film studio recording equipment) . . . . .  | „ 20%   |
| 14. Project lenses and condenser lenses for 16 mm Cinema projectors . . . . .   | „ 50%   |
| 15. Intermittent sprockets and cams . . . . .   | „ 20%   |
| 16. Halogen lights with or without lamps but without stands and associated fittings, . . . . .  | „ 50%   |
| 17. Synchronisers . . . . .   | „ 50%   |

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

## LIST C

**List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction)                              | 20 Field Rectifiers.  |
| 2 Pedestals or Base  | 21. Film cement.  |
| 3 Magazine for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors   | 22 Dimmerstat for auditorium lights   |
| 4 Step-down transformers   | 23 Stage Lighting Equipment.  |
| 5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.  | 24 Emergency Lighting System.   |
| 6. Projector Spools for 16 mm, 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors.  | 25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.   |
| 7. A C Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers)  | 26 Automatic or semi-automatic film developing and processing Machines  |
| 8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types)                                       | 27. Incandescent studio lights fittings below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.                   |
| 9. Rewinders except motorised flatbed type.  | 28 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.   |
| 10 Slide Projectors other than remote controlled automatic slide.  | 29. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.   |
| 11. L.F Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).  | 30. Filters—all types, such as High pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatines/glass and other synthetic materials. |
| 12 H F Horns and Throats.  | 31 Transmission Amplifier Cabinets, racks, shell and panels.  |
| 13 Matching on Line Transformers.  | 32. Control Units.  |
| 14. Cloth or plastic screens excluding back projection or retro—reflex screens.  | 33 B/HT Units (power supplies).   |
| 15 Arc Resistances.  | 34 A/LT Units (power supplies).   |
| 16 Amplifiers and amplifying systems (Other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments) | 35 Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.  |
| 17 Cross-over and/or dividing Networks   | 36 MG sets with associated control gear.  |
| 18. Arc-Lamps operating at below 120 amps.   | 37. Matte-shot Projectors.  |
| 19. Projection reproduction equipment except double hand or double system sound projectors.                              | 38. Rotary Convertors, invertors, with starters regulators.   |
|  | 39 Coloured glasses.  |



APPENDIX 32

(Reference RITC S.No. 85.23 in Section II)

BANNED TYPES OF VIR CABLES AND WIRES

LIST I

List of Vir Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250/440 and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below up to 625 sq. mm. cross-section.

(a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Circular twin 3-core taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 4-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/Circular twin/circular 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single/Circular twin/Circular 3-core/Circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
21. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
22. Welding cables standard and special flexibility up to 1000 sq. mm

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-sectional areas of the core being up to 4 sq. mm.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Twin 3-core unkinable domestic flexibles.

5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular Twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

(c) VIR Insulated flexible cables of 250/440 and 650/1100 volt grade of the types and size up to 400 sq. mm. given below :—

1. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/circular twin/circular 3-core/circular 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
4. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES

List of Plastic insulated cables, wires, flexible cords/cables 250/440 volts and 650/1100 volts grade of the types given below :—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES up to 400 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated single core cables.
2. Plastic insulated and sheathed single core/flat twin/flat three-core cables.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed circular twin/three/four-core cables.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS/CABLES up to 4 sq. mm.

1. Plastic insulated, twisted twin cords.
2. Parallel twin cords.
3. Plastic insulated and sheathed twin/three/four-core flexible cords.

LIST III

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED CABLES AND WIRES ALUMINIUM SHEATHED, ARMoured OR UNARMoured CABLES

- (i) 1.1 kv single core cables.
- (ii) 1.1 kv two-core belted cables.
- (iii) 1.1 kv three-core belted cables.
- (iv) 1.1 kv four-core belted cables (Equal Conductors)



## APPENDIX 32—concl'd.

- (v) 1.1 kv four core belted cables (Reduced neutral).
- (vi) 1.1 kv five core belted cables four core cables with an additional special pure core.
- (vii) 1.1 kv cables for signalling or control purposes.
- (viii) 1.9/3.3 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (ix) 3.3 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (x) 1.9/3.3 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xi) 3.3 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xii) 3.8/6.6 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xiii) 6.6 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xiv) 3.8/6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xv) 6.6 kv three core belted cables for unearthed systems.
- (xvi) 6.35/11 kv single core cables for earthed systems.
- (xvii) 6.35/11 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xviii) 11 kv single core cables for unearthed systems.
- (xix) 11 kv single core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xx) 6.35/11 kv three core belted cables for earthed systems.
- (xxi) 6.35/11 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxii) 11 kv three core belted cables for unearthed/earthed systems.
- (xxiii) 11 kv three core screened cables for unearthed systems.
- (xxiv) 12.7/22 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxv) 12.7/22 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvi) 12.7/22 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.
- (xxvii) 19/35 kv single core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxviii) 19/33 kv three core screened cables for earthed systems.

(xxix) 19/33 kv three core separately lead sheathed cables for earthed systems.

(xxx) PVC/Plastic/lead Sheathed paper insulated/Mining and Trailing cables upto 33 kv.

## LIST IV

BANNED TYPES OF PLASTIC INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TYPE CABLES ARMoured OR UNARMoured TYPES FOR VOLTAGE GRADE UPTO AND INCLUDING 6.6 kv

- 1 Single Core Cables and Wires, Sheathed or Unsheathed, all sizes.
- 2 Two Core Cables PVC or any other plastic sheathed, Flat or Circular.
3. Three Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 625 sq. mm
4. Four Core Cables with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm.
- 5 Four Core Cables (with reduced neutral) with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath upto 400 sq. mm./240 sq. mm.
- 6 Multicore Cables upto 61 cores and conductor cross-section upto 10 mm. with PVC or any other Plastic Outersheath.
7. Three [Core (upto 625 sq. mm)] or Four Core (upto 400 sq. mm) cables with an additional Conductor, and with PVC or other Plastic Outersheath.
8. All Cables mentioned in 1 to 7 above, with Jute or Hessian serving.
- 9 All Cables as at items 1 to 8 above, with armouring of non-magnetic materials.
10. All Cables as at items 1 to 9 above, with concentric neutral
11. Cables having metallic sheathing
12. Weatherproof/House Service-Over Heat Service cables.
13. Switchboard Wiring cables.
- 14 Cables for Signalling or Control purposes
- 15 Automobile cables.
16. Mining cables.
17. Trailing cables.

APPENDIX 33

**Import Policy for issue of licences to Graduates/Diploma-holders in Professional subjects Ex-Service personnel and persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and to Industrial units to be set up in backward areas— April 1977-78.**

Attention is invited to the provision contained in Section I of this Book, according to which S.S.I. units will receive preference in the import of raw materials, components and spares and machinery in the following cases:—

- (i) Industrial Units to be set up in a backward area.
- (ii) Industrial units to be set up by Graduates, Diploma-holders in Professional subjects diploma-holders in engineering, and ex-service personnel.
- (iii) Industrial units to be set up by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

2. In cases covered by sub-para (i) above, the benefits will be available only to the units set-up in the districts/ areas listed in the Annexure to this Appendix. In respect of cases covered by sub-paras (ii) and (iii) above, the benefits will be available to the units owned by Engineering graduates, Science graduates, Diploma-holders in engineering or ex-service personnel and by persons belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in which such eligible persons hold atleast 51 per cent of the share capital in the investment.

3. The following benefits will be available to these units for import of raw materials, components and spares:—

- (a) Import licences to such units may be recommended on the basis of 100% of the value of installed machinery subject to a maximum value of Rupees four lakhs per year and minimum of Rs. 30,000.
- (b) Import licences to such units will be granted under free foreign exchange for the entire entitlement.
- (c) Only such items will be allowed for import as are permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

4. Applications for import of machinery from such units will be considered in accordance with the procedure applicable to other SSI units. The licensing as well as the sponsoring authorities will, however, give preference and priority to applications from these units.

APPENDIX 33—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

1. *Andhra Pradesh*

Srikakulam district and 5 'Areas' :

Two 'areas' from Rayalaseema region comprising 2 blocks

*Area I, comprising 13 blocks viz., Chittoor\*, Bangarupalam\*, Pulicherla\*, Pattur\*, Chandragiri and Kalahasthi\* (from Chittoor district) and Kodur, Rajampet, Sidhout, Cuddapah, Kama'apuram, Praddatur and Pulivendla (from Cuddapah district).*

*Area II, comprising 9 blocks viz., Tadpatri, Singanamala Gooty, Kudair\* (from Anantapur district) and Dhone, Kurnool, Banganapalli\*, Nandyal\* and Giddalur\* (from Kurnool district)*

Three 'areas' from Telangana region comprising 43 blocks

*Area I, comprising 14 blocks viz., Mahabubnagar<sup>1</sup>, Jedcherla\*, Shadnagar\*, Kalwakurthy and Amangal (from Mahaboobnagar district) and Nalgonda, Mungadi, Nakrekal, Suryapet, Kodad\*, Kuzurnagar\*, Mirgalaguda\*, Peddavora\* and Devarakonda\* (from Nalgonda district);*

*Area II, comprising 14 blocks viz., Khammam, Thirumalaipalem, Kallur\*, Yellandu\*, Kothagudem\*, Aswaraopeta\*, Buragam-pad\* and Bhadrachalam\* (from Kammam district) and Mahabubabad, Narsampet, Hanamkonda, Ghanapur\*, Jangaon\* and Mulug\* (from Warangal district);*

*Area III, comprising 15 blocks viz., Zaheerabad\*, Patancheru\*, Narsapur\*, Medak\*, and Siddipet (from Medak district), Yedapalli\*, Nizamabad\*, Kamareddy\* and Domakonda\* (from Nizamabad district), and Sircilla\*, Karimnagar, Sultanabad, Peddapalli, Manthani\* and Huzurabad (from Karimnagar district).*

2. *Assam* . . . . . Goalpara, Mikir Hills, Kamrup\*, Nowgong\*, Cachar\* and New Lakhimpur\* districts.

3. *Bihar* . . . . . Bhagalpur, Darbhanga\*, Champaran\*<sup>(a)</sup>, Palamau\*, Saharasa\* and Santhal Parganas\* districts.

4. *Gujarat* . . . . . Panchamahals, Broach\* and Surendranagar\* districts.

APPENDIX 33—*continued*

5. *Haryana* . . . . . Reorganised Mohindergarh district (comprising Mohindergarh and Rewari\* sub-divisions), Bhiwani district (comprising Bhiwani and Dadri\* sub-divisions) and one 'area' comprising 8 blocks viz., Hissar Block No. 1 and Barwala Block (of Hissar Tehsil), Hansi Block No. 1 (from Hansi Tehsil), Bahuna Block (from Fatehabad Tehsil), Tohana Block/Tehsil (from Tohana Tehsil)—from district of Hissar—Jind Block and Julana Block (from Jind Tehsil), Uchana Block (Narwana Tehsil) from the district of Jind.
6. *Himachal Pradesh* . . . . . @Kangra, Chamba\*, Kulu\*, Sirmur\* and Solan\* districts.
7. *Jammu & Kashmir* . . . . . Jammu, Srinagar, Anantnag\*, Doda\*, Baramulla\* and Poonch\* districts.
8. *Karnataka* . . . . . Raichur, Mysore\* and Dharwar\* districts.
9. *Kerala* . . . . . Alleppey, Cannanore\* and Malapuram\* districts
10. *Madhya Pradesh* . . . . . Six 'Areas' :  

Area—I. (from Eastern Region) comprising 12 blocks viz., Korba, Baloda, Champa, Kota, Masturi and Bilha (Bilaspur) Blocks (from Bilaspur district), Bhatapara, Simga Tilda, Dharsiwa (Raipur) Abhanpur and Rajim Blocks (from Raipur district);  
Area—II (from Western Region) comprising 10 Blocks viz., Dewas and Tonk Khurad block (from Dewas district), Gulana, Shujalpur and Shajapur blocks (from Shajapur district), Panchor (Sarangpur) and Biaora blocks (from Rajgarh district) and Chachaura, Raghogarh and Guna blocks (from Guna district).  
Area—III\* (from Northern Region) comprising 9 blocks viz., Shivpur and Karera (from Shivpuri district), Datia and Seondha (from Datia district), Bhund, Mehgaon and Gohad (from Bhind district) and Morena & Jaura (from Morena district).  
Area—IV\* (from Central Region) comprising 11 blocks, viz., Bina—Itawa, Khuri and Banda (Binaika), Rahatgarh, Sagar, Shahgarh (Amarmau) (from Sagar district), Tikamgarh & Baldeogarh (from Tikamgarh district), Vidisha and Gyaraspur (from Vidisha district) and Chhatarpur (from Chhatarpur district).  
Area—V\* (from western Region—II) comprising 12 blocks viz., Potlawad & Meghnagar (from Jhabua district), Badnawar, Dhar and Nalcha (from Dhar district), Maheshwar and Barwaha (from Khargone district), Ratlam & Jaura (from Ratlam district) Mandsaur, Malhagarh & Nemuch (from Mandsaur district).  
Area—VI\* (from North—Eastern Region) comprising 11 Blocks viz., Rewa & Raipur (garh) (from Rewa district), Majhau, Sidhi, Doosar & Waidhan (from Sidhi district), Sonhat, Baikunthpur, Manendargarh, Surajpur & Ambikapur (from Sarguja district).
11. *Manipur* . . . . . All the districts.
12. *Meghalaya* . . . . . Garo Hills and United Khasi & Jaintia Hills@.

APPENDIX 33—*concl'd.*

13. *Maharashtra* . . . . . Ratnagiri, Aurangabad\* and Chandrapur\* district.
14. *Nagaland* . . . . . Kohima, Meikongchung, Tuensang\* districts
15. *Orissa* . . . . . Kalahandi, Mayurbhanj, Bolangir\*, Dhenkanal\*, Keonjhar\* and Koraput\* districts.
16. *Punjab* . . . . . Hoshiarpur, Sangrur\* and Bhatinda\* @ districts.
17. *Rajasthan* . . . . . Alwar, Jodhpur, Bhilwara\*, Churu\*, Nagaur\* and Udaipur\* districts.
18. *Sikkim* . . . . . Gangtok\*, Mangan\*, Gyalshing\* and Namchi\* districts.
19. *Tamilnadu* . . . . . Three 'Areas'/Tracts comprising 28 Taluks :
- Area—I. comprising 12 Taluks (including sub-taluks), viz; Ramanathapuram, Madhukulathur, Sivaganga, Parmakudi, Thiruvadanai, Thirupathur Taluks Karaikudi (from Ramanathapuram district), Melur Taluka from Madhuri district), Pudukkottai, Thirumayam, Alamgudi and Kulathur Taluks (from Pudukkottai district).
- Area—II\* comprising 11 Taluks, viz., Dharampuri, Palacode Hosur, Donhanhottah Krishnagiri, Uthangaria, Harur (from Dharampuri district), Tirupattur, Vaniyambadi, Vellore and Walajapet (from North Arcot district).
- Area—III\* comprising 9 Taluks viz., Arupukkottai, Sattur, Sriviliputtur Rajpalayam (from west Ramanathapuram of Ramanathapuram district), Tirumanagalam, Usilamapatti, Nilakothai, Dindigul and Veda sandur (from Madurai district).
20. *Tripura* . . . . . All the 3 districts.
21. *Uttar Pradesh* . . . . . Ballia, Jhansi @, Almora\*, Basti\*, Faizabad\* and Rae Bareilly\* district.
22. *West Bengal* . . . . . Purulia, Midnapur\* and Nadia\* districts.

## UNION TERRITORIES

1. *Andaman & Nicobar Islands* . . . . . Entire Territory.
2. *Arunachal Pradesh* . . . . . Entire Territory.
3. *Dadra & Nagar Haveli* . . . . . Entire Territory.
4. *Goa Daman & Diu* . . . . . Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.
5. *Lakshadweep* . . . . . Entire Territory.
6. *Mizoram* . . . . . Entire Territory.
7. *Pondicherry* . . . . . Entire Territory excluding the area within the municipal limits of Territory's capital.

---

\*Represents districts/Sub-divisions/Taluks/Blocks/Tehsils selected after 10-7-72

@Represents districts as they existed prior to their recent re-organisation.

APPENDIX 34

**Import Licensing Policy for Textile Machinery for April 1977—March 1978**

The licensing policy for Textile Machinery for April 1977—March 1978 is set out below:

**PART I**

- A. List of machinery classified under RITC Heading 84.36, 37, 38, 45 & 59 (S. No. 5(1)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned.

**Machinery falling under 84.36**

1. Blow Room Machinery.
2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton and Man-made fibre spinning industry.
3. Draw Frames.
4. Speed Frames.
5. Ring Frames for Cotton and Man-made Fibre Spinning Industry.
6. Doubler Winder up to 152.40 mm (6") traverse for Winding up to four ends.
7. Ring Doublers, for Cotton Yarn up to 63.50 mm ( $2\frac{1}{2}$ ") Ring diameter and/or 88.90 mm ( $3\frac{1}{2}$ ") gauge and/or 241.30 mm ( $9\frac{1}{2}$ ") lift
8. Reeling Machine but excluding for Stretched/Crimped Synthetic yarns.
9. Non-automatic Warp Winding Machine.
10. Silk Throwing Machine.
11. Deck Winding Machine.
12. Bobbin Drum Winding/Spooling Machine.
13. Non-automatic Pirn Winding Machine.
14. Roving Waste Opener.
15. Rag Tearing and Pulling Machine.
16. Fibre Cutting Machine.
17. Auto Waste Cleaner.
18. Hard Waste Opener.

**Machinery falling under 84.37**

19. Ordinary/High Speed Warping Machine
20. Sectional Warping Machine, excluding that for warp/raschel/lace knitting machine.
21. Sizing Machine including size cooking/mixing equipments.
22. Non-automatic Plain/terry towel/drop box looms.
23.  $1 \times 1$  Shuttle Box Automatic loom for the Cotton textile industry up to 2184.40 mm (86") Reed Space.
24. High Speed Multiple head tape/ribbon looms, but excluding for special tapes/ribbon.
25. All types of Hand-operated Circular Knitting Machines.

26. Hand operated Flat knitting Machine up to 12 N.P.I.
27. Power operated Circular Machine (Outerwears).
  - (a) Double Jacquard Machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
  - (b) Muffler making machine with automatic strippers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
  - (c) Plain Rib machine for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
  - (d) Circular rib jacquard machine with birds eye backing, system six designing wheels.
  - (e) Circular rib jacquard machine with four designing wheels, plain back.
  - (f) Circular rib jacquard machine with 12 designing wheels, plain back.
28. Power operated circular machine (Underwear).
  - (a) Non-Sinker Plain web machine of gauges up to 22.
  - (b) Sinker Body Machines of gauges up to 22.
  - (c) Rib Eyelet machine for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
29. Braiding Machine.

**Machinery falling under 84.38**

30. Reed Cleaning and brushing machine.
  31. Jacquard up to 1,200 needles capacity but excluding fine pitch jacquard.
- B. List of Machinery classified under RITC Heading 84.36, 37, 38, 45 & 59 (S.No. 5(1)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

**Machinery falling under 84.36**

1. Woollen/Shoddy/Worsted Ring Spinning Frames.
2. Waste Ring Spinning Frames.
3. Twisting Frame for Woollen/Worsted Industry.
4. Combing Machinery for Cotton Industry including Silver lap, Ribbon lap and Lap former.
5. Single Spindle fully Automatic Pirn Winding Machine.
6. Uptwisting Machine/Re-winding Machine for Synthetic yarn.
7. Flat Cleaners.
8. Two-for-One Twisting Machine.

**Machinery falling under 84.37**

9. Automatic Warp tying/knotting machine.
10. Non-Automatic pick and pick looms.



APPENDIX 34 —*contd.*

11. Non-Automatic Blanket/Canvas looms.
  12. High Speed Multiple head tapes/ribbon looms for the manufacture of special types of tape/ribbons.
  13. Tensionless High Speed Warping/Sectional warping Machine for Art Silk/Woolen/Worsted Industries.
  14. Super Speed Warping Machine
  15. Automatic Blanket/Canvas/Corduroy Looms
  16. Synthetic Yarn Crimping Machine
  17. Tyre Cord Looms.
  18. Braiding Machines (Special Types only).
  19. Power Operated Circular Knitting Machines:
    - (a) Sinker Body Machine above 22 gauge.
    - (b) Non-Sinker Plain Web Machine above 22 gauge.
    - (c) Jacquard Interlock/Rib Jacquard-cum-Interlock Machines.
    - (d) Double Knit Machine.
    - (e) Socks/Stockings machines.
- Machinerys falling under 84.38**
20. Bobbin Stripping machine.
- Machinery falling under 84.45**
21. Dead/Traverse Roller Grinding machine.
  22. Bare Cylinder/Doffer Grinding machine.
  23. Card Bend Grinding machine.
  24. Flat End Milling machine.
  25. Flat Grinding machine.
  26. Lickerin roller ginding, Dressing recovering and burnishing machine.
- Machinery falling under 84.59**
27. Card Clothing mounting machine.
  28. Comber Needle Mounting machine.
  29. Flat Clipping machine.
- Machinery falling under 92.14, 16**
30. Cot Buffing Machine.
  31. Cot Pushing-on/Mounting Machine
- C. List of Machinery classified under RITC Heading 84.36, 37, 38, 45 & 59 (S.No 5(1)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible
- Machinery falling under 84.36**
1. Back Washing Machine for worsted industry.
  2. Hopper Feeder for Woollen/Worsted Industry.
  3. Wool Carbonising Machine.
4. Tenter Hook Willow/Feaser/Fearnaught Machine.
  5. Cards for Woollen/Worsted Shoddy Industry.
  6. Waste Cards for Cotton/Man-made fibre industry.
  7. Combing machinery for man-made fibre/worsted industry.
  8. Dandy Finisher for Worsted spinning.
  9. Punch or comb baller.
  10. Reducer for worsted spinning.
  11. Worsted Roving Frames.
  12. Hank to Cheese/Cone Winding Machine.
  13. Precision Cheese/Cone Winding Machine for Art Silk/Woolen Industry
  14. Doubler Winder above 152.40 mm (6") traverse and for winding above four ends.
  15. Ring Doubler for Cotton yarn above 63.50 mm (2½") diameter and/or 88.90 mm (3½") gauge and/or 241.30 mm (9½") lift.
  16. Heavy Doubling Machine for Man-made continuous filament yarn.
  17. Fancy Twister/Doubler.
  18. Twisting Machine for plied yarn.
  19. Reeling Machine for stretched/cripped synthetic yarn.
  20. Non-woven fabric manufacturing plant.
  21. Garnetting Machine.
  22. Thread Extractor.
  23. Precision Cross Winding Machine.
  24. Auto Embroidery Sewing Winding Machine.
  25. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery.
  26. High Speed Gill Box with auto evenner/leveller
  27. High Speed Gill Box with two heads and two bobbins.
  28. Combined Bobbiners.
- Machinery falling under 84.37**
29. Automatic Warp Drawing-in Machine.
  30. Automatic Reed Drawing-in Machine
  31. Drop Wire pinning Machine.
  32. Sectional Warping Machine for Warp/taschel/lace knitting machine.
  33. Automatic looms for woollen/shoddy/worsted/silk and man-made continuous filament yarn weaving industries.
  34. 1×1 Shuttle Box Automatic loom for cotton textile industry above 2184.40 mm (86") Reed Space.
  35. Automatic looms for cotton textile industry other than 1×1 shuttle box.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

36. Automatic Terry Towel Looms.
  37. Circular looms.
  38. Fustian Looms.
  39. Moquettee looms.
  40. Swivel and Lappet Looms.
  41. Velvet Looms.
  42. Candle Wick Machine single needle or multi-needles.
  43. Quilting Machine.
  44. Fish Net Manufacturing Machine.
  45. High Speed Narrow Weave Needle Loom.
  46. Automatic Shuttle/multi needle/multi head embroidery machine.
  47. Hand operated Flat Knitting Machine above 12 N.P.I.
  48. Fully Fashioned out-wear knitting machine.
  49. Power operated Flat Knitting Machine.
  50. Power operated Circular Knitting Machine:
    - (a) Loop Wheel Machines.
    - (b) Pile Knitting Machines.
    - (c) Purl Knitting Machines.
    - (d) Accordion Stitch /Float Stitch/Lace Stitch/Ripple Stitch/Transfer Stitch/Tuck Stitch/Welt or Blister Stitch Knitting machines.
  51. Roller Locking Machine for the manufacture of Round mesh mosquito netting.
  52. Warp/Raschel/Lace Knitting Machine.
  53. Dial Linking Machine.
- Machinery falling under 84.38**
54. Jacquard above 1200 needles capacity including fine pitch Jacquard.
  55. Card Lacing Machine.
  56. Card-punching Machine other than manual type.
  57. Card-repating Machine.
  58. Shuttle Trueing Machine.
  59. Hosiery Boarding Machine.
- Machinery falling under 84.59**
60. Spiral Cleaners for inserts.
  61. Re-Needling out-fit for combers and Gill Boxes.
  62. Textile Machines not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.
- PART II**
- A. List of Machinery classified under RITC Heading 84.40 (S. No. 4(2)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned.
- Machinery falling under 84.40**
1. Ager Machine (Excluding flash Ager).
  2. Back Filling Machine.
  3. Baling Press.
  4. Batching Machine.
  5. Bleaching Kiers.
  6. Calendering Machine (all types)
  7. Cloth folding, double folding and plait machine.
  8. Cloth Inspection Machine.
  9. Cloth Mercerising Machine.
  10. Cloth Singeing Machine (all types).
  11. Continuous dyeing plant.
  12. Continuous Bleaching plant (Rope type).
  13. Curing/Polymerising Machine.
  14. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types).
  15. Colour Mixing and Boiling Pan.
  16. Damping Machine.
  17. Dye Jigger (all types).
  18. Jet Dyeing Machine.
  19. High Temperature High/Low Pressure piece dyeing machine for cotton and silk industry.
  20. High Pressure High/Low temperature Dyeing plant for yarn/top dyeing for woollen/worsted/art silk industries.
  21. Hot flue.
  22. Hydro Extractor.
  23. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
  24. Open width Bleaching plants (all types).
  25. Open width Washing and soaping machine (all types).
  26. Padding/Starch/Water Mangle including Pad dyeing machine.
  27. Rope Chemicking and scoring machine.
  28. Rope Squeezing Machine.
  29. Rope Washing Machine.
  30. Roller Forcing Machine.
  31. Roller Printing Machine.
  32. Pre-Shrinking Machine.
  33. Single Thread Sizing Machine.
  34. Scutchers.
  35. Squeezing Mops.
  36. Stamping Machine, excluding selvedge stamping/printing.
  37. Steaming Chambers.
  38. Stentering Machine (all types excluding vertical stenter for heavy fabrics).

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

39. Thermo-Reactor.
40. Washing Machine, square beater type.
41. Wet Cotton Opener.
42. Winch Dyeing Machine.
43. Yarn Bundling Machine.
44. Yarn Printing Machine.
45. Yarn Singeing Machine.
46. Yarn Dyeing Machine for Hank/Cone/Cheese/Beam.
47. Automatic Flat Bed Screen Printing Machine/  
Automatic Screen Printing Carriage.

- B. List of machinery classified under RITC Heading 84.40 (S. No. 4(2)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

**Machinery falling under 84.40**

1. Vacuum Steaming Plant.
  2. Vertical Stenter for heavy fabrics.
  3. Flash Ager.
  4. Selvage Printing Machine.
  5. Decatising Machine.
  6. Shearing and/or Cropping Machine.
  7. Screen Making equipment.
  8. Socks Dyeing Machine.
  9. Yarn Mercerising Machine.
- C. List of machinery classified under RITC Heading (84.40 S. No. 4(2)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible.

**Machinery falling under 84.40**

1. Automatic Packing Machine.
2. Automatic Yarn Stretching and Polishing Machine.
3. Calendering Machine for knitting fabrics.
4. Continuous Flock Printing Machine.
5. Crabbing Machine.
6. Hosiery Brushing Machine.
7. Hosiery Pressing Machine.
8. Hosiery Printing Machine.
9. Laminating Machine for Textile Industry.
10. Pleating Machine.
11. Raising Machine.
12. Ribbon Calendering Machine.
13. Rotary Press.

14. Scouring Machine for woollen industry.
15. Tufting Machine.
16. Automatic Fringing Machine.
17. Bobbin Thread Polishing Machine for sewing thread industry.
18. Universal Yarn Numbering Machine for sewing thread industry.
19. Textile Processing Machinery not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

**PART III**

- A. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under RITC Heading 90.14, 16, 22 (S. No. 78(viii)/V of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned.

1. Black Board/Taper Board, Yarn appearance tester.
2. Cotton Sorter (Manual) and miniature sliver drawing device.
3. Direct Yarn count balance (Lea).
4. Fabric tearing strength tester.
5. Lea Tester.
6. Twist tester.
7. Wrap block.
8. Wrap reel.
9. Yarn Evenness Tester.

- B. List of Textile Testing equipments classified under RITC Heading 90. 14, 16, 22 (S. No. 78(viii)/V of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. Single Thread elongation and breaking strength tester.
2. Fabric Tensile Strength Tester.
3. Fibrograph.
4. Cotton Trash Analyser.
5. Crease Recovery Tester.
6. Pill Tester.
7. Fabric Crimp Tester.
8. Crockmeter.
9. Crimpt Rigidity Tester.
10. Stiffness Tester.
11. Launderometer.
12. Perspirometer.
13. Hydrostatic Dome Tester.
14. Hydrostatic Head Tester.
15. Thermal Conductivity Apparatus.

APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>16. Moisture Testing Oven</p> <p>17. Moisture Drying Oven.</p> <p>18. Fibre Bundle Strength Tester.</p> <p>19. Cylinder Balancing Machine</p> <p>20. Roller Testing Machine</p> <p>C. List of Textile Testing Equipments classified under RITC Heading 90.14, 16, 22 (S. No. 78(viii)/V of old ITC schedule import of which is permissible</p> <p>1. Air Permeability Tester.</p> <p>2. Bending Fatigue Tester for fibres.</p> <p>3. Cloth Density Tester with microscope.</p> <p>4. Cloth Density Tester-Projection Tye.</p> <p>5. Cloth Fatigue Tester.</p> <p>6. Cotton Samples Blender.</p> <p>7. Cotton/Wool Impurity Tester.</p> <p>8. Elasticity modular Tester for fibrous material.</p> <p>9. Fibre Fineness Tester Projection type.</p> <p>10. Fibre Torque Tester.</p> <p>11. Flat Testers.</p> <p>12. Flyer Balance Tester.</p> | <p>13. Lap unevenness Tester.</p> <p>14. Measuring gauges for flats.</p> <p>15. Nep Tester.</p> <p>16. Shuttle Course locating Tester.</p> <p>17. Shuttle Propulsion and adjustment Tester.</p> <p>18. Tensionometer for warp.</p> <p>19. Thickness Tester for variable Load.</p> <p>20. Universal Abrasion Tester.</p> <p>21. Water Permeability Tester.</p> <p>22. Water Repellency Tester.</p> <p>23. Wool Fibre Fineness Tester</p> <p>24. Yarn Tension gauge.</p> <p>25. Fibre Diagram Machine.</p> <p>26. Torsion Balance.</p> <p>27. Motor Driven Slicing Machine</p> <p>28. Ultra Yarn Inspector.</p> <p>29. Comber Waste Percentage Balance</p> <p>30. Luster Meter.</p> <p>31. Textile Testing Equipments not otherwise specified elsewhere in consultation with Textile Commissioner.</p> |
|--|--|

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34

## SECTION I

A. List of spare parts classified under RITC Heading 84.36, 37, 38, 45 &amp; 59 (S.No. 5(2)/III of old ITC Schedule) Import of which is banned

| Machinery  | Spare Parts  |
|--|--|
| 1  | 2  |
| 1. Blow Room Machinery                                       | 1 All types of Lattices<br>2. Grid Bars  |
| 2. Revolving Flat Carding Engine for Cotton/Man-made fibres. | 1 All spare parts<br>2 Licker-in-wire  |
| 3 Draw Frames/Speed Frames                                   | 1 Fluted rollers for Draw and Speed Frames However, the actual users will be permitted import of one set of Fluted rollers for each imported High Speed Draw Frames and Speed Frames<br>2 Hank Indicators.   |
| 4. Ring Frames   | 1. Jockey Pulleys<br>2 High Drafting System for Cotton/Man-made Fibre Ring Frames including components thereof The Indigenous manufacturers of high drafting system will, however, be permitted import of such component which have no indigenous angle<br>3 Spindles<br>4. Lappets.<br>5. Separators.<br>6. Hank Indicators<br>7 Parts of Pneumatic under clearers but to the indigenous manufacturers of under clearers import of such items which have no indigenous angle will be considered.  |
| 5 Winding Machine  | 1. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Warp Winding Machine<br>2 Becklite Traverse Drums of 127 mm (5") and 152.40 mm (6") Traverse for Warp Winding Machine.<br>3. Meter/Yardage counters.   |
| 6. Warping Machine   | 1 Warper's Beams excluding laminated or plastic flanges for High Speed Warping Machine.<br>2 Meter/Yardage counters<br>3 Warping Combs other than zigzag type.   |
| 7 Sizing Machine   | 1. Sizing Combs other than zigzag type.<br>2. Meter/Yardage counter except out marking counters.<br>3 Moisture Meter.<br>4 Sizing Cylinders.   |
| 8 Loom Parts/Accessories                                     | 1. Shuttles excluding for Tape/Ribbons/Gripper looms<br>2. Pick Counters/Meter Counters and all such counters.<br>3. Pitch bound/steel/brass/handloom reeds.<br>4 All Metal Reeds up to 240s counts except reeds for special type of looms such as needle loom.<br>5 Cotton healds/wire healds/flat steel healds but excluding doup healds<br>6 Drop Wires for Warp Stop Motions.<br>7 Pickers.<br>8. Buffers.<br>9 Picking Sticks<br>10 Picking Bands.<br>11. Check Straps.<br>12. Heald Cords.<br>13 Heald Knitting Needles.<br>14. Jacquard Harness Needles<br>15. Linen Cote.<br>16. Jacquard Cards. |

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

1

2

8 Loom Parts/Accessories —*contd.*

- 17 Following parts of looms other than:
    - (a) Swivel and Lappet Looms.
    - (b) High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms
    - (c) Tyre Cord Looms.
    - (d) Fustian Looms
    - (e) Circular Looms
    - (f) Shuttleless Looms
    - (g) Moquette Looms
    - (h) Imported Automatic Looms
    - (i) Velvet Looms
      - (i) Loom sides.
      - (ii) Top Rails.
      - (iii) Cross Rails
      - (iv) Binder Rails
      - (v) Sley Swords
      - (vi) Swing Rails and Bushings
      - (vii) Breast Beams
      - (viii) Take-up Rollers
      - (ix) All Metal Sleys.
      - (x) Crank Shafts and Bushes.
      - (xi) Tappet Shafts and Bushes
      - (xii) Picking Bowls
      - (xiii) Picking Tappet Shells
      - (xiv) Picking Tappet Nose Bits
      - (xv) Picking Shafts
      - (xvi) Picking Tappet Nose Keys
      - (xvii) Picking Tappet Nose
      - (xviii) Loom Temple.
      - (xix) Parts of Weft Replenishing Mechanism
  18. Looms Spindles
  19. Looms Springs namely swell, Box and Box-end springs
  - 20 Side Weft fork other than welded type
  21. Porcelain eyes of shuttles except for indigenous manufacturers of shuttles
  - 22 Loom Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Chains
  - 23 Weaver's Beams.
  - 24 Shuttle tips.
  25. Weft grates
  - 26 All Metal Heald Frames, but excluding their components to indigenous manufacturers of such heald frames
  - 27 Perforated Steel Strips
  28. Emery Fillet
  29. Shuttle Tongue
  30. Lease Rods.
9. Others . . . . .
1. Wooden/metallic Bobbins/Pins, Cone and Tubes
  3. Paper Tubes/Cones.
  - 4 Jacquard Neck cords other than continuous length.

N B —(1) The restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this annexure will not, however, apply to actual users who are indigenous autoloom manufacturers provided such spares/components/accessories appear in the foreign machinery manufacturers catalogue with whom indigenous autoloom manufacturers are in collaboration

(2) Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not, however, be applicable if specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature



ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd*

B. List of spare parts classified under RITC Heading 84.36, 37, 38, 45 & 59 (S. No 5(2)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

1. All Metal Reeds above 240s and reeds for special type of looms.
2. Card Gauges.
3. Fluted Rollers for Ring Frames.
4. Lease Reeds for Warping and Sizing Machine.
5. Nose Bars for Ring Frames.
6. Rings for Ring Frames.
7. Ring for Doubling Frames and other than Multigroove and self lubricating type.
8. Ring Travellers.
9. (i) Shuttle Jaws including clamps and Buck Springs.  
(u) Shuttle Eyes made of Brass Alloy etc.
10. Top Rollers for Ring/Draw/Speed Frames.
11. Woollen/Worsted/Cotton Waste Flexible Card Clothing.
12. Flexible Metallic Card Clothing including tops for metallic Card Clothing.
13. Spindle Inserts.
14. Flat and Round Comber Needle.
15. Hank Indicators/Shift Counters for Combers. Sliver Lap Ribbon Lap and Lap Former Machines.
16. Garnet Wire.
17. Punching Card Rolls for textile machinery.
18. Flyers for speed Frames.
19. Spindles for Speed Frames.

NOTE.—Import of any other items of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## SECTION II

A. List of Spare parts classified under RITC Heading 84.40 (S. No. 4(5)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned.

1. Auto Pilers
2. Cotton /Paper/Woolen Calendar Bowls.
3. Cloth Gunders.
4. Colour Mixing Pans.
5. Copper Printing Rollers.
6. Drying Cylinders.
7. Hank/Cloth Expander.
8. Pre-Heaters and Heat Exchangers
9. Raising Fillets.
10. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for Compressive Shrinking Range/Sanforizing Machine.
11. Rubber/ Ebonite Rollers.
12. Selvage Uncurlers.
13. Vacuum Strainer.
14. Weft Straighteners other than Bow and Skew types.

B. List of spare parts classified under RITC Heading 84.40 (S. No. 4(5)/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

1. Doctor Blades.
2. Dyeing Beams and Carriers.
3. Rubber Blankets for Printing Machine up to 2133.60 mm (84") Width.
4. Stenter Clips.
5. Felts for Calendaring Machine/Shrinking Range.

Note.—Import of any other items of spares (including consumable stores) classified under other Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

## SECTION III

List of various types of hoslery needles classified under RITC Heading 84 37 (S.No. 6/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned

| Sl. No     | Groz-Beckert | Code | Torrington Code | Other Description                         |
|------------|--------------|------|-----------------|---|
| (1)        | (2)          | (3)  | (4)             | (5)                                       |
| 1 Beha     | 88.171       | G1   |                 | 4gg Flat                                  |
| 2 Bena     | 76.92        | G1   |                 | 141 H                                     |
| 3 Bena     | 76 110       | G3   |                 | 139 H                                     |
| 4 Bena     | 76 124       | G2   |                 | 136 H                                     |
| 5 Bera     | 25.63        | G1   |                 | MDH 1 & Dial Needle Wildman 48gg. No. 33  |
| 6 Bera     | 30 63        | G1   |                 | 625 D                                     |
| 7 Bera     | 33.92        | G1   |                 | 180 D                                     |
| 8 Bera     | 35.130       | G1   |                 | 83 D                                      |
| 9 Bera     | 40.112       | G1   |                 | 84 D                                      |
| 10 Bera    | 44.90        | G2   |                 | 72 D                                      |
| 11 Berz    | 33.70        | G1   |                 | 186 D                                     |
| 12 Beta    | 52.75        | G1   | 5300 D          | MB-D 321, 623 D Wildman No. 6.            |
| 13 Beta    | 54.73        | G1   |                 | 146 H                                     |
| 14 Bez     | 77 70        | G1   | 5100 CL         | Brinton 36 No. 7                          |
| 15 Bi      | 76.70        | G1   | 7723 C          | MB-628 TPA                                |
| 16 Bi      | 77.76        | G1   | 5300 C          | MDH 6, MB-502, Stubbe CN71. Wildman No. 4 |
| 17 Bi      | 77.73        | G1   | 9300 C          | 60gg. Challenger, KMS 9                   |
| 18 Bo      | 76.48        | G1   | 7303 C          | Sinkerbody 18—20, NPI KMS21               |
| 19 Bo      | 76 63        | G1   | 7300 C          | Stubbe CN-72, Wildman 48gg-No. 27         |
| 20 Bo      | 76 63        | G4   | 7300 C          | MP-C 634 TPA                              |
| 21 Bo      | 77.53        | G1   | 9010 C          | MB-C 631                                  |
| 22 Bo      | 77.61        | G4   | 7613 C          | Stubbe DN 3                               |
| 23 Bo      | 77.62        | G9   | 7617 C          | 70gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 19 NSI 24—26 NPI       |
| 24 Bo      | 95.42        | G1   | 9681 C          | 61 gg Ind. Cyl. KMS 13 NSI 20—22 NPI      |
| 25 Bo      | 95 51        | G1   | 9628 C          | 54gg. Ind. Cyl. KMS 14 NSI 18 NPI         |
| 26 Bo      | 95.55        | G1   | 8600 C          |   |
| 27 Deha    | 79.76        | G1   |                 | 14gg Flat Dubied                          |
| 28 Deha    | 79.86        | G1   |                 | 12gg Flat Dubied                          |
| 29 Deha    | 79.94        | G1   |                 | 10gg Flat Dubied                          |
| 30 Deha    | 79.9         | G4   |                 | 10gg Flat Dubied with 12gg hook           |
| 31 Deha    | 79.111       | G1   |                 | 8gg Flat Dubied                           |
| 32 Do      | 83.41        | G1   | 9661 C          | Tompkins—10/70                            |
| 33 Hofa    | 71.50        | G3   | 2690 S          | 54gg. Power Socks Low Butt                |
| 34 Hofa    | 71.50        | G4   | 2600 L          | 54gg. Power Socks High Butt               |
| 35 Hofa    | 71.60        | G3   | 220 S           | 48gg. Power Socks Low Butt                |
| 36 Hofa    | 71.60        | G4   | 2200 J          | 48gg. Power Socks High Butt               |
| 37 Hofa    | 71.70        | G1   | 1500            | 36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook Low Butt      |
| 38 Hofa    | 71.70        | G2   | 1500 L          | 36gg. Power Socks Str. Hook High Butt     |
| 39 Hofa    | 71.70        | G3   | 1505 S          | 36gg. Power Socks for Hook Low Butt       |
| 40 Hofa    | 71.70        | G4   | 1505 L          | 37 Power Socks for Hook High Butt         |
| 41 La      | 89.114       | G    |                 | NEEDLES FOR HOME KNITTING MACHINES        |
| 42 506 M   | 79.72        | Gr   |                 | 600 H                                     |
| 43 562M    | 79.61        | G1   |                 | 605 H                                     |
| 44 507M    | 80 91        | G1   |                 | 597 Cyl.                                  |
| 45 Pers    | 46.71        | G1   |                 | H 47                                      |
| 46 Persson | 80.80        | G3   |                 | Flat Knitting M/c. person 12gg.           |
| 47 Person  | 80.100       | G1   |                 | Flat Knitting machine person togg.        |
| 48 Pi      | 74.73        | G1   | 5002 C          |   |

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*SECTION—III—*contd.*

| (1)                    | (2)     | (3) | (4)     | (5)  |
|------------------------|---------|-----|---------|--|
| 49 Pova . . . . .      | 86 50   | G2  | 9810 C  | 60gg. Blackburn small book.                |
| 50 Pova . . . . .      | 86 51   | G1  | 8802 C  | 60gg. Blackburn                            |
| 51 Pova . . . . .      | 86 66   | G1  | 5845 C  | 30/36 gg. Blackburn.                       |
| 52 Raschel . . . . .   | 63 80   | G1  |         | Raschel 24gg.                              |
| 53 Ravi . . . . .      | 78 51   | G5  | 8050 CS | Supreme 48, Brinton 50/42.                 |
| 54 Ravi . . . . .      | 78 51   | G8  | 8047 C  | Brinton No. 3 50/42.                       |
| 55 Ravi . . . . .      | 78 63   | G3  | 6179 CS | Supreme 42                                 |
| 56 Ravi . . . . .      | 78 65   | G4  | 6038 CS | Brinton/Supreme 42                         |
| 57 Potaz . . . . .     | 118 61  | G1  | 6883 CR | M.B. Int. 20gg Cyl. Long                   |
| 58 Pozs . . . . .      | 74 61   | G7  | 6844 CR | M.B. Int. 30gg. Cyl. Short.                |
| 59 Pora . . . . .      | 46 61   | G8  | 6836 D  | M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Short.                |
| 60 Vo . . . . .        | 86 61   | G4  | 6038    | M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long High Butt.       |
| 61 Vo . . . . .        | 86 61   | G5  | 6038 ZN | M.B. Int. 20gg. Dial Long Short Butt.      |
| 62 Vo . . . . .        | 118 52  | G3  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl HB 482.         |
| 63 Vo . . . . .        | 118 62  | G4  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Cyl. LB 483         |
| 64 Vo . . . . .        | 76 45   | G2  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial LB 481         |
| 65 Vora . . . . .      | 41.45   | G2  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Dial GB 480.        |
| 66 Vo . . . . .        | 69.45   | G1  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial LB.      |
| 67 Vora . . . . .      | 36.45   | G1  |         | MYK-Miyuki Int. 20 NPI Small Dial.<br>GHB. |
| 68 Vo Spec . . . . .   | 116 47  | G1  |         | Fukuhara Interlock 20gg Cyl. HB 421.       |
| 69 Vo Spec . . . . .   | 116.47  | G2  |         | Tukhora Interlock 20gg. Cyl. LB 422.       |
| 70 Vo Spec . . . . .   | 77.41   | G1  |         | Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial LB 422     |
| 71 Vota-Spec . . . . . | 77 41   | G1  |         | Fukuhara Interlock 20/22gg Dial HB 411.    |
| 72 Vo-Spec . . . . .   | 116 14  | G3  |         | Fukuhara Interlock 22gg. Cyl. HB.          |
| 73 Vo-Spec . . . . .   | 116 41  | G4  |         | Fukuhara Interlock 22gg Cyl. LB.           |
| 74 Vo . . . . .        | 86.63   | G4  |         | 12 NPI Rib Eyelet Cyl. No. 120.            |
| 75 Vo . . . . .        | 50 51   | G1  |         | 12 NPI Rib Eyelet Dial No. 110.            |
| 76 Vora . . . . .      | 42 51   | G1  |         | 12 NPI Rib Eyelet Special Dial.            |
| 77 Potaz . . . . .     | 90 47   | G2  | 9811 C  | M.B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Long.                |
| 78 Potaz . . . . .     | 65.47   | G2  | 9813    | M B. Int. 24 NPI Cyl. Short.               |
| 79 Pora . . . . .      | 46 47   | G1  | 9821 D  | M.B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Short.               |
| 80 Vo . . . . .        | 86 47   | G2  | 7348 E  | M B. Int. 24 NPI Dial Long.                |
| 81 Vo . . . . .        | 78 90   | G1  |         | Flat 10gg short butt.                      |
| 82 Vo . . . . .        | 78.90   | G2  |         | Flat 10gg High Butt.                       |
| 83 Vo . . . . .        | 81.92   | G1  |         | 10gg Flat Dux SB.                          |
| 84 Vo . . . . .        | 81 92   | G2  |         | 10gg Flat Du HB.                           |
| 85 Rehatal . . . . .   | 130.123 | G1  |         | Needle for Home Knitting machines.         |
| 86 Special . . . . .   | 33.71   | G1  |         | 628 D                                      |
| 87 Vo . . . . .        | 102 52  | G1  |         | DSSP 18—20gg single Butt, SM 574, MF 220   |
| 88 Wo . . . . .        | 102 52  | G1  |         | DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts LB                 |
| 89 Wo . . . . .        | 102 52  | G2  |         | DSSP 18—20 gg Two Butts HB                 |
| 90 Wo III . . . . .    | 102 52  | G1  |         | DSSP 18—20gg Three Butts                   |
| 91 Wo . . . . .        | 81 70   | G5  | 5845    | RLQ 15                                     |
| 92 Wo . . . . .        | 81 70   | G6  | 5845    | RLQ 16 MB-DB 318.                          |
| 93 Wo . . . . .        | 74.72   | G3  | 5782    | RLQ 17.                                    |
| 94 Wo . . . . .        | 74.72   | G4  | 5778    | RLQ 18.                                    |
| 95 Wo . . . . .        | 95.52   | G2  |         | SM 565, 18gg. NSI Double Butt, Fuk 1020    |
| 96 Wo III . . . . .    | 102 52  | G2  |         | 18gg. NSIT 3 Butts SM. 593.                |
| 97 Ziva . . . . .      | 101 100 | G2  | 711 H   |  |
| 98 Bo . . . . .        | 60.62   | G1  | 7602 C  | Stibbe CN 9—2.                             |
| 99 Bo . . . . .        | 94.62   | G1  | 7603 C  | Stibbe CN 10—2.                            |
| 100 Bo . . . . .       | 77.62   | G7  | 7604 C  | Stibbe DN 3.                               |
| 101 Beru . . . . .     | 43.62   | G1  | 7600 D  | Stibbe DN 4.                               |

*General Note* —Restriction imposed in this Annexure will not however be applicable if specifically recommended, by the Textile Commissioner though banned by nomenclature.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 34—*contd.*

SECTION IV

- A. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under RITC Heading 84.37 (S. No. 6/III of old ITC Schedule) import of which is banned.

For Power Operated Circular Machines (Underwear)

- (a) Cylinders for non-sinker plain web machine/Sinker Body machine of 24 gauge (excluding for hosiery machine manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner).

- (b) Cylinders for Sinker/Non-Sinker Plain Web Machine up to 22 gauge.

- B. List of spare parts of Hosiery Machines classified under RITC Heading 84.37 (S.No. 6/III of old ITC Schedule) Import of which is permissible in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

For Power Operated Circular machines—

- (a) Cylinders for Non-sinker Plain Web machine 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

- (b) Cylinders for Sinker Body Machine of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers only.

- (c) Cylinders of 26 gauge and above for replacement purpose of similar type of cylinders to Hosiery Manufacturers on recommendation of concerned state authority.

NOTE : Import of any other item of spares (including consumable stores) classified under Sl. Nos., the import of which is permitted to actual users, will be allowed on the recommendation of the Textile commissioner, Bombay.

GENERAL NOTE.—RESTRICTION IMPOSED IN THIS APPENDIX WILL NOT HOWEVER BE APPLICABLE TO THE INDIGENOUS MACHINE MANUFACTURERS, IF SPECIFICALLY RECOMMENDED, THOUGH BANNED BY NOMENCLATURE.

## APPENDIX 35

**Machinery (other than machine tools) for which licences will not ordinarily be valid—list of**

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid : but applications from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included

N B—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specification of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

**LIST A**

**List of Machinery (other than Machine tools) for which licences granted for machinery or established importers and Actual Users will not be valid**

**(1) Jute Mill Machinery**

1. Carpet Backing Looms/Standard Looms
2. Roll/Cope Winder.
  - (a) Scroll type.
  - (b) Traverse Bar Type.
3. Cop Winder (ordinary) and conventional Type.
4. Softeners.
5. Sizing Machine.
6. Pre-beaming Machine.
7. Cloth Rolling Machine.
8. Inspection Machine.

**(2) Printing Machinery**

1. Paper cutting machine excluding machines with special devices such as automatic Programme Cutting.
2. Automatic cylinder printing machines upto 520 × 790 mm.
3. Paper varnishing and gumming machine other than automatic type.

4. All press metal furnitures including locking up (mechanical) Quions.
5. Printing Presses (platen type) treadle and power operated, other than automatic.
6. Printing and Punching Presses, Hand-fed
7. Hand-fed Press Cylinder Printing Machines.
8. Table Router for flat surfaces.
9. Wire stitching machines single headed.
10. Paper folding machine.
11. All types of Duplicators.
12. Paper cutting knives of all sizes if imported separately
13. All types of numbering machines except Rotary numbering boxes.
14. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
15. Vacuum Printing Frames for the Offset plate making (all sizes).
16. Plate Whirlers for the Offset plates (all sizes).
17. Retoucher tables.
18. Mounting tables.
19. Paper Jogging machines.
20. Ink agitators
21. Spray Units.
22. Roller Washing Devices.
23. All types o Letter Press, Proofing Presses (call of Proof Presses and Hand Presses) except cylinder Proof Presses.
24. Paper Perforating machinery, other than rotary type.
25. Lead and Rule Cutters.
26. Corrugating machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
27. Cutting Scouring and Slotting machines
28. Coating and laminating machines.
29. Registering tables.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

30. Single Colour offset machine.

31. Automatic corrugated board printing machine.

32. Small size offset printing machine.

**(3) Boiler**

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch

Note.—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings

(ii) In all other cases the importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

**(4) Cinematograph equipments**

1 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction)

2. Pedestals or Base.

3. Magazines for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.

4 Step-down transformers

5. Arch-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.

6 Projector Spools for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors

7 A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers)

8 D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).

9. Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.

10 Slide Projectors.

11 L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes)

12 H.F. Horns and Throats

13 Matching on Line Transformers.

14 Cloth or plastic screens.

15. Arc Resistance.

16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments)

17 Cross-over and/or dividing Networks

18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.

19 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.

20. Field Rectifiers.

21. Film cement.

22. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.

23. Stage Lighting Equipment.

24. Emergency Lighting System.

25. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.

26 Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.

27. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of Appendix 31.

28 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm projector head complete with or without accessories.

30. Filters—all types, such as High Pass/Low Pass, Hand Pass, Effects, etc., excluding colour filters made of gelatine and other synthetic materials.

31 Transmission Amplifier Cabinets racks, shell and panels and mats.

32 Control Units.

33 B/HT Units (power supplies)

34 A/LT Units (Power supplies).

35. Voltage Regulators and stabilisers

36. MG sets with associated control gear.

37. Matto-shot Projectors.

38 Rotary Conventors, inventers, with starters, regulators

39. Coloured Glasses.



APPENDIX 35—*contd***(5) Cement Machinery**

Complete cement plant of 1000/1200 tonnes per day capacity both wet/dry process.

**(6) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.**

1. Pipettes.
2. Butyrometer.
3. All types of Insulated and Un-insulated Milk and Cream Vats., Tanks.
4. Milk Cans.
5. Road and Rail Milk Tankers.
6. Refrigerated Milk Tanks of various capacity.

**(7) Air conditioning, Ice making and Refrigeration equipments**

1. Ice Cube making machine upto a capacity of 480 pounds.
2. Block Ice Coolers

**(8) Sugar Machinery**

Complete sugar plant

**(9) Gas Cylinders**

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

**(10) Cork Manufacturing Machinery****(11) Pulling and Lifting Machines****(12) Air Pollution and Air Control equipment**

1. Electrostatic Precipitators for all applications.
2. Cyclones of various types and sizes.
3. Mechanical type dust collectors.
4. Wet type dust collectors.
5. Centrifugal fans and Axial Flow fans.
6. Dust Extraction Plants.
7. Conditioning Towers.
8. Multi Cyclones.
9. Wet separators and ventury scrubbers.
10. Pneumatic conveying equipment
11. Hood—all types including open and closed hoods for paper machines etc.
12. Pocket ventilation system for distributing dry-air across the machines.
13. High Velocity Hoods.
14. Pulp & Paper Dryer.
15. Air Filters.
16. Dryer for coating machine.

**(13) Rubber Machinery.**

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Brackers/Crackers Mills.
3. Refining Mills.
4. Tube Presses, Flap Presses and Bladder Presses.
5. Extruders.
6. Tyre Building Drums.

**(14) Construction Machinery**

1. Concrete Mixes of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Tar Boilers.

3. Asphalt Mixers.

4. Concrete Vibrators.

5. Paver Finishers.

**(15) Oil Mill Machinery**

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pumps.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Kohloos.
8. Oil Coolers.

**(16) Rice-Dal & Flour Mill Machinery**

*(Conventional Type)*

1. Flour Mills (Domestic type Vertical or Horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (Combined) hand operated.
3. Rice Mills
4. Dal Mills.

**LIST B**

**List of Machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for Machinery will not be valid.**

**(1) Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments**

1. Beverage Coolers.
2. X-ray Film Developing Tanks.
3. Plate Freezers.
4. Freezers.
5. Humidity Chambers.
6. Blood Storage Refrigerators.
7. Air-conditioners and Refrigeration controls of the following:—
  - (i) Filters and Dryers.
  - (ii) Hot Stamp Fittings.
  - (iii) Solenoid Valves.
  - (iv) Shut-off Valves.
  - (v) Relays.
  - (vi) Expansion Valves.
  - (vii) Low and High Pressure Cut-Outs
  - (viii) Thermostats for Refrigerators, Room Air-conditioners, Package Air-conditioners and other industrial applications
  - (ix) Switches.
  - (x) Running Capacitor
8. Dehumidifier (Mechanical type).
9. Ice—cube making machine and ice—block making machine.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

10. Ice cans or moulds.
  11. Cooling coils.
  12. Brine agitators.
  13. Freezing tank for ice making.
  14. Rotary air blowers for the making of clear ice.
  15. Air blowers for room coolers.
  16. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment and accessories.
  17. Atmospheric ammonia condensers with set of gas and liquid heaters, or equivalent.
  18. Evaporative condensers.
  19. Cooling towers
  20. Water coolers.
  21. Condensers.
  22. Receivers.
  23. Chillers.
  24. Oil separators.
  25. Batch type and soft ice cream freezer
  26. Air handling unit.
  27. Fan coil unit.
  28. Humidifier.
  29. Air conditioners.
  30. Refrigerators.
  31. Ductings.
  32. Fans and Blowers.
  33. Airconditioning and Refrigeration Compressors except the following :
    - (i) Hermetic sealed compressors below minus 60° C.
    - (ii) Low backpressure open type refrigeration compressors  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP to  $\frac{1}{2}$  HP at minus 60° C suitable for combination coolers.
    - (iii) Compressors for crane cab-Airconditioners.
    - (iv) Turbo compressors for Aircraft and aeroplanes.
    - (v) Air cycle refrigeration system for aircraft and aeroplanes only.
  34. Milk Coolers.
  35. Bottle Coolers.
  36. Ice Flake Machine
- (2) **Ceramic Machinery**
1. Automatic brick making plant, comprising of roller grinders, box feeder, crusher roller, shaft put mill, dearing sugar edge runner mill, brick cutting machine, clay cleaner, toggle press, and special transport equipment required for these plants
  2. Ball Mills
  3. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay)
  4. The Press (Hand and Power operated)
  5. Pot Mills
  6. Extrudeds or Extrusion Press
  7. Brick Cutting Tables.
  8. De-airing Pug Mill
  9. Jigger Jolley.
  10. Filter Press and Pumps
  11. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
  12. Agitators
  13. Mixers.
  14. Dryers.
- (3) **Chemical and pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding equipment made of karbats, tantalum and titanium)**
1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels excluding Reaction Flasks, Reaction Vessels of industrial glass of 100 litres and above
  2. End Runners.
  3. Distillation Stills excluding distillation stills made of industrial glass with dia. 6" and above
  4. Crystallisers.
  5. Sterilisers.
  6. Neutralisers.
  7. Tincture Presses
  8. Vacuum Pans.
  9. Reaction Stills.
  10. Resine and Turpentine plants.
  11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type)
  12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels
  13. Condensers (Coil and Tabular type) excluding condensers of Stainless Steel of AISI 316, 316L quality and 317 quality or of Industrial glass for distillation units of capacity 100 litres and above
  14. Agitators
  15. Dryers.
  16. Heat Exchangers excluding Heat Exchanger made of Industrial Glass with 6" column diameter and above.
  17. Emulsifying Machine
  18. Kneaders
  19. Sulphonation vats.
  20. Tilting Pans Cap; up to 100 gallons.
  21. Ball Mills.
  22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
  23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine
  24. Sifter and Mixer.
  25. Sieving Machine.
  26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton
  27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
  28. Still with Rectifying Columns excluding glass columns of 6" dia. and above.
  29. Mixing Digestors.
  30. Deodorizer.
  31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches these filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

32. **Water Purification Plant.**
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day
37. Resin and Turpentine Plants
38. Tonne containers for holding liquid chlorine and liquified gases like ammonia, sulphur etc.
39. Pressure filters.
40. Filter presses
41. Rotary drum filter, vacuum filter.
42. Sewage and effluent treatment plant
43. Cryogenic equipment.
44. Finned tube heat exchanger/air cooler
45. Multilayer vessels.
46. Rotary Tablet machinery.
47. Capsule bending, washing and sealing machinery.
48. Liquid filling machine.
49. Distillation plant.
50. Air receiver
51. Steam tube calciner (Dryer).
52. Granulated compound fertilizer plant.
53. Glass-lined equipment.
54. Blenders.
55. Rubber lined chemical equipment.
56. Lead lined chemical equipment
57. Nuclear equipment.
58. Capsule printing machine.
59. Ampule washing machine.
60. Ampule filling and sealing machine.

**(4) Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.**

1. Milk and cream pumps.
2. Batch Pasteurisers.
3. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
4. Hand bottle fillers and washers
5. Milk can filling unit.
6. Bottle capper (hand).
7. Cream separators upto 5000 litres capacity.

8. Rubber sheeters (power driven)
9. Butter churn (hand operated).
10. Butter worker (table type).
11. Butter trolleys.
12. Combined butter churn and worker.
13. Combined steaming machines
14. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
15. Curd milk cheese press.
16. S S Cheese hoops.
17. Steaming table with steam jets.
18. Wash up tanks.
19. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles
20. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
21. Stainless steel fittings.
22. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
23. Tubular surface coolers.
24. Plate coolers.
25. Farm bulk milk coolers.
26. Ghee kettles.
27. Spray drying plants
28. Can Washers.

**(5) Oil Mill Machinery**

1. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
2. Disintegrator.
3. Decorticators.
4. Reducers.
5. Hydrogen Cells.
6. Deodorizer.
7. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
8. Hydrogenating Vessels.
9. Autoclaves.

**(6) Paint and Varnish Machinery**

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium)

APPENDIX 35—contd.

**(7) Rice Mill Machinery (Modern type)**

1. Rice Shellers.
2. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
3. Disintegrators.
4. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
5. Rice Flakes Machinery.
6. Grain Cleaner.
7. Rice Huller Screen
8. Husk Separator
9. Paddy Separator.
10. Rice Polisher.
11. Bucket Elevator.
12. Rice Mill Machinery upto 4 tonnes per hour capacity. Modern type.

**(8) Rubber Machinery**

1. Batch-off trains.
2. Dual tuber line for treads with special equipment.
3. Tyre building machines.
4. Tread apex applier for truck beads.
5. Tread splice press.
6. Bead flipping machine for pass beads.
7. Servicers.
8. Extruders line for small, side wall, tubes, treads etc.
9. Bias cutters.
10. Tyre curing presses.
11. 4 roll calender train complete with special equipment.
12. Tyre curing moulds and rings.
13. Bead winding units complete.
14. Wire coating extruder, crossedhead, dies and baffles, bead wire payout stand, with heating unit.
15. Tube spot repair unit.
16. Extruder heads and dies for treads, tubes, bladder and flaps and for straining.
17. Bladder curing moulds.
18. Flap curing moulds.
19. Internal mixers.
20. 4 roll insulation calender.
21. White sidewall buffing machine
22. Tyre test wheel.
23. Weldstitch tube splicing machine.
24. Spreading and doubling machine.
25. Hydraulic presses.
26. Rubber sheeters.
27. Tyre retreading machinery.

**(9) Soap, Synthetic Detergent and Cosmetic Machinery**

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter)
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size)
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.

8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats
14. Soap Crusher.
15. Vacuum Cooling & Drying Plants for Toilet Soaps and Laundry Soaps.
16. Finishing Plants for Toilet Soaps.
17. Synthetic Detergent Plants "Spray Drying Type & Cake Type."

**(10) Jute Mill Machinery**

1. High speed silver spinning frame (wrap).
2. Roll/Cope Winder—Traverse Type.
3. Cope winder (ordinary) and conventional type
4. Softeners

**(11) Tea Processing Machinery**

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and CTC (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster.
16. Multi tubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

**(12) Boiler Industry**

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double Pass).
4. Loco boilers.
5. Water tube boiler including power boiler upto 200 M.W.
6. Package type boilers.
7. Waste heat boilers and recovery boilers.

Note—(i) "Boilers, steam pipes and fittings" (as defined in the Indian Boilers Act and Regulations) not conforming to the Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

be imported unless accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers of the State where they are either to be used or to be imported for stock and sale to the effect that the Central Boilers Board has permitted such import. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences.

(ii) In all other cases importer shall furnish a certificate from a recognised Inspecting Authority in the country of origin of the products, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boiler Regulations, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to the Indian Boiler Regulations. This will also apply in respect of import of boiler fittings against general description licences.

(iii) The certificates referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be furnished to Customs at the time of clearance of the imported goods.

(iv) The importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installations, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

**(13) Constructional Machinery**

1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
2. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
3. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
4. Prestressing equipment.
5. Pile driving equipment.

**(16) Paper Conversion Machinery**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.                 | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute.   |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.         | Any size from 4×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.   |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.                 | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.  |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.         | Any size from 5×14 c.m. to 50×75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.  |
| 5. Carrier bag making machine.  | Any size from 10×20 c.m. to 36×56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation out type bag making machine.   | Any size from 5×8 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.  |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.                             | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.  |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.         | Any size from 7×12 c.m. to 26×36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.  |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine.   | Any size from 10×16 c.m. to 36×50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit.                  | Any size from 5×10 c.m. to 42×60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.  |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.                          | Any size from 4×6 c.m. to 22×28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute.   |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.   | 40 width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute.                    |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. |  |
| 14. Envelope making machine.  | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.                    |
| 15. Dandy rolls and Covers.   |  |

**(17) Food Processing and canning equipments :**

Vegetable de-hydration plants, Exhausters, Cookers, Collers, roasters, slicers, peelers, fillers, pea podder blanchers, washers, canning lines, driers, tanks and pans, working tables, autoclaves, stirrers, cooking

**(14) Coal Mining Machinery and Coal Washing Plants**

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortwall and crawler counter arc wall).
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) up to 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and Friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1½" dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).
- (8) Hydraulic props.
- (9) Friction props.
- (10) Roofs links and roof bars.

**(15) Paper and Pulp making Plants**

Pulp and Paper plant upto 200 tonnes per day (complete and/or by sections) and individual items thereof.

kettles, steam jacketted boiling and mixing pans, sterilizers, slaughter housing equipments, mixers, evaporators, vacuum dryers, vacuum de-gassing, dehumidification plants, Vegetable Corer/deleafers, Fruit corer, Tapping and tailing machine, Apple sauce plant and Destoner.



APPENDIX 35--concl'd.

**(18) Flour Mill Machinery (Modern Type)**

1. Double Roller Flour Mill.
2. Square Plansifter.
3. Double Purifier.
4. Bran Finisher.
5. Aspirator-Separator.
6. Milling Separator.
7. Bucket Damper.
8. Spray Damper
9. Air Seals.
10. Elevators.
11. Worm Conveyors
12. Bleachers
13. Scourers.
14. Brush Machine.
15. Centrifugal Dressing Machine.
16. Entoletres.
17. Pneumatic Sack Cleaners.
18. Flour Mixer.
19. Round Cockle Seed Separator.
20. Mechanical Flour & Bran packer
21. Combined Washer Whizzer and Stoner
22. Cyclones.

**(19) Tobacco Processing & Cigarette Making Machinery**

1. Threshing Plants
2. Conditioning Cylinders
3. Tobacco Re-dryers
4. Vibratory and Band Conveyors.
5. Pneumatic conveyors
6. Tipping and Tie Leaf cutting Machine.
7. Cigarette Making Machines.
8. Filter Tip Attachment.
9. Cellophane Wrapping Machines with tear strip device.
10. Tobacco Cutting Machines.
11. Plug Making Machines.
12. Cigarette Packing Machines.

**(20) Miscellaneous Items :**

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.

4. Demolition tools.
5. Core Drilling equipment.
6. Well Drilling Rigs.
7. Electric coal drills.
8. Laundry Equipment.
9. Dry cleaning, washing machines (washing machines, Hydro-extractors dry cleaning machines, steam presses, calendaring machines, dry tumblers etc.).
10. Vacuum coating and impregnating plants.
11. Electroplating equipments.
12. Feed milling plants.
13. Industrial separators, centrifuges and clarifiers.
14. Element type of industrial filters
15. The stream-line filters.
16. Oil purification plants and vegetable oil refining plants.
17. Spray dryers for food and chemicals.
18. Industrial oil and gas burners (for boilers, ovens and kilns etc.).
19. Asbestos cement product plants for asbestos: Asbestos cement sheets (plain and corrugated), asbestos cement pipes and pressure pipes.
20. Spray painting booths and spray painting guns
21. High Temperature, Liquid and/or Vapour phase heating generators and indirect heating system.
22. Continuous self cleaning Centrifuges.
23. Reduction Gear Boxes including Marine Gear Boxes.
24. Wagon Tippler.
25. Sewercleaning machine.
26. Stranding machines
27. Conductor compacting equipment.
28. Paper covering and lapping machines.
29. Paper Slitting machines.
30. Vacuum Bright Annealing Plant.
31. Toilet and tooth brush tufting machine.
32. Paper gummed Tape manufacturing machinery.
33. Carcass utilisation equipment.



APPENDIX 35—*concl'd.*

34. Industrial filler lubricators and presses regulators used for pneumatic appliances.
35. Multimesh disc filters (Spinneret filters) and elements.
36. Epoxy mixing and deaerating plants.
37. Galvanising baths and galvanising kettles.
38. Packing machinery.
39. Vibrating screens.
40. Ferrous and non-ferrous industrial screens.
41. Perforated woven wire screens.
42. Liners such sugar centrifugal liners.
43. Coil winding machines.
44. Foil winding machines.
45. Equipments/components for the manufacture of continuous casting and rolling mill plant for the conversion of E. C. grade aluminium rods of 3/8" dia out of ingots.
46. Loadcells compression upto 100 tons and tension upto 50 tons (based on strain gauge).
47. Pressure Transducers.
48. Differential pressure cell.
49. Differential pressure cell.
50. Torque transducers.
51. Indicators for the items mentioned at Sl. Nos. 47 to 49) above.
52. Electronic automatic weight feeder (both motors).
53. Automatic carton Folding and Glueing Machine.
54. Automatic and Semi-automatic bottle washing machines.
55. Automatic carbonators, de-aerators, water chilling plants and mixing units for metred mixing of concentrate, water sugar, acids etc.
56. Automatic bottle fillers for filling of all carbonated drinks or aerated water and beer.
57. Dimple roller cleaning machine for use in printing press.
58. Industrial Driers-cum-gas purifiers using lime Activated Alumina and Molecular sieves.
59. Industrial Centrifugal Detarcting machine.
60. Fully automatic high output labelling machine.
61. Sacchrimeters, Refractometers, Polarimeter, Water circulating bath, Hydrometer required for sugar industry and other hydrometers made of glass.
62. Glass valves with Teflon Bellows and Stop cocks of all sizes and types.
63. Machine for the manufacture of multiwall paper sacks.
64. Fluid coupling upto 100 H.P.
65. Rayon & Synthetic Fibre Plants.
66. Air separation plants/Acetylene plants.
67. Bread & Biscuit making plant including bread wrapping and slicing machines.
68. Stackers/Reclaimers.
69. High pressure Gas cylinders.
70. Coal and ash handling plants.
71. Metallurgical machinery inter alia comprising of.
  - (a) Foundry equipment viz: muller, Multi-mills, sand conditioning/preparation plant, Ladles, Sand aerators, drying evens etc.
  - (b) Mineral crushing and grinding equipment.
  - (c) Kilns and calcining equipment.
  - (d) Equipment for iron ore pelletisation.
  - (e) Equipment for mineral ore beneficiation plants.
  - (f) Equipments for Iron and Steel production.
72. Wav off-set rotary press.
73. Fluid energy Grinding Mill.
74. Electrostatic Paint equipment.
75. Automatic platen Printing machines.
76. Seed cleaners.
77. Electrically operated Vaporizer upto a capacity of 200 Kg per hour.

APPENDIX 36

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import by Storage battery industry**

| Sl. No. | Items   | Remarks  |
|---------|---|--|
| 1       | Arsenic, arsenic lead   |  |
| 2       | Glass wool mats (for the manufacture of rubber separator only)                            | } Import of individual items will be allowed on restricted basis (i.e. upto 20% of the value of the licence) |
| 3       | Battery separators other than Wooden separator  |  |
| 4       | Micro sulphur   |  |
| 5       | Red lead (for manufacture of Aircraft batteries only)                                     |  |
| 6.      | Special sealing compound  |  |
| 7       | Carbon black and Activated Carbon   |  |
| 8       | Rubber accelerators   |  |
| 9       | Wood flour  |  |
| 10      | Ebonite dust  |  |
| 11      | Teepol  |  |
| 12      | Heat imprinting foil  |  |
| 13.     | Silicon filler  |  |
| 14      | Bulcastab L S. powder   |  |
| 15.     | Glass fibre sleeveings on restricted basis i.e upto 20% of the value of licence           |  |
| 16      | Cork powder   |  |
| 17      | Calcium formate   |  |
| 18      | Indulin A.T   |  |
| 19      | Rozalex barrier cream   |  |
| 20      | Petroleum jelly   |  |
| 21      | Gasil—23 Zewoxyl  |  |
| 22      | Vanisprene CB   |  |
| 23.     | Vandyke brown powder  |  |
| 24.     | Train lighting tubes and flexa tube oxide holders (battery tubes)                         |  |
| 25.     | Other items as required for special batteries as per manufacturing programme of each unit |  |

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

## APPENDIX 37

**List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import by Dry battery cell industry**

| Sl. No. | Items   | Remarks             |
|---------|---|---------------------|
| 1       | Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide.                             | On restricted basis |
| 2       | Graphite.   |                     |
| 3       | Carbon rods   | On restricted basis |
| 4       | Microcrystalline wax  |                     |
| 5       | Cellulose acetate labels and film.                          | On restricted basis |
| 6       | Special resin/starch for dry batteries.                     |                     |
| 7       | Coated and impregnated paper, craft paper/tube paper craft. |                     |
| 8       | Heat impregnating foils.                                    |                     |
| 9       | Plastic (PVC) heat shrinking tubes.                         |                     |
| 10      | Special PVC strips and sleeves.                             |                     |
| 11      | Other permissible chemicals and consumable items.           |                     |

NOTE :—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(ii) Restricted items will be allowed for import by the actual users upto 20% of the value of the licence.

APPENDIX 38

IMPORT POLICY FOR RAW MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS, AM/FM RADIO RECEIVERS, MONO AMPLIFIERS, STEREO AMPLIFIERS, CAR RADIOS, MICROPHONES, TAPE RECORDERS, CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS, HEARING AIDS, T.V. RECEIVERS, RECORD PLAYERS, RECORD CHANGERS, ELECTRONIC DESK CALCULATORS, T.V. TUNERS, FLASH GUNS, D. C. MICROMOTORS AND TAPE DECK MECHANISM—APRIL, 1977—MARCH, 1978

(A) EXISTING UNITS

(i) VALVE TYPE RADIO RECEIVERS, TRANSISTOR RADIO RECEIVERS INCLUDING LOW-PRICED RADIO RECEIVERS

Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing valve type radios, transistor radio receivers, including cheap radio receivers who were granted import licences in April, 1975—March, 1976 or

April, 1976—March, 1977 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs 0.25 c.i.f. per radio set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 50% thereof for expansion. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to value limit indicated against each :—

| Sl No | Name of Components/ Materials   | Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence |
|-------|---|---|
| 1     | 2   | 3   |
| 1.    | Gang Condensers PVC of sizes 17 mm and less . . . . .   |   |
| 2.    | Potentiometers i.e. volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, A ganged, dual tandem, push pull, wire wound . . . . .   |   |
| 3.    | Tuning indicators or level indicators . . . . .   | 10%   |
| 4.    | Miscellaneous items viz. litz wire, high permeability laminations, phosphor bronze strips and sheet, insulating materials including melinex film, special polishing material, wire thinner than 44 SWG, Jacks and Plugs, Micro Crystalline, wax, mould releasing agent, protective lacquer for aluminium trim . . . . . | 50%   |
| 5.    | Acrylonitril butadien styrene (ABS), Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powder, Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer, Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone, Polypropylene and Nylon moulding powder . . . . .  | 25%   |

NOTE.—Items (1) to (5) can be imported as complete items or parts thereof.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this Policy can also be utilised for :—

(i) The import of components required for the servicing of radio receivers, up to 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) A maximum of 2 prototypes (sample) radios upto a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

3 The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of radio sets produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 The certificate should separately

indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Radios—1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977

|                                | Single Band | Multi-Band | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| Valve type receivers . . . . . |             |            |       |
| Transistor Sets . . . . .      |             |            |       |
| TOTAL                          |             |            |       |

The intimation of the issue of an import licence together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI). Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

## (ii) AM/FM Radio Receivers

Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing AM/FM radio receivers who were granted licences for the period April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977, will be considered for grant of actual users licences for the import of radio components. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 4 per set, based on their actual production of such radios during twelve months from 1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977 increased by 50 per cent thereof for expansion. The licences will be valid for import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :

1. Gang condensers for AM/FM
2. Tuning indicators or level indicators — 20%
3. FM Tuners & variometers — 50%
4. Tuning indicators or level indicators — 10%
5. Miscellaneous items viz., litz wire, — 50%  
high permeability laminations,  
phosphor bronze strips and sheets  
insulating materials including  
melinex film, special polishing  
materials, wire thinner than 44  
SWG, Jacks & Plugs, Micro Crystal-  
line wax, mould releasing agent,  
protective lacquer for aluminium  
trim.
6. Acrylonitril butadiene styrene (ABS), — 25%  
Acrylic Plastic Moulding Powders,  
Acrylic sheets, Acetal Copolymer,  
Copolymer Styrene, Polysulphone &  
Nylon moulding powder.

2. Import licences for radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be used for :

- (i) the import of radio components required for the servicing of radio receivers upto 5 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) the maximum of two prototypes (samples) radios up to a maximum value of Rs 1,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

3 Applications for licences should also be accompanied by a Chartered Accountant Certificate or from the State DIT, indicating the number of such

sets produced by the applicant during 12 months from 1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence together with a copy of above statement of production should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi-110011, by the licensing authorities concerned.

## (iii) MONO AMPLIFIERS INCLUDING PUBLIC ADDRESS

4. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing mono amplifiers who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 5 00 c.i.f per mono amplifier based on the actual production of mono amplifiers during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

| Sl. No. | Name of the components/ materials   | Value limit up to which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence |
|---------|---|---|
| 1       | 2   | 3   |
| 1.      | Valves other than those manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd. as given in Annexure I to this Appendix  | 20%   |
| 2.      | Electrolytic condensers low voltage above 2000 MFD of rating 25 V and above   |   |
| 3.      | Electrolytic condensers high voltage 450 V and above  | 30%   |
| 4.      | Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound |   |
| 5.      | Transistors having dissipation of above 10 Watts, field effect transistors other than those available indigenously                                  |   |
| 6.      | High permeability Mu-Metal laminations, jacks and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials   | 10%   |
| 7.      | Integrated Circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix  | 50%   |
| 8.      | LEDs  | 20%   |

APPENDIX 38—contd.

5. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for:—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of amplifiers up to 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) mono amplifiers up to a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the overall face value of the licence.

6. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of mono amplifiers produced by the applicant during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977. The certificate should separately indicate the number of amplifiers produced in each category

Statement of production of Amplifiers—1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977

| Name of Unit              | Location |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Category                  | Number   |
| Valve Amplifiers          |          |
| Transistorised Amplifiers |          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              |          |

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be enclosed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(iv) STEREO AMPLIFIERS

7. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing Stereo Amplifiers/Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25 c.i.f. per stereo amplifier based on the actual production of stereo amplifiers during 12 months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. Electrolytic Condensators of rating 25 V and above and value 2,000 M Fd and above.  |     |
| 2. Potentiometers i.e. dual volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide) with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound |     |
| 3. Transistors having dissipation of above 10 watts, field effect transistors, other than those specified in the Annexure II of this Appendix.             |     |
| 4. High permeability Mu-Metal laminations, jack and plugs and parts thereof, insulating materials  | 10% |
| 5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix  | 25% |
| 6. LED Lamps   | 10% |
| 7. Thermal relay.  |     |
| 8. V U Meter   |     |

8. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy will also be valid for:—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of stereo amplifiers up to 5% of

the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototypes (samples) stereo amplifiers up to a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the overall face value of the licence.

9. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of stereo amplifiers produced by applicant during 12 months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of production statement) should be enclosed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

(v) TAPE RECORDERS/CAR CASSETTE PLAYERS

10. Applications from existing small-scale units, manufacturing tape recorders who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components required for tape recorders/car cassette players. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs 40 c.i.f. per tape recorder/car cassette based on their actual production of such tape recorders/car cassette players during 12 months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 plus 100% subject to a maximum of total approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only, subject to the value limit indicated against each.

| S. No  | Name of the components/materials  | Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of licence |
|--------|---|--|
| 1      | 2   | 3  |
| 1.     | Items as allowed in the A.U. Policy for Mono & Stereo amplifiers with percentage restrictions indicated therein                                     | 50%<br>(Aggregate)   |
| 2.     | Microphone parts, such as diaphragm, mu-metal laminations, winding wire thinner than 44 SWG, related hardware, microphone cart-ridge.               | 20%  |
| 3.     | Ceramic capacitors (miniaturised)   | 10%  |
| 4.     | Miniaturised Push/slide, Band Switches (or parts thereof).  |  |
| 5.     | Tuning indicators or level indicators or parts thereof  |  |
| 6. (i) | Motors and magnetic heads or parts thereof  | 60%  |
|        | (ii) Tape deck mechanism (complete) for, tape recorders/car cassette players but excluding printed circuit boards or any other electronic circuitry | 25%  |
| 7.     | Rubber parts, plugs, sockets and ear phones   | 15%  |
| 8.     | Tape counters   | 5%   |
| 9.     | Testing and cleaning cassettes (100 Nos.)   |  |

(Non-admissible against any REP)



APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

11. Import licences for tape recorders/car cassette players components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of tape recorders/car cassette up to 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) a maximum of 2 Prototype (samples) tape recorders/car cassette up to a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

12. The application for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of tape recorders/car cassette produced by the applicant unit during 12 months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977. The certificate should separately indicate the number of sets produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Tape Recorders/car cassette players  
1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977

| Name of Unit . . . . .        | Location . . . . . |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|                               |                    |
| Category                      | Number             |
| Valve type . . . . .          |                    |
| Transistorised type . . . . . |                    |
| TOTAL . . . . .               |                    |

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS1), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

**(vi) CAR RADIOS (VALVE AND TRANSISTORISED TYPE)**

13. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing car radios who were granted import licenses in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10.00 c.i.f. per car radio based on the actual production of car radios during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of following components/

materials, only subject to the value limit indicated against each .—

| Sl. No. | Name of components/materials   | Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence |
|---------|--|--|
| 1       | 2  | 3  |
| 1       | Permeability tuner (or parts thereof)  |  |
| 2       | Miniaturised Push Band Switches (or parts thereof)   | 35%  |
| 3       | Transistors having dissipation of 10 watts and above, varactor diodes field effect transistors   | 50%  |
| 4       | Iron dust cores, not exceeding 25 mm in length   | 35%  |
| 5       | Potentiometers i.e., volume controls or tone controls (miniaturised or slide), with or without switches, ganged, dual, tandem, push pull, wire wound |  |
| 6       | F M. tuners or parts thereof   |  |
| 7       | High permeability Mu-Metal laminations, insulating materials, winding wire, thinner than 44 SWG  | 5%   |
| 8       | Feed-through ceramic capacitors  | 5%   |
| 9       | Trimmers with the following capacitance ranges :—  |  |
|         | (a) 30 to 140 PF; and  |  |
|         | (b) 60 to 180 PF.  |  |

14 Import licences for car radio components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for :—

- (i) the import of components required for the servicing of car radios, upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ,
- (ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (samples) car radios upto a maximum value of Rs 1000 within the face value of the licence

15. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of car radios produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March, 1977. The certificate should

APPENDIX 38—contd

separately indicate the number of car radios produced in each category as under :—

Statement of production of Car Radios—1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977

Name of Unit..... Location .....

Capacity . . . . . Number

Valve type . . . . .

Transistorised type . . . . .

TOTAL . . . . .

The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSl), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing Authority.

(vii) MICROPHONES

16. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing SSI units manufacturing microphones who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 6.00 c.i.f. per microphone based on the actual production of microphones during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only :—

- (1) Diaphragm.
- (2) Mu-metal laminations.
- (3) Winding wire thinner than 44 SWG.
- (4) Cartridges (other than Omni-directional type—50%).
- (5) Mu-metal housing—15%.
- (6) Mylar sheets/Teflon tape—15%.
- (7) Field effect transistors other than those indicated in Annexure II to this Appendix.

17. Import licences for microphone components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for—

- (i) import of components required for the servicing of microphones upto 5% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence ;
- (ii) a maximum of 12 prototypes (sample) microphone upto a maximum value of Rs. 1000 within the face value of the licence.

18. The application for licence should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of microphones produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSl), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority

(viii) HEARING AIDS

19. Applications from existing SSI Units manufacturing hearing aids who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 will be considered for actual user licences for import of components/materials required for hearing aids. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 50.00 c.i.f. per hearing aid based on the actual production of hearing aids during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licence will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limits indicated therein :—

- (1) Hearing aid earphones and parts thereof.
- (2) Desk wired earphones/headphones and parts thereof for group equipment for classes in Schools for the Deaf.
- (3) Hearing aid microphones (or parts thereof).
- (4) Bone conductors.
- (5) Headbands.
- (6) Earmoulds and earmould attachments.
- (7) Eartips, special tubing for eartips.
- (8) Following items each upto 25 per cent of face value :—
  - (a) Switches and parts thereof (miniaturised).
  - (b) Volume controls and parts thereof (miniaturised or slide) or without switches
  - (c) Potentioners for AVC or peak clipping or parts thereof (miniaturised)
  - (d) Tantalum Capacitors with solid electrolyte expoy coated single ended leads.

APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

(9) Following items each upto the face value restrictions specified against each :—

- (a) Electrolytic capacitors upto 250 mfd and upto 6V—15%
- (b) Ceramic capacitors—15%.
- (c) UM 5 carbon zinc batteries, mercury and nickel cadmium batteries, required for hearing aids—15%.
- (d) Phosphor bronze and beryllium copper wire/strip/sheet—15%.
- (e) VDRS—5%.

(f) Transistors required for the behind the ear-Type hearing aids—10%.

(10) Miscellaneous items like the following upto a total face value limit of 20 per cent :—

Permaloy strips, laminates, epoxy/phenolic cooper 1 mm and under, mash for micro-phones, cord/cordage ontacts, aluminium for high grade anodizing, special lacquers, glues and cements, nylon moulding powder, A B S powder.

(11) Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix—20%.

20. Import licences for components/materials issued for the manufacture of hearing aids under this policy can also be utilised for—

(i) the import of components required for the servicing of hearing aids upto 15 per cent of the face value of the licence within the overall face value ;

(ii) a maximum of 2 prototype (sample) hearing aids upto a maximum value of Rs. 2,000 within the face value of the licence

21. The applications for licences should also be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of hearing aids produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April 1976 to 31st March 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

#### (ix) T. V. RECEIVERS

22. Applications from the existing S.S.I. Units manufacturing T.V. receivers, who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for the import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 50 c.i.f. per T. V. receiver based on their approved capacity. The licence will be valid for the import of the following

components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

| Sl No | Name of components/materials   | Value limit upto which import will be allowed within the face value of the licence |
|-------|--|--|
| 1     | 2  | 3  |
| 1.    | Deflection coil  | 10%  |
| 2.    | EHT transformers   | 25%  |
| 3.    | Electronic valves other than those manufactured by M/s. BEL given in Annexure I to this Appendix |  |
| 4.    | Core Locking Compound  |  |
| 5.    | High voltage transistors ( $V_{ceo}$ and $V_{cbo}$ ) of 250 volts and above                      | 25%  |
| 6.    | Special type of diodes including booster diodes and EHT diodes                                   |  |
| 7.    | Field-effect Transistors   |  |
| 8.    | Integrated Circuits not specified in Annexure II to this Appendix                                | 25%  |
| 9.    | Special Resistors of Voltage 1000 and above  |  |
| 10.   | High Voltage electrolytic capacitors 450 Volt and above  |  |
| 11.   | Special mica capacitors of voltage above 1500 Volt   |  |
| 12.   | Voltage Dependent Resistors  | 15%  |
| 13.   | Items as allowed in the A U. Policy for T.V. tuners  | 15%  |
| 14.   | Special hardwares (other than banned items)  | 5%   |
| 15.   | Transistor having dissipation of above 10 watts other than those available indigenously.         |  |
| 16.   | Heat Sink compound   | 10%  |

23. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. receivers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC (SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the Licensing Authority.

Note.—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of :—

Components required for the servicing of TV Receivers, upto 10% of the face value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

#### (x) SET OF T.V. DEFLECTION COMPONENTS

24. Applications from the existing SSI units manufacturing set of T.V. Deflection components (comprising of (i) Deflection Coil, (ii) EHT Transformers and (iii) Linearity coil, who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 will be considered for import of components/raw materials. Import licences will be issued

APPENDIX 38—contd.

for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per set of T.V. Deflection components based on the actual production of such sets during 12 months from April 1975—March 1976 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences will be valid for import of the following components/raw materials only subject to the value indicated against each :—

- 1 (i) Magnets for Deflection Yoke Comprising of :
 

|                                   |   |     |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| (a) Beam centering magnet         | } | 20% |
| (b) Correcting Rod Magnets        |   |     |
| (c) Rester Corner shaping magnets |   |     |
- (ii) Yoke ring core for 14" & 12" TV tube—15%.
2. Self-Bonding Copper wire, and
3. Plastic film and Tape (for 1000 Volt and above breakdown).
4. Fire retarding polystyrene resin
5. Silicone resin

25 The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries, indicating the number of set of T.V. Deflection components produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1976—31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(xi) RECORD PLAYERS

26 Applications from the existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record players, who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 will be considered for grant of actual user licences for import of components/materials. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 10 c.i.f. per record player based on their actual production of such record players during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences where issued, will be valid for import of the following components/materials only :—

1. Motors and parts thereof (of rating 30 Watt or below)
2. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.).

27. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of two samples of Record Players up to a maximum value of Rs. 1,000 within the face value of the licence.

28. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record players produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a

copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(xii) RECORD CHANGERS

29. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing record changers who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 18 c.i.f. per record changer based on the actual production of such record changers during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only :—

1. Motors (of rating 30 Watts or below).
2. Cam Assembly.
3. Lever and automatic trip—off switches, record changers spindles or parts thereof.
4. Standard Test Records (5 Nos.)

30. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of record changers produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(xiii) ELECTRONIC CALCULATORS

31. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from existing S.S.I. units manufacturing electronic desk calculators, who were granted import licences in April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 100 c.i.f. per calculator based on the actual production of such electronic desk calculators during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each :—

1. Display devices other than those given in Annexure I to this Appendix . . . . .
2. ICs (including LSI/MSI) other than those given in Annexure II to this Appendix . . . . .
3. Printers . . . . . 50%

NOTE.—For more sophisticated types, like programmable calculators, the cases may be referred to the Department of Electronics for consideration on individual merits



APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

32. Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of five samples of Electronic Calculators up to a maximum value of Rs. 5,000 within the face value of the licence.

33. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of electronic desk calculators produced by the applicant unit during twelve months from 1st April, 1975 to 31st March, 1976. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

## (xiv) T.V. TUNERS

34. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing T.V. Tuners. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 15 c.i.f. per T.V. Tuner on the basis of production during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1. Variable capacity diodes  | } 50% |
| 2. Switching diode (low resistance)  |       |
| 3. High frequency transistors with fT above 500 MHz and noise figure less than 2d B and field effect transistors other than those appearing in Annexure II to this Appendix. |       |
| 4. Ferrite core for coils (High frequency)   |       |
| 5. Integrated circuits other than those specified in Annexure II to this Appendix  | 30%   |
| 6. Feed-through capacitors (Ceramic type).   |       |
| 7. Miniaturised Ceramic Capacitors.  |       |
| 8. VHF Ceramic stick with trimming arrangements without coils.   |       |
| 9. Contact strip for switch.   |       |

NOTE.—A maximum of two samples of T.V. Tuners will be permitted to be imported against the import licences to be issued to such actual users within the overall face value of import licence.

35. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of T.V. Tuners produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1976—31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

## (xv) FLASH GUNS

36. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Flash Guns. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 40 c.i.f. per Flash Gun based on the actual production of such flash guns during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only:—

- 1 Flash Tubes
- 2 High voltage flash condensers above 300 mfd and 450V.
- 3 Ferrite Pot core.

NOTE—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Flash Guns within the overall face value of the import licence

37. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Flash Guns produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1976—31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SSI), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

## (xvi) D. C. MICROMOTORS

38. Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing D.C. Micromotors. Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at pack value of Rs. 7 c.i.f. per D.C. Micromotor based on the actual production of such D.C. Micromotors during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100% thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity. The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each:—

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 Sintered self lubricating bearings              |     |
| 2 Commutator Assembly or parts                    |     |
| 3 Brush Assembly or parts                         |     |
| 4 Rotor spindle (stainless steel, super finished) |     |
| 5 Governor assembly or parts                      | 40% |
| 6 Ferrite magnets                                 | 15% |

APPENDIX 38—contd

7. Sub-miniaturised ceramic capacitors and Carbon film resistors (1/16 Watt) 10%

8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper/Nickel silver/sheets and strips } 20%  
9. Mu-metal (Nickel-iron alloy) sheets }

10. CRCA sheet of deep drawn quality } 25%  
11. Special silicon steel for laminations }

12. Stainless steel rods for roter upto 5 mm dia 10%

13. Nylon/epoxy moulding powder 15%

14. Melinex strip, Polybutadine rubber, Miniature Spacers and contacts 10%

NOTE :—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of D C Micromotors within the overall face value of the import licence.

39. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of D C Micromotors produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1976—31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

(xvii) TAPE DECK MECHANISM

40 Applications for import of components/materials will be considered from SSI units manufacturing Tape Deck Mechanism Import licences will be issued for the value calculated at a pack value of Rs. 25 c i f per Tape Deck Mechanism based on the actual production of such tape deck mechanisms during 12 months from 1st April, 1976 to 31st March, 1977 increased by 100 per cent thereof for expansion subject to the maximum of approved capacity The import licences, where issued, will be valid for the import of the following components/materials only subject to the value limit indicated against each —

1. Rubber pinch roller
2. Drive rubber belts
3. Sintered self lubricating bearings.

4. Stainless steel axle shaft not exceeding 10 cm in length } 15%  
5. Stainless steel capstan shaft }

6. CRCA sheets of thickness more than 0.45 mm with tolerance better than  $\pm 0.03$  mm. 20%

7. Spring steel sheets/strips } 10%  
8. Phosphor Bronze/Beryllium copper sheets/strips }  
9. Synthetic rubber such as silicon and Neoprene }

10. ABS/Nylon/Acetal (Delrin) Moulding powder 20%

11. Record/Playback heads, erase head or record/playback erase heads

12. D.C. Micromotors

13. Silicone grease } 5%  
14. Molybdate }

15. Pre-recorded test cassettes of tape deck mechanisms (maximum of 50 No Non-admissible against REP)

NOTE :—Import licences for components/materials issued under this policy can also be utilised for the import of a maximum of two samples of Tape Deck Mechanism within the overall value of the Import licence.

41. The applications for licences should be accompanied by a certificate of a Chartered Accountant or of the concerned State Director of Industries indicating the number of Tape Deck Mechanisms produced by the applicant unit during the 12 months from 1st April, 1976—31st March, 1977. The intimation of the issue of an import licence (together with a copy of the above statement of production) should be endorsed to DC(SS), Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi by the licensing authority.

42. Applications for import licences under this policy should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned in the prescribed form and manner. The existing units i.e. those who have obtained import licences for the period April 1975—March 1976 or April 1976—March 1977 should make applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned.

43. Requests for raw material/components for all other items not mentioned in this Appendix should be routed through the Director of Industries to the DC(SS) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to this appendix.



APPENDIX 38—*contd.*

## (B) NEW UNITS

44 Applications for grant of licences for import of components/raw materials as are permissible to the existing units under the provisions of this policy, will be considered from *new* small scale units who want to set up production of valve type radio receivers, transistor radio receivers, including low priced radio receivers, AM/FM radio receivers, mono amplifiers including public address, stereo amplifiers, tape recorders/car cassette player, car radios, microphones, hearing aids, TV receivers, set of deflection components, record players, record changers, electronics calculators, TV tuners, flash guns, DC microphones, tape deck mechanism, on the basis of approved capacity and phased manufacturing programme. Applications from such units should be submitted through State D.I. to the DC(SS1), Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi-110011, for approval, of manufacturing programme and capacity. The first import licence for import of raw materials and components will be granted on the recommendation of the DC(SS1).

45. Applications for import of raw materials and components for end-products not mentioned in appendix 38 and annexures thereof and also in appendix 43 should be made to the DC(SS1) in the proforma as given in annexure III of this appendix (eight copies) through the office of the D.I. of the state concerned. Such applications will be scrutinized by DC(SS1) in consultation with the appropriate authorities. Applications should be properly and completely filled in with clear indication of the licensing period to which the application pertains. Incomplete applications are liable to be rejected. It is, therefore, in the interest of the unit to furnish detailed information required in the proforma.

46. No unit for electronics items envisaging import assistance in respect of capital goods and raw materials/components will be registered by the Director of Industries without the approval of DC(SS1) in consultation with the Deptt. of Electronics. No units are

to be allowed to operate/registered who envisage use of raw materials/components which may be available in the country but not manufactured indigenously, unless they show satisfactory record of procurement of such raw materials and components.

47 All units registered with Director of Industries prior to 1971 but not approved by DC(SS1) in consultation with Department of Electronics should immediately take steps to regularize their manufacturing activities by taking approval from DC(SS1). The State Director of Industries, should send to DC(SS1) and to Department of Electronics, within two months the necessary information as follows :—

- (i) Name & Address of the unit.
- (ii) Registration No. and Date.
- (iii) Products registered (clear nomenclature) with quantity per annum
- (iv) Licences issued for capital goods and raw materials for the last 6 licensing periods with details of C.G. and raw materials imported against such licences. The date of issue of E.C. should also be indicated in each licence.
- (v) Production achieved in quantity and value of specific end products (licensing period-wise)

## (C) FACE VALUE RESTRICTION

48 No face value restriction shall apply, if the total value of the licence does not exceed Rs 5,000 for all items in Appendix 38, except in the case of items at S No 7 for Radios and S No. (10) for Hearing aids

## (D) OPEN GENERAL LICENCE

49. Import of certain items for electronic industry is allowed under Open General Licence. Please see Appendix 1 of this Book.

ANNEXURE I TO APPENDIX 38

List of valves manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd., Bangalore --560013

| BEL TYPE No.  | BEL TYPE No | INDICATOR TUBES |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------|
| BEL 25        | 90 CI       |                 |
| BEL 25A(4604) |             |                 |
| C3 m          |             | MF 21 P         |
| DY 802        | 5651        | MF 31 D         |
| E 88 CC       | 5651 WA     | MF 31 P         |
| EB 91         | 5654        | MF 41 F         |
| EBC 81        | 5725        | MFA 1 P         |
| EBF 83        | 5726        | MFA 1 D         |
| EBF 89        | 5751        | MFA 1 F         |
| EC 81         | 5814 A      | ST 12 C         |
| ECC 81        | 6146 B      | ST 12 R         |
| ECC 82        | 6201        |                 |
| ECC 83        | 6883B       |                 |
| ECC 83MB      | CV 124      |                 |
| ECC 85MB      | CV 133      |                 |
| ECC 88        | CV 138      |                 |
| ECF 802       | CV 140      |                 |
| ECH 81        | CV 283      |                 |
| ECH 83        | CV 287      |                 |
| ECL 82        | CV 391      |                 |
| ECL 84        | CV 395      |                 |
| ECL 805       | CV 449      |                 |
| ECL 86        | CV 455      |                 |
| EF 89         | CV 491      |                 |
| EF 91         | CV 492      |                 |
| EF 95         | CV 850      |                 |
| EL 84         | CV 1377     |                 |
| EL 86         | CV 1535     |                 |
| EL 504        | CV 1832     |                 |
| EM 84         | CV 1833     |                 |
| EY 88         | CV 1865     |                 |
| EZ 80         | CV 1888     |                 |
| EZ 81         | CV 2128     |                 |
| GZ 34         | CV 2220     |                 |
| OA 2          | CV 2225     |                 |
| OA 2WA        | CV 2347     |                 |
| OB 2          | CV 2492     |                 |
| PCC 88        | CV 2573     |                 |
| PCC 189       | CV 2975     |                 |
| PCF 801       | CV 4014     |                 |
| PCF 802       | CV 4017     |                 |
| PCL 82        | CV 4025     |                 |
| PCL 84        | CV 5072     |                 |
| PCL 805       | CV 5094     |                 |
| PCL 86        | CV 5156     |                 |
| PL 84         | CV 5173     |                 |
| PL 504        | CV 5186     |                 |
| PY 88         | CV 5189     |                 |
| UBC 81        | CV 5212     |                 |
| UBF 89        | CV 5216     |                 |
| UCH 81        | CV 5232     |                 |
| UCL 82        | CV 5358     |                 |
| UF 89         | 6AL 5       |                 |
| UL 84         | 6AM 6       |                 |
| UM 84         | 6 C 4       |                 |
| UY 85         | 6 H 6 II    |                 |
| VR 150        | 85A 2       |                 |

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX 38

List of Power Devices and Integrated Circuits manufactured by M/s. Bharat Electronics Ltd.,  
Bangalore

---INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

*DIGITAL*

*LINER*

BEL 7400

CA 3020

BEL 7420

CA 3020A

BEL 7440

CA 3028A

BEL 7441A

CA 3053

BEL 74104

CA 3065

BEL 7476

CA 3085

BEL 7410

CA 3085A

CA 3085B

BEL 550A

BEL 550 B

BEL 550 C

CA 741

*MOSFET'S*

3N 187, 3N 200

.

ANNEXURE III TO APPENDIX 38

PARTICULARS OF COMPONENTS/RAW MATERIAL FOR INDIGENOUS CLEARANCE FOR THE  
MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONICS END-PRODUCTS

| Sl<br>No | End-<br>Pro-<br>ducts | Last<br>year's<br>production | Details<br>of<br>Licences<br>already<br>received/<br>utilised/<br>unused/<br>value | Presents<br>prodn<br>gramme<br>for which<br>indigenous<br>clearance<br>sought | Compo-<br>nents/raw<br>materials | Details<br>specifi-<br>cations<br>of compo-<br>nents/raw<br>materials | Quantity,<br>in nos/<br>weight per<br>unit of<br>compo-<br>nents/raw<br>materials<br>against<br>each end-<br>product | Rate<br>CIF<br>with<br>invoice<br>ref. No. | Total<br>quantity<br>in nos /<br>weight for<br>each com-<br>ponents/<br>raw mate-<br>rials end-<br>product<br>wise | Total<br>value<br>of raw<br>material/<br>compo-<br>nents/ end-<br>product<br>wise | Essentia-<br>lity of the<br>items to be<br>imported/<br>remarks |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| 1        | 2                     | 3                            | 4  | 5   | 6                                | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10   | 11  | 12  |

## APPENDIX 39

## List of Items and raw materials, import of which will be allowed to the manufacturers of Electronic components

|  | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |  | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1 Telescopic Aerials :</b>  |  | (vlu) Roto-finished compound/Roto-finished grinding chips  |  |
| (i) Brass tubes thinner than 32 SWG diameter ranging from 2 mm to 13 mm<br>For Car Radio aerials, Brass tubes of up to 0.8 mm wall thickness (21 SWG) with diameter ranging from 2 mm to 16 mm will be permitted |  | (lx) Water dip concentrate   |  |
| (ii) Phosphor-Bronze strips/Beryllium Copper strips  | 15%  | (x) Di-Sodium Salt of mentanitro Benzene sulphuric acid  |  |
| (iii) Nylon Cord (1.5 to 4 mm in dia)  |  | (xlf) Di-methyl formaldehyde   | 15%  |
| (iv) Ferrite Magnets ring type for 12V motor   | 10%  | (xlii) Benzotriazol  |  |
|  |  | (xliii) Polymethyl-methacrylate glue   |  |
|  |  | (xlv) Polymethacrylic resin  |  |
|  |  | (xvi) Polyacetal moulding powder   |  |
|  |  | (xvli) Potassium Stannate  |  |
|  |  | (xviii) Special degreasing agent   |  |
|  |  | (xix) Electrical Insulating Paper (Special quality)  | 5%   |
|  |  | (xx) Special lubricant   |  |
| <b>2 Loud Speakers :</b>   |  | (xai) (a) Poly carbonate Moulding Powder<br>(b) DAPABS Moulding Powder Filled Nylon                                  | 40%  |
| (i) Paper cones for Loud Speakers of sizes 12" and above, including flexible surrounds   | 80%  |  |  |
| (ii) Weather proof voice coil paper  |  | <b>4. R.F. and I.F. Transformers/Colls and Tuning Colls :</b>  |  |
| (iii) Enamelled self bonding copper wire flat or round of thickness up to 0.3 mm   | 60%  | (i) Litz wire Rayon covered copper wire and enamelled copper wire thinner than 44 SWG                                | 40%  |
| (iv) Braided wire, special rivets/eyelets  |  | (ii) Miniature tubular ceramic capacitors less than 8mm in length  |  |
| (v) Adhesives and solvents   |  | (iii) Bakelite formers 7mm and saer  | 15%  |
| (vi) Chemicals and other items :—  | 40%  | (iv) Brass cans for (IFTS 7 mm and smaller)  |  |
| (a) Plastic glue   |  | (v) Micro-crystalline wax  | 30%  |
| (b) Epoxy resin, their hardner and solvents  |  | (vi) Polycarbonate moulding powder   |  |
| (c) Opanol (Isobutylene Polymers)  |  | (vii) Posyn wire   | 15%  |
| (vii) (a) Benzilidene Acetone  | 10%  | (viii) Polycarbonate foil, cellulose acetatebutrate foil, cellulose tracetate foil                                   | 30%  |
| (b) Electrical Insulating paper, Kraft paper   |  | (ix) Polypropylene moulding powder   |  |
| (c) Polymeth acrylic Resins  |  | (x) Torcaded cup cores and Ferrite drums cores not exceeding 7mm in length   | 25%  |
| (viii) Synthetic Rubber except SBR type (Butyl Rubber)   |  |  |  |
|  |  | <b>5. Gang Condensers Air Dielectric :</b>   |  |
| <b>3 Band Switches/Band change switches/connectors</b>   |  | (i) Aluminium strips below 1 mm thick, close tolerance, 99.0% and above purity                                       | 70%  |
| (i) Phosphor-Bronze strips (sheets up to .3 mm thickness), Electrically, good conductors and having good springly quality  | 80%  | (ii) Brass rods upto 8 mm diameter dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance                                | 30%  |
| (ii) Beryllium copper/Brass strips, Bronze (alloy of brass and tin), wire, silver plated   |  | (iii) Ceramic studs  |  |
| (iii) Phenolic sheets/strips below 1.5 mm  |  | (iv) Phosphor-Bronze Sheets/Strips upto .3 mm thick and electrically good conductor and having good springly quality |  |
| (iv) Silicon grease  | 25%  | (v) Copper foils   | 20%  |
| (v) Manganese Nickel strips Gold plated  |  | (vi) Brass strip (Close tolerance in microns)  |  |
| (vi) Spring Steel strips   |  |  |  |
| (vii) Acid Resisting Laquer :—   | 15%  | (vii) Phenolic strip (below 1.5 mm)  | 15%  |
| (a) Polyvinyl Butyral resin  |  | (viii) Silicon grease  |  |
| (b) Dimethyl alkyl benzyl Aluminium bichromate   |  | (ix) Steel balls (other than banned categories)  |  |

APPENDIX 39 - *contd.*

|   | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |   | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| <b>6. PVC Gang Condensers :</b>   |  |   |  |  |
| (i) Plain Aluminium Foils strips 99.9% and above purity   | 70%  | (i) (a) All types of resistance wires other than Nickel chrome type.  | 90%  |  |
| (ii) Brass Sheets/Strips close tolerance . . . . .  |  | (b) Nickel chrome wire thinner than 32 SWG . . . . .                  |  |  |
| (iii) Brass rods up to 8 mm diameter, dent free, free cutting quality in close tolerance  | 35%  | (c) Resistance Tapes, all types . . . . .                             |  |  |
| (iv) Phosphor-Bronze strips/sheet up to 3 mm thickness . . . . .  | 20%  | (ii) Nickel silver strips (Electronic grade) . . . . .                | 20%  |  |
| (v) Polycarbonate . . . . .   | 40%  | <b>10. Ceramic Capacitors :</b>                                       |  |  |
| (vi) Silicon Grease . . . . .   | 15%  | (i) Basic Bismuth carbonate Oxide nitrate . . . . .                   | 80%  |  |
| (vii) Chemical solution for treating polyfilm . Powder/Liquid . . . . .   | 15%  | (ii) Tin Oxide . . . . .  |  |  |
| (viii) Copper Foil of high purity (99.9%) and close tolerance (Thickness 0.05 mm and 0.08 mm Tolerances .005 and .008 mm)             | 25%  | (iii) Silicic Acid . . . . .  | 35%  |  |
| (ix) Aluminium strips / foils from 0.1 to 0.5 mm thick . . . . .  |  | (iv) Silver Powder . . . . .  |  |  |
| (x) Polyethylene strips/foil from 0.03 mm to 0.08 mm . . . . .  |  | (v) Silver powder suspension . . . . .                                |  |  |
| (xi) Polypropylene moulding Powder . . . . .  |  | (vi) Raw Materials for ceramic Tape . . . . .                         | 5%   |  |
| <b>7. Plastic Film Capacitors :</b>   |  | (a) Ammonium Alginate . . . . .                                       |  |  |
| (i) Metalized or Plain film Polyester/polycarbonate/Polypropylene/Teflon/Polyethylene (for use in electronic industry only) . . . . . | 70%  | (b) Methyl Hydroxy Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .                          |  |  |
| (ii) Special tin foil/lead foil/zinc foil/copper foil . . . . .   | 40%  | (c) Prevental . . . . .   |  |  |
| (iii) Aluminium foil of 99.0% and above purity . . . . .  |  | (d) Thinner . . . . .   |  |  |
| (iv) Phenolic resin/epoxy resin/Polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents . . . . .                           | 25%  | (e) Solder paste . . . . .  |  |  |
| (v) Araldite hardners and solvents . . . . .  |  | (f) Bedocryl resin . . . . .  |  |  |
| (vi) Moulding Wax . . . . .   |  | (g) Vegetable glue . . . . .  |  |  |
| (vii) Polyester/Polystyrene/Polycarbonate/Polyethylene/polypropylene/Teflon rod/stick . . . . .                                       |  | (vii) Bentonite . . . . .   |  |  |
| (viii) Diphenyl Propane resin . . . . .   | 5%   | (viii) Glass Powder . . . . .   |  |  |
| (ix) Silicon grease . . . . .   |  | (ix) Polyvinyl acetate . . . . .                                      |  |  |
| (x) Stamping ink . . . . .  |  | (x) Acrylic resin based marking paints . . . . .                      |  |  |
| (xi) Aluminium solder . . . . .   | 50%  | (xi) Blanc mixture . . . . .  |  |  |
| (xii) Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .   |  | (xii) Precipitated barium Carbonate . . . . .                         |  |  |
| (xiii) Polystyrene Film . . . . . for electronic industry . . . . .   |  | (xiii) Polladium Chloride . . . . .                                   |  |  |
|   |  | (xiv) Cerium oxide . . . . .  |  |  |
| <b>8. Electrolytic Capacitors .</b>   |  | <b>11. Carbon Resistors:</b>  |  |  |
| (i) Plain Aluminium Foil 99.0% and above purity . . . . .   | 60%  | (i) Strontium Carbonate . . . . .                                     | 10%  |  |
| (ii) Condenser paper/Condenser Tissue Paper . . . . .   | 30%  | (ii) Ingredients for lacquers to be produced locally :-               | Value of individual item not to exceed 15%   |  |
| (iii) Aluminium wire 99.9% and above purity . . . . .   | 10%  | (a) Epoxy resin ester . . . . .                                       |  |  |
| (iv) Ethylene Glycol . . . . .  | 30%  | (b) Polyvinyl acetate . . . . .                                       |  |  |
| (v) Ammonium Pentaborate . . . . .  |  | (c) Methylglycol acetate . . . . .                                    |  |  |
| (vi) Boric Acid high purity . . . . .   |  |   |  |  |
| (vii) Phenolic resin/epoxyresin/polyester resin/Epok coumorons resin, their hardners and solvents . . . . .                           | 20%  | (iii) Vegetable glue . . . . .  | 5%   |  |
| (viii) Synthetic Rubber Bonded Paper Coated with rubber/caps of low chlorine content . . . . .  |  | (iv) Stamping ink/Coding ink . . . . .                                |  |  |
| (ix) Stamping Ink . . . . .   | 5%   | (v) Methyl Hydroxy Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .                          |  |  |
| <b>12. Cones for Loudspeakers :</b>   |  | (vi) Silicic Acid . . . . .   |  |  |
| (i) Pulp for manufacture of loudspeakers cones . . . . .  |  | (vii) Quartz Powder . . . . .   |  |  |
| (ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue Mobilcar 'M' . . . . .   | 30%  | (viii) Polyvinyl Alcohol . . . . .                                    |  |  |
| (iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins . . . . .   |  | (ix) Gold Bronze . . . . .  |  |  |
| (iv) Screen netting (60 mesh) . . . . .   |  | <b>12. Cones for Loudspeakers :</b>                                   |  |  |
| (v) Basoplast . . . . .   | 20%  | (i) Pulp for manufacture of loudspeakers cones . . . . .              |  |  |
| (vi) Mowilith . . . . .   |  | (ii) Plastic Glue, Phenolic Resin, Rubber Glue Mobilcar 'M' . . . . . | 30%  |  |
| (vii) Melamin Resin . . . . .   |  | (iii) Resin Solution, Ethoxyline Resins . . . . .                     |  |  |
| (viii) Chlorazol Black . . . . .  |  | (iv) Screen netting (60 mesh) . . . . .                               |  |  |
|   |  | (v) Basoplast . . . . .   | 20%  |  |
|   |  | (vi) Mowilith . . . . .   |  |  |
|   |  | (vii) Melamin Resin . . . . .   |  |  |
|   |  | (viii) Chlorazol Black . . . . .                                      |  |  |



## APPENDIX 39—concl'd.

|  | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |   | Value limit<br>up to which<br>import will<br>be allowed<br>within the<br>face value<br>of the<br>licence |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>13. Potentiometers or Volume controls :</b>                                     |  |   |  |
| (i) Beryllium Copper/Beryllium brass/strip . . . . .                               | 80 %   | (iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes . . . . .   | 10 %   |
| (ii) Phosphor Bronze strips/sheets . . . . .                                       |  | (b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh . . . . .  |  |
| (iii) Nickel Silver strips . . . . .   |  | (iv) Photo Emulsion Chemical . . . . .  | 10 %   |
| (iv) Bakelite/Phenolic rigid strip/sheet below 1.5 mm . . . . .                    |  |   |  |
| (v) Silicone grease, Molygrease, Castrolase Electrolube . . . . .                  | 10 %   | <b>15. Silver Mica Capacitors :</b>   |  |
| (vi) Stamping ink . . . . .  | 5 %  | (i) Silver Powder suspension . . . . .  | 80 %   |
| (vii) Water dip concentrate . . . . .  |  | (ii) Thinner (Electronic grade) . . . . .   | 10 %   |
| (viii) Polymethylacrylic resin . . . . .   |  | (iii) (a) Stainless wire mesh from 18 to 300 mesh sizes . . . . .   |  |
| (ix) Polyacetate moulding powder . . . . .   |  | (b) Nylon cloth 355 mesh . . . . .  | 10 %   |
| (x) Potassium Stannate . . . . .   | 45 %   | (iv) Microcrystalline wax . . . . .   | 10 %   |
| (xi) Polycarbonate Granules, ABS material, nylon powder . . . . .                  |  | (v) Epoxy resin hardners and solvents . . . . .   | 10 %   |
| (xii) Acetor Co-polymer . . . . .  |  | (vi) Printing ink . . . . .   | 5 %  |
| <b>** (xiii) For Carbon Tracks :</b>   |  |   |  |
| (a) Polycarbonate/phenolic resin/Ethyl Alcohol 99%/Dimethyl alcohol 99% . . . . .  | 45 %   | (vii) Photo Emulsion Chemical . . . . .   | 5 %  |
| (b) Carbon Suspension/inclusive of carbon and Graphite Conductor Powders . . . . . |  | (viii) Phenolic Resin with filler/ synthetic resin . . . . .  | 15 %   |
| (c) Silver Powder/Silver Flakes/Silver powder suspension . . . . .                 |  | (ix) Special tin foil/lead foil/copper foil punched copper foils (99.9% purity) . . . . .   | 20 %   |
| (d) Epoxy and araldite resin . . . . .   |  | <b>**For manufacturers of only Carbon Tracks, the percentage shown against item (vi) would be doubled and items (i) to (v) and (vii) to (xii) would not be permitted.</b>                                       |  |
| (e) Phenolic strips below 1.5mm. . . . .   |  | <b>NOTES:</b> 1. Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector agency  |  |
| (f) Kilopise . . . . .   |  | 2. Requests for import of raw materials/components not mentioned in this appendix should be routed through Director of Industries to the DC (SSI) as per the proforma appearing in Annexure III to Appendix 38. |  |
| (g) Soldering Silicone . . . . .   |  | 3. Import of certain items for electronic industry is allowed under open General Licence. Please see Appendix I of this Book.   |  |
| (h) Castrolase . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| (i) Electrolube . . . . .  |  |   |  |
| (j) Phenolic Strip . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| (k) Cotton rag paper board/strip . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| (l) Carbon black . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| (m) Meta cidaolic acid . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| (n) Titanium dioxide . . . . .   |  |   |  |
| <b>14. Silver Mica Plates :</b>  |  |   |  |
| (i) Silver Powder suspension . . . . .   | 90 %   |   |  |
| (ii) Thinner (Electronic grade). . . . .   | 10 %   |   |  |

APPENDIX 40

**List of component parts/Raw materials, import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of (1) Dental units  
(2) dental airtors, and (3) Dental Materials.**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Units</i>     | (x) 2-Hydroxy 4-N-Hept-oxybenzophe-<br>none/Unistat 247.     |
| (i) Dental High Speed Drilling Engines complete.  | (xi) N-amyl Salicylate                                       |
| (ii) Handpieces—all types.  | (xii) Potassium Titanoflouride.                              |
| (iii) Triple Section Arm and Cablearms.   | (xiii) Tetra Potassium Pyrophosphate.                        |
| (iv) Wrist Joints—all types.  | (xiv) Oxyphosphate of Zinc.                                  |
| (v) Three in one Air and Water Syringe.   | (xv) Zinc Resinate R. 33.                                    |
| (vi) Mercury coated Projector Bulbs.  | (xvi) Magnesium Oxide  |
| 2. <i>Component parts import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Airtors ;</i> | (xvii) Spearmint oil.  |
| (i) Airtor Handpieces.  | (xviii) Kauri Gum.   |
| (ii) Airtor Handpiece.  | (xix) 2-Ethyl Hexyl Acrylate Monomer.                        |
| (iii) Control Valves.   | (xx) N-butyl Methacrylate Monomer.                           |
| 3. <i>Raw materials import of which will be allowed for the manufacture of Dental Materials</i>   | (xxi) 2-Hydroxy 4-Methoxy Benzophenone.                      |
| (i) Ethylene Glycol Dimethacrylate.   | (xxii) Sodium Alginate Dental Grade.                         |
| (ii) Dimethyl Paratoluidine.  | (xxiii) Lactose.   |
| (iii) Benzoyl Peroxide.   | (xxiv) Copal Gum.  |
| (iv) Silica Filler.   | (xxv) Gum Damar.   |
| (v) Sodium Polyphosphate.   | (xxvi) Carnauba Wax.   |
| (vi) Crestanol.   | (xxvii) Candillilla Wax.                                     |
| (vii) Dimethoxytetra Etyylene Glycol.   | (xxviii) Methyl Ethyl Ketone.                                |
| (viii) Diammonium Hydrogen Phosphate.   | (xxix) Wool Creosote.  |
| (ix) Versamid 100 x 70%.  | (xxx) Ethylene Maleic Anhydride 31 Copoly-<br>mer.           |
|   | (xxxi) Titanium Dioxide AE, Re and RCR<br>Rutile Grade only. |

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this book in respect of items import of which has been canalised through public sector agencies.

## APPENDIX 41

**Import Licensing Policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys items for the licensing period April 1977—March 1978****INTRODUCTION**

The Import Policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys for April 1977—March 1978 has been formulated, keeping in view the improved climate of economic growth, need for self sufficiency, import substitution, maintaining the tempo of increase in domestic production and removal to the extent possible of constraints to the industrial growth in all spheres. The procedure for obtaining the requirements of steel and ferro alloy items will be the same, as laid down in Section I of this Book, subject to the condition that the item-wise policy for imports of steel and ferro alloys will be as specified in this Appendix.

2 The system of automatic and supplementary licensing as given in Section I of this Book will also be applicable to the iron & steel items

3 A large number of iron and steel and ferro alloy items have been placed under Open General Licence and under the direct allotment scheme by the canalising agency viz. SAIL International Limited. The items of iron and steel and ferro alloys have been classified under 4 Schedules viz :

Schedule 'A'—Items which are allowed to be imported under Open General Licence.

Schedule 'B'.—Items, release of which will be made by the canalising agency, viz : SAIL International Limited, without the requirement of release order, under the scheme of direct allotment.

Schedule 'C'.—Items, import of which will be allowed in full.

Schedule 'D'.—Items produced by integrated steel plant and other indigenous manufacturers, for which the actual users should register their requirements with the Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta Metals Scrap Trade Corporation of India Limited, for domestic/imported supply of their requirements for twelve months

4 Actual users requiring iron and steel and ferro alloy items will have to follow the procedure indicated in the succeeding paragraphs

**SCHEDULE 'A'**

5. In respect of items covered by Schedule 'A' of this Appendix, no import licences will be granted by the licensing authorities and the actual users engaged in industrial production are free to import such items under the aforesaid Open General Licence to meet their full requirements

**SCHEDULE 'B'**

6 In the case of items covered by Schedule 'B' of this Appendix, release will be made by SAIL International Limited, to actual users without the require-

ment of release order, under the policy of direct allotment. Actual users may approach the SAIL International Limited, direct along with application in the prescribed form given in Schedule 'F' of this Appendix in accordance with the procedure indicated in para 90 of Section I of this Book.

**SCHEDULE 'C'**

7. In respect of items covered by Schedule 'C' of this Appendix, import will be allowed up to 100 per cent of previous imported consumption to the actual users in respect of all items except in the case of High Speed Steel for which imports will be restricted to 50% of imported consumption. The actual users should submit their applications direct to the licensing authorities concerned for issue of import licence under the system of automatic licensing on the basis of consumption of imported raw materials as per procedure indicated in Section I of this Book. The Consumption Certificate should be furnished along with the application in the proforma given in Appendix 50 of this Book.

**SCHEDULE 'D'**

8 Items produced by the integrated steel plants and other indigenous iron and steel producing units, for which the actual users should register their requirements with the Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta/MSTC for domestic/imported supply of their requirements not exceeding twelve months.

9. The items, which are available indigenously are indicated in Schedule 'D' of this Appendix. The actual users should register their requirements for not exceeding twelve months with the Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta/MSTC as case may be, as indicated in Schedule 'D' furnishing complete details of sizes, specifications, quantity required, phased programme of delivery etc. in the prescribed proforma, as given in Schedule 'F' of this Appendix. The Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron and Steel Controller/MSTC, as the case may be, will indicate to actual users within 30 days from the date of receipt of application, the domestic source from which actual users should take delivery of the material. The actual users will make necessary financial arrangements and complete the requisite formalities with the domestic suppliers, Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron & Steel Controller/MSTC, as the case may be, will also assist the actual users in obtaining delivery of the materials from the concerned indigenous producers, failing which action will be initiated in terms of para 10 below. The domestic supplier will arrange supply within a period of six months or according to the phased programme of delivery, limited to period not exceeding 12 months as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later. The liability of the canalising agency/nominated supplier will arise only in cases, where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with them and from the date when satisfactory financial arrangements were made.

APPENDIX 41—*contd*

10. For the quantity which the Steel Authority of India Limited/Iron & Steel Controller/MSTC cannot arrange domestic supplies, they will advise SAIL International Limited for the canalised items only and the actual users for the non-canalised items, to arrange imports. For the non-canalised items, the actual users will approach the licensing authority for grant of import licence. For the canalised items, the actual users will complete the required formalities and make necessary financial arrangements with SAIL International Limited/MSTC, who will arrange supply of the imported materials within a period of six months or according to the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later. In case the canalising agency is not in a position to supply imported materials within a period of six months or according to the phased programme of delivery as mutually agreed upon, whichever is later, the actual users may submit an application in the prescribed form and manner to the licensing authority concerned for allowing import. The liability of the canalising agency will arise only in cases where satisfactory financial arrangements have been made with the canalising agency and from the date when satisfactory financial arrangements were made.

**SUPPLEMENTARY REQUIREMENTS FOR ITEMS SPECIFIED IN SCHEDULE 'C'**

11 After obtaining the licence/release order, as per the procedure indicated earlier under the automatic licensing scheme, if an actual user requires additional raw material, he may submit an application for supplementary licence in the form given in Appendix 54 of this book through the sponsoring authority concerned to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta as per the provisions contained in Section I of this book.

12. Applications for automatic as well as supplementary licences can be made simultaneously, or at any time, but before the last date prescribed for the purpose. The last date for receipt of applications for supplementary licences will be the 31st December, 1977.

13 After proper verification/scrutiny, the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will, within 30 days of the receipt of such application from the sponsoring authority, furnish his recommendation thereon to the licensing authorities concerned, under intimation to the applicant, who thereafter will issue a licence for additional value as recommended by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta. If no reply is received from the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta within 30 days from the date of receipt of such application, the actual user may approach the licensing authority concerned for grant of supplementary licence to meet his additional requirement. The licensing authority will issue licence/release order in such cases under advice to the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

**IMPORT OF STAINLESS STEEL**

14 Actual users, both in large and small scale sectors, requiring stainless steel sheets and strips of 0.8 m.m. and thinner will register their 12 months' requirements with the Minerals and Metals Trading

Corporation as per the provisions laid down in Para 90 of Section I of this Book. In respect of stainless steel plates and sheets/strips thicker than 0.8 mm, the actual users will register their twelve months' requirements with the Iron and Steel Controller who will arrange to supply the material from domestic sources and for the quantity for which the Iron and Steel Controller cannot arrange domestic supplies, he will advise the M.M.T.C. to arrange imports as per the procedure laid down in Paras 9 and 10 above.

**GENERAL**

15 For the purpose of interpretation of the import policy specified in this Appendix, the meaning and definition of various items of steel mentioned in this Appendix shall be the same as contained in the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975). The latest revision of IS 1956—1972—Parts I to IV (Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel) is for the guidance of the manufacturers and users.

16 In case of any doubt about technical specifications/size etc. of any item, the applicant or the licensing authority should get the doubt clarified from the Department of Steel, New Delhi before the import is resorted to. The decision of the Department of Steel shall be final and binding for the purposes of import clearance.

17. Unless otherwise specified, all items mentioned in the licence/release order for iron and steel should be of prime quality only.

18. The detailed itemwise policy for iron and steel and ferro alloys is contained in Schedules 'A' to 'D' of this Appendix. Items other than those specified in these schedules to this Appendix will not be permitted for import unless specifically cleared by the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel). Requests in this regard will be considered only when supported by essentiality certificate from the sponsoring authority concerned. Applications for import of such items should be supported with all details as per Schedule 'E' to this Appendix. The sponsoring authority will obtain clearance of the Department of Steel and clearly mention in the forwarding letter to the licensing authority while recommending import that the clearance from the Department of Steel has been obtained. The Department of Steel will give clearance in such cases within a period of 30 days from the date of receipt of recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

**LICENSING AUTHORITIES**

19. The names of the licensing authorities and their jurisdiction are given in Schedule 'G' of this Appendix.

**CHANGE IN THE IMPORT POLICY**

20. Suggestions for change in the import policy of iron and steel items and ferro alloy items should be made in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 27 of this Book and should be addressed to the Ministry of Steel and Mines (Department of Steel), New Delhi, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, (Import Policy Cell), New Delhi.

## APPENDIX 41—Contd.

## SCHEDULE A

Iron and Steel and Ferro-alloy items (Excluding Bright Bars such as cold drawn/peeled/machined/ground/polished.) allowed under Open General Licence

| Sl. No. | Description   | Customs Tariff Code No. | Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3                       | 4       |
| 1.      | Ferro-Cobalt  | 73.02                   |         |
| 2.      | Ferro-Silico Aluminium  | Do.                     |         |
| 3.      | Stabilised Ferro-Boron with Aluminium and Titanium (Batsalloy etc.) | Do.                     |         |
| 4.      | Ferro-Zirconium   | Do.                     |         |
| 5.      | Ferro-Selenium  | Do.                     |         |
| 6.      | Ferro-Nickel  | Do.                     |         |
| 7.      | Ferro-Titanium Powder to Specification IS-460—1962.                 | Do.                     |         |
|         | (a) Grade I   |                         |         |
|         | Titanium 30% min.   |                         |         |
|         | Aluminium 2.0% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Carbon 0.1% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Silicon 2.3% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.03% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.1% max.   |                         |         |
|         | (b) Grade II  |                         |         |
|         | Titanium 40% min.   |                         |         |
|         | Aluminium 4% to 6%  |                         |         |
|         | Carbon 0.10% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Silicon 2.0% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.35% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.01% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Other metallic impurities 0.2% max.                                 |                         |         |
|         | (c) Grade III   |                         |         |
|         | Titanium 40% min.   |                         |         |
|         | Aluminium 3.5% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Carbon 0.10% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.03% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.03% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Silicon 0.30% max.  |                         |         |
| 8.      | Ferro-Molybdenum powder to Specification IS-460—1962.               | 73.02                   |         |
|         | Molybdenum 65 to 75%  |                         |         |
|         | Carbon 0.03% max.   |                         |         |
|         | Silicon 1.50% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.05% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Aluminium 0.50% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Copper 0.2% max.  |                         |         |
| 9.      | Ferro-Tungsten powder to Specification IS-460—1962.                 | 73.02                   |         |
|         | Tungsten 74% to 82%   |                         |         |
|         | Carbon 1.0% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Silicon 0.50% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Manganese 0.50% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Phosphorous 0.07% max.  |                         |         |
|         | Sulphur 0.06% max.  |                         |         |
| 10.     | Ferro-Nickel powder to Specification IS-460—1962.                   | 73.02                   |         |



APPENDIX 41 --contd.

SCHEDULE—'A' contd

| 1   | 2  | 3           | 4 |
|-----|--|-------------|---|
| 11. | Low Carbon Ferro-Chrome powder to Specification IS-460—1962.   | 73 02       |   |
|     | Chromium 70% to 75%  |             |   |
|     | Carbon 0.02% max.  |             |   |
|     | Sulphur 0.01% max.   |             |   |
|     | Silicon 0.5% max   |             |   |
|     | Phosphorous 0.03% max.   |             |   |
| 12  | Low Carbon Ferro-Manganese Powder to Specification IS-460—1962.  | 73 02       |   |
|     | (a) Grade I  |             |   |
|     | Manganese 85% to 90%   |             |   |
|     | Carbon 0.05% max   |             |   |
|     | Silicon 1.0% max   |             |   |
|     | Sulphur 0.01% max  |             |   |
|     | Phosphorous 0.08% max.   |             |   |
|     | (b) Grade II   |             |   |
|     | Manganese 80% to 85%   |             |   |
|     | Carbon 0.30% max.  |             |   |
|     | Silicon 1.5% max   |             |   |
|     | Sulphur 0.05% max  |             |   |
|     | Phosphorous 0.20% max  |             |   |
| 13. | Ferro-Vanadium powder to IS-460—1962.  | 73 02       |   |
|     | Vanadium 50% to 55%  |             |   |
|     | Silicon 0.25% max.   |             |   |
|     | Carbon 0.10% max.  |             |   |
|     | Sulphur 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|     | Phosphorous 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|     | Aluminium 1.50% max.   |             |   |
| 14. | Low Carbon Ferro-Niobium/Columbium powder to IS-460—1962.  | 73.02       |   |
|     | Niobium/columbium 60% to 70%   |             |   |
|     | Carbon 0.1% max.   |             |   |
|     | Silicon 3.0% max   |             |   |
|     | Sulphur 0.05% max.   |             |   |
|     | Titanium 3.0% max.   |             |   |
|     | Manganese 2.0% max.  |             |   |
|     | Aluminium 2.0% max.  |             |   |
|     | Phosphorous 0.05% max  |             |   |
|     | Tantalum 6.0% max  |             |   |
|     | With reference to items 7—14 Ferro-Alloys in powder form for welding electrodes should conform to the following sieve analysis .   |             |   |
|     | 355 Microns 0  |             |   |
|     | 63 Microns 50 min.   |             |   |
|     | 45 Microns 75 min.   |             |   |
| 15. | Jacquered, lickerin and card clothing wires for Textile machinery manufacturers only   | 73.14/73 15 |   |
| 16. | Welding quality wire rods containing more than 1 % Manganese.  | 73.10       |   |
| 17. | Flat steel reed wires, (thickness 0.24mm and thinner), dobby lattice wires, crimped wires and half round wires, antiflock wires, and L/Z shaped wires, shuttle tongue wires, binding wires for Textile machinery manufacturers only. | 73 14/73.15 |   |



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE—'A'—*concl'd.*

| 1   | 2  | 3                           | 4 |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 18. | Galvanised/Copper coated/tinplated/annealed/bright drawn wires thinner than 32 SWG.  | 73 14/73.15                 |   |
| 19  | Wire 0.6 mm dia and thinner with carbon 0.08% max for welded wire mesh manufacture in wired glass industry only  | 73.14                       |   |
| 20  | High carbon wires in Nickel/Chromium/tinplated condition for musical strings   | 73 15                       |   |
| 21  | Hardened and tempered high carbon wires for wire brush   | 73 15                       |   |
| 22. | Trapezoidal section wires  | 73.14/73 15                 |   |
| 23  | Hard wire, hardened and tempered   | 73.14/73.15                 |   |
| 24  | Lead Bearing free cutting steel wires 1.0 mm to 2.0 mm dia in straight length  | 73.15                       |   |
|     | <i>Tool, Alloy and special steels (excluding bright bars such as cold drawn/peeled/machined/ground/polished)</i>   |                             |   |
| 25. | Die Blocks (round or rectangular)  | 73 15                       |   |
|     | (a) Of Cross-section above 2,30,000 sq. mm   |                             |   |
|     | (b) Of width above 750 mm  |                             |   |
| 26  | High speed steel of all grades   | 73.15                       |   |
|     | (a) Rounds :   |                             |   |
|     | (i) Below 3 mm dia   |                             |   |
|     | (ii) Above 160 mm dia  |                             |   |
|     | (b) Squares :  |                             |   |
|     | (i) Below 10 mm  |                             |   |
|     | (ii) Above 26 mm   |                             |   |
|     | (c) Flats :  |                             |   |
|     | (i) Below 16 mm width  |                             |   |
|     | (ii) Above 160 mm width  |                             |   |
| 27  | Alloy Tool Steel including Die Steel Sections other than Die Blocks  | 73.15                       |   |
|     | (a) Rounds above 250 mm dia  |                             |   |
|     | (b) Other sections above 250 mm across flats (square, hexagon, and octagon only)   |                             |   |
|     | (c) Flats above 250 mm width.  |                             |   |
| 28. | Hollow Drill Steel Rods  | 73.15                       |   |
| 29  | Carbon and carbon chromium file steel hexagons and octagons —above 56mm across flats   | 73.15                       |   |
| 30  | Carbon steel pear shaped and trapezoidal sections  | 73.10/73.15                 |   |
| 31  | High Silicon (above 2% silicon) steel bars for electrical and instrumentation industries.  | 73.15                       |   |
|     | <i>Plates, sheets, strips and other mild steel items :</i>   |                             |   |
| 32. | Cold rolled stainless steel strips for safety razor blade manufacturers only   | 73.15                       |   |
|     | Thickness : 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm   |                             |   |
|     | width : 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm   |                             |   |
| 33  | Hardened and tempered strips for watch/time piece/clock springs only (thickness 0.09 mm to 0.460 mm only and width 1.00 mm to 19.00 mm only) with naturally rounded (as rolled) edges. | 73.15                       |   |
| 34. | Cold Rolled High Carbon strips—thickness 2.5 to 0.08 mm for manufacture of typewriters only  | 73.15                       |   |
| 35. | Cold Rolled High Carbon non-hardened and non-tempered strips in coils—   | 73.15                       |   |
|     | Thickness 2.5 mm and below and width less than 10 mm for manufacture of plate type hosiery needles and measuring tapes only  |                             |   |
| 36  | Swedish Charcoal iron/Magnetic soft iron   | 73 06/07/10/<br>11/12/13/14 |   |
| 37. | High Speed Steel :   | 73 15                       |   |
|     | (a) Hot or cold rolled sheets and plates   |                             |   |
|     | (b) Hot/Cold Rolled strips   |                             |   |
| 38. | T. Sections (10 mm × 1.25 mm × 3.25 mm) for Textile Machinery manufacturers  | 73.11                       |   |

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'B'

Items of iron and steel, release of which will be made by the canalising agency (SAIL International Ltd.) without the requirement of release orders, under the policy of direct allotment

| Sl. No | Description   | Customs Tariff Code No.   | Remarks               |
|--------|---|---|-----------------------|
| 1      | 2   | 3   | 4                     |
| 1      | Wire rods for valve spring wires  | 73 15   | Canalised through SIL |
| 2      | Wire rods for Engine valves to specification other than the following :<br>40 Cr 1 EN 18<br>40 Ni 2 Cr 1 Mo 28 EN 24<br>45 Cr 9 Si 14 EN 52   | 73,15   | Do                    |
| 3      | High carbon wire rods<br>(a) For manufacturers of locked coil wire ropes only<br>(b) For manufacturers of winding wire ropes only (with 0.75% carbon and above).  | 73 15   | Do                    |
| 4      | Lead/Sulphur bearing free-cutting quality wire rods, below 8 mm   | 73,15   | Do                    |
| 5      | Tellurium bearing free-cutting quality wire rods  | 73,15   | Do                    |
| 6      | Aluminium killed cold heading quality carbon steel wire rods, for fasteners, link chains and bicycle balls containing carbon below 0.6%   | 73 10   | Do                    |
| 7      | Stainless steel/heat resisting steel as under :<br>(a) rolled rounds above 240 mm dia<br>(b) rolled blooms above 330 mm<br>(c) Forged rounds/blooms above 520 mm<br>(d) rolled flats above 250 mm width   | 73,15   | Do.                   |
| 8      | Automobile Rim Bar, flange Bar and Lock Ring Sections other than the following<br>a) Rim Bars MD 64 & RSO 1296 (Wheels India Drawing) SISK 144, 1039 (Shankey Wheels Drawing).<br>b) Flange Bars 846 and 246 (Wheels India Drawing) 792 (Shankey Wheels Drawing).<br>c) Lock Rings, RSO 1017 & RSO 826 (Wheels India Drawing) 781 (Shankey Wheels Drawing). | 73 11   | Do.                   |
| 9      | Stainless/ heat resisting steel wire rods below 10 mm dia for wire drawing units, fastener units and bright bar units (the units should be specifically licensed under Industrial Development and Regulation Act 1956 for manufacture of the above specific end-products in stainless/heat resisting steel).  | 73 15   | Do                    |
| 10     | Hot rolled high carbon/alloy steel strips for safety razor blades in width 6 mm to 450 mm and thickness 1.5 mm to 2.5 mm (excluding stainless steel strips)   | 73 15   | Do                    |
| 11     | Hot rolled alloy steel strips excluding stainless steel and high speed steel and other than those specified in Sl. No 10 above  | 73 15   | Do                    |
| 12     | Ship building quality plates/sheets in all specifications except Lloyds Grade A.  | 73 13/73 15   | Do                    |
| 13     | Ship building quality (all specifications) semis, structurals and sections  | 73 06/73 07/<br>73 10/73 11/<br>73 15   | Do                    |
| 14     | Dynamo Grade Cold rolled non-grain oriented (CRNGO) electrical steel sheets and strips.   | 73 12/13/15   | Do                    |
| 15     | Transformer Grade Cold rolled electrical steel sheets/strips (CRGO & CRNGO)   | 73 12/13/15   | Do.                   |
| 16     | Cold rolled Tin Mill Black plates in coils 0.22 mm & thinner for manufacture of Tin-plates only   | 73 12/13  | Do                    |
| 17     | Cold rolled High Carbon non-hardened and non-tempered strips in coils—Thickness 3 mm and above.   | 73 15   | Do                    |
| 18     | Alloy constructional steel/carbon steel including steel for forging but excluding steel for structural applications .<br>(a) Cold Heading Quality rounds below 40 mm dia<br>(b) Hexagonal/Octagonal sections above 56 mm (across flats)<br>(c) Rolled rounds above 240 mm dia<br>(d) Forged rounds/blooms above 520 mm<br>(e) Rolled blooms above 330 mm    | 73 10/73 15<br>73 10/73 15<br>73 10/73 15<br>73 06/7/10/15<br>73 06/73 07/<br>73 15 | Do.                   |

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

## SCHEDULE 'C'

Iron and Steel and Ferro-Alloy Items, Import of which is allowed for 100 % of Imported consumption

| Sl No                                   | Description  | Customs Tariff Code No | Remarks   |
|---|--|------------------------|---|
| 1                                       | 2  | 3                      | 4   |
| <i>Ferro-Alloys .</i>                   |  |                        |   |
| 1                                       | Ferro-Silico Magnesium   | 73.02                  |   |
| 2.                                      | Ferro-Silico Zirconium   | Do.                    |   |
| 3                                       | Ferro-Boron  | Do.                    |   |
| *4                                      | Ferro-Columbium/Niobium  | Do.                    | Canalised through SIL   |
| *5                                      | Ferro-Manganese (containing less than 0.05 % carbon)   | Do.                    | Do.   |
| *6                                      | Ferro-Phosphorous  | Do.                    | Do.   |
| *7.                                     | Ferro-Molybdenum   | Do                     | Do.   |
| <i>Wire rods and wires :</i>            |  |                        |   |
| 8                                       | Wire in 26-32 SWG for welded wire mesh and automobile industries only.   | 73 14/15               |   |
| 9.                                      | Stainless steel/heat resisting steel wires (annealed/hard drawn) thinner than 27 SWG   | 73 15                  |   |
| 10                                      | Valves spring wires oil hardened and tempered  | 73 15                  |   |
| 11                                      | Brass coated spring steel wires for spring manufacturers only  | 73.15                  |   |
| 12                                      | High Carbon Wires for sewing machine needles and for Hosiery needle, latch and rivet only  | 73 15                  |   |
| 13                                      | Flexible card clothing wire for Textile Machinery Manufacturers only.  | 73 14/15               |   |
| <i>Tool, alloy and special steels :</i> |  |                        |   |
| 14.                                     | Claded and composite tool steel in squares and flats   | 73 10/15               |   |
| <i>Sheets and strips :</i>              |  |                        |   |
| 15                                      | Cold Rolled steel strips containing carbon up to 0.25%, width 3 mm to 25mm and thickness 0.6 mm to 3.6 mm with rounded edges for manufacture of Industrial Chains only.            | 73.12                  |   |
| 16.                                     | Cold rolled high carbon, hardened and tempered steel strips for manufacturers of flapper valves feeler gauges, and measuring tapes only  | 73 15                  |   |
| *17                                     | Cold Rolled High carbon/alloy steel strips (excluding stainless steel strips) for Safety Razor Blade manufacturers only (Thickness 0.10 mm to 0.13 mm, Width 22.38 mm to 22.40 mm) | 73 15                  | Canalised through SIL   |
| *18.                                    | Cold Rolled High Carbon steel strips in thickness 3 mm and below in unhardened and untempered condition.   | 73 15                  | Do.   |
| 19.                                     | Vinyl coated sheet cuttings and defectives for cycle and sewing machinery industries only.   |                        |   |
| 20.                                     | Cold Rolled Hardened & Tempered High Carbon Steel strips thickness 0.4 mm and below width 15 mm and below for drop wire manufacturers only.  | 73 15                  |   |
| 21                                      | High Speed Steels (Cobalt bearing and non-cobalt bearing)<br>(a) Rounds : 3 mm to 160 mm dia<br>(b) Squares : 10 mm to 26 mm<br>(c) Flats : Of width 16 mm to 160 mm               | 73.15                  | Imports upto 50% of imported consumption will be allowed straightaway and for the balance the requirement may be registered with Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta. |
| 22                                      | Tin free steel to tin can manufacturers only.  | 73.13                  |   |
| 23.                                     | Terne Plate 0.3 mm & thicker for manufacture of Automobile Fuel Tanks/Radiators only.  | 73 13                  |   |
| 24.                                     | Tin Plate Waste/Waste.   | 73.13                  |   |

\*For these items release orders will be granted.

APPENDIX 41—contd.

SCHEDULE 'D'

Items to be registered with Iron & Steel Controller/Steel Authority of India/Metal Scrap Trade Corporation Ltd.

| Sl. No.  | Description   | Customs Tariff Code No. | Remarks               |
|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1  | 2   | 3                       | 4                     |
| <b>A ITEMS TO BE REGISTERED WITH IRON &amp; STEEL CONTROLLER</b>   |   |                         |                       |
| <i>Ferro-Alloys</i>  |   |                         |                       |
| 1.   | Ferro-Vanadium  | 73.02                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 2.   | Ferro-Tungsten  | 73.02                   | Canalised through SIL |
| <i>Wire Rods and Wires</i>   |   |                         |                       |
| 3  | Wire Rods for engine valves to specifications<br>40 Cr 1 EN 18<br>40 Ni 2 Cr 1 Mo 28 EN 24<br>45 Cr 9 Si 14 EN 52   | 73 15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 4.   | High Carbon Wire Rods for Spring Steel Wires  | 73.15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 5.   | Lead/Sulphur bearing free cutting quality wire rods 8 mm and above  | 73 15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 6.   | Cold heading quality alloy steel wire rods for fasteners link chains and ball/roller bearings.  | 73 15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 7.   | Stainless steel/heat resisting steel wires (annealed/hard drawn quality) of sizes 27 SWG and thicker  | 73 15                   |                       |
| 8  | Stainless/heat resisting steel wire rods 10 mm dia and above for wire drawing units, fastener units and bright bar units (the units should be specifically licensed under Industrial Development & Regulation Act 1956 for manufacture of the above specific end-products in stainless/heat resisting steel). | 73 15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| <i>Tool, Alloy and Special Steels (Excluding Bright Bars such as Cold Drawn/Peeled/Machined/Ground/Polished) :</i> |   |                         |                       |
| 9.   | Stainless/heat resisting steel blooms/billets/rounds/flats in the following sizes :<br>(a) Rolled rounds 240 mm dia and below<br>(b) Rolled blooms 330 mm and below<br>(c) Forged blooms and rounds 520 mm and below,<br>(d) Rolled flats 250 mm width and below  | 73 15                   | Canalised through SIL |
| 10   | Alloy Tool steel including die steel sections other than die blocks<br>(a) Rounds 250 mm dia and below<br>(b) Other sections 250 mm and below across flats (Squares, hexagons, and octagons).<br>(c) Flats width 250mm and below.   | 73 15                   |                       |
| 11   | Alloy Constructional Steel/Carbon Steel as under—<br>(a) Rolled Rounds 240 mm and below<br>(b) Rolled Blooms 330mm and below<br>(c) Forged rounds/blooms 520 mm and below<br>(d) Triangular and other special profile sections.   | 73 15/73 06/07/10/11    | Canalised through SIL |

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE 'D' *concl'd.*

| 1   | 2  | 3           | 4                      |
|---|--|-------------|------------------------|
| <i>Plates, Sheets, Strips and other Items</i>                             |  |             |                        |
| 12  | Cold Rolled Alloy Steel, strips excluding stainless steel, and high speed steel strips   | 73 15       | Canalised through SIL  |
| 13  | Cold Rolled Carbon Steel Strips (unhardened and untempered)  | 73 12       | Canalised through SIL  |
|   | (a) with carbon 0.2% to below 0.6%   |             |                        |
|   | (b) carbon 0.6% and above in thickness below 3 mm.   | 73 15       |                        |
| 14  | Automobile Rim Bar, Flange Bar & Lock Ring sections as under —   | 73 11       | Canalised through SIL  |
|   | (a) Rim bars : MD64 & RSO 1296 (Wheels India drawing)  |             |                        |
|   | SISK 144,1039 (Shankey Wheels Drawing).  |             |                        |
|   | (b) Flange Bars : 846 and 246 (Wheels India Drawings)  |             |                        |
|   | 792 (Shankey Wheels Drawing)   |             |                        |
|   | (c) Lock Rings : RSO 1017 and RSO 826 (Wheels India Drawing)   |             |                        |
|   | 781 (Shankey Wheels Drawing)   |             |                        |
| 15  | Prime tin plates "MR" type   | 73 13       | Canalised through SIL  |
| <b>B ITEMS TO BE REGISTERED WITH STEEL AUTHORITY OF INDIA LTD. (SAIL)</b> |  |             |                        |
| <i>Ferro-Alloys</i>   |  |             |                        |
| 16.   | Ferro-Titanium (containing less than 1% aluminum)  | 73 02       | Canalised through SIL  |
| <i>Wire Rods and Wires :</i>  |  |             |                        |
| 17  | Carbon steel wire rods of electrode quality  | 73 10       | Canalised through SIL  |
| <i>Tool, Alloy and Special Steels</i>                                     |  |             |                        |
| 18.   | Die blocks—rounds or rectangular   | 73 15       |                        |
|   | (a) up to max. cross section 2,30,000 mm sq.   |             |                        |
|   | (b) up to max. width 750 mm.   |             |                        |
| <i>Plates, Sheets, Strips and other mild Steel Items</i>                  |  |             |                        |
| 19.   | Hot/Cold Rolled Alloy Steel sheets/Plates  | 73 15       | Canalised through SIL  |
| 20  | Hot/Cold Rolled Carbon Steel including high tensile steel plates/sheets and hot rolled carbon steel strips   |             | Canalised through SIL  |
|   | (a) less than 0.6% carbon  | 73 12/13    |                        |
|   | (b) Carbon 0.6% and above  | 73 15       |                        |
|   | (c) Tin Mill Black Plates for Tin Plate Producers (above 0.22 mm and below 0.30 mm thickness).   | 73.12/13    |                        |
| 21.   | Plates/Sheets for boilers and Pressure vessels—  |             |                        |
|   | (a) Carbon Steels  | 73.13       |                        |
|   | (b) Alloy Steels   | 73 15       |                        |
| 22  | Chequered Plates   | 73 13       | Canalised through SIL  |
| 23  | Carbon Steel Structural and Sections (including high tensile grades but other than high carbon) and other than wire rods   | 73 10/11/13 | Canalised through SIL  |
| 24  | Wheels, Tyres, Axles and Wheel Sets  |             | Canalised through SIL  |
| 25  | Crane Rails  | 73 16       | Canalised through SIL  |
| 26  | Hot Rolled Electrical Steel Sheets   | 73.13/15    | Canalised through SIL  |
| 27  | Ship building Quality Plates/Sheets in Lloyd's Grade A   | 73 13/15    | Canalised through SIL  |
| <b>C. ITEMS TO BE REGISTERED WITH MSTC</b>                                |  |             |                        |
| 28.   | Ferrous Scrap for Melting  | 73 03/05    | Canalised through MSTC |
| 29.   | Re-rollable scrap in the form of old ships and other vessels (steamers, tugs, tankers, launches, boats, barges, light ship etc) and in respect of both Indian & foreign flag vessels involving no repatriation of money from India in foreign exchange or in rupees. | 73 03/05    | Canalised through MSTC |

**APPENDIX 41—contd.**

**SCHEDULE—E**

(Application for Items not mentioned in Appendix 41)

**PART-A**

(to be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address
3. Address of location of factory
4. Name of Industry.
5. Name of end-product manufactured.
6. Whether SSI/DGTD/Non-DGTD—Non-SSI Unit
7. Registration Number allotted by the Sponsoring authority, Industrial Licence Number and date of issue by the Ministry of Industry.
8. Description of raw materials required  
(Quantity with specification against each size with special tolerances if any, are to be mentioned indicating schedule, serial and sub serial number in appendix 41).
9. Quantity/CIF value of raw materials required
10. Consumption, Production and Stock of material :
  - (a) Quantity (in tonnes) of this item consumed during 1976-77.
    - (i) Indigenous
    - (ii) Imported
    - (iii) Total (i + ii)
  - (b) Production (in tonnes) containing/using this item during 1976-77.
  - (c) Production target (in tonnes) containing/using this item for the year 1977-78
  - (d) Total quantity (in tonnes) of this item required for the year 1977-78.
  - (e) Stock (in tonnes) of this item as on 1-4-1977
    - (i) Indigenous
    - (ii) Imported
    - (iii) Total (i + ii)
11. Quantity and CIF value of material expected against all previous licences/release orders issued to the applicant (Licence/Release Order No and date should be mentioned)
12. Quantity and CIF value of materials expected against the applications pending with sponsoring authorities/licencing authorities (concerned licencing period should be mentioned)
13. Material received after 1-4-1977 (indigenous as well as imported material should be shown separately)

14. (i) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the allotment of which this application has been made are meant for use in our own factory at the above mentioned address, for the manufacture of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of end-product to be indicated) for which I/We are registered with \_\_\_\_\_ (name of registration/sponsoring authority), registration has not been cancelled or withdrawn.

(ii) I/We been duly registered/licenced to manufacture the goods mentioned at Serial No. 5 and declare that the raw materials mentioned at Sl. No. 8 are essentially required for the production of goods mentioned at Sl. No. 5 and that the indigenously available raw materials to alternate specifications, sizes, tolerances and other stipulations cannot be used for the manufacture of the goods mentioned at Sl. No. 5 above

(iii) I/We hereby declare that if goods/raw materials are allocated to us, the same shall be utilised only for consumption as raw materials in our factory for the manufacture of the goods indicated above and in accordance with the conditions of the Industrial Licences/registration certificate, and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party or for any other purpose

(iv) I/We certify that the quantity/value asked for is to meet our requirements for a period not exceeding 12 months (for the year 1977-78) including the quantity, if any, already obtained in 1977-78 under the same arrangement.



APPENDIX 41—*contd.*SCHEDULE 'E'—*concl'd.*

(v) I/We have not made any separate application for this item to the licensing authority during 1977-78.

(vi) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that the material allocated to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished in this application is liable to confiscation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder, if it is found that any statement or facts indicated herein are incorrect or false or misleading.

(vii) I/We also fully understand that the allocation of imported raw materials through the canalising agency is made under the Import Trade Control Regulations and violation of the condition on which such raw materials are released to us or any misuse of such raw materials will attract the provisions of Import and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder.

(viii) I/We have noted the provisions contained in Para 289(3) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

(ix) I/We have not been debarred under Clause 8 of Imports (Control) Order 1955 for the period 1977-78.

1. Date & Signature \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name in block letters \_\_\_\_\_

3. Residential Address \_\_\_\_\_

## PART-B

(To be filled in by the Sponsoring Authority)

| Item | Specification | Size | Tonnage recommended<br>for import during<br>1977-78 |
|------|---------------|------|---|
| 1.   |               |      |   |
| 2.   |               |      |   |
| 3.   |               |      |   |
| 4.   |               |      |   |
| 5.   |               |      |   |

Signature of the Sponsoring Authority  
with Seal

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE—F

(Application for registering the requirements for the items of Schedule 'B' with SAIL International Ltd. and for registering with SAIL/Iron & Steel Controller/Metal Scrap Trade Corporation Ltd for items under Schedule 'D' )

PART A

(to be filled in by the applicant)

1. Name of the applicant.
- 2 Full Postal Address
3. Address of location of Factory.
- 4 Name of Industry.
5. Name of end-product manufactured
- 6 Whether SSI/DGTD/Non-DGTD-Non-SSI Unit
- 7 Registration Number allotted by the Sponsoring authority, Industrial Licence Number and date of issue by the Ministry of Industry.
- 8 Description of raw materials required (Quantity with specification against each size with special tolerances if any are to be mentioned in case of Steel and Ferro Alloy item indicating the Schedule number, Serial Number and Sub-Serial Number in Appendix 41.)
- 9 Quantity/C.I F value of raw materials required
10. Phased delivery requirement if any
11. Consumption, production and Stock of material.
  - (a) Quantity (in tonnes) of this item consumed during 1976-77.
    - (i) Indigenous
    - (ii) Imported
    - (iii) Total (i + ii).
  - (b) Production (in tonnes) containing/using this item during 1976-77.
  - (c) Production target (in tonnes) containing/using this item for the year 1977-78.
  - (d) Total quantity (in tonnes) of this item required for the year 1977-78.
  - (e) Stock (in tonnes) of this item as on 1-4-1977.
    - (i) Indigenous
    - (ii) Imported
    - (iii) Total (i + ii).
- \*12. Quantity and C I F. value of material expected against all previous licences/ release orders issued to the applicant. (Licence/Release Order No and date should be mentioned).
- \*13. Quantity and CIF value of materials expected against the applications pending with sponsoring authorities/licencing authorities. (Concerned licencing period should be mentioned).
- \*14. Material received after 1-4-1977 (indigenous as well as imported material should be shown separately).
- 15 (i) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the allotment of which this application has been made are meant for use in our own factory at the above mentioned address, for the manufacture of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (name of end-products to be indicated)  
 for which I/we are registered with \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, registration has not been cancelled or withdrawn.  
 (name of registration/Sponsoring authority)

(ii) (a) I/We have been duly registered/licensed to manufacture the goods mentioned at Serial No. 5 and declare that the raw material mentioned at Sl. No. 8 are essentially required for the production of goods mentioned at Sl. No. 5

APPENDIX 41—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'F'—*concl'd.*

- \*\***(b) and that the indigenously available raw materials to alternate specifications, sizes, tolerances and other stipulations cannot be used for the manufacture of the goods mentioned at Sl. No. 5 above
- (iii) I/We hereby declare that if goods/raw materials are allocated to us, the same shall be utilised only for consumption as raw materials in our factory for the manufacture of the goods indicated above and in accordance with the conditions of the Industrial Licences/registration certificate, and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party or for any other purpose.
- (iv) I/We certify that the quantity/value asked for is to meet our requirements for a period not exceeding 12 months (for the year 1977-78) including the quantity, if any, already obtained in 1977-78 under the same arrangement.
- (v) I/We have not made any separate application for this item to the licensing authority during 1977-78
- (vi) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that the material allocated to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished in this application is liable to confiscation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder if it is found that any statement or facts indicated herein are incorrect or false or misleading
- (vii) I/We also fully understand that the allocation of imported raw materials through the canalising agency is made under the Import Trade Control Regulations and violation of the condition on which such raw materials are released to us or any misuse of such raw materials will attract the provisions of Import and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder
- (viii) I/We have noted the provisions contained in Para 289(3) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.
- (ix) I/We have not been debarted under Clause 8 of Imports (Control) Order 1955 for the period 1977-78

- 1 Date & Signature . . . . .
- 2 Name in Block letters . . . . .
- 3 Residential Address . . . . .

**N. B**

\*(Sl Nos 11 to 14)

These columns need not be filled up except when the items are to be registered with the Iron & Steel Controller  
**\*\***Declaration 15(ii) (b) need not be given for registering the items under Schedule 'B' with SAIL International Ltd

APPENDIX 41—concl'd.  
SCHEDULE—G

| Sl No. | Licensing Authority   | Jurisdiction   |
|--------|---|--|
| 1      | 2   | 3  |
| 1      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel) Central Government Offices Buildings, New Township, Faridabad                           | All actual users in the States of Delhi, Rajasthan, Punjab, Haryana, Chandigarh, Himachal Pradesh, and Distt. of Meerut, Ghaziabad and Bulandshahar in the state of Uttar Pradesh, and also Actual Users including public sector undertakings whose sponsoring authority is Director General of Technical Development but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and the Jute Commissioner   |
| 2      | The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), New Central Government Offices Building, New Marine Lines, Church Gate, Bombay | All actual users in the States of Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh, and all Actual Users whose sponsoring authority is Textile Commissioner but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Jute Commissioner and Tea Board.  |
| 3      | The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 5th Floor, Customs Laboratory Block, First Line Beach, Madras-1.               | All actual users in the State of Tamil Nadu, but excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development, Textile Commissioner, Jute Commissioner and the Tea Board.  |
| 4      | The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (Iron and Steel Division), 4 Esplanade East, Calcutta-1.  | (a) All actual users (except those whose sponsoring authorities are the Director General of Technical Development and Textile Commissioner) in the States of West Bengal, Bihar, Orissa, Tripura, and Andaman & Nicobar Islands and also Actual Users whose sponsoring authorities are Tea Board and the Jute Commissioner.<br>(b) Public Sector Undertakings including MSTC, Major steel plants as well as steel plants in the private sector, but excluding Public Sector Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the DGTD.<br>(c) Import applications against Government contracts i.e., contracts placed by the DGS&D, Railways and Defence. |
| 5      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Swaroop Nagar, Kanpur.  | All actual users in the State of Uttar Pradesh (except those in the Distt. of Meerut, Ghaziabad and Bulandshahar) excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 6      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, T.D Road, Ernakulam.  | All actual users in the State of Kerala and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner  |
| 7      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Premises No. 11-6-860 Red Hills, Hyderabad.   | All actual users in the State of Andhra Pradesh excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 8      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Syndicate Bank Building, P.B. No. 9688, Gandhi Nagar, Bangalore.                                      | All actual users in the State of Karnataka, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 9      | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Multi-storied offices building, near Lal Darwaja, Ahmedabad   | All actual users in the State of Gujarat excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.   |
| 10     | The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ashirwad Building, Panjim (Goa)   | All actual users in Goa, Daman and Diu, and Dadra and Nagar Haveli, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 11     | The Controller of Imports and Exports, Srinagar.  | All actual users in the State of Jammu & Kashmir excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.   |
| 12     | The Controller of Imports and Exports, Morela Building, Shillong.   | All actual users in the States of Assam, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Manipur excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.   |
| 13     | The Controller of Imports and Exports, P.B. No 14, Pondicherry.   | All actual users in Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yaman excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 14     | The Controller of Imports & Exports, 25-8-109, Main Road, Visakhapatnam.  | All actual users in four districts of Andhra Pradesh, namely, Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godawari and West Godawari, excluding those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner and Jute Commissioner.  |
| 15     | The Controller of Imports & Exports, Desai Building, Bhupindra Road, near Town Hall, Rajkot   | All actual users in those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State excluding Kutch and those whose sponsoring authorities are DGTD, Tea Board, Textile Commissioner, and Jute Commissioner.   |

APPENDIX 42

**List of raw materials and components, the import of which may be allowed for the manufacturers of Electric motors**

*Raw Materials & Components*

1. Winding temperature indicators.
2. Compensating leads for thermocouples and temperature indicators.
3. Cold Rolled Dynamo grade Silicone Steel Sheets (CRNGO)—Import will be allowed as per policy indicated in Appendix 41 only to those units having captive capacity for manufacture of stampings.
4. Polyester film (mylar, melinex, terephthalate tapes, Epoxy mica paper tapes, semicured epoxy tapes with glass base, semicured B. State polyester pre-impregnated self adhesive glass tapes).
5. Shellac treated asbestos paper.
6. Paper micanite and epoxy mica paper tapes on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the value of the licence
7. Inter layer binding micanite with glass fibre backing on either side on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the value of the licence.
8. Ball and roller bearings of permissible types.

NOTE :—Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and the import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

---

APPENDIX 43

**Import policy for raw materials and components for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments—April 1977—March 1978 period**

The import of raw materials and components required for the manufacture of microscopes and other optical instruments will be regulated as indicated below during the licensing period April 1977—March 1978:—

(A) *List of items the import of which may be allowed without any face value restriction:—*

(a) Analysers and compensators for polarising microscopies.

(b) Nicol stereoscopic prisms and prisms for Binocular Heads.

(c) 100X oil immersion objectives.

(d) Raw optical glass in the form of plates, slabs and moulded blanks for lense.

(B) *List of items the import of which may be allowed upto the percentage limits indicated against each, within the face value of the licence:—*

| Item   | Value limit                                |
|--|--|
| (a) Quartz and fused silica blanks, slabs, sheets for making prisms and lenses etc.  | Up to 20% of the face value of the licence |
| (b) Heat absorbing filters   | "  |
| (c) Dark field condensers  | "  |
| (d) Brass and Stainless Steel Tubes and Rods other than banned or restricted types   | "  |
| (e) Graticules, including ocular discs and stage micrometers   | "  |
| (f) Complete wide field eye-pieces for Stereo microscopes  | "  |
| (g) Complete Objectives in pairs above X for Stereo microscopes  | "  |
| (h) Analysers and Bertrand Lens  | "  |
| (i) Nicol, Wollaston, Littrow, Reflecting Archromatic, Prisms, made of glass, quartz silica, calcite, rock salt, lithium fluoride, calcium fluoride, sodium chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium bromide, for Binocular, Trinocular and Stereo Microscope | "  |
| (j) Infra-red attachment for stereo microscopes  | "  |
| (k) Phased contrast objectives, phased contrast condensers with attachments from negative to positive contrasts or separately—phased contrast eye pieces (wide field)  | "  |
| (l) Optical cements and Canada Balsam for cementing opticals   | "  |
| (m) Silicon fluids and greases   | "  |
| (n) Projection bulbs   | "  |
| (o) Bulbs of low voltage, higher intensity for microsocopy   | "  |
| (p) Spectral lamps   | "  |
| (q) Special type of Oil  | "  |
| (r) Iris diaphragms and leaves for Iris diaphragms cut to size   | "  |

(C) *List of items import of which will not be allowed :—*

(a) Binocular Heads.

(b) Eye pieces of all types with mountings.

(c) Objectives up to magnification of 45X

(d) Condensers excepting those mentioned in List B above.

(e) Mechanical stages of all types.

(f) Mirrors or reflectors, of all types.

(g) Stainless Steel strips



APPENDIX 44

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for Import to the manufacturers of Transformers**

1. Bushings above 66 K.V., on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of licence.
2. Winding temperature indicators.
3. C.R.G.O electrical steel to units having captive capacity for manufacture of lamination.
4. Precompressed paper board.
5. Moulded, pressed or formed insulation for paper transformers.
6. Kraft paper, electrical grade.
7. Magnetic oil gauges.
8. Phenol resin coated kraft paper.
9. Clophen, Pyrocbr or other non-inflammable synthetic insulating fluid.
10. Conducting paper (kraft paper coated with graphite).
11. Crepe paper.

NOTES.—(1) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

(2) Import of these items will be allowed in accordance with the policy indicated in Section II and Appendix 41 of this Book.

---

## APPENDIX 45

(Reference RITC S. No. 91 01/11 in Section II)

### PART A

#### Items of components and raw materials to be allowed to manufacturers of Clocks and Time-pieces

All applications from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for import of components, parts and raw materials for the manufacture of various types of clocks and one-day alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below

##### (a) *Pendulum Clocks*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock —

- (i) Spring steel strips and wires.
- (ii) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded sections.
- (iii) Precision screws
- (iv) Clock oils (on restricted basis i.e. 5% of the value of the licence or Rs 5000 whichever is less).

##### (b) *Lever Clocks*

The import of component parts and raw materials allowed for import of Pendulum Clocks will also be allowed for manufacture of Lever Clocks within the c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per Lever Clock. In addition, the import of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' costing not more than Rs 11.50 each will also be allowed for the manufacture of Lever Clocks. In cases where foreign collaboration is involved, the entitlement in respect of 'Lever Escapement Assembly' will be considered on merits in consultation with the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries) in the case of small scale units, and D G T.D. in the case of units borne on their books

##### (c) *Electric Clocks*

No parts of electric clocks will be allowed to be imported. Import of only those raw materials will be allowed as are indicated under para 2 above for 'Pendulum Clocks' subject to the maximum c.i.f. value of Rs. 7.5 per clock

##### (d) *Alarm Time-Pieces*

Actual users will be allowed to import only the following components parts and raw materials within the c.i.f. value of Rs 7.5 per alarm time-piece —

- (i) Hair springs.
- (ii) Balance wheel
- (iii) Balance staff.
- (iv) Balance bearing screws.
- (v) Escape Wheels (Alarm and Time).

- (vi) Time lever
- (vii) Spring steel strips and wires
- (viii) Precision screws
- (ix) Free cutting steel, phosphor bronze, brass (including free cutting) in the form of rounds, sheets, strips, pipe, extruded section, mild Steel sheets (prime and waste/waste) only PCRC and CRDD quality
- (x) Electroplating salts, solution and composition.
- (xi) Watch oils.
- (xii) Radium Powder.

##### (e) *Other specialised type of time-pieces, clocks and timing devices such as stop watches/clocks, timers transistorised battery movements*

Actual user application from actual users (both in the large and small scale sectors) for the import of components/raw materials will be considered on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. In the case of small scale units, the State Director of Industries, should forward such applications, duly recommended, to the D.C. (SSI), New Delhi who will send the same to the licensing authority concerned along with their recommendations.

2. The licences issued to the Actual Users in terms of this policy will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items to the extent indicated below—

- (i) Small tools and equipment such as, stamping, rivetting, checking tools, etc., tool and alloy steel for dies and oil stones—up to 20% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) Chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of parts and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—up to 20% of the face value of the licences.

3. Requests for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the D.C. (SSI)/D G T.D. as the case may be.

4. Small scale units which do not possess adequate machinery for manufacture of all parts, required in clocks and time pieces may get some of the parts manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers having adequate machinery out of the raw materials imported by them against the actual users' licences/release orders issued in terms of the import policy laid down in this Appendix, provided the production programme has been duly approved by the State Director of Industries.

APPENDIX 45—*contd.*

## PART B

Actual users applications for import of components, raw materials mentioned below will be considered for the manufacture of wrist watches in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme approved by the D.G.T.D. in the case of large scale units and in the case of Small Scale units, the phased manufacturing programme will be approved by the DC (SSI), as per policy laid down provided the State Director of Industries sponsors such a phased manufacturing programme.

(i) *Components :*

1. Watch Movement (in CKD condition for limited quantity as per approved phased programme)
2. Balance with flat hairspring.
3. Barrel, complete (with main spring).
4. Centre bride (centre wheel cock), jewelled.
5. Balance cock with shock-protecting device for flat hairspring.
6. Pallet cock, jewelled.
7. Train wheel bridge, jewelled.
8. Barrel bridge, complete.
9. Plate, complete (jewelled and with pins)
10. Bearing plate, jewelled for sweep second wheel.
11. Flat hairspring, regulated, round stud.
12. Mainspring with bridge.
13. Collected hairspring.
14. Detend (setting lever), complete.
15. Regulator for flat hairspring.
16. Roller, complete (with roller pin).
17. Jewelled pallet fork and staff.
18. Escape wheel and pinion pivoted
19. Minute wheel and pinion.
20. Sweep second wheel and pinion.
21. Third wheel and pinion.
22. Centre wheel and pinion, drilled.
23. Plate.
24. Barrel and train wheel bridge balance cock.
25. Pallet cock.
26. Centre Bridge.
27. Minute wheel bridge.
28. Barrel drum (case).
29. Barrel Cover.
30. Centre wheel.
31. Third wheel.
32. Sweep second wheel.
33. Ratched wheel.
34. Crown wheel.
35. Setting wheel.
36. Minute wheel.
37. Hour wheel.
38. Centre Pinion.
39. Third wheel pinion.
40. Lower and Upper End pieces
41. Sweep second pinion.
42. Escape pinion
43. Winding pinion
44. Clutch wheel
45. Minute wheel pinion.
46. Cannon pinion.
47. Barrel arbor.
48. Pallet staff.
49. Balance staff pivoted.
50. Winding stem.
51. Escape wheel.
52. Pallet fork.
53. Roller.
54. Balance.
55. Regulator.
56. Deten (setting lever).
57. Yoke (Clutch lever).
58. Click.
59. Crown wheel ring.
60. Click spring.
61. Yoke spring.
62. Spring washer.
63. Pressure spring for setting lever.
64. Setting lever spring (set bridge).
65. Setting lever staff.
66. Bridge guiding tube.
67. Block of balance spring (balance spring stud).
68. Dart (Guard pin).
69. Banking pin.
70. Curb pin (Index pin)
71. Hairspring stud pin.
72. Block (of pallet fork).
73. Boot.
74. Rest of balance cock.
75. Bearing plate.
76. Screws.
77. Jewels.
78. Bearings.
79. Shock proof unit.
80. Shock protecting device upper.
81. Shock protecting device lower.
82. Setting lever screws.
83. Setting lever spring screws.
84. Mainspring with bridle.
85. Collected hairspring.
86. Large driving wheel.
87. Cannon pinion with and without clam notch.
88. Date indicator guard.
89. Intermediate date wheel.
90. Date indicator driving wheel.

APPENDIX 45—*concl'd.*

(i) *Components*—contd.

91. Date indicator.
92. Date jumper spring.
93. Date jumper.
94. Screw for indicator guard.
95. Intermediate date wheel screw.
96. (a) 'O' Rings for crowns.  
(b) 'O' Rings for water proof watch cases.
97. Spiral spring.
98. Spring Clip.
99. Ball for date dial.
100. Dial foot.
101. Packing.
102. Date wheel finger.
103. Oscillating weight complete.

NOTE:— Items mentioned in Sl. Nos. 99 to 103 will be allowed for import for manufacture of automatic day/date watches only.

(ii) *Raw materials* :

1. Horological Brass, strips, sheets, plates, wire, pipes and rods of various sizes including special cored pipe for dial foot (on the recommendation of sponsoring authority).
2. Watch/Clock oil & greases.
3. Radium powder/Luminous compound.
4. Nickel silver strips/sheets/rods/wires.
5. Titanium wire rods, tubes 7 tips,
6. Metha-Acrylic (Perspex) sheets upto 1.8 mm.
7. Watch makers' Hand tools/small tools.
8. Stainless steel wire, strips, sheets, flats & pipes (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
9. Bright free cutting steel rods and wire (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
10. Potassium cyanide (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
11. Cold Rolled High Carbon Steel strips/sheets Rods.

12. Spring Steel strips.

13. Special steel wire, rods, strips, flats (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
14. Electroplating salts, solution, composition, chemicals for de-rusting, rust preventing, clearing and coating of part and tools and friction grease, lubricating and cutting oils—up to 20% of the face value of the licences (on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority).
- II. A.U. applications for import of raw materials for the manufacture of parts/components of watches, will be considered in accordance with the phased manufacturing programme. In the case of small scale units the phased manufacturing programme should be approved by the State Directors of Industries/DC (SSI), New Delhi. The approval of the phased production programme for clocks/time-pieces by the DC(SSI), New Delhi will not be necessary.

NOTES:—(1) Actual import will be permitted in accordance with the approved phased manufacturing programme. In the case of units having approved phased manufacturing programme, their entitlements will be worked out on the basis of prescribed pack value based on actual production. In this connection, the unit will be required to furnish a certificate to the licensing authority from the sponsoring authority concerned showing the actual production during April, 1976—March, 1977.

(2) The entitlement of new units for grant of licences for import of component parts/raw materials for the manufacture of clocks, time-pieces etc. will be worked out on the basis of phased manufacturing programme as approved by the DGTD in the case of DGTD units and the State Directors of Industries in the case of small scale units.

(3) Please see Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(4) The import of iron and steel items included in this Appendix will be governed by the policy indicated in Appendix 41.

(5) Request for inclusion of any other special type of material in the licences issued to the actual users will be considered in consultation with the sponsoring authorities.

## APPENDIX 46

### List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of switchgears, control gear, relays and power capacitors/paper capacitors

#### PART—I

I Items of components and raw materials other than steel that may be allowed to actual users manufacturing switchgears and Control gears, *i.e.* Switch fuses units, Circuit Breakers of all types, Relays, Isolators, Current and Potential Transformers, Control Panels and other allied items connected with Switch Gear Industry.

#### (A) Components

- (i) Arcing Chambers of special ceramic materials.
- (ii) Arc Chute Covers of special Ceramic materials.
- (iii) Special Springs.
- (iv) Electrical Contacts.
- (v) Timer Shafts/Axles.
- (vi) Bearings except sizes banned under Appendix 14.
- (vii) Steatite Bodies.

#### (B) Raw materials:

##### I. Moulding Powders

- (i) Polyacetal Resin or Delvin Acetal Resin.
- (ii) Acrylic Elastomer Styrene Acrylonitrile Copolymer.
- (iii) Glass Fortified Nylon.
- (iv) Polycarbonate.
- (v) Melamine based Moulding Powders.
- (vi) Nylon Moulding Powders.

##### II. Polypropylene, Macrolon, Polycarbonate, Plastics.

##### III Phosphor Bronze Sheets and Strips.

##### IV. Beryllium Copper Strips.

##### V. Biemtal Strips and Motors.

##### VI. Silver/Copper Silver Sheets and Strips.

##### VII. Silver Bronze Strips/Sheets.

##### VIII. Insulating Paper.

##### IX Steatite Mass.

##### X. High Conductivity Copper Tubes and Sections.

##### XI. Aluminium Alloy Rods, Strips and Sections.

#### PART II

### Raw materials and components for the manufacture of Power Capacitors and Paper Capacitors for Electrical Industry:

- (i) Insulating Kraft Paper
- (ii) Chlorinated Di-Phenyl.
- (iii) Polypropylene film
- (iv) Metalized Porcelain Insulators.

APPENDIX 47

**List of raw materials and components which may be allowed for import to the manufacturers of Cables and Wires**

1. Cold rolled mild steel galvanised/black strips in accordance with the policy detailed in Appendix 41.
2. E.C. Grade Insulating paper, metallised paper, kraft paper.
3. Semi conducting paper/cloth tape. (Import of cloth tape will, however, be allowed on restricted basis *i.e.* upto 20% of the entitlement)
4. PTFE/teflon tape.
5. Asbestos yarn/tape/cloth of E.C. grade.
6. Rubber chemicals of permissible types.
7. Cable impregnating compound of draining and non-draining type
8. MIND compound.
9. Nylon compound.
10. cresol or cresylic Acid.
11. Glycol.
12. Ethyl glycol.
13. Ethyl glycolacetate.
14. Xylol.
15. Xylenol/Xylenol technical.
16. B naphthol
17. Cyclohexanol.
18. Meteesil.
19. Carbon black/carbon black channel/gas black.
20. Conductive carbon black.
21. Light magnesium oxide, magnesium carbonate.
22. Trimellitic anhydride.
23. Butyl titanate.
24. Lithopone.
25. Triethylenediamine.
26. Methylene dianiline.
27. Triethanol amine.
28. Trimethylol propane.
29. Diethylamine propyl amine.
30. Polyisocyanates/resistherms—different grades.
31. Desmodur.
32. Desmophene. } various grades.
33. Monodur.
34. Polyhydantoin—different grades.
35. Dimethyl teraphthalate.
36. PVF Resin/formvar/phovinol etc.
37. Epoxy resin.
38. Silico resin.



APPENDIX 47.—*concl'd.*

39. Terephthalic polyester resin.
40. Polyesterimide resin and varnish.
41. Polyurethane.
42. Polyesters—various grades.
43. Adipic Acid.
44. Terephthalic acid.
45. Isophthalic acid.
46. Silicon varnish.
47. Estn-Amide-Imide wire enamel.

NOTES:—(1) Please *see* Section III of this Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a Public Sector Agency.

- (2) The items included in this Appendix the import of which is allowed to the actual users on restricted basis elsewhere in this Book, will be allowed to be imported to the extent prescribed for such items.

## APPENDIX 48

## List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment manufacturers

(A) *Drinking water coolers*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubing (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(B) *Freezers (below 0°C)*

1. Copper tubes permissible types and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Flexible magnetic strip.
3. Solenoid by-pass valve (3 way valve)
4. Defrost and temperature control (combination).
5. Low back pressure open type refrigeration compressors 1/4 HP to 3/4 HP at minus 13°C suitable for combination coolers
6. Bundy weld steel tube (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
7. Components of Compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(C) *Plate Freezers*

1. Copper tubes, permissible sizes.
2. Thermo expansion (multi outlet) valve.
3. Flexible connections (rubber hoses and metallic hoses) suitable for low temperature application.
4. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. J to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(D) *Blood Storage Refrigerators*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tube (less than 4 mm OD)
2. Flexible magnetic strip (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
3. Bundy weld steel tubes (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
4. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (Aluminium to copper tube welded)
5. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(E) *Domestic Refrigerators*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Bundy weld steel tubes. (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
3. Speed clip tubular.
4. Flexible magnetic strip. (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
5. Inlet and outlet tube assembly (aluminium to copper tube welded).
6. Monel metal wire cloth.
7. Fabric washer.
8. (i) Components of compressors as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.  
(ii) Cover coats, frits, clays.

(F) *Room air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes and capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD).
2. Electrolytic start capacitors (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence).
3. Components of compressor as per Sl. No. G to those who manufacture their own compressors.

(G) *Sealed compressors 1/10 HP to 7½ HP.*

1. Piston Rings.
2. Glass matic terminals—20% up to ½ HP. For above ½ HP no restriction.
3. Overload protectors below 1 H.P., Import not allowed. Above 1.H.P. allowed
4. Bundy weld steel tubes (on restricted basis *i.e.* up to 20% of the face value of the licence)
5. Copper capillary tubes (less than 4 mm OD) and Copper tubes permissible sizes.
6. Locking pins.
7. Nylon or paper based electric insulation material, rag paper, fish paper, press board and press—pahn.
8. Copper coated welding wires.
9. Cylinder head gasket and valve plate gasket.
10. Cluster terminal connector.
11. Hermetic Compressor Oil,

APPENDIX 48—*concl'd.*(H) *Semi-sealed compressors 3 HP to 7-1/2 HP*

1. Valve plate assembly.
2. Compressor valve reed.
3. Compressor discharge shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
4. Compressor suction shut-off valve above 7/8" only.
5. Compressor bearing bushing.

(I) *Package air-conditioners*

1. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
2. Fan sleeve bearings.
3. Vibration eliminators.
4. Pillow block bearings.
5. Humidistat.
6. Components of compressors as per S. No. 'G' or S. No. 'H' or S. No. 'J' who manufacture their own compressors.

(J) *Open type compressor 1/2 HP and above*

1. Shaft seal assembly and its parts.
2. Capacity and unloader assembly.
3. Crankshaft forgings unfinished (OR) Crankshaft SG iron cast unfinished.
4. Suction and discharge valve and its parts disc/plates/springs/spindle.
5. Piston (aluminium) and Piston rings.
6. Unfinished forgings for connecting rods.
7. Compression rings and oil rings.
8. Hydraulic relay.
9. Seamless steel tubes upto 3/8" OD.
10. Oil pump and its parts and gear wheels.

(K) *Chillers*

1. Float control valve.
2. Level master control valve package.
3. Copper tubes plain permissible sizes and copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" O.D. and below.
4. Cupro-nickel tubes 3/4" OD and below.

(L) *Condenser*

1. (a) Copper tubes permissible sizes (b) Copper tubes finned (internal or external) 3/4" OD and below.
2. Fusible plug and alloy.
3. Cupro-nickle tube 3/4" OD and below.

(M) *Cooling coils and Evaporators*  
Copper tubes permissible sizes.(N) *Fan Coil units, weathermaker, Air Handling Units, etc.*

1. Fan sleeve bearing.
2. Copper tubes permissible sizes.
3. Solenoid valve three way.
4. Combination thermostat (heating & cooling) room type.
5. Pillow block bearings.
6. Modulating motor and modulating controller.
7. Humidistat.
8. Electronic air filter.
9. Hot gas defrost assembly.
10. Other controls (Industrial)

(O) *Bottle coolers, Beverage coolers*  
Copper tubes permissible sizes.(P) *Relays and overload Protectors*

1. Bi-metal strips/sheets/coils/Foils.
2. Beryllium copper sheets/strips/coils/Foils.
3. Copper wire 47 GA.
4. Contacts, Bimetallic Silver on Steel and others.
5. Resistance Wire 60% Nickel, 15% chromium and 20% Iron.

(Q) *Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Thermostats*

1. Beryllium Copper Strips/Sheets/Coils/Foils.
2. Copper Capillary Tubes less than 4 mm OD.
3. Refrigerant Gases of permissible types.
4. Brazing Bronze Sheets.
5. Bellows.
6. Other raw materials and components to be recommended by the sponsoring authority for approved phased manufacturing programme.

(R) *Filter Driers*

Molecular Sieves.

(S) *Centrifugal Packaged Chillers*

Raw materials and components for Centrifugal Packaged Chillers

NOTES : (1) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items included in this Appendix and import of which is canalised through a public sector agency.

(2) Import of copper tubes will be permitted as per remark 2(ii) against S. No. 74.07/08 in Section II of this book.

## APPENDIX 49

## List of raw materials and components which will be allowed for import to the electric lamp industry

| Sl No.   | Items  | Remarks              |
|--|--|----------------------|
| <b>I. GLS &amp; OTHER LAMPS :</b>              |  |                      |
| (1)  | Tungsten Filaments Coils                                 |                      |
| (2)  | Molybdenum (Moly) Wire . . . . .                         | On restricted basis  |
| (3)  | Silicon Bronze Wire/Joining Wires.                       |                      |
| (4)  | Lead Glass tubing . . . . .                              | on restricted basis  |
| (5)  | Novolac. . . . .   | on restricted basis  |
| (6)  | Argon Nitrogen gas mixture . . . . .                     | (84+16%).            |
| (7)  | Red Phosphorous. . . . .                                 | on restricted basis  |
| (8)  | Marking Material for temperature Indication              |                      |
| (9)  | Ammonium Vanadate, Binder.                               |                      |
| (10)   | Silicon Resin.   |                      |
| (11)   | Cryolite   |                      |
| (12)   | Stamping Paste   |                      |
| (13)   | Reference Lamps Max 20 Nos.                              |                      |
| (14)   | Nitrocellulose (High Purity) in suitable damping agent   |                      |
| (15)   | Shellac Blonde and Lithophone.                           |                      |
| (16)   | Lead in wire . . . . .                                   | on restricted basis  |
| (17)   | Pigment suspension.                                      |                      |
| (18)   | Monel wire   |                      |
| (19)   | Cap insulating powder                                    |                      |
| (20)   | Basing Cement  |                      |
| (21)   | Lithophone   |                      |
| <b>II. FLOURESCENT LAMPS :</b>                 |  |                      |
| (1)  | Lead in Wires . . . . .                                  | on restricted basis. |
| (2)  | Tungsten Filaments Coils                                 |                      |
| (3)  | Lead Glass tubing . . . . .                              | on restricted basis  |
| (4)  | Argon Gas spectroscopically pure(99.99%)                 |                      |
| (5)  | Mercury (Triple Distilled)                               |                      |
| (6)  | Titanium Dioxide.  |                      |
| (7)  | Ethyl Silicate, Boric Anhydride.                         |                      |
| (8)  | Blinder used for phosphorous Coating.                    |                      |
| (9)  | Emitter Suspension.                                      |                      |
| (10)   | Ethyl Lactate/Ethyl Cellulose . . . . .                  | on restricted basis  |
| (11)   | Mono ethyl/Methyl Glycol Ether.                          |                      |
| (12)   | Silicon Resin.   |                      |
| (13)   | Argon/Neon (Mixture)                                     |                      |
| (14)   | Centre Leads.  |                      |
| (15)   | Stamping Paste and Ammonium Vanadate                     |                      |
| (16)   | Dibutyl phthalate and Dimethyl Dichlorosilane.           |                      |
| (17)   | Span 20.   |                      |
| (18)   | Strontium/Calcium Pyrophosphate.                         |                      |
| (19)   | Aluminium Oxide (Along "C") . . . . .                    | on restricted basis  |
| (20)   | Reference Fluorescent Lamps.                             |                      |
| (21)   | Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for fluorescent Powder) |                      |
| (22)   | Nitrocellulose (High purity) in suitable damping agent.  |                      |
| (23)   | Resin Cement Powder                                      |                      |
| (24)   | Anode strlps/probe wire/Anode rings                      |                      |
| (25)   | Silicon Bronze wire/Joining wire                         |                      |
| (26)   | Marking material for temp. indication                    |                      |
| (27)   | Mono-ether Ethelene glycol or Cellusolse                 |                      |
| (28)   | Basing Cement  |                      |
| <b>III. BURNERS FOR MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :</b> |  |                      |
| (1)  | Tungsten Filaments Coils.                                |                      |
| (2)  | Tungsten Rods.   |                      |
| (3)  | Molybdenum Support Wire                                  |                      |
| (4)  | Molybdenum Strlp.  |                      |
| (5)  | Emitter Suspension . . . . .                             | on restricted basis  |
| (6)  | Nickel Tubes.  |                      |
| (7)  | Quartz glass tubes.                                      |                      |
| (8)  | Quartz glass exhaust tube                                |                      |

APPENDIX 49—*contd.*

| Sl. No.                                   | Items   | Remarks             |
|---|---|---------------------|
| (9)                                       | Hard Glass stem.  |                     |
| (10)                                      | Ignition Wire.  |                     |
| (11)                                      | Platinizing Fluid . . . . .   | On restricted basis |
| (12)                                      | Mercury (Triple Distilled)  |                     |
| (13)                                      | Argon Nitrogen gas mixture (84+16%)                                 |                     |
| (14)                                      | Calcasper   |                     |
| (15)                                      | Bead lead borate.   |                     |
| (16)                                      | Plate Ta.   |                     |
| (17)                                      | Cathode rod combination.  |                     |
| IV MERCURY VAPOUR LAMPS :                 |   |                     |
| (1)                                       | Lead in Wires.  |                     |
| (2)                                       | Nickel tubes  |                     |
| (3)                                       | Nickel Plates.  |                     |
| (4)                                       | Matix Resistors   |                     |
| (5)                                       | Hard glass stems  |                     |
| (6)                                       | Nickel Manganese Ignition wire                                      |                     |
| (7)                                       | Nickel Manganese Bands Nickel Bands                                 |                     |
| (8)                                       | Resin Cement Powder.  |                     |
| (9)                                       | Stamping Paste.   |                     |
| (10)                                      | Nickel Manganese Support Wire/Bracket.                              |                     |
| (11)                                      | Hydrozinc Mono Hydro Bromide Solution.                              |                     |
| (12)                                      | Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate.   |                     |
| (13)                                      | Borate Europium (Fluorescent Powder).                               |                     |
| (14)                                      | Electrostatic Medium for above.                                     |                     |
| (15)                                      | Reference Lamps   |                     |
| (16)                                      | Hard glass shells . . . . .   | On restricted basis |
| (17)                                      | Nitrocellulose.   |                     |
| (18)                                      | Magnetism.  |                     |
| (19)                                      | Silicon Paint . . . . .   | On restricted basis |
| (20)                                      | Bead Leadborate   |                     |
| (21)                                      | Hard glass tubing.  |                     |
| (22)                                      | Strontium Manganese Phosphate                                       |                     |
| (23)                                      | Ammonium Phosphate suspension                                       |                     |
| (24)                                      | Ferro-Nickel bands.   |                     |
| V. MINIATURE LAMPS :                      |   |                     |
| (1)                                       | Tungsten Filaments Coils  |                     |
| (2)                                       | Copper clad wire (Dumet Wire)                                       |                     |
| (3)                                       | Sintered glass Beads and hard glass buttons.                        |                     |
| (4)                                       | Neon Gas.   |                     |
| (5)                                       | Molybdenum Wire.  |                     |
| (6)                                       | Argon Nitrogen Gas mixture (84+16%).                                |                     |
| (7)                                       | Reference lamps Max.  |                     |
| (8)                                       | Krypton gas.  |                     |
| (9)                                       | Nickel Strip/Wire.  |                     |
| (10)                                      | Lead Glass tubing . . . . .   | On restricted basis |
| (11)                                      | Getters.  |                     |
| (12)                                      | Machine-drawn soda glass tubes.                                     |                     |
| VI. INFRA RED AND OTHER REFLECTOR LAMPS : |   |                     |
| (1)                                       | Lead in wires . . . . .   | On restricted basis |
| (2)                                       | Tungsten Filaments Coils.   |                     |
| (3)                                       | Molybdenum/Tungsten Support wire . . . . .                          | On restricted basis |
| (4)                                       | Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.  |                     |
| (5)                                       | Ferro-Nickel Rods/Wires/Strips including V-Strips other than banned |                     |
| (6)                                       | Resin Cement Powder.  |                     |
| (7)                                       | Stamping Paste.   |                     |

## APPENDIX 49—contd.

| Sl. No.                       | Items  | Remarks             |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| (8)                           | Metallic shield used inside bulbs.                         |                     |
| (9)                           | Lamp Mirroring Strips (Pcs)                                |                     |
| (10)                          | Rubynising Pellets/Powder.                                 |                     |
| (11)                          | Carboxy Methyl Cellulose . . . . .                         | On restricted basis |
| (12)                          | Tungsten Filament for inside mirroring                     | On restricted basis |
| (13)                          | Molybdenum grids.  |                     |
| (14)                          | Rubynising Cups.   |                     |
| (15)                          | Insulating Tubes (Glass E and Higher temperature)          |                     |
| (16)                          | Molybdenum Rods . . . . .                                  | On restricted basis |
| (17)                          | Silicone Paint . . . . .                                   | On restricted basis |
| (18)                          | Nickel tubes & Plates.                                     |                     |
| (19)                          | Nickel plated discs  |                     |
| (20)                          | Matrix Resistors.  |                     |
| (21)                          | Nickel Manganese Bands & Support wire.                     |                     |
| (22)                          | Ignition Wire.   |                     |
| (23)                          | Zirconium Getter Coils.                                    |                     |
| (24)                          | Reference lamps.   |                     |
| (25)                          | Red Phosphorus.  |                     |
| (26)                          | Yttrium Vanadate Phosphate Borate Europium.                |                     |
| (27)                          | Fluorescent Powder with Electrostatic Medium.              |                     |
| (28)                          | Hard glass rods.   |                     |
| (29)                          | Silicone oil.  |                     |
| (30)                          | Vacuum grease.   |                     |
| (31)                          | Silicon resin.   |                     |
| (32)                          | China clay.  |                     |
| (33)                          | Aluminium powder.  |                     |
| (34)                          | Tergitol.  |                     |
| (35)                          | Acrylatic resin  |                     |
| VII. GLS LAMPS (300—1500 W) : |  |                     |
| (1)                           | Lead in Wires . . . . .                                    | On restricted basis |
| (2)                           | Tungsten Filament Coils.                                   |                     |
| (3)                           | Molybdenum Support Wire.                                   |                     |
| (4)                           | Sintered Hard Glass Buttons.                               |                     |
| (5)                           | Ferro Nickel Rods/Wires                                    |                     |
| (6)                           | Hard glass rods.   |                     |
| (7)                           | Resin Cement Powder  |                     |
| (8)                           | Stamping Paste.  |                     |
| (9)                           | Reference Lamps 20.  |                     |
| (10)                          | Silicone resin   |                     |
| (11)                          | Phosphorus Nitride/Suspension.                             |                     |
| (12)                          | Zirconium aluminium getter/suspension.                     |                     |
| (13)                          | Arbor rod glass above 4mm dia.                             |                     |
| (14)                          | Hard glass shells.   |                     |
| (15)                          | Morel Wire   |                     |
| (16)                          | Copper-tin-nickel plated wire.                             |                     |
| VIII. HALOGEN LAMPS :         |  |                     |
| (1)                           | Tungsten Filaments Coils.                                  |                     |
| (2)                           | Tungsten Sleeves.  |                     |
| (3)                           | Molybdenum/Tungsten Coil Supports.                         |                     |
| (4)                           | Molybdenum Support Wires/Rods.                             |                     |
| (5)                           | Molybdenum Strips.   |                     |
| (6)                           | Quartz Rods, Tube for exhaust.                             |                     |
| (7)                           | Plate (Platinum Tungsten).                                 |                     |
| (8)                           | Nickel contacts.   |                     |
| (9)                           | Argon Halogen Mixture                                      |                     |
| (10)                          | Nitrogen Halogen Mixture.                                  |                     |
| (11)                          | Helium Gas.  |                     |
| (12)                          | Halogen Capsules.  |                     |
| (13)                          | Steatite Ferrule/holders.                                  |                     |
| (14)                          | Thermistic Cement Paste.                                   |                     |
| (15)                          | Stamping Paste.  |                     |
| (16)                          | Tungsten Mandrel.  |                     |
| (17)                          | High Temperature Solder Wire (Tin, Silver, Lead) . . . . . | On restricted basis |
| (18)                          | Reference Halogen Lamps                                    |                     |
| (19)                          | Methyl Bromide (CH <sub>2</sub> Br 2 22) Molybdenum lead.  |                     |
| (20)                          | Assembly strips/rods.                                      |                     |
| (21)                          | Quartz tubes.  |                     |
| (22)                          | Argon Nitrogen Halogen gas with oxygen (in cylinders).     |                     |
| (23)                          | Argon Nitrogen Halogen mixture (in cylinders)              |                     |
| (24)                          | Drying agents for Halogen capsules.                        |                     |



APPENDIX 49—*contd.*

| Sl. No.   | Items  | Remarks             |
|---|--|---------------------|
| <b>IX. LEAD IN WIRES :</b>                          |  |                     |
| (1)   | Copper clad (Dumet) Wire and copper weld wire.           |                     |
| (2)   | Oxygen Free Copper Wire (High conductivity).             | On restricted basis |
| (3)   | Monel Wire.  |                     |
| (4)   | Manganese Nickel Wire and Nickel Plated Iron Wire.       |                     |
| (5)   | Silicon Bronze Wire including Nickel Plated Wire.        |                     |
| (6)   | Nickel plated copper tin alloy Wire.                     |                     |
| (7)   | Nickel plated copper Wire.                               |                     |
| (8)   | Nickel Iron Wire.  |                     |
| <b>X. TUNGSTEN FILAMENTS AND MOLYBDENUM WIRES :</b> |  |                     |
| (1)   | Tungsten Wire rods—500 microns and thicker               | On restricted basis |
| (2)   | Molybdenum Wire rods 650 microns and thicker             |                     |
| (3)   | Cryolite   | On restricted basis |
| (4)   | Nitrocellulose   |                     |
| (5)   | Red Phosphorus   |                     |
| (6)   | Industrial Rough Diamonds.                               |                     |
| (7)   | Cadmium compound for cold drawing lubricants.            |                     |
| (8)   | Drawing Grease Powder.                                   |                     |
| (9)   | Colloidal graphite lubricant.                            |                     |
| (10)  | Raschiet solutions.                                      |                     |
| <b>XI. FLUORESCENT POWDER :</b>                     |  |                     |
| (1)   | Antimony Trioxide.                                       |                     |
| (2)   | Calcium Fluoride.  |                     |
| (3)   | Calcium Hydrophosphate.                                  |                     |
| (4)   | Diatomite (Hyflo-supercell)                              |                     |
| (5)   | Manganese Ammonium Phosphate.                            |                     |
| (6)   | Cadmium Carbonate.                                       |                     |
| (7)   | Pebbles (Flint) (Grinding medium for Fluorescent Powder) | On restricted basis |
| (8)   | Antimony Trioxide  |                     |
| (9)   | Calcium Tungstate, Blue Phosphor                         |                     |
| (10)  | Glober Element.  |                     |
| (11)  | Ammonium Borate.   |                     |
| (12)  | Manganese arsenate.                                      |                     |
| (13)  | Manganese Nitrate.                                       |                     |
| (14)  | Manganese Chloride Solution.                             |                     |
| (15)  | Silicon Powder.  |                     |
| (16)  | Quartz Vessel & Silica Crucible                          |                     |
| (17)  | Reference Fluorescent Powder.                            |                     |
| <b>XII. GLOW LAMPS :</b>                            |  |                     |
| (1)   | Lead glass tubing  | On restricted basis |
| (2)   | Bimetal strip  | On restricted basis |
| (3)   | Argon/Helium/Hydrogen mixtures.                          |                     |
| (4)   | Getter.  |                     |
| (5)   | Bi-metallic Strips.                                      |                     |
| (6)   | Bent Bi-metallic Strips.                                 |                     |
| (7)   | Lanthanum Wire.  |                     |
| (8)   | Titanium Tridium/Ignition Liquid.                        |                     |
| (9)   | Argon Pure (Spectroscopically pure in cylinders).        |                     |
| (10)  | Argon Neon Helium (in cylinders).                        |                     |
| (11)  | Binder.  |                     |

APPENDIX 49—concl'd.

| Sl. No.                      | Items                                   | Remarks   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>XIII. MISCELLANEOUS :</b> |   |   |
| (1)                          | Caps other than the following :         |   |
| (i)                          | B 22d/25 × 26                           |   |
|                              | B 22d-3/25 × 26                         |   |
| (ii)                         | B 27/27                                 |   |
| (iii)                        | E 27/30                                 |   |
| (iv)                         | Bipin Caps for Fluorescent tubes.       |   |
| (v)                          | B 22d/22 for Pigmy lamps.               |   |
| (vi)                         | P 22d/21 for auto lamps.                |   |
| (vii)                        | E 40/45                                 |   |
| (viii)                       | E 40/41                                 |   |
| (ix)                         | E 10/13                                 |   |
| (x)                          | E 14/25 × 17                            |   |
| (2)                          | Cadmium Red, Orange and Yellow. . . . . | On restricted basis                                     |
| (3)                          | Metallic Lithium.                       |   |
| (4)                          | Pigment green, Blue and White . . . . . | On restricted basis                                     |
| (5)                          | Activated Alumine.                      |   |
| (6)                          | Magnesium.                              |   |
| (7)                          | Mandril Wire.                           |   |
| (8)                          | Lithophone.                             |   |
| (9)                          | Malchite Green . . . . .                | On restricted basis                                     |
| (10)                         | Novolac . . . . .                       | On restricted basis                                     |
| (11)                         | Silicon Resin . . . . .                 | (Items 8 to 11 for manufacture of Capping Cement only). |

**XIV. GLASS SHELLS AND GLASS TUBINGS —**

- (1) Antimony Oxide.
- (2) Arsenic Oxide.
- (3) Standard glass shells and glass tubings for references.

**NOTES :—**

- (i) Restricted items will be allowed for import by the actual users up to 20% of the face value of the licences.
- (ii) Please see Section III of this Red Book in respect of items the import of which is canalised through Public sector agencies.
- (iii) The Sponsoring Authority will ensure that only such raw materials and components as are required for the specific types of lamps and bulbs for which applicant hold industrial licence/registration letter, are recommended.
- (iv) The applicants are advised to use the nomenclature used in above list while applying for import licence.

## APPENDIX 50

**Statement showing Consumption of Imported Raw Materials & Components**

1. Name and address of the Unit . . . . .
2. End-product manufactured . . . . .
3. c.i.f. value of imported raw materials and components in hand on the first day of consumption period i.e. on . . . . .
4. c.i.f. value of raw materials/components imported/procured (against AU/REP and allotments received from Export Houses) during the period of consumption i.e., . . . . .
5. c.i.f. value of consumption of imported raw materials/components during the consumption period i.e., . . . . .
6. c.i.f. value of raw materials/components in hand on the last date of the consumption period i.e., on . . . . .
7. Book value of production turned out during the period of consumption indicated against item 5 above . . . . .
8. Sources of procurement of raw materials/components covered against item No. 4 above . . . . .

| Licence/Release Order No. & Date (Both under AU & REP)/<br>Allotments received from Export Houses | c i f. value | Date of import/procurement |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1   | 2            | 3                          |

**9. Details of A.U. Licences/Release Orders obtained during the last 2 licensing periods**

| Period | No. & Date of Licence/R.O. | c.i.f. value | Modes of financing |
|--------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1      | 2                          | 3            | 4                  |

10. I/We hereby declare that the consumption of imported raw materials/components shown in this statement does not include the following :—

- (i) Iron & Steel items for which separate import applications are required to be made in terms of the Policy contained in Appendix 41.
- (ii) Imported raw materials and components received from the canalising agencies without obtaining release orders from the licensing authorities.
- (iii) Imported raw materials and components placed in O.G.L.

11. I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct I/We fully understand that any licence/release order issued on the basis of this information will be liable for cancellation, in addition to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if it is found that any part of the information furnished is incorrect, false or misleading.

Signature of Applicant . . . . .

Full Address . . . . .  
. . . . .  
. . . . .

APPENDIX 50—*concl'd.*

CERTIFICATE BY THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

I/We do hereby certify that the information furnished in the above statement showing the consumption of imported raw materials and other particulars is correct and complete. I/We have verified this from the Cash Book, Ledger, Production Book, Stock Register and other subsidiary books on which I have put my office seal and signature.

I/We also certify that the applicant unit has been maintaining proper account of consumption in the prescribed form as indicated in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

Signature and Stamp of Chartered Accountant/  
Cost Accountant or Sponsoring Authority.

Place .. . . .

Name of the Signatory . . . . .

Date.....

Regn. No. . . . .

Address' . . . . .

NOTE.—All the pages of the statement should be signed and stamped by Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant/  
Sponsoring Authority.

## APPENDIX 51

PROFORMA OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION OF RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

## A. GENERAL

1. Name of the applicant/firm . . . . .
2. Address :—
  - (a) Head office . . . . .
  - (b) Factory/Factories . . . . .
  - (c) R&D Laboratory/Centre . . . . .
3. Nature of business . . . . .
4. Company structure :—
  - (a) Public/Private/Co-operative/Joint Sector/Proprietary/Partnership concern . . . . .
  - (b) Whether foreign equity participation? Please give name of foreign equity participant and percentage thereof . . . . .
  - (c) Names of directors on the Board/Proprietors . . . . .
5. Capital structure :—
  - (a) Authorised capital . . . . .
  - (b) Paid-up capital . . . . .
  - (c) Other liabilities . . . . .
6. Category of the firm :—
  - (a) Small scale unit . . . . .
  - (b) Registered with DGTD . . . . .
  - (c) Covered under IDR Act . . . . .
  - (d) Covered under MRTP Act . . . . .
  - (e) Others (Please indicate sponsoring authority) . . . . .
7. Technical collaboration, if any :—

| Sl. No. | Product | Name & address of the<br>Technical Collaboration | History of colla-<br>boration |
|---------|---------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1       | 2       | 3  | 4                             |

N.B.:—Under column 4, please indicate year(s) of approval(s) including extensions, and the date of expiry of existing collaboration arrangements.

8. Annual turnover for the last three years (year-wise).

9. Main Products manufactured.

## APPENDIX 51—contd

| Sl. No. | Product | Capacity licensed | Installed | Production<br>(Three years) |   |   |
|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 1       | 2       | 3                 | 4         | 5                           | 6 | 7 |

## 10. Manpower employed :—

- (a) Scientific and Technical
- (b) Administrative
- (c) Others

Total

## B. RESEARCH &amp; DEVELOPMENT

1. Whether R&D work has already been in progress (if so, the date of commencement) . . . . .
2. Main objectives of the R&D programme . . . . .
3. Whether R&D establishment is housed in a separate building inside/outside the factory premises . . . . .
4. Whether R&D activity is separate from your Production and Quality control departments and whether separate account is maintained . . . . .
5. Brief particulars of equipments/pilot plant facilities available (Please enclose list, indicating value and source) . . . . .
6. Whether you have a full-time R&D Director/Manager? If so, please give his name and date of appointment . . . . .
7. Details of R&D achievements during the last three years (Enclose a separate sheet, if necessary) . . . . .
8. Patents filed in India or abroad during the last three years . . . . .
9. Whether any of the technologies developed have been . . . . .
  - (a) Commercialised by you
  - (b) Sold to other parties in India
  - (c) Exported.
10. Give Particulars R&D projects in progress (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'A') . . . . .
11. R&D projects proposed during the next three years (Please give details in proforma at Annexure 'B') . . . . .
12. Expenditure on R&D work—  
Please furnish year-wise figures for the past three years (actuals), current year (budgeted), and estimates for the next three years.



## APPENDIX 51—contd.

|                                       | Past three years<br>(actuals) |   |   | Current year<br>(budgeted) | Next three years<br>(estimated) |   |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                                       | 1                             | 2 | 3 | 4                          | 5                               | 6 | 7 |
| (a) Capital                           |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| (b) Recurring                         |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| (c) Total                             |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| (d) Foreign exchange component of (c) |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| (i) Capital                           |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| (ii) Recurring                        |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |
| Total                                 |                               |   |   |                            |                                 |   |   |

NOTE :—Any expenditure on quality control, trouble shooting, testing, market research and other similar activities related to production may be excluded from the figures to be furnished above.

13. Please indicate income-tax rebate allowed, if any, on R&L expenditure during the past three years.

14 Manpower employed on R&D work (existing)

| Category        | Full-time<br>(Number) | Part-time<br>(Number) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (a) Scientists  |                       |                       |
| (b) Engineers   |                       |                       |
| (c) Technicians |                       |                       |
| (d) Others.     |                       |                       |
| Total:          |                       |                       |

15. Educational status of R&D personnel (existing)

(number)

- (a) Doctorate degree
- (b) Master's degree
- (c) Graduates
- (d) Below graduates.

Total:

16. Phasing of recruitment during the next three years

| Category             | Years |   |   |
|----------------------|-------|---|---|
|                      | 1     | 2 | 3 |
| (a) Scientists       |       |   |   |
| (b) Master's degree  |       |   |   |
| (c) Graduates        |       |   |   |
| (d) Below graduates. |       |   |   |
| Total:               |       |   |   |

17. Have you obtained any assistance/purchased and know how from NRDC or any of the National Laboratories/ Universities/IITs/Other Institutions during the last three years? Please give details, along with year and source.

18. Whether any of the items of R&D work in progress or proposed by you is being done elsewhere in the country? If so, please indicate location.

Date :

Place :

Signature

Designation

APPENDIX 51—contd.

ANNEXURE 'A'

Details of R & D Programme/Projects in progress

| Sl. No. | Title & scope of the R&D project | Name of the project Leader | Year in which started | Duration of the project | Total Estimate Project cost under |            |       |      | List of specialised equip-ment/pilot plant acquired with values |       |                                     |       | List of main raw material required with values |       | REMARKS |
|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|-------|--|-------|---------|
|         |                                  |                            |                       |                         | Capi-tal                          | Recur-ring | Total | F.E. | Indigenous  |       | Imported (with name of the country) |       | Indig-enous                                    |       |         |
|         |                                  |                            |                       |                         |                                   |            |       |      | Particulars   | Value | Particulars                         | Value | Particulars                                    | Value |         |
|         |                                  |                            |                       |                         |                                   |            |       |      |   |       |                                     |       |  |       |         |
| 1       | 2                                | 3                          | 4                     | 5                       | 6                                 | 7          | 8     | 9    | 10  | 11    | 12                                  | 13    | 14   | 15    | 16      |

## APPENDIX 51---concl'd.

## ANNEXURE 'B'

## Details of proposed R&amp;D work (for the next three years)

| Year              | Sl. No.           | Title & scope of the R&D Project | Name of the project Leader proposed | Duration of the project | Total estimated project cost under |           |       |      | List of specialised equipments required with values |                                     | List of main raw material required with value |                                 | Remarks (Indicate specific reasons, if any, for proposing the R & D project) |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|                   |                   |                                  |                                     |                         | Capital                            | Recurring | Total | F.E. | Indigenous  | Imported (with name of the country) | Indigenous                                    | Imported (with name of country) |  |
|                   |                   |                                  |                                     |                         |                                    |           |       |      |   |                                     |   |                                 |  |
|                   |                   |                                  |                                     |                         |                                    |           |       |      |   |                                     |   |                                 |  |
| Particulars Value | Particulars Value | Particulars Value                | Particulars Value                   |                         |                                    |           |       |      |   |                                     |   |                                 |  |
| 1                 | 2                 | 3                                | 4                                   | 5                       | 6                                  | 7         | 8     | 9    | 10  | 11                                  | 12  | 13                              | 14   |

## APPENDIX 52(A)

*Application for permission to retain foreign currency balance*

- (1) Full name and address in India/abroad.
- (2) Present nationality
- (3) Country of birth.
- (4) Academic qualifications
- (5) Countries in which you were residing for more than three months before returning to India with period of residence and nature of your employment in each country.
- (6) Purpose of your stay in each of the countries named above.
- (7) Date on which you arrived in India/propose to arrive in India.
- (8) Details of accounts maintained abroad :

| Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept | Type of account(s) i.e., Current Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc. | Whether held singly or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder | Present balance in the account(s) |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|

- (i)
- (ii)
- (iii) etc.
- (9) Source of funds in the account(s).
- (10) If the funds in the account(s) represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s) in case you are employed by any firm or company the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
- (11) Do you own any foreign currency securities ? If so, have you made a separate application to the Reserve Bank for obtaining a holding licence in respect thereof ?

I hereby confirm that the foreign currency account(s) listed above constitute a complete statement of my foreign currency holdings abroad and I certify that all the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Signature of the applicant)

\* Place

Date

## APPENDIX 52(B)

Declaration to be completed by persons of Indian nationality/origin *resident abroad* who wish to apply for import of machinery/raw materials/components into India against payment out of their foreign currency earnings.

NOTE —Please complete this form in duplicate. Original copy may be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, along with the application for import of machinery, etc. and the duplicate may be forwarded to the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Central Office, Bombay, for its information.

1. Full name and address abroad.
2. Present nationality.
3. Country of birth.
4. Academic qualifications.
5. Country of residence.
6. How long have you been staying in the above country and what is your occupation ?
7. Whether you intend to come and settle down in India and, if so, probable date/period of your arrival ?
8. Details of accounts maintained abroad :

| Name(s) and address(es) of the bank(s) with whom the account(s) is/are kept | Type of account(s) <i>i.e.</i> , Current, Savings, Fixed Deposits, etc. | Whether held single or jointly with any other person(s); if latter, the name, relationship and present address of the joint account-holder | Present balance in the account(s) |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|

(i)

(ii)

(iii)

9. Source of funds in the account(s).
10. Value of machinery etc. to be imported into India and source of funds out of which payment will be made for the machinery.
11. If the funds to be utilised for the purchase of the machinery etc. represent your earnings from employment, please state the name and address of the employer(s); in case you are/were employed by any firm or company, the place of its head office/registered office may also be mentioned.
12. Type of industrial undertaking proposed to be set up in India and name and address of the persons/firm who will manage it.

I hereby confirm that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief and that payment for the machinery etc. to be imported into India have been/will be made out of my savings from earnings in countries outside India. I undertake to declare to the Reserve Bank of India, in the event of my returning to India, all my foreign currency holdings abroad within a period of 30 days of my arrival in the country.

(Signature of applicant)

Place

Date

APPENDIX 52 (C)

**Manufacturing operations in respect of which the concessions will not be applicable.**

1. Coal falling under '(1), Coal Lignite, Coke and their derivatives' under the heading "2 Fuels";
2. Textile falling under the heading "23, Textiles (Including those dyed, printed or otherwise processed) manufactured, produced or processed on powerloom or those manufactured, processed or processed by as per processes";
3. Milk Foods falling under '(2) Milk foods'; Malted foods falling under '(3) Malted foods' and Roller flour milling falling under '(4) Flour' under the heading "27. Food processing Industries";
4. (a) Oil seed crushing, falling under '(1) Vegetable oils including solvent extracted oils' and (b) Vanaspati falling under '(2) Vanaspati' under the heading '28 Vegetable Oils and Vanaspati';
5. Leather falling under the heading '31. Leather Goods and Pickers' excluding finished leather and finished leather products;
6. Matches falling under '(3) Matchboxes' under the heading '36. Timber Products';
7. Crimping and other processes for synthetic fibres and yarn;
8. All qualities of steel manufactured from electric furnaces based on scrap, falling under '(1) Iron and Steel (Metal)' and '(6) Special Steel' under the heading; "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
9. Iron and Steel pipes and tubes and stainless tubes falling under '(5) Iron and Steel Pipes' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";
10. Bright Bars;
11. Tin containers and metal containers;
12. Drums and barrels;
13. Wires of mild steel. Special steel and alloy steel coated and uncoated;
14. Re-rolling of Steel including manufacture of hot rolled bars/rods and sections using billets or re-rollable scrap as raw material and also cold rolled steel strips and box strappings.

The above items 10 to 14 fall under '7(7) Other products of iron and steel' under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; A. Ferrous";

15. Non-ferrous semis alloys, flat products and extrusions excluding aluminium semis falling under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES; B. Non ferrous";
16. Steel forgings falling under (3) Iron and Steel Castings and forgings under the heading "1. METALLURGICAL INDUSTRIES";
17. AAC/ACSR Conductors falling under '(6) Electrical cables and Wires' under the heading "5- Electrical Equipment";
18. Formaldehyde falling under '(2) Organic Heavy Chemicals' under the heading "19-CHEMICALS (OTHER THAN FERTILIZERS)";
19. Plastic processed goods falling under '(1) Plastic moulded goods' under the heading "12. MISCELLANEOUS MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES";
20. Industrial Gases falling under '(14) Miscellaneous Chemicals' under the heading "19. CHEMICALS (OTHER THAN FERTILISERS)" unless the necessary number of cylinders are also imported along with the equipment within the limit of Rs. 25 lakhs;  
  
(N.B.—Import of only new industrial gas plant will be allowed on condition that a minimum of 3,000 gas cylinders, according to standard scale, are also imported with the plant against the applicant's own sources of foreign exchange. Import of second-hand gas plants will not be allowed.)
21. Items reserved for the small scale sector if the value of the plant and machinery imported exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs;
22. Distillation or brewing of alcoholic drinks falling under the heading "26-Fermentation Industries"



## APPENDIX 52 (D)

**List of industries in which investment will be allowed by non-resident Indians.**

1. Metallurgical Industries
  - (1) Ferro alloys
  - (2) Steel castings and forgings
  - (3) Special steels.
  - (4) Non-ferrous metals and their alloys
2. Boilers and steam generating plants.
3. Prime movers (other than electrical generators).
  - (1) Industrial turbines
  - (2) Internal combustion engines
4. Electrical equipment.
  - (1) Equipment for transmission and distribution of electricity.
  - (2) Electrical motors.
  - (3) Electrical furnaces
  - (4) X-ray equipment.
  - (5) Electronic components and equipment.
5. Transportation
  - (1) Mechanised sailing vessels upto 1000 DWT.
  - (2) Ship ancillaries.
  - (3) Commercial vehicles
6. Industrial machinery.
7. Machine tools.
8. Agricultural machinery tractors and power tillers.
9. Earthmoving machinery.
10. Industrial instruments; indicating, recording and regulating devices for pressure, temperature, rate of flow, weights, levels and the like.
11. Scientific instruments.
12. Nitrogenous and phosphatic fertilisers falling under (i) Inorganic fertilisers' under '18. Fertilisers' in the First Schedule to the ID&R Act, 1951.
13. Chemicals (other than fertilisers).
  - (1) Inorganic heavy chemicals.
  - (2) Organic heavy chemicals.
  - (3) Fine chemicals, including photographic chemicals.
  - (4) Synthetic resins and plastics.
  - (5) Synthetic rubbers.
  - (6) Man-made fibres.
  - (7) Industrial explosives.
  - (8) Insecticides, fungicides, weedicides and the like.
  - (9) Synthetic detergents.
  - (10) Miscellaneous chemicals (for industrial use only).
14. Drugs and pharmaceuticals
15. Paper and pulp including paper products.
16. Automobile tyres and tubes.
17. Plate glass.
18. Ceramics.
  - (1) Refractories
  - (2) Furnace lining bricks-acidic, basic and neutral
19. Cement Products
  - (1) Portland cement
  - (2) Asbestos cement.

APPENDIX 53

**Application for Allotment of Imported Materials by the Canalsing Agencies during 1977-78**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address . . . . .
3. Address of location of Factory . . . . .
4. Name of Industry . . . . .
5. Name of end-product manufactured . . . . .
6. Whether SSI/DGTD/Non-DGTD/Non-SSI unit . . . . .
7. Registration No. allotted by the Sponsoring authority licence No. and date of issue by the Ministry of Industry.
8. Description of raw materials required. (With detailed specification and sizes etc. in case of Steel & Ferro alloy item) . . . . .
9. Quantity/C.I.F. value of raw materials required . . . . .
10. Phased delivery requirement if any . . . . .
11. (i) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the allotment of which this application has been made are meant for use in our own factory at the above mentioned address, for the manufacture of.....  
(name of end-product to be indicated)

for which I/We are registered with.....

(Name of registration/sponsoring authority)

registration has not been cancelled nor withdrawn.

- (ii) I/We have been duly registered/licensed to manufacture the goods mentioned at Serial No. 5 and declare that the raw materials mentioned at S. No. 8 are essentially required for the production of goods mentioned at Sl. No. 5.
- (iii) I/We hereby declare that if goods/raw materials are allocated to us, the same shall be utilised only for consumption as raw materials in our factory for the manufacture of the goods indicated above and in accordance with the conditions of the Indus trial licence/registration Certificate. and no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party or for any other purpose.
- (iv) I/We certify that the quantity/value asked for is to meet our requirements for a period not exceeding 12 months (for the year 1977-78) including the quantity, if any, already obtained in 1977-78 under the same arrangement.
- (v) I/We have not made any separate application for this item to the licensing authority during 1977-78.
- (vi) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that the material allocated to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished in this application is liable to confiscation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder if it is found that any statement or facts indicated herein are incorrect or false or misleading.
- (vii) I/We also fully understand that the allocation of imported raw materials through the canalising agency is made under the Import Trade Control Regulations and violation of the condition on which such raw materials are released to us or any misuse of such raw materials will attract the provions of Import and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, as amended and Orders issued thereunder.
- (viii) I/We have noted the provisions contained in para 289(3) of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.
- (ix) I/We have not been debarred under, Clause 8 of Imports (Control) Order 1955 for the period 1977-78.

1. Date & Signature
2. Name in block letters
3. Residential address

## APPENDIX 54

**Form of application for grant of supplementary import licence for the period 1977-78****PART I***(to be filled in by the applicant)*

1. Name with full postal address of the applicant . . . . .
2. Complete address of location of the factory . . . . .
3. Whether DGTD/SSI/Non-DGTD-Non-SSI unit . . . . .
4. Particulars of Industrial Licence-registration number with the sponsoring authority . . . . .
5. Licensing period in respect of which the application relates . . . . .
6. End-product for which supplementary licence for raw material and components is required . . . . .
7. Major items of imported raw material and components required for the manufacture of the end-product indicated against item No. (6) above . . . . .  
 \*(Size-wise quantity with specification and special tolerances, if any, are to be indicated with Schedule No., Serial No. and Sub-Serial No. of Appendix 41 in case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items).
8. Value of automatic licences applied for/issued for the period 1977-78 . . . . .  
 \*(Quantity also to be indicated in case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items).
9. Stocks in hand of the imported raw material and components . . . . .  
 \*(Stocks for imported and indigenous raw materials should be indicated separately in case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items as on 1-4-1977 and as on date of application—date to be indicated).
10. Stocks in pipeline against import licences/release orders already in hand . . . . .  
 \*(Stocks of indigenously procured material also to be indicated for iron and steel and ferro alloy items).
11. Actual value of production of the end-product for the last three licensing periods . . . . .  
 \*(Quantity also to be indicated in the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items).
12. Production capacity in terms of quantity/value of the unit for manufacture of end-product in question . . . . .  
 \*(Production in tonnes containing the item during 1976-77 should also be indicated in the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items).
13. Consumption of imported raw material and components for the end-product in question during the last three licensing periods . . . . .  
 \*(Imported and indigenous raw material should be indicated separately for iron and steel and ferro-alloy items).

APPENDIX 54—concl'd.

14. Value and quantity of exports, if any, of the end-product in question during the last year . . . . .
15. Reasons for supplementary requirement of imported raw materials and components for the year 1977-78 .

\*(Production target for 1977-78 should also be indicated in the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items).

DECLARATION

I/We hereby declare, that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken, having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statement of facts are incorrect or false.

Date. . . . .

Signature

Name in block letters and Designation

PART II

(to be filled in by the sponsoring authority)

1. Whether the applicant is a new or existing unit . . . . .
2. End-product for which recommendation is made .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Value of installed machinery in case of SSI units . . . . .
5. Recommendation of the sponsoring authority after taking into account the applicant's capital investment, working capital, production capacity, actual production, value of automatic licences already issued for the period 1977-78:—

(a) value of additional licences recommended . . . . .

(b) items of raw material and components recommended for import . . . . .

\*(In the case of iron and steel and ferro alloy items size-wise quantity with specification and special tolerances, if any, should be indicated).

Date : . . . . .

Signature of the recommending authority  
with Name, Designation and Seal.

\*This information may be furnished in respect of requests for iron and steel items covered by Appendix 41 of this book.

## APPENDIX 55

## List of items licensable to the actual users on restricted basis during April 1977—March 1978

- NOTES—(1) Items included in this Appendix will be allowed for import by actual users upto 20 per cent of the value of licences.
- (2) Although, licences will be issued under various modes of financing, an actual user can import a restricted item for his full entitlement against one of those licences, at his option. In such cases the licensing authority will suitably endorse the licence against which the import of the item is sought to be made and delete the item from the other licences.
- (3) Where an import licence is issued for a single item covered by this Appendix, import will be allowed upto the full face value of such licences irrespective of the percentage restriction indicated in this Appendix.

| Sl. No. of Revised<br>ITC Schedule | Description of Items   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1                                  | 2  |
| 15 01/06                           | Cod oil for manufacture of industrial leather.   |
| 21 01/17                           | Yeast food and yeast culture.  |
| 25 01/32                           | (a) Nonflaky Graphite (high purity micronised graphite 95—99.5%) for aluminium pistons, special grade pencil leads, lubrication, packing materials and gaskets, cinema carbons, carbon brushes<br>(b) Special grades of china clay for end-uses other than art and chrome paper.<br>(c) Ball clay.<br>(d) Pumice stone and rubber stone for manufacture of all metals reeds, steel reeds and reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).<br>(e) Corborandum stone for manufacture of reed cleaning machines (on the recommendation of Textile Commissioner, Bombay).<br>(f) Alabaster.   |
| 28.01/58                           | (i) Caustic Soda.<br>(ii) Brown aluminium oxide.<br>(iii) Blanc fixe for manufacture of acid resisting cement.   |
| 30.03                              | Soya Lacithin for manufacture of paints/Chocolates   |
| 33.0 0/6                           | (i) Natural essential oils for manufacture of the following :<br>(a) Tooth-paste.<br>(b) Tooth powder (Import of clove oil for manufacture of this end-product will be allowed without any restriction).<br>(c) Toiletry products.<br>(ii) Peppermint oil (Mentha pep) for manufacture of the following :<br>(a) Cosmetics.<br>(b) Toiletries.<br>(c) Pharmaceutical products.<br>(d) Toilet Soaps.<br>(e) Tooth-paste and tooth powder.<br>(iii) Orange/tangerine (mandarin) oil for manufacture of food products like biscuits, confectionery, chocolates, soft drink, squashes etc. flavouring essences, perfumery compounds, cosmetics, hair oils and toilet soaps.<br>(iv) Spearmint oil for manufacture of dental material, perfumery compounds, flavouring essences, synthetic essential oils and aromatic chemicals.<br>(v) Dementholised peppermint oil (exmentha Arvensis) for manufacture of menthol.<br>(vi) Essential oils, synthetic for manufacture of cosmetics, toiletries, perfumery compounds, soaps, tooth-paste, tooth powder and detergents (Import of Anethol for manufacture of ayurvedic tooth paste and tooth powder will, however, be allowed without any restriction). |
| 34.01/07                           | (i) Wetting out, penetrating, dispersing, scouring and emulsifying agents (Import of only special product required for manufacture of drugs, pharmaceuticals, insecticides and pesticides, rayon synthetic fibres, synthetic rubber and polymers is allowed).<br>(ii) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites hydrogen peroxide etc)  |
| 35.01/ 6                           | (i) Glue, N.O. S.<br>(ii) Photographic gelatine.   |
| 36.01/08                           | Flint stones for lighter industry and for manufacture of mechanical toys.  |
| 38.01/19                           | (i) Colloidal graphite.<br>(ii) Hard carbons and resin bonded carbon blocks for electrical machinery brushes (manufactured out of natural graphite, lamp black, acetylene black etc.)<br>(iii) Powder compounds and pastes of pure metals or alloys thereof for purposes of gas welding and brazing only.  |
| 39 01/06                           | (i) Methyl Cellulose.<br>(ii) Cellulose acetate flakes.<br>(iii) Cellulose Acetate sheets (for manufacture of spectacle frames, import of this item will be allowed without any restriction)<br>(iv) Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder.<br>(v) Phenolic paper copper clad laminates.   |

APPENDIX 55—*contd.*

| 1                      | 2  |
|------------------------|--|
| 39 01/06— <i>Contd</i> | <p>(vi) Pearlascent variety of acrylic plastic sheets (for button manufacturers).</p> <p>(vii) PTFE tubes</p> <p>(viii) Special industrial components</p> <p>(ix) Synthetic Ion Exchange resins</p> <p>(x) Polyvinyl alcohol.</p> <p>(xi) Ketonic resins.</p> <p>(xii) Silicones.</p> <p>(xiii) Polyester laminated films</p> <p>(xiv) Polyester metallised film</p> <p>(xv) Polyester films for conversion into stamping foils.</p> <p>(xvi) Sodium Alginate (dental grade) for manufacture of dental products.</p> <p>(xvii) Silicone bases.</p> <p>(xviii) Other items falling under this subserial number.</p>         |
| 39 07 .                | Empty Hard Gelatine capsules of sizes other than 3, 4 and 5.   |
| 40 05/16 .             | <p>(i) Flexible rubber hoses of low temperature application for manufacture of plate freezers</p> <p>(ii) Timing and variable speed belts</p> <p>(iii) Giant motor/motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes (other than those mentioned in Appendix 30).</p> <p>(iv) Tractor and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere (other than those mentioned in App 30)</p> <p>(v) Full circle Collapsible curing bags</p> |
| 44 01/28               |  |
|                        | <p><i>Types of wood</i></p> <p>1. Douglas fir,</p> <p>2. Birch, Beach, Maple and Douglas Fir.</p> <p><i>End-use</i></p> <p>Jute Mill Wooden accessories other than Jute Mill picking sticks bobbins, box backs, lay races, loom lay blocks and shuttles.</p> <p>Bobbins for textile industry</p>   |
| 48.01/21 . . .         | (i) Silicone coated paper (release paper)  |
| 68.01/16 . . .         | <p>(i) Slitting wheels</p> <p>(ii) High Density alumina grinding media</p> <p>(iii) Non-asbestos/packings for engines, boilers all sorts n o s.</p> <p>(iv) Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic non-asbestos packings for all machinery</p> <p>(v) Ready-made boiler non-asbestos packings</p>  |
| 69.01/02 .             | <p>(1) Fire bricks conforming to IS 6 and IS 8 quality</p> <p>(2) Basic refractories namely Magnesite and chrome Magnesite.</p>  |
| 70 01/16 .             | <p>(i) Toughened glass of sizes above 5' x 8' for manufacture of acrylic plastic sheets.</p> <p>(ii) Float glass/plate glass/sheet glass (colourless) above 6.5 mm and below 0.8 mm thickness for end-uses other than cover slips</p> <p>(iii) Quartz Glass</p> <p>(iv) Hard Glass</p>   |
| 73.02 .                | <p>(i) Calcium-Manganese-silicon alloys.</p> <p>(ii) Calcium-silicide</p>  |
| 73.03/05 .             | Pure Iron  |
| 73 10 . . .            | Iron and steel rounds, rods, in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.   |
| 73 11 . . .            | Iron and steel squares, Hexagons and Sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions,  |
| 73 14 .                | <p>(a) Auto Solder wire</p> <p>(b) Iron and Steel Stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).</p> <p>(c) Mild tacking wire</p> <p>(d) Rian wire</p> <p>(e) Tacking Wire.</p> <p>(f) Screwing wire.</p> <p>(g) Slugging wire.</p> <p>(h) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes</p>  |



APPENDIX 55—*contd.*

| 1        | 2  |
|----------|--|
| 73 15    | Alloy Steel rounds, rods, squares, Hexagons and sections in bright drawn, turned, ground and/or polished conditions.   |
| 73.17/19 | (i) Line pipes and tubes of API specifications<br>(ii) Stainless Steel tubes (Seamless variety) of size 6mm to 79mm O.D.   |
| 73 25    | Steel conveyor belts (which contain no rubber) for manufacture of safety razor blades.   |
| 73.29    | (i) Industrial roller chains other than banned sizes<br>(ii) Ship chains and Hoisting chains viz. Wrought Iron and Steel stud link chains for anchoring, hoisting etc including welded link chains and all other types of link chains and parts thereof  |
| 73 31    | Machine Tacks.   |
| 73.33/40 | (a) Steel castings (unmachined) above 10 MT piece weight.<br>(b) Alloy Steel Castings (unmachined) above 3 MT piece weight<br>(c) Hot formed coil springs of iron and steel for railways and tramways.   |
| 74 01/02 | Copper Scrap whether ingotted or otherwise   |
| 74 03    | (a) Flattened brass wire of 8mm and smaller width for manufacture of Zip fasteners<br>(b) Lead brass wire 2mm dia for manufacture of ball point refill tips.   |
| 74.06    | Bronze Powder.   |
| 74 07/08 | (1) Aluminium-brass and aluminium bronze tubes below 20 mm dia/sq having less than 16 SWG Wall thickness.<br>(2) Copper and brass pipes and tubes of sizes other than those covered by the remarks against this heading  |
| 75 01    | (i) Nickel base alloys (including monel metal), unwrought/scraps.<br>(ii) German silver/Nickel silver scrap having more than 10% but not more than 18% nickel content  |
| 75 02    | Nickel and monel metal rods and wires  |
| 75.03    | German silver/Nickel silver strips having more than 10% but not more than 18% nickel content   |
| 76.02    | Aluminium wire of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.   |
| 76.03/04 | (i) Aluminium alloy strips/foils for manufacture of snap/zip fasteners.<br>(ii) Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and foils of minimum purity of 99.7% and above.  |
| 76.05    | Pyrotechnic aluminium powder of explosive grade for manufacture of industrial explosives   |
| 81.04    | (i) Misch Metal.<br>(ii) Zirconium Silicate and Zirconium opacifiers including Zircon flour, Zirconium powder and getter powder for ceramic industry.<br>(iii) Rutile for ceramic and electric welding industries<br>(iv) Bismuth (for industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals)  |
| 82.01/04 | Slitting saws of thickness below 1.6 mm  |
| 82.05    | (i) Taps and dies below 3mm.<br>(ii) Gear hobs, gear shaper cutters and special types of gear cutting tools  |
| 83.01/15 | Non-ferrous uncoated electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foils for gas welding and brazing  |
| 84.10    | Special sealing material   |
| 84.55    | (i) Letter types for typewriters<br>(ii) Components for the manufacture of office machines.<br>(iii) Spare parts for maintenance of imported office machines and replacement of parts of indigenous machines having imported components  |
| 84.59    | Aerosol valves.  |
| 84.62    | (i) Ball bearings specified in Appendix 14(6).<br>(ii) Component parts of ball bearings n.o.s.<br>(iii) Cylindrical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6)<br>(iv) Component parts of cylindrical roller bearings including accessories such as sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s<br>(v) Taper roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6).<br>(vi) Component parts of tapered roller bearings including accessories such as tapered roller's sleeves, nuts and washers n.o.s |

APPENDIX 55—*contd.*

| 1                         | 2  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| 84.62— <i>contd.</i>      | (vi) Spherical roller bearings as specified in Appendix 14(6).<br>(viii) Component parts of spherical roller bearings.<br>(iv) Component parts of needle bushes/shell type needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings/thin shell needle bearings drawn cup needle bearing/roller gauges/needle roller bearings including accessories such as cages, sleeves etc. n.o.s.<br>(v) Roller/needle rollers other than banned types.  |  |
| 84.65                     | Filter aids.   |  |
| 85.13                     | Flame-proof mining telephones  |  |
| 85.17                     | Flame-proof mining bells   |  |
| 85.18                     | Wave traps and coupling capacitors filter (component of power line equipment).   |  |
| 85.19                     | Protective Relays.   |  |
| 85.23                     | (i) Enamelled copper wire 44 gauge and finer gauges<br>(ii) Enamelled copper strips.<br>(iii) Telecommunication cables and wires both plastic insulated and paper insulated sheathed of all types<br>(iv) High frequency coaxial cables.   |  |
| 48.01/21<br>(Appendix 16) | (i) Glassine paper of 20 gsm, and below (for certain specified end-products)<br>(ii) Filter paper for end-uses other than:<br>(a) Gravimetric and chromatographic analysis in research laboratories<br>(b) Filters for automobile and other internal combustion engines including other industrial filters.<br>(iii) V.P.I. Papers (for manufacture of moisture proof packing in cycles, tools, blades, automobile industry and sewing needles and for packing textile accessories)<br>(iv) Wool paper and flax paper. |  |
| 30.03<br>(Appendix 19)    | <i>Drugs, the following:</i><br>(1) Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).<br>(2) Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.<br>(3) Choline Bitartrate.<br>(4) Choline Dihydrogen Citrate.<br>(5) Choline chloride.<br>(6) Calamine.<br>(7) Dextrose Anhydrous.<br>(8) Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride<br>(9) Ergot Scerotia (Ergot of Rye).<br>(10) Nickethamide<br>(11) Paranitro benzoic acid.<br>(12) Sorbitol.<br>(13) Thymol.<br>(14) Tricholine citrate.  |  |
| 30.03                     | <i>Dyes, used as a dye-intermediate, the following.</i>  | <i>C. I. No.</i>   |
| 32.04/12<br>(Appendix 24) | (1) Blue B Base Dinjniside<br>(2) Indigo Pure<br>(3) Naphthol ASIRG<br>(4) Naphthol AS, LC<br>(5) Rhodamine 6 GDN<br>(6) Thioflavine<br>(7) Victoria Blue BO<br>(8) Vat Yellow By<br>(9) Var Orange RF<br>(10) Vat Pink R<br>(11) Vat Violet RR<br>(12) Vat blue 4 G<br>(13) Vat Grey BL (Vat Black I)<br>(14) Vat Golden Yellow RK  | 37235<br>73000<br>37513<br>37555<br>45160<br>49005<br>42595<br>60530<br>73335<br>73360<br>73600<br>73045<br>73670<br>59105 |

## APPENDIX 55—contd.

| 1                                   | 2   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 30 03,<br>32.04/12<br>(Appendix 24) | <p><i>Dyes-intermediates, the following:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) 1-Amino 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt</li> <li>(2) 1-Amino 6-Nitro 2-Naphthol 4-Sulphonic Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(3) O-Anisidine.</li> <li>(4) P-Anisidine</li> <li>(5) Betahydroxy Napthoic acid (Bon acid)</li> <li>(6) Chicago Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(7) Chloro Dimethoxy Benzene.</li> <li>(8) Chloro Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene</li> <li>(9) Chloro Dimethoxy Aniline.</li> <li>(10) Di-J-Acid/Salt (Rhoduline Acid/Salt)</li> <li>(11) Diphenylamine.</li> <li>(12) 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Nitro Benzene.</li> <li>(13) 2 : 5 Dimethoxy Aniline.</li> <li>(14) N : N : Dimethylaniline.</li> <li>(15) G-Salt.</li> <li>(16) Gamma Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(17) H-Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(18) J-Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(19) J-Acid Urea/Salt.</li> <li>(20) Metadinitrobenzene.</li> <li>(21) N W. Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(22) Ortho Tolidine.</li> <li>(23) Para Amino Azo Benzene.</li> <li>(24) Phenyl J . Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(25) Phenyl Hydrazine.</li> <li>(26) Phenyl Peri Acid/Salt.</li> <li>(27) Scaeffers Acid/Salt</li> <li>(28) Sodium salt-oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester/Oxal Acetic Ester-Sodium Salt.</li> <li>(29) Tobias Acid/Salt.</li> </ol> |
| 28 01/58,<br>30.03<br>(Appendix 28) | <p><i>Chemicals, the following.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Acetone.</li> <li>(2) Acid Salicylic.</li> <li>(3) Alpha Pinene.</li> <li>(4) Antimony Oxide.</li> <li>(5) Argon gas spectroscopically pure 99.99%.</li> <li>(6) Arsenic Trioxide.</li> <li>(7) Benzene.</li> <li>(8) Benzyl chloride.</li> <li>(9) Benzophenone.</li> <li>(10) Benzyl Cyanide.</li> <li>(11) Butyl Alcohol (Butanol) but excluding (i) normal/iso-butyl alcohol and (ii) tertiary butyl alcohol for manufacture of anti-oxidants.</li> <li>(12) Calcium carbide.</li> <li>(13) Caustic potash or potassium hydroxide.</li> <li>(14) CD-2 (2-amino-5-diethyl amino toluene monohydrochloride).</li> <li>(15) Chlorinated Rubber.</li> <li>(16) Cyano acetic ester.</li> <li>(17) Diethylamine.</li> <li>(18) Diethyl Malonate</li> <li>(19) Dimethyl ethanol amine.</li> <li>(20) Ethyl Monochloro Acetate</li> <li>(21) Ethylene glycol.</li> <li>(22) Formic Acid.</li> <li>(23) Gold cyanide, potassium/sodium gold cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.</li> <li>(24) Hydrazine Hydrate/Sulphate.</li> </ol>  |

APPENDIX 55—*contd.*

2

- (25) Iso-Propyl alcohol.
- (26) Iso-propyl ether.
- (27) Laboratory and reagent chemicals, the following :—
- (i) Methyl Iodide pure quality
  - (ii) Potassium Amyl Xanthate
  - (iii) Potassium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (iv) Potassium metabisulphite analar quality.
  - (v) Sodium Bisulphate, pure and analar quality.
  - (vi) Sodium Ethyl Xanthate.
  - (vii) Sodium Iso Propyl Xanthate
  - (viii) Sodium metabisulphite, pure and analar quality.
- } Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value upto 20% of the entitlement.
- (28) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (29) Mandelamine.
- (30) Mandelic acid
- (31) Metallic Acetates (except sodium and potassium acetates which are banned for import).
- (32) Metal substituted Alkyl Phenol (Cardanol).
- (33) Methyl Chloride.
- (34) Methyl Dichloro Acetate.
- (35) Methyl Iso-Butyl Ketone.
- (36) Methyl Formate.
- (37) Methylene Chloride.
- (38) Mixed-Xylene.
- (39) Musk Ketone
- (40) Ortho Phenatidine.
- (41) Octyl Titanate and other Titanium alkoxides.
- (42) Parachloro phenol.
- (43) Paraphenetidine.
- (44) Paracresyl Phenyl acetate.
- (45) Phenoxy Acetic acid and its salts
- (46) Phosphorous (red).
- (47) Phosphorous Amorphous (*i.e.* yellow/white phosphorous).
- (48) Phosphorous Pentasulphide.
- (49) Phosphoric acid (Fert grade).
- (50) Phenyl ethyl alcohol.
- (51) Phosphorous Trichloride.
- (52) Potassium bicarbonate.
- (53) Potassium chloride (industrial grade).
- (54) Potassium Metabisulphite.
- (55) Potassium Silicate.
- (56) Powderless Itching chemicals for printing industry.
- (57) P-Toluene Sulphonyl Chloride.
- (58) PVC Stabilisers, the following :
- (i) Liquid barium cadmium and barium cadmium zinc complex
  - (ii) Non-toxic stabilisers.
  - (iii) Organotin stabilisers.
  - (iv) Solid barium cadmium complex.
- } Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value upto 20% of the entitlement.

## APPENDIX 55—concl'd.

| 1                       | 2   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|-------|---------------------|----------|
|                         | (59) Rose crystals.<br>(60) Rubber Chemicals such as accelerators, curing agents, antioxidants, retarders, peptisers and reclaiming agents.<br>(61) Sodium Chlorate.<br>(62) Solvent Naphtha (light and heavy).<br>(63) Sorbitol.<br>(64) Tetrasodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of Sodium.<br>(65) Thionyl Chloride.<br>(66) Thiosemicarbazide.<br>(67) Triethylamine.<br>(68) Triethanellamine titanate and Isopropyl titanate.<br>(69) Chloromequat ohloride (chloro choline ohloride).<br>(70) Phoshamidon.<br>(71) Quinalphos.<br>(72) Fensulphothion.<br>(73) Lephrophos (Phosvel).<br>(74) Ethylene Dibromide.<br>(75) Methyl Bromide. |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 32.04/12                | <i>Paints, the following :</i>  |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| Appendix 29             | (a) Antimony oxide (Painters grade).<br>(b) Nitrocellulose Cotton.<br>(c) Synthetic yellow iron oxide (pigment yellow 42).<br>(d) Bronze Powder.  |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 30.03                   | <i>Pigment dyestuffs and cosmetic colours the following:—</i>   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 32.04/12                |   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| (Appendix 24,           |   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| Appendix 29)            |   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Pigment Dyestuff</th><th>Colour Index No.</th></tr> <tr> <td>1. S.F. Red P2R</td><td>12310</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. Persian Orange</td><td>15510</td></tr> <tr> <td>3. Lake Scarlet</td><td>16101</td></tr> <tr> <td>4. Peacock Blue</td><td>42090</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. Yellow Green Toner</td><td>49010</td></tr> <tr> <td>6. Lake Magenta</td><td>No CI No</td></tr> <tr> <td>7. Crimson Tone</td><td>12825</td></tr> <tr> <td>8. Permanent Orange 2</td><td>12075</td></tr> <tr> <td>9. S.F. Red F4EH</td><td>12420</td></tr> <tr> <td>10. Rubber Blue GNS</td><td>No CI No</td></tr> </table>  | Pigment Dyestuff | Colour Index No. | 1. S.F. Red P2R         | 12310 | 2. Persian Orange | 15510 | 3. Lake Scarlet | 16101 | 4. Peacock Blue | 42090 | 5. Yellow Green Toner | 49010 | 6. Lake Magenta | No CI No | 7. Crimson Tone | 12825 | 8. Permanent Orange 2 | 12075 | 9. S.F. Red F4EH | 12420 | 10. Rubber Blue GNS | No CI No |
| Pigment Dyestuff        | Colour Index No.  |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 1. S.F. Red P2R         | 12310   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 2. Persian Orange       | 15510   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 3. Lake Scarlet         | 16101   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 4. Peacock Blue         | 42090   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 5. Yellow Green Toner   | 49010   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 6. Lake Magenta         | No CI No  |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 7. Crimson Tone         | 12825   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 8. Permanent Orange 2   | 12075   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 9. S.F. Red F4EH        | 12420   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 10. Rubber Blue GNS     | No CI No  |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
|                         | <i>Cosmetic Colours</i>   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
|                         | <table> <tr> <td>1. Deep Red</td><td>12350</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. Cosmetic Green oxide</td><td>77288</td></tr> </table>  | 1. Deep Red      | 12350            | 2. Cosmetic Green oxide | 77288 |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 1. Deep Red             | 12350   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |
| 2. Cosmetic Green oxide | 77288   |                  |                  |                         |       |                   |       |                 |       |                 |       |                       |       |                 |          |                 |       |                       |       |                  |       |                     |          |

Import of these items will be allowed for an aggregate value upto 20% of the entitlement.

## APPENDIX 56

*List of Items which will not be allowed to be imported under the facility for import of Non-permissible items indicated in Section-I of this Book.*

| Sl. No. | Description of item   | Remarks |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1.      | Natural rubber  |         |
| 2.      | Aluminium unwrought (excluding super purity aluminium with 99.99% purity)   |         |
| 3.      | Gold and silver in any form   |         |
| 4.      | Cotton yarn/thread/fabrics  |         |
| 5.      | Raw jute  |         |
| 6.      | Shellac/seed lac.   |         |
| 7.      | Coir fibre/yarn   |         |
| 8.      | Iron and steel pipe fittings  |         |
| 9.      | Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D. (except grey iron pipe)   |         |
| 10.     | Boot and shoe grindery (except items covered by export-linked-import list in Annexure II, Part B—Vol II)                            |         |
| 11.     | Cables and wires in the banned list in Red Book (Vol. I) vide Appendix 32   |         |
| 12.     | Raw cashew nuts   |         |
| 13.     | Camphor   |         |
| 14.     | Hand knitting wool  |         |
| 15.     | Germanium transistors   |         |
| 16.     | All integrated circuits (including medium and large scale integrated circuits) for electronic watches and electronic watch displays |         |
| 17.     | Rough moulded blanks in sheet form  |         |



## APPENDIX 57

Brussels Tariff Nomenclature Headings on which the revised ITC Schedule has been based

## SECTION I

## Live Animals . Animal Product

## CHAPTER 1

## Live Animals

## Notes :

- 1 This Chapter covers all live animals except :
    - (a) Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, of headings Nos. 03.01 and 03.03;
    - (b) Microbial cultures and other products of heading No. 30.02; and
    - (c) Animals of heading No. 97.08.
  2. Any reference in this Chapter to a particular genus or species, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species
- 01.01 Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.  
 01.02 Live animals of the bovine species.  
 01.03 Live swine.  
 01.04 Live sheep and goats.  
 01.05 Live poultry, that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.  
 01.06 Other live animals

## CHAPTER 2

## Meat and edible meat offals

## Notes :

- This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Products of the kinds described in headings Nos. 02.01, 02.02, 02.03, 02.04 and 02.06, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No. 05.04) and animal blood (heading No. 05.15); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading No. 02.05 (Chapter 15).
- 02.01 Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No. 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen.  
 02.02 Dead poultry (that is to say, fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls) and edible offals thereof (except liver), fresh, chilled or frozen.  
 02.03 Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine.  
 02.04 Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen.  
 02.05 Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered or solvent-extracted), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.  
 02.06 Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked.

## CHAPTER 3

## Fish, crustaceans and molluscs

## Notes :

- This Chapter does not cover :
- (a) Marine mammals (heading No. 01.06) or meat thereof (heading No. 02.04 or 02.06);
  - (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof), crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reasons of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); or
  - (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes (heading No. 16.04)

03.01 Fish, fresh (live or dead), chilled or frozen.

03.02 Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process.

03.03 Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water.

## CHAPTER 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

## Notes :

1. The expression 'milk' means full cream or skimmed milk, buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghurt and similar fermented milk
  2. Milk and cream put up in hermetically sealed cans are regarded as preserved within the meaning of heading No. 04.02. However, milk and cream are not regarded as so preserved merely by reason of being pasteurised, sterilised or peptonised, if they are not put up in hermetically sealed cans.
- 04.01 Milk and cream, fresh, not concentrated or sweetened.  
 04.02 Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened  
 04.03 Butter.  
 04.04 Cheese and curd.  
 04.05 Birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not.  
 04.06 Natural honey.  
 04.07 Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

## CHAPTER 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
    - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods falling within heading No. 05.05, 05.06 or 05.07 (Chapter 41 or 43);
    - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
    - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).
  2. For the purposes of heading No. 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
  3. Throughout this Nomenclature elephant, mammoth, mastodon, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as ivory.
  4. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes and tails of equine or bovine animals.
- 05.01 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured waste of human hair.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 05.02 Pigs', Hogs' and boars' bristles or hair, badger hair and other brush making hair, waste of such bristles and hair.
- 05.03 Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material
- 05.04 Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof
- 05.05 Fish waste.
- 05.06 Sinews and tendons; parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins
- 05.07 Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation, powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
- 05.08 Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised, powder and waste of these products
- 05.09 Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks of animals, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and waste and powder of these products; whalebone and the like, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, and hair and waste of these products
- 05.10 Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste of ivory
- 05.11 Tortoise-shell (shells and scales), unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, claws and waste of tortoise-shell
- 05.12 Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells.
- 05.13 Natural sponges
- 05.14 Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen, or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products
- 05.15 Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or Chapter 3, unfit for human consumption.

## SECTION II

## Vegetable Products

## CHAPTER 6

## Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

## Notes :

1. This chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic and other products of Chapter 7.
  2. Any reference in heading No. 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials.
- 06.01 Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower
- 06.02 Other live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes, roots, cuttings and slips.

- 06.03 Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.
- 06.04 Foliage, branches and other parts (other than flowers or buds) of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, and mosses, lichens and grasses, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.

## CHAPTER 7

## Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

## Notes

In headings Nos. 07.01, 07.02 and 07.03, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to include edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, tomatoes, potatoes, salad beet-root, cucumbers, gherkins, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet peppers, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress, sweet marjoram (Majorana hortensis or *Origanum majorana*), horse-radish and garlic.

Heading No. 07.04 covers all dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables of the kinds falling within headings Nos. 07.01 to 07.03, other than :

- (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading No. 07.05);
- (b) Ground sweet peppers (heading No. 09.04);
- (c) Flours of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.05 (heading No. 11.03);
- (d) Flour, meal and flakes of potato (heading No. 11.05)

- 07.01 Vegetables, fresh or chilled.
- 07.02 Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing.
- 07.03 Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption.
- 07.04 Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
- 07.05 Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.
- 07.06 Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith.

## CHAPTER 8

## Edible fruit and nuts; peel of melons or citrus fruit

## Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
  2. The word "fresh" is to be taken to extend to goods which have been chilled.
- 08.01 Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not.
- 08.02 Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.
- 08.03 Figs, fresh or dried
- 08.04 Grapes, fresh or dried.
- 08.05 Nuts other than those falling within heading No. 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not.
- 08.06 Apples, pears and quinces, fresh
- 08.07 Stone fruit, fresh.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 08 08 Berries, fresh.  
 08 09 Other fruit, fresh.  
 08 10 Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar  
 08 11 Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.  
 08.12 Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08 02, 08 03, 08 04 or 08 05.  
 08 13 Peel of melons and citrus fruit, fresh, frozen, dried, or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.

## CHAPTER 9

## Coffee, tea, mate and spices.

## Notes :

- 1 Mixtures of the products of headings Nos 09 04 to 09 10 are to be classified as follows:  
 (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within the same heading are to be classified in that heading.  
 (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within different headings are to be classified under heading No. 09 10.  
 The addition of other substances to the products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09 10 [or to the mixtures referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) above] shall not affect their classification provided that the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods falling in those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter, those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No. 21 04.  
 2 This Chapter does not cover :  
 (a) Sweet peppers, unground (Chapter 7), or  
 (b) Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) and other products of heading No. 12.07.  
 09.01 Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion  
 09.02 Tea.  
 09.03 Mate.  
 09.04 Pepper of the genus "*Piper*"; pimento of the genus "*Capsicum*" or the genus "*Pimenta*".  
 09 05 Vanilla  
 09 06 Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.  
 09 07 Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)  
 09.08 Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms  
 09.09 Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper.  
 09 10 Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices

## CHAPTER 10

## Cereals

## Notes :

- Headings in this Chapter, except heading No. 10 06, are to be taken not to apply to grains which have been ground to remove the husk or pericarp or otherwise worked. Heading No 10.06 is to be taken to apply to unworked rice and also rice, husked, glazed, polished or broken, but not otherwise worked  
 10.01 Wheat and meslin (mixed wheat and rye).  
 10 02 Rye.  
 10 03 Barley.  
 10 04 Oats.

- 10 05 Maize.  
 10 06 Rice.  
 10 07 Buckwheat, millet, canary seed and grain sorghum, other cereals.

## CHAPTER 11

## Products of the milling industry; malt and starches; gluten; inulin

## Notes :

- 1 This Chapter does not cover :  
 (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No 09 01 or 21 01);  
 (b) Flours and meal prepared for use as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes of heading No. 19.02,  
 (c) Corn flakes and other products falling within heading No. 19 05;  
 (d) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30), or  
 (e) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations falling within heading No. 33 06.  
 2 (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product :  
 (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2), and  
 (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).  
 Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No. 23 02  
 (B) Products falling within this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading No. 11 01 (cereal flours) if the percentage passing through a silk gauge or man-made textile sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No 11 02.

| Cereal            | Starch Content | Ash content | Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of |             |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|                   |                |             | 315 microns   | 500 microns |
| (1)               | (2)            | (3)         | (4)   | (5)         |
| Wheat and rye     | 45%            | 2.5%        | 80%   | ..          |
| Barley            | 45%            | 3%          | 80%   | ..          |
| Oats              | 45%            | 5%          | 80%   | ..          |
| Maize and sorghum | 45%            | 2%          | ..  | 90%         |
| Rice              | 45%            | 1.6%        | 80%   | ..          |
| Buckwheat         | 45%            | 4%          | 80%   | ..          |

- 11.01 Cereal flours.  
 11.02 Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.  
 11.03 Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No. 07.05  
 11.04 Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter

APPENDIX 57—*contd*

- 11 05 Flour, meal and flakes of potato
- 11 06 Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07 06
- 11 07 Malt, roasted or not
- 11 08 Starches, inulin
- 11 09 Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.

## CHAPTER 12

**Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial and medical plants; straw and fodder**

*Notes*

1. Heading No 12 01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to ground-nuts, soya beans, mustard seeds, oil poppy seeds, poppy seeds and copra. It is to be taken not to apply to coconuts or other products of heading No 08 01 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20)
  2. For the purposes of heading No. 12 03, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches and of lupines are to be regarded as seeds of a kind used for sowing.  
Heading No. 12 03 is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following even if for sowing:
    - (a) Leguminous vegetables (Chapter 7);
    - (b) Spices and other products of Chapter 9;
    - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10), or
    - (d) Products falling within heading No 12 01 or 12 07.
  3. Heading No 12 07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia* to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, hyssop, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and worm-wood.  
Heading No 12 07 is, however, to be taken not to apply to
    - (a) Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit (heading No. 12 01);
    - (b) Medicaments falling within Chapter 30,
    - (c) Perfumery or toilet preparations falling within Chapter 33, or
    - (d) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides or similar products falling within heading No. 38 11.
- 12 01 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit, whole or broken
- 12 02 Flours or meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruit, non-defatted, (excluding mustard flour).
- 12 03 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
- 12 04 Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered, sugarcane
- 12 05 Chicory roots, fresh or dried, whole or cut, unroasted
- 12 06 Hop cones and lupulin
- 12 07 Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
- 12 08 Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared, fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading.
- 12 09 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, or chopped but not otherwise prepared
- 12 10 Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots, hay, lucerne, clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products.

## CHAPTER 13

**Raw vegetable materials of a kind suitable for use in dyeing or in tanning; lacs; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**

*Notes*

Heading No. 13 03 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading is to be taken not to apply to .

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or when put up as confectionery (heading No 17 04),
  - (b) Malt extract (heading No 19 01),
  - (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or mate (heading No. 21 02),
  - (d) Alcoholic saps and extracts constituting beverages, and compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 22);
  - (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin and other products of headings Nos. 29 13 and 29 41,
  - (f) Medicaments falling within heading No 30 03 or blood-grouping reagents (heading No 30 05);
  - (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No 32 01 or 32 04),
  - (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes and resinoids (heading No 33 01) or aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (heading No. 33 05), or
  - (i) Rubber, balata, gutta-percha or similar natural gums (heading No. 40 01)
- 13 01 Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning.
- 13 02 Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams
- 13 03 Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products

## CHAPTER 14

**Vegetable plaiting and carving materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

*Notes :*

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI : vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however, prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials
  2. Heading No 14 01 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to split osier, reeds, bamboos and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading is to be taken not to apply to chipwood (heading No 44 09)
  3. Heading No 14 02 is to be taken not to apply to wood wool (heading No. 44 12).
  4. Heading No 14 03 is to be taken not to apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No 96 03)
- 14 01 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark)



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 14.02 Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and ecl-grass)
- 14.03 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks.
- 14.04 Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom).
- 14.05 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

## SECTION III

Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes

## CHAPTER 15

Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes

## Notes

- 1 This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading No. 02.05;
  - (b) Cocoa butter (fat or oil) (heading No. 18.04);
  - (c) Greaves (heading No. 23.01) and residues of heading No. 23.04;
  - (d) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods falling within any heading in Section VI; or
  - (e) Factice derived from oils (heading No. 40.02);
2. Soapstocks, oil, foots and dregs, stearin, wool grease and glycerol residues are to be taken to fall in heading No. 15.17.
- 15.01 Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted.
- 15.02 Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those unrendered fats
- 15.03 Lard sterin, oleostearin and tallow stearin; lard oil, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or prepared in any way.
- 5.04 Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined.
- 15.05 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).
- 15.06 Other animal oils and fats (including neat's foot oil and fats from bones or waste).
- 15.07 Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified.
- 15.08 Animal and vegetable oils, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown or polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas, or otherwise modified
- 15.09 Degras
- 15.10 Fatty acids; acid oils from refining; fatty alcohols.
- 15.11 Glycerol and glycerol lyes.
- 15.12 Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated, or solidified or hardened by any other process, whether or not refined, but not further prepared
- 15.13 Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats.

- 15.14 Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, whether or not coloured.
- 15.15 Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not coloured.
- 15.16 Vegetable waxes, whether or not coloured
- 15.17 Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.

## SECTION IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar, Tobacco

## CHAPTER 16

Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs

## Note :

This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 2 and 3.

- 16.01 Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood
- 16.02 Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal
- 16.03 Meat extracts and meat juices, fish extracts
- 16.04 Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes.
- 16.05 Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved.

## CHAPTER 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No. 18.06).
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose) and other products of heading No. 29.43; or
  - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30.
2. Chemically pure sucrose, whatever its origin, is to be classified in heading No. 17.01.
- 17.01 Beet sugar and cane sugar, in solid form.
- 17.02 Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with a natural honey); caramel.
- 17.03 Molasses, whether or not decolourised.
- 17.04 Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa
- 17.05 Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion

## CHAPTER 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

## Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations described in heading No. 19.02, 19.08, 22.02, 22.09, or 30.03 containing cocoa or chocolate
2. Heading No. 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 of this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.
- 18.01 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
- 18.02 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 18.03 Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not de-fatted.
- 18.04 Cocoa butter (fat or oil).
- 18.05 Cocoa powder, unsweetened.
- 18.06 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.

CHAPTER 19

Preparations of cereals, flour or starch; pastrycooks' products

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing 50% or more by weight of cocoa (heading No 18 06),
    - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch specially prepared for use as animal feeding stuffs (heading No 23 07); or
    - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30
  2. In this Chapter the expression "flour" includes the flour of fruits or of vegetables, and products of such flour are to be classified with similar products of cereal flour.
- 19.01 Malt extract.
- 19.02 Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
- 19.03 Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
- 19.04 Tapioca and sago, tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches.
- 19.05 Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products).
- 19.06 Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.
- 19.07 Bread, ships, biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
- 19.08 Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion

CHAPTER 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants

Notes .

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Vegetables or fruit, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7 and 8; or
  - (b) Fruit jellies, fruit pastes or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No. 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading No. 18 06).
2. The vegetables of headings Nos. 20 01 and 20 02 are those which fall in headings Nos 07 01 to 07 05 when imported in the states provided for in those headings.
3. Edible plants, parts of plants and roots of plants conserved in syrup (for example, ginger and angelica) are to be classified with the preserved fruit falling under heading No. 20.06; roasted ground-nuts are also to be classified in heading No. 20 06

4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified under heading No. 20.02.
- 20 01 Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard.
- 20 02 Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.
- 20.03 Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar.
- 20 04 Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised).
- 20.05 Jams, fruit jollies, marmalades, fruit puice and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar.
- 20 06 Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit.
- 20 07 Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit.

CHAPTER 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover .
    - (a) Mixed vegetables of heading No. 07 04.
    - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No. 09.01).
    - (c) Spices and other products of headings Nos 09.04 to 09.10, or
    - (d) Yeast put up as medicament and other products of heading No. 30 03.
  2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1(b) above are to be classified in heading No 21 02.
  3. For the purposes of heading No. 21.05, the expression "Homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat (including meat offal), fish, vegetables and fruits. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients other than meat, meat offal or fish.
- 21 01 Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.
- 21 02 Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates.
- 21.03 Mustard flour and prepared mustard.
- 21 04 Sauces, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings.
- 21 05 Soup, and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenised composite food preparations.
- 21 06 Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders.
- 21.07 Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included



## APPENDIX 57—contd.

## CHAPTER 22

## Beverages, spirits and vinegar

## Notes

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Sea water (heading No. 25 01),
  - (b) Distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity (heading No. 28 58);
  - (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading No. 29.14),
  - (d) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03, or
  - (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of headings Nos. 22 08 and 22 09, the alcoholic strength is to be taken to be that shown on text by Gay Lussac's hydrometer at a temperature of 15°C
- 22 01 Waters, including spa waters and aerated waters; ice and snow
  - 22 02 Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No. 20 07
  - 22 03 Beer made from malt
  - 22 04 Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.
  - 22 05 Wine of fresh grapes, grape must with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol.
  - 22 06 Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
  - 22 07 Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead)
  - 22 08 Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher, denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength
  - 22 09 Spirits (other than those of heading No. 22.08), liquors and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages.
  - 22 10 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar.

## CHAPTER 23

## Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

- 23.01 Flours and meals, of meat, offals, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, unfit for human consumption; greaves
- 23.02 Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the shifting, milling or working of cereals or of leguminous vegetables
- 23 03 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture; brewing and distilling dregs and waste, residues of starch manufacture and similar residues.
- 23.04 Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils
- 23 05 Wine lees ; argol
- 23 06 Products of vegetable origin of a kind used for animal food, not elsewhere specified or included
- 23.07 Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.

## CHAPTER 24

## Tobacco

- 24.01 Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.
- 24.02 Manufactured tobacco, tobacco extracts and essences.

## SECTION V

## Mineral Products

## CHAPTER 25

## Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

## Notes :

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to goods which are in the crude state, or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (not including crystallisation but not calcined or subjected to any further process other than a process specially mentioned in any heading in respect of the goods described therein
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No. 28 02),
  - (b) Ferrous earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$  (heading No. 28 23);
  - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30,
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations of heading No. 33.06;
  - (e) Road and paving sets, curbs and flagstones (heading No. 68.01), mosaic cubes (heading No. 68 02) and roofing, facing and damp course slates (heading No. 38.03);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 71 02);
  - (g) Cultured sodium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2 5g each, of heading No. 38 19, optical elements of sodium chloride (heading No. 90.01); or
  - (h) Writing or drawing chalks, tailors' or billiards chalks (heading No 98 05).
- 25.01 Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt), pure sodium chloride, salt liquors, sea water.
- 25 02 Unroasted iron pyrites
- 25 03 Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.
- 25 04 Natural graphite.
- 25 05 Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands falling within heading No. 26.01
- 25.06 Quartz (other than natural sands), quartzite, including quartzite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
- 25.07 Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No. 68 07; mullite, chamotte and dinas earths.
- 25.08 Chalk
- 25.09 Earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides.

APPENDIX 57—contd.

CHAPTER 26

Metallic ores, slag and ash

- 25 10 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk.
- 25 11 Natural barium sulphate (barytes), natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide
- 25 12 Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
- 25.13 Pumice stone, emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated
- 25 14 Slate, including slate not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25 15 Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
- 25.16 Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing.
- 25 17 Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle, whether or not heat-treated, granules and chip-pings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading No. 25 15 or 25.16.
- 25 18 Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).
- 25.19 Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined, other than magnesium oxide.
- 25.20 Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry.
- 25.21 Limestone flux and calcareous stone, commonly used for the manufacture of lime or cement.
- 25 22 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide.
- 25.23 Portland cement, cement fondu, slag cement, super-sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker.
- 25 24 Asbestos.
- 25.25 Meerschau (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber; agglomerated meerschau and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet.
- 25.26 Mica, including splittings; mica waste.
- 25.27 Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing; talc.
- 25 28 Natural cyolite and natural chiolite.
- 25.29 Natural arsenic sulphides.
- 25 30 Crude natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; crude natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of  $\text{H}_2\text{B}_3\text{O}_3$  calculated on the dry weight
- 25.31 Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluor spar.
- 25.32 Strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery.

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading No 25.17);
    - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No 25 19),
    - (c) Basic slag of Chapter 31,
    - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No 68 07);
    - (e) Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemls and other waste and scrap, of precious metal (heading No 71 11), or
    - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
  2. For the purposes of heading No 26 01, the term "metallic ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No 28 50 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. The heading does not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry
  3. Heading No. 26 03 is to be taken to apply only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.
- 26 01 Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites.
- 26 02 Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.
- 26 03 Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds.
- 26 04 Other slag and ash, including kelp.

CHAPTER 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than chemically pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading No 27.11;
  - (b) Medicaments falling within heading No. 30 03, or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons falling within heading No. 33 01, 33 02, 33 04 or 38 07).
2. Heading No 27 07 is to be taken to include products similar to those obtained by the distillation of high temperature coal tar but which are obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process, provided that the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.
3. References in heading No. 27 10 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals are to be taken to include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents

## APPENDIX 57—contd.

4. Heading No. 27.13 is to be taken to include not only paraffin wax and the other products specified therein, but also similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.
- 27.01 Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
- 27.02 Lignite, whether or not agglomerated.
- 27.03 Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
- 27.04 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat
- 27.05 Retort carbon.
- 27.06 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases  
*bis* (Optional heading)
- 27.06 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or with other coal tar distillation products.
- 27.07 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter.
- 27.08 Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.
- 27.09 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.
- 27.10 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude, preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.
- 27.11 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.
- 27.12 Petroleum jelly.
- 27.13 Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured.
- 27.14 Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.
- 27.15 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands.
- 27.16 Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)
- 27.17 Electric current (Optional heading)

## SECTION VI

## Products of the Chemical and Allied Industries

## Notes :

1. (a) Goods (other than radio-active ores) answering to a description in heading No. 28.50 or 28.51 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading No. 28.49 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.

Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable within heading Nos. 30.03, 30.04, 30.05, 32.09, 33.06, 35.06, 37.08 or 38.11 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for sale by retail are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature

## CHAPTER 28

## Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes

## Notes :

- Except where their context or these Notes otherwise require, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to
  - Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water ;
  - Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
  - The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the products particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use.
- In addition to dithionites stabilised with organic substances and to sulphonylates (heading No. 28.36), carbonates and percarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.42), cyanides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.43), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.44), organic products included in heading Nos. 28.49 to 28.52 and metal and non-metal carbides (heading No. 28.56), only the following compounds of carbon are also to be classified in the present Chapter.
  - Oxides of carbon; hydrocyanic, fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No. 28.13);
  - Oxyhalides of carbon (heading No. 28.14);
  - Carbon disulphide (heading No. 28.15);
  - Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.48);
  - Solid hydrogen peroxide (heading No. 28.54), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading No. 28.58) other than calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, calculated on the dry anhydrous product (Chapter 31)
- This Chapter does not cover:
  - Sodium chloride or other mineral products falling within Section V;
  - Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
  - Products mentioned in Note 1, 2, 3 or 4 of Chapter 31;
  - Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, falling within heading No. 32.07;
  - Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17, ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals, of heading No. 38.19;

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings Nos. 71.02 to 71.04), and precious metals falling within Chapter 71,
- (g) The metals, whether or not chemically pure, falling within any heading of Section XV; or
- (h) Optical elements, for example, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals (heading No. 90.01)
- 4 Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid falling within sub-Chapter II and a metallic acid falling within sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading No. 28.13

5. Headings Nos. 28.29 to 28.48 inclusive are to be taken to apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxy-salts

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading No. 28.48.

6. Heading No. 28.50 is to be taken to apply only to

- (a) The following fissile chemical elements and isotopes : natural uranium and uranium isotopes 233 and 235, plutonium and plutonium isotopes;
- (b) The following radio-active chemical elements : technetium, promethium, polonium, astatine, radon, francium, radium, actinium, protactinium, neptunium, americium and other elements of higher atomic number,
- (c) All other radio-active isotopes, natural or artificial including those of the precious metals and of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV ;
- (d) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined and whether or not mixed together ;
- (e) Alloys (other than ferro-uranium), dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, or isotopes or their inorganic or organic compounds,
- (f) Nuclear reactor cartridges, spent or irradiated

The term "isotopes" mentioned above and in headings Nos. 28.50 and 28.51 includes "enriched isotopes", but does not include chemical elements which occur in nature as pure isotopes nor uranium depleted in U 235

7. Heading No. 28.55 is to be taken to include ferro-phosphorus containing 15% or more by weight of phosphorus and phosphor copper containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in the present Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading No. 38.19.

**I—Chemical Elements**

- 28.01 Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine).
- 28.02 Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated, colloidal sulphur
- 28.03 Carbon (including carbon black).
- 28.04 Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals
- 28.05 Alkali and alkaline-earth metals, rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof; mercury.

**II—Inorganic Acids and Oxygen compounds of non-metals**

- 28.06 Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid.
- 28.07 Sulphur dioxide.
- 28.08 Sulphuric acid; oleum
- 28.09 Nitric acid; sulphomitic acid.
- 28.10 Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta ortho-and pyro)
- 28.11 Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic.
- 28.12 Boric oxide and boric acid
- 28.13 Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water).

**III—Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals**

- 28.14 Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals.
- 28.15 Sulphides of non-metals, phosphorous trisulphide.

**IV—Inorganic Bases and Metallic Oxides, Hydroxides and Peroxides**

- 28.16 Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.
- 28.17 Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), potassium hydroxide (caustic potash), peroxides of sodium or potassium.
- 28.18 Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium, barium or magnesium
- 28.19 Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide
- 28.20 Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum.
- 28.21 Chromium oxides and hydroxides.
- 28.22 Manganese oxides
- 28.23 Iron oxides and hydroxides, earth colours containing 70% or more by weight or combined iron evaluated as  $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ .
- 28.24 Cobalt oxides and hydroxides
- 28.25 Titanium oxides.
- 28.26 Tin oxides (stannous oxide and stannic oxide).
- 28.27 Lead oxides, red lead and orange lead
- 28.28 Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts, other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.

**V—Metallic salts and Peroxy salts, of Inorganic Acids**

- 28.29 Fluorides, fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts.
- 28.30 Chlorides and oxychlorides.
- 28.31 Chlorites and hypochlorites.
- 28.32 Chlorates and perchlorates
- 28.33 Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites.
- 28.34 Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates.
- 28.35 Sulphides; polysulphides.
- 28.36 Dithionites, including those stabilised with organic substances; sulfoxylates
- 28.37 Sulphites and thiosulphates
- 28.38 Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates.
- 28.39 Nitrites and nitrates.
- 28.40 Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates
- 28.41 Arsenites and arsenates.



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 28.42 Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate  
 28.43 Cyanides and complex cyanides.  
 28.44 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates  
 28.45 Silicates, commercial sodium and potassium silicates.  
 28.46 Borates and perborates  
 28.47 Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates).  
 28.48 Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids, but not including azides

## VI—Miscellaneous

- 28.49 Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals, salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals, including albuminates, proteinates, tannates, and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined.  
 28.50 Fissile chemical elements and isotopes, other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes, compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds  
 28.51 Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined, other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading No. 28.50  
 28.52 Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together.  
 28.53 Liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed), compressed air.  
 28.54 Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide).  
 28.55 Phosphides  
 28.56 Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides).  
 28.57 Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides.  
 28.58 Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity), amalgams, except amalgams of precious metals.

## CHAPTER 29

## Organic chemicals

## Notes :

- 1 Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:  
 (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities,  
 (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities) except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27).  
 (c) The products of headings Nos. 29.38 to 29.42 inclusive, or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No. 29.43, or the products of heading No. 29.44, whether or not chemically defined;  
 (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water.  
 (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;

(f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport,

(g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use.

(h) Diazonium salts, arylides used as couplers for these salts, and fast bases for azoic dyes, diluted to standard strengths

2. This Chapter does not cover

(a) Goods falling within heading No. 15.04 or glycerol (heading No. 15.11);

(b) Ethyl alcohol (heading No. 22.08 or 22.09),

(c) Methane and propane (heading No. 27.11);

(d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 of Chapter 28,

(e) Urea (heading No. 31.02 or 31.05 as the case may be);

(f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No. 32.04), synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores and products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre and natural indigo (heading No. 32.05) and dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (heading No. 32.09),

(g) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, and liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading No. 36.08);

(h) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; or

(i) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No. 90.01).

3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in the latest of those headings.

4. In headings Nos. 29.03 to 29.05, 29.07 to 29.10 and 29.12 to 29.21 inclusive, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, is to be taken to include a reference to any combinations of these derivatives (for example, sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated and nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives)

Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen functions for the purpose of heading No. 29.30.

5. (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in the sub-Chapters.

(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified with the corresponding acid-function compounds

(c) The salts of the esters referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding esters

APPENDIX 57—contd.

(d) The salts of other acid—or phenol-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding acid—or phenol-function organic compounds.

(e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified with the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings Nos. 29 31 to 29 34 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading No. 29 31 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading No. 29 34 (other organo-inorganic compounds) are to be taken not to include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur and of halogens which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Heading No. 29 35 (heterocyclic compounds) is to be taken not to include internal ethers, internal hemiacetals, methylene ethers, of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with three or four member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes, of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of polybasic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids, cyclic ureides and cyclic thioureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine.

**I—Hydrocarbons and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 01 Hydrocarbons.
- 29 02 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.
- 29 03 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons

**II—Alcohols and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 04 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 05 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

**III—Phenols, Phenol-Alcohols, and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 06 Phenols and phenol-alcohols.
- 29 07 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols

**IV—Ethers, Alcohol peroxides, Ether Peroxides, Epoxides, with a three or Four Member Ring, Acetals and Hemiacetals, and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 08 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 09 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 10 Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

**V—Aldehyde Function Compounds**

- 29 11 Aldehydes, aldehyde alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes: cyclic polymers of aldehydes, para-formaldehyde.
- 29 12 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No. 29 11.

**VI—Ketone-Function compounds and Quinone function compounds**

- 29 13 Ketones, keton-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

**VII—Carboxylic Acids, and their Anhydrides, Halides, Peroxides and Peracids, and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 14 Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
- 29 15 Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 16 Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

**VIII—Inorganic esters and their Salts, and their Halogenated, Sulphonated, Nitrated or Nitrosated Derivatives**

- 29 17 Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 18 Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 19 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 20 Carbonic esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
- 29 21 Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.

**IX—Nitrogen-Function Compounds**

- 29 22 Amine-function compounds.
- 29 23 Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds.
- 29 24 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides, lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins.
- 29 25 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.
- 29 26 Carboxymide-function compounds (including orthobenzoisulphinide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylene-tetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine).
- 29 27 Nitrile-function compounds.
- 29 28 Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds.
- 29 29 Organic derivatives of hydrozine or of hydroxyamine.
- 29 30 Compounds with other nitrogen-functions.



## APPENDIX 57—contd.

**X—Organo-Inorganic Compounds and Heterocyclic Compounds**

- 29.31 Organo-sulphur compounds.  
 29.32 Organo-arsenic compounds  
 29.33 Organo-mercury compounds  
 29.34 Other organo-inorganic compounds.  
 29.35 Heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids  
 29.36 Sulphonamides.  
 29.37 Sultones and sultams.

**XI—Provitamins, Vitamins, Hormones and Enzymes, Natural or Reproduced by Synthesis**

- 29.38 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates,), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intemixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.  
 29.39 Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis, derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones, other steroids used primarily as hormones.  
 29.40 Enzymes.

**XII—Glycosides and Vegetable Alkaloids, Natural or Reproduced by Synthesis, and their Salts, Ethers, Esters and other Derivatives**

- 29.41 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.  
 29.42 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.

**XIII—Other organic compounds**

- 29.43 Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings Nos. 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42  
 29.44 Antibiotics.  
 29.45 Other organic compounds

**CHAPTER 30****Pharmaceutical products****Notes :**

- 1 For the purpose of heading No. 30.03, "medicaments" means goods (other than foods or beverages such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified goods, tonic beverages, spa water) not falling within heading No. 30.02 or 30.04 which are either

- (a) Products comprising two or more constituents which have been mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, or  
 (b) Unmixed products suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes

For the purposes of these provisions and of Note 3(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated :

- (A) As unmixed products :

- (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water ,  
 (2) All goods falling in Chapter 28 or 29, and  
 (3) Simple vegetable extracts falling in heading No. 13.03, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

- (B) As products which have been mixed :

- (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);  
 (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials, and  
 (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters

- 2 The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to :

- (a) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No. 33.05),  
 (b) Dentifrices of all kinds, including those having therapeutic or prophylactic properties, which are to be considered as falling within heading No. 33.06, or  
 (c) Soap or other products of heading No. 34.01 containing added medicaments

3. Heading No. 30.05 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to :

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials;  
 (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;  
 (c) Sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics,  
 (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents (excluding those of heading No. 30.02) designed to be administered to the patients, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more products which have been mixed or compounded together for such uses,

- (e) Blood-grouping reagents;

- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings, and

- (g) First-aid boxes and kits.

- 30.01 Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs, dried, whether or not powdered, organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, other animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.

- 30.02 Antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products.

- 30.03 Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments).

- 30.04 Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, polutices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.

- 30.05 Other pharmaceutical goods.

**CHAPTER 31****Fertilizers****Notes :**

- 1 Heading No. 31.02 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05 :

- (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below :

- (i) Sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.03% by weight of nitrogen,  
 (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure,  
 (iii) Ammonium sulphonitrate, whether or not pure,

APPENDIX 57—contd.

- (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (v) Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen;
- (vi) Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate, whether or not pure;
- (vii) Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, whether or not treated with oil;
- (viii) Urea, whether or not pure
- (B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.
- (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraphs 1(A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.
- 2 Heading No. 31 03 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31 05;
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphates (thermophosphates and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine.
  - (B) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.
  - (C) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
- 3 Heading No. 31 04 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31 05:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvinit);
    - (ii) Crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses;
    - (iii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 6(c) below;
    - (iv) Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of  $K_2O$ ;
    - (v) Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate containing not more than 30% by weight of  $K_2O$ .
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together
- 4 Monoammonium and diammonium orthophosphates, whether or not pure, and mixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading No. 31 05
- 5. For the purposes of the quantitative criteria specified in Notes 1(A), 2(A) and 3(A) above, the calculation is to be made on the dry anhydrous product.

6. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Animal blood of heading No. 05 15;
- (b) Separate chemically defined compounds [other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 1(A), 2(A), 3(A) or 4 above], or
- (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading No. 38 19; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No. 90 01)
- 31 01 Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated
- 31.02 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.
- 31.03 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.
- 31.04 Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.
- 31 05 Other fertilisers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10Kg.

CHAPTER 32

Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks.

Notes:

- 1 This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate Chemically defined elements and compounds [except those falling within heading No. 32 04 or 32 05, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 32 07), and also dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail falling within heading No. 32 09], or
  - (b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products falling within headings Nos. 29 38 to 29 42, 29 44 or 35 01 to 35 04
- 2 Heading No. 32 05 is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs on the fibre.
- 3. Headings Nos. 32 05, 32 06 and 32 07 are to be taken to apply also to preparations based on, respectively synthetic organic dyestuffs including pigment dyestuff colour lakes and other colouring matter, of a kind used for colouring in the mass artificial plastics, rubber or similar materials or as ingredients in preparations for printing textiles. The headings are not to be applied, however, to prepared pigments falling within heading No. 32 09.
- 4. Heading No. 32 09 is to be taken to include solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39 01 to 39 06 in volatile organic solvents if, and only if, the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
- 5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers
- 6. The expression "stamping foils" in heading No. 32 09 is to be taken to apply only to products of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
  - (a) Thin sheets composed of metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (for example, gold or aluminium) or pigment, deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support.

## APPENDIX 57—contd.

- 32 01 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin
- 32 02 Tannins (tannic acids), including water-extracted gall-nut tannin, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.
- 32 03 Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials, enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin).
- 32 04 Colouring matter of vegetable origin (including dye wood extract and other vegetable dyeing extracts but excluding indigo) or of animal origin
- 32 05 Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo
- 32 06 Colour lakes.
- 32 07 Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores
- 32 08 Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobies (slips), glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
- 32 09 Varnishes and lacquers, distempers, prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils, dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail.
- 32 10 Artists' students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories.
- 32 11 Prepared driers.
- 32 12 Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations, stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements.
- 32 13 Writing ink, printing ink and other inks.

## CHAPTER 33

**Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations***Notes :*

- 1. This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts"), for the manufacture of beverages, of heading No. 22 09;
  - (b) Soap and other products falling within heading No. 34 01; or
  - (c) Spirits of turpentine or other products falling within heading No. 38 07
- 2. Heading No. 33 06 is to be taken to apply, inter alia, to:
  - (a) Prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed,
  - (b) Products, whether or not mixed (other than those of heading No. 33 05), suitable for use as perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations or as room deodorisers, put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use
- 33 01 Essential oils (terpeneless or not), concretes and absolutes, resinoids.
- 33 02 Terpene by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils.

- 33 03 Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration.
- 33 04 Mixtures of two or more odouriferous substances (natural or artificial) and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries
- 33 05 Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses.
- 33 06 Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations

## CHAPTER 34

**Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and dental waxes***Notes :*

- 1. This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Separate chemically defined compounds, or
  - (b) Dentifrices, shaving creams or shampoos containing soap or organic surface-active agents (heading No. 33 06).
- 2. For the purposes of heading No. 34 01, the expression "soap" is to be taken to apply only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products falling within heading No. 34 01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No. 34 01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms, they are to be classified in heading No. 34 05 as "scouring powders" and similar preparations"
- 3. The reference in heading No. 34 03 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals is to be taken to apply to the products defined in Note 3 of Chapter 27.
- 4. In heading No. 34 04 the expression "prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents" is to be taken to apply only to :
  - (A) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes;
  - (B) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial); and
  - (C) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified or containing solvents, with a basis of one or more waxes, and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.
 The heading is to be taken not to apply to :
  - (a) Waxes falling within heading No. 27 13; or
  - (b) Separate animal waxes and separate vegetable waxes, merely coloured.
- 34 01 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap.
- 34 02 Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap
- 34 03 Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 34 04 Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes), prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents
- 34 05 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No 34 04.
- 34 06 Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like
- 34 07 Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of kind known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms

CHAPTER 35

Albuminoidal substances; glues

Notes:

- 1 This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Protein substances put up as medicaments (heading No 30 03), or
  - (b) Gelatin postcards and other products of the printing industry (Chapter 49)
- 2 For the purposes of heading No. 35.05, the term "dextrins" is to be taken to apply to starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No. 17.02

- 35.01 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.
- 35.02 Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives
- 35.03 Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives, glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass.
- 35.04 Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives, hide powder, whether or not chromed.
- 35.05 Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches, starch glues.
- 35.06 Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 Kg.

CHAPTER 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Notes:

- 1 This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or (b) below.
- 2 Heading No. 36 08 is to be taken to apply only to:
  - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b) Liquid fuels (for example, petrol) of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300cm<sup>3</sup>, and
  - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

- 36 01 Propellent powders
- 36 02 Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders
- 36 03 Mining, blasting and safety fuses
- 36 04 Percussion and detonating caps, igniters, detonators.
- 36 05 Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets)
- 36 06 Matches (excluding Bengal matches).
- 36 07 Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms
- 36 08 Other combustible preparations and products

CHAPTER 37

Photographic and cinematographic goods

Notes:

- 1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials
- 2 Heading No. 37 08 is to be taken to apply only to:
  - (a) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixers); and
  - (b) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use

The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

- 37 01 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth
- 37 02 Film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, perforated or not.
- 37 03 Sensitised paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed.
- 37 04 Sensitised plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive
- 37 05 Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive
- 37 06 Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive.
- 37 07 Other cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive.
- 37.08 Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography.

CHAPTER 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Notes:

- 1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following.
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01);
    - (2) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up as described in heading No. 38.11;
  - 3 Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No. 38.17);
  - 4. Products specified in Note 2(a), 2(c), 2(d) or 2(f) below.
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading No 21 07).
  - (c) Medicaments (heading No. 30.03).



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

## SECTION VII

Artificial Resins and Plastic Materials, Cellulose Esters and Ethers, and Articles Thereof Rubber, Synthetic Rubber Factice and Articles Thereof

## CHAPTER 39

Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and others; articles thereof

## Notes :

1 This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09;
- (b) Artificial waxes (heading No. 34.04);
- (c) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (d) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 42.01) or travel goods, handbags or other receptacles falling within heading No. 42.02;
- (e) Plaits, wicker work or other articles falling within Chapter 46;
- (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textile and textile articles);
- (g) Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, walking sticks, whips, riding-crops, fans or parts thereof or other articles falling within Section XII;
- (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No. 71.16;
- (i) Articles falling within Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
- (k) Parts of aircrafts or vehicles falling within Section XVII;
- (l) Optical elements of artificial plastics, spectacle frames, drawing instruments or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
- (m) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (n) Musical instruments or parts thereof or other articles falling within Chapter 92;
- (o) Furniture and other articles of Chapter 94;
- (p) Brushes or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
- (q) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example toys, games and sports requisites); or
- (r) Buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98

2. Headings Nos 39.01 and 39.02 are to be taken to apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis answering to one of the following descriptions;

- (a) Artificial plastics including artificial resins,
- (b) Silicones;
- (c) Resols, liquid polyisobutylene, and similar artificial polycondensation or polymerisation products.

3 Headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06 are to be taken to apply to materials in the following forms only:

- (a) Liquid or pasty (including emulsions, dispersions and solutions);
- (b) Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms;
- (c) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; seamless tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked;

2. Heading No. 38.19 is to be taken to include the following goods which are to be taken not to fall within any other heading of the Nomenclature:

- (a) Cultured (crystals other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fuel oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail;
  - (d) Stencil correctors put up in packings for sale by retail;
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones);
  - (f) Plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry, and
  - (g) Chemical elements of Chapter 28 (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, polished or not, whether or not coated with a uniform epitaxial layer
- 38.01 Artificial graphite, colloidal graphite, other than suspensions in oil.
- 38.02 Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black.
- 38.03 Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or adsorbent); activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated natural mineral products.
- 38.04 Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification.
- 38.05 Tall oil
- 38.06 Concentrated sulphite lye
- 38.07 Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding "pine oils" not rich in terpineol).
- 38.08 Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof other than ester gums included in heading No. 39.05; rosin spirit and rosin oils.
- 38.09 Wood tar; wood tar oils (other than the composite solvents and thinners falling within heading No. 38.18); wood creosote; wood naphtha; acetone oil.
- 38.10 Vegetable pitch of all kinds; brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or on vegetable pitch; foundry core binders based on natural resinous products.
- 38.11 Disinfectants, insecticides fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers).
- 38.12 Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries.
- 38.13 Pickling preparations, for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials, preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes.
- 38.14 Anti-rust preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils.
- 38.15 Prepared rubber accelerators.
- 38.16 Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.
- 38.17 Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades.
- 38.18 Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products.
- 38.19 Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.

APPENDIX 57--contd

- (d) Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than that classified in heading No 51 02 by the application of Note 4 to Chapter 51), whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles but not further worked (even if, when so cut, they become articles ready for use);
- (e) Waste and scrap
- 39 01 Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerised, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones).
- 39 02 Polymerisation and copolymerisation products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins).
- 39 03 Regenerated cellulose, cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticised or not (for example, collodions, celluloid), vulcanised fibre
- 39 04 Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin)
- 39 05 Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums), artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of rosinic acids (ester gums), chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidised, rubber, cyclised rubber)
- 39 06 Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid, its salts and esters, linocyn
- 39 07 Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos. 39 01 to 39 06

CHAPTER 40

Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof.

Notes:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Nomenclature the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hardened: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed
2. This Chapter does not cover the following products of rubber and textiles, which fall generally within Section XI
  - (a) Knitted or crocheted fabric or articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (other than transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting, of rubberised knitted or crocheted fabric, of heading No 40 10); other elastic fabric or articles thereof,
  - (b) Textile hose-piping and similar textile tubing, internally coated or lined with rubber (heading No 59 15),
  - (c) Woven textile fabrics (other than the goods of heading No 40 10) impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile materials and articles of those fabrics,

- (d) Felt impregnated or coated with rubber and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material, and articles thereof
- (e) Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, impregnated or coated with rubber, or in which rubber forms the bonding substance, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof.
- (f) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof.

However, plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabrics, and articles thereof, are to be classified in Chapter 40 provided that the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes

3 The following are also not covered by this Chapter.

- (a) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) falling within Chapter 65;
- (c) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hardened rubber, falling within Section XVI,
- (d) Articles falling within Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96,
- (e) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (other than sports gloves and goods falling within heading No 40 11), or
- (f) Buttons, combs, smoking pipe stems, pens or other articles falling within Chapter 98

4 In Note I to this Chapter and in headings Nos. 40.02, 40 05 and 40 06, the expression "synthetic rubber" is to be taken to apply to:

- (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non-thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substances such as plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the cross-linking), can produce substances which, at a temperature between 18° and 20°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length.

Such substances include cis-polyisoprene (IR), polybutadiene (BR), polychlorobutadiene (CR), polybutadiene-styrene (SBR), polychlorobutadiene-acrylonitrile (NCR), polybutadiene-acrylonitrile (NBR) and butyl rubber (IIR),

- (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
- (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic material, depolymerised natural rubber, and mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers, provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
- 5. Headings Nos. 40 01 and 40.02 are to be taken not to apply to
  - (a) Natural or synthetic rubber latex (including pre-vulcanised rubber latex) compounded with vulcanising agents or accelerators, fillers or reinforcing agents, plasticisers, colouring matter (other than colouring matter added solely for the purpose of identification), or with any other substance, however, latex merely stabilised or concentrated, and thermosensitive and electropositive latex are to be classified in heading Nos. 40 01 or 40.02 as the case may be,



APPENDIX 51—*conid.*

- (b) Rubber which has been compounded with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil) before coagulation or with any substance after coagulation; or
- (c) Mixtures of any of the products specified in Note 1 to the present Chapter, whether or not compounded with any other substances.
- 6 Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of any cross-section of which any dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rod or profile shape, falling within heading No. 40 08.
- 7 Heading No. 40.10 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.
- 8 For the purpose of heading No. 40 06, pre-vulcanised rubber latex is to be deemed to be unvulcanised rubber latex

For the purpose of headings Nos. 40 07 to 40 14 balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed, are to be deemed to be vulcanised rubber whether or not they have been vulcanised

- 9 In headings Nos. 40.05, 40 08 and 40 15, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to plates, sheets and strip, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom not further worked.
- In heading No. 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" and in heading No. 40.15 the expressions "rods", "profile shapes" and "tubes" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked
- 40 01 Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex, natural rubber, balata, guttapercha and similar natural gums
- 40 02 Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised synthetic rubber latex, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils
- 40 03 Reclaimed rubber.
- 40 04 Waste and parings of unhardened rubber, scrap of unhardened rubber, fit only for the recovery of rubber, powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber.
- 40 05 Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No. 40 01 or 40 02; granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation; unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch.
- 40 06 Unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile thread, rings and discs)
- 40 07 Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber.
- 40 08 Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber
- 40 09 Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanised rubber.

- 40 10 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of vulcanised rubber
- 40 11 Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable type treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds.
- 40 12 Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanised rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber.
- 40 13 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanised rubber.
- 40 14 Other articles of unhardened vulcanised rubber.
- 40.15 Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber.
- 40 16 Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)

## SECTION VIII

Raw Hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof—saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar Containers, articles of Cut (other than silk worm cut)

## CHAPTER 41

## Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

## Notes

- This Chapter does not cover:
    - Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No. 05.05 or 05.06);
    - Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05.07 or 67 01, or
    - Hides or skins, with the hair on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43), the following are, however, to be classified in heading No. 41 01 namely, raw hides or skins with the hair on, of bovine cattle (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep and lambs (except persian, Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs), of goats and kids (except Yemen, Mongolian and Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of reindeer, of chamois, of gazelle, of deer, of elk, of roebucks or of dogs.
  - Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "composition leather" is to be taken to mean only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 41.10
- 41 01 Raw hides and skins (fresh, salted, dried, pickled or limed), whether or not split, including sheepskins in the wool.
- 41 02 Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41 06, 41 07 or 41 08.
- 41 03 Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41 06, 41 07 or 41 08.
- 41 04 Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41 06, 41.07 or 41 08
- 41 05 Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No. 41 06, 41 07 or 41 08
- 41 06 Chamois-dressed leather.
- 41.07 Parchment-dressed leather.
- 41 08 Patent leather and imitation patent leather, metallised leather.
- 41 09 Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather; leather dust, powder and flour
- 41 10 Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls

APPENDIX 57-- *contd*

CHAPTER 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

*Notes*

- 1 This Chapter does not cover
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials (heading No 30 05) ;
  - (b) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No 43 03 or 43 04),
  - (c) String or net bags of Section XI ,
  - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64,
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65,
  - (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No 66 02,
  - (g) Strings, skins for drums and the like, and other parts of musical instruments (heading No 92 09 or 92 10) ,
  - (h) Furniture or parts of furniture (Chapter 94) ;
  - (i) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites), or
  - (k) Buttons, studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press studs, and blanks and parts of such articles, falling within heading No. 98 01 or Chapter 71
- 2 For the purposes of heading No. 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, including watch straps
- 42 01 Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal
- 42 02 Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanised fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric
- 42 03 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
- 42.04 Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other industrial purposes
- 42 05 Other articles of leather or of composition leather.
- 42 06 Articles made from gut (other than silk-worm gut), from goldbeaters skin, from bladders or from tendons

CHAPTER 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.

\* *Notes*

- 1 Throughout the Nomenclature references to furskins, other than to raw furskins of heading No. 43 01, are to be taken to apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on
- 2 This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05 07 or 67 01;

- (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of a kind falling within Chapter 41 [see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter].]
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No 42 03),
  - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64,
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65, or
  - (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).
3. For the purposes of heading No. 43 02, the expression "plates, crosses and similar forms" means furskins or parts thereof [excluding "dropped" (skins) sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials. Other assembled skins ready for immediate use or requiring only cutting to become ready for use], and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or of other articles fall within heading No. 43 03.
  - 4 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified under heading No 43 03 or 43 04 as the case may be
  5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving (heading No 58 04, for example)
- 43 01 Raw furskins.
  - 43 02 Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms, pieces or cuttings, of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated)
  - 43 03 Articles of furskin
  - 43 04 Artificial fur and articles made thereof

SECTION IX

Wood and Articles of Wood, Wood Charcoal, Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto and of other Plating Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork.

CHAPTER 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

*Notes.*

1. This chapter does not cover .
  - (a) Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No 12 07) ;
  - (b) Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No. 13 01),
  - (c) Activated charcoal (heading No. 38 03),
  - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 46,
  - (e) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
  - (f) Goods falling within Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof) ;
  - (g) Goods falling within heading No 68 09 ;
  - (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No 71 16,
  - (i) Goods falling within Section XVII (for example, wheelwrights' wares) ,
  - (k) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock and clock cases) ,

APPENDIX 57—*contd*

- (l) Musical instruments or parts thereof (Chapter 92).  
 (m) Parts of firearms (heading No. 93 06).  
 (n) Furniture or parts thereof falling within Chapter 94.  
 (o) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or  
 (p) Smoking pipes or the like or parts thereof, buttons pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98
- 44 01 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots, wood waste, including sawdust  
 44 02 Wood charcoal (including shell and nut charcoal), agglomerated or not  
 44 03 Wood in the rough, whether or now stripped of its bark or merely roughed down.  
 44 04 Wood, roughly squared or half-squared, but not further manufactured  
 44 05 Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm  
 44 06 Wood paving blocks  
 44 07 Railway or tramway sleepers of wood.  
 44 08 Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface, sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn  
 44 09 Hoopwood, split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise, chipwood, pulpwood in chips or particles; wood shavings of a kind suitable for use in the manufacture of vinegar or for the clarification of liquids  
 44 10 Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent nor otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, whips, golf club shafts, umbrella handles, tool handles or the like  
 44 11 Drawn wood; match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear  
 44 12 Wood wool and wood flour  
 44 13 Wood (including blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, centre V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded or the like, but not further manufactured  
 44 14 Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm, veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm  
 44 15 Plywood, blackboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets), inlaid wood and wood marquetry.  
 44 16 Cellular wood panels, whether or not faced with base metal.  
 44 17 "Improved" wood, in sheets, blocks or the like.  
 44 18 Reconstituted wood, being wood shavings, wood chips, sawdust, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances, in sheets, blocks or the like.  
 44 19 Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards  
 44 20 Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like  
 44 21 Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings  
 44 22 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, other than staves falling within heading No. 44 08  
 44 23 Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels).  
 44 24 Household utensils of wood
- 44 25 Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles, boot and shoe lasts and trees of wood  
 44 26 Spools, cops, bobbings, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood  
 44 27 Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings of wood, articles of furniture of wood, not falling within Chapter 94, caskets, cigarette boxes, trays fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood.  
 44 28 Other articles of wood

## CHAPTER 45

## Cork and articles of cork

## Notes :

- 1 This Chapter does not cover
    - (a) Footwear or parts of footwear falling within Chapter 64,
    - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear falling within Chapter 65, or
    - (c) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites)
  - 2 Natural cork roughly squared or deprived of the outer bark is to be taken to fall within heading No. 45 02 and not within heading No. 45 01.
- 45 01 Natural cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground, waste cork.  
 45 02 Natural cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs, cut to size for corks or stoppers)  
 45 03 Articles of natural cork.  
 45 04 Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.

## CHAPTER 46

## Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

## Notes :

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper, but not strips of leather, of composition leather or of felt, human hair, horse hair, textile rovings or yarns or monofil or strip of Chapter 51.
2. This chapter does not cover
  - (a) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No. 59 04);
  - (b) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (c) Vehicles and bodies for vehicles, of basketware (Chapter 87), or
  - (d) Furniture or parts thereof (Chapter 94)
3. For the purposes of heading No. 46 02, plaiting materials bound together "in parallel strands" means "plaiting materials" placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether the binding materials are of spun textile fibre or not.

APPENDIX 57—contd.

- 46 01 Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips
- 46 02 Plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats, and screens, straw envelopes for bottles
- 46 03 Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No 46 01 or 46 02, articles of loofah

SECTION X

Paper-Making materials, Paper and Paperboard and Articles thereof

CHAPTER 47

Paper-making material

- 47 01 Pulp derived by mechanical or chemical means from any fibrous vegetable material
- 47 02 Waste paper and paperboard, scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making

CHAPTER 48

Paper and paperboard, articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Notes :

- 1 This chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09,
  - (b) Perfume and cosmetic papers (heading No 33 06),
  - (c) Soap papers (heading No 34 01) paper impregnated or coated with detergent (heading No 34 02) and cellulose wadding impregnated with polishes, creams or similar preparation (heading No 34 05);
  - (d) Paper or paperboard, sensitised (heading No 37 03),
  - (e) Paper-reinforced stratified artificial plastic sheeting (heading Nos 39 01 to 39 06), or vulcanised fibre (heading No 39 03), or articles of such materials (heading No 39 07),
  - (f) Goods falling within heading No 42.02 (for example, travel goods),
  - (g) Articles falling within any heading in Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (h) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI),
  - (i) Abrasive paper (heading No 68 06) or paper-backed mica splittings (heading No 68 15) (paper coated with mica powder is, however, to be classified in heading No. 48 07),
  - (k) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
  - (l) Perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (heading No. 92 10); or
  - (m) Goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97 (for example toys, games and sports requisites) or Chapter 98 (for example, buttons)
- 2 Subject to the provisions of Note 3, headings Nos 48 01 and 48 02 are to be taken to include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, including false water-marking, and also to paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation

3. Paper or paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos 48 01 to 48 07 is to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs latest in the Nomenclature
  - 4 Headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.07 are to be taken not only to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding
    - (a) In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm, or
    - (b) In rectangular sheets (unfolded if necessary) of which no side exceeds 36 cm, or
    - (c) Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes
 Except that hand-made paper in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 3, within heading No 48 02
  - 5 For the purposes of heading No. 48 11, "Wallpaper and incrusta" are to be taken to apply only to
    - (a) Paper in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, being
      - (i) Paper with one or with two margins, with or without guide marks, or
      - (ii) Paper without margins, surface-coloured or design-printed, coated or embossed, or a width not exceeding 60 cm,
    - (b) Borders, friezes and corners of paper, of a kind used for wall or ceiling decoration.
  6. Heading No. 48 15 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia* to paper wool, paper strip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting, and to toilet paper in rolls or packets, but not to the articles mentioned in Note 7.
  - 7 Heading No 48 21 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia* to cards for statistical machines, perforated paper and paperboard cards for jacquard and similar machines, paper lace, shelf edging, paper tablecloths, serviettes and handkerchiefs, paper gaskets, moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp, and dress patterns
  8. Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding, and articles thereof printed with characters or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling within Chapter 49.
- I—Paper and Paperboard, in rolls or in sheets
- 48 01 Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets.
  - 48 02 Hand-made paper and paperboard.
  - 48 03 Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets
  - 48 04 Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
  - 48 05 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets
  - 48.06 Paper and paperboard, rules, lines or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets
  - 48 07 Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface, coloured, surface decorated or printed (not being merely rules, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets.
  - 48 08 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
  - 48.09 Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders.



## APPENDIX 57—contd.

**II—Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape and articles of paper or paperboard.**

- 48 10 Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes.
- 48.11 Wallpaper and lucrusta, window transparencies of paper.
- 48 12 Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound
- 48 13 Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes
- 48.14 Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards, boxes pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery.
- 48 15 Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape
- 48.16 Boxes, bags, and bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard
- 48 17 Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like
- 48 18 Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipts books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard, sample and other albums and books covers, of paper or paperboard
- 48 19 Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed
- 48 20 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
- 48.21 Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding.

## CHAPTER 49

**Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans****Notes :**

- 1 This chapter does not cover
- (a) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding or articles thereof in which printing, is merely incidental to their primary use (Chapter 48);
- (b) Playing cards or other goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97; or
- (c) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No 99 02) postage, revenues or similar stamps falling within heading No 99 04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles falling within any heading in Chapter 99
- 2 Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No 49 01 and not within heading No. 49 02.
- 3 Heading No 49.01 is to be extended to apply to
- (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ;
- (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and

- (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 49 11.

4. Headings Nos. 49 01 and 49 02 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes by or for an advertiser names therein, or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (including tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No 49 11
5. For the purposes of heading No 49 03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary
6. For the purposes of heading No 49 06, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts. References in this Chapter to printed matter of any kind include references to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine.
7. For the purpose of heading No 49 09, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially on an illustration and bearing printed indications of their use.
- 49 01 Printed books, booklets, brochures, pamphlets and leaflets
- 49 02 Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated.
- 49 03 Children's picture books and painting books.
- 49 04 Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
- 49 05 Maps and hydrographic, and similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed, printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)
- 49 06 Plans and drawings, for industrial architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitised paper, manuscripts and typescripts.
- 49.07 Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined, stamp-impressed paper, banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books.
- 49.08 Transfers (Decalcomanias)
- 49 09 Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greetings cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings.
- 49 10 Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks.
- 49 11 Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.

## SECTION XI

**Textiles and Textile Articles**

## CHAPTER 50

**Silk and waste silk**

- 50 01 Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling
- 50 02 Raw silk (now thrown)
- 50 03 Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, silk noils and pulled or garnetted rags)

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 50.04 Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale.
- 50 05 Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale.
- 50 06 Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale
- 50 07 Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or othr waste silk, put up for retail sale.
- 50 08 Silk-worm gut, imitation catgut of silk
- 50 09 Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil
- 50 10 Woven fabrics of noil silk

CHAPTER 51

Man-made fibres (continuous)

Notes .

- 1 Throughout the Nomenclature, the term "man-made fibres" means fibres or filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either
  - (a) By polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers, for example, polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives, or
  - (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and alagae), for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon, (cupra), cellulose acetate and alginates
2. Heading No. 51 01 is to be taken not to apply to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres falling within Chapter 56.
3. The expression "yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), is to be taken not to apply to yarn (known as "ruptured filament yarn") of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices (Chapter 56).
4. Monofil of man-made fibre materials of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in heading No. 51.01 when of a weight less than 6.6 mg/m (60 denier) and in heading No. 51 02 in other cases. Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in Chapter 39.

Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified in heading No. 51 02 when of a width not exceeding 5 mm and in Chapter 39 in other cases

- 51 01 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale.
- 51 02 Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials.
- 51 03 Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale
- 51 04 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No. 51 01 or 51 02

CHAPTER 52

Metallised textiles

- 52 01 Metallised yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process.
- 52 02 Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallised yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like

CHAPTER 53

Wool and other animal hair

Note :

The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak, camel, angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare beaver, nutria and musk rat.

- 53 01 Sheep's or lambs' wool, not carded or combed
- 53 02 Other animal hair (fine or coarse), not carded or combed.
- 53 03 Waste of sheeps' or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), not pulled or garnetted
- 53 04 Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse) pulled or garnetted.
- 53.04 Waste of sheep's or lambs' wool or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), pulled or garnetted (including pulled or garnetted rags).
- 53 05 Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed
- 53 06 Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale
- 53 07 Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale.
- 53.08 Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.
- 53 09 Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale.
- 53 10 Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale.
- 53 11 Woven fabrics of sheeps' or lambs' wool of fine animal hair.
- 53 12 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair.
- 53.13 Woven fabrics of horsehair.

CHAPTER 54

Flax and ramie

- 54.01 Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags)
- 54 02 Ramie, raw or processed but not spun, ramie noils and waste (including pulled or garnetted rags).
- 54 03 Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale.
- 54 04 Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale.
- 54 05 Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie.

CHAPTER 55

Cotton

- 55 01 Cotton, not carded or combed.
- 55 02 Cotton linters.
- 55 03 Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed.
- 55 04 Cotton, carded or combed.
- 55 05 Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale.
- 55 06 Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale.
- 55 07 Cotton gauze.
- 55 08 Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
- 55 09 Other woven fabrics of cotton.



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

## CHAPTER 56

## Man-made fibres (discontinuous)

## Note

Heading No. 56 02 is to be taken to apply only to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specification.

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre,
- (c) Weight per filament less than 6.6 mg/m (60 denier),
- (d) In the case of filaments described in Note 1(a) to Chapter 51, the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length,
- (e) Total weight of tow more than 2 g/m (18,000 denier)

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading No. 56 01.

- 56 01 Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
- 56 02 Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibre (discontinuous)
- 56 03 Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
- 56 04 Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
- 56 05 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale
- 56 06 Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale
- 56 07 Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste).

## CHAPTER 57

## Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

- 57 01 True hemp ("Cannabis Sativa"), raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste of true hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)
- 57 02 Manila hemp (abaca) ("Musa textilis"), raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste of manila hemp (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)
- 57 03 Jute and other textile bast fibres not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun, tow and waste thereof (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)
- 57 04 Other vegetable textile fibres, raw or processed but not spun, waste of such fibres (including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes)
- 57 05 Yarn of true hemp
- 57 06 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57 03
- 57 07 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres
- 57 08 Paper yarn
- 57 09 Woven fabrics of true hemp
- 57 10 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57 03.
- 57 11 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres
- 57 12 Woven fabrics of paper yarn

## CHAPTER 58

## Carpets, mats, matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery.

## Notes

- 1 The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to coated or impregnated fabrics, elastic fabrics or elastic trimming machinery belting or other goods falling within Chapter 59. However, embroidery on any textile base falls within heading No 58 10
  - 2 In heading Nos 58 01 and 58 02, the words "carpets" and "rugs" are to be taken to extend to similar articles having the characteristics of floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes. These headings are to be taken not to apply to felt carpets, which fall within Chapter 59
  - 3 For the purposes of heading No 58 05, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means
    - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges,
    - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
    - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes are to be treated as falling within heading No. 58 07.
  - 4 Heading No. 58 08 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be taken as falling within heading No. 59 05
  - 5 In heading No 58 10, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needlework tapestry (heading No 58 03).
  - 6 The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.
- 58 01 Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not).
  - 58 02 Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and "Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like (made up or not)
  - 58 03 Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand.
  - 58 04 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No. 55 08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58 05).
  - 58 05 Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No. 58 06
  - 58 06 Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
  - 58 07 Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallised yarn of heading No 52 01 and gimped horsehair yarn), braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece, tassels, pompons and the like
  - 58 08 Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain
  - 58 09 Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics) figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs.
  - 58 10 Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

CHAPTER 59

**Wadding and felt; twine; cordage; ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use.**

*Notes:*

- 1 For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabric" is to be taken to apply only to the textile fabrics of Chapters 50 to 57 and headings Nos 58 04 and 58 05, the braids and trimmings in the piece of heading No 58 07, the tulle and other net fabrics of headings Nos 58 08 and 58 09, lace of heading No 58 09 and the knitted and crocheted fabrics of heading No 60 01
- 2 (A) Heading No 59 08 is to be taken to apply to textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic materials (compact, foam, sponge or expanded)  
It does not, however, cover:
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60), for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour,
  - (b) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15 ° and 30 °C (usually Chapter 39), or
  - (c) Products in which the textile fabrics is either completely embedded in artificial plastic material or coated or covered on both sides with such material (Chapter 39)
- (B) Heading No 59 12 does not apply to
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation or coating cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.
  - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
  - (c) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments, or
  - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressing having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances
- 3 In heading No 59 11 the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated covered or laminated with rubber.
  - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> or
  - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile materials,
  - (b) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and
  - (c) Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, other than those falling in Chapter 40 by virtue of the last paragraph of Note 2 to that Chapter
4. Heading No 59 16 is to be taken not to apply to
  - (a) Transmission, conveyer or elevator belting of a thickness of less than 3 mm, or
  - (b) Transmission, conveyer or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber (heading No 40 10).

- 5 Heading No. 59.17 is to be taken to apply to the following goods which are to be taken as not falling within any other heading of Section XI.
  - (a) Textile products (other than those having the character of the products of headings Nos 59 14 to 59 16), the following only.
    - (i) Textile fabric, felt and felt-lined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
    - (ii) Bolting cloth,
    - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of textile fibres or of human hair,
    - (iv) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft; or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft;
    - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant,
    - (vi) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No. 52 01, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery,
    - (vii) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials,
  - (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings Nos 59 14 to 59 16) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example, gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts)
- 59 01 Wadding and articles of wadding, textile flock and dust and mill neps
- 59 02 Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
- 59 03 Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated
- 59 04 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not.
- 59 05 Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope.
- 59 06 Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
- 59 07 Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth, prepared painting canvas, buckram and similar fabrics for that foundations and similar uses.
- 59 08 Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic material
- 59 09 Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil
- 59 10 Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings, floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
- 59 11 Rubberised textile fabrics, other than rubberised knitted or crocheted goods
- 59 12 Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated, painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like
- 59 13 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads)
- 59 14 Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like, tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 59 15 Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.
- 59 16 Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile materials, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material
- 59 17 Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant

## CHAPTER 60

## Knitted and crocheted goods

## Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
    - (a) Crochet lace or heading No 58 09,
    - (b) Knitted or crocheted goods falling within Chapter 59,
    - (c) Corsets, corset-belts; suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters or the like (heading No 61 09),
    - (d) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No 63 01, or
    - (e) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No 90 19).
  2. Headings Nos 60 02 to 60 06 are to be taken to apply to knitted or crocheted articles and to parts thereof
    - (a) Knitted or crocheted directly to shape, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the lengths;
    - (b) Made up, by sewing or otherwise
  3. For the purposes of heading No 60 06, knitted or crocheted articles are not considered to be elastic articles only by reason of their containing rubber thread or elastic forming merely a supporting band
  4. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.
  5. For the purposes of this Chapter.
    - (a) "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads; and
    - (b) "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or made with textile thread impregnated, coated or covered with rubber.
- 60 01 Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberised.
- 60 02 Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised.
- 60 03 Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised
- 60 04 Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberised.
- 60 05 Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted not elastic nor rubberised
- 60 06 Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)

## CHAPTER 61

## Articles of apparel and clothing Accessories of Textile Fabric, other than knitted or crocheted goods

## Notes:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (including felt, bonded fibre fabric, braid or trimmings of heading No 58 07, tulle or other net fabrics and lace) or of fabric of metal thread, but not including articles of knitted or crocheted material other than those falling within heading No. 61 09.

2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover

- (a) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63 01, or
- (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90 19)

3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 61 01 to 61 04:

- (a) Articles which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in heading No 61 02 or 61 04 as the case may be;
- (b) The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply to
- (i) Garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls, and
- (ii) Babies' napkins

4. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No 61 05) Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading No. 61 06.

5. The heading of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted fabric) cut to shape for making articles of this Chapter

Heading No. 61 09, however, also includes fabrics knitted or crocheted to shape for making articles classified in that heading, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

- 61 01 Men's and boys' outer garments.
- 61 02 Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments.
- 61 03 Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs
- 61 04 Women's, girls' and infants' under garments.
- 61 05 Handkerchiefs
- 61 06 Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like.
- 61 07 Ties, bow ties and cravats
- 61 08 Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments.
- 61 09 Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic.
- 61 10 Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods
- 61 11 Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets).

## CHAPTER 62

## Other made up Textile Articles

## Notes:

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to the articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (other than felt and bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) or of the braids or trimmings of heading No. 58 07, not being knitted or crocheted goods
  2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover.
    - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 58, 59 or 61, or
    - (b) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63 01.
- 62 01 Travelling rugs and blankets
- 62 02 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles.
- 62 03 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.

APPENDIX 57—contd

- 62 04 Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods.  
62 05 Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns).

CHAPTERS 63

Old clothing and other Textile Articles; Rags

- 63.01 Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within heading No. 58 01, 58 02 or 58 03), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk or bales, sacks or similar bulk packings  
63.02 Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF, PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH, ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR, FANS

CHAPTER 64

Footwear, Gaiters and the Like; parts of such Articles

Notes

- 1 This Chapter does not cover
    - (a) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (heading No 60 03) or of other textile fabric (except felt or bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) (heading No 62 05);
    - (b) Old footwear falling within heading No 63 01,
    - (c) Articles of asbestos (heading No. 68 13),
    - (d) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No 90 19), or
    - (e) Toys and skating boots with skates attached (Chapter 97)
  2. For the purposes of headings Nos 64 05 and 64 06, the expression "parts" is to be taken not to include pegs, boot protectors eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods falling within heading No. 98 01.
  3. For the purposes of heading No 64 01, the Expression "rubber or artificial plastic material" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials
- 64.01 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material  
64.02 Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather, footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64 01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material.  
64 03 Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork  
64 04 Footwear with outer soles of other materials  
64.05 Parts of footwear (including uppers, in-soles and screw-on heels) of any material except metal  
64 06 Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof

CHAPTERS 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover.
    - (a) Old headgear falling within heading No 63 01,
    - (b) Hair nets of human hair (heading No 67 04),
    - (c) Asbestos headgear (heading No 68 13), or
    - (d) Dolls' hats or other toy hats, or carnival articles of Chapter 97.
  - 2 Heading No 65.02 is to be taken not to apply to hat-shapes made by sewing (other than hat-shapes made by the sewing in spirals of plaited or other strips).
- 65 01 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims, plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt  
65 02 Hat-shapes, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims  
65 03 Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65 01, whether or not lined or trimmed  
65 04 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed  
65 05 Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed  
65 06 Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.  
65 07 Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

CHAPTER 66

Umbrellas, Sunshades, Walking-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and parts thereof

Notes

- 1 This Chapter does not cover.
    - (a) Measures walking sticks or the like (heading No. 90 16),
    - (b) Fencing-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
    - (c) Goods falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toy umbrellas and toy sunshades)
  2. Heading No 66 03 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with, but not fitted to, articles falling within heading No 66 01 or 66 02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles
- 66.01 Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)  
66 02 Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding crops and the like  
66 03 Parts, fittings trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No. 66 01 or 66.02



APPENDIX 57—*contd*

## CHAPTER 67

**Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans**

*Notes*

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No 59 17);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64),
  - (d) Headgear (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Feather dusters (heading No 96 04), powder-puffs (heading No 96 05) or hair sieves (heading No 96 06), or
  - (f) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 97).
2. Heading No 67 01 is to be taken not to apply to:
  - (a) Goods (for example, bedding) in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding;
  - (b) Articles of apparel and accessories thereto in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding,
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 67 02, or
  - (d) Fans (heading No 67 05)
3. Heading No 67 02 is to be taken not to apply to:
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70),
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, gluing or similar methods
- 67 01 Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down, and articles thereof, (other than goods falling within heading No 05 07 and worked quills and sepes)
- 67 02 Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof, articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
- 67 03 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like
- 67 04 Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles, other articles of human hair (including hair nets)
- 67 05 Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical, of any material; frames and handles there for and parts of such frames and handles, of any material.

## SECTION XIII

**ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS, CERAMIC PRODUCTS, GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

## CHAPTER 68

**Articles of stone, of Plaster, of, Cement of Asbestos, of Mica and of similar materials**

*Notes*

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 25;
  - (b) Coated or impregnated paper falling within heading No 48 07 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
  - (c) Coated or impregnated textile fabric falling within Chapter 59 (for example, mica-coated fabric, bituminised or asphalted fabric),

- (d) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
  - (e) Tools or parts of tools, falling within Chapter 82;
  - (f) Lithographic stones of heading No 84 34,
  - (g) Electrical insulators (heading No 85 25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No 85 26
  - (h) Dental burrs (heading No. 90 17),
  - (i) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases),
  - (k) Articles falling within heading No 95 07,
  - (l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) ;
  - (m) Goods falling within heading No 98 01 (for example, buttons), No 98 05 (for example, slate pencils) or No 98 06 (for example, drawing slates), or
  - (n) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).
2. In heading No 68 02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to the varieties of stone referred to in headings Nos 25 15 and 25 16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and soapstone) similarly worked, it is, however, to be taken not to apply to slate
- 68 01 Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).
  - 68 02 Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No. 68 01 or within Chapter 69
  - 68 03 Worked slate and articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate.
  - 68 04 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, hoods, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without flamo-works; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stones (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery.
  - 68 05 Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery.
  - 68 06 Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paper-board or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sown or otherwise made up
  - 68 07 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools, exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials, mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating, or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No. 68 12 or 68 13 or in Chapter 69.
  - 68 08 Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
  - 68 09 Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances.
  - 68 10 Articles of plastering material
  - 68 11 Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not
  - 68 12 Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.
  - 68 13 Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric, asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No 68 14, mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 68.14 Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
- 68.15 Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micamite and micaforum)
- 68.16 Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included

CHAPTER 69

Ceramic Products

Notes :

- 1 The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings Nos 69.04 to 69.14 are to be taken to apply only to such products other than heat-insulating goods and refractory goods.
- 2 This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery),
  - (b) Cermets falling within heading No 81.04,
  - (c) Electrical insulators (heading No 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No 85.26,
  - (d) Artificial teeth (heading No 90.19),
  - (e) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases),
  - (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites),
  - (g) Smoking pipes, buttons or other articles falling within Chapter 98, or
  - (h) Original statuary, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99)

I—Heat-insulating and refractory goods.

- 69.01 Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite).
- 69.02 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No 69.01.
- 69.03 Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01.

II—Other Ceramic Products

- 69.04 Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)
- 69.05 Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimneyliners, cornices and other constructional goods, including architectural ornaments
- 69.06 Piping, conduits and guttering (including angles, bends and similar fittings).
- 69.07 Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles
- 69.08 Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles.
- 69.09 Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture, pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods

- 69.10 Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures.
- 69.11 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian).
- 69.12 Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery
- 69.13 Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment, articles of furniture
- 69.14 Other articles

CHAPTER 70

Glass and Glassware

Notes :

- 1 This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Ceramic enamels (heading No 32.08),
  - (b) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (c) Electrical insulators (heading No 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26,
  - (d) Hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, Barometers, hydrometers, optically worked optical elements or other articles falling within Chapter 90,
  - (e) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles falling within Chapter 97 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 97), or
  - (f) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. The reference in heading No. 70.07 to "cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished" is to be taken to apply to articles made from such glass, provided they are not framed or fitted with other materials
- 3 For the purposes of heading No 70.20, the expression "wool" means
  - (a) Mineral wool with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60% by weight,
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  and/or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content of more than 5% by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content of more than 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No 68.07
4. For the purposes of the Nomenclature, the expression "glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.

- 70.01 Waste glass (cullet); glass in the mass (excluding optical glass)
- 70.02 Glass of the variety known as "enamel" glass, in the mass, rods and tubes
- 70.03 Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass).
- 70.04 Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles
- 70.05 Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles.



APPENDIX 57—*contd*

- 70 06 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked
- 70 07 Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished, multiple-walled insulating glass, leaded lights and the like.
- 70 08 Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not
- 70 09 Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed
- 70 10 Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods, stoppers and other closures, of glass.
- 70.11 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like.
- 70 12 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.
- 70 13 Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70 19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses
- 70 14 Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass.
- 70.15 Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like.
- 70 16 Bricks, tiles, slabs, paving blocks, squares and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind commonly used in building; multi-cellular glass in blocks, slabs, plates, panels and similar forms
- 70 17 Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules.
- 70 18 Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements, blanks for corrective spectacle lenses.
- 70.19 Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom, glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes, artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)
- 70 20 Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom
- 70 21 Other articles of glass
- (a) Of pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
- (b) Of precious metal or of rolled precious metal, are to be classified within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter
- 2 (a) Headings Nos 71 12, 71 13 and 71 14 do not cover articles in which precious metal or rolled precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles(\*)
- (b) Heading No 71 15 does not cover articles containing precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover.
- (a) Amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading No 28 49);
- (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings and other goods falling in Chapter 30,
- (c) Goods falling in Chapter 32 (for example, lustres),
- (d) Handbags and other articles falling within heading No 42 02 or 42 03,
- (e) Goods of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04,
- (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles),
- (g) Footwear (Chapter 64) and headgear (Chapter 65);
- (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks and other articles falling within Chapter 66,
- (i) Fans and hand screens of heading No 67 05;
- (k) Coin (Chapter 72 or 99);
- (l) Abrasive goods falling within heading Nos 68.04, 68.05, 68.06 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic), goods of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods, and parts thereof, falling within Section XVI, not being such articles wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed),
- (m) Goods falling within Chapter 90 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, or musical instruments).
- (n) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
- (o) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 97,
- (p) Articles falling within headings of Chapter 98 other than headings Nos. 98.01 and 98 12, or
- (q) Original sculptures and statutory (heading No 99 03), collectors' pieces (heading No 99 05) and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred year (heading No 99 06), other than pearls or precious or semi-precious stones
- 4 (a) The expression "pearls" is to be taken to include cultured pearls
- (b) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum and other metals of the platinum group
- (c) The expression "other metals of the platinum group" means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium
- 5 For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if, and only if, any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2% by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules

## SECTION XIV

Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof: Imitation Jewellery; Coin

## CHAPTER 71

Pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof

## IMITATION JEWELLERY

## Notes :

- 1 Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly,

(\*) The underline portion of this Note constitutes an optional text

APPENDIX 57—contd.

- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated only as an alloy of platinum
- (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated only as an alloy of gold
- (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver

For the purposes of this Note, metals of the platinum group are to be regarded as one metal and are to be treated as though they were platinum

- 6 Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in these Notes or elsewhere in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to rolled precious metal or to base metal or non-metals coated or plated with precious metal
- 7 The expression "rolled precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is also to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with precious metal.
- 8 For the purposes of heading No 71.12, the expression "articles of jewellery" means
  - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia), and
  - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes)
- 9 For the purposes of heading No 71.13, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use
- 10. For the purposes of heading No 71.16, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 8 above (but not including buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No. 98.01 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No 98.12), not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed
  - (a) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal; or
  - (b) Of at least two materials (for example, wood and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material), no account being taken of materials (for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.
- 11 Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

f Pearls and precious and semi-precious stones

- 71 01 Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls, temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

71.02 Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

71 03 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)

71 04 Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

II Precious metals and rolled precious metals, unwrought, unworked or semi-manufactured

71 05 Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought or semi-manufactured

71 06 Rolled silver, unworked or semi-manufactured.

71.07 Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought or semi-manufactured.

71 08 Rolled gold on base metal or silver, unworked or semi-manufactured.

71 09 Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought or semi-manufactured

71 10 Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, unworked or semi-manufactured

71 11 Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemelts, and other waste and scrap, of precious metal.

III. Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles

71 12 Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal

71.13 Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No 71.12.

71 14 Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal

71 15 Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).

71.16 Imitation jewellery.

CHAPTER 72

Coin

Note

This Chapter does not cover collectors' pieces (heading No. 99.05)

72 01 Coin

SECTION XV

Base Metals and articles of Base Metal

CHAPTER 73

Iron and steel and articles thereof

Notes :

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron and cast iron (heading No 73.01)

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

A ferrous product containing, by weight, 1.9% or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more of the following elements within the weight limits specified:

less than 15% phosphorus,  
not more than 8% silicon,  
not more than 6% manganese,  
not more than 30% chromium,  
not more than 40% tungsten, and

an aggregate of not more than 10% of other alloy elements (for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum).

However, the ferrous alloys known as "non-distorting tool steels", containing, by weight, 1.9% or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels, under their appropriate headings.

(b) *Spiegeleisen* (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above

(c) *Ferro-alloys* (heading No. 73.02):

Alloys of iron (other than master alloys as defined in Note I to Chapter 74) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain, by weight, separately or together,

more than 8% of silicon, or  
more than 30% of manganese, or  
more than 30% of chromium, or  
more than 40% of tungsten, or

A total of more than 10% of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium, vanadium, copper, molybdenum, niobium or other elements, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper),

and which contain, by weight, not less than 4% in the case of ferro-alloys containing silicon, not less than 8% in the case of ferro-alloys containing manganese but not silicon or not less than 10% in other cases, of the element iron

(d) *Alloy steel* (heading No. 73.15):

Steel containing, by weight, one or more elements in the following proportions

more than 2% of manganese and silicon, taken together, or

2.00% or more of manganese, or  
2.00% or more of silicon, or  
0.50% or more of nickel, or  
0.50% or more of chromium, or  
0.10% or more of molybdenum, or  
0.10% or more of vanadium, or  
0.30% or more of tungsten, or  
0.30% or more of cobalt, or  
0.30% or more of aluminium, or  
0.40% or more of copper, or  
0.10% or more of lead, or  
0.12% or more of phosphorus, or  
0.10% or more of sulphur, or  
0.20% or more of phosphorus and sulphur, taken together, or

0.10% or more of other elements, taken separately

(e) *High carbon steel* (heading No. 73.15)

Steel containing, by weight, not less than 0.60% of carbon and having a content, by weight less than 0.04% of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07% of these elements taken together

(f) *Puddled bars and pilings* (heading No. 73.06):

Products for rolling, forging or re-melting obtained either.

(i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during puddling, or

(i) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packets of scrap iron or steel or puddled iron

(g) *Ingot* (heading No. 73.06)

Products for rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds

(h) *Blooms and billets* (heading No. 73.07):

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a cross sectional area exceeding 1,225 mm<sup>2</sup> and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one quarter of the width

(i) *Slabs and sheets bars* (including tinplate bars) (heading No. 73.06)

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a thickness not less than 6 mm, of a width not less than 150 mm and of such dimensions, that the thickness does not exceed one quarter of the width

(k) *Coils for re-rolling* (heading No. 73.08)

Coiled semi-finished hot-rolled products, of rectangular section, not less than 1.5 mm thick, of a width exceeding 500 mm and of a weight of not less than 500 kg per piece

(l) *Universal plates* (heading No. 73.09)

Products of rectangular section, hot-rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal, mill, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 100 mm, and of a width exceeding 250 mm but not exceeding 1,200 mm.

(m) *Hoop and strip* (heading No. 73.12):

Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges, of rectangular section, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of a width not exceeding 500 mm and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils

(n) *Sheets and plates* (heading No. 73.13):

Rolled products (other than coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (k) above) of any thickness and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding 500 mm.

Heading No. 73.13 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

(o) *Wire* (heading No. 73.14):

Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 13 mm. In the case of headings Nos. 73.26 and 73.27, however, the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions

(p) *Bars and rods* (including wire rod) (heading No. 73.10)

Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (i), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which have cross-sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal

The expression also includes concrete reinforcing bars which apart from minor indentations, flanges, grooves or other deformations, produced during the rolling process correspond to the above definition.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- (g) Hollow mining drill steel (heading No 73.10).  
Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 50 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one third of the greatest external dimension. Other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling within heading No 73.18.
- (r) Angles, shapes and sections (heading No 73.11).  
Products, other than those falling within heading No 73.16, which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which do not have cross-sections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other two sides equal, and which are not hollow.
2. Headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14 are to be taken not to apply to goods of alloy or high carbon steel (heading No 73.15).
  3. Iron and steel products of the kind described in any of the headings Nos 73.06 to 73.15 inclusive, clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
  4. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.
  5. The expression "high-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel" (heading No 73.19) means riveted, lapped or seamless circular steel tubes or pipes and bends therefor, of an internal diameter exceeding 400 mm and of a wall thickness exceeding 10.5 mm.
- 73.01 Pig iron, cast iron and spiegeleisen, in pigs, blocks, lumps and similar forms.
- 73.02 Ferro-alloys.
- 73.03 Waste and scrap metal of iron or steel.
- 73.04 Shot and angular grit, of iron or steel, whether or not graded, wire pellets of iron or steel.
- 73.05 Iron or steel powders, sponge iron or steel.
- 73.06 Puddled bars and pilings, ingots, blocks, lumps and similar forms, of iron or steel.
- 73.07 Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tin-plate bars), of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel.
- 73.08 Iron or steel coils for re-rolling.
- 73.09 Universal plates of iron or steel.
- 73.10 Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made), hollow mining drill steel.
- 73.11 Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot rolled forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished, sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements.
- 73.12 Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot rolled or cold rolled.
- 73.13 Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold rolled.
- 73.14 Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated.
- 73.15 Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14.
- 73.16 Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for joining or fixing rails.
- 73.17 Tubes and pipes, of cast iron.
- 73.18 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro electric conduits.
- 73.19 High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced.
- 73.20 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel.
- 73.21 Structures and parts of structures, (for example, hangers, and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.
- 73.22 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, or a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.
- 73.23 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods.
- 73.24 Containers, of iron or steel for compressed or liquefied gas.
- 73.25 Standard wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables.
- 73.26 Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or singleflat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel.
- 73.27 Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabrics and similar materials, of iron or steel wire.
- 73.28 Expanded metal, of iron or steel.
- 73.29 Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.
- 73.30 Anchors and grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.
- 73.31 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper.
- 73.32 Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screwstuds), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel.
- 73.33 Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilettos, of iron or steel.
- 73.34 Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel.
- 73.35 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.
- 73.36 Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.



## APPENDIX 57—contd.

- 73 37 Boilers (excluding boilers of heading No. 84 01) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and not air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- 73 38 Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel
- 73 39 Iron or steel wool, pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.
- 73 40 Other articles of iron or steel.

## CHAPTER 74

## Copper and articles thereof

## Notes :

1. For the purposes of heading No. 74.02, the expression "master alloys" means alloys (except copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus) containing with other alloy elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

(Copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus falls within heading No. 28 55 and not within this Chapter)

2. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Wire (heading No. 74.03) ;

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 74 03):

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products falling within other headings

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, wire-rod or tubes, are, however, to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No. 74 01.

## (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 74 04): Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0.15 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width

Heading No. 74.04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia* to such products, whether or not cut to shape perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

- 3 Heading No. 74 07 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 74.08 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated
- 74 01 Copper matte, unwrought copper (refined or not), copper waste and scrap
- 74 02 Master alloys.
- 74 03 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
- 74 04 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper.
- 74 05 Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding and backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm
- 74.06 Copper powders and flakes
- 74 07 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper.
- 74 08 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper.
- 74 09 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.
- 74 10 Standardised wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables.
- 74.11 Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of copper wire.
- 74 12 Expanded metal, of copper.
- 74.13 Chain and parts thereof, of copper.
- 74 14 Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper.
- 74 15 Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper.
- 74 16 Springs, of copper.
- 74 17 Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper
- 74 18 Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper
- 74.19 Other articles of copper

## CHAPTER 75

## Nickel and articles thereof

## Notes :

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :
- (a) Wire (heading No. 75 02), Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## APPENDIX 57—contd.

- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 75 02).

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 75 03).

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width

Heading No. 75.03 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

- 2 Heading No. 75 04 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.
- 75 01 Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes); nickel waste and scrap
- 75 02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire.
- 75 03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes.
- 75 04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel, hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel.
- 75 05 Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis
- 75 06 Other articles of nickel

### CHAPTER 76

#### Aluminium and articles thereof

#### Notes

- 1 In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them.

- (a) Wire (heading No. 76 02):

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm

- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 76.02):

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 76.03):

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0.20 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

Heading No. 76 03 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or

coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

- 2 Heading No. 76 06 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, foiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 76 07 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.
- 76 01 Unwrought aluminium; aluminium waste and scrap
- 76 02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire
- 76.03 Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of aluminium.
- 76.04 Aluminium foil whether or not embossed, cut to shape perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm
- 76.05 Aluminium powders and flakes
- 76 06 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium hollow bars of aluminium.
- 76.07 Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium.
- 76.08 Structures and parts of structures, (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges, and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofiwing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns) of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium.
- 76 09 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.
- 76 10 Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
- 76.11 Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas.
- 76 12 Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables.
- 76.13 Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire
- 76 14 Expanded metal, of aluminium
- 76 15 Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium
- 76 16 Other articles of aluminium.

### CHAPTER 77

#### Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof

- 77.01 Unwrought magnesium; magnesium waste (excluding shavings of uniform size) and scrap
- 77.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil, respings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium, tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium hollow bars of magnesium.
- 77.03 Other articles of magnesium
- 77 04 Beryllium, unwrought or wrought, and articles of beryllium.



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

## CHAPTER 78

## Lead and articles thereof

## Notes :

- 1 In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

## (a) Wire (heading No. 78 02) :

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm

## (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 78 02).

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling)

## (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 78 03) :

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1,700 g/m<sup>2</sup>.

Heading No. 78 03 is to be taken to apply *inter-alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings

2. Heading No. 78 05 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned

- 78 01 Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead), lead waste and scrap  
78 02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead, lead wire.  
78 03 Wrought plates, sheets and strips, of lead.  
78 04 Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material) of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1,700 g/m<sup>2</sup>; lead powders and flakes  
78.05 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead, hollow bars, and tubes and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and E-bends)  
78.06 Other articles of lead.

## CHAPTER 79

## Zinc and articles thereof

## Notes :

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

## (a) Wire (heading No. 79 02):

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm

## (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 79.02);

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

## (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No 79 03):

Flat surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width

Heading No. 79 03 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings

2. Heading No 79 04 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned

- 79 01 Unwrought zinc; zinc waste and scrap  
79 02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc, zinc wire.  
79 03 Wrought plates, sheets, and strip, of zinc; zinc foil, zinc powders and flakes.  
79 04 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc  
79 05 Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc.  
79 06 Other articles of zinc.

## CHAPTER 80

## Tin and articles thereof

## Notes :

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them.

## (a) Wire (heading No. 80 02) :

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

## (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No 80.02) :

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling)

## (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strips (heading No. 80 03):

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

Heading No 80 03 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia*, to such products, whether or not cut to shape perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

- 2 Heading No. 80 05 is to be taken to apply, *inter-alia* to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tubes and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned

APPENDIX 57—contd.

- 80.01 Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap.
- 80.02 Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire
- 80.03 Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin.
- 80.04 Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 Kg/m<sup>2</sup>; tin powders and flakes.
- 80.05 Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin, hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, and flanges), of tin.
- 80.06 Other articles of tin.

CHAPTER 81

Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof

*Note:*

- 1. Heading No. 81.04 is to be taken to apply only to the following base metals: bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thorium, thallium, uranium depleted in U 235, vanadium, zirconium. The heading also covers cobalt mattes, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy, and cermets.
- 81.01 Tungsten (wolfram), unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof
- 81.02 Molybdenum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof.
- 81.03 Tantalum, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof.
- 81.04 Other base metals, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof; cermets, unwrought or wrought, and articles thereof.

CHAPTER 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof

*Notes:*

- 1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure and chiropody sets, and goods classified in headings Nos. 82.07 and 82.15, the present Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal,
  - (b) Metal carbides;
  - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive
- 2. Parts of base metal of the articles falling in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No. 84.48). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Cutting plates for electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No. 82.13 and blades and heads for electric shavers are to be classified in heading No. 82.11.

- 3. Sets (other than manicure or chiropody sets) (heading No. 82.13) comprising an assortment of tools, cutlery, spoons, forks or other articles of a kind falling within the different headings of this Chapter, fitted in cabinets, boxes, cases or the like, are to be classified as that one of the constituent articles which is chargeable with the highest rate of duty.
- 4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.
- 82.01 Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes, axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.
- 82.02 Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades)
- 82.03 Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like, perforating punches; pipe cutters, spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches), files and rasps.
- 82.04 Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and chisels, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools, portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated).
- 82.05 Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, mortising or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits.
- 82.06 Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances
- 82.07 Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium).
- 82.08 Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 Kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation serving or conditioning of food or drink.
- 82.09 Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No. 82.06.
- 82.10 Knife blades
- 82.11 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks whether or not in strips).
- 82.12 Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor.
- 82.13 Other articles of cutlery (for example, scateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives), manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files).
- 82.14 Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware.
- 82.15 Handles of base metal for articles falling within heading No. 82.09, 82.13 or 82.14.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

## CHAPTER 83

## Miscellaneous articles of base metal

*Note:*

In this Chapter a reference to parts of articles is in no case to be taken as applying to cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs or other articles of iron or steel of a kind described in heading No. 73 25, 73 29, 73 31, 73 32 or 73 35, nor to similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81 inclusive).

- 83 01 Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.
- 83 02 Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic doors closers); base metal hat racks, hatpegs, brackets and the like.
- 83 03 Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal.
- 83 04 Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture falling within heading No. 94.03
- 83 05 Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal.
- 83 06 Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal.
- 83 07 Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No. 85.22).
- 83 08 Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal.
- 83 09 Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle, clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal.
- 83 10 Beads and spangles, of base metal.
- 83 11 Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal.
- 83 12 Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.
- 83 13 Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal.
- 83 14 Sign-plates, name plates, numbers, letter and other signs, of base metal.
- 83 15 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.

## SECTION XVI

## Machinery and Mechanical Appliances, Electrical Equipment and Parts Thereof

## CHAPTER 84

## Boilers, Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Parts thereof

*Notes:*

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Millstones, grindstones and other articles falling within Chapter 68;
  - (b) Appliances and machinery (for example, pumps) and parts thereof, of ceramic material (Chapter 69),
  - (c) Laboratory glassware of heading No. 70 17; machinery and appliances and parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 70 20 or 70 21);
  - (d) Articles falling within heading No. 73 36 or 73 37 and similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81) or;
  - (e) Tools for working in the hand of heading No. 85 05 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No. 85.06.
2. Subject to the operation of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings Nos. 84.01 to 84.21 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings Nos. 84.22 to 84 60, is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.  
Heading No. 84 17 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:
  - (a) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (heading No. 84 28);
  - (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No. 84 29);
  - (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No. 84.30);
  - (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (Heading No. 84.40); or
  - (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
 Heading No. 84.19 is to be taken not to apply to:
  - (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No. 84 41); or
  - (b) Office machinery of heading No. 84.54.
3. (A) For the purposes of heading No. 84.53, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:
  - (a) Digital machines having storages capable of storing not only the processing program or programs and the data to be processed but also a program for translating the formal programming language in which the programs are written into machine language. These machines must have a main storage which is directly accessible for the execution of a program and which has a capacity at least sufficient to store those parts of the processing and translating programs and the data immediately necessary for the current processing run. They must also be able themselves, on the basis of the instructions contained in the initial program, to modify, by logical decision its execution during the processing run;
  - (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.



APPENDIX 57—contd.

- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately-housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets at all the following conditions:
- it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units;
  - it is specifically designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units imported separately are also to be classified in heading No. 84 53.

- Heading No. 84 62 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No. 73 40.
- A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine whose principal purpose is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires to be classified in heading No. 84 59. Heading No. 84 59 is also to be taken to cover machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

- 84 01 Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
- 84 02 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84 01 (for example, economisers, super heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units.
- 84 03 Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers.
- 84 04 Steam engines (including mobile engines, but not steam tractors falling within heading No. 87 01 or mechanically propelled road rollers) with self-contained boilers.
- 84 05 Steam and other vapour power units, not incorporating boilers.
- 84 06 Internal combustion piston engines.
- 84 07 Hydraulic engines and motors (including water wheels and water turbines).
- 84 08 Other engines and motors.
- 84 09 Mechanically propelled road rollers
- 84 10 Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds.
- 84 11 Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like.
- 84 12 Air-conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air.
- 84 13 Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.

- 84 14 Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric.
- 84 15 Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other).
- 84 16 Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor
- 84 17 Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical.
- 84 18 Centrifuges, filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases
- 84 19 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers, other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines
- 84 20 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.
- 84 21 Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines
- 84 22 Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telephers and conveyors (for examples, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No. 84 23.
- 84 23 Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers), pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments).
- 84 24 Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertiliser distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers.
- 84 25 Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses, hay or grass mowers, winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No. 84 29).
- 84 26 Dairy machinery (including milking machines).
- 84 27 Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like.
- 84 28 Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.
- 84 29 Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 84 30 Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries; bakery, confectionary, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing
- 84 31 Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard
- 84 32 Book-binding machinery including book-sewing machines.
- 84 33 Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard
- 84 34 Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting, machinery other than the machine-tools of heading No 84 45, 84 46 or 84 47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impression galleys and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, blocks, plates cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
- 84 35 Other printing machinery, machines for uses ancillary to printing
- 84 36 Machines for extruding man-made textiles, machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres, textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines
- 84 37 Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net, machines, for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines.
- 84 38 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No 84 37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No 84 36 or 84 37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles).
- 84 39 Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks.
- 84 40 Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support, machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor.
- 84 41 Sewing machines, furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles
- 84 42 Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery)
- 84 43 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries
- 84 44 Rolling mills and rolls therefor
- 84 45 Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within heading No 84 49 or 84 50.
- 84 46 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No 84 49
- 84 47 Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials, or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84 49
- 84 48 Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within headings Nos. 84 45 to 84 47, including work and tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools, tool holders for any types of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand.
- 84 49 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor
- 84 50 Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances
- 84 51 Typewriters, other than typewriters, incorporating calculating mechanisms, cheque-writing machines
- 84 52 Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device
- 84 53 Automatic data processing machines and units thereof, magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data on to data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
- 84 54 Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines).
- 84 55 Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No. 84 51, 84 52, 84 53 or 84 54
- 84 56 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products, in powder or paste form, machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.
- 84 57 Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves.
- 84 58 Automatic vending machines (for examples, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance.
- 84 59 Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this chapter
- 84 60 Moulding boxes for metal foundry, moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic paste, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials.
- 84 61 Tap, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.
- 84 62 Ball, roller or needle roller bearings.
- 84 63 Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), fly-wheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings
- 84 64 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil, sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 84.65 Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter

CHAPTER 85

Electrical Machinery and Equipment : Parts thereof

Notes .

- 1 This Chapter does not cover .
  - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed, pads, foot-muffs and the like, electrically warmed clothing, footwear and ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
  - (b) Articles of glass of heading No. 70 11; or
  - (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94
2. Heading No. 85 01 is to be taken not to apply to goods described in heading No. 85 08, 85 09, or 85 21 other than metal tank mercury arc rectifiers which remain classified in heading No. 85 01.
3. Heading No. 85 06 is to be taken to apply only to the following electro-mechanical machines of types commonly used for domestic purposes .
  - (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and fans, of any weight
  - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such other machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to dish washing machines (heading No. 84 19), centrifugal and other clothes washing machines (heading No. 84 18 or 84 40), roller and other ironing machines (heading No. 84 16 or 84 40), sewing machines (heading No. 84 41) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No. 85 12).

4. For the purposes of heading No. 85.19, "Printed circuits" are to be taken to be circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) along or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semi-conductor elements)

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting-elements

Thin or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading No. 85 21

5. For the purposes of heading No. 85 21 .
  - (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices" are to be taken to be those devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field,
  - (B) "Electronic-microcircuits" are to be taken to be
    - (a) Microassemblies of the "fagot" module, moulder module, micromodule and similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive miniaturised components which are combined and interconnected,
    - (b) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semi-conductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated,

- (c) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive and active elements, some obtained by thin or thick-film technology (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.), others by semi-conductor technology (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), are combined, to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include miniaturised discrete components

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, Heading No. 85 21 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

- 85 01 Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors.
- 85 02 Electro-magnets, permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets, electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders, electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes, electro-magnetic lifting heads.
- 85 03 Primary cells and primary batteries
- 85 04 Electric accumulators
- 85 05 Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor
- 85 06 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor
- 85 07 Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor.
- 85 08 Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magnetodynamics, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamoes and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines
- 85 09 Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles
- 85 10 Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No. 85 09
- 85.11 Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment, electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting.
- 85.12 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus, electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons, electro-thermic domestic appliances, electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon
- 85.13 Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems)
- 85.14 Microphones and stands therefor, loudspeakers, audio-frequency electric amplifiers.
- 85.15 Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras, radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.
- 85 16 Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland water-ways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields.
- 85.17 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85 09 or 85.16
- 85 18 Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 85.19 Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors, printed circuits; switch-boards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels.
- 85.20 Electrical filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps), arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs.
- 85.21 Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes), photocells; mounted piezo-electric crystals; diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits.
- 85.22 Electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter.
- 85.23 Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) electric wire, cable, bars, strips and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors.
- 85.24 Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes.
- 85.25 Insulators of any material.
- 85.26 Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, but not including insulators falling within heading No. 85.25.
- 85.27 Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.
- 85.28 Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
- 3 Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No 86 10 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to .
- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges,
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, whether or not they are fitted for electric lighting
- 86.01 Steam rail locomotives and tenders
- 86.02 Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity.
- 86.03 Other rail locomotives.
- 86.04 Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans, and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys.
- 86.05 Railway and tramway passenger coaches and luggage vans, hospital coaches, prison coaches, testing coaches, travelling post office coaches and other special purpose railway coaches.
- 86.06 Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following: work-shops, cranes and other service vehicles.
- 86.07 Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks.
- 86.08 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.
- 86.09 Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
- 86.10 Railway and tram track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment.

## CHAPTER 87

## Vehicles, other than Railway or Tramway Rolling-stock and parts thereof

## Notes :

*English text only.* The heading of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

- For the purposes of this Chapter, tractors, are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
  - Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within heading No. 87.02 and not within heading No. 87.04.
  - Headings Nos. 87.10 and 87.14 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings, are not constructed in the normal form of adult's cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No. 97.01.
- 87.01 Tractors (other than those falling within heading No. 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys.
- 87.02 Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No. 87.09).
- 87.03 Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as break-down lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radio-logical units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02.
- 87.04 Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading Nos. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.

## SECTION XVII

## VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF, VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

## CHAPTER 86

## Railway and Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-stock and parts thereof; Railway and Tramway Track Fixtures and Fittings; Traffic Signalling equipment of all kinds (Not Electrically Powered)

## Notes.

- This Chapter does not cover .
- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No. 44.07 or 68.11),
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel falling within heading No. 73.16; or
- (c) Electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No. 85.16
- Heading No. 86.09 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to .
- (a) Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes and bogies;
- (c) Axle boxes, brake gear;
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock, coupling gear and corridor connections;
- (e) Coachwork.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

- 87.05 Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading Nos. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.
- 87.06 Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading Nos. 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03.
- 87.07 Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
- 87.08 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.
- 87.09 Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds
- 87.10 Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.
- 87.11 Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion (motorised or not).
- 87.12 Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading Nos. 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11.
- 87.13 Baby carriages and invalid carriages (other than motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts thereof.
- 87.14 Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof

CHAPTER 88

**Aircraft and parts thereof : Parachutes; Catapults and similar Aircraft launching gear; ground Flying Trainers**

- 88.01 Balloons and airships.
- 88.02 Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes.
- 88.03 Parts of goods falling in heading No. 88.01 or 88.02.
- 88.04 Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto.
- 88.05 Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles.

CHAPTER 89

**Ships, Boats and Floating Structures**

*Note :*

A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified within heading No. 89.01 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind

- 89.01 Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter.
- 89.02 Vessels specially designed for towing (tugs) or pushing other vessels.
- 89.03 Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers of all kinds, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks.
- 89.04 Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up.
- 89.05 Floating structures other than vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS, CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC, PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 90

**Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; parts thereof**

*Notes :*

1. This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, or apparatus, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, falling within heading No. 40.14, of leather or of composition leather, falling within heading No. 42.04 or of textile material (heading No. 59.17)
- (b) Refractory goods of heading No. 69.03; laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of heading No. 69.09;
- (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, falling within heading No. 70.09, and mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements, falling within heading No. 83.12 or Chapter 71;
- (d) Goods falling within heading Nos. 70.07, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15, 70.17 or 70.18;
- (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
- (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 84.10; weight-operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances (heading No. 84.20); lifting and handling machinery of heading No. 84.22; fitting for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 84.48, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes), valves and other appliances of heading No. 84.61;
- (g) Searchlights and spotlights, of a kind used on motor vehicles, of heading No. 85.09, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.15;
- (h) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers and re-recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process (heading No. 92.11), magnetic sound-heads (heading No. 92.13);

(i) & (j) Articles of Chapter 97,

- (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to the material of which they are made; or
  - (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 39.07 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts or accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified as follows :
- (a) Parts or accessories constituting in themselves machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus (including optical elements of heading No. 90.01 or 90.02) of any particular heading of the present Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than headings Nos. 84.65 and 85.28) are to be classified in that headings;
  - (b) Other parts or accessories are to be classified in heading No. 90.29 if they answer to the terms of that heading; otherwise they are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus itself.

APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

3. Heading No. 90.05 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (heading No. 90.06) or to telescopic sights for fitting to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter, such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 90.13
  4. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No. 90.13 and in heading No. 90.16 are to be classified in heading No. 90.16
  5. Heading No. 90.28 is to be taken to apply, and apply only, to
    - (a) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities;
    - (b) Machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of a kind described in heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 or 90.27 (other than stroboscopes), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;
    - (c) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and
    - (d) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.
  6. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings
- 90.01 Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked, sheets or plates, of polarising material
  - 90.02 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.
  - 90.03 Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like.
  - 90.04 Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other
  - 90.05 Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not.
  - 90.06 Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy
  - 90.07 Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus
  - 90.08 Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers, any combination of these articles.
  - 90.09 Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors), photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
  - 90.10 Apparatus and equipment of a kind used in photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not falling within any other heading in this Chapter; photo-copying apparatus (whether incorporating an optical system or of the contact type) and thermo-copying apparatus, screens for projectors.
  - 90.11 Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton
  - 90.12 Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image.
  - 90.13 Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter.
  - 90.14 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments, compasses; rangefinders.
  - 90.15 Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights
  - 90.16 Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like, measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors
  - 90.17 Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments)
  - 90.18 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus, psychological aptitude-testing apparatus, artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators).
  - 90.19 Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.
  - 90.20 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radio-active substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes, X-ray screens, X-ray high tension generators, X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.
  - 90.21 Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses
  - 90.22 Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics).
  - 90.23 Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not, any combination of these instruments.
  - 90.24 Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No. 90.14.
  - 90.25 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus), instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound [such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters]; microtomes.
  - 90.26 Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters, calibrating meters therefor.
  - 90.27 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No. 90.14); stroboscopes.
  - 90.28 Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.
  - 90.29 Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28.



APPENDIX 57—*contd.*

CHAPTER 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Notes :

1. For the purposes of headings Nos. 91.02 and 91.07, the expression "watch movements" means movements regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring or by any other system capable of determining intervals of time, and exceeding 12mm in thickness when measured with the plate, the bridges and any additional outer plates
2. Heading Nos. 91.07 and 91.08 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted, not adapted to be fitted, with escapements (heading No. 84.08)
3. This Chapter does not cover parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV of base metal (Section XV), nor similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07). The Chapter also excludes weights, clocks or watch glasses, watch chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearings or bearing balls. Clock and watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 91.11)
4. Except as provided in Notes 2 and 3, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this Chapter and not within any other chapter
5. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

- 91.01 Pocket-watches, wrist-watches and other watches, including stop-watches.
- 91.02 Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No. 91.03).
- 91.03 Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels
- 91.04 Other clocks
- 91.05 Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor, for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time
- 91.06 Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor
- 91.07 Watch movements (including stop-watch movements) assembled
- 91.08 Clock movements, assembled.
- 91.09 Watch cases and parts of watch cases
- 91.10 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
- 91.11 Other clock and watch parts.

CHAPTER 92

Musical Instruments, sound recorders and reproducers; Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles.

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Film wholly or partly sensitised for photographic or photo-electric recording or such film exposed, whether or not developed (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);

- (c) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment falling within Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of the present Chapter; sound recorders or reproducers combined with a radio or television receiver (heading No. 85.15),
  - (d) Brushes (for cleaning musical instruments) falling within heading No. 96.02
  - (e) Toy instruments (heading No. 97.03),
  - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 99.05 or 99.06); or
  - (g) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material for example, in heading No. 39.07 or Section XV)
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of headings Nos. 92.02 and 92.06 imported with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
- Perforated music rolls (heading No. 92.10) and gramophone records and the like (heading No. 92.12) imported with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a parts of such instrument.
3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings

- 92.01 Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments, harps but not including aeolian harps.
- 92.02 Other string musical instruments.
- 92.03 Pipe and reed organs, including harmoniums and the like.
- 92.04 Accordions, concertinas and similar musical instruments; mouth organs.
- 92.05 Other wind musical instruments.
- 92.06 Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)
- 92.07 Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions)
- 92.08 Musical Instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter (for example, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, musical boxes, musical saws); mechanical signing birds; decoy calls and effects of all kinds, mouth-blown sound signalling instruments (for example, whistles and boatswains' pipes).
- 92.09 Musical instrument strings
- 92.10 Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds
- 92.11 Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound records and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic.
- 92.12 Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings, matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks film for mechanical sound recording prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording
- 92.13 Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No. 92.11.

## APPENDIX 57—contd.

## SECTION XIX

## Arms and ammunition : parts thereof

## CHAPTER 93

## Arms and ammunition; parts thereof

## Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares),
    - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39 07);
    - (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No 87 08),
    - (d) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or imported with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90),
    - (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys falling within Chapter 97; or
    - (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No 99 05 or 99 06).
  2. In heading No 93 07, the reference to "parts thereof" is to be taken not to include radio or radar apparatus of heading No 85 15.
  3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold there with. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.
- 93 01 Side-arms (for example, swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.
- 93 02 Revolvers and pistols, being firearms
- 93 03 Artillery weapons, machine-guns, sub-machine-guns and other military firearms and projectors (other than revolvers and pistols).
- 93 04 Other firearms, including Very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like.
- 93 05 Arms of other descriptions, including air, spring and similar pistols, rifles and guns.
- 93 06 Parts of arms, including gun barrel blanks, but not including parts of side-arms
- 93 07 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof, ammunition and parts thereof, including cartridge wads, lead shot prepared for ammunition.

## SECTION XX

## Miscellaneous manufactured articles

## CHAPTER 94

## Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, Cushions and similar stuffed furnishings

## Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, falling within Chapter 39, 40 or 62,
  - (b) Standard lamps, table lamps, wall lamp brackets and other lighting fittings, these are classified according to the constituent material (for example, in heading No 44 27, 70 14 or 83 07);

- (c) Articles of stone, ceramic or any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69, used as seats, tables or columns, of the kind used in parks, gardens or vestibules (Chapter 68 or 69);
  - (d) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground or example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors) falling within heading No 70 09;
  - (e) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39 07); and safes falling within heading No. 83 03,
  - (f) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading No. 84 15, furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 84 41),
  - (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of radio-gramophones, wireless sets or television sets (heading No 85 15);
  - (h) Dentists' spittoons falling with heading No 90 17,
  - (i) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Furniture specially designed as parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders, falling within heading No 92 13; or
  - (l) Toy furniture (heading No 97 03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 97 04) or for conjuring tricks (heading No 97 05).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings Nos 94 01, 94 02 and 94 03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

This provision is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following which are still to be classified in the above mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other;

- (a) Kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards;
  - (b) Seats and beds;
  - (c) Unit bookcases and similar unit furniture.
3. (a) In this Chapter references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors) or of marble or other stone.
- (b) Goods described in heading No. 94 04, imported separately, are not to be classified in heading No 94 01, 94 02 or 94 03 as parts of goods.
- 94 01 Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No. 94 02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.
- 94 02 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings), dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles
- 94 03 Other furniture and parts thereof.
- 94 04 Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows).

## CHAPTER 95

## Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding materials

## Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Articles falling within Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas, walking-sticks),

APPENDIX 57—contd.

- (b) Fans or hand screens, non-mechanical (heading No. 67 05);
- (c) Articles falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (d) Cutlery or other articles falling within Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; the heading of the present Chapter apply, however, to separately imported handles or other parts of such articles.
- (e) Articles falling within Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames);
- (f) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (g) Articles falling within Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (h) Articles falling within Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (i) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and parts thereof);
- (k) Brushes, powder puffs or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
- (l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles falling within Chapter 98 (for example, buttons, cuff-links, smoking pipes, combs), or
- (n) Collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

- 95 01 Worked tortoise-shell and article of tortoise-shell
- 95.02 Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl.
- 95.03 Worked ivory and articles of ivory
- 95 04 Worked bone (excluding whalebone) and articles of bone (excluding whalebone).
- 95.05 Worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) and other animal carving material, and articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material
- 95 06 Worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo) and articles of vegetable carving material.
- 95 07 Worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, and articles of those substances.
- 95 08 Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or resin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No. 35 03) and articles of unhardened gelatin

CHAPTER 96

Brooms, brushes, feather dusters, powder-puffs and sieves

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
  - (b) Brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes, falling within heading No. 90 17, or
  - (c) Toys (Chapter 97).
2. In heading No. 96 03, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as gluing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
- 96.01 Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles

- 96 02 Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops
- 96 03 Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making
- 96 04 Feather dusters
- 96 05 Powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations, of any material
- 96.06 Hand sieves and hand riddles, of any material

CHAPTER 97

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof

Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No. 34 06);
  - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles falling within heading No. 36 05;
  - (c) Yarns, monofil, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, falling within Chapter 39, heading No. 42 06 or Section XI,
  - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No. 42 02 or 43 03,
  - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, falling with Chapter 60 or 61,
  - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats or land craft, falling within Chapter 62;
  - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with skates attached), cricket pads, shin-guards or the like, falling within Chapter 64, or sports headgear falling within Chapter 65;
  - (h) Climbing sticks, whips, riding crops or the like (heading No. 66 02), or parts thereof (heading No. 66 03);
  - (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, falling within heading No. 70 19;
  - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39 07);
  - (l) Articles falling within heading No. 83 11;
  - (m) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) falling within Section XVII,
  - (n) Children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and the normal form of adults' cycles (heading No. 87 10);
  - (o) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (p) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading No. 90 04),
  - (q) Decoy calls and whistles (heading No. 92 08).
  - (r) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (s) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified, in general, according to the material of which they are made)
2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include articles in which pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or rolled precious metals constitute only minor constituents)
3. In heading No. 97.02 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply only to such articles as are representations of human beings.
4. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles
- 97 01 Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs.
- 97.02 Dolls
- 97 03 Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes.



## APPENDIX 57—concl'd.

- 97 04 Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites)
- 97 05 Carnival articles, entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes), Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor)
- 97 06 Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No. 97 04),
- 97 07 Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle, fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy "birds", lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites
- 97 08 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fair-ground amusements, travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres

## CHAPTER 98

## Miscellaneous manufactured Articles

## Notes.

- 1 This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils (heading No 33 06),
    - (b) Buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of a kind described in heading No 98 01 or 98 12, if made wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal (subject to the provisions of Note 2(a) to Chapter 71) or if containing pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Chapter 71),
    - (c) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No 39 07),
    - (d) Mathematical drawing pens (heading No 90 16); or
    - (e) Toys falling within Chapter 97,
  - 2 Subject to Note 1 above, the headings in this Chapter are to be taken to apply to goods of the kind described whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal or of pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
  3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings
- 98 01 Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles
- 98 02 Slide fasteners and parts thereof.
- 98 03 Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils, parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No 98 04 or 98 05
- 98 04 Pen nibs and nib points
- 98 05 Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 98 03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks
- 98 06 Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not.
- 98 07 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand, hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
- 98 08 Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools, ink-pads, with or without boxes

- 98 09 Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms, copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing
- 98 10 Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks
- 98 11 Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root), cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof
- 98 12 Combs, hair-slides and the like
- 98 13 Corset buses and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories
- 98 14 Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, and mounts and heads therefor
- 98 15 Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, parts thereof, other than glass inners
- 98 16 Tailors' dummies and other lay figures, automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing.

## SECTION XXI

## Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

## CHAPTER 99

## Notes.

- 1 This Chapter does not cover :
    - (a) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (heading No 49 07),
    - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No. 59 12), or
    - (c) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (heading No 71 01 or 71 02)
  2. For the purposes of heading No. 99 02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
  - 3 Heading No 99 03 is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
  4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above articles falling within headings of this Chapter are to be classified in whichever of those headings is appropriate and not in any other heading of the Nomenclature.
  - (b) Heading No 99 06 is to be taken not to apply to articles within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
  5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles
- 99 01 Paints, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, (other than industrial drawings, falling within heading No 49 06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles)
- 99 02 Original engravings, prints and lithographs.
- 99 03 Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
- 99 04 Postage, revenue and similar stamps (including stamp-postmarks and franked envelopes, letter-cards and the like), used or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.
- 99 05 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest
- 99 06 Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years

खंड 1

भाग क

निर्यात-उत्पादन

उद्देश्य

पाचवीं पंचवर्षीय योजना में निर्यात में 7.6 प्रतिशत वार्षिक दर से सतत वृद्धि का लक्ष्य रखा गया है। इस लक्ष्य को तभी प्राप्त किया जा सकता है जब औद्योगिक उत्पादों के निर्यात से होने वाली आय में 16—22 प्रतिशत वार्षिक दर से वृद्धि हो, अतः औद्योगिक क्षमता संबंधी व्यवस्था करने और इसके लिए लाइसेंस देने में माग के जिस लक्ष्य को ध्यान में रखा जाएगा उसमें निर्यात संबंधी आवश्यकताएं भी शामिल की जाएगी। आशा की जाती है कि आगामी वर्षों में बढ़ती हुई विदेशी माग में औद्योगिक विकास को जोरदार बढ़ावा मिलेगा।

औद्योगिक लाइसेंस

2 (1) निर्यात करने के प्रयास को बढ़ावा देने के लिए, लाइसेंस नीति में समुचित फेर-बदल करने की आवश्यकता सरकार ने महसूस की है। इसी के अनुसार सरकार ने संशोधित औद्योगिक लाइसेंस नीति लागू की है। इस नीति के विवरण की घोषणा औद्योगिक विकास विभाग ने समय-समय पर विभिन्न प्रेस नोटों के जरिए की है। औद्योगिक विकास विभाग द्वारा जारी किए गए प्रेस नोट दिनांक 15 फरवरी, 1975 और 30 सितम्बर, 1976 की प्रतिया इस भाग के अनुबंध 1 में उद्धृत की जाती हैं।

(2) दीर्घकाल से और लगातार निर्यात निष्पादन में लगे हुए निर्यात एकांकों के मामले में उद्योग (विकास तथा विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1951 के अधीन उनकी विद्यमान लाइसेंस क्षमता से अधिक बढ़ी हुई क्षमता के लिए लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए ऐसे निर्यातों को ध्यान में रखते हुए अनुग्रहपूर्वक विचार किया जाएगा।

निर्यात-अभिमुखी यूनिटों में विदेशी सहयोग

3 (1) प्रमुखतः निर्यात-अभिमुखी यूनिटों को इस बात की पूरी स्वतंत्रता रहेगी कि वे विदेशी सहयोग प्राप्त करें। निर्यात पर रोक संबंधी मौजूदा सहयोग करार नामे का जब नवीकरण होता है तब उनमें उचित संशोधन किया जाएगा। विदेशी सहयोग हेतु सभी आवेदन-पत्र सीधे ही विदेशी निवेश बोर्ड सचिवालय, औद्योगिक विकास विभाग, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजे जाने चाहिए।

(2) व्यापारिक कार्यकलापों में विदेशी सहयोग के लिए अनुमति न देने की नीति में भी ढील दी जाएगी बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार का सहयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए हो।

(3) यदि विदेशी सहयोग करार नामे में इस बात की व्यवस्था हो कि उत्पादन के बड़े भाग का निर्यात किया जाएगा तो कम अग्रता प्राप्त क्षेत्रों में भी विदेशी सहयोग करने की अनुमति देने के बारे में विचार किया जा सकता है।

निर्यात-अभिमुखी यूनिटों द्वारा पूंजीगत माल का आयात

4 निर्यात-अभिमुख एकांकों के लिए पूंजीगत माल के आयात के लिए नीति मूल रूप से उदार बनाई गई है। कुछ किस्मों की मशीनें खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखी गई हैं जबकि अन्य मशीनों के लिए निर्यातक एकांकों की आवश्यकताएं उदारतापूर्वक पूर्ण की जाएगी। मशीनरी की अनुमेय किस्मों के आयात के लिए आर० ई० पी० हकदारी का उपयोग करने की अनुमति भी दी जाएगी।

निर्यात-अभिमुख एकांकों के लिए कच्ची सामग्री के आयात के लिए विशेष बर्ताव

5. (1) जो औद्योगिक एकांक अपने उत्पादन के 20 प्रतिशत से अधिक का निर्यात करते हैं, वे इस पुस्तक की जिल्द-I में निर्धारित वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए नीति के अनुसार कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के आयात के लिए सभरण के अधिमान साधनों के लिए पात्र होंगे।

(2) ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात निष्पादन का निश्चय करने के लिए, निर्यात की जो किस्में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र बनाती हैं वे ध्यान में रखी जाएगी। निर्यात मदन के माध्यम से किए गए निर्यात भी ध्यान में रखे जाएंगे बशर्ते कि ऐसे निर्यात समरूप हों।

निर्यात आभार

6. (1) औद्योगिक लाइसेंसों, पूंजीगत माल के लाइसेंसों और विदेशी सहयोग वाले अनुमोदनो पर लगाए गए निर्यात आभारों को पूर्ण करने के लिए उचित निगरानी रखने की व्यवस्थाएं की गई हैं, जब तक अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की गई हो, ऐसे निर्यात आभारों के अनुपालन में किए गए निर्यात पूंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति में दिए गए उपबन्धों के अनुसार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्रता प्रदान करेंगे।

(2) जिस विनिर्माता पर निर्यात आभार लगाया गया है यदि वह दूसरे निर्यातक के माध्यम से अपने उत्पादों का निर्यात करता है तो ऐसा निर्यात, सम्बद्ध विनिर्माता के निर्यात आभार के अनुपालन के रूप में गिना जा सकता है बशर्ते कि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाएं:—

(i) कि निर्यात किया गया माल निर्यात आभार के अन्तर्गत विनिर्माता द्वारा ही बनाया गया है यह, प्रदर्शित करने के

लिए एक स्वीकार करने योग्य दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत किया गया हो;

- (ii) निर्यात किए गए माल के विनिर्माता का नाम सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में प्रदर्शित किया गया हो;
- (iii) निर्यात किए गए माल का निर्माता उस अन्य पक्ष से "अनापत्ति" प्रमाणपत्र (अधिकार त्याग) प्रस्तुत करे जिसका नाम सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में प्रदर्शित हो; और
- (vi) उपर्युक्त (iii) में उल्लिखित अन्य पक्ष इस सम्बन्ध में एक घोषणापत्र दे कि वह इन निर्यातों को अपने निजी निर्यात आभार, यदि कोई होगा, के अनुपालन के लिए उपयोग नहीं करेगा।

(3) "तीसरा पक्ष" निर्यात अर्थात् जहां सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज में दो पक्षों के नाम अंतर्विष्ट हो, के सम्बन्ध में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत यथा अनुमेय आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस इन दो पक्षों में से किसी भी द्वारा मांगा जा सकता है बशर्ते कि, (i) लाइसेंस मांगने वाला एक पंजीकृत निर्यातक हो और अन्यथा रूप से नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र हो और (ii) लाइसेंस मांगने वाला अपने पक्ष में अन्य पार्टी से "अधिकार त्याग" प्रमाणपत्र प्रस्तुत करे।

#### गुण नियंत्रण उपाय

7. गुण नियंत्रण और लदान-पूर्व निरीक्षण का एक व्यापक कार्यक्रम निर्यात (गुण-नियंत्रण और निरीक्षण) अधिनियम, 1963 के अधीन लागू किया गया है। चुनिन्दा रसायनों और इजीनियरिंग मर्चें के लिए 'निर्माण प्रक्रिया के दौरान गुण नियंत्रण' भी आरम्भ किया गया है। संसाधन, उत्पादन और संवैष्टन के लिए कच्ची सामग्री के चुनने और खरीदने तक इन पण्य वस्तुओं के लिए निर्माण क्रिया के दौरान गुण नियंत्रण के कुछ स्तर निर्धारित किए गए हैं। निर्माण प्रक्रिया के दौरान गुण नियंत्रण को अन्य निर्यात उत्पादों के निर्माण के लिए भी विस्तृत किया जाएगा। यह आशा की जाती है कि अपने द्वारा निर्मित माल की ख्याति के लिए सभी निर्यातक एकक निर्माण प्रक्रिया के दौरान गुण नियंत्रण उपाय अपनाएंगे, चाहे उनके लिए ये उपाय निर्धारित भी न किए गए हों।

#### भारतीय निर्यातकों के विरुद्ध शिकायतें

8. अलग-अलग निर्यातकों के विरुद्ध प्राप्त की गई शिकायतों की जाच, सम्बद्ध निर्यात संवर्धन समूहों द्वारा की जाएगी, जिससे कि गलती करने वाले एकको को सावधान किया जा सके और भारतीय उत्पादों की ख्याति बनाए रखने के लिए कदम उठाए जा सकें। भारतीय निर्यातकों के विरुद्ध विदेशी क्रेताओं द्वारा की गई शिकायतों को निपटाने के लिए एक विस्तृत क्रियाविधि इस पुस्तक के खण्ड-III के परिशिष्ट 1 में दी गई है।

खंड 1

भाग 'क' के लिए अनुबन्ध-1

प्रेस नोट

औद्योगिक लाइसेंसों में निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए आई डी आर अधिनियम एवं स्वीकरण क्षमता के अन्तरगत जारी किए गए पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में उत्पादन क्षमता का पृष्ठांकन ।

औद्योगिक संस्थानों के पंजीकरण से संबंधित औद्योगिक (विकास एवं विनियमन) अधिनियम, 1951 की धारा 10 को संबंधित पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों के ऐसे उद्योगों की उत्पादन क्षमता को विशिष्टीकृत करने के लिए केन्द्रीय सरकार को अधिकार प्रदान करते हुए, दिसम्बर, 1973 से संशोधित किया गया था। जैसा कि यह विचार किया गया था कि पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में शामिल सभी उद्योगों के संबंध में उत्पादन-क्षमता को पृष्ठांकित करना संभव नहीं होगा, इस अधिनियम में यह व्यवस्था प्रदान की गई कि सरकार उन उद्योगों की श्रेणियों को अधिसूचित करेगी जिन्हें निर्धारित अवधि के भीतर पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र को उनमें उद्योगों की उत्पादन क्षमता की प्रविष्टि करने के उद्देश्य में प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा। उन उद्योगों के संबंध में सूची की घोषणा जिनके सम्बद्ध उद्योगों को पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होंगे, अलग से की जा रही है। उद्योगों की तिथि की घोषणा के तीन माह की अवधि के भीतर उन पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों में उत्पादन क्षमता का पृष्ठांकन कराने के लिए उन्हें प्रस्तुत करना अपेक्षित होगा।

2. औद्योगिक (विकास एवं विनियमन) संशोधन अधिनियम, 1976 उद्योग की उत्पादन क्षमता को निश्चित करने के लिये तथ्यों का उल्लेख करता है। पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र में उत्पादन क्षमता का उल्लेख करने में केन्द्रीय सरकार अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ औद्योगिक (विकास तथा विनियमन) संशोधन बिल, 1973 के लागू होने के तुरन्त पूर्व के तीन वर्षों के दौरान की उच्चतम वार्षिक उत्पादन सीमा के विचार के लिए रखेगी और इसे उस सीमा तक लेगी जिस तक उपर्युक्त अवधि के दौरान उत्पादन का उपयोग निर्यात एवं ऐसे ही अन्य संबद्ध तथ्यों के लिए किया गया था। सामान्य मामलों में, पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्रों के अन्धर शामिल की जाने वाली 1973 से पूर्व के तीन वर्षों में से किसी भी वर्ष में देशी विप्रेषण के लिए उच्चतम उत्पादन क्षमता इस अधिनियम में प्रमाणित विभिन्न तथ्यों को ध्यान में

रखकर निश्चित की जाएगी। इस बात को सुनिश्चित करने के विचार से कि उत्पादन क्षमता का निर्धारण करने की प्रक्रिया निर्यातों की अधिकाधिक संभावनाओं के मार्ग में रोड़ा न डाले यह निश्चय किया गया है कि आई डी आर संशोधन बिल लागू होने की तारीख से अर्थात् 29 अगस्त, 1973 से उत्पादन तथा उन वर्षों में से किसी भी वर्ष में निर्यातों का उच्चतम उत्पादन यहाँ तक कि वे उसी वर्ष के नहीं हों, उन्हें भी पृष्ठांकन के लिए उत्पादन क्षमता के रूप में लिया जाए। इस कार्य के लिए, औद्योगिक संस्थानों को प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय के पास 29 अगस्त, 1976 से पूर्व के तीन वर्षों के दौरान प्राप्त उत्पादन और उन तीन वर्षों के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों से संबंधित व्यौरों के साथ अपने पंजीकरण प्रमाण-पत्र भेजने पड़ेंगे।

3. लेकिन, यदि इस प्रकार की पंजीकृत उद्योग संस्था यह दावा करती है कि ऊपर उल्लिखित क्षमता से भी ज्यादा उत्पादन करने की उसके पास क्षमता है और यह कि ऐसा उत्पादन निर्यात के लिए है तो इस प्रकार की अधिक उत्पादन क्षमता की मान्यता निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन की जा सकती है :—

- (1) यह कि दावे की क्षमता वास्तव में बिल लागू होने की तारीख को अर्थात् 29 अगस्त, 1973 को विद्यमान थी।
- (2) यह कि इस काम के लिए अतिरिक्त उपस्कर लगाने आवश्यक होंगे।
- (3) यह कि ऐसी क्षमता का उपयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए ही किया जाएगा।
- (4) यह कि निर्यात द्वारा जोड़े गए मूल्य उचित हैं।
- (5) यह कि 25 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाई गई सामान्य क्षमता को अब तक स्वीकृत क्षमता में शामिल कर लिया जाए।

4. सरकार ने यह निश्चय किया है कि निर्यात निष्पादन एवं क्षमता की स्वीकृति की सुविधा लाइसेंस प्राप्त संस्थानों को दी जाए। वे संस्थान जिनके पास ऐसे औद्योगिक लाइसेंस हैं जिनमें विशिष्टीकृत क्षमता है तो वे भी उस बढ़ाई गई क्षमता की स्वीकृति के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं और वह इस आधार पर कि इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त क्षमता का उपयोग निर्यात के लिए किया गया है। जहाँ कहीं इस प्रकार की कोई लाइसेंस प्राप्त संस्थान भविष्य की निर्यात क्षमता के आधार पर अतिरिक्त क्षमता का दावा करती है तो उस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त क्षमता की स्वीकृति अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ उन शर्तों के अधीन दी जा सकती है

कि इस कार्य के लिए अतिरिक्त उपस्कर लगाने की जरूरत नहीं होगी। इस प्रकार की क्षमता का उपयोग केवल निर्यात के लिए किया जाएगा, जोड़ा गया मूल्य उचित है और 25 प्रतिशत तक बढ़ाई गई सामान्य पात्रता को उच्चतर क्षमता में शामिल कर दिया जाएगा।

5 उन विदेशी बहुसंख्यक कंपनियों एवं संस्थानों के मामलों में जिनके सबध में एम० आर० टी० पी० अधिनियम के अन्तर्गत पहले अनुमति लेना आवश्यक है, उनके आवेदनों पर विचार करने के लिए उद्योग तथा मिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय में टास्क फोर्स की स्थापना कर विशेष प्रक्रिया का पालन किया जाएगा।

उद्योग तथा सिविल आपूर्ति मंत्रालय  
(औद्योगिक विकास विभाग)

संख्या : 12 (3) लाइ० पालि०/74  
नई दिल्ली, 15 फरवरी, 1975

भूचना अधिकारी, प्रेम सूचना ब्यूरो, गारुती भवन, नई दिल्ली को इस अनुरोध के साथ अग्रसारित किया गया कि वे कृपया इस प्रेस नोट को अधिक से अधिक प्रसारित करें।

हस्ताक्षरित  
(एस० के० सहगल)  
संयुक्त सचिव, भारत सरकार।



भारत सरकार

वाणिज्य मंत्रालय

औद्योगिक विकास विभाग

नई दिल्ली, दिनांक 30 सितम्बर, 1976

प्रेस नोट

विषय —मशीनरी के आयात के लिए निर्यात-अभिमुख उद्योगों के लिए सुविधाएँ।

देश में निर्यात-अभिमुख उद्योगों को प्रोत्साहन देने के लिए सरकार समय-समय पर उपायों की रूपरेखा की घोषणा करती रही है। यह माना जाता है कि अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय बाजारों में अपनी प्रतियोगिता के अनुरक्षण के लिए एक उद्योग को अपनी प्रचालन क्षमता को उन्नत बनाने और उत्पादन की लागत को घटाने के लिए अपने प्रोद्योग को आधुनिकतम रखना पड़ता है। उत्पाद की किस्म भी उन्नत करनी पड़ती है और अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय बाजारों में माल का मुकाबला करने के लिए उस उत्पाद को दूसरे देशों के माल के समानान्तर बनाना या उस से बढ़िया बनाना पड़ता है। इसीलिए एक उद्योग द्वारा तैयार किए गए कुल उत्पादन की प्रतिशतता के रूप में वर्तमान निर्यातों को बनाए रखने के लिए भी लगातार प्रयत्न करना पड़ता है। इस दिशा में प्रयत्नों को सुकर बनाने के विचार में यह निश्चय किया गया है कि जो औद्योगिक संस्थान भूतकालीन तीन वर्षों के दौरान अपने कुल उत्पादन के 20% से अधिक का निर्यात करता रहा है और अपने बढाए गए कुल उत्पादन के 20% से अधिक का अगले पांच वर्षों के दौरान लगातार निर्यात करने का वचन देता है तो उसे देशी छान-बीन की क्रियाविधि में आर मशीनरी आयात करने के मामले में पूंजीगत माल समिति द्वारा निकामी में छूट प्रदान कर दी जाएगी। बशर्ते कि (क) जिस मामले में औद्योगिक संस्थान को उच्चतर प्रारम्भिक निर्यात आभार की अनुमति दी गई है उस मामले में उसे वही उच्चतर स्तर रखना पड़ेगा जो कुल उत्पादन के 20% के प्रति रखा था, (ख) आयातित उपस्कर का कुल मूल्य एक वर्ष में एक करोड़ रुपये में अधिक नहीं होगा। मशीनरी का आयात या तो स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा की व्यवस्था के माध्यम से होगा या विदेशी ऋणों के प्रति दिए गए लाइसेंसों के माध्यम से प्रत्येक मामले में जो भी

उचित हो। आयात लाइसेंस मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा इस शर्त के साथ जारी किए जाएंगे कि निर्यात आभार पूर्ण करने के लिए पार्टी द्वारा एक कानूनी बान्ड लागू क्रियाविधि के अनुसार निष्पादित किया जाएगा। इस प्रकार आयात किया गया उपस्कर औद्योगिक संस्थान में वास्तव में लगाया जाएगा और दूसरी पार्टियों को हस्तान्तरित नहीं किया जाएगा।

2. आयातित उपस्कर के लगाए जाने के परिणामस्वरूप उत्पादन क्षमता बढ़ेगी। अतिरिक्त उत्पादन क्षमता सरकार द्वारा एक विशेष क्रियाविधि के आधार पर औद्योगिक लाइसेंस में आवश्यक संशोधन करके स्वीकार की जाएगी बशर्ते कि आयातित उपस्कर के इस प्रकार लगाए जाने के परिणामस्वरूप, लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के लिए आरक्षित उत्पादों में कोई अधिकार अपहरण न होता हो।

अनुवर्ती अतिरिक्त उत्पादन क्षमता को मान्यता प्रदान करने के लिए प्रस्ताव, प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय उद्योग में सम्बद्ध संयुक्त सचिव द्वारा प्राप्त किया जाएगा जो कि इस बात की सन्तुष्टि करने के बाद अनुमोदन देगा कि उपर्युक्त शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी गई हैं। एफ० ई० आर० ए० की व्याप्ति के अन्तर्गत आने वाली विदेशी कम्पनियों में प्राप्त किए गए प्रस्ताव और एम० आर० टी० पी० अधिनियम की व्याप्ति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले संस्थानों पर सम्बद्ध प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय में बनाई जाने वाली 'टास्क फोर्स' द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा जिसमें कम्पनी कार्य विभाग के प्रतिनिधि सहित सम्बद्ध मंत्रालयों के प्रतिनिधि होंगे। ऐसे प्रस्तावों पर 'टास्क फोर्स' अपना अनुमोदन शीघ्रतापूर्वक प्रदान करेगी।

सं 10(1)/76 एल० पी०

नई दिल्ली, 30 सितम्बर, 1976

सूचना अधिकारी, प्रेस सूचना ब्यूरो, शास्त्री भवन, नई दिल्ली को इस निवेदन के साथ अशेषित कि इस प्रेस नोट का विस्तृत रूप से प्रचार किया जाए।

ह०/

(भारत भूषण)

अवर सचिव, भारत सरकार



## खंड 1

## भाग 'ख'

## पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति

## उद्देश्य

9. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति का उद्देश्य, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा निर्यात किए गए उत्पादों के निर्माण में अपेक्षित आयातित माल को सबसे अधिक अधिमानित साधनों से प्रतिपूर्ति के तरीके द्वारा पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को उपलब्ध कराना है।

## आयात प्रतिपूर्ति साइसेंसों के लिए पात्रता

10. निर्यातों की निम्नलिखित किस्में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्रता प्रदान करेगी :—

- (क) निर्धारित योजनाओं के अन्तर्गत विदेशी पर्यटकों को चुनिन्दा उत्पादों की बिक्री;
- (ख) भारतीय व्यापार समवायों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण तथा विकास बैंक/भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण से सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं को किए गए सभरण जबकि ऐसे सभरण अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगिता बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत किए गये हों;
- (ग) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण तथा विकास बैंक, अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण, एशिया के विकास बैंक और संयुक्त राष्ट्र संगठनों द्वारा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमतों पर वित्तदान की गई परियोजनाओं के लिए नेपाल को किए गए निर्यात बशर्ते कि ऐसे सभरणों की अदायगी स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में या अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुनर्निर्माण तथा विकास बैंक, अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण और ए० डी० बी० विनियमों के अन्तर्गत अधिप्राप्तियों के लिए भुगतान की क्रियाविधियों के अनुसार की गई हो;
- (घ) संयुक्त राष्ट्र या अन्य बहुराष्ट्रीय अभिकरणों के सहायता कार्यक्रमों के अन्तर्गत अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमतों पर भारत में भारतीय व्यापार समवायों द्वारा किए गए सभरण जिनका भुगतान स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में किया गया हो,
- (ङ) विदेश में भारतीय मिशन या ऐसे मिशन के सदस्यों, विदेश में भारतीय बैंकों की शाखाओं और विदेश में एयर इण्डिया के कार्यालयों को स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा के भुगतान के मद्दे भारत से किए गए सभरण;

(च) पोत के सामान के रूप में विदेशी पोत परिवहन कम्पनियों की बिक्री, बशर्ते कि भुगतान विदेशी मुद्रा में या विदेशी मुद्रा के विनिमय में प्राप्त किए गए भारतीय रुपये में प्राप्त किया जाता है;

(छ) सीमित भुगतान व्यवस्था/संतुलित व्यापार और भुगतान व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत बंगलादेश को निर्यात,

(ज) आई० डी० बी० आई० द्वारा उपलब्ध कराए गए विशेष बैंक ऋणों के अन्तर्गत बंगलादेश को निर्यात;

(झ) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या 42 आई० टी० सी० (पी०एन०)/74, दिनांक 6 दिसम्बर, 1974 की शर्तों के अन्तर्गत आपातकालीन सहायता ऋण के मद्दे बंगलादेश को निर्यात; और

(ञ) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या 46 आई० टी० सी० (पी०एन०)/74, दिनांक 26 दिसम्बर, 1974 की शर्तों के अन्तर्गत पण्य वस्तु ऋण के मद्दे बंगलादेश को निर्यात।

11. माल के परेषण के आधार पर किये जाने वाले निर्यातों से प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए केवल तब पात्रता उपलब्ध होगी जब कि अन्तिम बिक्री के मद्दे निर्यात की आय वसूल कर ली गई हो और वह भारतीय मुद्रा विनियम नियंत्रण विभाग को सौंप दी गई हो।

12. निम्नलिखित किस्म के निर्यातों से आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्रता प्राप्त नहीं होगी :—

- (1) भूटान को किए गए निर्यात,
- (2) नेपाल और अफगानिस्तान को किए गए निर्यात, स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में चुकाए गए निर्यातों के अतिरिक्त,
- (3) अदला-बदली व्यापार के अन्तर्गत या भारत के सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों द्वारा विदेशी क्रेताओं के साथ किए गए व्यापार संवर्धन समझौतों के अन्तर्गत किए गए निर्यात, जब तक कि सुसंगत अदला-बदली के व्यापार या व्यापार संवर्धन समझौते में अन्यथा रूप से व्यवस्था न की गई हो, और
- (4) वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की सार्वजनिक सूचना संख्या 3-ई० टी० सी० (पी०एन०) 75, दिनांक 25 जनवरी, 1975 के अन्तर्गत पण्य वस्तु अनुदान के मद्दे बंगलादेश को किए गए निर्यात।

13. (क) जिन उत्पादों के निर्यात के लिए पंजीकरण करने वाले प्राधिकारी द्वारा निम्नतम कीमते नियत कर दी गई हैं वे इस नीति के अन्तर्गत प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए केवल तभी पात्रता प्रदान करेंगे जब कि निर्यात निम्नतम कीमत की शर्त को संतुष्ट करने हों।

(ख) किए गए निर्यातों से इस नीति के अन्तर्गत प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्रता केवल तब प्राप्त होगी जब कि ऐसे निर्यात समय-समय पर संशोधित निर्यात (नियंत्रण) आदेश जहां कहीं लागू होता हो, की शर्तों के अनुसार किए गए हों।

#### निर्यात उत्पाद और सम्पूर्ति की सीमा

14. जिन उत्पादों के निर्यात के बदले में सम्पूर्ति की अनुमति दी जाएगी उनका उल्लेख खंड-2 के विवरण के खाना 2 में किया गया है। प्रत्येक मद के सम्बन्ध में सम्पूर्ति किस सीमा तक की जाएगी इसका उल्लेख इसी विवरण के खाना 3 में निर्यात की जहाज तक निष्प्रभार मूल्य की प्रतिशतता के रूप में किया गया है।

15. (1) खण्ड-2 विवरण के खाना-घ में निर्दिष्ट प्रतिशतताएं 1 अप्रैल, 1977 को अथवा उसके बाद किए गए निर्यात पर लागू होंगी। इन प्रतिशतताओं के बाद में यदि कोई परिवर्तन होता है तो इस प्रकार से सूचित किया गया परिवर्तन पंजीकृत निर्यात ठेकों को छोड़कर अन्य मामलों में आयात सम्पूर्ति लाइसेंस दिए जाने के प्रयोजन से, जब तक अन्यथा बताया न गया हो, तब तक सूचना की तारीख के बाद किए गए निर्यातों पर लागू होगा।

(2) जहां कहीं भी एक निर्यात उत्पाद को वर्गीकृत किया जाता है और इस संबंध में सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी की जाती है तो जहां निर्यात के पंजीकृत सविदा के मद्दे नए उत्पाद का निर्यात कर दिया है उसको छोड़कर, वर्गीकरण सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी होने की तारीख से ही प्रभावी होगा। ऐसे मामलों में, वर्गीकरण सविदा की तारीख से ही प्रभावी हो जाएगा बशर्ते कि इस नीति में यथा प्रदान सविदा हस्ताक्षरित होने की तारीख से 46 दिनों के भीतर ही इसको पंजीकृत करा दिया गया हो।

(3) जहां कहीं भी एक निर्यात उत्पाद को पुनः वर्गीकृत किया जाता है और उस संबंध में सार्वजनिक सूचना जारी की जाती है तो वह पुनः वर्गीकरण आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए इस सार्वजनिक सूचना के जारी किए जाने की तारीख को या इसके बाद किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में प्रभावी होगा किन्तु उन मामलों को छोड़ कर जहां विधिवत् पंजीकृत सविदाओं के मद्दे निर्यात किए जाते हैं।

(4) यदि खंड-2 में एक निर्यात उत्पाद के वर्गीकरण को विशेष रूप से संकेतित किया जाता है और खंड-4 के उसी उत्पाद के वर्गीकरण से यह भिन्न होता है, तो पहला लागू होगा।

16 पंजीकृत निर्यात ठेकों के मामले में सम्पूर्ति की प्रतिशतता के निर्धारण के लिए ठेके की तारीख ही निर्णायक तारीख होगी। यदि पंजीकृत ठेका किसी विदेशी सरकार अथवा किसी विदेशी लोक संस्था अथवा अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत भारत में किए जाने वाले सभरण के लिए आई०डी०ए०/आई०बी०आर०डी० ऋण का लोक टेन्डर ठेका है तो सम्पूर्ति की प्रतिशतता के निर्धारण के लिए टेन्डर की तारीख इस नीति में की गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार 'प्रस्ताव' की तारीख ही निर्णायक तारीख होगी।

17. परेषण के आधार पर निर्यात के मामले में आयात सम्पूर्ति की वही प्रतिशतता लागू होगी जो बिक्री प्राप्तियों की वमूली की तारीख को प्रचलित थी।

18. यदि देशीय प्रतिस्थापक की कोटि अपर्याप्त होने अथवा निर्यात उत्पाद की प्रतियोगी सामर्थ्य को बनाए रखने के लिए उसका मूल्य बहुत अधिक होने अथवा माग को पूरा करने के लिए उसकी मात्रा अपर्याप्त होने के कारण किसी अनिवार्य कच्चे माल अथवा अवयव का आयात किया जाना है और इस आयात के लिए विहित सम्पूर्ति की मात्रा कम है तो ऐसी स्थिति में विशेष कार्यविधि का पालन किया जाएगा। ऐसे मामलों में निर्धारित प्रतिपूर्ति से अधिक के आवेदनों पर अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा गुणावगुण के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

19. यदि लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के विचार में निर्यात किए गए माल का मूल्य बीजक में अधिक दिखाया गया है अथवा निर्यात किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में गलत घोषणा की गई है तो ऐसी स्थिति में वह ऐसे निर्यातों के सबंध में कोई भी लाइसेंस जारी करने से इकार कर सकता है अथवा लाइसेंस के मूल्य को उस सीमा तक कम कर सकता है जिसे वह उपयुक्त समझता है।

20. इस नीति के अधीन जारी किए गए लाइसेंस, जब तक अन्यथा उल्लेख न किया गया हो तब तक सामान्य मुद्रा क्षेत्र से आयात के लिए वैध होंगे।

#### निर्यातकों की श्रेणियां

21. विस्तृत रूप से पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की तीन श्रेणियां हैं। निजी या सरकारी क्षेत्रों में ये श्रेणियां, व्यापारी निर्यातक, विनिर्माता निर्यातक और निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र के धारक निर्यात सदन हैं। इस नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदनपत्र केवल पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से स्वीकार किए जाएंगे।

निर्यातकों की विभिन्न श्रेणियों द्वारा आर० ई० पी० हकदारी का उपयोग

22. (1) भाग 'ग' में निर्धारित की गई क्रियाविधि के अनुसार सभी पंजीकृत निर्यातक अपनी आर०ई०पी० हकदारी या आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों को राज्य व्यापार निगम, राज्य

रसायन तथा भेषज निगम, खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम या किसी निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित कर सकते हैं। ऐसे हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदन या तो आयात आवेदनपत्र में किया जा सकता है या लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद। लेकिन व्यापारी निर्यातकों द्वारा आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों के लिए निवेदन लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करते समय किए जाने चाहिए। इनमें वे मामले शामिल नहीं होंगे जो नीचे की उपकंडिका 24(2) के अन्तर्गत आते हैं, उन में लाइसेंस जारी करने के बाद आवेदन किया जा सकता है। नीचे की उप-कंडिका 24(2) में आने वाले मामलों को छोड़कर व्यापारी निर्यातक के नाम में कोई भी आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस जारी नहीं किया जाएगा।

(2) आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस का धारक एक नामित-विनिर्माता भी लाइसेंस को पूर्वोक्त अधिकरणों के नाम में हस्तांतरित कर सकता है।

(3) एक निर्यात सदन भी अपनी आर०ई०पी० हकदारी को, राज्य व्यापार निगम, राज्य रसायन तथा भेषज निगम, खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम या अन्य निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित कर सकता है।

23 सभी पंजीकृत निर्यातक अपनी आर०ई०पी० हकदारी या आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंसों को, इस भाग में नामांकन के लिए निर्धारित शर्तों के अनुसार ऐसे विनिर्माताओं का नामांकन करके एक विनिर्माता/विनिर्माताओं को हस्तांतरित कर सकता है। नामांकन द्वारा ऐसे हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदन या तो आयात-आवेदनपत्र में किया जा सकता है या लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद में। लेकिन व्यापारी निर्यातकों के मामले में हस्तांतरण के लिए निवेदन लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करते समय किए जाने चाहिए। इन में वे मामले शामिल नहीं होंगे जो नीचे की उप-कंडिका 24(2) के अन्तर्गत आते हैं, उन के लिए लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद आवेदन किया जा सकता है।

24. (1) विनिर्माता-निर्यातकों और निर्यात सदनों को भी संपूर्ण आयात प्रतिपूर्ति या उसके किसी भाग के लिए अपने निजी नाम में आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने की छूट होगी।

(2) कुछ व्यापारी-निर्यातक महान उद्यम कार्यों में भी लगे हुए हैं। वह वे छाटे तथा कुटीर उद्योग एकाको को भुगतान करके या विनिर्माण का खर्च देकर विदेशी क्रेताओं के विशिष्टकरण या डिजाइन के अनुसार उनसे निर्यात के लिए माल तैयार कराने के लिए उन्हें अपेक्षित सामग्री का सभरण करते हैं। ऐसे व्यापारी-निर्यातक जो उद्यमकर्ता के रूप में कार्य करते हैं वे आर०ई०पी० हकदारी के उपयोग के लिए विनिर्माता-निर्यातकों के रूप में समझे जाएंगे। लेकिन यह सुविधा केवल निम्नलिखित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के लिए दी जाएगी:—

1. ई०पी०एन०एस० और जर्मन रजत के पात्र
2. चमड़े की वस्तुएं
3. खेल-कूद के सामान

4. हस्तशिल्प

5. अग्ररबस्ती और चन्दनधूप

6. प्राकृतिक रेशम के कपड़े

7. तैयार पोशाक

8. ऊनी वरियों, कालीन और ऊन का मोटा वस्त्र (हस्त-निर्मित)

9. हथकरघा उत्पाद, जैसे सूती वस्त्र और सूत और ऊन/रेशम/पटसन के मिश्रित वस्त्र और गैर-रेणु की सूती मदे।

इन मामलों में विनिर्माता-निर्यातकों को आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस, आवेदन करने पर इस शर्त के अधीन जारी किए जाएंगे कि आयात किया गया माल या तो लाइसेंसधारी के लेख पर निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पादों के विनिर्माण के लिए उपयोग किया जायेगा या लाइसेंसधारी आयात किए गए माल को वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को यह सम्पूर्ण व्यवस्था करने हुए बेच देगा कि वह निर्यात के लिए निर्मित उत्पादों की अधिप्राप्ति पूर्ण कर सकता है। ये आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस निर्यातित उत्पाद के निर्माण के लिए अपेक्षित, उस कच्ची सामग्री, सघटकों, उपभोज्य सामान और सबैष्टन सामग्री के आयात के लिए वैध होंगे जो उसी उत्पाद का विनिर्माता-निर्यातक लागू नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात करने के लिए पात्र है। निर्यात किए गए उत्पाद का नाम आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस पर निर्दिष्ट किया जाएगा।

(3) विनिर्माता-निर्यातकों और नामित-विनिर्माताओं को जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश "वास्तविक उपयोक्ता" शर्त के अधीन होंगे। लेकिन, उस आयातित सामग्री के संबंध में, सरकार समय-समय पर चुनिन्दा आधार पर, वास्तविक उपयोक्ता शर्त में छूट की अनुमति दे सकती है जिस सामग्री का लाइसेंसधारी द्वारा सीधे ही उपयोग नहीं किया जाता है परन्तु उसके निजी कारखाने में उत्पादन के लिए उपयोग होने में पहले उस सामग्री को ससाधन की कुछ मध्यस्थ अवस्थाओं में से गुजरना पड़ता है। ऐसे मामलों में लाइसेंसधारियों को इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत आयातित सामग्री को बेचने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है कि वे अपने उत्पादन में उपयोग के लिए मध्यस्थ उत्पादों की अपनी आवश्यकताएं पूर्ण कर सकते हैं।

**नामांकन के लिए व्यवस्थाएं**

25. नामांकन निम्नलिखित व्यक्तियों के लिए किया जा सकता है:—

- (क) निर्यात किए गए उत्पाद के विनिर्माता (अर्थात् जिस क्रम सख्या या उप-क्रम सख्या, जो भी हो, में निर्यात किया गया उत्पाद आता है उसी में आने वाले उत्पाद के विनिर्माता) के लिए, या
- (ख) किसी अन्य उत्पाद के विनिर्माता के लिए।

26. उपर्युक्त पैरा 25 के अन्तर्गत नामित व्यक्ति की पात्रता का निश्चय करने के उद्देश्य के लिए नामित विनिर्माता के पास जिस अंतिम उत्पाद के आधार पर वह नामांकन माग रहा है उसी के निर्माण में अपेक्षित कच्चे माल और संघटकों के आयात/आवृत्त के लिए 1975-76, 1976-77 या 1977-78 अवधि के लिए उसको जारी किया गया वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश होना चाहिए। यदि किसी मामले में नामित विनिर्माता ने इन अवधियों में से किसी अवधि के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस या रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त नहीं किया है तो नामित व्यक्ति के रूप में अपनी पात्रता के समर्थन में उसे अपनी प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी से एक प्रमाण-पत्र इस संबंध में प्रस्तुत करना चाहिए कि वह अंतिम उत्पाद (प्रमाण-पत्र में नाम दिया जाये) के निर्माण में वास्तव में लगा हुआ है।

#### नामांकनों के लिए मूल्य सीमा

27. (1) लघु पैमाना एकक:—उपर्युक्त पैरा 25 के अनुसार लघु पैमाना उद्योग एकको के लिए 1977-78 के दौरान किए गए नामांकनों का मूल्य 1975-76, 1976-77 या 1977-78 के लिए एकक द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों के मूल्य के दस गुणे से अधिक नहीं होनी चाहिए। यदि किसी एकक ने इन अवधियों में से किसी अवधि के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस या रिहाई आदेश प्राप्त नहीं किया है तो जिस अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा तक 1977-78 के दौरान उस एकक को नामांकन प्राप्त करने के लिए अनुमति दी जा सकती है वह अधिकतम मूल्य सीमा सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा यथा-प्रमाणित 1976-77 के दौरान उस एकक द्वारा उपभोग किए गए आयातित कच्चे माल, संघटकों, संवेष्टन, सामग्री और उपभोज्य सामान के मूल्य से दो गुणी से अधिक नहीं होनी चाहिए।

(2) बृहत् पैमाना उद्योग:—ऐसे एककों के मामले में 1977-78 के दौरान नामांकन उस मूल्य के लिए प्राप्त नहीं किए जाने चाहिए जो उन एककों को उनकी अनुमति/प्राधिकृत क्षमता से अधिक माल का उत्पादन करने में समर्थ बनाए।

(3) यदि कोई पंजीकृत निर्यातक या उस का नामित व्यक्ति उपर्युक्त शर्तों का उल्लंघन करेगा तो नामांकन का सीमा से अधिक मूल्य उन की भविष्य की हकदारी में समंजित कर दिया जाएगा। यह समंजन उस अन्य कार्रवाई के अनुरिक्त होगा जो कार्रवाई लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी आयात-निर्यात (नियंत्रण) अधिनियम, 1947 या समय समय पर उस के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए आदेशों के अधीन करेंगे।

28. (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को नामांकन से संबंधित कागज पत्र अपने आर०ई०पी० आवेदन पत्रों के साथ दाखिल करने चाहिए। लेकिन, जिस मामले में आर०ई०पी० आवेदन-पत्र देते समय नामांकन नहीं किया गया है और पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नाम में नीति के अनुसार लाइसेंस जारी कर दिया गया है उस में लाइसेंसधारी के लिए यह स्वतन्त्रता होगी कि वह

आवश्यक नामांकन कागज भरके उस लाइसेंस को पात्र नामित विनिर्माता को हस्तांतरित करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन करे। ऐसे मामलों में, यदि नामांकन नीति के अनुसार स्वीकार करने योग्य है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1955 की उप-धारा 5(3)(1) के अधीन उस लाइसेंस पर उपर्युक्त पृष्ठांकन करके उसे नामित विनिर्माता को हस्तांतरित करेगा। यदि ऐसे लाइसेंस पर किसी ऐसी मद (मदों) के आयात के लिए पृष्ठांकन है जिस का आयात केवल मूल लाइसेंसधारी ही कर सकता है तो नामित-विनिर्माता के पक्ष में लाइसेंस को हस्तांतरित करते समय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ऐसी मदों को लाइसेंस से निकाल देगा। नामित-विनिर्माता अपने लिए लागू नीति के अनुसार लाइसेंस का उपयोग करेगा।

(2) नामित-विनिर्माता के पक्ष में लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण की अनुमति देते समय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ऐसे हस्तांतरण के उद्देश्य के लिए लाइसेंस की वैधता अवधि में किसी भी प्रकार की वृद्धि की अनुमति नहीं देगा।

#### आयात के लिए अनुमय मदें

29. 1976-77 वर्ष तक की नीति के अन्तर्गत खंड-2 में प्रत्येक उत्पाद के सामने आयात की मद्दे अन्तर्विष्ट थीं। ये मद्दे खंड-2 में नीति विवरण (सामान्यतः “शापिंग” सूची के रूप में ज्ञात) में, कागज 4 में दी गई थी। यह अब हटा दी गई है। जिसके परिणामस्वरूप इस पुस्तक के खंड-2 में अलग अलग निर्यात उत्पादों के सामने कोई शापिंग सूची नहीं है। शापिंग सूची ने न होने से निर्यातकों की विभिन्न श्रेणियों और उनके नामित/हस्तांतरियों को जारी किए गए आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस इस नीति में यथा-निर्धारित कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों संवेष्टन सामग्री और उपभोज्य सामान के लिए आयात के लिए वैध होंगे।

#### विनिर्माता-निर्यातक

30 (1) यदि विनिर्माता-निर्यातक अपने निजी निर्यातों के मद्दे अपने नाम में आर०ई०पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त करता है तो वह लाइसेंस लाइसेंसधारी के कारखाने में उपयोग के लिए अपेक्षित किसी भी कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, उपभोज्य सामान और संवेष्टन सामग्री के आयात के लिए वैध होगा। लाइसेंस “वास्तविक उपयोक्ता” शर्त के अधीन होगा। आयात निम्नलिखित प्रतिबंधों के अधीन किया जायगा:—

(क) इस भाग के अनुबध 1 में निषेध मदों की सूची निहित है। सूची दो भागों अर्थात् भाग-1 और भाग-2 में है। सूची के भाग-1 में प्रदर्शित मर्चे लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिकतम 10% कुल मूल्य के लिए आयात की जा सकती है, और इस सीमा के भीतर केवल एक मद का आयात लाइसेंस समस्त में से एक लाख रुपये से अधिक मूल्य का नहीं होना चाहिए। सूची के



भाग-2 में प्रदर्शित मदों के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।

- (ख) रेड बुक वा० 1 के परिशिष्ट 55 में यथा-प्रदर्शित प्रतिबंधित आधार पर वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को अनुमेय मदों के संबंध में आयात आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिक से अधिक 20% तक होना चाहिए और इस सीमा के भीतर केवल एक मद का आयात, लाइसेंस के समस्त मूल्य में से 2 लाख से अधिक का नहीं होना चाहिए।
- (ग) इस भाग के अनुबद्ध 2 में निर्यात-बद्ध-आयात मदों की सूची है। इस सूची में प्रदर्शित मदों के आयात की अनुमति केवल प्रत्येक के सामने निर्दिष्ट किए गए उत्पादों के निर्यात के मद्दे दी जाएगी। अन्य उत्पादों के निर्यात के मद्दे इन मदों को आयात करने की अनुमति नहीं दी जायगी।

(2) यदि किसी विनिर्माता-निर्यातक को किसी मद को उस सीमा तक आयात करने की आवश्यकता होती है जिस सीमा तक वह उस मद का आयात उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में (क) से (ख) तक नहीं कर सकता है तो पूर्ण औचित्य देते हुए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस पर ऐसी मद के विशेष पृष्ठांकन के लिए महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास (निर्यात संवर्धन निदेशालय), नई दिल्ली के माध्यम से सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन करना चाहिए।

#### व्यापारी निर्यातक

(3) यदि एक व्यापारी निर्यातक पैरा 24(2) में सूची-बद्ध उत्पादों के अपने निजी निर्यातों के मद्दे अपने निजी नाम में आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त करता है तो लाइसेंस निर्यात किए गए उत्पाद के निर्माण में उपयोग के लिए अपेक्षित किसी भी कच्चे सामग्री, संघटकों, उपभोग्य सामान और संवेष्टन सामग्री के आयात के लिए वैध होगा। आयात उन्हीं प्रतिबंधों के अधीन किया जाएगा जो इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) में (क) से (ग) तक दिए गए हैं।

#### नामित-विनिर्माता

31. (1) यदि नामित व्यक्ति निर्यात किए गए उत्पाद का विनिर्माता है (अर्थात् जिस क्रम संख्या या उप-क्रम संख्या, जो भी हो; में निर्यातित उत्पाद आता है उसी क्रम संख्या में आने वाले उत्पाद का विनिर्माता) तो उसके द्वारा प्राप्त किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस, लाइसेंसधारी के कारखाने में उपयोग के लिए अपेक्षित किसी भी कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, उपभोग्य सामान और संवेष्टन सामग्री के आयात के लिए उसी तरीके से और उन्हीं प्रतिबंधों के अधीन वैध होगा जो उपर्युक्त पैरा 30 में विनिर्माता-निर्यातक के मामले में निर्धारित किए गए हैं।

(2) यदि नामित व्यक्ति उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में न आने वाले किसी अन्य उत्पाद का विनिर्माता है तो उसके

द्वारा प्राप्त किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस 1 अप्रैल 1976 में जारी किए गए उसके वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश में शामिल कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, उपभोग्य सामान और संवेष्टन सामग्री के आयात के लिए वैध होगा। यह निम्नलिखित शर्तों/प्रतिबंधों के अधीन होगा :—

- (क) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश में अलग अलग मदों के संबंध में अंकित मूल्य प्रतिबंध लागू होंगे।
- (ख) इस भाग के अनुबद्ध 2 में निर्यात-बद्ध-आयात सूची में प्रदर्शित मदों को आयात करने की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (ग) यथा उपलब्ध गैर-अनुमेय मदों को लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10% की सीमा तक आयात करने की सुविधा जो कि वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस के मामले में उपलब्ध है, भी आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मद्दे उसी तरीके से उपलब्ध होगी परन्तु उपर्युक्त (ख) में उल्लिखित मदों और इस भाग के अनुबद्ध 1 में निषेध सूची के भाग 2 में शामिल मदों की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (घ) वास्तविक उपयोक्ता रिहाई आदेश में प्रदर्शित मदों को नीचे की कड़िका 33 के अधीन आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मद्दे, सीधे ही आयात करने की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

(3) यदि उप-पैरा (2) में उल्लिखित नामित-विनिर्माता के पास वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश नहीं है तो उसे आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मद्दे उन मदों अर्थात् कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, उपभोग्य सामान और संवेष्टन सामग्री के आयात की अनुमति दी जा सकती है जो कि रेड बुक वा० 1 में वास्तविक उपयोक्त नीति में उस विशेष उद्योग के लिए अनुमेय है जिसमें नामित-विनिर्माता लगा हुआ है। इन मदों में वे मद भी शामिल हैं जो कि वास्तविक उपयोक्ता प्रत्यक्ष आंतरगत योजना के अन्तर्गत मरणीय करने वाले अभिकरण से प्राप्त कर सकता है।

(4) यदि उपर्युक्त कड़िका (2) में उल्लिखित नामित विनिर्माता उस सीमा तक एक मद का आयात करने का इच्छुक है, जिस सीमा तक वह उप कड़िका 2 एवं (3) के अन्तर्गत उस का आयात कर सकता है तो वह पूर्ण औचित्य देते हुए ऐसी मद को आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस पर पृष्ठांकन करने के लिए, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात संवर्धन निदेशालय) के माध्यम से सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन कर सकता है।

32. (1) तकनीकी डिजाइनों ड्राइंग और अन्य तकनीकी दस्तावेजीकरण के आयात और/या विवेश में उपस्कर की किस्म का परीक्षण करने के लिए सुविधाओं की अनुमति आवेदन करने पर, आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के मद्दे एक लाइसेंस अवधि में प्रत्येक मामले में अधिक से अधिक 5 लाख रुपये के मूल्य तक महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास

(निर्यात सबर्धन निदेशालय) से परामर्श करके दी जा सकती है ।

(2) आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस, कम्प्यूटर टैग/काई, मुद्रित लेबल, मुद्रित पोलिथिलीन/पोलिप्रोपिलीन थैलो, उदाहरण सहित सूची पत्रों, चित्रों, एलबम और डाक सूचियों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंस के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर उसके मूल्य के 1% मूल्य तक वैध होंगे । इन मदों के आयात के लिए सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिटों की मजूरी के लिए आवेदनों पर इस शर्त के अधीन विचार किया जा सकता है कि वे केवल निर्यातों के लिए ही उपयोग किए जाएंगे ।

#### आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे सरणीबद्ध मदों का आयात

33. (1) कुछ मदों का आयात 1977-78 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० I) के खंड 3 में यथा संकेतित सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरणों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध है । लेकिन विनिर्माता निर्यातकों, मनोनीत-विनिर्माताओं या निर्यात सदनों को जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस ऐसी सरणीबद्ध मदों के आयात के लिए भी वैध होंगे बशर्ते कि (क) लाइसेंस धारक उसी लाइसेंस के मद्दे लागू नीति के अनुसार उस मद के आयात के लिए अन्यथा रूप से अनुमत है (ख) आयात का मूल्य उस मूल्य सीमा के भीतर है जिस सीमा तक विषयाधीन मद का आयात उपर्युक्त लाइसेंस के मद्दे किया जा सकता है । पूर्व की लाइसेंस अवधियों में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ऐसी मदों के लिए सबद्ध पार्टियों के नाम में प्राधिकार पत्र जारी करते हुए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों के नाम में लाइसेंस जारी किया करते थे जिससे कि वे सीधे ही आयात कर सकें । क्रिया-विधि के सरलीकरण हेतु, प्राधिकार पत्रों के साथ लाइसेंस जारी करने की प्रवृत्ति को समाप्त कर दिया गया है । वर्तमान नीति के अनुसार आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस उपर्युक्त यथा संकेतित अन्य ऐसी मदों की भांति सरणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात के लिए वैध होंगे ।

(2) उप-कंडिका (1) में व्यवस्थित सरणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात करने की सुविधा निम्नलिखित मदों के आयात के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं होगी :—

- (1) ऊन की रई/ऊनी चिथड़े
- (2) कोरी फिल्म
- (3) कच्ची रेशम
- (4) जग रोधी इस्पात

(3) सरणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात की सुविधा निर्यात सदनों द्वारा हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मामले में भी उपलब्ध नहीं होगी ।

(4) उप-कंडिका (2) और (3) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में आवेदक द्वारा आवेदन करने पर नीति के अन्तर्गत उस की हकदारी के अनुसार उम के द्वाग संकेतित मदों और मूल्य के लिए संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरणों

के नाम में केवल रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जाएंगे । ऐसे मामलों में भी, संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण द्वारा जारी किए गए विशेष “अनापत्ति” प्रमाण पत्र के आधार पर रिहाई आदेश के बदले में सीधे आयात की स्वीकृति दी जा सकती है या उन मामलों में जहां सरणीबद्ध करने वाला अभिकरण, सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण के पास रिहाई आदेश के पंजीकरण की तारीख से 6 मास की अवधि के भीतर या रिहाई आदेश के धारक द्वारा संकेतित सुपुर्वगी समय इन में जो भी बाद वाला हो उस के भीतर आयातों की व्यवस्था करने में असमर्थ रहा है ।

(5) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात सदनों के मामले में सरणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर उस अवस्था में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है जहां उक्त प्राधिकारी सतुष्ट हो जाता है कि विशेष शर्तों के अधीन विशिष्ट मद के सीधे आयात के लिए स्वीकृति देना आवश्यक है ।

(6) वह आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस धारक जो विषयाधीन लाइसेंस के मद्दे सरणीबद्ध मद के आयात के लिए पात्र है अन्य मदों की भांति आयात करने वाले अभिकरण के नाम में प्राधिकार पत्र प्राप्त किए बिना ही राज्य व्यापार निगम, खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम, राज्य रासायन तथा भेषज निगम, भारत लि० या निर्यात सदन के माध्यम से उस मद के आयात की व्यवस्था कर सकता है । ऐसे मामलों में जैसा भी मामला हो, राज्य व्यापार निगम, खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम, स्केप्को या निर्यात सदन, आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक 1977-78 के अध्याय 13 में निर्धारित नियम तथा शर्तों के अधीन लाइसेंस धारक के एक एजेंट के रूप में ही माल का आयात करेगा । लाइसेंस धारक को आयातित माल का संभरण आयात करने वाले अभिकरण द्वारा किया जाएगा ।

(7) उन मामलों में जहां उपर्युक्त यथा संकेतित सरणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात की स्वीकृति प्रदान की जाती है आयातकों के लिए इस भाग में सलग्न प्रपत्र (अनुबद्ध 3) में सीमा शुल्क के माध्यम से माल की निकासी की तारीख से 30 दिनों के भीतर ही संबद्ध सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण का आयातों के व्यौरो को प्रस्तुत करना आवश्यक होगा ।

#### औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र की सुविधाएं

34. (1) आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस धारक अपने वैध लाइसेंसों के मद्दे राज्य व्यापार निगम या राज्य रासायन तथा भेषज निगम, भारत लि० द्वारा स्थापित “औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र” (आई०आर०एम०ए०सी०) में “शेल्फ में रखे हुए” आयातित माल प्राप्त कर सकते हैं । औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र द्वारा जिम्मा सीमा तक माल की पूर्ति की जाएगी उम सीमा तक लाइसेंसधारियों द्वारा माल का प्रत्यक्ष आयात किए जाने के लिए लाइसेंस मान्य नहीं होंगे ।



(2) औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र की सुविधाएं भी राज्य सरकारों के नियमित निगमों द्वारा लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं और निर्यातकों की नीचे निर्दिष्ट योजना के अनुसार दी जा सकती है :—

- (1) यह योजना केवल उन्हीं राज्य सरकारों के नियमित निगमों द्वारा संचालित की जाएगी जो पात्र निर्यात सदनों के रूप में पंजीकृत किए गए हैं और औद्योगिक कच्चा माल सहायता केन्द्र की सुविधा प्रदान करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा प्राधिकृत किए गए हैं;
- (2) ये निगम लघु उद्योग एकको को जारी किए गए केवल आर० ई० पी० एवं वास्तविक उपभोक्ता लाइसेंसों की सेवाएं करेंगे ;
- (3) ऐसे निर्यात निगमों को मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा नियुक्त किए गए मूल्य के लिए और ऐसी शर्तों के अधीन अग्रदाय लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाएंगे जो शर्तें स्टॉक से बाहर किए जाने वाले संभरण के लिए अनुमय कच्चे सामान और संघटकों के अग्रिम रूप में आयात के लिए उनको समर्थ बनाने के लिए निर्दिष्ट की जाए। आयातित सामान का स्टॉक निगम द्वारा आपूर्ति किए गए रिहाई आदेश को प्रस्तुत करके लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करके और आगे सभरित किया जा सकता है; और
- (4) वैध आर० ई० पी० एवं वास्तविक उपभोक्ता लाइसेंसों के धारक लघु पैमाना क्षेत्र के एकक और ऐसे लाइसेंसों के प्रति निगम से माल का कोई भाग या पूर्ण माल प्राप्त करने के इच्छुकों को निगम से अधिप्राप्त किए जाने वाले माल की मदों और उनके मूल्य को निर्दिष्ट करते हुए विषयाधीन लाइसेंस सबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निगम से प्राप्त किए जाने वाले माल की सीमा तक जैसा भी आवश्यक हो लाइसेंस के मूल्य में कमी करके और लाइसेंस में अन्य अनुवर्ती सशोधनों रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा। यदि निगम से लाइसेंस के पूरे मूल्य के लिए माल प्राप्त किया जाना है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश जारी करते समय लाइसेंस को रद्द कर देगा। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी इस उद्देश्य के लिए लाइसेंस को तब तक स्वीकार नहीं करेगा जब तक कि इस पर कम से कम 6 महीने की वैधता अवधि शेष न हो। रिहाई आदेश पार्टी के पक्ष में संबद्ध राज्य निर्यात निगम को जारी किया जाएगा जिसके आधार पर निगम माल का सभरण करेगा। मूल रिहाई आदेश के प्रति माल की प्राप्ति और उसके मूल्य के लिए उसके धारक की स्वीकृति कराने के बाद वह निगम को ही रख लेना चाहिए। अपने स्टॉक

की प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए निगम को ये रिहाई आदेश लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करने होंगे।

- (5) निर्यात निगम इस योजना के अन्तर्गत लघु उद्योग क्षेत्र के विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों को कच्चे माल/संघटकों का अग्रिम रूप में भी आबंटन कर सकता है, बशर्ते कि (क) कच्चा माल/संघटक और उनका मूल्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार अनुमय हो, (ख) निर्यात किया जाने वाला उत्पाद और इसका जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य लागू नीति के अनुसार हो, (ग) सम्बद्ध एकक द्वारा निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण कराने का सुनिश्चय कराने के लिए निगम बैंक गारंटी या कानूनी दत्तनपत्र के रूप में आवश्यक सुरक्षा का भार लेता है और (घ) निगम एकक द्वारा निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण कराने के माध्यम के रूप में अग्रिम आबंटनों का लेखा मूल निर्यात दस्तावेज के साथ लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को देता है। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी मूल दस्तावेजों पर इस संबंध में पृष्ठांकन करने के बाद उनको अपने पास रख लेगा कि विषयाधीन निर्यात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र नहीं बनाएंगे।

#### निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए देशी सामग्री का संभरण

35(1) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत किसी भी मद का देशी उत्पादक उस मद का सभरण उस व्यक्ति को कर सकता है जिसके पास विषयाधीन मद के लिए वैध आर ई० पी० लाइसेंस या वास्तविक उपभोक्ता लाइसेंस है। ऐसा संभरण (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत विनिर्माता निर्यातकों के लिए यथा अनुमय आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के उद्देश्य के लिए, (2) निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान किए जाने के लिए अर्हक निर्यात के उद्देश्य के लिए (3) यदि कोई हों तो लाभों के लिए जो वास्तविक उपभोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यातक एकको को उपालब्ध है और (4) यदि कोई हों तो पूंजीगत माल लाइसेंस योजना, औद्योगिक लाइसेंस के अन्तर्गत या विदेशी सहयोग के अनुमोदन पर देशी उत्पादकों पर निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के लिए लादा गया है।

(2) जिन मामलों में देशी उत्पादक योजना के अधीन एक वैध लाइसेंसधारी को माल बेचने के लिए इच्छुक है और लाइसेंसधारी विषयाधीन माल को खरीदने के लिए इच्छुक है तो लाइसेंसधारी को देशी उत्पादक से अधिप्राप्त किए जाने के लिए प्रस्तावित और लाइसेंस में शामिल माल के मूल्य को निर्दिष्ट करते हुए उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से विशेष आवेदन करना चाहिए जिसने लाइसेंस जारी किया है। ऐसे आवेदन पर लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी माल के विवरण और मूल्य को निर्दिष्ट करते हुए देशी उत्पादक के नाम एक रिहाई

आदेश जारी करेगा और उस सीमा तक लाइसेंस के मूल्य को कम करेगा। यदि लाइसेंसधारी द्वारा खरीदे जाने वाले माल में लाइसेंस का पूर्ण मूल्य आ जाता है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी रिहाई आदेश जारी करते समय लाइसेंस को रद्द कर देगा। यदि कोई विशेष मद देशी उत्पादक से उसी पूर्ण मूल्य तक अधिप्राप्त की जाती है जिस मूल्य तक वह लाइसेंस पर आयात की जा सकती थी तो भी लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी जारी किए जाने वाले रिहाई आदेश के बदले में लाइसेंस के मूल्य को कम करते समय उस मद के आयात के लिए लाइसेंस को अवैध कर देगा।

(3) लाइसेंसधारियों द्वारा जिस कीमत पर ऐसा माल अधिप्राप्त किया जाए वह कीमत श्रेता और विश्रेता के बीच तय की जा सकती है। लेकिन, रिहाई आदेश को जारी करने के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से आवेदन करते समय माल के मूल्य और मात्रा का उल्लेख करना लाइसेंसधारी के लिए अत्यावश्यक होगा।

(4) इस उद्देश्य के लिए, जिस मूल्य के लिए देशी उत्पादक द्वारा माल का सभरण किया जाता है तो वह मूल्य या आयात लाइसेंस के बदले में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किए गए जिस रिहाई आदेश के आधार पर माल का सभरण किया जाता है उसका मूल्य इन में से जो भी कम हो, वही निर्यातको के जहाज पर्यन्त निशुल्क मूल्य के रूप में समझा जाने वाला मूल्य होगा। सीमा-शुल्क और उत्पादन शुल्क के तत्त्व इस उद्देश्य के लिए हिमाव में नहीं लिए जाएंगे।

(5) अपना निर्यात आभाग अनुपालन का लाभ प्राप्त करने के अतिरिक्त देशी उत्पादक ऐसे सभरण करने पर पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन प्राप्त आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए भी पात्र होगा।

(6) इस योजना की शर्तों के अनुसार रिहाई आदेश लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा दो प्रतियों में जारी किया जाएगा। रिहाई आदेश और उसके मूल्य के प्रति माल की प्राप्ति के लिए रिहाई आदेश धारक को रिहाई आदेश की मूल प्रति पर पावती स्वीकार करने के बाद देशी उत्पादक को उसे अपने पास रख लेना चाहिए। देशी उत्पादक को निर्दिष्ट किए गए अनुसार लाभों के लिए दावा करते समय निर्यात के साक्ष्य के रूप में रिहाई आदेश की मूल प्रति सवद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को प्रस्तुत करनी होगी।

(7) यह सुविधाएं मशीनरी के सभरण के लिए इन को भी लागू होंगी (1) वे व्यक्ति जो वैध आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस के धारक हैं या जिनके पास मशीनरी के आयात के लिए वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस है (2) वे भारतीय या विदेश में लौट रहे हैं या बहा रह रहे हैं और जो लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत मशीनरी के आयात के लिए पात्र हैं और विदेश में अपनी अर्जित विदेशी मुद्रा में से मशीनरी खरीदते हैं वरन् कि ऐसी मशीनरी के खरीद के लिए भारत में भुगतान स्वतन्त्र देशी मुद्रा में किया जाता है।

(8) यदि आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस में किसी भी मद का मकेंन नहीं किया गया है तो भी लाइसेंस धारक इस योजना का लाभ देशी उत्पादको द्वारा किसी भी मद को खरीद कर उठा सकता है जिसे वह अन्यथा लाइसेंस के मद्दे आयात कर सकता था।

### जिगो, यंत्रों, उपस्करों और मशीनरी की आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के प्रति आयात

36 (1) पंजीकृत निर्यातक द्वारा नामित किए गए विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातक या विनिर्माणकर्ता को आवेदन करने पर, निम्नलिखित के लिए आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के उपयोग करने के लिए अनुमति दी जा सकती है —

(क) स्टेपल तथा स्टेप्लिंग मशीनों को छाड़कर, जिगों, यंत्रों और सवेष्टन तथा नत्थी करने के लिए उपस्कर के आयात;

(ख) परीक्षण औजारों और उपस्करों के आयात; और,

(ग) विस्तार, प्रतिस्थापन, सतुलन, आधुनिकीकरण, या अनुसंधान और विकास के लिए अपेक्षित सयन्न और मशीनरी के आयात।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 1 (क), (ख) और (ग) के अधीन आयातों के लिए आवेदनों पर उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिन में सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी द्वारा आयात के लिए अनिवार्यता प्रमाणित कर दी गई हो और आयात करने के लिए आवेदित मदों की महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास द्वारा देशीय दृष्टिकोण से निकामी कर दी गई हो। आयात व्यापार नियन्त्रण हेड बुक, क्रियाविधि 1977-78 के अध्याय 4, पैरा 137 में निर्धारित विज्ञापन के लिये प्रक्रिया 15 लाख रुपए के मूल्य तक के सयन्न और मशीनरी के आयातों के जैसे मामलों में लागू नहीं होंगी। यह मूल्य सीमा पूर्णतः आयात व्यापार नियन्त्रण नीति (रेड बुक वा० I) 1977-78 के परिशिष्ट 3 में सूचीबद्ध सयन्न और मशीनरी के लिये है।

(3) मशीनरी की उन मदों के आयात के लिए किसी देशी निकामी या अनिवार्यता प्रमाण-पत्र की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी जो 1977-78 के लिए आयात नीति में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए अबाध लाइसेंस सूची में रखी गई है।

(4) लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में (क) और (ख) के अन्तर्गत जिग्स, टूल्स, इन्स्ट्रूमेण्ट्स आदि के आयात के लिये आवेदनों पर प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश के बिना और महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास से देसी निकामी प्राप्त किए बिना ही विचार कर सकते हैं, दर्शन कि (1) आयात करने के लिए चाही गई मदें बृहत् पैमाना औद्योगिक एकाओं के मामले में एक लाख रुपये से अधिक की न हों और लघु उद्योग एकाओं के लिए एक लाइसेंस

अवधि में 50,000 रुपए से अधिक की न हो और (2) आयात करने के लिए चाही गई मदे लागू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए विशेष रूप से गैर अनुमेय रूप में प्रदर्शित न की गई हो।

(5) यदि आवेदक अन्य सब प्रकार से पात्र होगा तो ये शर्तें विनिर्माता-निर्यातको या नामित-विनिर्माताओं द्वारा मुद्रण और जिल्दसाजी मशीनरी के आयात के लिए भी लागू होंगी।

(6) मछली और मछली के उत्पादों के विनिर्माता-निर्यातको को सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश के आधार पर और महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास द्वारा देशी दृष्टिकोण से निकासी की शर्तों के अधीन मशीनरी जैसे ट्रावलर, प्लेट फ्रीजर्स, मेरिन इंजिन, अन्य ग्रेडिंग और प्रोसेसिंग मशीनरी, ब्राइन फ्रीजर, सार्टिंग, प्लेटिंग मशीनरी और फिश-मील प्लांट मशीनरी के आयात के लिए उनके आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों को पूर्ण सीमा तक उपयोग करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है।

(7) अनिमित तम्बाकू के निर्यातको को प्रयोगशाला और परीक्षण उपस्करों और तम्बाकू संसाधन करने के लिए मशीनरी के आयात के लिए उन की आर० ई० पी० हकदारी उपयोग करने के लिए अनुमति दी जा सकती है बशर्ते कि सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी ने आयात के लिए सिफारिश कर दी हो और महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास ने देशी दृष्टिकोण से आयात किए जाने वाली मद की निकासी कर दी हो। महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास ने देशी दृष्टिकोण से कुछ मदों को पहले ही निकासी कर दी है। ये मदें परिशिष्ट 2 में सूचीबद्ध हैं। इन मदों के लिए नए सिरे से देशी दृष्टिकोण से निकासी की अलग-अलग मामलों में आवश्यकता नहीं है।

(8) आर० ई० पी० हकदारी स्टूडियो उपस्कर, स्टूडियो बल्बों और फिल्म प्रयोगशाला उपस्कर की अनुमेय किस्मों के आयात के लिए प्रयोग की जा सकती है। यह सुविधा फिल्म उत्पादको, फिल्म स्टूडियो या फिल्म संसाधन प्रयोगशालाओं के सम्बद्ध प्रायोजक प्राधिकारी की सिफारिश पर उपलब्ध होगी।

(9) व्यापारी निर्यातकों द्वारा परीक्षण औजारों और संवेष्टन और बन्धन के लिए उपस्कर के आयात के लिए आवेदनों पर लाइसेंस के मूल्य की अधिकतम 5% तक की धनराशि, या एक लाइसेंस अवधि में 25,000 रुपए, इन में जो भी कम हो, उस के लिए विचार किया जाएगा। आयात की अनुमति केवल महानिदेशालय तकनीकी विकास द्वारा देशी दृष्टिकोण से निकासी की गई मदों के लिए या लागू नीति के अधीन आयात के लिए अनुमेय मदों के लिए दी जाएगी।

(10) जिस विनिर्माता-निर्यातक के निर्यात उत्पाद पंजीकृत निर्यातको की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र नहीं बनते उसे उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में (क) और (ख) के अन्तर्गत जिग्स, टूल्स, उपकरण आदि के आयात के लिए उसके निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य के अधिकतम 10% मूल्य के लिए, अधिक से अधिक 50,000 रुपए के लिए एक लाइसेंस अवधि में अनुमति दी जा सकती है। 1977-78 के दौरान यह सुविधा 1976-77 या 1977-78 में किए गए निर्यातों के आधार पर दी जा सकती है।

37(1) पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिए आयात नीति में शामिल उत्पादों के सम्बन्ध में जिस विनिर्माता निर्यातक या निर्यात सदन के निर्यातों का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य 1976-77 या 1977-78 में 10 लाख रुपए या इससे अधिक (परन्तु 50 लाख रुपये से कम) रहा है उसे एक लाइसेंस अवधि में उस की आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मदे निम्नलिखित वस्तुओं के आयात करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है :—

- (1) एक विद्युतीय टाइपराइटर,
- (2) एक विद्युत प्रचालित परिकलन मशीन,
- (3) एक फोटो कापी मशीन,
- (4) एक डिक्टाफोन, और
- (5) फोटो छापने का कागज, परिकलन मशीन के पेपर रोलर्स, फोटो छापने के कार्यों के लिए टोनर और डिस्परसेन्ट और ऊपर उल्लिखित मशीनों के फालतू पूर्ण, अधिक से अधिक 1,000 रुपये मूल्य के लिए।

(2) विनिर्माता-निर्यातक या निर्यात सदन के निर्यातों का 1976-77 या 1977-78 में जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य यथा-पूर्वाक्त 50 लाख रुपये या इस से अधिक रहा है उसे एक लाइसेंस अवधि में उसकी आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मदे उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में उल्लिखित मात्रा/मूल्य की दुगुनी मदों के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) और (2) में दी गई सुविधा उस विनिर्माता को भी दी जा सकती है जो किसी व्यापारी निर्यातक या निर्यात सदन या सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अभिकरण के माध्यम से अपने उत्पादों का निर्यात करता हो और ऐसे निर्यातों के मदे अपने नाम में नामांकन प्राप्त करता हो, बशर्ते कि 1976-77 या 1977-78 में ऐसे निर्यातों का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) और (2) में यथा निर्दिष्ट रहा हो। आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस पर ऐसा पृष्ठांकन कराने के लिए आवेदन करते समय विनिर्माता को इस सम्बन्ध में साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करना होगा कि निर्यात किए गए जिस माल के आधार पर यह सुविधा मांगी गई है उस माल का निर्माण उस के द्वारा किया गया था। ऐसा साक्ष्य या तो निर्यातक से एक घोषणापत्र के रूप में हो या बैंक द्वारा विधिवत प्रमाणित निर्यातक के बीजक में विनिर्माता का नाम प्रदर्शित हो।

(4) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) और (2) में दी गई सुविधा व्यापारी निर्यातक को भी इन मदों के लिए आयात लाइसेंस जारी करके उपलब्ध कराई जा सकती है। ऐसे मामलों में व्यापारी निर्यातक एक विनिर्माता का नामांकन करेगा या अपनी आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के केवल शेष भाग को निर्यात मदन को हस्तान्तरित करेगा।

(5) (1) एक विद्युतीय टाइपराइटर, (2) एक फोटो छापने की मशीन और (3) फोटो छापने का कागज और ऐसी मशीनों के फालतू पुर्जों 1,000 रुपए तक, के आयात के लिए उन उत्पादों के निर्यातकों के आवेदनो पर 1977-78 के दौरान विचार किया जाएगा जो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति में शामिल नहीं हैं बशर्ते कि 1976-77 या 1977-78 के दौरान आवेदक का कुल निर्यात निष्पादन 15 लाख रुपए से कम नहीं रहा हो।

(6) आयातित मशीनों और माल, 'वास्तविक उपयोगिता' शर्त के अधीन होंगे अर्थात् वे लाइसेंसधारी के कार्यालय/कार-खाने में उपयोग के लिए होंगे।

(7) इन शर्तों के अन्तर्गत कार्यालय मशीनों और अन्य मदों के आयात के लिए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों पर पृष्ठांकन करने के लिए आवेदन करते समय इन मशीनों और जिस अन्य माल के लिए आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए गए हैं, या जिस के लिए उसी लाइसेंस अवधि के दौरान आयात आवेदन-पत्र दिए गए हैं, उन की मात्रा और मूल्य को निर्दिष्ट करते हुए आवेदक को एक घोषण-पत्र भेजना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी पहले ही किए गए या उसी अवधि में आवेदित इसी प्रकार के पृष्ठांकनों को ध्यान में रख कर ही पृष्ठांकन करेगा।

#### आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे फालतू पुर्जों का आयात

38. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए कच्चे माल, सघटकों, सवेष्टन सामग्री और उपभोग्य सामान के लिए अपने आयात लाइसेंसों को विनिर्माता-निर्यातक या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा नामित विनिर्माता लाइसेंस के अंकित मूल्य के 10% तक गैर-अनुमेय फालतू पुर्जों के आयात के लिए उपयोग कर सकते हैं। यह आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि पुस्तक, 1977-78 के पैरा 88 में निहित शर्तों और प्रतिबन्धों के अधीन होगा।

#### 'अग्रिम' और 'अग्रदाय' लाइसेंस

39. (1) सामान्यतः आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को निर्यात करने के बाद दिए जाते हैं तथापि समुद्रपार खरीददारों को माल की समय पर पूर्ति के लिये लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निर्यात किए जाने से पूर्व भी आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस दिए जाने के आवेदनों पर विचार कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार किए जाने वाले लाइसेंस निम्नलिखित प्रकार के होते हैं:—

- (1) 'अग्रिम' लाइसेंस
- (2) 'अग्रदाय' लाइसेंस

(2) अग्रिम लाइसेंस में अग्रिम सीमा शुल्क निकासी परमिट और अग्रिम रिहाई आदेश शामिल है। इसी प्रकार अग्रदाय लाइसेंस में अग्रदाय सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट और अग्रदाय रिहाई आदेश शामिल है। लेकिन रत्न और आभूषण के निर्यातों के मामले में अग्रिम लाइसेंस के अग्रिम रिहाई आदेश में अग्रिम रिहाई आदेश, अग्रिम सीमा-शुल्क निकासी परमिट, अग्रदाय लाइसेंस, अग्रदाय सीमा-शुल्क निकासी परमिट और अग्रदाय रिहाई आदेश शामिल होंगे।

#### 'अग्रिम लाइसेंस'

40. विशिष्ट निर्यात आर्डरों को पूरा करने के लिए उत्पादनार्थ आवश्यक माल, अवयवों और पुर्जों के आयात/पूर्ति के लिये पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को अग्रिम आयात लाइसेंस अथवा सीमा-शुल्क निकासी परमिट दिए जाने अथवा किसी ऐसी एजेंसी को, जो सरणीबद्धता का कार्य कर रही हो, अग्रिम विमुक्ति आदेश जारी किए जाने के लिये प्राप्त होने वाले आवेदनों पर गुण-दोष के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा। अग्रिम लाइसेंस एक निर्यात आधार के अधीन होगा; और लाइसेंस के मूल्य को उस निर्यात आवेश के निष्पादन में किए गए निर्यातों पर देय आर०ई०पी० हकदारी के मद्दे समंजित किया जाएगा जिसके लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस जारी किया गया था।

#### 'अग्रदाय लाइसेंस'

41. (1) जहां कोई पंजीकृत निर्माता-निर्यातक कोई पक्का निर्यात आर्डर प्राप्त होने का प्रमाण देने में असमर्थ हो, लेकिन उसकी निर्यात की योजना व्यवस्थित और क्रम-बद्ध हो तो वह अपनी क्रमिक निर्यात योजना की आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति के लिए अपेक्षित माल, अवयवों और पुर्जों के आयात/पूर्ति के निमित्त अग्रदाय लाइसेंस दिए जाने अथवा सरणीबद्धता का कार्य करने वाली एजेंसी को "अग्रदाय" विमुक्ति आदेश जारी किए जाने के लिये आवेदन कर सकता है और जहां लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं वे अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ इस शर्त के अधीन होंगे कि आयातित माल का उपयोग निर्यात उत्पाद के लिए निर्धारित समय के भीतर किया जाएगा और लाइसेंस के मूल्य की क्षतिपूर्ति ऐसे निर्यातों पर प्राप्त आर०ई०पी० हकदारियों के मद्दे की जाएगी।

(2) उन मामलों में जहां निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते हैं तो विनिर्माता निर्यातक और अन्य वास्तविक उप-योक्ताओं द्वारा निर्यात उत्पाद के लिए आयातित निवेश की आवश्यकताओं को पूरा करने के लिए कच्चे माल, सघटकों, पैकिंग माल और उपभोग्य स्टोर्स के आयात के लिए अग्रदाय लाइसेंस प्रदान करने हेतु आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है। बशर्ते कि उचित मूल्य जोड़ा जाना है।

(3) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदनों से प्राप्त अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों/रिहाई आदेशों की मजबूरी के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी विचार किया जाएगा।



42. आवेदक एक ही समय में अग्रिम एवं अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों—दोनों के लिये आवेदन करने के लिये पात्र होगा। अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदन-पत्र सबद्ध क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस अधिकारियों को किए जाने चाहिए। अग्रदाय लाइसेंसों के लिये आवेदन-पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, (अग्रिम लाइसेंस शाखा) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को किए जाएं। आवेदन-पत्रों को भेजने से संबंधित विस्तृत क्रियाविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक 1977-78 के अध्याय 5 में दी गई है।

#### अग्रिम लाइसेंस के लिए कर में छूट देने की योजना

43. पिछले साल पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत जारी किए गए अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के मद्दे आयातित माल पर लगाए जाने वाले सीमा शुल्क में छूट देने के लिए एक नई योजना बनाई गई थी। अब तक के हासिल तजुखे के आधार पर यह योजना दोहरा दी गई है और इसके कार्यक्षेत्र को और बड़ा दिया गया है। दोहराई गई योजना परिशिष्ट 4 में दी गई है।

#### निर्यात सविदाओं का पंजीकरण

44 (1) निर्यात के विकास के लिये और आवश्यक अधिक स्थिरता लाने के लिये ऐसी सविदाओं के पंजीकरण की योजना शुरू की गई है। इस प्रकार पंजीबद्ध हुए सविदाओं के निष्पादन में किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में निर्यातकों को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत मिलने वाली आयात संपूर्ति की सुविधा तथा अन्य सुविधाओं के संबंध में वैसी ही साहायता दी जाएगी जैसी कि समुद्र पार देशों के खरीददारों से ऐसी सविदा होने पर उस तारीख में दी जा सकती हो।

(2) ये व्यवस्थाएं भारत में आई०बी०आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० द्वारा सहायतायुक्त परियोजनाओं के मद्दे भारतीय फर्मों द्वारा किए गए संभरण के लिये सविदाओं के लिए जबकि आई०बी०आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० की शर्तों के अनुसार अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत ऐसे संभरण किए जाते हैं और संयुक्त राष्ट्र एवं अन्य बहुराष्ट्र अभिकरणों के सहायता प्रोग्राम के अन्तर्गत भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय कीमतों पर संभरण किए जाते हैं और स्वतंत्र विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान किया जाता है, के लिए भी लागू होगी।

45. (1) विचाराधीन सविदाओं का पंजीकरण विदेशी मुद्रा का लेन-देन करने के लिये प्राधिकृत उन व्यक्तियों द्वारा कराया जाएगा जिनके माध्यम से निर्यात के सगन दस्तावेजों का आदान-प्रदान सविदा के हस्ताक्षरित होने की तिथि से 45 दिनों के भीतर किया गया है। आई०बी०आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० सविदाओं के मामले में अन्य बैंक के साथ पंजीकरण को स्वीकार किया जा सकता है यदि यह आई०बी०आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० शर्तों के अनुसार है और अन्य आवश्यकताएं

पूरी कर ली जाती है। यदि सविदा किसी विशेष बैंक के पास पंजीकृत कराई गई है लेकिन प्रलेख अन्ततः किसी दूसरे बैंक के माध्यम से तय किये जा रहे हैं, तो सविदा का पंजीकरण स्वीकार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि अन्य जरूरतें पूरी कर दी जाती हैं।

(2) इन व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत निर्यातक उस माल के संबंध में भी अपनी निर्यात सविदाओं का पंजीकरण इन बैंकों के पास करा सकते हैं जो माल पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत नहीं आते हैं या वर्गीकृत नहीं हैं। यदि बाद में इस प्रकार का निर्यात-उत्पाद वर्गीकृत किया जाता है तो उप-पैरा 15(2), भाग ख की व्यवस्थाएं लागू होंगी।

46. किसी सविदा के एक बार पंजीकृत हो जाने के बाद, पंजीकृत निर्यातक को सविदा पक्की होने की तारीख को जो प्रतिशतता प्रचलित हो और आयात की जिन वस्तुओं के लिये वह दी जाती हो उस प्रतिशतता पर और उन्हीं वस्तुओं के संबंध में आयात संपूर्ति की मांग करने का अधिकार होगा, बशर्ते कि बैंक के अनुप्रमाणित बीजक पर, जिसे आयात संपूर्ति की मांग के प्रयोजन के लिए पेश करना जरूरी होता है, बैंक द्वारा इस आग्रह का अनुप्रमाणन और किया जाए कि उक्त बीजक के अन्तर्गत जो निर्यात किया गया है वह ऐसी सविदा पर किया गया है जिसे पंजीबद्ध कराया गया है। अनुप्रमाणन में पंजीकरण की सख्या और तारीख का भी उल्लेख रहेगा।

47. यदि पंजीकृत सविदा की लागू अवधि के दौरान किसी खाम निधि में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की प्रतिशतता में वृद्धि होती है तो इस प्रकार की वृद्धि के फायदे की स्वीकृति उक्त निधि को या उसके बाद की गई इस प्रकार की पंजीकृत सविदा के निष्पादन में किए गए निर्यातों के मद्दे भी दी जाएगी। आयात संपूर्ति की बढ़ाई गई प्रतिशतता में कटौती होने की स्थिति में बढ़ाई गई दर पर आयात संपूर्ति को बनाए रखने के लिये किसी किस्म की सुरक्षा नहीं अपनाई जाएगी। इसलिए, ऐसे मामलों में निर्यातक, सविदा पंजीकृत की तारीख को अनुज्ञेय आयात संपूर्ति की दर के लिये या पंजीकृत सविदा के निष्पादन में जिस तारीख को निर्यात किया गया था, उस दिन प्राप्त दर के लिये इसमें जो भी अधिक हो, उसके लिये पात्र होगा।

48. सविदा किए जाने की तारीख को प्रचलित प्रतिशतता के आधार पर आयात संपूर्ति करने की छूट केवल उसी स्थिति में मिलेगी जबकि प्रतिशतता में होने वाला परिवर्तन ऐसी सविदा होने की तारीख के बाद हुआ हो जिसे कि पंजीकरण के लिये निर्धारित की गई प्रक्रिया के अनुसार विधिपूर्वक पंजीबद्ध कराया गया है।

49. जब भी निर्यात पंजीबद्ध सविदा पर किए जायेंगे, पंजीकृत निर्यातक को आयात संपूर्ति की सुविधा मांगने का

अधिकार होगा। उसे चाहिए कि वह सद्विधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को अपने आयात आवेदनपत्र पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्धारित की गई नीति और प्रक्रिया के अनुसार प्रस्तुत करे।

50.(1) निर्यात उत्पादको की जो सुपुर्दगी अनुसूची मूलतः सविदा पत्र में दी गई हो उसको अंतिम रूप दिए जाने के बाद यदि उसमें कोई रद्दो-बदल/आशोधन हो तो पंजीकृत निर्यातक को चाहिए कि मूल सविदा पत्र के साथ आवश्यक दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य संबंधित बैंक के समक्ष प्रस्तुत करे ताकि पहले जिम पत्रादि के साथ सविदा पत्र की प्राप्ति संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजी गई थी उसी के सिलसिले में बैंक रद्दो-बदल/आशोधन संबंधी सूचना भी उक्त प्राधिकारी को भेज दे। ठेके की शर्तों में इस प्रकार के रद्दो-बदल/आशोधनों के फलस्वरूप यदि सुपुर्दगी अनुसूची छ. माह से कम की जाए तो सविदापत्र की तारीख को आयात संपूर्ति जिनने प्रतिशन पर या जिन-जिन आयात वस्तुओं की होती थी उतने प्रतिशन या उन-उन वस्तुओं की संपूर्ति का हकदार पंजीकृत निर्यातक नहीं होगा और संपूर्ति को ऊंची प्रतिशनता पर जो आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस वह पहले ही प्राप्त कर चुका हो उन लाइसेंसों से संबंधित आवश्यक समायोजन निर्यातक को भविष्य में देय आयात लाइसेंसों में कर दिया जाएगा। 1-4-1975 को या इसके बाद की गई सविदाओं के मामले में ये व्यवस्थाएं नहीं लागू होंगी।

(2) यदि पंजीकृत सविदा के अन्दर आने वाले माल के मूल्य में वृद्धि के कारण किसी प्रकार का परिवर्तन होता है तो भाड़े और बीमा में वृद्धि, मुद्रा विनिमय में परिवर्तन या निर्यात किए जाने वाले उत्पाद के विशिष्टिकरण में परिवर्तन को शामिल करने के विचार से कीमत/मूल्य को पुनः तय करने के लिए सविदा में उसके खुद के अनुच्छेद या विशिष्ट व्यवस्था द्वारा अनुमति दी जाएगी ताकि निर्यातक इसके चलने इन व्यवस्थाओं के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत सविदा के संबंध में होने वाले फायदों के लिए अपात्र न ठहराया जाए। यह सुविधा केवल उन्ही मामलों में उपलब्ध होगी जिनमें सविदा के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल की मात्रा में मूल रूप से कोई परिवर्तन नहीं होता और कीमत/मूल्य में परिवर्तन के पहले ही पंजीकृत की गई मुख्य सविदा के क्रम में इस प्रकार के परिवर्तन के 45 दिनों के भीतर संबंधित बैंक के पास विधिवत् पंजीकृत किया जाता है।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) में की गई व्यवस्थाओं के संबंध में निम्नलिखित बातों को स्पष्ट किया जाता है :—

(क) यदि पंजीकृत सविदा में मूल रूप से आने वाली मात्रा एकक मूल्य में किसी भी परिवर्तन के बिना ही बाद में कम कर दी जाती है तो निर्यातक, यदि उसका दावा अन्यथा रूप से सही है तो निर्यातों के संबंध में पंजीकरण के लाभों के लिए केवल घटाई गई मात्रा तक ही पात्र होगा।

(ख) यदि पंजीकृत सविदा में मूल रूप से आनी वाली मात्रा एकक मूल्य में किसी भी परिवर्तन के बिना ही बाद में बढ़ा दी जाती है तो निर्यातक, यदि उसका दावा अन्यथा रूप से सही है तो निर्यातों के संबंध में पंजीकरण के लाभों के लिए मूल रूप से पंजीकृत मात्रा तक के लिए ही पात्र होगा न कि अतिरिक्त मात्रा के लिए।

(ग) उपर्युक्त (ख) में संकेतित अतिरिक्त मात्रा के लिए सविदा निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार अलग रूप से पंजीकृत की जा सकती है और यदि दावा अन्यथा रूप से सही है तो इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त सविदा के लिए पंजीकरण के लाभ ऐसी अतिरिक्त सविदा की तारीख के सदृश में ही उपलब्ध होंगे।

(घ) यदि उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) में उल्लिखित कारण हेतु पंजीकृत सविदा में शामिल माल के मूल्य में कोई परिवर्तन होता है और सविदा में मूल रूप से यथा सम्मिलित माल की मात्रा में वृद्धि भी होती है तो निर्यातक यदि उसका दावा अन्यथा रूप से सही है मूल रूप से पंजीकृत मात्रा तक न कि अतिरिक्त मात्रा तक निर्यातों के संबंध में ही उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका (2) के अनुसार पंजीकरण के लाभों के लिए पात्र होगा। इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त मात्रा उपर्युक्त (ग) में यथा संकेतित नियम तथा क्रियाविधि के अनुसार अलग सविदा के रूप में पंजीकृत की जा सकती है।

(ङ) उपर्युक्त उप पैरा (2) में दी गई व्यवस्थाएं 1-4-1976 को या इसके बाद की गई सविदाओं पर लागू होती हैं।

51. सविदा रद्द कर दिए जाने की दशा में पंजीकृत निर्यातक को 15 दिन के भीतर बैंक को सूचित करना चाहिए कि वह ठेके को रद्द कर दे। बैंक अपनी ओर से संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को सूचना भेजेगा।

52. (1) निर्यात ठेको के पंजीकरण के बारे में और पंजीकृत ठेकों पर आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाने के लिए ऊपर की नीति और प्रक्रियाविधि बताई गई है वह नीचे बताए गए आशोधनों के साथ, विदेशी सरकारों और जनोपयोगी संस्थाओं के सरकारी टेंडर/ठेको पर भी लागू होंगी —

(1) सुपुर्दगी के वे जो छः माह की न्यूनतम अवधि निर्धारित थी, इस प्रकार ठेको के लिये उसमें छूट दे दी जाएगी चाहे सुपुर्दगी को हमसे कम अवधि वाले ठेको का पंजीकरण किया जा सकता था बशर्ते कि ये ठेके अन्यथा नियमानुकूल हों।

(2) ऐसे ठेको के संबंध में टेंडर प्रस्तुत करने की तारीख आयात संपूर्ति देय (ठेके की तारीख



के बजाय) निश्चित करने के लिए निर्णायक तारीख मानी जाएगी बशर्ते कि टेडर प्रस्तुत करने की तारीख और उसे स्वीकृत होने की तारीख के बीच कीमत में परिवर्तन न हो और वह अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के भी अधीन हो। जिन मामलों में टेडर की स्वीकृति के समय कीमत में परिवर्तन हो उनमें केवल बाद की तारीख, अर्थात् टेडर की स्वीकृति की तारीख निर्णायक तारीख होगी जहाँ निविदा प्रस्तुत करने के बाद और इसे स्वीकार करने से पूर्व भारतीय निर्यातक और विदेशी खरीददार के बीच इसकी शर्तों पर आगे और बातचीत होती है और ऐसी बातचीत के दौरान भारतीय निर्यातक द्वारा किए गए प्रस्ताव पर अंतिम संविदा आधारित हो तो ऐसे प्रस्ताव की तारीख को ही अंतिम तारीख के रूप में लिया जाए, बशर्ते कि नीचे की कंडिका 53 (घ) में यथा संकेतित प्रस्ताव की एक साक्ष्यांकित प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेज दी जाती है।

(2) उप-कंडिका (1) में की गई व्यवस्थाएं उन मामलों में भी लागू होगी जहाँ भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदाकार है और मुख्य संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है जिसका टेडर स्वीकार किया जा चुका है बशर्ते कि भारतीय निर्यातक टेडर में एक मुख्य संविदा में उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में उप-टेकेदार मुख्य टेकेदार के नाम में चल रही संविदा को भी निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार पंजीकृत करवा सकता है।

(3) इस कंडिका में निहित व्यवस्थाएं अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय प्रतियोगी बोली की क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत भारत में आई०बी० आर०डी०/आई०डी०ए० सहायता परियोजनाओं के मद्दे किए गए सभरणों के लिए भी लागू होगी बशर्ते कि संविदा के अन्तर्गत आने वाले माल का विक्रय मूल्य चाहे पूर्ण रूप में हो या अंशतः हो उस पर पुनः सौदा नहीं किया जाता है या सौदे के योग्य नहीं हो। यह व्यवस्थाएं उन मामलों में भी लागू होती हैं जहाँ भारतीय निर्यातक एक उप-संविदाकार है और मुख्य संविदाकार वह विदेशी पार्टी है जिसकी निविदा स्वीकार कर ली गई है बशर्ते कि भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम निविदा और मुख्य संविदा में उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है। ऐसे मामलों में उप-संविदाकार निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार मुख्य संविदाकार के नाम वाली संविदा को भी पंजीकृत करा सकता है। यह व्यवस्थाएं 2 फरवरी 1974 को या उसके बाद की गई संविदाओं के मामले में लागू होगी।

53. (1) निर्यात संविदाओं के पंजीकरण एवं पंजीकृत संविदाओं के मद्दे आयात संपूर्ति लाइसेंस स्वीकृत करने से सबख व्यवस्थाएं निम्नलिखित मामलों में भी लागू होंगी—

(क) जहाँ तक भारतीय निर्यातक विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ संविदा करता है जिसके लिये कोई टेडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने “प्रस्ताव” किया था वही तारीख देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये अन्तिम समझी जाएगी (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए)।

(ख) जहाँ एक भारतीय निर्यातक उप-संविदा करता है और मुख्य संविदाकार विदेशी पार्टी है और मुख्य संविदा के लिये कोई टेडर नहीं था तो जिस तारीख को भारतीय निर्यातक ने प्रस्ताव किया था जिसके अनुसरण में—उप-संविदा पूर्ण की गई थी उसी तारीख को देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने हेतु अन्तिम तारीख समझी जाएगी (संविदा की तारीख के बजाए) बशर्ते कि मुख्य-संविदा में भारतीय निर्यातक का नाम उप-संविदाकार के रूप में दर्शाया जाता है।

(ग) उपर्युक्त कंडिका (क) एवं (ख) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों में “प्रस्ताव” की तारीख अन्तिम तिथि तभी मानी जाएगी जबकि “प्रस्ताव” की तारीख एवं उसके स्वीकार करने की तारीख के बीच एवं अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन ऊँचे मूल्य में कोई अन्तर नहीं है। ऐसे मामलों में जहाँ “प्रस्ताव” स्वीकार करने के समय कोई ऊँचा अन्तर है तो केवल बाद वाली तारीख अर्थात् “प्रस्ताव” स्वीकार करने की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख के रूप में लिया जाएगा।

(घ) ऐसे मामलों में भारतीय निर्यातकों द्वारा विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित ‘प्रस्तावों’ की प्रमाणित प्रतियां बंद लिफाफे में रजिस्ट्री रसीदों डाक द्वारा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (ई०पी० सेन) उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को भेजी जानी चाहिए किन्तु किसी भी हालत में ये “प्रस्ताव” की तारीख से पांच दिनों के बाद नहीं भेजी जानी चाहिए। यदि प्रथम “प्रस्ताव” में कोई त्रुटि होती है तो बाद वाले विधिवत् हस्ताक्षरित प्रस्ताव की प्रति का उपर्युक्त संकेतित कार्यालय को उसी विधि में भेजा जाना चाहिए।

(ङ) हस्ताक्षरित संविदा एवं पूर्ण रूप से स्वीकार कर लिए गए प्रस्ताव की स्थिति में भारतीय निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह संविदा पंजीकरण के लिये निर्धारित क्रियाविधि के अनुसार संविदा पर हस्ताक्षर होने के 30 दिनों के भीतर संविदा को विदेशी मुद्रा विनियम के उस प्राधिकृत व्यापारी के पास पंजीकृत करा दे जिसके माध्यम से संबद्ध निर्यात दस्तावेजों पर

समझाते किए जाते हैं। निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह सविदा पर हस्ताक्षर होने के 10 दिनों के भीतर ही सविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति को रजिस्ट्री पावती डाक द्वारा उपर्युक्त नामोदिष्ट कार्यालय को भेजे।

(च) सविदा की प्रमाणित प्रति प्राप्त हो जाने के बाद पूर्व प्राप्त प्रस्ताव को प्राधिकृत प्रतिनिधि की उपस्थिति में खोला जाएगा और सविदा की शर्तों के साथ मिलाया जाएगा। यदि "प्रस्ताव" एवं "सविदा" में कोई फर्क नहीं है तो देय आयात संपूर्ति का निश्चय करने के लिये "प्रस्ताव" की तारीख को ही अन्तिम तारीख समझा जाएगा।

(छ) उपर्युक्त (च) में सदर्भित अन्तिम तारीख का निर्धारण, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात—निर्यात के अनुमोदन के अधीन एवं अन्य शर्तों के अधीन और ऐसे मामलों में समय-समय पर लागू की जाने वाली नीति एवं पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत उपलब्ध लाभ के अधीन होगा।

(ज) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात अथवा उपर्युक्त नामोदिष्ट कार्यालय को आजादी होगी कि वह यदि आवश्यक समझे तो प्रस्तुत नीति के अन्तर्गत दावे की पात्रता का निश्चय करने हेतु "प्रस्ताव" एवं "सविदा" के संबंध में पूछ-ताछ करे।

(झ) सुपुर्दगी के लिये जो छः मास की न्यूनतम अवधि निर्धारित है, इस प्रकार के ठेको के लिये उसमें छूट दे दी जाएगी चाहे सुपुर्दगी को इससे कम अवधि वाले ठेको का पंजीकरण किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ये ठेके अन्यथा नियमानुकूल हों।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-कड़िका 52(2) और 53(1) में की गई व्यवस्थाएँ केवल उन मामलों में लागू होगी जहाँ 'उप-सविदा' अथवा "प्रस्ताव" जैसा भी मामला हो 15-12-1973 को या इसके बाद किया जाता है।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-कड़िका 52(2), 52(3) एवं 53(1) (ख) में की गई व्यवस्थाएँ भी उन मामलों में गुण एवं दोष के आधार पर लागू की जा सकती हैं जिनमें भारतीय उप-सविदाकार का नाम टेडर एवं/अथवा मुख्य सविदा में नहीं दिखाया जाता है बशर्ते कि (1) मुख्य ठेकेदार के साथ किया गया प्रस्ताव एवं मुख्य ठेकेदार के साथ की गई सविदा मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेज दी जाती है और सविदा निर्धारित नियम एवं क्रियाविधि के अनुसार बैंक के पास पंजीकृत कर दी जाती है (2) भारतीय उप-सविदाकार मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को स्वीकार्य साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत कर देता है जिसमें यह प्रमाणित किया जाता है कि विदेशी ठेकेदार द्वारा विदेशी सरकार एवं विदेशी जनोपयोगी संस्था के साथ की गई सविदा के मद्दे भारतीय निर्यात द्वारा सुपुर्दगी उप-सविदाकार या भारत में आई० बी० आर० डी०/आई० डी०ए० सहायता परियोजना की हैसियत में की जानी है।

(4) पंजीकरण के लिए क्रियाविधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण, नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैंड बुक, 1977-78 के अध्याय 5 में दी गई है।

### रत्न और आभूषण

54. आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों पर ग्राम 'वास्तविक उपभोक्ता' शर्त लगाए बिना ही आयात लाइसेंस केवल पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नाम जारी किए जाएंगे। "वास्तविक उपभोक्ता" की शर्तों में छूट रत्न और आभूषण के निर्माण में उपयोग किए जाने वाले कच्चे माल और रत्न और आभूषण के निर्यातों के लिए जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे आयात माल के लिए लागू होंगी। नाम-निर्देशन की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।

55. इस नीति पुस्तिका के खंड 2 में क्रम सख्या पी-6 के अन्तर्गत जो रत्न और आभूषण आते हैं उनको छोड़कर अन्य रत्नों और आभूषणों का निर्यात यदि ऐसे क्षेत्र को किया जाए जिनसे रुपये के माध्यम से अदायगी होती है तो इस प्रकार के निर्यात के आधार पर इसी क्षेत्र में आयात के लिए विधिमान्य संपूर्ति लाइसेंस मंजूर किए जाएंगे।

56. उत्तम अपरिष्कृत माल का उपयोग करके तराशे और पालिश किए हुए हीरो के निर्यातों का एकक मूल्य बढ़ाने के लिए आयातित हीरो के पुनर्निर्यात की अनुमति, नीचे बताई गई शर्तों पर दी जा सकती है :—

(1) जिन अस्वीकृत हीरो का पुनर्निर्यात किया जाना है उनका सीमाशुल्क अनुप्रमाणित मूल्य प्रति कैरेट 22.50 रुपये से अधिक नहीं होना चाहिए।

(2) प्रत्येक मामले में पुनर्निर्यात की जाने वाली वस्तुओं का मूल्य संपूर्ति लाइसेंस के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक न हो।

(3) इन उपबन्धों के अनुसार जो पुनर्निर्यात किया जाएगा उसके लिए जो आयात संपूर्ति दी जाएगी वह उस पुनर्निर्यात के मूल्य के 100 प्रतिशत में से बिना तराशे हीरो के इस प्रकार के पुनर्निर्यात की विदेशी मुद्रा लागत और कमीशन आदि को घटाने पर शेष बची राशि की दर पर दी जाएगी, अर्थात् इस प्रकार के पुनर्निर्यात संबंधी सभी खर्चें पूरे कर चुकने के बाद विदेशी मुद्रा की वास्तविक प्राप्ति पर ही आयात संपूर्ति की जाएगी।

57. रत्न और आभूषण उद्योग में वास्तविक उपयोग के लिए अपेक्षित मशीनरी की स्वीकृत मदों, उपकरण, जांच करने वाले यंत्र, औजार और उपकरण के आयात के लिए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों का उपयोग लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक किया जा सकता है। विस्तृत ब्यौरे परिशिष्ट 3 में दिए गए हैं।

**विदेशी पर्यटकों के लिए बिन्नी**

58. निम्नलिखित माल के सबध में विदेशी पर्यटकों के लिए बिन्नी, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र होगी :—

- (क) रत्न तथा आभूषण
- (ख) हस्तशिल्प
- (ग) चमड़े के माल अर्थात् जूते, हैंड बैग, बेल्ट, पर्स आदि
- (घ) कारपेट्स रग्स, ड्रगेट्स एष नमदा
- (ङ) सूती साडिया, सूती ड्रेस के सामान, सूती टेबल लिनन, बेड स्प्रेड्स, बेड कवर, सूती दुपट्टे, स्कार्फ, शाले और सूती फर्निशिंग सामान
- (च) तैयार पोशाकें
- (छ) रेशम कपड़ा और बनी बनाई वस्तुएँ, जिनमें फर्निशिंग माल भी शामिल है।

**भारत में कर मुक्त दुकानों पर बिन्नी**

भारत में विनिर्मित माल, अर्थात् घड़ियों, सिग्रेट, लिकर, बिजली के गणक और उपभोग्य बिजली के सामान की मुक्त विदेशी मुद्रा में भुगतान के मद्दे कर मुक्त दुकानों पर बिन्नी, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के लिए पात्र होगी।

**सिनेमा (एक्सपोज़्ड) फिल्में**

60. (1) निर्यात माल की बिन्नी की वसूली हो जाने और उसे भारतीय मुद्रा-विनिमय नियंत्रण का अध्यापित किए जाने के बाद ही कोरी फिल्मों के बटन/लाइसेंसों की स्वीकृति के लिए सबधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को आवेदन किया जाना चाहिए।

(2) नई फिल्मों और टेलीविजन की फिल्मों को छोड़कर सिनेमा की एक्सपोज़्ड फिल्मों के निर्यात पर किसी फिल्म का जो स्टॉक अनुज्ञेय उसकी सम्पूति हेतु फिल्म फाइनेंस निगम को विमुक्ति आदेश जारी किए जाएंगे ताकि वह अनुज्ञेय कोरी फिल्मों की पूर्ति करे। सीधे आयात के लिए लाइसेंस नहीं दिए जाएंगे।

(3) फिल्म के मामले में अग्रिम लाइसेंस योजना आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैंड बुक 1977-78 के अध्याय 5 में दी गई है।

**पंजीकृत निर्यातकों द्वारा नमूनों का आयात**

61. निर्यात उत्पादन करने के प्रयोजन से निर्यातकों द्वारा आयात किए गए नमूनों, आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण सबधो प्रतिबन्धों से मुक्त रहेंगे बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार के नमूनों का आयात भी भारतीय रिजर्व बैंक द्वारा विदेशी मात्रा के लिए सर्वश्रेष्ठ तौर पर उपलब्ध की गई विदेशी मुद्रा में से किया गया हो :

**विनिर्माता निर्यातकों द्वारा तकनीकी नमूनों का आयात**

62. (1) विनिर्माता-निर्यातक 3000 रुपये लागत बीमा भाड़ा मूल्य के तकनीकी नमूने खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस-4 पर आयात कर सकते हैं बशर्ते कि विदेशी पूर्तिकर्त्ताओं द्वारा ये नमूने बिना मूल्य दिए गए हों।

(2) आयात लाइसेंस के बिना ही नमूनों का आयात सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी द्वारा उन मामलों में अनुमेष किया जा सकता है जिसमें (1) मूल्य 500 रुपये से अधिक न हों, (2) आयात डाक पार्सल या वायुयान-भाड़ा पार्सल द्वारा किया जाता हो और (3) आयातक पंजीकृत-विनिर्माण-कर्त्ता निर्यातक हो और माल निकासी के समय इस सबध में सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारियों को और धन परेषण के समय रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करता हो। ऐसे मामलों में विदेशी संभरकों को धन परेषण की अनुमति रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया द्वारा दी जाएगी।

63. (1) विनिर्माता निर्यातक को जारी किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस नीचे संकेतिक संपूर्ण मूल्य के भीतर नमूनों के आयात के लिए स्वतः वैध होगा :—

(क) उत्पाद वर्ग “अभियांत्रिक” में निर्दिष्ट उत्पादों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस 5000 रुपये मूल्य तक के नमूनों को आयात करने के लिए वैध होगा बशर्ते कि प्रत्येक किस्म के नमूने की संख्या जिसका आयात किया जाना है, वह दो से अधिक नहीं है;

(ख) उत्पाद वर्गों/उत्पादों अर्थात् रसायन तथा सबद्ध उत्पाद, “प्लास्टिक”, चमड़े से विनिर्मित “सामग्री”, “क्रीडा सामान” और “हस्तशिल्प” से निर्दिष्ट निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस 1000 रु० तक के नमूनों का आयात करने के लिए वैध होगा, बशर्ते कि आयात किए जाने वाले प्रत्येक किस्म के नमूने की संख्या 2 से अधिक नहीं है;

(ग) बनी बनाई पोशाकों के निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किया गया आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस 5000 रुपये मूल्य तक के नमूनों के आयात के लिए वैध होगा। (यह सुविधा व्यापारी निर्यातक/निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध होगी)।

(घ) उपर्युक्त उप-कड़िका (क) एवं (ख) में दर्शाई गई सुविधाएं निम्नलिखित मदों के आयात के लिए उपलब्ध नहीं होगी :—

- (1) टी० बी० सेट
- (2) वातानुकूलक
- (3) प्रशीतक
- (4) कुकिंग रेंज

- (5) कपडे धोने वाली मशीन
- (6) माटर साइकल, स्कूटर और मोपिड
- (7) रेडियोग्राम
- (8) टेप रिकार्डर
- (9) वर्द्धक
- (10) कैमरा/मूवी कैमरा
- (11) मूवी प्रोजेक्टर
- (12) सोने के सेट
- (13) घड़ी
- (14) बिजली से चलने वाला उस्तरा
- (15) बाल मुखाने वाला यंत्र
- (16) फ्लैशगन
- (17) एक्सपोजर मीटर

(2) रत्न तथा आभूषण के आयातों के मद्दे जारी किए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस, लाइसेंस के समूचे मूल्य के भीतर लाइसेंस के 1 प्रतिशत तक नमूनों, सचित्र मूचीपत्र, तमबीरो, एलबम और मैलिंग सूची के लिए स्वतः वैध होंगे।

#### निर्यात संवर्धन परिषदों द्वारा नमूनों का आयात

64. निर्यात संवर्धन परिषदों और निर्यात सदन भी 3000 रु० लागत-बीमा भाड़ा तक आ० जी० एल० 4 में निर्धारित शर्तों के अधीन तकनीकी नमूनों का आयात आ० जी० एल० 4 के अन्तर्गत कर सकते हैं। सीमाशुल्क प्राधिकारी ऐसे नमूनों की निकासी की अनुमति 3000 रु० लागत-बीमा भाड़ा से अधिक अपनी समझ से दे सकते हैं बशर्ते कि विदेशी सभरक भाड़ा और खर्क बर्दाश्त करें।

65 (1) ऊपर के पैरा 61 से 64 के अन्तर्गत न आने वाले ऐसे प्रत्येक मामले में 5000 रुपये मूल्य (लागत बीमा भाड़ा) तक के नमूने प्रोटोटाइप के आयात करके के संबंध में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के आवेदन पर, उनके बकाया संपूर्ण लाइसेंसों को ध्यान में रखते हुए, निर्यात संवर्धन परिषदों/अन्य पंजीकारी प्राधिकारियों/व्यापार विकास प्राधिकारी की सिफारिशों के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

(2) 5000 रुपये मूल्य (लागत बीमा भाड़ा) से अधिक मूल्य के आवेदन पत्रों पर सबद्ध तकनीकी प्राधिकारी के साथ परामर्श करके निर्यात संवर्धन परिषद या अन्य सबद्ध पंजीकरण प्राधिकारियों की सिफारिश पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा विचार किया जाएगा।

#### काडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति

66. काडला मुक्त व्यापार क्षेत्र में पूंजीगत माल, कच्चे माल आदि का आयात करने के लिए नीति एवं क्रियाविधि परिशिष्ट 5 में दी गई है।

#### सान्ताक्रुज इलेक्ट्रॉनिकी निर्यात संसाधन क्षेत्र, बम्बई में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति

67. सान्ताक्रुज इलेक्ट्रॉनिकी निर्यात संसाधन क्षेत्र, बम्बई में पूंजीगत माल, कच्चे माल आदि का आयात करने के लिए नीति एवं क्रियाविधि परिशिष्ट 6 में दी गई है।

#### वाणिज्य परामर्शदात्री कंपनियों और निर्माण अभिकरणों को तबर्थ लाइसेंस

68. (1) विदेशी ग्राहकों के लिए, सिविल निर्माण तथा विनिर्माणक उद्योगों के क्षेत्र में तकनीकी परामर्श कार्य का आभार लेकर विदेशी मुद्रा कमाने वाली तकनीकी परामर्शदात्री कंपनियों से रूपाकन तथा ड्राइंग कार्यालय साज सामान और औजारों, यंत्रों तथा उपसाधकों की अनुमेय मदों और देश में अनुपलब्ध वास्तव में अपेक्षित अन्य मदों के आयात के लिए लाइसेंसों की मजूरी के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर पात्रता को ध्यान में रखते हुए तदर्थ आधार पर विचार किया जायगा। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य इस प्रकार कमाई गई कुल विदेशी मुद्रा के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक होगा।

(2) इस उपबन्ध के अधीन भारत के उन विनिर्माणकर्ता अभिकरणों के आयात के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर भी विचार किया जाएगा जो विदेशों में निर्माणकार्य-आभार लेते हैं। भवन निर्माण और संस्थापन उपस्करों सहित उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत अनुमेय माल के आयात के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि आवेदक को वास्तव में इन की आवश्यकता हो और ये देशी खातों से उपलब्ध न हों। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य आवेदक द्वारा विदेशों में लिए गए निर्माण-कार्य द्वारा कमाई गई कुल विदेशी मुद्रा के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक होगा।

#### रूपाकन अभियांत्रिकी कंपनियों को तबर्थ लाइसेंस

69 विदेश में ली गई परियोजनाओं के लिए, निर्यात उत्पाद के लिए अपेक्षित, देश में अनुपलब्ध कच्ची सामग्री, सघटकों और उपसाधकों आदि के आयात के लिए रूपाकन अभियांत्रिकी कंपनियों में प्राप्त लाइसेंसों की मजूरी के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर उन के द्वारा कमाई गई विदेशी मुद्रा के आधार पर पात्रता को ध्यान में रखते हुए विचार किया जाएगा बशर्ते कि ऐसी कंपनियां पंजीकृत निर्यातक हों। ऐसे लाइसेंसों का मूल्य वही होगा जो खड 2 में निर्यात उत्पादों के आधार पर प्रतिपूर्ति अनुमेय है।

#### कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों का विलोपन

70. रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खड-2 के कालम 2 में आए हुए कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों का बाद में रेड बुक से निकाल दिया गया था। यद्यपि इन उत्पादों का विलोपन कर दिया गया है और इसलिए, पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पात्र नहीं है, परन्तु भारत में आई० बी० आर० डी०/आई० डी० ए० से सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के प्रति इन उत्पादों के



सबध में सभरण आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों लिए पात्र बनावेगे यदि वे अन्य सब प्रकार से अनुज्ञेय हो और बशर्ते कि ऐसे सभरण आई० बी० आर० डी०/आई डी० ए० सविदाओं के लिए लागू सभी शर्तों के अनुसार हो। भारत में अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय पुर्निर्माण तथा विकास बैंक/अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय विकास अभिकरण द्वारा सहायता प्राप्त परियोजनाओं के प्रति किए गए सभरण जो कि उस समय किए गए हो जब कि ये उत्पाद रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड 2 के कालम 2 में प्रदर्शित नहीं है, के संबंध में ऐसे उत्पाद जो हटा दिए गए हैं उनके लिए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की दर वही होगी जो कि विषयाधीन उत्पादों के रेड बुक (वा० 2) से हटा देने के तुरन्त पहले प्राप्य थी परन्तु यह पंजीकृत ठेको के लिए लागू उपबन्धों के अधीन होगी। ऐसे निर्यातक संबंधित निर्यात उत्पादों के सामने कालम 4 में यथा प्रदर्शित आयात की मदों के लिए भी, इस पुस्तक से उत्पाद के हटा देने से तुरन्त पहले दावे करने के लिए पात्र होंगे।

#### रूपान्तरण व्यापार

71. (1) भारत में ससाधित करने के बाद पुनः निर्यात की जाने वाली कच्ची सामग्री और सघटकों के आयात के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा। इस योजना की मुख्य विशेषता नीचे दी जाती है—

(2) यह योजना उन निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए लागू होगी जो पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति में शामिल नहीं किए गए हैं। (पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति में सम्मिलित निर्यात उत्पादों के लिए, ससाधन के बाद पुनः निर्यात के लिये कच्ची सामग्री और सघटकों के आयात के लिये आवेदन-पत्रों पर यथा निर्धारित अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिए योजना के अधीन विचार किया जाएगा)।

(3) इस योजना के अन्तर्गत आयात लाइसेंसों या सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिटों के लिये आवेदन-पत्र सामान्यतः केवल पंजीकृत विनिर्माणकर्ता-निर्यातकों में स्वीकार किए जायेंगे। लेकिन, अन्य पंजीकृत निर्यातकों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि व्यापारी निर्यातक के मामले में आवेदन-पत्रों पर सब विचार किया जा सकता है जब कि निर्यात बान्ड व्यापारी-निर्यातक और उसके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्ता द्वारा संयुक्त रूप से निष्पादित किया गया हो। पात्र निर्यात सदनों के मामले में, निर्यात मदन और इसके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्ता से युक्त रूप से बान्ड के निष्पादन के लिये आग्रह किए बिना ही निर्यात बान्ड स्वीकार किया जा सकता है। परन्तु इसका के मामले में निर्यात सदनों को भी अपने समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्ताओं के साथ संयुक्त रूप से निर्यात बान्ड का निष्पादन करना आवश्यक होगा।

(4) आवेदन-पत्र मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली (निर्यात सबर्धन प्रभाग) को अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के लिए निर्धारित प्रपत्र में भेजने चाहिए। मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात आवेदन-पत्रों को उनके निपटान के लिये उपयुक्त अनुदेशों के साथ सबद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को भेजेगा।

(5) आवेदन-पत्रों पर केवल उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिनके परिमाण में यथोचित मूल्य जोड़ा गया है।

(6) जब कभी आवश्यक समझा जाएगा तो आयातित माल के उपयोग पर पर्याप्त नियंत्रण रखने के लिये निर्यात उत्पादों के विनिर्माणकर्ता से सीमाशुल्क बान्ड भरवाया जा सकता है।

(7) जिन मामलों में माल सीमाशुल्क परमिटों के आधार पर आयात किया जाना है उनमें सभी सरणीबद्ध मदों के सबध में प्राधिकार-पत्र के बल पर सीधे आयात की सुविधा उपलब्ध होगी, इन मदों में वे मद भी शामिल हैं जिनके लिये उपर्युक्त पैरा 33 में निहित उपबन्धों के अनुसार अन्य मामलों में केवल रिहाई आदेश जारी किए जाते हैं।

(8) सामान्यतः आयात की अनुमति केवल उन कच्ची सामग्री सघटकों के लिये दी जा सकती है जो तुलनात्मक गुणों में या पर्याप्त मात्रा में देशी साधनों से उपलब्ध नहीं होते हैं। इस उद्देश्य के लिये यदि आयात सीमाशुल्क परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है तो इसका को वे मद भी अनुमेष समझी जाएंगे जिनका सामान्य वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत आवश्यकता का केवल एक अंश ही आयात द्वारा अनुमेष किया जाता है।

(9) जिन मामलों में सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किया जाता है उन में भी यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि तैयार उत्पाद उसी विदेशी पार्टी को निर्यात किया जाए जिससे कच्ची सामग्री/सघटक आयात किए गए हैं। विदेश में किसी भी खरीददार को निर्यात किया जा सकता है।

(10) विनिर्माणकर्ता—निर्यातकों और वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के मामले में वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिये आयात नीति के अधीन उनके द्वारा चाहे गए लाभों पर विचार करने के लिए और विनिर्माणकर्ता पर लगाए गए निर्यात आभार का पालन करने के लिये तैयार निर्यात उत्पाद का कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य उनके निर्यात निष्पादन का निश्चय करने के लिए हिसाब में लिया जा सकता है। परन्तु, यदि ऐसे मामलों में कच्ची सामग्री/सघटकों का आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है तो जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य जो विनिर्माणकर्ता पर लगाए गए निर्यात-आभार को पालन करने के लिए और जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अन्तर्गत वरीय व्यवहार चाहने के

लिए स्वीकार किया जाएगा वह केवल वसूल किए गए रूपांतरण खर्चों की सीमा तक होगा, निर्यातित उत्पाद के कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य की सीमा तक नहीं।

(11) विनिर्माणकर्ता - निर्यातको और वास्तविक उप-योक्ताओं के मामले में, जब तक अन्यथा व्यवस्था न की जाए, वास्तविक उपयोक्ता नीति के अधीन लाइसेंस मांगने के उद्देश्य के लिए कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक के लागत बीमा-भाडा मूल्य को उपभोग के विवरण-पत्र में शामिल किया जा सकता है। लेकिन, यदि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किए जाते हैं तो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता लाइसेंस मांगते समय ऐसी आयातित कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक का मूल्य, उपयोग के विवरण-पत्र में शामिल नहीं किया जाएगा।

(12) निर्यात सदनों के मामले में पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिए आयात नीति की शर्तों के अधीन पात्रता और अन्य लाभों के लिए निर्यात का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य हिसाब में लिया जाएगा। लेकिन, यदि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटक सीमा-शुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर आयात किए जाते हैं तो ऐसी हालत में निर्यातों का जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य केवल वसूल किए गए रूपांतरण खर्चों की सीमा तक स्वीकार किया जाएगा, कुल जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य नहीं।

(13) ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात आभारों को पूर्ण करने की अवधि कच्ची सामग्री/संघटकों के प्रथम परेक्षण के आयात की तिथि से 6 महीने होगी। ऐसी अवधि पात्रता के आधार पर बढ़ाई जा सकती है।

(14) जिन मामलों में एक विशेष उत्पाद का निर्यात, निर्यात व्यापार नियंत्रण में सामान्यतः अनुमेष नहीं किया जाता है तो ऐसे उत्पाद के विनिर्माण के लिए कच्ची सामग्री और संघटकों के रूपांतरण व्यापार के लिए नीति के अधीन आयात केवल तभी अनुमेष किया जा सकता है जबकि आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता हो और भुगतान पर नहीं।

(15) यदि आयात भुगतान के आधार पर है, सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर नहीं है तो आयातक से आयात किए गए माल के मूल्य के 50% के बराबर मूल्य के लिए बैंक गारण्टी के साथ एक निर्यात बान्ड लिया जाएगा। बैंक गारण्टी के स्थान पर एक कानूनी वचन पत्र की सुविधा भी, जैसा कि अग्रिम लाइसेंसों के प्रति उपलब्ध है, इस मामले में उपलब्ध होगी। यदि आयात सीमाशुल्क निकासी परमिट के आधार पर किया जाता है और भारत में विदेशी मुद्रा परेक्षण का मामला नहीं है तो आयातक से निर्धारित प्रश्न में केवल एक कानूनी वचन पत्र बिना गारण्टी के ही लिया जा सकता है।

## परियोजना निर्यात

72. (1) वे संगठन और कंपनियां जो परियोजना निर्यात का दायित्व लेने के इच्छुक हैं और जिसके लिए उन्हें पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन लाभों और अन्य सुविधाओं की आवश्यकता है उन्हें परियोजना में संबंधित सूचना वाणिज्य मंत्रालय (निर्यात संवर्धन अभियांत्रिक अनुभाग) को और इसकी एक प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात (निर्यात संवर्धन प्रभाग) को खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 7 में प्रदर्शित प्रपत्र में भेजनी चाहिए। शीघ्र निर्णय लेने के लिए ऐसे प्रस्ताव की जांच एक अंतर्मंत्रालय समिति जिस में वाणिज्य, वित्त, उद्योग और भविष्य आपूर्ति मंत्रालयों और सम्बद्ध प्रशासनिक मंत्रालय, महानिदेशालय, तकनीकी विकास तथा मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात के प्रतिनिधि होंगे, के माध्यम से वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा की जाएगी। समिति के गठन से संबंधित वाणिज्य मंत्रालय की यथा-संशोधित सार्वजनिक सूचना सं० 111-आई० टी० सी० (पी० एन०) 74 दिनांक 5 अगस्त, 1974 की प्रति खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 8 में उद्धृत की जाती है।

(2) यदि प्रस्ताव एक तीसरे देश से उस देश को आयातों के संबंध में है जिसमें परियोजना का आभार लिया गया है और तीसरे देश से आयात किया जाने वाला माल परियोजना को पूर्ण करने के लिए है तो तीसरे देश के ऐसे आयातों का मूल्य विषयाधीन परियोजना के निष्पादन के लिए भारत में सभरित किए गए माल के सबध में आवेदक को दातव्य आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के प्रति मुजरा नहीं किया जा सकता है, बशर्ते कि :—(1) परियोजना के निष्पादन के लिए भारत में सभरित माल के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य को प्रदर्शित करने वाली धनराशि को और सेवाओं, जैसे डिजाइन इंजीनियरिंग, इरेक्शन, कमीशनिंग आदि जो परियोजना के लिए प्रदान की गई थी के आधार पर पूर्वानुमानित अर्जित वास्तविक विदेशी मुद्रा को यदि मिलाया जाए तो वह उस परियोजना के कुल मूल्य के 51 प्रतिशत से कम नहीं है जिसके लिए सविदा प्राप्त की गई है ; (2) ऐसे आयातों के संबंध में संभरकों को भुगतान सीधे ही विदेशी परियोजना प्राधिकारी द्वारा किया जाता है या विषयाधीन परियोजना के लिए भारतीय पार्टी द्वारा प्राप्त अग्रिम धनराशि में से किया जाता है; और (3) परियोजना के लिए सविदा में ऐसे तीसरे देश के आयात की शर्त लगाई गई है। ऐसे मामलों में नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमेष आयात प्रतिपूर्ति की दर की स्वीकृति भारत में निर्यातित माल के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के सबध में दी जाएगी।

(3) जो मामले उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) में नहीं आते हैं उन पर पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।



(4) परियोजना निर्यातों के मामले में, निर्यातकों को या तो परियोजना में यथा सम्मिलित सम्पूर्ण निर्यातित सयंत्र के लिए लागू दर के आधार पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आयात प्रतिपूर्ति का या निर्यात की अलग-अलग मदों के लिए लागू दरों के आधार पर दावा करने की छूट होगी। यह छूट केवल उन मामलों में उपलब्ध होगी जहां निर्यात सविदा सयंत्र और उपकरण की अलग-अलग मदों के संबंध में कीमतों के मदवार विश्लेषण (ब्रेकअप) का सकेत करती है। जहां सविदा में किसी प्रकार का विश्लेषण (ब्रेकअप) और उनके मूल्य के साथ सूचीबद्ध मदों का सकेत नहीं है तो निर्यातक सम्पूर्ण सयंत्र के लिए लागू दर पर ही आयात प्रतिपूर्ति का दावा करने के लिए पात्र होगा। यह व्यवस्थाएं 12 जनवरी, 1977 को या इसके बाद किए गए निर्यातों के लिए लागू होंगी।

#### पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार करने के लिये सरलीकृत क्रियाविधि

73 (1) आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के लिए पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से प्राप्त आवेदनपत्रों पर विचार करने के लिए एक सरल क्रियाविधि का आविष्कार आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों की मंजूरी में लगने वाले समस्त समय में कटौती करने के विचार में किया गया था। यह क्रियाविधि अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 के दौरान जारी रहेगी।

(2) सरल क्रियाविधि केवल उन्हीं पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए लागू होगी जिन्होंने 1976-77 में अपने निजी नाम में या अपने नामित व्यक्तियों के पक्ष में पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अपने निर्यातों के आधार पर लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए हैं।

(3) यह योजना स्वैच्छिक है। इस सुविधा को उपलब्ध करने के लिए इच्छुक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को अपने नाम उन संबंधित लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को लिखा देने चाहिए जिनके अधिकार क्षेत्र में वे पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए स्थित हैं। वह प्रपत्र जिसमें नाम लिखाने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र देना चाहिए परिशिष्ट 9 के रूप में दिया जाता है। यदि आवेदक इस पैरा में प्रस्तुत की गई क्रियाविधि की सुविधा को उपलब्ध करने के लिए पात्र पाया जाएगा तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी उसको एक “नामांकन सख्या” प्रारटित करेगा जिसे प्रत्येक आयात आवेदन पत्र के शीर्ष पर आवेदक को उद्धृत करना चाहिए। नामांकन सख्या के अनुरिक्त “सरल क्रिया-विधि के अन्तर्गत आवेदन पत्र” शब्द भी आवेदन पत्र के शीर्ष पर संटे अक्षरों में लिखे जाने चाहिए।

(4) यह योजना प्रथम अप्रैल, 1976 को या इसके बाद में किए गए निर्यातों पर आधारित आवेदन-पत्रों के लिए लागू होगी। यह जहाज सम्पत्त और विदेशी पर्यटकों की बिक्री फिल्मों के लिए लागू नहीं होगी। (1-4-76 में

पहले किए गए निर्यातों के संबंध में वही सरल क्रियाविधि लागू होगी जो समय-समय पर लागू थी।)

(5) इस पैरा में जो कुछ बताया गया है उसके अधीन आयात आवेदन-पत्रों को प्रस्तुत करने के लिए वही क्रियाविधि होगी जो सामान्यतः लागू है। आयात लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन-पत्र अप्रैल, 1977—मार्च, 1978 अवधि की पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्धारित परिशिष्ट 9 में सरलीकृत प्रपत्र और रीति में देने चाहिए। लाइसेंसों के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्रों के समर्थन में आवेदकों द्वारा प्रस्तुत किए जाने वाले निर्यात दस्तावेज भी वही होंगे जो आयात नीति में निर्धारित किए गए हैं।

(6) यदि सरल क्रियाविधि के अन्तर्गत आवेदन-पत्र को प्रारम्भिक सवीक्षा और उस पर विचार करने के बाद आयात लाइसेंस जारी कर दिया जाए और बाद में किसी स्तर पर पाया जाए कि आवेदक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन उस लाइसेंस के पूर्ण या आंशिक मूल्य जो भी हो का हकदार नहीं था तो वह मूल्य आवेदक को भविष्य की आयात हकदारी में से काटकर समजित किया जाएगा। पंजीकृत निर्यातक के नामित व्यक्ति को जारी किए गए या पंजीकृत निर्यातक के आवेदन पर पात्र निर्यात मदन को हस्तांतरित किए गए आयात लाइसेंसों का मूल्य भी पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अधीन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को प्राप्य आयात हकदारी के प्रति समजित किया जाएगा। निर्यात के विवरण-पत्र में आवेदक द्वारा निम्नलिखित घोषणा की जानी चाहिए :—

मैं/हम एतद्वारा घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं कि इस विवरण-पत्र में दी गई घोषणा सही है। मैं/हम यह भी वचन देना हूँ/देते हैं कि इस विवरण-पत्र में निहित सूचना का यदि कोई अंश गलत, झूठा या भ्रामात्मक पाया गया तो इस संबंध में जो अन्य कार्रवाई की जा सकती है उसको ध्यान में रखे बिना ही इस विवरण-पत्र के आधार पर जारी किए गए आयात लाइसेंस का मूल्य और उससे संलग्न दस्तावेज मुझे/हमें भविष्य में प्राप्य आयात लाइसेंसों के प्रति समजित किए जायेंगे।

#### निर्यात पोत माल का समेकन

74. जिन मामलों में अलग-अलग निर्यात माल परेषण मान्यता प्राप्त निर्यात पोतभार एजेंटों के माध्यम से निर्यात के लिये समेकित किए जाते हैं उनमें निर्यातकों द्वारा अपनाई जाने वाली क्रियाविधि खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 10 में दी जाती है।

#### आश्वासन/गारन्टी निष्पादन अवधि के दौरान मुफ्त बदलाई के रूप में फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात

75 (1) यदि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं तो मशीनरी और उपकरण के निर्यातकों को मुफ्त बदलाई

के रूप में निर्यातित मशीनरी/उपकरण के फालतू पुर्जों को निर्यात करने के लिए स्वीकृति दे दी जाएगी :—

- (1) विपयाधीन फालतू पुर्जे, आश्वासन/गारन्टी निष्पादन अवधि के दौरान मशीनरी और उपकरण के विदेशी खरीददार को सभरण कर दिए जाते हैं ;
- (2) मुफ्त सभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों का कुल मूल्य, निर्यातित मशीनरी/उपकरण के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होता है ;
- (3) इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुर्जों का सभरण या तो मुख्य उपकरण के साथ किया जा सकता है या बाद में ;
- (4) यदि फालतू पुर्जों का सभरण मुख्य उपकरण के साथ किया जाता है तो ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के ब्यौरे निर्यातक के बीजक, पॉल्लदान बिल और जी आर-I प्रपत्र में दर्शाए जाने चाहिए । ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के ब्यौरे को उस बैंक प्रमाणपत्र में दर्शाना आवश्यक नहीं होगा, जो लाभ प्राप्त करने के लिए निर्यातक द्वारा लाइसेंस प्राधिकारीको भेजा जाता है ;
- (5) ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के निर्यात पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आर० ई० पी० लाभ के लिए पात्र नहीं होंगे । ऐसे बदलाई पुर्जों के मूल्य की क्षतिपूर्ति भी निर्यातक की आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मद्दे पूरी नहीं की जाएगी ।

(2) जहाँ इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत फालतू पुर्जों का सभरण मुख्य उपकरण/मशीनरी के निर्यात के बाद किया जाता है तो निर्यातक को इस संबंध में सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों को साक्ष्य प्रस्तुत करना पड़ेगा कि फालतू पुर्जों का सभरण आश्वासन/गारन्टी निष्पादन के दौरान किया जा रहा है । निर्यातक फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात करते समय सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारी को इस संबंध में भी एक घोषणापत्र भेजेगा कि उसी मशीनरी/उपकरण से संबंधित मुफ्त बदलाई में पहले से ही सभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य और वर्तमान में सभरण किए जा रहे फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य आरक्षण/आश्वासन/आभार निष्पादन के लिए

उस मशीनरी/उपकरण के जहाँ पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होता है जिसके लिए फालतू पुर्जों का निर्यात किया जाना है ।

(3) जहाँ मुफ्त सभरण किए जाने वाले फालतू पुर्जों का मूल्य मुख्य उपकरण के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 2.5 प्रतिशत से अधिक होता है तो निर्यातक को रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया से पूर्व अनुमति प्राप्त करनी आवश्यक है । रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया में ऐसी अनुमति प्राप्त करने के मामले में, निर्यातक को चाहिए कि वह रिजर्व बैंक आफ इंडिया को उसी उपकरण/मशीनरी के संबंध में पहले से ही सभरण किए गए फालतू पुर्जों के मूल्य और निर्यातित उपकरण/मशीनरी के कुल जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य का भी संकेत करे ।

(4) निर्यातक के लिए ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के निर्यात के लिए लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी से तब तक अनुमति लेने की आवश्यकता नहीं है जब तक कि ऐसे फालतू पुर्जों के लिए निर्यात (नियंत्रण) आदेश, 1968 के अन्तर्गत निर्यात लाइसेंस प्राप्त करना आवश्यक हो ।

#### आयातित उत्पादों का पुनः निर्यात

76 यह स्पष्ट कर दिया जाए कि उस आयातित माल के मामले में आर० ई० पी० लाभ अनुमेय है जो भारत में किसी भी प्रक्रिया या विनिर्माण प्रचालन किए बिना ही उसी राज्य को पुनः निर्यात कर दिए जाने हैं ।

#### निर्यात संबंधन अधिकारी समिति

77. ऐसे मामले जिन में वर्तमान नीति के प्रचालन में वास्तविक कठिनाइयाँ होती हैं या जहाँ वर्तमान नीति के सख्ती से अनुपालन करने में निर्यात प्रयत्न पर बुरा प्रभाव पड़ता है तो उन पर मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात के अन्तर्गत निर्यात संबंधन अधिकारी समिति जिसमें वित्त और वाणिज्य मंत्रालय, महानिदेशक तकनीकी विकास, विकास आयुक्त (लघु उद्योग) एवं अन्य संबंध विभाग के प्रतिनिधि होंगे के द्वारा पालन के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा । समिति यदि उचित समझे तो ऐसे मामलों में प्रत्येक मामले की स्थिति को ध्यान में रखकर नीति की व्यवस्थाओं में ढील दे सकती है ।

## आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के क्षेत्र और विषय

पर

## व्याख्यात्मक टिप्पणियाँ

(1) 1977-78 के दौरान जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के साथ केवल उन मदों को छोड़ कर जो विशेष रूप में लाइसेंस पर पृष्ठांकित की गई हों कच्चे माल, सघटको, उपभोग्य स्टोर्स पैकिंग माल की कोई सूची नहीं होगी। आयात लाइसेंस पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति की सम्बद्ध व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार मदों के आयात के लिए स्वतः रूप से वैध होंगे।

(2) अन्य शर्तों के अधीन मदों की निम्नलिखित सूचियाँ आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के उपयोग करने के प्रयोजनार्थ संगत होंगी :—

- (क) भाग 'ख' के लिए अनुबंध-1 में निषेध मदों की सूची। इसके दो भाग हैं। भाग-1 में वे मदें हैं जो लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10% तक के कुल मूल्य के लिए आयात की जा सकती हैं किन्तु केवल एक मद के आयात का मूल्य 1 लाख रुपए से अधिक नहीं होगा। भाग-2 में उन मदों की सूची है जिनका आयात आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मदों अनुमेष्य होगा।
- (ख) भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध-2 की निर्यात-युक्त-आयात सूची में वे मदें हैं, जिनका आयात, विशिष्ट उत्पादों के निर्यातों के मदों ही किया जा सकता है।
- (ग) रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट 55 में जो मदें दर्शाई गई हैं वे वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए प्रतिबंध आधार पर खुली हैं। इन मदों का आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 20% तक के कुल मूल्य के लिए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मदों किया जा सकता है किन्तु केवल एक मद का आयात 2 लाख रुपए मूल्य से अधिक नहीं होगा।

(3) यदि कोई मद उपर्युक्त (क) में दर्शाई गई सूची और साथ ही साथ उपर्युक्त (ख) में दर्शाई गई सूची के भाग-1 के अन्तर्गत आती है और आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस उपर्युक्त (ख) में दर्शाई गई सूची में विशिष्टीकृत उत्पाद के निर्यात के मदों जारी किया गया है तो उक्त (ख) में दर्शाई गई सूची का विषय ही उक्त सूची द्वारा शामिल सीमा तक उस लाइसेंस के उपयोग के लिए लागू होगा। अन्य आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के उपयोग के लिए उपर्युक्त (क) में दर्शाई गई सूची के भाग-1 का विषय लागू होगा। यदि कोई मद (ख) और (ग) की सूचियों दोनों के अन्तर्गत आती है तो वही स्थिति रहेगी अर्थात् (ख) की सूची वहां लागू होगी जहां आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस उक्त सूची में दर्शाए गए उत्पाद के निर्यात के मदों जारी किया गया है अन्यथा (ग) की सूची का विषय ही लागू होगा।

(4) आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस इसका संकेत करेगा :—

(i) लाइसेंस धारक की श्रेणी अर्थात् विनिर्माता-निर्यातक, व्यापारी-निर्यातक, निर्यात मदन या नामित-विनिर्माता। (निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित किया गया आयात लाइसेंस भी 'निर्यात सदन' के रूप में श्रेणीकृत किया जाएगा चाहे वह लाइसेंस पारम्भ में निर्यात सदन में भिन्न श्रेणी को जारी किया गया था)।

(ii) नामित विनिर्माताओं के मामले में लाइसेंस आगे "निर्यातित उत्पाद के नामित-विनिर्माता" या "अन्य उत्पादों के नामित विनिर्माता" का संकेत करेगा। पहली श्रेणी उन मामलों में प्रदान की जाएगी जहां नामित उम उत्पाद का विनिर्माता है, जो जैसे भी मामला हो, रेड बुक के खंड-2 में उमी क्रम सं० या उप-क्रम सं० के अन्तर्गत निर्यातित उत्पाद आता है। दूसरी श्रेणी नामांकन के अन्य मामलों में प्रदान की जाएगी।

(iii) निर्यात उत्पादों की वह क्रम सं० या उप-क्रम सं० जिसके लिए लाइसेंस जारी किया गया है। (यदि लाइसेंस भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध-2 में उल्लिखित उत्पादों में से किसी उत्पाद के लिए जारी किया गया है तो ऐसा उत्पाद लाइसेंस में उसके जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के साथ विशिष्टीकृत कर दिया जाएगा)।

(iv) रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'ख' की वह कड़िका या उप-कड़िका जिसके अनुसार कच्चे माल, सघटको, उपभोग्य स्टोर्स, पैकिंग माल और सेम्पल्स और अन्य मदों, जैसे लेबल्स आदि के आयात के लिए लाइसेंस के क्षेत्र और विषय के बारे में निश्चय किया जाएगा। लाइसेंस पर पृष्ठांकन इस प्रकार किया जाएगा :—

"लाइसेंस 1977-78 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड-1 के भाग 'ख' की कड़िका ... एव कड़िका ... में की गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार कच्चे माल, सघटको, उपभोग्य स्टोर्स और पैकिंग माल के आयात के लिए वैध होगा"।

(v) यदि कोई लाइसेंस धारक रेड बुक (वा० 1) के भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध-1 या अनुबंध-2 या परिशिष्ट 55 में दर्शाई गई किसी मद का आयात करता है तो वह प्रविष्टि बिल के साथ एक विवरण प्रस्तुत करेगा जिसमें उस मद के बीमा और लागत बीमा-भाड़े मूल्य को और वह क्रम सं० जिस पर उसे अनुबंध-I, अनुबंध II या परिशिष्ट 55 में दर्शाया है उसका संकेत करेगा। यदि ऐसी किसी मद का आयात नहीं किया गया है तो आयातक को चाहिए कि वह इस संबंध में प्रविष्टि बिल के साथ अपने घोषणा पत्र को भेजे ?

## भाग 'ख' के लिए अनुबंध I

आर० ई० पी० के लिए निबंध मवों की सूची

## भाग I

(इस भाग की मदों का आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10% तक के कुल मूल्य के लिए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे किया जा सकता है, किन्तु केवल एक मद के आयात का मूल्य 1 लाख रुपए से अधिक नहीं होगा)।

| क्रम<br>सं० | विवरण   | टिप्पणी |
|-------------|---|---------|
| 1           | 2   | 3       |
| 1.          | अपघर्षक बेल्ट   |         |
| 2.          | एरोसल बाल्व   |         |
| 3.          | आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नीति बिल्ड-I की अनुसूची ए से डी के परिशिष्ट 41 में जो निहित नहीं है वे सभी हाट रोल्ड सेक्शन (आइट बार्स, कोल्ड ड्रान/मशीन्ड/टर्नड/पील्ड हालत से भिन्न) और तार। |         |
| 4.          | कलाकारों के ब्रश और द्रव्यहार और पानी वाले रंग  |         |
| 5.          | एस्वेस्टोज उत्पादन (पैकिंग और जोड़ने वाले माल)  |         |
| 6.          | बाल/सिलिन्ड्रीकल/रोलर/टैपर्ड बेयरिंग, सभी किस्में जो रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट में निषेध के रूप में दर्शाई गई है।   |         |
| 7.          | द्विधातु कान्टेक्ट्स एवं पाईट और द्विधातु स्ट्रिप्स   |         |
| 8.          | पीतल और कासा इलेक्ट्रोड्स/राइड/तारें  |         |
| 9.          | कांसा—चूर्ण   |         |
| 10.         | केटेलिस्ट   |         |
| 11.         | सिरेमिक, अभ्रक और 500 वोल्ट रेट वाले तक के प्लास्टिक फिल्म संधारित्र  |         |
| 12.         | रेड बुक (वा०-1) के परिशिष्ट 28 में वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए अस्वीकृत रसायन  |         |
| 13.         | पिटवा ताम्बा (विद्युत कन्डक्टर सेक्शन)  |         |

| 1.  | 2  | 3 |
|-----|--|---|
| 14. | सजावटी सामग्री और सजावटी स्टिकर्स, एवं पेपर ट्रान्सफर्स  |   |
| 15. | श्रीषध, फार्मेस्यूटिकल एवं उनके मध्यस्थ [जो अनुबंध-2 की निर्यात-आयात-संयुक्त सूची में विशिष्टिकृत नहीं है और जो रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट 19 में वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए स्वीकृत नहीं है] |   |
| 16. | रंग, रंगद्रव्य और मध्यस्थ रंग जो रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट 24 में वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए स्वीकृत नहीं है   |   |
| 17. | सभी अलौह धातुओं के इलेक्ट्रोप्लेटिंग एनोड्स  |   |
| 18. | इलेक्ट्रोलिटिक कन्डेन्सर्स   |   |
| 19. | एमरी अनाज  |   |
| 20. | विस्तारण बाल्व, प्रशीतन एंगल बाल्व, सोलिनायड बाल्व एवं रिबर्सन बाल्व   |   |
| 21. | लोह एवं अलौह वायर मेश जो 200 मेश से मोटी हो  |   |
| 22. | फोलिक एसिड   |   |
| 23. | ईंधन जालने वाले उपकरण  |   |
| 24. | निम्नलिखित औद्योगिक रोलर चैन :—  |   |
|     | (i) 12.70 एमएम } ए० एस० ए० विशिष्टिकरण के सिम्प्लेक्स,   |   |
|     | (ii) 15.875 एमएम } डुप्लेक्स, ट्रिप्लेक्स, क्वाड्रप्लेक्स एवं सेक्सटुप्लेक्स।  |   |
|     | निम्नलिखित विशेष चैन और पुर्जे :—  |   |
|     | (1) वस्त्र मशीनरी के लिए काटिंग चैन  |   |
|     | (2) बढ़ाए हुए पिन के साथ रोलर चैन  |   |
|     | (3) तेल रिंग के लिए विशेष रोलर चैन।  |   |
| 25. | इन्फ्रा रेड लेम्प  |   |
| 26. | 220 कि० वाट तक के पृथक्कारी यंत्र  |   |

| 1.     | 2.   | 3. | 1.  | 2.   | 3. |
|--------|--|----|-----|--|----|
| 7.     | सभी प्रकार के लोहा तथा इस्पात के बोल्ट, नट, नेटस्कूज, मशीन स्कूज और मशीन स्टड, हुक्स: कील, रिबेट्स |    | 35. | 10 एच पी तक और उसके सहित ग्राउट बोर्ड  |    |
| 28.    | लोहा तथा इस्पात पाइप, ट्यूब एवं बाल्व :  |    | 36. | पी० एच० भीटर इलेक्ट्रोड्स  |    |
| (i)    | ई०आर०डब्ल्यू० किस्म की बायलर ट्यूब (8 एमएम से 80एमएम ओ डी)   |    | 37. | स्थायी जुम्बक  |    |
| (ii)   | 350 एमएम तक के सभी साइज में कार्बन इस्पात फ्लेजेस, डिस्क और रिंग                                   |    | 38. | फास्फर कासा और टोबेक पीतल तार जो 30-35 एम डब्ल्यू जी से अधिक से पतली हो  |    |
| (iii)  | कार्बन इस्पात लाइन पाइप और ट्यूब ई०आर०डब्ल्यू० ट्यूब 219 एमएम से 508 एमएम तक ओ डी                  |    | 39. | फोटोग्राफिक फिल्म  |    |
| (iv)   | सभी साइज के डलवा फिटिंग  |    | 40. | प्लास्टिमाइजर्स  |    |
| (v)    | भूरे लोहे की पाइप  |    | 41. | पॉलिस्टर फिल्म (मेटेलाइज्ड)  |    |
| (vi)   | क्रुटिटन इस्पात बेडम, साकेट, चैक नट, प्लग 10 एमएम से 80 एमएम से भिन्न लोहा तथा इस्पात              |    | 42. | पोलियोरिथेन फॉम/शीट्स  |    |
| (vii)  | लोहा तथा इस्पात बाल्व, स्ट्रेनर्स और हाइड्रेन्ट्स  |    | 43. | छोटे हुए सर्किट, कोसियल, आयताकार और गोलाकार संयोजित  |    |
| (viii) | 6 एमएम से 508 एमएम साइज की नरम इस्पात ट्यूब नामिनल बोर   |    | 44. | व्यावसायिक चुम्बक टेप  |    |
| (ix)   | बेल्ट की हुई इस्पात पाइप और ट्यूब 6 एमएम से 508 एमएम तक, नामिनल बोर                                |    | 45. | रॉल पर और पिलर प्रूफ केप   |    |
| 29.    | प्रलाधारस/वानिज  |    | 46. | खुरदरी सलाखे   |    |
| 30.    | 100 वोल्ट तक की वोल्टेज रेटिंग के कम वोल्टेज के इलेक्ट्रोलिटिक धारित्र                             |    | 47. | तेज करने वाले पत्थर  |    |
| 31.    | जाबिली, लौंग, दालचीनी, जायफल, हींग   |    | 48. | सिलिकान कार्बाइड क्रूसिबल्स और कार्बन बान्डिड ग्रेफाइट क्रूसिबल्स जो रेड बुक (वा० 1) में वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए स्वीकृत नहीं हैं |    |
| 32.    | प्राकृतिक सुगंधित तेल जो रेड बुक (वा० 1) में वास्तविक उपयोगिताओं के लिए स्वीकृत नहीं है            |    | 49. | सिलिकान ट्रांजिस्टर, डायड्स एवं संघटित सर्किट  |    |
| 33.    | प्राकृतिक स्पज   |    | 50. | रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट 15 में उल्लिखित छोटे और  |    |
| 34.    | ओलियोरेजिन पेपर, ओलियोरेजिन केप्सियम और ओलियोरेजिन जिगर  |    | 51. | स्थिरीकारी   |    |
|        |  |    | 52. | इस्पात की जालिया और जंगारोधी इस्पात की जालिया  |    |
|        |  |    | 53. | इस्पात के तार रस्से  |    |
|        |  |    | 54. | टेलिफोन स्विच बोर्ड लैम्प निग्रान संकेतक लैम्प   |    |
|        |  |    | 55. | टर्मिनल  |    |
|        |  |    | 56. | टिगु कागज  |    |
|        |  |    | 57. | टिटैनियम डायक्साइड (एनाटेस ग्रेड)  |    |
|        |  |    | 58. | बी-बेल्ट और बी-निक बेल्टिंग  |    |
|        |  |    | 59. | इलेक्ट्रानिक उद्योग में प्रयोग किए जाने वाले वेल्डस  |    |
|        |  |    | 60. | बेनेडियम पेन्टोक्साइड केटेलिस्ट ग्रेड  |    |
|        |  |    | 61. | जस्ता प्लेट  |    |
|        |  |    | 62. | वाइडिंग तार और स्ट्रिप्स   |    |

**भाग ख के लिए अनुबन्ध-I**

**भाग-II**

उन सबों की सूची जिनको आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के मध्ये  
आयात करने के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं दी जाएगी

| क्रम<br>सं० | सद का विवरण  | टिप्पणी | 1   | 2 | 3 |
|-------------|--|---------|---|---|---|
| 1           | 2  | 3       |   |   |   |
| 1.          | इलेक्ट्रानिक घड़ियों और इलेक्ट्रानिक घड़ियों की प्रदर्शनी के लिए सभी मघटित सर्किट (जिसमें मध्य और बड़े पैमाने के मघटित सर्किट शामिल हैं) |         | 6. कपूर                                     |   |   |
| 2.          | एल्यूमिनियम अपरिष्कृत (99.99% शुद्धता के साथ अति शुद्धता वाले एल्यूमिनियम को छोड़कर)   |         | 7. नारियल फाइबर/यार्न                       |   |   |
| 3.          | बूट और गू ग्राइन्ड्री (अनुबन्ध-2) में निर्यात-युक्त आयात सूची के अन्तर्गत आने वाली मदों को छोड़कर  |         | 8. सूती रेशे/धागे/कपड़े                     |   |   |
| 4.          | रेड बुक (वा० 1) के परिशिष्ट 32 में निषेध सूची के केबुल और तार  |         | 9. जर्मेनियम ट्रांजिस्टर                    |   |   |
| 5.          | 75 एम एम ओ डी में कम वाले डलवा और मिश्रित लोहे की पाइप (भूरे लोहे की पाइप को छोड़कर)   |         | 10. किसी भी रूप में सोना और चांदी तरल सोना। |   |   |
|             |  |         | 11. हाथ से बुनी जाने वाली ऊन                |   |   |
|             |  |         | 12. लोहा और इस्पात पाइप फिटिंग              |   |   |
|             |  |         | 13. प्राकृतिक रबर                           |   |   |
|             |  |         | 14. कच्चा काजू                              |   |   |
|             |  |         | 15. कच्चा पटसन                              |   |   |
|             |  |         | 16. शीट के रूप में खुरदरे मोल्ड्ड ब्लैक     |   |   |
|             |  |         | 17. चपड़ा/लाख दाना                          |   |   |



## अनुबन्ध—2

उन मदों की सूची जिनकी अनुमति आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मद्दे केवल प्रत्येक मद के सामने उल्लिखित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर और प्रत्येक मद के सामने निर्दिष्ट की गई सीमा तक दी जाएगी

| क्रम सं० | मदों के विवरण                                  | निर्यात उत्पाद जिनके मद्दे आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी   | अभ्युक्तियाँ  |
|----------|--|--|---|
| 1        | 2  | 3  | 4   |
| 1.       | असेटा-अमेटिक ईस्टर                             | (1) एनलजिन और विटामिन बी०<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |
| 2.       | एक्रिलिक प्लास्टिक शीट्स आफ-बट्स, ट्यूब्स/राइम | (1) प्लास्टिक की चूड़िया<br>(क्रम सं० सी० 8)<br>(2) प्लास्टिक के नकली आभूषण<br>(क्रम सं० सी० 8)<br>(3) प्लास्टिक का साने में ढला हुआ और प्लास्टिक से निःस्त्राविन माल<br>(क्रम सं० सी० 11)<br>(4) धात्विकृत प्लास्टिक<br>(क्रम सं० सी० 13) | कालम 3 में (3) और (4) में उल्लिखित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के मद्दे आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिकतम 25 प्रतिशत तक।  |
| 3.       | एमोनियम सल्फेट और पैरा-नाइट्रोक्लोरो बेंजीन    | (1) पैरासिटामोल<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |
| 4.       | अंगोरा बान                                     | जिन उत्पादों में इस का उपयोग किया गया है ('ओ' ग्रुप)   |   |
| 5.       | एनिलिन/एनिलिन तेल                              | (1) हाईड्रो कुइनोन<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 2.2)<br>(2) रबड़ के रासायनिक<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 2.1)   | एनिलिन की अनुमति केवल रबड़ के ऐसे रसायनों के निर्यातों के मद्दे दी जाएगी जिन के उत्पादन में यह मद निर्यातित उत्पाद के मूल्य की कम से कम 5 प्रतिशत की सीमा तक उपयोग की गई हो। इस उद्देश्य के लिए, लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निर्यातित उत्पाद के विनिर्माता से एक घोषणा-पत्र स्वीकार कर सकता है। |
| 6.       | एस्बेस्टस गैर मैन्टल यार्न                     | गैस मैन्टल्स<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 84 (i)]   |   |

| 1   | 2  | 3  | 4  |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 7.  | ओडियो मैग्नेटिक टेप, कसैट्स में और टेप रिकार्डर्स, कसैट टेप रिकार्डर्स ओडियो मैग्नेटिक टेप, स्पाइल में | महिन<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 36)   |  |
| 8   | बी० पिकोलीन और 3-सायनोपायरिडीन   | नियामिन और नियामिनेमाइड<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |  |
| 9   | बाइफेरकेटिड राइबेटस  | (1) इस्पात के ट्रंक<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 7)<br>(2) चमड़े के जूते और अन्य माल<br>(क्रम सं० डी० 2.1, डी० 2.2<br>और डी० 2.3)<br>(3) खेल-कूद का सामान ('ई' ग्रुप)   | लाइसेन्स के मूल्य में 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक आयात नहीं।                        |
| 10  | पशुधन प्रजनन<br>मर्गीपालन के लिए वैक्सीन   | जीवित चूजे और बच्चे निकालने वाले अंडे<br>[क्रम सं० जी० 3(2)]   | कृषि विभाग, नई दिल्ली की सिफारिश प्रस्तुत करने पर आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी। |
| 11. | ब्यूटिल मैलेनिक डिईथिल इस्टर   | (1) फिनाइल ब्यूटाजोन<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)  |  |
| 12  | कैप्रोलेक्टम   | (1) नायलन डोरी के साथ टायर<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 71)<br>(2) नायलन टायर धागा/डोरी/वस्त्र<br>(क्रम सं० के० 12)<br>(3) नायलन वस्त्रों और बनी हुई वस्तुएं ('के०' ग्रुप)<br>(4) नायलन वस्त्रों से बनी हुई तैयार पोशाके और नायलन होजरी/मलाई से बुने हुए वस्त्र ('ओ०' ग्रुप) |  |
| 13  | कार्बन और मिश्रित इस्पात छड़ें, वायर राइम्स एवं सेमिस  | (1) लघु औजार<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 52)<br>(2) फोर्जिंग (क्रम सं० ए-1)<br>(3) हार्ड टेन्सिल फास्टनर्स<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(i)]<br>(4) ब्राइटबार्स एवं शेफटिंग<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(i)]  |  |

| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4   |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 14. | सैलुलोज एसिटेट मौलिंग पाउडर/ग्रेन्यूल्स, सैलुलोज एसिटेट ग्राफ-ब्लूम और कर्टिंगम | (1) प्लास्टिक की चूड़िया (क्रम सं० सी० 8)<br>(2) प्लास्टिक के माचे में ढला हुआ और निःस्वाधित माल (क्रम सं० सी० 11)   |   |
| 15  | टूटी हुई कारतूसों के लिए मृत्तिका के तत्व                                       | रिकार्ड प्लेयर्स, चेजर्स और रेडियोग्राम (क्रम सं० ए० 36)   |   |
| 16  | कलर रा स्टाक (मिनेमेटोग्राफ कलर फिल्म) (प्रकाशित न की गई)                       | मिनेमेटोग्राफ फिल्म, प्रकाशित (एल० ग्रुप)  |   |
| 17  | वस्ती औजारों के सचटक  | दस्ती औजार (क्रम सं० ए० 50)  | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| 18. | एयरकन्डीशनिंग और रेफ्रीजरेशन के लिए नियंत्रण                                    | (1) एयरकन्डीशनिंग और रेफ्रीजरेशन उपस्कर (क्रम सं० ए० 21)   | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| 19  | डी० एम० टी०   | (1) पालिस्टर के वस्त्र और बनी हुई वस्तुएं ('के०' ग्रुप)<br>(2) तैयार पोशाक, मलाई से बुने वस्त्र/होजरी जिनमें पालिस्टर की मात्रा 50 प्रतिशत से अधिक हो ('ओ०' ग्रुप)<br>(3) पालिस्टर पर आधारित सुपर मिन्थैटिक इनेमल्स (क्रम सं० बी० 3.3) |   |
| 20. | डामर बाटू   | कृत्रिम लाख की मदे ('एच' ग्रुप)  | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 25 प्रतिशत से अधिक आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।    |
| 21. | 4-7 डिक्लोरीक्वीनेलिन   | क्लोरोक्वीन (क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)  |   |
| 22. | डीएथिलेमाइन   | (1) डिएथिल कार्बामेजाइन<br>(2) जिलोकाइन<br>(3) एमोडियाक्वीन<br>(4) निकेतामाइड<br>(5) डिएथिलेमाइन एथानोल (बी० 11.1)†  |   |

| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 23  | विद्युतीय प्रतिरोधी तार   | विद्युतीय पन्ने, रेगुलेटर, विद्युतीय घरेलू उपकरण, औजार और विद्युतीय भट्टिया<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 27, ए० 28 और ए० 29)    |  |
| 24  | इलैक्ट्रानिकी सघटक अन्यथा विशिष्ट-कृत नहीं                                  | इलैक्ट्रानिकी उपस्कर/औजार<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 36)  |  |
| 25  | मरकत, पश्चमराग और नीलम  | कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए मरकत, पश्चमराग और नीलम<br>(क्रम सं० पी० 3 1)  |  |
| 26. | निश्चारित एल्युमिनियम की पर्णिका  | इलैक्ट्रोलेटिक कैपेसिटर्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 36)  |  |
| 27. | सभी किस्म के फेराइट पार्ट्स, ट्राजिस्टर्स के ढक्कन                          | क्रम सं० ए० 36 के अन्तर्गत इलैक्ट्रानिकी माल   |  |
| 28. | रम, जिन, बिहूस्की, ब्रान्डी और बोडका और शराब निर्माण के हाप का मुबामित सत्त | अल्कोहली शराब<br>(क्रम सं० जी० 5)  | (1) मुबामित सत्त में अल्कोहल की मात्रा 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होनी चाहिए। |
| 29  | सभी आकारों में फ्री कटिंग इस्पात  | (1) ब्राइट बास और शाफटिंग्स<br>[क्रम सं० 7(1)]<br>(2) बोल्ट और नट और अन्य हार्डटन्सिल फास्टनर्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 7) |  |
| 30. | जी० पिकोस्किन और 4-मायनोपाइरिडीन  | (1) आई० एन एच०<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)  |  |
| 31. | ग्लास-मेटिक टर्मिनल   | (1) वातानुकूलन और प्रशीतन उपस्कर<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 21)   | (1) वाइमेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।        |
| 32. | ग्लिसरीन  | (1) ग्लिसरीन पर आधारित भेषजों के सूत्रीकरण/सम्पाक<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |  |
| 33. | हार्ड कार्बन हार्डवर्ड एवं टेम्पर्ड इस्पात पट्टिया                          | (1) सभी प्रकार के स्प्रिंग<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 4)<br>(2) आरे<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 56)                                       |  |

| 1  | 2 | 3  | 4   |
|--|---|--|---|
|  |   | (3) सूक्ष्म मापक टेप्स और रूल्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए-97)   |   |
| 34. हार्ड कार्बन वाला इस्पात तार छड़ें   |   | (1) तार के रस्से और स्ट्रेन्ड्स [ए० 7(1)]<br>(2) ए० सी० एस० आर० कोर वायर और शील्ड वायर [ए० 7(1)]<br>(3) प्रिस्टेस्ड कंक्रिट वायर<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 4)<br>(4) हार्ड टेन्सिल इस्पात बोल्ट एवं नट्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 4)<br>(5) टायर बीड वायर<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 4)<br>(6) सभी प्रकार के स्प्रिंग<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 4) |   |
| 35. उच्च गति का इस्पात, सभी आकारों में   |   | उच्च गति इस्पात को काटने वाले औजार<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 51)   |   |
| 36. हाइड्रोजन हाइड्रैट, हाइड्रोजन सल्फेट   |   | आई० एन० एच० (आइसोनिकोटीन एसिड हाइड्रेजाइड) और थिया-सेटाजोन<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)  |   |
| 37. इन्टेग्रेटिड सर्किट (माध्यम और बृहत पैमाना इन्टेग्रेटिड सर्किटों सहित), सभी किस्म के और की-बोर्ड |   | इलेक्ट्रानिकी संगणकों, इलेक्ट्रानिकी रोकड़ पंजिकाओं, इलेक्ट्रानिकी लेखा करने और बीजक बनाने की मशीनें<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 36)   |   |
| 38. सेनोलिन एनहार्डर   |   | (1) बालों का तेल और बालों का फुलेल<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 20)<br>(2) कार्बन पेपर<br>[क्रम सं० बी० 86 (ए०)]<br>(3) श्रृंगार और प्रसाधन की वस्तुएं<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 20)  | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| 39. एम-एमोनोफिनोल पी०-नाइट्रोडोल्फ्यूहन  |   | (1) भेषज और औषधियां, जिन में इन मदों का उपयोग प्रमाणित किया गया है।<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |
| 40. एम-क्लोरोएनिलिन  |   | (1) क्लोरोक्विन<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |

| 1                                  | 2  | 3 | 4   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 41. मेबेवराइन हाईड्रोक्लोराइड      | (1) डसपेटालिन<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |   |
| 42. मैकेनिकल सील्स                 | (1) पावर ड्राईविंग पम्पस<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 56)   | } | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| 43. धातु के जुड़नार, सभी किस्म के  | (1) हस्तशिल्प ('एच' गुप)<br>(2) टूटा हुआ फर्नीचर<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 67)  | } | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| 44. माइक्रोक्रिस्टलिन बैक्स        | (1) फेस क्रीम और स्नो<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 20)<br>(2) रबिग कम्पाउन्ड<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 44)<br>(3) बूट पालिश<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 45)<br>(4) बैक्स पालिश<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 46)<br>(5) रबड़ के एपरन और कोट्स<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 70)<br>(6) रबड़ के मोजे, पट्टे और तेल प्रतिरोधक नलियाँ, रबड़ और कनवास के जूते<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 70)<br>(7) वी० बेल्ड्स<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 70) |   |   |
| 45. नर्म इस्पात अद्वारी की कटिंग्स | (1) कृषि सम्बन्धी उपकरण<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(1)]<br>(2) बाल्टियाँ<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(1)]<br>(3) स्नान करने के टब<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(iii)]<br>(4) लोहे के सामान के बिल्डर्ज<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(ii)]<br>(5) गमले<br>[क्रम सं० ए०-7(i)]<br>(6) इस्पात ड्रम और आधान<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 7)   |   |   |



| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4   |
|-----|---|--|---|
|     |   | (7) साइकिल संघटक और सहायक<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 82)  |   |
|     |   | (8) इस्पात का सज्जा-सामान<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 7)   |   |
|     |   | (9) इस्पात के ट्रम्स<br>[क्रम सं० 7(1)]  |   |
| 46. | दूधिया काच की चदरे, बल्ब का काच,<br>मुलायम केशिका ताल का काच, ट्यूब                 | थर्मामीटर<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 5)  |   |
| 47  | दूध का पाउडर  | (1) बिस्कुट और पाक-कला<br>(क्रम सं० जी० 5 और जी० 10)   |   |
|     |   | (2) इन्सटैन्ट खाद्य<br>(क्रम सं० 13 और जी० 2)  |   |
|     |   | (3) दुग्ध उत्पाद<br>(क्रम सं० जी० 13 और जी० 21)  |   |
|     |   | (4) माल्ट मिश्रित दुग्ध खाद्य जिसमें<br>कोकोआ अंतर्विष्ट हो।<br>(क्रम सं० जी० 24)            |   |
| 48. | आइसोरिफेरस सबस्टेंसेज. गैर-अलकोहल<br>मिश्रण; स्प्रिट युक्त सत्त; और बेमिला<br>बीन्स | (1) मादक द्रव्य आधार वाले गैर-<br>अलकोहल (क्रम सं० जी० 8)                                    | (1) आयातित सामग्री का उपयोग<br>केवल निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए<br>किया जाएगा और बोतल भरने<br>वाले को स्थानीय रूप से या अन्यत्र<br>निपटारा नहीं जाएगा। आयात<br>आवेदन-पत्र में इस संबंध में एक<br>वचन-पत्र रहेगा। |
| 49. | अखबारी कागज   | (1) पुस्तके<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 82)   |   |
|     |   | (2) पत्रिकाएं और आवधिक<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 84)  |   |
|     |   | (3) समाचार पत्र<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 84)   |   |
| 50. | अलोह मिश्र धातुएं, सेमिस और निःस्त्रावण   | (1) अलोह की बनी वस्तुएं, अलोह<br>की वस्तुएं बनाने के सोह पात्रों<br>सहित<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 17) |   |
|     |   | (2) विद्युत केबल और कन्डक्टर<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 26)   |   |
|     |   | (3) आटोमोबाइल रेडियेटर्स के सिरे<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 71)   |   |
|     |   | (4) प्रेशर लैम्प और स्टोव<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 85)  |   |
| 51. | अलोह धातुएं (एल्युमिनियम और उसकी<br>कसरन से भिन्न)                                  | (1) अलोह सेमिस और निःस्त्रावण<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 17)  |   |
|     |   | (2) अलोह की वस्तुएं, अन्यथा<br>विशिष्टीकृत नहीं<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 16)                          |   |

1

2

3

4

- (3) ड्राई ग्रीर स्टोरेज बैटरी  
(क्रम सं० ए० 23)
- (4) गैल्वेनाइज्ड/इलेक्ट्रोप्लेटेड इस्पात  
के उत्पाद (क्रम सं० ए० 17)
- (5) इन्सुलेटेड केबल, ताबे के कन्डक्टरों  
के साथ (क्रम सं० ए० 26)
- (6) विद्युतीय जनरेटर, ट्रान्सफार्मर,  
मोटर स्विच गियर और कंट्रोल  
गियर (क्रम सं० ए० 22)
- (7) पीतल के बने हुए बत्ती वाले स्टोव  
[(क्रम सं० ए० 8 4(II)]
- (8) खेल-कूद के कप, मैडल और  
ट्राफी  
(क्रम सं० ई० 1)
- (9) ताबे की हस्तशिल्प ('एच' ग्रुप)
- (10) पीतल की हस्तशिल्प ('एच' ग्रुप)

52. तेल सीध

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (1) मोटर (क्रम सं० ए० 22)                               | (1) लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के 20 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा। |
| (2) मशीनी औजार<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 46)                      | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।   |
| (3) वनस्पति तेल के मिला की मशी-<br>नरी (क्रम सं० ए० 64) | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।   |

53. फास्फोरस

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) जस्ता और एल्युमिनियम फास्फा-<br>इड्स<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 17)       | (1) लाल फास्फोरस के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी।       |
| (2) उर्वरक श्रेणी में भिन्न फास्फोरिक<br>एसिड<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 1.2) | (1) सफेद/पीले फास्फोरस के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी। |
| (3) लाल फास्फोरस<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 1.2)                              | (1) सफेद/पीले फास्फोरस के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी। |

| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 54. | प्लास्टिसाइजर्स  | प्लास्टिक के केबल और प्लास्टिक इन्सुलेटिड केबल<br>(क्रम सं० सी० 3, सी० 11, सी० 15 और सी० 28, और क्रम सं० ए० 75. 4 और ए० 75. 5)                    |  |
| 55. | सूक्ष्मता मापने के औजार  | इंजीनियरिंग माल ('ए०' ग्रुप)  |  |
| 56. | दाब गेज  | (1) औद्योगिक मशीनरी<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 64)<br>(2) औजार और प्रेशर लैम्प<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 85)   |  |
| 57. | रिजोसिनोल  | (1) मेथ्रोमिन एन० एफ०<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11. 1)<br>(2) टायर<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 61. 1 और बी० 61. 2)<br>(3) पारे पर आधारित वसाइयां (क्रम सं० बी० 11. 3) | (1) लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जाएगा।  |
| 58. | अपरिष्कृत हीरे (रत्न किस्म)  | कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए हीरे ('पी' ग्रुप)  |  |
| 59. | रफ मोल्डिड ब्लैक्स (चदर के आकार वालों से भिन्न)  | आफ्थलमिक फ्यूज्ड ब्लैक्स और लैन्स<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 57)  | (1) चदर के आकार में रफ ब्लैक के आयात की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।  |
| 60. | (1) सिलार्ड के धागे<br>(2) लचीले फीते/निवाड़<br>(3) स्टील टो कैप<br><br>(4) स्टेप्लिंग लास्टिंग, स्लिंग और आटो सोलर वायर<br>(5) मशीन के टाके<br>(6) बक्ल<br>(7) इस्पात के जैन्क<br>(8) स्ट्रुस/हुक्स<br>(9) औद्योगिक सिलार्ड मशीनों और चमड़ा सिलार्ड की मशीनों के लिए सूईयां<br><br>(10) आरे | चमड़े के जूते<br>(क्रम सं० डी० 2. 1)  | (1) प्रत्येक मद का आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं किया जाएगा।<br><br>(2.) मद (1), (2), (6) और (9) की अनुमति भी क्रम सं० डी० 2 2 के अन्तर्गत चमड़े के माल के निर्यात के मद्दे की जाएगी। |

1

2

3

4

61. रही ऊन/ऊनी चिथड़े

. रही ऊनी कम्बल/कम्बलों का कपड़ा, ट्वीड्स, ब्लेजर और वेल्स ('के'० ग्रुप) और रही ऊन से बने हुए आवर कोट ('ओ'०' ग्रुप)

(1) "ऊनी चिथड़े" की परिभाषा इस प्रकार है :—

(क) "नए" ऊनी रही वस्त्र चाहे बुने हुए हों या निटिड हों, जो कि पोशाक के काटने के पश्चात् बच गए हों इसमें दर्जियों की कतरन, डिस्कार्डिड पैटर्न बन्ध और नमूने के बिट्स भी शामिल हैं।

(ख) "पुराने" ऊनी वस्त्रों के चिथड़े (इसमें निटिड और सलाई से बुने हुए वस्त्र भी शामिल हैं), जो कि रही तन्तु के विनिर्माण के लिए अपेक्षित हों और इस में सज्जीकरण की वस्तुएं या वस्त्र या ऐसे अन्य फटे हुए, सड़े हुए या कट्टे हुए वस्त्र जिनकी मरम्मत न हो सके या धुलाई न हो सके। पहनने योग्य आयात किए गए वस्त्रों के मामले में उनको सीमा शुल्क प्राधिकारियों द्वारा निकासी करने से पूर्व विकृत कर देना पड़ेगा।

62. रेशम के कीड़े के बीज

(1) प्राकृतिक रेशम के वस्त्र, बनी हुई वस्तुएं और तैयार पोशाक (क्रम सं० के० 7)

63. छोटे और काटने वाले औजार, सान के पहियों और वृक्ष खंडों सहित

(1) इंजीनियरिंग माल ('ए'०' ग्रुप)

64. स्नेप बन्धक, जिप बन्धक

- (1) जूते और जूतों के बन्धक (क्रम सं० डी० 2.1)
- (2) यात्रा के लिए और अन्य चमड़े की हल्की किस्में (क्रम सं० डी० 2.2)
- (3) भारी चमड़े का माल (क्रम सं० डी० 2.3)
- (4) खेल-कूद का सामान ('ई'० ग्रुप)
- (5) तैयार पोशाक, होजरी और सलाई से बुनी हुई वस्तुएं ('ओ'० ग्रुप)

1 स्नेप बन्धकों के मामले में केवल 4 भाग स्नेप बन्धकों के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी।

2. स्नेप/जिप बन्धकों के आयात लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं किए जाएंगे।

| 1  | 2  | 3           | 4  |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| 65. सोडियम नाइट्राइट   | (1) संश्लिष्ट कोलतार रजक<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 16.1)<br>(2) ('के' ग्रुप) में आने वाले वस्त्र<br>(3) तैयार पोशाक ('ओ०' ग्रुप)  | }<br>}<br>} | लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक का आयात नहीं किया जायेगा। यह अधिकतम 1 लाख रुपये के अधीन है।   |
| 66. जगावरोधी इस्पात की चद्दरे, प्लेट, पट्टियाँ, राड, तार, तार राड, सर्किल एव स्क्रैप | (1) ग्रुप 'क्यू' में आने वाले जगा-वरोधी इस्पात के उत्पाद<br><br>(2) वातानुकूलन और प्रशीतन उपस्कर (केवल वाटर कूलर और फ्रीजिंग) (क्रम सं० ए० 21)   | }<br>}<br>} | (1) वातानुकूलन और प्रशीतन उपस्करों केवल पानी ठंडा करने की मशीन और फ्रीजर्स के निर्यात के मद्दे केवल जगावरोधी इस्पात चद्दरों के आयात की अनुमति लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 25 प्रतिशत से अधिक के लिए नहीं दी जाएगी।<br><br>(2) हाथ से बुनाई करने वाली मशीनों के निर्यात के मद्दे केवल जगावरोधी शीट्स की अनुमति लाइसेंस के मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत से अधिक के लिए नहीं दी जाएगी। |
|  | (3) जगावरोधी इस्पात के निब (क्रम सं० सी० 7)<br>(4) जगावरोधी इस्पात के रेजर ब्लेड (क्रम सं० ए० 91 2)<br>(5) हाथ से बुनाई करने की मशीन (क्रम सं० ए० 87)  |             |  |
| 67. इस्पात के बाल  | (1) बाल बेयरिंग (क्रम सं० ए० 63)<br>(2) पूर्ण बाइसिकल और फ्री व्हील (क्रम सं० ए० 82 और ए० 83)  |             |  |
| 68. सिन्थेटिक/सिन्थेटिक सम्पूक्त वस्त्र  | (1) सिन्थेटिक तैयार पोशाक, (क्रम सं० 0.7 के अन्तर्गत)  |             |  |
| 69. सिन्थेटिक तन्तु का धागा (नाइलन तन्तु धागे को छोड़कर)                             | (1) सिन्थेटिक तन्तु धागे के वस्त्र और बनी हुई वस्तुएँ जिन में क्रम सं० के० 11(2) और के० 11(3) के अन्तर्गत आने वाली कशीदाकारी की वस्तुएँ शामिल हैं।<br>(2) क्रम सं० के० 13(2) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मिश्रित/सम्पूक्त वस्त्र<br>(3) सिन्थेटिक फिलामेन्ट से तैयार सिन्थेटिक वस्त्र के बने बनाए पहनावे (ओ वर्ग) |             |  |

| 1  | 2  | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 70. सिन्थेटिक बैक्स/पैराफिन बैक्स                                    | (1) श्रंगार और प्रसाधन की वस्तुएं<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 20)   |   |   |
|  | (2) रबिंग कम्पाउन्ड<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 44)   |   |   |
|  | (3) बूट पालिश<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 45)   |   |   |
|  | (4) बैक्स पालिश<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 46)   |   |   |
| 71. टी० बी० पिक्चर द्यूब्स मस्टीचैनल टनर्स और डिफलैक्शन कम्पोजेन्ट्स | टी० बी० रिस्तिषर्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 36)   |   |   |
| 72. टेड्रासाइक्लिन बेस   | (1) टेड्रासाइक्लिन पर आधारित निर्माण<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)  |   |   |
| 73. टिन प्लेट प्राईम (सामान्य उपयोग के लिए)                          | (1) सभी प्रकार के गार्स्केट<br>[क्र० सं० ए० 71(ए)]   |   |   |
|  | (2) गुड़िया, खिलौने, क्रीडा-सामग्री, सभी प्रकार के प्लास्टिक से बने खेल के सामान जिनमें लकड़ी पेपियर-मेकि तथा चिथड़ों से बने सामान शामिल नहीं हैं।<br>(क्रम सं० सी-28) |   |   |
|  | (3) रोगन करने वाले बुश<br>(क्रम सं० डी-5)  |   |   |
|  | (4) सूखी मछली जिसमें मछली का मुँह तथा शार्क फिस एव मत्स्य कूर्ण शामिल हैं<br>(क्रम सं० एफ० 1.1)  |   |   |
|  | (5) थोक में निर्यात किए काजू की गिरी<br>(क्रम सं० आई० 1.2)   |   |   |
| 74. टिन प्लेट वेस्ट वेस्ट  | (1) विद्युत से इतर सभी लैम्प जैसे सिगनल लैम्प्स, संकेतक लैम्प्स, गेट लैम्प्स<br>[क्र० सं० ए० 7(1)]   |   |   |
|  | (2) स्टील की बाल<br>(क्रम सं० ए-3)   |   |   |
|  | (3) टिन प्लेट के सभी उत्पाद, आधारान ट्रेज, विज्ञापन सम्बन्धी अनूठी वस्तुएं<br>[क्र० सं० ए० 7(1)]   |   |   |



| 1   | 2 | 3  | 4 |
|---|---|--|---|
|   |   | (4) टाइपराइटर्स के लिए रिबन चर्ची ।<br>[क्रम सं० ए० 7(1)]  |   |
|   |   | (5) सभी प्रकार के गार्केट्स<br>[क्र० सं० ए-71(ए)]  |   |
|   |   | (6) पूर्ण साइकिलें (खेल कूद, लाइन रोडस्टर के अतिरिक्त) साइकिल के संघटकों एवं अनुषंगी<br>(क्र० सं० ए० 82)   |   |
|   |   | (7) बूट पालिश<br>(क्रम सं० बी०-45)   |   |
|   |   | (8) गुड़ियाँ, खिलौने, क्रीड़ा सामग्री, लकड़ी अथवा पेपियर मेकि एवं चिथड़ों से बने खेल के सामान को छोड़कर प्लास्टिक से बने खेल कूद के सभी प्रकार के सामान ।<br>(क्र० सं० सी० 28) |   |
|   |   | (9) प्राकृतिक सुगंधित तेल<br>(क्र० सं० बी० 22)   |   |
| 76. ट्रान्सफार्मर आयल/ट्रान्सफार्मर आयल बेस स्टैंक                      |   | ट्रान्सफार्मर्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 22)  |   |
| 76. टोगल लाक्स, एक्सपेन्डिंग लाक्स                                      |   | चमड़े का माल (सी० 2.2)   |   |
| 77. टंगस्टन वायर, टंगस्टन फिलामेंट्स                                    |   | विद्युत लैम्प<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 27)  |   |
| 78. टाइपराइटर्स के लिए टाइप   |   | टाइपराइटर्स<br>(क्रम सं० ए० 88)  |   |
| 79. गेटा-पट्टी और सजावट का सामान (इस सूची में और कहीं विशिष्टिकृत नहीं) |   | (1) तैयार पोशाकें, हूजरी और सलाई से बुना हुआ सामान ('ओ' ग्रुप)   |   |

निर्यात के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत तक निम्नलिखित मदों के आयात की अनुमति दी जाएगी । केवल एक मद का आयात एक लाख रुपये से अधिक नहीं होगा :—

- (1) लगातार लम्बाई में लचीला कपड़ा, खानेदार आकार में लचीले कपड़े सहित, चौड़ाई में 7.5 स० मी० से अधिक नहीं
- (2) बक्सुए, हुक और सलाखें
- (3) कालर की टेक और अन्य पोशाक की टेक
- (4) तसमे जिनकी चौड़ाई 3" से अधिक न हो और तसमों के पेन्ट (लम्बाई में 2.057 से अधिक के न हो और कपड़े की बाड़ में दूट फूट वाले)

| 1                                      | 2   | 3   | 4   |
|--|-----|---|---|
|  |     |   | <p>(5) कागज के प्रतिमान</p> <p>(6) लाइनिंग और अन्तर-लाइनिंग सामग्री</p> <p>(7) सिलाई का धागा, मानव निर्मित रेशे से बने हुए कशीबाकारी के धागे की सभी किस्मों सहित असली रेशम और/या रुई के रेशों और मानव-निर्मित रेशों से मिश्रित</p> <p>(8) बटन और पालिस्टर शीट्स</p> <p>(9) मुक्ता शीर्ष के पिन और सभी किस्मों के पिन</p> <p>(10) औद्योगिक सिलाई मशीनों की सूझिया (केवल अनुमेय किस्में)</p> <p>(11) बुने हुए मुद्रित स्टीप्स सहित लेबल, स्वभ्रासंजन और धातु के लेबल</p> <p>(12) स्वभ्रासंजन फीते</p> <p>(13) स्टिप्स</p> <p>(14) टैग</p> <p>(15) मोहर लगाने के पर्ण</p> <p>(16) धात्विक धागा</p> <p>(17) नाइलन, पोलिस्टर और बेम्बर्ग के साथ ऐंठा हुआ धात्विक धागा, कशीबाकारी किए हुए वस्त्रों के निर्यात के मद्दे।</p> |
| 80. अनिर्मित हाथी दात                  |     | ‘एच’ ग्रुप में हाथी दांत की वस्तुएं   |   |
| 81. विटामिन बी० 1, बी० 2 और विटामिन सी | (1) | विटामिन बी० 1, बी० 2 और विटामिन सी की गोलियां और कैप्सूल<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)                                   |   |
| 82. ऊन के गोले और ऊनी धागा             |     | क्रम सं० के. 2 और के. 3 के अन्तर्गत ऊनी माल और क्रम सं० ओ. 2 और ओ. 3 के अन्तर्गत हौजरी और सलाई से बुने हुए वस्त्र |   |
| 83. ऊनी वस्त्र                         |     | तैयार ऊनी पोशाके<br>(क्रम सं० 0.2)  |   |
| 84. योहिम्बाइन हाइड्रोक्लोराइड         | (1) | योहिम्बाइन पर आधारित निर्माण<br>(क्रम सं० बी० 11.1)   |   |

## भाग 'ख' के लिए अनुबंध-3

(भाग 'ख' की कंडिका 33 के संदर्भ में)

आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के मद्दे सारणीबद्ध की गई मदों के संबंध में सीधे आयात के व्यौरों को प्रदर्शित करने वाला विवरण

| लाइसेंसधारी आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस का नाम और पता संख्या, दिनांक आदि जिनके मद्दे, सारणीबद्ध मदें आयात की गई थी | सारणीबद्ध मद के व्यौरे | सारणीबद्ध मद की मात्रा एवं मूल्य | उस विदेशी संभरक का नाम जिस के द्वारा कालम 4 में दर्शाई गई सारणीबद्ध मद का आयात किया गया था | वह यूनिट मूल्य जिस पर मद का आयात किया गया था | सीमा शुल्क द्वारा माल के निकासी की तारीख | टिप्पणी |   |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---------|---|
| 1   | 2                      | 3                                | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7       | 8 |

मैं/हम एतद्वारा घोषणा करता हूं/करते हैं कि उपर्युक्त विवरण में दिए गए व्यौरे मेरी/हमारी जानकारी के अनुसार सत्य हैं और कुछ भी नहीं छुपाया गया है। मुझे/हमें ज्ञात है कि यदि कोई भी जानकारी गलत पाई जाती है तो मेरे/हमारे विरुद्ध आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण विनियमों के अधीन कार्रवाई की जाएगी।

दिनांक.....

नाम.....

स्थान.....

प्रोहदा.....

आवेदक का पता.....

## खंड I

### भाग 'ग'

#### निर्यात सदन

#### योजना का उद्देश्य

78. निर्यात सदनों को पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस मंजूर करने की योजना का उद्देश्य यह है कि विदेशों में अपनी बिक्री की क्षमता बढ़ाने में इन निर्यात सदनों को सशक्त बनाया जाए, निर्यात गृहों और उनके सहायक निर्माताओं के बीच में अधिक स्थायी संबंध बनाए जाएं ताकि इन सहायक निर्माताओं को निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए जो कच्चा माल आवश्यक हो उसे हाजिर स्टॉक से दे सकें और विदेशों के बाजारों में उनके माल के जो आयात गृह हों उनके साथ सहकारिता के संबंध स्थापित हो सकें।

79. अपने उत्पादन को सुयोजित बनाने के मामले में, सहायक निर्माताओं की आवश्यकताओं की देख-रेख करने, उनके लिए लाइसेंस और अन्य लाभ प्राप्त करने के मामले में निर्यात गृह भली-भांति काम करे इस बात का सुनिश्चित करने के लिए कि इन उद्देश्यों की पूर्ति हो सके वाणिज्य मंत्रालय, नई दिल्ली में निदेशक (निर्यात सहायता) इस योजना को अमल में लाते हुए कार्रवाई का समन्वय करेगा। भारतीय निर्यात संगठनों का संघ भी इस संबंध में निर्यात गृहों की सहायता करेगा।

#### निर्यात सदनों को "निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र" प्रदान करने के लिए शर्तें

80. (1) 1-4-1976 से निर्यात सदनों को जो मान्यता-व-पात्रता प्रमाणपत्र जारी किए जाते थे, उन्हें केवल एक प्रमाणपत्र अर्थात् "निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र" में मिला दिया गया था। निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने/नवीकरण के लिए आवेदन पत्र प्रस्तुत करने की क्रियाविधि नीचे की कड़िकाओं में दी गई है।

(2) व्यापारी एवं विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन को निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन पत्रों पर, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा उन्ही मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जहां निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं—

(क) आवेदक ने चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों का निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर वार्षिक औसत 1 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का निर्यात नहीं किया है या उमने चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों से भिन्न उत्पादों

का निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर वार्षिक औसतन 5 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का निर्यात नहीं किया है। चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची इस कड़िका के अनुबंध-I में दी गई है। निर्यात निष्पादन के परिकल्पन के प्रयोजनार्थ, चुनिन्दा सूची के अन्तर्गत आने वाले से भिन्न उत्पादों के निर्यातों के अपेक्षित न्यूनतम मूल्य की कमी को पूरा करने के लिए चुनिन्दा सूची में उत्पादों के निर्यातों के मूल्य को भी स्वीकार किया जा सकता है।

(ख) लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र के विनिर्माण निर्यात सदनों एवं लघु पैमाने एकाई के सकार के मामलों में चुने हुए निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल उत्पादों के संबंध में निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि के भीतर कम से कम अर्हककारी निर्यात, वर्ष में औसतन 25 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम नहीं है या चुने हुए निर्यात की सूची के अन्तर्गत आने वालों से भिन्न उत्पादों के मामले में वर्ष में औसतन 2 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) से कम का निर्यात नहीं है।

(ग) 1977-78 के दौरान निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र प्रदान करने के लिए निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि तीन वर्ष की होगी अर्थात् 1974-75, 1975-76 और 1976-77। इन तीन वर्षों के दौरान वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के निर्यात, उर्फ्युक्त उप-कड़िका (क) एवं (ख) में संकेतित निर्यात निष्पादन को अर्हक बनाने के प्रयोजन के लिए लेखे में लिए जाएंगे। लेकिन, ये इस शर्त के अधीन होंगे कि उन तीन वर्षों में से किसी एक वर्ष में निर्यात निष्पादन शून्य नहीं होना चाहिए।

(घ) केवल आवेदक निर्यात सदन के नाम में किए गए निर्यात ही लेखे में लिए जाएंगे। नीचे कड़िका (ङ) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले मामलों को छोड़कर अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यात लेखे में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। प्रत्यक्ष निर्यात वे होंगे जिनमें—

(1) निर्यात आदेश या निर्यात सविदा निर्यात सदन के नाम में है;

- (2) यदि कोई हो तो बैंक प्रमाण-पत्र और साख पत्र, निर्यात सदन के नाम में है; और
- (3) बीजक निर्यात सदन के नाम में है (बीजक में निर्यातित माल के विनिर्माणकर्ता के नाम का संकेत हो सकता है और नहीं भी हो सकता है)।
- (ड) राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में आवेदक निर्यात सदन द्वारा या अन्य किसी भी मिलते जुलते सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र व्यापार अभिकरण द्वारा जोकि सरणीबद्ध अभिकरण के रूप में या अन्यथा रूप से व्यापार में लगा हुआ है, के द्वारा किए गए निर्यात यदि ऐसे निर्यात अन्यथा रूप से स्वीकार्य है तो उन्हें भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए स्वीकार किया जा सकता है, बशर्ते कि (1) विषयाधीन निर्यातों पर सभी आर० ई० पी० लाभ, आवेदक निर्यात सदन द्वारा उपलब्ध कर लिए गए हैं, (2) आवेदक निर्यात सदन के नाम को संबद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र अभिकरण के नाम के साथ या इसके बिना सभी या किसी भी निर्यात दस्तावेज अर्थात् निर्यात आदेश, साख पत्र, बैंक प्रमाण-पत्र, बीजक, जहाज, बिल, लदान बिल में दर्शाया जाता है और (3) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा यथा आवश्यक समझे जाने वाले अन्य किसी भी साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत किया जाता है।
- (च) अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यात—विदेश में भारी परियोजनाओं के मामले में निर्माण प्रभारों के आधार पर अर्जित विदेशी मुद्रा, विदेशों में अर्जित परामर्श एवं सहयोग शुल्क, जहाज की मरम्मत पर और अन्य अप्रत्यक्ष निर्यातों पर अर्जन को भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र प्रदान करने के प्रयोजनार्थ कुल अर्हककारी निर्यात निष्पादन की गणना करने के लिए लेखे में लिया जाएगा। (लेकिन, ऐसे निर्यातों को निर्यात सदन द्वारा अन्य से हस्तांतरण द्वारा लाइसेंसों को प्राप्त करने के लिए उच्चतम सीमा का निर्धारण करते समय लेखे में नहीं लिया जाएगा)।
- (छ) यदि बड़े पैमाने क्षेत्र के एक व्यापारी निर्यातक या विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक ने लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एकको द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के संबंध में भी निर्यात किए हैं तो ऐसे निर्यातों का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य (i) निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए/नवीकरण के लिए आवेदक के अर्हककारी निर्यात निष्पादन की गणना करने के लिए, (ii) प्रारम्भिक/पूरक प्रारम्भिक

लाइसेंस की हकदारी की गणना करने के लिए (iii) अन्य से हस्तांतरण द्वारा निर्यात सदन द्वारा लाइसेंसों की प्राप्ति के लिए उच्चतम सीमा की गणना करने के लिए (iv) हस्तांतरित लाइसेंसों के मद्दे निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने के लिए दुगुना कर दिया जाएगा। (उदाहरणार्थ यदि बड़े पैमाने क्षेत्र के एक व्यापारी निर्यातक या विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक ने लघु पैमाने एकको द्वारा उत्पादित माल के 1 लाख रुपए जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के निर्यात किए हैं तो ऊपर उल्लिखित प्रयोजन के लिए, उसके द्वारा निर्यातित माल को दो लाख मूल्य का निर्यात मान लिया जाएगा)।

(ज) आवेदक वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा समय-समय पर निर्धारित की गई कसौटी की पुष्टि करता है। निम्नलिखित पहलुओं पर भी विचार किया जाएगा :—

- (i) आवेदक की संरचना, कार्य करने की विधि और व्यापार को विकासशील बनाने के प्रोग्राम विशेषतः नई मार्किट को खोजने के मामले में उसके निष्पादन के गुणात्मक पहलू, विदेशों की मार्किट में नए सामान को लाना और उत्पादों के मूल्य को बढ़ाते हुए निर्यातों को बढ़ाना।
- (ii) आवेदक की प्रबंधकीय क्षमता, संगठन क्षमता, क्वालिटी नियंत्रण कदम, व्यावसायिक सुविज्ञता, मार्किट सर्वेक्षण तकनीकी स्रोत और सेवाएं, जाच करने की सुविधाएं, वित्तीय जोखिम उठाने की क्षमता, उत्पाद विशेषता, विदेशों में वितरण संबंधी वास्तविक कार्य और विदेशों में भारतीय माल का प्रचार।
- (iii) क्वालिटी में सुधार, विदेशों में माल की मार्किट और वित्त संबंधी सहायता के संबंध में आवेदक द्वारा लघु पैमाने एकको को दी गई सहायता।
- (iv) आवेदक के प्रत्यक्ष निर्यात प्रयत्न जो निर्यातों पर लाभ का दावा करने से भिन्न हों और जिनमें निर्यात सदन का कोई प्रशंसनीय योगदान नहीं था।
- (v) निर्यात सदन द्वारा उनके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्ताओं के साथ उनके उत्पादों को निर्यात करने, उन्हें आयातित निवेश का आबंटन करने और उन्हें अन्य सहायता प्रदान करने के बारे में कायम रखे गए संबंध। इस प्रयोजन के लिए निर्यात सदन के लिए

यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को अपने समर्थक विनिर्माणा-कर्ताओं की एक सूची और प्रत्येक को प्रदान की गई सहायता और इसके साथ निर्यात सघन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने/नवीकरण के लिए उनके आवेदन-पत्र भेजे।

यदि मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात उपर्युक्त पहलुओं के संबंध में आवेदक के निष्पादन से संतुष्ट नहीं है तो इस तथ्य के रहते हुए भी निर्यात सघन प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए आवेदन पत्र को अस्वीकार किया जा सकता है कि आवेदक निर्यात सदन ने प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा नहीं किया है।

(ख) जहाँ निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा उस उत्पाद के निर्यातों के आधार पर किया जाता है जो सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरण के माध्यम से निर्यात के लिए सरणीबद्ध है और मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस बात से संतुष्ट हो जाता है कि संविदा करने के लिए और सभी अन्य प्रकार की मार्किटिंग/निर्यात प्रचालन के लिए सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण ने खुद ही सौदा तय किया था और इसमें उस आवेदक की ओर से कोई सराहनीय प्रयास नहीं किया गया जो इस प्रकार के निर्यात के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा कर रहा है तो उसको स्वतंत्रता होगी कि वह इस प्रकार के निर्यात को स्वीकार नहीं करे।

81. (1) उपर्युक्त पैरा 80 में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करने वाले निर्माता-निर्यात सदनों के मामले में अर्हक निर्यातों में नीचे संकेतित न्यूनतम मूल्य के अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यात भी शामिल होने चाहिए:—

(क) उन निर्यात सदनों के मामले में जो निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनी हुई सूची में शामिल किये गये उत्पादों के अपने निर्यातों के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा कर रहे हैं, तो उनके लिये अर्हक निर्यातों में अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के कम से कम 20 लाख रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क) मूल्य के निर्यात शामिल होने चाहिए।

(ख) उन निर्यात सदनों के मामले में जो निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल किये गये उत्पादों से भिन्न अन्य उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा कर रहे हैं तो उनके लिए अर्हक निर्यातों में अन्य

विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के कम से कम 1 करोड़ रुपये (जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क) मूल्य के निर्यात शामिल होने चाहिए।

(ग) उपर्युक्त पैरा 80(2)(ख) में आने वाले मामलों में अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यातों का मूल्य क्रमशः 5 लाख रुपये तथा 40 लाख रुपये होंगे।

(2) इस प्रकार के विनिर्माता निर्यात सदनों को चाहिए कि अन्य विनिर्माताओं द्वारा उत्पादित वस्तुओं के निर्यातों में प्रतिवर्ष उसी अनुपातिक मूल्य में वृद्धि करें जैसा कि इस पैरा के उप-पैरा (1) में संकेतित है जिससे कि पांच वर्षों के भीतर निर्यात निष्पादन (अन्यो द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों को संपूर्ण रूप से शामिल कर) की न्यूनतम निर्धारित सीमा तक पहुँचा जाए। वचनबद्धता घोषणा पत्र भी भेजें। दूसरे शब्दों में, पांच वर्षों में अन्यो द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों का उनका निर्यात कम से कम उपर्युक्त पैरा 80(2)(क) या (ख) में संकेतित सीमाओं के बराबर होना चाहिए।

#### राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगम

82. न्यूनतम निर्यात निष्पादन एवं निर्यात सदन प्रमाण पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए अन्य निर्धारित शर्तें, राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगमों के लिए भी लागू होगी। लेकिन, मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात उनके मामले में जहाँ आवश्यक समझे, पात्रता के आधार पर इन शर्तों में छील दे सकता है।

83. राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगम से संबंधित उपर्युक्त कड़िका 82 में की गई व्यवस्थाएं हस्तशिल्प तथा हथकरघा निगम, नई दिल्ली या केन्द्रीय सरकार द्वारा लिए गए या नियंत्रित कोई भी अन्य निर्यात निगम के लिए भी लागू होंगी।

#### निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्र

84. वे आवेदक जो प्रस्तुत नीति में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं, निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान करने के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, उद्योग भवन, नई दिल्ली को आवेदन कर सकते हैं। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र 30-6-1977 को या इससे पूर्व भेजे जाने चाहिए।

85. निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए आवेदन-पत्र खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 11 में यथा निर्धारित प्रपत्र में दिए जाने चाहिए और उनमें सभी अपेक्षित जानकारी होनी चाहिए। आवेदन-पत्र में दी गई जानकारी और निर्यातों का वह विवरण जिसके आधार पर प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा किया जाता है वे सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा या विदेशी मुद्रा के लेन-देन में किसी भी प्राधिकृत व्यापारी द्वारा



प्रमाणित होने चाहिए। समर्थित दस्तावेजों के साथ आवेदन-पत्र की पांच प्रतियां भेजी जानी चाहिए। विधिवत् पूर्ण निम्नलिखित दस्तावेज भी आवेदन-पत्र के साथ भेजे जाने चाहिए:—

- (1) सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा इस संबंध में एक प्रमाण-पत्र कि वे निर्यात, जिनके आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के लिए दावा किया गया है, आवेदक के सीधे निर्यात है और उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(घ) में उल्लिखित निर्यात दस्तावेज आवेदक निर्यात सदन के नाम में है। सनदी लेखापाल को अपने प्रमाण-पत्र में विशेष रूप से इस बात का संकेत करना चाहिए आया कि प्रत्येक निर्यात बीजक, क्रय वाउचर द्वारा विधिवत् समर्थित है। निर्यातों का वह जटिल पर निःशुल्क मूल्य जो आवश्यकताओं के अनुरूप नहीं होता है उसका सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रत्येक उत्पाद वर्ग के लिए अलग रूप से उल्लेख किया जाना चाहिए।
- (2) सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा विधिवत् साध्याकित निर्यातों का एक अलग विवरण उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(छ) में यथा सदर्भित लघु पैमाने एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के संबंध में भेजा जाना चाहिए। यथा अपेक्षित अन्य व्योरे के अतिरिक्त विवरण में राज्य उद्योग निदेशक द्वारा प्रत्येक लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एकक को नियत की गई पंजीकरण सख्या का भी संकेत होना चाहिए। उन मामलों में जहां एक एकक राज्य उद्योग निदेशक के पास पंजीकृत नहीं है (कुटीर उद्योग क्षेत्र का एकक होने के नाते) आवेदक निर्यात सदन को चाहिए कि वह स्वयं घोषणा-पत्र संलग्न करे कि विषयाधीन एकक लघु पैमाने क्षेत्र से संबंधित है।
- (3) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(ङ) में उल्लिखित निर्यातों के संबंध में राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा या संबद्ध सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र द्वारा इस संबंध में एक प्रमाण-पत्र कि वे निर्यात जिनके आधार पर निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र का दावा किया जाता है, उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(ड) में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं।
- (4) उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(ज) में संकेतित आवेदक की संरचना, कार्य करने की विधि, उसके निष्पादन के गुणात्मक पहलू के बारे में जानकारी सहित एक विस्तृत नोट। इस नोट में विशेष रूप से उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(ज) (5) में उल्लिखित निर्यात सदन द्वारा उनके समर्थक विनिर्माणकर्ताओं के साथ किस किस

के संबंध बनाए गए और क्वालिटी में सुधार के मामले में इन विनिर्माणकर्ताओं में से प्रत्येक को प्रदान की गई सहायता, विदेश में उनके उत्पादों की मार्केटिंग, आयातित निवेश का संभरण, वित्त सहायता आदि के बारे में जानकारी होनी चाहिए। जांच करने की सुविधाओं के संबंध में नोट में सक्षिप्त रूप से निर्यात सदन के साथ वर्तमान व्यवस्थाएं और साथ ही साथ 1977-78 के दौरान की जाने वाली प्रस्तावित व्यवस्थाओं का संकेत होना चाहिए।

- (5) विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन के मामले में उक्त कंडिका 81 में निविष्ट अन्य द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पाद के निर्यातों को बढ़ाने के लिए एक घोषणा-पत्र।

#### पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण के लिए आवेदन-पत्र

86 (1) जिन निर्यात सदनों ने 30-6-1977 तक वैध निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्राप्त कर लिए हैं और जिनके मामले में कथित प्रमाण-पत्र रह नहीं किया गया है या वापस नहीं लिया गया है और यदि वे इस पुस्तक में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं तो उन्हें 30-6-1977 को या इससे पहले निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण के लिए मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को आवेदन करना चाहिए। ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र उसी प्रपत्र में और उसी तरीके से देने चाहिए जो उपर्युक्त पैरा 85 में निर्धारित किए गए हैं और उस प्रपत्र के साथ वही दस्तावेज/जानकारी होनी चाहिए जो उपर्युक्त पैरा में उल्लिखित है। इसके अतिरिक्त जिस पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र का नवीकरण चाहा गया है उसकी एक फोटोस्टेट या प्रमाणित प्रति भी आवेदक को प्रस्तुत करनी चाहिए।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर उन मामलों में विचार किया जाएगा जिनमें:—

- (क) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिंदा सूची में शामिल किए गए निर्यात उत्पादों का वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य निर्धारित आधार अवधि से पहले तीन वर्षों में ऐसे उत्पादों के निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य से कम से कम 20 प्रतिशत अधिक हो,

अथवा

उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान सभी निर्यात उत्पादों (अर्थात् निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिंदा सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पाद और अन्य उत्पाद) के निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज

पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य निर्धारित आधार अवधि में पहले तीन वर्षों में ऐसे निर्यातों के वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य से कम से कम 20 प्रतिशत अधिक हों; और

(ख) 3 वर्ष की निर्धारित आधार अवधि में, किसी भी वर्ष के दौरान निर्यात 'शून्य' नहीं थे।

(3) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) में सदर्भित 20 प्रतिशत की दर उन मामलों में 10 प्रतिशत कम की जा सकती है जिनमें उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(ग) में सदर्भित निर्धारित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यातों का औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य 10 करोड़ रुपये से अधिक था।

(4) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निर्धारित उत्पादन दर में पात्रता के आधार पर तभी छील दी जा सकती है यदि वह सतुष्ट हो जाए कि निर्यात सदन निर्धारित स्तर तक उत्पादन दर को प्राप्त करने में असफल रहा है किन्तु उनके द्वारा निर्यात निष्पादन के क्वालिटी पहलू में सुधार करने से वह क्षति पूर्ण कर दी गई है।

(5) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अधीन निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण पर उन मामलों में विचार नहीं किया जा सकता है जिनमें आवेदक निर्यात सदन आयातों का और बेचे गए माल का लेखा-जोखा अपेक्षित तरीके से न दे सका हो। अतः नवीकरण के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र के साथ निर्यात सदन को एक विवरण-पत्र भी उन तिथियों को निर्दिष्ट करते हुए भेजना चाहिए जिन तिथियों को इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' पैरा 113 में यथाअपेक्षित तैमासिक विवरण-पत्र (अदयतन) मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेजे गए थे।

(6) विनिर्माता निर्यात सदनों के मामले में, निर्यात प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण की अनुमति केवल तब ही दी जाएगी जबकि उपर्युक्त पैरा 81 की शर्तें अन्य निर्धारित शर्तों के साथ पूर्ण कर दी जाएंगी।

87. वाणिज्य मंत्रालय द्वारा जारी किए गए मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्रों के धारक निर्यात सदन, जिनके मामले में कथित मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्र रद्द नहीं किया गया है या वापस नहीं लिया गया है और वह 31-3-1977 से आगे तक वैध है, वे उन विद्यमान शर्तों के अधीन ऐसे मान्यता प्रमाण-पत्र को रखने के लिए अपनी पसन्द रखेंगे जिन शर्तों के साथ प्रमाण-पत्र जारी किये गए थे। लेकिन, यदि ऐसे निर्यात सदन नई योजना के अधीन निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्राप्त करना चाहते हैं तो उन्हें उसके लिए इस पैरा में यथा निर्धारित निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी की क्रियाविधि के अनुसार आवेदन करना चाहिए।

88 उपर्युक्त पैरा 82 और 83 में सदर्भित राज्य सरकार निर्यात विकास निगमों, हस्तशिल्प और हथकरघा निर्यात

निगमों और केन्द्रीय सरकार के स्वामित्व में या उसके द्वारा नियंत्रित अन्य निर्यात निगमों के मामले में 1977-78 के दौरान निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(ग) में सदर्भित आधार अवधि के दौरान निर्यातों का वार्षिक औसतन जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य उपर्युक्त पैरा 80 में निर्धारित निर्यात निष्पादन के न्यूनतम जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य से कम न हो और निर्धारित उत्पादन दर प्राप्त कर ली हो।

89 निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्रों के नवीकरण और मंजूरी के लिए उपर्युक्त पैरा 86 से 88 में निर्धारित शर्तों में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात विद्यमान सदनों से नवीकरण के लिए प्राप्त आवेदन-पत्रों पर विचार करते समय अलग-अलग मामले में गुणावगुण के आधार पर छील दे सकता है। यह सुविधा केवल उन मामलों में दी जा सकती है जिनमें मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात इस बात से सतुष्ट हो जाए कि नई योजना में निर्धारित की गई विभिन्न शर्तों को कठोरता से लागू करने से यथार्थ कठिनाई उत्पन्न हो जाएगी।

#### निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र की वैधता की अवधि

90. एक निर्यात सदन को जारी किया गया निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र, तीन वर्षों के लिए वैध होगा। इनमें वह वर्ष भी शामिल है जिसमें यह प्रमाण-पत्र जारी किया जाएगा या उस अवधि के लिए वैध होगा जो प्रमाण-पत्र में निर्दिष्ट की जाए। नवीकरण के मामले में निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र विद्यमान प्रमाण-पत्र की समाप्ति की तिथि से वैध किया जाएगा।

91. एक निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र यद्यपि 3 वर्षों की अवधि के लिए वैध होगा, परन्तु वह उन परिवर्तनों, शर्तों और अन्य उपबन्धों के अधीन होगा जो प्रत्येक वर्ष की पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति में अन्तर्विष्ट हों।

92. निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के जारी होने से पहले या विद्यमान प्रमाण-पत्र के नवीकरण से पहले ही लाइसेंस के लिए दिए गए आवेदन-पत्रों पर भी निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र की मंजूरी हो जाने के बाद लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा विचार किया जा सकता है बशर्ते कि ऐसे आवेदन-पत्र अन्य सब प्रकार से सही हों और वे निर्धारित समय सीमाओं के भीतर प्रस्तुत किए गए हों।

#### निर्यात सदनों को उपलब्ध आयात सुविधाएं

93. निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के धारक के निर्यात सदनों को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन निम्न-लिखित सुविधाओं की मंजूरी दी जाएगी।—

(1) कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, पैकिंग सामान और उपभोग के योग्य स्टोर्स के आयात के लिए प्रारम्भिक/सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक आयात लाइसेंस;

- (2) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन उनके निजी निर्यातों के प्रति आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस; और
- (3) पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अधीन उनको हस्तांतरित किए गए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस ।

94. निर्यात सदन अपने समर्थक विनिर्माताओं को भी इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' में नामांकनों के लिए निहित उप-बन्धों के अनुसार नामित कर सकते हैं ।

95. जिन निर्माताओं के उत्पादों का निर्यात सदन निर्यात करते हैं उनको भी वे नामित कर सकते हैं जिससे कि ऐसे विनिर्माता भाग 'ख' में दिए गए उपबन्धों के अनुसार जिंग, औजार और उपस्कर का आयात कर सकें । इस संबंध में अनुसरण की जाने वाली क्रिया-विधि आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हेड बक 1977-78 में दी गई है ।

#### प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस

96. निर्यात सदन अपना स्टॉक बना सके इसके लिए उनको कच्ची सामग्री, संघटकों, पैकिंग सामान और उपभोग के योग्य स्टोर्स के आयात के लिए प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जा सकते हैं । प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य का निश्चय पहले वित्तीय वर्षों के दौरान निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में आने वाले निर्यात उत्पादों के संबंध में निर्यात सदन के निर्यात निष्पादन को ध्यान में रखते हुए किया जाएगा । उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(छ) में लघु पैमाने उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातकों को प्रदान किया गया अधिकार-भार प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए हकदारी की गणना करते समय दिया जाएगा । ऐसे लाइसेंस उन निर्यात सदनों को प्रदान नहीं किए जाएंगे जिन्होंने प्रारम्भिक आयात लाइसेंस पहले ही प्राप्त कर लिए हैं या पिछले वर्षों की नीतियों के अनुसार प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के लिए दिए गए अपने आवेदन-पत्रों के प्रति ऐसे लाइसेंस इसके बाद प्राप्त कर सकते हैं ।

97 राज्य सरकारों या केन्द्रीय सरकार के निर्यात विकास निगम निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में आने वाले उत्पाद के संबंध में पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान किए गए अपने निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य या 1 करोड़ रुपये के निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य इनमें जो भी अधिक हो, उसी के आधार पर प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं ।

#### सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस

98 एक निर्यात सदन जो उन वित्तीय वर्षों के सदर्भ में जिनमें उसे आरम्भ में पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र (या निर्यात

सदन प्रमाण-पत्र; जैसा भी मामला हो) जारी किया गया या और निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत वार्षिक का अधिक निर्यात निष्पादन दिखाया है, वे संपूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस को प्रदान करने के लिए पात्र होंगे । संपूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों का मूल्य पिछले वर्ष के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों और विचाराधीन वर्ष के निर्यातों के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल्य में अन्तर के आधार पर गिना जाएगा बशर्ते कि यथा-संकेतित प्रतिवर्ष में कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत की वृद्धि हो । जिन मामलों में कम से कम 10 प्रतिशत वार्षिक की वृद्धि प्राप्त न की गई हो उनमें सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए हकदारी की गणना के उद्देश्य के लिए इस पर किए जाने वाले अनुमानित निर्यात हिसाब में लिए जाएंगे । इस उप-पैरा के उद्देश्य के लिए प्रथम वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान न्यूनतम 25 लाख रुपये के निर्यात या आधार वर्ष के दौरान वास्तविक निर्यात, जो भी अधिक हो, हिसाब में लिए जाएंगे । (जिन निर्यात सदनों का प्रथम प्रमाण-पत्र 1976-77 में जारी किया जाएगा उनके मामले में 1975-76 में निर्यातों का न्यूनतम मूल्य 50 लाख रुपये या इस वर्ष में किए गए वास्तविक निर्यात, इनमें जो भी अधिक हो, हिसाब में लिया जाएगा) । उपर्युक्त पैरा 80(2)(छ) में लघु पैमाने उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातों को प्रदान किया गया अधिकार सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस की मजूरी के लिए हकदारी को निश्चित करने के लिए भी प्रदान किया जाएगा ।

#### प्रारम्भिक/सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस का मूल्य

99. प्रारम्भिक और सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य का निश्चय जैसा भी मामला हो उपर्युक्त कड़िका 96 में संकेतित निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 10 प्रतिशत के आधार पर या उपर्युक्त कड़िका 98 में संकेतित निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के अन्तर के आधार पर किया जाएगा । जिस निर्यात सदन के संबंध में निर्यात किए गए माल के विनिर्माता ने अपना निर्यात आभार पूर्ण कर लिया हो उस निर्यात सदन के माध्यम से किए गए निर्यात भी प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य की गणना करने के लिए छोड़ दिए जाएंगे ।

100 एक विनिर्माण निर्यात सदन को प्रदान किए गए प्रारम्भिक/पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को उनके आगामी वास्तविक उपभोक्ता प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंसों के भेदे तब संमजित किया जाएगा जबकि वे उपर्युक्त कड़िका 81 के अनुसार वचनबद्धता को पूरा करने में असमर्थ हों ।

#### प्रारम्भिक/पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन-पत्र

101. जैसा भी मामला हो निर्यात सदन प्रारम्भिक/पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए निर्धारित प्रपत्र (परिशिष्ट 12 खंड 3) में नीचे की कड़िका 104 में संकेतित क्षेत्रीय

लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र या पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र के जारी/नवीकरण की तारीख से या 30 जून, 1977 इनमें जो भी बाद में हो, उस तक आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

#### आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस

102. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए वर्ष अप्रैल 1977—मार्च 1978 की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र निर्यात सदन आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों का दावा अपने ही नाम में कर सकेंगे। यह दावा पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले उत्पादों और उनके अपने निर्यात पर ही किया जाएगा। आयात के लिए अपने आवेदन-पत्र उन्हें संबंधित क्षेत्रीय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों को निर्धारित फार्म पर पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति और आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियम तथा क्रियाविधि हैड बुक में बताए गए फार्म पर तथा इसी नीति में बताई गई विधि के अनुसार करना चाहिए।

#### हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस

103. वह निर्यात सदन जिसके पास निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र है, वह पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के या उनके मालिकों के या उनके नामितों को जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० हकदारी या आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस हस्तांतरण के द्वारा प्राप्त कर सकता है। 1977-78 के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा निर्यात सदन आर० ई० पी० हकदारी/आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस प्राप्त कर सकता है। इसका कुल मूल्य निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनी हुई सूची में शामिल किए उत्पादों के संबंध में या निर्यात उत्पादों की सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों से भिन्न अन्य उत्पादों के संबंध में 1976-77 के दौरान किए गए निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य के 25 प्रतिशत से अधिक नहीं होगा बशर्ते कि ऐसे निर्यात उपर्युक्त उप-कंडिका 80(2)(घ), 80(2)(ङ) और 80(2)(ट) के अन्तर्गत स्वीकार्य हों। उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा 80(2)(छ) के लघु उद्योग उत्पादों के निर्यातों के लिए स्वीकृत वजन को हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त लाइसेंसों के लिए परिगणक उच्चतम सीमा के लिए हिसाब से दिया जाएगा। इस पैरा के लिए अनुबध्द 2 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में विवरण उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके पास नीचे के पैरा 104 के अनुसार निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है और यह विवरण विदेशी मुद्रा में लेन-देन करने वाले प्राधिकृत व्यापारी द्वारा या सनदी लेखापाल द्वारा प्रमाणित होना चाहिए और इस उद्देश्य के लिए अनुमेय 1976-77 के लिए निर्यातों का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य का भी संकेत होना चाहिए। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा इस पैरा के अन्तर्गत आर० ई० पी० हकदारी/आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के हस्तांतरण के लिए उच्चतम सीमा का निर्धारण तभी किया जा सकता है जबकि स्वीकृति 1977-78 के दौरान है और पात्रता प्रमाण-पत्र या वर्तमान प्रमाण-पत्र का नवीकरण है।

104 लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के हस्तांतरण के लिए उच्चतम सीमा कहीं अधिक तो नहीं हो जाती और निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने पर पूरी तरह निगरानी रखने के विचार से प्रत्येक निर्यात सदन के लिए यह आवश्यक होगा कि वह अपनी इच्छा के अनुसार किसी भी विशेष लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास अपने आपको पंजीकृत करा ले और केवल वही लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदनों पर विचार करेगा।

105. (1) ऐसे आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस/हकदारियों जिनके लिए व्यापारी निर्यातक, विनिर्माणकर्ता निर्यातक, मनोनीत विनिर्माणकर्ता और निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत पात्र है, निर्यात सदन के नाम में हस्तांतरित किए जा सकते हैं। ऐसे हस्तांतरण आयात (नियंत्रण) आदेश 1955 की उप-धारा 5(3)(1) के अनुसार नियमित कर दिए जाएंगे। इस व्यवस्था के अन्तर्गत हस्तांतरित लाइसेंसों के मामले में लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा लाइसेंस पर हस्तांतरण का संकेत करते हुए उपयुक्त पृष्ठांकन किया जाएगा। इस प्रकार के हस्तांतरित लाइसेंस लाइसेंसधारी के बजाए हस्तान्तरी को भेज दिए जाएंगे।

(2) निर्यात सदन के नाम में आर० ई० पी०/लाइसेंस हकदारी के हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदन या तो आयात आवेदन-पत्र में किए जा सकते हैं और या लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद। ऐसे आवेदनों के साथ उस निर्यात सदन का सहमति पत्र होना चाहिए जिसे लाइसेंस हस्तान्तरण किया जाना है और उस पत्र में हस्तांतरण को स्वीकार करने की उनकी सम्पूर्ण इच्छा का संकेत होना चाहिए।

(3) जहां हस्तांतरण के लिए आवेदन उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी में भिन्न लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास पड़ा है जिसके पास उपर्युक्त कंडिका 104 की शर्तों के अनुसार निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है तो लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंस/रिहाई आवेदन जारी किए जा सकते हैं और लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश को उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी के पास भेजा जाए जिसके पास निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है ताकि बाद वाला लाइसेंस/रिहाई आदेश को लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण के लिए उच्चतम सीमा को रजिस्टर में, मूल्य को नामे खाते में डालने के बाद, निर्यात सदन को भेज सके।

(4) लाइसेंस जारी होने के बाद निर्यात सदन के नाम में लाइसेंस के हस्तांतरण की स्वीकृति देते समय लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी ऐसे हस्तांतरण के प्रयोजनार्थ लाइसेंस की वैधता अवधि में किसी किस्म की बढ़ोतरी की स्वीकृति नहीं देगा। रिहाई आवेदन निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित नहीं किए जाएंगे। रत्न और आभूषण के निर्यातों के मद्दे जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस भी पात्र निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित नहीं किए जाएंगे।



(5) 1976-77 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 1) के खंड-2 के कुछ निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में विशिष्टीकृत मदों के आयात के लिये कालम 5 में आयात प्रतिपूर्ति के अतिरिक्त दर दी गई है, इस प्रकार की अतिरिक्त प्रतिपूर्ति निर्यात सदन को हस्तांतरित करने योग्य नहीं होगी और यह अनुमेयता सुविधाओं के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन के लिये भी अनुमेय नहीं होगी।

**निर्यात सदन को आयात के लिए अनुमेय मदें**

106. (1) प्रारम्भिक/सम्पूर्ण प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंसों और हस्तान्तरित लाइसेंसों सहित निर्यात सदन को जारी किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस कच्चे माल, संघटकों, सबेष्टन सामग्री और उपभोग्य सामान की किसी भी मद के आयात के लिए निम्नलिखित प्रतिबंधों के अधीन वैध होंगे :—

- (क) इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध-1 में 'निषेध मदों की सूची' के भाग-1 में प्रदर्शित मदों को आयात करने की अनुमति लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिकतम 10% कुल मूल्य के लिए दी जा सकती है, केवल एक मद का आयात, लाइसेंस के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर 1 लाख रुपये से अधिक न हो।
- (ख) अप्रैल 1977—मार्च 1978 के लिए रेड बुक (वा. 1) (उक्त रेड बुक के परिशिष्ट 55) में निर्धारित आयात नीति के अनुसार वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को प्रतिबंधित आधार पर अनुमेय मदों को एक लाइसेंस के मूल्य के अधिकतम 20% कुल मूल्य के लिए आयात करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है, केवल एक मद का आयात, लाइसेंस के समस्त मूल्य के भीतर 2 लाख रुपये से अधिक न हो।
- (ग) इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध 2 में निर्यात-युक्त आयात सूची में प्रदर्शित मदों को आयात करने की अनुमति केवल उक्त सूची में ग्रथा निविष्ट विशिष्ट उत्पादों के निर्यातों के मद्दे और इस सूची में अनुमेय सीमा तक दी जा सकती है।
- (घ) इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के अनुबंध 1 में निषेध सूची के खंड-2 में प्रदर्शित मदों को आयात करने की अनुमति नहीं दी जाएगी।
- (ङ) हस्तांतरित लाइसेंसों के मद्दे, सारणीबद्ध मदों के सीधे आयात के लिए स्वीकृति नहीं की जाएगी। निर्यात सदन ऐसी मदों के लिए अपनी हकदारी के अनुसार रिहाई आदेशों के लिए आवेदन कर सकते हैं।

(2) वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखी गई मदों के सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन को अपने समर्थक निर्माताओं की ओर से आयात की व्यवस्था करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है। ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात सदन सम्बद्ध वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के केवल एजेंट के रूप में कार्य करेंगे। इस व्यवस्था के अधीन आयात करने की अनुमति

लेने के लिए अपने समर्थक निर्माताओं की सेवा करने के इच्छुक वास्तविक उपयोक्ता एक विशेष प्रस्ताव के साथ मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात में सम्पर्क कर सकते हैं। निर्यात सदन को ऐसे आयातों का एक अलग लेखा रखना होगा अर्थात् आयात किए गए माल, आयातों का मूल्य जिस वास्तविक उपयोक्ता के लिए आयात किया गया है उसका नाम, आयात की तिथि और वह तिथि जिसको सम्बद्ध वास्तविक उपयोक्ता को आयातित माल दिया गया था।

(3) निर्यात सदन उन मदों के आयात के लिए भी आवेदन कर सकते हैं जिनकी उप-निर्यात (1) के अन्तर्गत अनुमति नहीं है। वे उप-निर्यात (1) में अनुमेय सीमा के भीतर की किसी भी मद के सबंध में उच्चतर मूल्य के आयात के लिए भी आवेदन कर सकते हैं। ऐसे आवेदनों पर लागू आयात नीति को ध्यान में रखते हुए और मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निर्धारित प्रतिबन्धों और शर्तों को ध्यान में रखते हुए पात्रता के आधार पर विचार किया जाएगा।

**निर्यात सदन द्वारा आयात लाइसेंसों का उपयोग**

107. इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन को जो आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हैं या निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार उन्होंने पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से हस्तांतरण द्वारा जो आयात लाइसेंस प्राप्त किए हैं उन सभी लाइसेंसों पर अन्य बातों के साथ-साथ यह शर्त लागू होगी कि इन लाइसेंसों पर जो माल आयात किया जाए वह वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं में बांट दिया जाए। दूसरों के स्वामित्व के अधीन विनिर्माण संस्थानों में स्वयं के निर्यात उत्पादन के लिए भी ये निर्यात सदन आयातित माल का उपयोग कर सकते हैं।

**निर्यात आभार**

108 निर्यात सदन को अपने स्वयं के निर्यातों के मद्दे प्रदान किए गए आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंसों के सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन आगे किसी भी और निर्यात आभार के अधीन नहीं होंगे।

109. लेकिन, हस्तांतरित आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों/ लाइसेंसों के मामलों में निर्यात सदन निर्यात आभार के अधीन होंगे जो इस प्रकार हैं :—

- (1) निर्यात सदन को इस भाग के अनुबंध-1 में उल्लिखित निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों का निर्यात करना होगा।
- (2) ऐसे निर्यातों का एक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य पिछले वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किये गए वास्तविक लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के मूल्य से चार गुने मूल्य के बराबर होगा। 1977-78 के दौरान एक निर्यात सदन 1976-77 के दौरान हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए लाइसेंसों के मूल्य के चार गुने मूल्य के बराबर जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य या मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात द्वारा अलग-अलग

मामले में विशिष्टीकृत किए जाने वाले मूल्य के लिए माल के निर्यात करने के दायित्व के अधीन होगा।

- (3) केवल उन निर्यातों को निर्यात दायित्व पूरा करने के लिए स्वीकार किया जाएगा जो उपर्युक्त उप-कड़िका 80(2)(घ), 80(2) (ङ) और 80(2) (झ) में निर्धारित शर्तों को पूरा करते हैं।

110. यदि किसी निर्यात सदन ने उन विनिर्माणकर्ता द्वारा उत्पादित माल का निर्यात किया है जो स्वयं पूंजीगत माल का लाइसेंस, औद्योगिक लाइसेंस, विदेशी सहयोग के अनुमोदन या वास्तविक उपभोक्ता के रूप में अनिवार्य निर्यातों के अन्तर्गत निर्यात दायित्व के अधीन है तो ऐसे निर्यात या तो सम्बद्ध विनिर्माणकर्ता या निर्यात सदन निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के लिये योग्य होंगे परन्तु दोनों के नहीं। यदि अन्यथा रूप से अनुमोदित है तो निर्यात सदन द्वारा ऐसे निर्यातों पर अन्य लाभ अर्थात् निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र के लिए निर्यात निष्पादन, लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए निर्यात निष्पादन एवं आयात प्रतिपूर्ति/लाइसेंस आर० ई० पी० हकदारियां प्राप्त किए जा सकते हैं। लेकिन ऐसे निर्यात, निर्यात सदन को प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए लेखों में नहीं लिए जाएंगे। (वह विनिर्माणकर्ता जिसका माल निर्यात कर दिया गया है, उसे भी वास्तविक उपभोक्ता के रूप में प्रस्तुत पुस्तक के बा० 1 में निर्धारित वास्तविक उपभोक्ताओं के लिए नीति की व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार अधिमाम्यता के रूप में दावा करने के प्रयोजनार्थ इन निर्यातों का उपयोग करने के लिए स्वीकृति दी जाएगी)।

111. निर्यात सदन को निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के साक्ष्य खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 13 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में भेजने होंगे। ऐसे साक्ष्य उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजे जाने चाहिए जिसके पास निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है और इनकी एक प्रति मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात को भेजी जानी चाहिए। 1976-77 वर्ष के लिए निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने के बारे में साक्ष्य 30 जून, 1977 तक भेजे जाने चाहिए। इस सम्बन्ध में निर्यात दायित्व को पूरा करने और अपेक्षित साक्ष्य को प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ रहने पर इस सम्बन्ध में निर्यात सदन के विरुद्ध आयात नियंत्रण नियमों तथा विनियमों के अन्तर्गत की जाने वाली किसी अन्य कार्यवाई के अतिरिक्त सभी श्रेणियों में निर्यात सदन की आयात हकदारियों के मद्दे नुष्टि की सीमा को ध्यान में रख कर हस्तातरित लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को समजित किया जाएगा।

#### निर्यात सदनो पर नियंत्रण

112. इस योजना के अन्तर्गत जो निर्यात सदन आयात लाइसेंसों का दावा करे उनके लिए यह अपेक्षित होगा कि वाणिज्य मन्त्रालय द्वारा निर्धारित फार्म और विधि के अनुसार वे अपने निर्यात, आयात और आयातित सामग्री के वितरण का लेखा रखें। वाणिज्य मन्त्रालय द्वारा नामित कोई भी प्राधिकारी किसी भी समय इस लेखों का निरीक्षण कर सकेगा।

113. निर्यात सदन अपने निजी लाइसेंसों के मद्दे और अपने पक्ष में हस्तातरित किए गए लाइसेंसों/आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों के मद्दे आयात किए गए माल की प्राप्ति और वितरण का लेखा रखेंगे। वे खंड 3 के परिशिष्ट 14 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में त्रैमासिक विवरण मुख्य नियंत्रक आयात-निर्यात (ई० पी० डिवीजन) को और इसकी एक प्रतिलिपि उस लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी को भेजेंगे जिसके साथ निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत है। त्रैमासिक रिपोर्टें अप्रैल—जून, जुलाई—सितम्बर, अक्तूबर—दिसम्बर और जनवरी—मार्च तिमाहियों के लिए होंगी चाहिए और जिस तिमाही से त्रैमासिक रिपोर्ट सम्बंधित है उसके बाद वाले महीने के अंत तक अवश्य भेज देनी चाहिए।

114. निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र को धारण करने वाले निर्यात सदन के सविधान, स्वामित्व या नाम में यदि किसी प्रकार का परिवर्तन होता है तो ऐसे परिवर्तन के तथ्य को आवश्यक दस्तावेजी साक्ष्य के साथ सम्बद्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी और मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली को तुरन्त भेजना चाहिए। ऐसे परिवर्तन की स्थिति में जब तक मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात, नई दिल्ली द्वारा इस प्रयोजन के लिए लागू नीति के अनुसार जैसा भी मामला हो निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र नई या पुनर्गठित फर्म के नाम में परिवर्तित नहीं कर दिया जाता है तब तक निर्यात सदन को पात्र निर्यात सदन के लिए उपलब्ध मुविधाय प्राप्त नहीं होंगी।

115. भारतीय निर्यात सगठन संघ (एफ० आई० ई० ओ०) के पास निर्यात सदनो का पंजीकरण, पंजीकृत निर्यातको के लिए आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत आने वाले सभी उत्पाद वर्गों के लिए वैध माना जाएगा।

116. (1) निर्यात सदन को जारी किया गया निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र इन स्थितियों में रद्द अथवा सशोषित अथवा अन्यथा रूप से अप्रभावित किया जा सकता है।

- (क) यदि यह पाया जाता है कि प्रमाणपत्र मिथ्या निरूपण द्वारा प्राप्त किया गया है या गलती से जारी किया गया है;
- (ख) यदि निर्यात सदन ने किसी भी लाइसेंस की या निर्यात सदन प्रमाणपत्र की शर्तों का उल्लंघन किया है या आयात नियंत्रण विनियमों का अतिक्रमण किया है; या विदेशी क्रेता से प्राप्त की गई शिकायत की जांच करने पर निर्यात सदन द्वारा संविदा का उल्लंघन या उसके द्वारा अनुचित व्यापार कार्य किए गए पाए जाएं,
- (ग) यदि निर्यात सदन नीति के अन्तर्गत निर्यात आभार को पूरा करने या तिमाही विवरणों को भेजने में और अन्य आवश्यक जानकारी को प्रस्तुत करने में असमर्थ रहा है।



(2) उपर्युक्त उप-कड़िका (1) के अन्तर्गत कोई भी कार्रवाई तब तक नहीं की जाएगी जब तक कि निर्यात सदन को इस मामले में मुतबाई के लिए उचित अवसर प्रदान नहीं किया जाता है।

**वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं/पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की ओर से निर्यात गृहों द्वारा आयात**

117. यदि कोई वास्तविक उपयोक्ता या पंजीकृत निर्यातक अपने लाइसेंस का माल किसी ऐसे निर्यात गृह के माध्यम से आयात करना चाहता है जिसे मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात ने इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र दिया हो तो लाइसेंसधारी के लिए यह आवश्यक नहीं होगा कि इस प्रयोजन के लिए निर्यात गृह के पक्ष में प्राधिकार पत्र प्राप्त करे। वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को कच्चे माल, संघटकों, सबेष्टन सामग्री और उपभोग्य सामान के लिए जो लाइसेंस जारी किए गए हों उन लाइसेंसों पर लाइसेंसधारियों की ओर से ये निर्यात गृह, माल मगाने वाले गृहों के रूप में कार्य कर सकते हैं और माल का आयात कर सकते हैं। समय-समय पर यथा संशोधित आयात व्यापार नियंत्रण नियमावली और क्रियाविधि पुस्तिका 1977-78 के 13 वें अध्याय में प्राधिकार पत्र दिए जाने के बारे में जो शर्तें बताई गई हैं उन्हीं शर्तों के अधीन वे ऐसा कर सकते हैं। यह स्पष्ट कर दिया जाए कि ऐसे मामलों में वास्तविक उपयोक्ता को या पंजीकृत निर्यातक को जारी किए गए लाइसेंस निर्यात सदन प्राप्त नहीं करेगा। निर्यात सदन केवल लाइसेंसधारी के एक एजेंट के रूप में कार्य करेगा, वह लाइसेंसधारी के लिए माल का आयात करेगा और उसको आयातित माल सौपेगा। वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं और पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए इस प्रकार किए गए आयातों का निर्यात सदन को एक अलग लेखा रखना होगा अर्थात् आयात किए गए माल, आयातों का मूल्य, जिस वास्तविक उपयोक्ता की ओर से आयात किया गया है उसका नाम, आयात की तिथि और वह तिथि जिस को आयातित माल सम्बन्ध वास्तविक उपयोक्ता को सौपा गया था। सरणीबद्ध मदों के सम्बन्ध में इस पुस्तक के भाग 'ख' के अनुबद्ध 3 में दिए गए प्रपत्र में निर्यात सदन सरणीबद्ध अभिकरण को सूचना देगे।

118 इस योजना के अधीन मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात और निर्यात द्वारा जारी किए गए विधिमान्य निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र जिन निर्यात गृहों के हों उन निर्यात गृहों को इस बात की भी अनुमति होगी कि जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ता उनके ग्राहक वर्ग में से हों उन वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को कच्चे माल, संघटकों और फालतू पुर्जों के लिए दिए जाने वाले लाइसेंसों को अपने नाम से प्राप्त कर के थोक माल का आयात करने का प्रबन्ध करे।

**लघु पैमाने उद्योगों के निर्यात सदन**

119. (1) लघु पैमाने के एकको को निर्यात क्षेत्र में अपने संघठित प्रयासों से उसे बढ़ाने के लिए उन्हें विदेश

में अपने उत्पादों के विक्रय आयोजन के लिए अपनी स्वयं की अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता स्थापित करने की स्वीकृति दी जाएगी। ऐसी अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता निर्यात सदन के रूप में निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान किए जाने के लिए तभी आवेदन कर सकती है जब कि निम्नलिखित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी जाती हैं:—

- (1) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता एक लिमिटेड कम्पनी है या भागीदार।
- (2) अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता के सदस्य लघु पैमाने के एकक हैं और सम्बन्ध राज्य उद्योग निदेशकों के पास पंजीकृत हैं।
- (3) प्रत्येक सदस्य एकक जैसा भी मामला हो, कम्पनी का शेयरधारी है या भागीदार फर्म है। भागीदार फर्म द्वारा स्वाधिकृत लघु पैमाने उद्योग के एकक अपने भागीदारों में से किसी एकक के माध्यम से अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता में शेयर प्राप्त कर सकते हैं।
- (4) संकाय के सदस्य एकको के कुल निर्यात उपर्युक्त कड़िका 80 में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार है।
- (5) संकाय, प्रत्येक सदस्य एकक से एक पत्र प्रस्तुत करेगी जिसमें सदस्य एकक की संकाय में सम्मिलित होने की रजामन्दी का उल्लेख होगा। ऐसे पत्र संकाय द्वारा प्रति हस्ताक्षरित होने चाहिए।

(2) उपर्युक्त निर्यातों के आधार पर अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिता को एक निर्यात सदन के रूप में मुख्य नियंत्रक, आयात-निर्यात द्वारा निम्नलिखित शर्तों के अधीन निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान किया जा सकता है:—

- (क) निर्यात सदन निर्यात उत्पाद की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए निर्यात उत्पादों के आधार पर प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस के लिए पात्र होगा,
- (ख) निर्यात सदन पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिए आयात नीति के अनुसार अपने सदस्य एककों द्वारा विनिर्मित उत्पादों के निर्यातों के आधार पर आयात प्रतिपूर्ति लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र होगा बशर्ते कि विनिर्माता निर्यातक को पुनः आयात हकदारी का अधिकार नहीं दिया जाएगा,
- (ग) चालू आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अन्य निर्यात सदन को उनके निर्यातों के मद्दे यथा स्वीकृत मदें ही आयात के लिए अनुमेष मदें होगी,
- (घ) आयातित माल वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को उनके अपने कारखाने में उपयोग के लिए बेचा जाएगा,
- (ङ) निर्यात सदन 1977-78 के दौरान पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों को हस्तांतरण द्वारा उसी विधि और उन्हीं शर्तों एवं निर्यात आभार के अधीन प्राप्त करेगा जो कि अन्य निर्यात सदनो के लिए लागू है।

(3) इस कंडिका में यथा निहित सभी अन्य शर्तें और वे भी जो इस कंडिका के विपरीत नहीं हैं, उन अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सहकारिताओं के लिए लागू होंगी।

#### लघु पैमाना उद्योग एककों के निर्यात वर्ग

120 (1) उपर्युक्त पैरा 119 में दी गई व्यवस्थाओं के अनुसार निर्यात सदन की स्थापना करने के लिये पात्र बनने से पूर्व यदि उप-पैरा 80(2)(ग) में उल्लिखित निर्धारित आधारभूत अवधि में इसके सदस्यों एककों के निर्यातों का औसत जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य निर्यात उत्पादों को चुनी हुई सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में 10 लाख रुपया था तो लघु पैमाने एककों के सहयोग समिति के निर्यात वर्ग की स्थापना करने की सुविधा दी जा सकती है। इस प्रकार के "निर्यात वर्ग" नीचे उप-पैरा (2) में उल्लिखित सुविधाओं के लिये इस शर्त पर स्वीकृत किए जाएंगे कि निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनी हुई सूची में शामिल किए गए उत्पादों के संबंध में इसका निर्यात 1977-78 से प्रत्येक वित्तीय वर्ष के दौरान जब तक की यह लागू आयात नीति की शर्तों के अनुसार लघु उद्योग एककों के सहयोग समिति के लिये अनुमेय निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र प्रदान किए जाने के लिए आवेदन करने के लिए पात्र है, पांच लाख रुपए (जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य) की कम से कम वृद्धि करेगा।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत आने वाले निर्यात वर्ग को पंजीकृत निर्यातकों के लिये आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत केवल निम्नलिखित सुविधाएं होंगी :—

(क) निर्यात सदनों के लिए यथा अनुमेय उनके निर्यातों के मद्दे उनके खुद के नाम में आर० ई० पी० लाइसेंस और

(ख) अन्य निर्यात सदनों के यथा अनुमेय प्रारम्भिक और अनुपूरक प्रारम्भिक लाइसेंस।

(3) निर्यात वर्ग अन्य निर्यातकों की नामितों में हस्तांतरण द्वारा आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों/लाइसेंसों को प्राप्त करने के लिए पात्र नहीं होंगे।

(4) जब निर्यात वर्ग उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में यथा निर्धारित अपने निर्यातों में वृद्धि दिखाने में असमर्थ होंगे तो उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (2) (ख) के अन्तर्गत उन्हें जारी किए गए लाइसेंसों के मूल्य को इस संबंध में की गई अन्य कार्यवाही का ध्यान में रखे बिना ही आर० ई० पी० या निर्यात उत्पादों का वास्तविक उपयोक्ता हकदारियों और इसके व्यक्ति सदस्य एककों के प्रति समर्पित कर दिया जाएगा।

(5) इस तरह के निर्यात वर्गों को इस योजना के अन्तर्गत निर्यात सदनों को उपलब्ध होने वाली सारी सुविधाएं दी जाएंगी यदि उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) के अन्तर्गत 10 लाख रुपये के उनके निर्यातों का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य कुटीर तथा ग्राम उद्योग क्षेत्र के बने उत्पादों के निर्यातों के संबंध में है।

#### निर्यात सदनों के लिए अग्रिम और अप्रदाय लाइसेंस

121 निर्यात सदनों द्वारा पक्के निर्यात आदेशों के निष्पादन के लिए कच्चे माल एवं सघटकों के आयात के लिए अग्रिम लाइसेंस प्रदान करने के लिए आवेदन-पत्रों पर निर्धारित नीति एवं क्रियाविधि के अनुसार विचार किया जाएगा। ऐसे मामलों में निर्यात सदन और विनिर्माता द्वारा संयुक्त बाण्ड के लिए बाध्य किये बिना ही निर्यात सदन द्वारा निर्यात बाण्ड को स्वीकार किया जा सकता है। उन मामलों में जहां निर्यात सदन के अनुरोध करने पर विनिर्माता के नाम में अग्रिम आयात लाइसेंस जारी किया जाता है तो ऐसा लाइसेंस इस शर्त के अधीन होगा कि विनिर्माता द्वारा उत्पादित माल का निर्यात लाइसेंस के लिए लागू किए गए निर्यात आभार को पूर्ण करने के लिए किया जाएगा। इस शर्त को पूरा करने में असमर्थ रहने की स्थिति में लाइसेंसधारी के रूप में विनिर्माता और लाइसेंस के लिए आवेदक के रूप में निर्यात सदन दोनों के विरुद्ध बैंक गारंटी/कानूनी बचनबद्धता के लिए बाध्य करने के अतिरिक्त और इस संबंध में की जाने वाली अन्य कार्रवाई के अतिरिक्त आयात व्यापार (नियंत्रण) विनियमों के अन्तर्गत कार्रवाई की जाएगी।

122. अप्रदाय लाइसेंस प्रदान किए जाने के लिए निर्यात सदनों के आवेदन-पत्रों पर भाग "ख" में निर्धारित नीति के अनुसार विचार किया जाएगा।

#### निर्यात सदनों द्वारा मशीनरी और उपस्कर का आयात

123. (1) वे निर्यात सदन जिनके पास निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र है उन्हें उनकी आर० ई० पी० हकदारियों जिनसे उन्हें हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त हकदारियां भी शामिल हैं के मद्दे निम्न प्रकार की मशीनरी/उपस्करों के आयात की स्वीकृति दी जायेगी बशर्ते कि इस प्रकार की मशीनरी/उपस्कर देशी स्रोतों से उपलब्ध नहीं हैं :—

(1) पोशाक बनाने की मशीनरी।

(2) जाच करने के औजार और उपस्कर।

(3) पैक करने और टैग करने के लिए उपस्कर।

(4) चमड़ा उद्योग द्वारा अपेक्षित मशीनरी।

(2) निर्यात सदनों के लिये यह आवश्यक होगा कि वे उक्त मशीनरी/उपस्कर का आयात करने के लिए सम्बन्ध लाइसेंस प्राधिकारियों से उचित पृष्ठानक प्राप्त कर लें। वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखी गई मशीनरी के लिए निर्यात सदनों के आवेदन पत्रों पर विचार करने के लिए देशी निकासी की आवश्यकता नहीं होगी।

(3) आयातित मशीनरी/उपस्कर निर्यात सदनों द्वारा केवल उन वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को दिए जाएंगे जिनके पास इसके लिये लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी द्वारा जारी किये गए रिहाई आदेश है। लाइसेंस प्राधिकारी प्रायोजिक प्राधिकारी की

सिफारिश के आधार पर या वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को रिहाई आदेश जारी करेगा। ऐसे मामलों में जारी किए गए रिहाई आदेश सामान्यतः वास्तविक उपयोक्ता शर्त के अधीन होंगे। विशिष्ट पोशाक बनाने वाली मशीनरी और चमड़ा उद्योग द्वारा अपेक्षित मशीनरी जो कि वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं के लिए खुले सामान्य लाइसेंस में रखी गई है के मामले में रिहाई आदेश रखने की आवश्यकता हटा दी गई है। ऐसी मशीनरी वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को निर्यात सदनों द्वारा दी जा सकती है।

#### प्रगतिशील कार्यकलापों के लिए विदेशी मुद्रा

124 (1) निर्यात सदन प्रमाण-पत्र के धारक निर्यात सदन को उस के द्वारा पिछले वर्ष में किए गए निर्यात के जहाज पर्यन्त निःशुल्क मूल के 2.5% तक निम्नलिखित कार्यों के लिए देशी मुद्रा का उपयोग करने की अनुमति दी जा सकती है—

- (क) निर्यात प्रयत्नों के लिए इमदाद की नियमावली के अन्तर्गत अन्यथा रूप में अनुमेष्य किए गए प्रगतिशील कार्यकलापों पर विदेशी मुद्रा का खर्च।

- (ख) परीक्षण उपस्कर और पुर्जे तथा मशीनरी के आयात जिन की देशी दृष्टिकोण से बिधिवत निकासी कर दी गई हो और जो सामान्य सेवा केन्द्र के स्थापन के लिए अनिवार्य समझे गए हो।

(2) उपर्युक्त उप-पैरा (1) में सर्वाधिक 2.5% की सीमा अधिकतम 1 लाख रुपये की शर्त के अधीन होगी। यदि किसी निर्यात सदन को इन कार्यों के लिए एक लाख रुपये की अधिकतम अनुमेष्य सीमा में अधिक धनराशि की आवश्यकता होगी तो ऐसे अधिक मूल्य को निर्यात सदन द्वारा अपने निजी निर्यातों द्वारा अर्जित की गई आर० ई० पी० हकदारी के मद्दे समर्जित कर दिया जाएगा।

(3) इस सम्बन्ध में अनुसरण की जाने वाली क्रिया विधि इस पुस्तक के खण्ड-3 के परिशिष्ट 15 में दी गई है।

**भाग 'ग' के लिए अनुबंध-I**  
**निर्यात उत्पादों की वरीय सूची**  
**[भाग 'ग' की कंडिका 80 (3)(2)(क)]**

**1. अभियांत्रिक सामान**

- 1.1 अभियांत्रिक सामान (मूल और अलोह धातु को छोड़कर)
- 1.2 लोह-मिश्रधातु

**2. रसायन, प्लास्टिक और संबद्ध उत्पाद**

- 2.1 रसायन और संबद्ध उत्पाद अर्थात्
  - (क) अकार्बनिक रसायन, कार्बनिक रसायन और विविध रसायन
  - (ख) औषध तथा औषध मध्यस्थ जिन में अपरिष्कृत औषध शामिल है
  - (ग) रंग एवं रंग मध्यस्थ
  - (घ) सिंथार सामग्री और इत्रसाजी सामग्री (समाधित टैल्क को छोड़ कर)
  - (ङ) पेन्ट्स और संबद्ध उत्पाद
  - (च) दियामलार्ड, आतिशबाजी, विस्फोटक और स्फोटक
  - (छ) मृत्कला उत्पाद
  - (ज) ग्लास और ग्लासवेयर
  - (झ) ऐस्बेस्टोज, सीमेन्ट जिन में क्लिंक्स और सीमेन्ट उत्पाद शामिल हैं
  - (त्र) लकड़ी के उत्पाद और ससाधित लकड़ी
  - (ट) रबड़ के विनिर्माण
  - (ठ) कागज, कागज उत्पाद और लेखन सामग्री
  - (ड) कीटनाशक और परिरक्षक
  - (ढ) अग्निरक्षक

2.2 क्लीनरिंग ऑलियो रेजिन

2.3 सुधारक

2.4 प्लास्टिक और लिनोलियम उत्पाद

**3. चमड़ा और क्रीड़ा सामान**

- 3.1 परिष्कृत चमड़ा और चमड़े की वस्तुएं जिन में जूते और पेन्ट करने वाले ब्रुश शामिल हैं

3.2 क्रीड़ा सामान

**4. खाद्य, कृषि और वन उत्पाद]**

- 4.1 जन्तु डिल्ले
- 4.2 डिब्बा बन्द और जमाए हुए समुद्र उत्पाद
- 4.3 समाधित खाद्य, फल, वनस्पति और एल्कोहलिक और हलकी शराब
- 4.4 मांस और संबद्ध उत्पाद
- 4.5 पैक की हुई चाय अर्थात्, 1 कि० ग्रा० तक के साइज में कन्स्यूमर पैक में पैक की हुई चाय और इन्स्टेंट चाय
- 4.6 हरी चाय की पत्ती
- 4.7 इस्टेंट और पैकेज्ड ग्राउन्ड काफी
- 4.8 आसियन और ग्लेटाइन

4.9 तम्बाकू की वस्तुएं

4.10 सजावट के लिये उपयोग में आने वाले सूखे फूल, सूखे पौधों और टहनियों के बाग

4.11 वनस्पति और फूल के बीज

4.12 कच्चा कपास (लॉंग स्टेपल)

4.13 मसाले और करी पाउडर और पेस्ट (1 कि० ग्रा० से कम कन्स्यूमर पैक)

4.14 ट्रिटेड और शूर्णित गुड़ गोद

4.15 प्राकृतिक सुगंधित तेल

4.16 तेल रहित धान की भूसी और बिनौले की खल-साल सीड, पेट्स और पणु खाद्य

4.17 आम की गिरी के सतत और आम की गिरी का तेल

**5. कपड़े**

5.1 कालीन, दरिया, नमदे और कम्बल

5.2 ऊनी और मिश्रित कपड़े, पोशाक और स्वेटर

5.3 रबड़ युक्त नारियल जटा और धूधरदार नारियल जटा

5.4 सूती पोशाक और तैयार वस्तुएं

5.5 खादी

5.6 सिन्थेटिक (मेलूलोसिक और गैर-सैल्यूलोसिक कपड़े, पोशाक और तैयार वस्तुएं जिनमें मिश्रित कपड़े, पोशाक और तैयार वस्तुएं शामिल हैं)

5.7 प्राकृतिक रेशम के कपड़े, पोशाक और तैयार वस्तुएं

5.8 पटसन की निम्नलिखित वस्तुएं :—

(क) दरी की बेकिंग

(ख) सजावटी सामान और विशेष वस्तुएं

(ग) पॉलिथिलीन के धारीदार पटसन के बैग

5.9 हीजरी

5.10 कशीदा किए हुए वस्त्र

5.11 हथकरघा कपड़े, तैयार वस्तुएं और पोशाक

**6. रत्न एवं आभूषण**

6.1 कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए हीरे, बहुमूल्य और अर्ध-बहुमूल्य पालिश किए हुए या ससाधित हीरे नकली और कस्ट्यूम आभूषण

**7. हस्तशिल्प**

7.1 हस्तशिल्प

7.2 कटे हुए और पालिश किए हुए ग्रेनाइट

**8. विविध**

8.1 सिनेमाटोग्राफिक फिल्मस (एक्सपोज्ड)

8.2 गढ़ा हुआ अध्रक

8.3 चपड़ा

8.4 ब्रिक्क्यूटिड लिग्नाइट एवं कोयला

8.5 छोटे-छोटे खनिज एवं अयस्क संसाधित

भाग 'ग' के लिए अनुबंध-2

1976-77 के दौरान किए गये उन निर्यातों का विवरण जो 1977-78 के दौरान लाइसेंस प्राप्त करने के लिए उच्चतम सीमा के निर्धारण हेतु पात्र बनाएंगे।

निर्यात सदन का नाम, सर्वश्री

|      |  |                          |   |                          |         |
|------|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|
| वर्ष | उन निर्यात उत्पादों का कुल जहाज पर नि शुल्क मूल्य जो भाग 'ग' के अनुबद्ध-1 में दिए गए निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए हैं। |                          | उन निर्यात उत्पादों का कुल जहाज पर नि शुल्क मूल्य जो निर्यात उत्पादों की चुनिन्दा सूची में शामिल किए गए से भिन्न हैं। |                          | टिप्पणी |
|      | लघु उद्योग एकको द्वारा निर्मित   | अन्य एकको द्वारा निर्मित | लघु उद्योग एकको द्वारा निर्मित  | अन्य एकको द्वारा निर्मित |         |
|      | रुपए   | रुपए                     | रुपए  | रुपए                     |         |
| 1    | 2  | 3                        | 4   | 5                        | 6       |

मैं/हम एतद्वारा घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं कि इस आवेदन पत्र में दिए गए ब्यौरे एवं बयान जहां तक मेरी/हमारी जानकारी है, सही है और कुछ भी छिपाया नहीं गया है। हमें ज्ञात है कि यदि कोई भी सूचना गलत पाई जाती है तो इस संबंध में की जाने वाली अन्य किसी भी कार्रवाई के अतिरिक्त हमारे दावे को अस्वीकार कर दिया जाएगा।

मैं/हम आगे घोषणा करता हूँ/करते हैं.—

- (1) इस विवरण में दिखाए गए निर्यातों के जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य हमारे सीधे निर्यात हैं। निर्यात आदेश/सविदा, बैंक प्रमाण-पत्र/साख पत्र एवं बीजक हमारे नाम से थे।
- (2) राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में हमारे द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के मामले में, 1977-78 के लिए रेड बुक (वा० 2) के खंड 1 के भाग 'ग' की कड़िका 80(2)(ड) में निर्धारित शर्तें पूर्ण कर दी गई हैं। इन सभी निर्यातों पर हमारे द्वारा वे सभी प्रकार के आर० ई० पी० लाभ प्राप्त कर लिए गए हैं या कर लिए जाएंगे जिन के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम ने अस्वीकृति दे दी है। राज्य व्यापार निगम के नाम के साथ या उसके नाम के बिना हमारे नाम भी दस्तावेजों अर्थात् ..... में निदिष्ट है। इस संबंध में राज्य व्यापार निगम द्वारा प्राप्त प्रमाण-पत्र सलग्न किया जाता है।
- (3) सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के माध्यम से निर्यातों के लिए इस विवरण में सम्मिलित सरणीबद्ध निर्यात उत्पादों के मामले में निर्यात सविदाओं के लिए सौदे और सभी अन्य मार्किटिंग और निर्यात प्रचालन हमारे द्वारा लिए गये थे।
- (4) विवरण में दिखाया गया जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य भुगतान किए गए या किए जाने वाले कमीशन के अतिरिक्त है।
- (5) निर्यातों का जहाज पर निःशुल्क मूल्य उस माल से संबंधित है जो विदेश में प्रेषिती द्वारा वापस नहीं किया गया है।
- (6) लघु उद्योग एकाई द्वारा निर्मित उत्पादों के रूप में दिखाए गए निर्यात उन एकाई द्वारा निर्मित किए गए थे जो राज्य उद्योग निदेशक के पास लघु उद्योग एकाई के रूप में पंजीकृत थे या वे कुटीर उद्योग क्षेत्र के हैं।

हस्ताक्षर . . . . .

नाम (साफ अक्षरों में) . . . . .

ओहदा . . . . .

पता \* \* \* \* \*

**सनदी लेखापाल का प्रमाण-पत्र**

हम..... (सनदी लेखापाल का नाम एवं पता) एतद्द्वारा प्रमाणित करते हैं कि हमने निर्यातों के उद्भूत व्योरो को सर्वश्री..... के किताबी दस्तावेजों से मिलाया है और उनकी जाच की है और सत्यापित किया है। हम यह भी प्रमाणित करते हैं कि इस विवरण में उल्लिखित निर्यात (उन निर्यातों को छोड़ कर जो राज्य व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में किए गए थे) सर्वश्री..... के सीधे निर्यात हैं और निर्यात दस्तावेज अर्थात् निर्यात आदेश/सबिदा, बैंक प्रमाणपत्र/साख पत्र एवं बीजक सर्व श्री..... के नाम में थे। हमने सत्यापित कर लिया है कि प्रत्येक निर्यात बीजक उचित रूप से एक क्रय वाउचर द्वारा समर्थित है।

सनदी लेखापाल के हस्ताक्षर.....  
कार्यालय की मुहर.....  
पूरा पता.....  
पंजीकरण की संख्या.....  
दिनांक.....



## पहला खंड

## भाग 'घ'

## सार्वजनिक क्षेत्र के अधिकरणों के माध्यम से निर्यात

## उद्देश्य

125. निर्यात की वृद्धि करने और निर्याताग्रा और निर्यातकों में निर्यात करने की क्षमता का निर्माण करने के उद्देश्य से निर्यात विकास के क्षेत्र में सरकारी क्षेत्र के अधिकरणों को अधिकाधिक भाग लेने का अवसर प्रदान किया जाएगा।

## सरणीबद्ध निर्यात

126. कुछ वस्तुओं का निर्यात केवल सरकारी क्षेत्र के अधिकरणों के माध्यम से सरणीबद्ध किया जाएगा। इन वस्तुओं की सूची तथा इनके निर्यात के लिए जो अधिकरण उत्तरदायी हैं, उनकी सूची इस भाग के अनुबन्ध में दी गई है।

## प्रारंभिक आयात लाइसेंस

127. राज्य व्यापार निगम, खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम का प्रारंभिक आयात लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे, ताकि जिन निर्याताग्रा का माल वे निर्यात करते हैं हाजिर स्टॉक में से उन्हें माल की तत्काल सुपूर्दगी वे दे सकें।

## आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस

128. सरकारी क्षेत्र के किसी भी अधिकरण द्वारा किए गए निर्यातों के लिए पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत ऐसे अधिकरण को या निर्यात किए गए उत्पादक ऐसे निर्याताग्रा/निर्याताग्रा को जिन्हें कि ऐसे अधिकरण ने नामित किया हो आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस जारी किए जाएंगे।

## पंजीकृत निर्यातकों से हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त किए गए लाइसेंस

129. पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को, कच्चे माल, घटकों, पैक करने के सामान और उपभोग्य सामग्री के लिए जारी किए गए आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों को राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम हस्तांतरण द्वारा प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। इस प्रकार के हस्तांतरण की क्रिया विधि भाग 'ग' में दी गई है।

## किन वस्तुओं के आयात की अनुमति है

130. सरकारी क्षेत्र का कोई भी अधिकरण जो अपने निर्यात के आधार पर अपने नाम से आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंस का दावा करता हो निर्यात किए गए संबंधित उत्पाद के आधार पर उन किन्हीं भी वस्तुओं के आयात के लिए प्रार्थना कर सकता है

जो वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं को या पंजीकृत निर्यातकों को अनुज्ञेय हों और निर्यात के उत्पादन के लिए आवश्यक हों।

## आयात लाइसेंसों का उपयोग

131. ऊपर पैरा 127, 128 और 129 में बताए गये लाइसेंसों पर जिस माल का आयात सरकारी क्षेत्र के अधिकरण करेंगे वह माल वास्तविक उपयोक्ताओं में बांट दिया जाएगा।

## विकास के क्षेत्र में भूमिका

132. राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम मार्ग-अन्वेषक और प्रेरक के रूप में भूमिका अदा करते हुए निर्यात कार्यों को बढ़ावा देने का काम भी करेंगे। विशेष रूप से वे छोटे-छोटे निर्यातकों को सहायता देंगे। यह सहायता एक ओर वे उन्हें, संयुक्त विपणन शक्ति प्रदान करके और दूसरी ओर भारत में और विदेश स्थित अपने कार्यालयों के द्वारा विदेशों में सेवाएं प्रदान करते हुए देंगे। वित्त, विपणन और गुणवत्ता के नियंत्रण के द्वारा भी ये अधिकरण सहायता प्रदान करेंगे।

133. भारी उपस्करों और मशीनरी के निर्याताग्रा के मामले और युगांतरकारी परियोजनाओं के मामले में परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय टेंडरों की व्यवस्था करेगा और ऐसी दीर्घकालीन योजनाएं बनाएगा जिससे कच्चे माल की, वित्त की और विपणन सेवाओं की आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति हो सके। अतः परियोजनाओं और उपस्कर निगम सरकारी और गैर सरकारी दोनों ही क्षेत्रों में अपने लघु, मध्यम और बड़े सहयोगियों के लिए देश भर में काम करेगा और जिस क्षेत्र को जिस प्रकार की सेवाओं की आवश्यकता हो उस प्रकार की सेवाएं देगा।

134. नए बाजार बनाने और नई परियोजनाएं आरम्भ करने में परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम सतत रूप से अधिकाधिक कार्य करेगा और ऐसा करने में इस बात पर अधिक जोर देगा कि उत्पाद या तो नए हों या यदि परिवर्तनशील हों तो उनमें होने वाले परिवर्तन की गतिता बहुत धीमी हो।

135. विदेशों में निर्याताग्रा और व्यापारियों दोनों को ही भारतीय माल की गुणवत्ता, नियत अर्वाधि में माल सौंप देने और उचित मूल्य के बारे में आश्वासन देते हुए परियोजना और उपस्कर निगम उनसे अच्छे संबंध बनाएगा।

**राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी निर्यातक**

136 ऐसे निर्यातक, जो किसी भी सरकारी क्षेत्र के अभिकरण के माध्यम से एक सरणीबद्ध रूप में निर्यात किए जाने वाले माल से भिन्न माल के निर्यात के लिए आर्डर प्राप्त करते हों और जो राज्य व्यापार निगम खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम के सहयोगी के रूप में इस प्रकार के आर्डरों को पूरा करने के लिए माल का निर्यात करते हों वे निर्यातक पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत अनुमत्य पुनर्भरण के रूप में राज्य-व्यापार निगम और धातु खनिज व्यापार निगम से फौरन ही आयातित माल नीचे लिखी विधि के अनुसार ले सकते हैं:—

(क) संबंधित निर्यात आर्डर को पूरा करने के लिए जो निर्यात किया जाने वाला माल है उसे राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को सौंप कर ।

(ख) संबंधित निर्यात आर्डर को पूरा करने के लिए जो निर्यात किया गया उससे संबंधित निर्यात

प्रलेख राज्य व्यापार निगम/खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को सौंप कर और इस प्रकार के निर्यात के आधार पर मिलने वाले आयात पुनर्भरण लाइसेंसों के लिए आवेदन करने का अधिकार इन निगमों को समर्पित कर ।

137. यदि ऊपर पैरा 136 में बताया गया सहयोगी निर्यातक कोई व्यापारी निर्यातक है और उसे पंजीकृत निर्यातकों की आयात नीति के अन्तर्गत संबंधित माल आयात करने की अनुमति नहीं है, तो उसे अपने आयात पुनर्भरण अधिकार राज्य व्यापार निगम और खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को हस्तांतरित करने होंगे ।

138 यदि ऊपर पैरा 136 में बताया गया सहयोगी निर्यातक निर्माता निर्यातक है तो उसे इस बात की छूट होगी कि राज्य व्यापार निगम तथा खनिज और धातु व्यापार निगम को आयात पुनर्भरण अधिकार का हस्तांतरण कर दे या अपने ही औद्योगिक यूनिट में इस्तेमाल के लिए आयातित सामग्री ले ले ।

## अनुबध 'ब' के लिए अनुबध

उन मदों की सूची जिनका निर्यात सरणीबद्ध है

| क्रम सं० | मद  | निर्यात व्यापार नियंत्रण वर्गीकरण | सरणीबद्ध करने वाले अभिकरण |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1        | 2   | 3                                 | 4                         |
| 1.       | श्रीगो सामुद्रिक मत्स्य, बीच-डी-मैरि एव बबइया बतखों को छोड़ कर सूखी मछली . . . . .  | बी-4                              | राज्य व्यापार निगम        |
| 2.       | पूर्वी भारत के कमाए हुए एवं बेट ब्लू चमड़े और खाल एव पपड़ीदार चमड़े सहित अर्ध-संसाधित चमड़े एव खालों की सभी श्रेणिया  | बी-7 (बी)                         | -वही-                     |
| 3.       | ठलवे लोहे की पाइप एवं फिटिंग्स से भिन्न लोहा तथा इस्पात   | बी-9(2)                           |                           |
| (क)      | 1. कच्चा लोहा<br>2. सिल्ली एवं स्लब<br>3. बिल्लेट्स और छड़<br>4. निर्माण सामग्री<br>5. जी०सी०/जी०पी० शीट्स<br>6. सी०आर० कुंडल (कायल)<br>7. जी०पी०एस०/जी०सी० शीटें<br>8. इलेक्ट्रिकल शीटें<br>9. रेलवे के सामान<br>10. एम०एस० तार (कोटिड और बिना कोटिड) मिडियम/एच सी तार स्प्रिंग इस्पात तार को छोड़कर<br>11. मिश्र-धातु इस्पात  |                                   | सैल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०   |
| (ख)      | फैरम स्क्रैप<br>1. मिल स्केल स्क्रैप<br>2. सी०आई० स्केल स्क्रैप<br>3. त्यक्त सी०आई० मोल्ड/बोटम प्लेट स्क्रैप<br>4. त्यक्त डिस्कार्डिड सी०आई० चिल्लड़ रोल स्क्रैप<br>5. ग्रीजार् और मिश्र धातु इस्पात स्क्रैप (अंगावरोधी इस्पात स्क्रैप को छोड़ कर)<br>6. इस्पात स्केल स्क्रैप<br>7. सी०आई० बोरिंग (30,000 एम० टी० से अधिक नहीं)<br>8. बिना कलई किए हुए बन्डल<br>9. त्यक्त इस्पात सिल्लिया<br>10. कच्चे लोहे के टुकड़े/स्क्रैप |                                   | मेटल स्क्रैप व्यापार निगम |

| 1   | 2         | 3                                      | 4 |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| 4. चादी की इंटे, चांदी की शीटें और प्लेटे जो कि रोलिंग के बाद किसी विनिर्माण के कार्य में नहीं लाई गई है  | 12(ए)     | राज्य व्यापार निगम                     |   |
| 5. (1) लोहा अयस्क (गोवा मूल से भिन्न)<br>(2) गोवा मूल की 3 प्रतिशत से 10 प्रतिशत तक की मैंगनीज वस्तु के साथ द्विधातु (काला खनिज लोहा)   | बी-14(2)  | खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम<br>-वही-    |   |
| 6. मैंगनीज अयस्क  | बी-14(3)  | -वही-                                  |   |
| 7. सिलिमेनाइट   | बी-14(4)  | खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम             |   |
| 8. बराइटिंग   | बी-14(15) | -वही-                                  |   |
| 9. अभ्रक जिसमें सभी वर्ग के अभ्रक स्पिलिटिंग और सभी किस्म के अभ्रक शामिल हैं किंतु विनिर्मित और गठे हुए अभ्रक (डाई-कट कन्डेंसर फिल्म्स, स्पैसर्स, ब्रिजेस, वाशर्स आदि सहित) मिर्केनाइट रिफ्रैक्टोमेट्रिक अभ्रक, अभ्रक चूर्ण और अभ्रक कागज को छोड़कर . . . . . | बी-16     | अभ्रक व्यापार निगम, भारत प्रा० लि०     |   |
| 10. कोयला और लकड़ी का कोयला [कार्बोनाइज्ड लिग्नाइट ब्रिकेट्स (लोको) को छोड़कर]  | बी-17     | खनिज तथा धातु व्यापार निगम             |   |
| 11. फेरो मैंगनीज (0.5 प्रतिशत कार्बन/से कम वाले फेरोमैंगनीज से भिन्न)/फेरो मैंगनीज स्लेग/सिलिकोमैंगनीज  | बी-18(1)  | सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०                |   |
| 12. फेरो क्रोम (0.3 प्रतिशत कार्बन एवं नाइट्रोजन वाले से कम वाले फेरो क्रोम/सिलिको क्रोम  | बी-18(2)  | सेल अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय लि०                |   |
| 13. फेरो सिलिकोन  | बी-18(3)  | -वही-                                  |   |
| 14. बासमती चावल   | बी-25     | राज्य व्यापार निगम                     |   |
| 15. एच०पी०एस० मृगफली  | बी-26(1)  | भारत तेल एवं उत्पाद नियंत्रक संस्था    |   |
| 16. तेल रहित मृगफली की खली (निस्सारण)   | बी-28     | मृगफली निस्सारण नियंत्रित विकास संस्था |   |
| 17. अरन्डी का तेल   | बी-30(9)  | राज्य व्यापार निगम                     |   |
| 18. नीबू घास तेल  | बी-31     | -वही-                                  |   |
| 19. प्याज   | बी-35(1)  | नेफेड                                  |   |
| 20. आलू   | बी-35(2)  | नेफेड                                  |   |
| 21. कथ  | बी-44     | राज्य व्यापार निगम                     |   |
| 22. चमड़ा लाख, लाखदाना, बटनलाख, तामड़ा-लाख और लाख के सभी रूप किंतु भाग क में मद संख्या 24 के सामने उल्लिखित को छोड़कर   | बी-45     | -वही-                                  |   |

| 1   | 2         | 3   | 4 |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| 23. केडीज को छोड़कर कच्चा पटसन, मेस्ता एवं पटसन कटिंग्स           | बी-46(2)  | भारत पटसन निगम  |   |
| 24. सभी प्रकार के नमक   | बी-48     | राज्य व्यापार निगम  |   |
| 25. सभी किस्म के जूते   | बी-50     | --वही--   |   |
| 26. एक्सपोज्ड सिन्माटोग्राफिक फिल्मस (फीचर फिल्म)                 | बी-51     | भारती चल चित्र निर्यात निगम   |   |
| 27. सीमेन्ट   | बी-57     | (1) राज्य व्यापार निगम<br>(2) इजीनियरिंग परियोजना,<br>(भारत लि०) उनके द्वारा<br>विदेशों में ली गई<br>केवल विनिर्माण परियोजनाओं<br>के उपयोग के लिए |   |
| 28 स्वेटर (ऊनी एवं मिश्रित)                                       | बी-58     | (क) हस्तशिल्प एवं हाथकरघा,<br>निर्यात निगम भारत लि०<br>(ख) निटवियर आलिव ग्रीन के<br>निर्यात के लिए राज्य व्यापार निगम                             |   |
| 29. इलायची (बड़ी)   | बी-72     | तेफेड   |   |
| 30. तेल रहित चावल ब्रान   | बी-78     | सोलवेन्ट एक्सट्रैक्टर्स एसोसिएशन<br>ऑफ इंडिया   |   |
| 31. रेल के डिब्बे   | बी-107    | परियोजना एवं उपकरण निगम,<br>भारत लि०  |   |
| 32 प्राकृतिक रबड़   | बी-116    | राज्य व्यापार निगम  |   |
| 33. बेंजीन एवं टोल्यून  | बी-121    | राज्य व्यापार निगम, सहायक राज्य<br>रसायन एवं औषधि निगम,<br>भारत (सी ए पी सी ओ)  |   |
| 34. चोनी  | बी-129    | राज्य व्यापार निगम  |   |
| 35 बकरी के बाल की पेटो  | बी-131    | भारतीय हस्तशिल्प हथकरघा निर्यात<br>निगम लि०   |   |
| 36. घुलनशील निष्कासित बिनौला की खली (छिलका रहित और<br>छिलका सहित) | बी-132(क) | अखिल भारतीय बिनौला क्रशर्स संघ,<br>बंबई   |   |
| 37 बिनौले से निकाली खली (छिलका रहित और छिलका सहित)                | बी-132(ख) | --वही--   |   |

## SECTION I

### PART 'A'

#### Export Production

##### Objective

The Fifth Five-Year Plan envisages growth of exports at a compound rate of 7.6 per cent per annum. This objective can be achieved only if export earnings from industrial products increase at a compound rate of 16—22 per cent per annum. In planning and licensing industrial capacity, demand projections would, therefore, include export requirements. It is expected that rising external demand over the coming years would thus impart a strong impulse to industrial growth.

##### Industrial licensing

2. (1) Government have recognised the need for adequate orientation of licensing policy in order to step up the export effort. In pursuance of such recognition, government have since introduced modified industrial licensing policy, details of which have been announced by the Department of Industrial Development in various Press Notes from time to time. Copies of Press Notes dated 15th February 1975 and 30th September 1976 issued by the Department of Industrial Development are reproduced in Annexure I to this Part.

(2) In the case of exporting units with sustained and continuous export performance, the licensing of increased capacity under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, over and above their existing licensed capacity to the extent of such exports, will be favourably considered.

##### Collaboration in export-oriented units

3. (1) Foreign collaborations will be more freely permitted in the case of primarily export-oriented units. The existing collaboration agreements providing for restraints on exports will be suitably revised when due for renewal. All applications for foreign collaborations should be submitted direct to the Foreign Investment Board Secretariat, Department of Industrial Development, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

(2) The policy of not allowing foreign collaboration in trading activities may also be relaxed provided such collaboration is intended exclusively for exports.

(3) Foreign collaboration may also be considered in low priority sectors if the collaboration agreement provides for the greater part of production to be exported.

##### Import of capital goods by export-oriented units

4. The policy for import of capital goods for export-oriented units has been substantially liberalised. Certain types of machines have been placed on O.G.L.,

while for others the requirements of exporting units will be liberally met. REP entitlements will also be allowed to be utilised for import of permissible types of machinery.

##### Special treatment for export-oriented units for import of raw materials

5. (1) Industrial units which export 20 per cent or more of their production will be eligible for preferred sources of supply for import of raw materials and components in accordance with the policy for Actual Users laid down in Vol. I of this Book.

(2) For the purpose of determining export performance in such cases, the type of exports which qualify for import replenishment, will be taken into account. Exports made through export houses will also be taken into account provided such exports are identifiable.

##### Export Obligations

6. (1) Arrangements have been made to keep proper watch on the fulfilment of export obligations imposed on industrial licences, C.G. licences and on approvals of foreign collaboration. Unless otherwise provided, the exports made in the discharge of such export obligations qualify for import replenishment in accordance with the provisions made in the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Where a manufacturer, who is under export obligation, exports his products through another exporter, such exports may be taken into account for the discharge of export obligation of the manufacturer concerned, provided the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) There is an acceptable documentary evidence to show that the goods exported had been manufactured by the manufacturer who is under export obligation;
- (ii) The name of the manufacturer of the goods exported appears in all or any of the export documents;
- (iii) The manufacturer of the goods exported produces "no objection" certificate (disclaimer) from the other party whose name also appears in all or any of the export documents; and
- (iv) The other party referred to in (iii) above gives a declaration to the effect that it shall not utilise the same exports to discharge its own export obligation, if any.



(3) In respect of "third party" exports *i.e.* where all or any of the export documents contain the names of two parties, the import replenishment licence as admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters may be claimed by any of these two parties provided, (i) the claimant is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible under the policy and (ii) the claimant produces a certificate of "disclaimer" from the other party in his favour.

#### **Quality Control Measures**

7. A comprehensive programme of quality control and pre-shipment inspection has been put into effect under the Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. In-process quality control has also been introduced for selected chemicals and engineering items. Certain levels of in-process quality control have been

stipulated for these commodities from the stages of selection and purchase of raw materials to processing, production and packaging. In-process quality control will be extended to the manufacture of the other export products. It is expected that all exporting units will, in the interest of the reputation of the goods manufactured by them, adopt even where not prescribed, in-process quality control measures.

#### **Complaints against Indian exporters**

8. Complaints received against individual exporters will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products. A detailed procedure for dealing with complaints against Indian exporters from foreign buyers is given in Appendix I in Section III of this book.

## SECTION 1

### ANNEXURE 1 TO PART 'A'

#### PRESS NOTE

#### **Endorsement of Productive capacity in registration certificates issued under the IDR Act and recognition capacity for export production in industrial licences**

Section 10 of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951 relating to registration of industrial undertakings was amended in December, 1973 conferring powers on the Central Government to specify the productive capacity of such undertakings in the related registration certificates. As it was considered that it would not be practicable to endorse the productive capacity in respect of all the undertakings covered by registration certificates it was provided in the Act that Government would notify the class of undertakings, which would be required to produce within a specified period the registration certificates for the purpose of entering therein the productive capacity of the undertakings. The list of industries in respect of which the concerned undertakings will be required to produce the registration certificates is being notified separately. The undertakings will be required to produce their registration certificates, within a period of 3 months from the date of the notification, for getting the productive capacity endorsed in those registration certificates.

2. The Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Act of 1973 specifies the factors to be taken into account in fixing the productive capacity of the undertaking. In specifying the productive capacity in a Certificate of Registration, the Central Government shall take into consideration *inter alia* the level of the highest annual production during the 3 years immediately preceding the introduction of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Amendment Bill 1973, the extent to which production during the said period was utilised for export and such other relevant factors. In normal cases the productive capacity of undertakings covered by registration certificates will be fixed taking into account the various factors enumerated in the Act. With a view to ensuring that process of fixation of the productive capacity should in no way inhibit the possibility of maximising exports, it has been decided that the highest production for domestic sales in any of the three years preceding the date of the introduction of the IDR Amendment Bill, namely the 29th August, 1973, plus the highest production of exports in any

such year, even though not in the same year may be adopted as being the productive capacity for endorsement. For this purpose, the industrial undertakings will have to send their registration certificates together with particulars relating to production achieved during the three years prior to 29th August, 1973 and the exports made during each of the three years, to the administrative Ministry.

3. If, however, any such registered undertaking claims that it is capable of production to an even higher extent than the capacity indicated above, and that such additional production is for exports the recognition of such higher capacity may be considered subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) that the capacity claimed actually existed on the date of introduction of the Bill namely 29th August, 1973.
- (2) that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose.
- (3) that such capacity shall be utilised only for exports.
- (4) that the value added by way of exports is reasonable.
- (5) that the normal eligibility for enhancement by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity so recognised.

4. Government have decided that the facility of recognition of export performance and capability should be made available to licensed undertakings also. Undertakings holding industrial licences with specific capacities mentioned therein may also therefore come forward for recognition of enhanced capacities on the basis that such addition has been utilised for exports. Where any such licensed undertaking claims additional capacity on grounds of further export capability, such additional capacity may also be recognised, subject *inter alia* to the conditions that no additional equipment would need to be installed for this purpose, such capacity will be utilised only for export, the value added is reasonable and the normal eligibility for increase by 25% be subsumed in the higher capacity.

5. In respect of foreign majority companies and undertakings in respect of which prior approval under

the MRTP Act is necessary, special procedure will be followed by constituting a Task Force in the

Ministry of Industry & Civil Supplies for considering their applications.

Ministry of Industry and Civil Supplies  
(Deptt. of Industrial Development)

No. 12(3)/Lic. Pol./74.

New Delhi the 15th February, 1975

Forwarded to the Information Officer, Press Information Bureau, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi with the request that wide publicity may be given to this Press Note.

Sd/-

(S. K. SAHGAL)

JOINT SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY  
Department of Industrial Development

New Delhi, 30th September, 1976

PRESS NOTE

**SUBJECT.**—*Facilities to export-oriented industries for import of machinery.*

Government have been announcing, from time to time, measures designed to encourage export-oriented industries in the country. It is recognised that in order to maintain its competitiveness in international markets, an industry has to keep on up-dating its technology, improving its operational efficiency and reducing costs of production. The quality of the product has also to be improved and brought in line with or made superior to the competing goods in international markets. A continuing effort has, therefore, to be made even to maintain the existing exports, as percentage of total production, made by an industry. With a view to facilitating efforts in this direction, it has been decided that an industrial undertaking which has been exporting more than 20% of its total production during the past three years and gives an undertaking to continue to export more than 20% of its total enhanced production for the next five years would be exempted from procedures of indigenous scrutiny including the clearance from Capital Goods Committee in the matter of importing machinery provided that (a) where the industrial undertaking has been licensed with a higher initial export obligation, they would have to maintain that higher level as against 20% of total production, (b) the total value of imported equipment shall not exceed Rs. 1 crore in one year. The import of machinery would be allowed either through the provision of free foreign exchange or through licences against external credits, as may be appropriate in each case. The import licences will be issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports with the condition that the requisite legal bond for fulfilling the export commitment shall be executed by the party as per procedure in force. The equipment so imported would be actually installed in the industrial undertaking and will not be transferred to other parties.

2 The installation of the imported equipment would result in higher productive capacity. The additional productive capacity will be recognised by Government by making necessary amendments in the industrial licence on the basis of a special procedure provided that such installation of imported equipment does not result in any encroachment of products reserved for the small scale sector.

The proposal to recognise consequent additional productive capacity would be received by the Joint Secretary concerned with the industry in the Administrative Ministry who would accord necessary approval after satisfying himself that the conditions specified above have been fulfilled. The proposal received from foreign companies coming under the purview of the FERA and undertakings coming under the purview of MRTP Act would be considered by a Task Force to be constituted in the Administrative Ministry concerned consisting of representatives of concerned Ministries including that of the Department of Company Affairs. The Task Force would accord approvals to such proposals expeditiously.

No. 10(1)/76-L.P.

New Delhi, 30 September, 1976

Forwarded to the Information Officer, Press Information Bureau, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi with the request that wide publicity may be given to the Press Note.

Sd/-

(BHARAT BHUSHAN),  
Under Secretary to the Government of India.

## SECTION 1

## PART 'B'

## IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS

**Objective**

9 The objective of the import policy for Registered Exporters is to provide to the registered exporters by way of replenishment, from the most preferred sources, the imported materials required in the manufacture of the products exported by them.

**Eligibility for import replenishment licences**

10 The following types of exports will qualify for import replenishment :—

- (a) Sales to foreign tourists of selected products under the prescribed schemes,
- (b) Supplies made by Indian firms to I.B.R.D / I.D.A. aided projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding;
- (c) Exports to Nepal for projects financed by IBRD, IDA, Asian Development Bank and UN Organisations at international prices provided such supplies are paid for in free foreign exchange or in accordance with the payment procedures for procurements under IBRD, IDA and ADB regulations;
- (d) Supplies made by Indian firms in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multinational agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange;
- (e) Supplies made from India to Indian missions abroad or members of such missions, branches of Indian banks abroad and offices of Air India abroad, against payment in free foreign exchange;
- (f) Sales to foreign shipping companies as ship stores, provided payment is received in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from the exchange of foreign currency.
- (g) Exports to Bangladesh under Limited Payments Arrangement/Balanced Trade and Payments Arrangement;
- (h) Exports to Bangladesh under special bank credits made available by I.D.B.I.;

(i) Exports to Bangladesh against Emergency Relief Credit under the provisions of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 42-ETC(PN)/74, dated 6th December, 1974; and

(j) Exports to Bangladesh against Commodity Credit under the provisions of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 46-ETC(PN)/74 dated 26th December, 1974.

11 Exports on consignment basis will qualify for replenishment only after the export proceeds have been realised against final sales and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.

12 The following types of exports will not qualify for import replenishment :—

- (i) Exports to Bhutan;
- (ii) Exports to Nepal and Afghanistan, except those paid for in free foreign exchange;
- (iii) Exports under barter deals or under trade promotion agreements entered into by public sector agencies in India with overseas buyers, unless otherwise provided in the relevant barter deal or trade promotion agreement; and
- (iv) Exports to Bangladesh against Commodity Grant under the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 3-ETC(PN)/75 dated 25th January, 1975.

13. (a) Products for which floor prices for exports have been fixed by a registering authority, will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if the exports satisfy the floor price condition.

(b) Exports effected will qualify for replenishment under this policy only if such exports are made in accordance with the provisions of the Export Trade Control Order as amended from time to time, wherever applicable

**Export products and extent of replenishment**

14 The products against the export of which replenishment will be allowed have been enumerated in Col 2 of the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment that will be permissible against



each product has been indicated in Col. 3 of the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b value of the export.

15. (i) The percentage indicated in Col. 3 of the statement in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April, 1977. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the change so announced, unless otherwise stated, will be applicable to exports made on and after the date of announcement for the purpose of granting import replenishment licences, except in the case of registered export contracts.

(ii) Wherever an export product is classified for the first time and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the classification will have effect from the date of issue of the Public Notice, except in cases where an exporter has exported the new product against a registered contract. In such cases, the classification will have effect from the date of the contract provided it has been registered within a period of 45 days from the date of signing the contract as provided in this policy.

(in) Wherever an export product is reclassified, and a Public Notice is issued to that effect, the reclassification will be effective in respect of exports made on or after the date of issue of the Public Notice, for the purpose of grant of import replenishment licences except in case where exports are made against a duly registered contract.

(iv) If the classification of an export product is specifically indicated in Section II and it is different from the classification of the same product in Section IV, the former will prevail.

16. In the case of registered export contracts, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the contract. If the registered contract is a public tender contract of a foreign government or a foreign public utility, or IDA/IBRD Contract for supplies to be made in India under the procedure of international competitive bidding, the crucial date for determining the percentage of replenishment will be the date of the tender or the date of "offer" according to the provisions made in this policy.

17. In the case of exports on consignment basis, the import replenishment percentage in force on the date of realisation of the sale proceeds, will be applicable.

18. A special procedure will be followed where the quantum of replenishment provided is inadequate to accommodate an essential raw material or component which is required to be imported on the ground that the quality of the indigenous substitute is not adequate, or its price is too high, to maintain the competitive strength of the export product, or the quantity of the indigenous substitute is not adequate to meet the demand. In such cases, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment limits will be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi while dealing with applications for advance licences.

19. Where the licensing authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced or there has been a mis-declaration of description of the products exported, it shall be open to it either to refuse to issue any licence against such exports or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as it deems fit. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Orders issued thereunder or under any other provisions.

20. Import licences issued under this policy, unless otherwise indicated, will be valid for imports from General Currency Area.

#### Categories of exporters

21. There are broadly three categories of Registered Exporters. These are merchant-exporters, manufacturer-exporters and export houses holding Export House Certificates, in the private or public sectors. Applications for import licences under this policy will be entertained only from Registered Exporters.

#### Utilisation of REP entitlements by different categories of exporters

22. (1) All Registered Exporters can transfer their REP entitlements or REP licences in favour of STC, the State Chemicals & Pharmaceutical Corporation, the Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation or an Export House in accordance with the procedure for transfer laid down in Part C. Requests for such transfer can be made either in the import application or after the issue of the licence. However, requests for transfer of REP licences by merchant exporters should be made at the time of applying for the licence, except in cases covered by sub-para 24(2) below in which such request can be made after the issue of the licence. No REP



licence will be issued in the name of a merchant-exporter, except as provided in sub-para 24(2).

(2) A nominee-manufacturer holding REP licence can also transfer the licence in favour of the aforesaid agencies.

(3) An Export House can also transfer its REP entitlement or REP licence to STC, the State Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Corporation, Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation or to another Export House.

23. All registered exporters can transfer their REP entitlements or REP licences in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers by nominating such manufacturer(s) in accordance with the provisions for nominations laid down in this part. Requests for such transfer by nomination can be made either in the import application or after the issue of the licence. However, in the case of merchant-exporters, the request for transfer should be made at the time of applying for the licence except in cases covered by sub-para 24(2) in which such request can be made after the issue of the licence.

24 (1) Manufacturer-exporters and export houses will also have the option to obtain REP licence in their own name for the whole of the import replenishment or a part thereof.

(2) Some merchant-exporters perform entrepreneurial functions also. They supply the required materials to small and cottage industry units in order to get the goods manufactured from them for export, according to the foreign buyer's specifications and design, on payment of manufacturing charges. Such merchant-exporters, who function as entrepreneurs, will be treated as manufacturer-exporters for the purpose of utilisation of REP entitlements. This facility will, however, be given only for the exports of the following products :—

- (i) EPNS and German Silver-ware;
- (ii) Leather manufactures;
- (iii) Sports goods;
- (iv) Handicrafts;
- (v) Agarbatis and chandan dhoop;
- (vi) Natural silk fabrics;
- (vii) Readymade garments;
- (viii) Woollen carpets, rugs and druggets (hand-made),

- (ix) Handloom products, namely, cotton fabrics and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute and non-fabric cotton textile items.

In these cases, import replenishment licences will, on request, be issued to them subject to the condition that the imported materials will either be used on licensee's account for the manufacture of products to be exported or the licensee will dispose of the imported materials to actual users as a part of the overall arrangement that he may make to procure manufactured products for export. These REP licences will be valid for import of raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials required for the manufacture of the product exported which a manufacturer-exporter of the same product would be entitled to import under the policy in force. The name of the product exported will be indicated on the REP licence.

(3) REP licences/Release Orders issued to manufacturer-exporters and nominee-manufacturers shall be subject to "Actual User" condition. However, Government may from time to time, allow relaxation of actual user condition, on a selective basis, in respect of imported materials which are not directly used by the licence-holder but which have to pass through some intermediary stages of processing before they can be used by the licence-holder for production in his factory. In such cases the licence-holders may be allowed to dispose of the imported materials as part of the arrangement that they may make to procure their requirements of intermediary products for use in their production.

#### Provisions for nomination

25 Nomination may be made in favour of :—

- (a) a manufacturer of the product exported (i.e. a manufacturer of a product falling in the same Serial Number or sub-Serial Number, as the case may be, in which the exported product falls); or
- (b) a manufacturer of any other product.

26. For the purpose of determining eligibility of a nominee under para 25 above, the nominee manufacturer should possess Actual User licence/Release Order issued to him for the period 1975-76, 1976-77 or 1977-78 for the import/allotment of raw materials and components required in the manufacture of the same end-product on the basis of which he is claiming nomination. Where a nominee-manufacturer

has not obtained Actual User licence or Release Order for any of these periods, he may produce, in support of his eligibility as a nominee, a certificate from his sponsoring authority to the effect that he is actually engaged in the manufacture of the end-product (to be named in the certificate).

#### Value limit for nominations

27 (i) *Small scale units*—The value of nominations made during 1977-78 in favour of SSI units in terms of para 25 above should not exceed ten times the value of the A.U. licences/Release Orders obtained by the unit for 1975-76, 1976-77 or 1977-78. Where a unit has not obtained Actual User licence or Release Order for any of these periods, the maximum value limit upto which it may be allowed to acquire nominations during 1977-78 should not exceed twice the value of imported raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores consumed by it during 1976-77 as certified by a Chartered Accountant.

(ii) *Large Scale Units*—In the case of such units, the nominations during 1977-78 should not be acquired for a value which would enable them to produce goods beyond their licensed/authorised capacity.

(iii) Any violation of the above provisions will render the registered exporter and his nominee liable for adjustment of the excess value of nomination against future entitlement of the exporter or his nominee. This will be without prejudice to any other action that the licensing authority may take under the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 or Order issued thereunder from time to time.

28. (1) Nomination papers should be filed by Registered exporters along with their REP applications. However, where nomination has not been made while making REP application, and the licence has been issued in the name of the registered exporter in accordance with the policy, it will be open to the licence holder to apply to the licensing authority for transferring that licence to an eligible nominee manufacturer by filing the necessary nomination papers. In such cases, if the nomination is acceptable as per policy, the licensing authority will transfer the licence, in question, to the nominee by making a suitable endorsement thereon under sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. If such licence bears any endorsement for import of some item(s) which the original licence holder only

could import, the licensing authority will delete such items from the licence while transferring the licence in favour of the nominee-manufacturer. The nominee will utilise the licence according to the policy applicable to him.

(2) While allowing transfer of a licence in favour of a nominee-manufacturer, the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence for the purpose of such transfer.

#### Items permissible for import

29. Under the Policy upto the year 1976-77, Section II contained the items of import against each export product. These items were given in Col. 4 in the policy statement in Section II (commonly known as the 'Shopping' list). This has now been dispensed with. Consequently, Section II in this Book does not contain any shopping list against individual export products. In the absence of the shopping list, REP licences issued to different categories of exporters and their nominees/transferees will be valid for import of raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores as laid down in this policy.

#### Manufacturer-exporters

30. (1) If a manufacturer-exporter obtains the REP licence in his own name against his own exports, the licence will be valid for import of any raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials *required for use in the licence-holder's factory. The licence shall be subject to "Actual User" condition.* The import shall be subject to the following restrictions :—

- (a) Annexure I to this Part contains a list of banned items. The list is in two parts, viz. Part I and Part II. Items appearing in Part I of the list can be imported for a total value not exceeding 10% of the value of the licence and, within this limit, the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. one lakh in value, within the over-all value of the licence. Items appearing in Part II of the list will not be allowed to be imported.
- (b) In respect of items permissible to actual users on a restricted basis as appearing in Appendix 55 in Volume I of the Red Book, the import should not exceed 20% of the value of the REP licence and, within this limit, the import of a single item should not exceed Rs. 2 lakhs in value, within the over-all value of the licence.

- (c) Annexure II to this Part contains Export-linked-Import list of items. The items appearing in this list will be allowed to be imported only against exports of the products indicated against each. These items will not be allowed to be imported against export of other products.

(2) If a manufacturer-exporter needs to import an item to an extent to which he cannot import that item under (a) to (c) in sub-para (1) above, he may apply for specific endorsement of such item on the REP licence to the licensing authority concerned through DGTD, New Delhi (E.P. Directorate), giving full justification

#### **Merchant-exporters**

(3) If a Merchant exporter obtains REP licence in his own name against his own exports of products listed in para 24(2), the licence will be valid for import of any raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials required for use in the manufacture of the product exported. The import shall be subject to the same restrictions as contained in (a) to (c) in sub-para (1) of this para

#### **Nominee-manufacturers**

31. (1) If the nominee is a manufacturer of the product exported (i.e. a manufacturer of a product falling in the same serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, in which the exported product falls), the REP licence obtained by him will be valid for import of any raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials *required for use in the licence-holder's factory in the same manner and subject to the same restrictions as laid down in the case of a manufacturer-exporter in para 30 above.*

(2) If the nominee is a manufacturer of any other product not covered by sub-para (1) above, the REP licence obtained by him will be valid for the import of raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials covered by his actual user licence/Release Order issued since 1st April, 1976. This will be subject to the following conditions/restrictions :—

- (a) Face value restrictions in respect of individual items in the actual user licence/Release Order will apply
- (b) Items appearing in the Export-linked-Import list in Annexure II to this part will not be allowed to be imported.

- (c) The facility of importing non-permissible items to the extent of 10% of the value of the licence as available in the case of actual user licence will also be available in the same manner against the REP licence except that items referred to at (b) above and items falling in Part II of the banned list in Annexure-I to this part will not be allowed.

- (d) Items appearing in the AU Release Order will be allowed direct import against the REP licence subject to para 33 below.

(3) If the nominee-manufacturer referred to in sub-para (2) does not possess actual user licence/release order, he may be allowed to import against the REP licence, the items, namely, raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials, which are permissible in the Actual Users policy in Volume I of the Red Book for the particular industry in which the nominee-manufacturer is engaged including items which the actual user can obtain under direct allotment scheme from canalising agency.

(4) If the nominee-manufacturer referred to in sub-para (2) needs to import an item to an extent to which he cannot import that item under sub-paras (2) & (3), he may apply for specific endorsement of such item on the REP licence to the licensing authority concerned through DGTD, New Delhi (E.P. Directorate), giving full justifications.

32 (1) Import of technical designs, drawings and other technical documentation and/or facilities for type testing of equipment abroad may be allowed, on request, against REP licences, in consultation with the DGTD (E. P. Directorate) upto a value not exceeding Rs. 5 lakhs in each case in a licensing period.

(2) REP licences will be valid for import of computer tags/cards, printed labels, printed polyethylene/polypropylene bags, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists upto 1% of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licences. Requests for grant of Customs Clearance Permits for import of these items may be considered subject to the condition that they shall be used for exports only.

#### **Import of canalised items against REP licences**

33. (1) Import of certain items is canalised through public sector agencies as indicated in Section III of Red Book (Vol I) for 1977-78.

However, REP licences issued to manufacturer-exporters, nominee-manufacturers or export houses will be valid for import of such canalised items also, provided, (a) the licence holder is otherwise allowed to import that item against the same licence in accordance with the policy in force and (b) the value of import is within the limit upto which the item, in question, can be imported against the said licence. In earlier licensing periods, the licensing authorities used to issue licences in the name of canalising agency with letters of authority for such items in favour of the parties concerned to enable them to make direct imports. As a measure of procedural simplification, the system of issuing licences with letters of authority has been discontinued. Under the current policy, the REP licences, will be valid for direct import of canalised items like other items as indicated above.

(2) The facility of direct import of canalised items provided in sub-para (1) will not be available for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Shoddy wool/woollen rags.
- (ii) Raw film.
- (iii) Raw Silk.
- (iv) Stainless steel.

(3) The facility of direct import of canalised items will also not be available in the case of REP licences acquired by transfer by export houses.

(4) In cases covered by sub-paras (2) and (3) above, only Release Orders will be issued on the canalising agencies concerned on the request of the applicant for the items and the value indicated by him according to his entitlement under the policy. In such cases also, direct import may be allowed in lieu of a Release Order on the basis of a specific "No Objection" certificate issued by the canalising agency concerned, or in cases where the canalising agency has not been able to arrange imports within 6 months from the date of registration of the Release Order with the canalising agency or within the delivery schedule indicated by Release Order holder, whichever is later.

(5) In the case of export houses covered by sub-para (3) above, requests for direct import of canalised items may be considered on merits by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi where the said authority is satisfied that there is a need to allow direct imports of a particular item under certain conditions.

(6) REP licence holder who is eligible to import a canalised item against the licence, in question, may arrange import of that item, like other items, through STC, MMTC, State Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India Ltd. (CPC), or an export house, without having to obtain a letter of authority in favour of the importing agency. In such cases, the STC, MMTC, State Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India Ltd. (CPC), or an export house, as the case may be, will import the goods only as an agent of the licence holder subject to terms and conditions laid down in Chapter XIII of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78. The imported materials shall be delivered to the licence holder by the importing agency.

(7) In cases where direct import of canalised items is permitted as indicated above, the importers shall be required to furnish particulars of imports to the canalising agency concerned within 30 days from the date of clearance of the goods through the customs in the proforma annexed to this Part (Annexure III).

#### IRMAC Facilities

34 (1) REP licence holders can obtain imported materials "off-the-shelf" against their valid licences from the "Industrial Raw Materials Assistance Centre" (IRMAC) set up by the STC or State Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India Ltd. To the extent, the goods are supplied by the IRMAC, the licences, in question, will not be valid for direct imports by the licence holders.

(2) The IRMAC facilities may also be provided by Export Corporations of State Governments to the actual users and exporters in the small scale sector, in accordance with the scheme indicated below :—

- (i) This scheme will be handled only by those Export Corporations of State Governments which have been registered as export houses and have been authorised by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to offer the IRMAC facilities.
- (ii) These corporations will service only REP and A.U licences issued to SSI units.
- (iii) Such Export Corporations will be granted imprest licences for a value as may be decided by the CCI&E and subject to such terms and conditions as may be indicated to enable them to import permissible raw materials and components in advance for



- supplies to be made off-the-shelf. The stocks of imported materials can be further replenished by the Corporation by obtaining import licences from the licensing authorities by surrendering the release orders serviced.
- (iv) SSI units holding valid REP and A.U. licences and willing to obtain the goods against such licences, whether in part or full, from the Corporation should produce the licence, in question, to the licensing authority concerned indicating the items and their value, which are sought to be procured from the corporation. To the extent, the goods are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will issue a release order by corresponding reduction in the value of the licence and other consequent amendment as may be necessary in the licence. If the goods covering the entire value of the licence are to be obtained from the corporation, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing a release order. The licensing authority will not accept a licence for the purpose unless it has a balance validity period of at least six months. The release order will be issued on the State export corporation concerned in favour of the party, against which the corporation will supply the goods. The original release order should be retained by the corporation after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the release order holder for the receipt of the goods against the release order and the value thereof. The corporation will be required to produce these release orders to the licensing authority in order to obtain the import licence for replenishing its stock.
- (v) Under this scheme, Export Corporations may also allocate raw materials/components in advance to manufacturer-exporters in the small scale sector, provided (a) the items of raw materials/components and the value thereof are permissible in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters, (b) the product to be exported and its FOB value are in accordance with the policy in force, (c) the Corporation takes the necessary safeguards in the form of bank guarantee or legal undertaking to ensure fulfilment of export obligation by the unit concerned and (d) the Corporation

gives an account of such advance allocations to the licensing authority along with original export documents as evidence of fulfilment of export obligation by the unit. The licensing authority will retain the original documents after necessary endorsement thereon that the exports, in question, shall not qualify for replenishment.

#### **Supply of indigenous materials for export production**

35. (1) Under this scheme, indigenous producer of any item can supply that item to a person holding a valid REP licence or Actual User licence for the item in question. Such supply will be considered as an export, (i) for the purpose of import replenishment as admissible to manufacturer-exporters under the import policy for Registered Exporters, (ii) for the purpose of qualifying exports for the grant of Export House Certificate, (iii) for benefits, if any, available to exporting units under the Actual User policy and (iv) for the discharge of export obligation, if any, imposed on the indigenous producer under the capital goods scheme, industrial licence or on approval of foreign collaboration.

(2) In cases where the indigenous producer is willing to sell the goods to a valid licence-holder under the scheme and the licence-holder is willing to purchase the goods, in question, the licence-holder should make a specific request to the licensing authority which issued the licence, indicating the value for which the goods covered by the import licence are proposed to be procured from the indigenous producer. Upon such request, the licensing authority will issue a Release Order on the indigenous producer indicating the description of goods and the value, and reduce to that extent the value of the import licence. If the goods to be purchased by the licence-holder cover the entire value of the licence, the licensing authority will cancel the licence while issuing the Release Order. Also, if any particular item is to be procured from the indigenous producer for the entire value up to which that item could be imported against the licence, the licensing authority will make the licence invalid for import of that item while reducing the value of the licence in lieu of the Release Order to be issued.

(3) The price at which such goods may be procured by licence-holders may be negotiated and settled between the buyer and the seller. It will, however, be incumbent on the licence-holder to mention the price and the quantity of goods while applying to the licensing authority for issue of Release Order.

(4) The value to be treated as the f.o.b. value of exports for this purpose will be the value for which the goods are supplied by the indigenous producer or the value of the Release Order issued by the licensing authority in lieu of the import licence against which the goods are supplied, whichever is lower. The element of Customs and Central Excise duties will not be taken into account for the purpose

(5) The indigenous producer, apart from having the advantage of discharging his export obligation, will be eligible to the import replenishment licence as may be admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters on such supplies.

(6) The Release Order in terms of this scheme will be issued by the licensing authority in duplicate. Original copy of the Release Order should be retained by the indigenous producer after obtaining thereon the acknowledgement of the Release Order holder for the receipt of the goods against the Release Order and the value thereof. The indigenous producer shall be required to produce the original copy of the Release Order to the licensing authority concerned as an evidence of export for the purpose of claiming benefits as indicated.

(7) These provisions will also apply to supply of machinery to (i) persons holding valid REP licence or actual user licence for import of machinery and (ii) Indians returning from or residing abroad who are eligible for the import of machinery under the import policy in force, purchased out of their foreign exchange earnings abroad, provided the payment for the purchase of such machinery in India is made in free foreign exchange.

(8) If no item is mentioned in the REP licence, the licence holder can still make use of this scheme by purchasing from the indigenous producer any item which he could have otherwise imported against the licence.

#### **Import of jigs, tools, equipment and machinery against REP entitlements**

36 (1) A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated by a registered exporter may, on request, be allowed to utilise REP entitlement for :—

- (a) import of jigs, tools and equipment for packing and tagging except staples and stapling machines;
- (b) import of testing instruments and equipment; and

- (c) import of plant and machinery required for expansion, replacement, balancing, modernisation, or research and development.

(2) Requests for imports under (a), (b) and (c) of sub-para (1) above will be considered in cases where the essentiality for import has been certified by the sponsoring authority concerned and the items sought to be imported have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. The procedure for advertisement laid down in para 137, Chapter IV of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78 will not apply in such cases for imports of plant and machinery valued upto Rs. 15 lakhs. This value limit is exclusive of the value of plant and machinery listed in Appendix 3 of the ITC Policy (Vol. I) for 1977-78.

(3) No indigenous clearance or essentiality certificate will be necessary for import of those items of machinery which have been placed on free licensing list for actual users in import policy for 1977-78.

(4) The licensing authority may consider requests for import of jigs, tools, instruments, etc. under (a) and (b) in sub-para (1) above without the recommendation of the sponsoring authority and without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD, provided, (i) the value of the items sought to be imported does not exceed Rs. one lakh in the case of large scale industrial units and Rs. 50,000 for SSI units in a licensing period and (ii) the items sought to be imported are not specifically shown as non-permissible to actual users under the import policy in force.

(5) These provisions will also apply to the import of printing and binding machinery by manufacturer-exporters or nominee-manufacturers, if the applicant is otherwise eligible.

(6) Manufacturer-exporters of fish and fish products may be allowed to utilise their REP licences to the full extent for the import of machinery like trawlers, plate freezers, marine engines, other grading and processing machinery, brine freezers, sorting filleting machinery and fish-meal plant machinery on the basis of the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned and subject to indigenous clearance by the DGTD.

(7) Exporters of unmanufactured tobacco may be allowed to utilise their REP entitlements for import of laboratory and testing equipment and machinery for processing tobacco provided the import is recommended by the sponsoring authority concerned



and the items to be imported have been cleared by DGTD from indigenous angle. The DGTD has already cleared some items from indigenous angle. These are listed in Appendix II. For these items fresh indigenous clearance will not be necessary in individual cases.

(8) REP entitlements may be utilised for import of permissible types of studio equipment, studio bulbs and film laboratory equipment. This facility will be available to film producers, film studios or film processing laboratories on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

(9) Requests for import of testing instruments and equipment for packing and tagging by merchant-exporters may be considered for an amount not exceeding 5 per cent of the value of the licence or Rs. 25,000 in a licensing period, whichever is less. Imports may be allowed only in respect of items cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle or in respect of items permitted for import under the policy in force.

(10) A manufacturer-exporter whose export products do not qualify for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters may be allowed to import jigs, tools, instruments etc. under (a) and (b) in sub-para (1) above for a value not exceeding 10 per cent of the FOB value of his exports subject to a maximum of Rs. 50,000 in a licensing period. During 1977-78, this facility may be given on the basis of exports made in 1976-77 or 1977-78.

37(1). A manufacturer-exporter or an export house the fob value of whose exports in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters has been Rs. 10 lakhs or more (but less than Rs. 50 lakhs) in 1976-77 or 1977-78, will be allowed to import against his REP entitlement in a licensing period :—

- (i) one electric typewriter,
- (ii) one electrically operated calculating machine,
- (iii) one photo copying machine,
- (iv) one dictaphone, and
- (v) photo copying paper, calculating machine paper rolls, toner and dispersant for photo copying purposes and spare parts of the above-mentioned machines, for a value not exceeding Rs. 1,000.

(2) A manufacturer-exporter or an export house the fob value of whose exports, as aforesaid, has been Rs. 50 lakhs or more in 1976-77 or 1977-78, will be allowed to import against his REP entitlement in a licensing period, the items mentioned in sub-para (1) above for double the quantity/value mentioned therein.

(3) The facility provided in sub-paras (1) and (2) above may also be given to a manufacturer who exports his products through a merchant-exporter or export house or any public sector agency and obtains nominations against such exports in his favour, provided the fob value of such exports in 1976-77 or 1977-78 has been as indicated in sub-paras (1) and (2) above. While making a request for such endorsement on the REP licence, the manufacturer will be required to produce evidence to the effect that the goods exported on the basis of which this facility is claimed were manufactured by him. Such evidence should be either a declaration from the exporter or the manufacturer's name appearing in exporter's invoice duly certified by the bank.

(4) The facility provided in sub-paras (1) and (2) above may also be given to a merchant-exporter by issuing an import licence to him for these items. In such cases, the merchant-exporter will nominate a manufacturer or transfer to an export house only the balance of his REP entitlement.

(5) Requests for import of (i) one electric typewriter, (ii) one photo copying machine and (iii) photo copying paper and spare parts of such machines up to Rs. 1,000, will be considered during 1977-78 from exporters of products which are not covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, provided the total export performance of the applicant during 1976-77 or 1977-78 has been not less than Rs. 15 lakhs.

(6) The imported machines and materials, will be subject to 'Actual User' condition, i.e. for use in the licence holder's office/factory.

(7) While applying for endorsement on REP licences for the import of office machines and other items under these provisions, the applicant should furnish a declaration indicating the quantity and value of these machines and other materials for which import licences have been obtained or import applications have been made during the same licensing period. The licensing authority will make the

endorsement only after taking into account similar endorsements already made or applied for in the same period.

### **Import of spare parts against REP licences**

38. Manufacturer-exporters or manufacturers nominated by registered exporters may utilise their import licences for raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, for the import of non-permissible spare parts upto 10 per cent of the face value of the licence subject to the conditions and restrictions contained in paragraph 88 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

### **Advance and Imprest Licences**

39. (1) Import replenishment licences are normally issued to registered exporters after the exports have been made. However, in order to facilitate timely supply of goods to overseas buyers, the licensing authorities may consider applications for import replenishment licences before the exports take place. Such licences are of the following types :—

- (i) Advance licences.
- (ii) Imprest licences.

(2) An advance licence includes an advance Customs Clearance Permit and Advance Release Order. Similarly, an Imprest Licence includes an imprest CCP and Imprest Release Order. In the case of gem and jewellery exports, however, an advance licence will include Advance Release Order, Advance CCP, Imprest Licence, Imprest CCP and Imprest Release Order.

#### *Advance licences*

40. Applications from registered exporters for the grant of advance import licence or CCP or for the issue of an advance release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits. Advance licence will be subject to an export obligation; and the value of the licence will be adjusted against REP entitlement due on exports made in execution of the export order for which the advance licence was issued.

#### *Imprest Licences*

41 (1) Where a registered manufacturer-exporter is not in a position to produce evidence of a firm

export order but has an organised and phased programme of export, he may apply for the grant of an Imprest licence or for the issue of an Imprest release order on a canalising agency for import/supply of materials, components and parts for meeting the requirements of phased export programme. Requests for such licences will be considered on merits; and licences, where issued, will be subject to the condition, inter-alia that the imported materials will be used for export production within a prescribed time and the value of the licence will be set off against REP entitlements accruing on such exports.

(2) In cases where the product to be exported is not covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, applications from manufacturer-exporters and other actual users may be entertained for the grant of Imprest Licences for import of raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores to meet the requirements of imported inputs for export production provided there is a reasonable value added.

(3) Under this scheme, applications for the grant of imprest licence/release orders will also be considered from export houses.

42. An applicant will be eligible to apply both for advance and imprest licences at the same time. Applications for Advance licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned. Applications for Imprest licences should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (Advance Licensing Section), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in Chapter V of I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

### **Duty Exemption Scheme for Advance Licences**

43. A scheme for exemption of customs duty leviable on materials imported against advance licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters, was introduced last year. In the light of the experience gained so far, this scheme has been revised and its scope expanded. The revised scheme is given in Appendix IV.

### **Registration of Export Contracts**

44. (1) In order to provide greater stability necessary for the growth of exports, a scheme has been introduced for registration of contracts. In respect of exports made in the execution of such registered contracts, the exporters will be eligible for the same

levels of support in respect of import replenishment and other benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters, as were permissible on the date of such contracts with overseas buyers.

(2) These provisions will also apply to the contracts for supplies made by Indian firms against IBRD/IDA Aided Projects in India when such supplies are made under the procedure of international competitive bidding, in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and supplies made in India under the aid programmes of United Nations and other Multi-national agencies at international prices and paid for in free foreign exchange.

45. (1) The contracts, in question, should be got registered with authorised dealers in foreign exchange through whom the relevant exports documents are negotiated within 45 days from the date of signing of the contract. In the case of IBRD/IDA contracts, the registration with another bank may also be accepted if it is in accordance with IBRD/IDA conditions and other requirements are fulfilled. Also, if a contract has been registered with a particular bank but the documents are eventually negotiated through another bank, such registration of the contract may be accepted if other requirements are fulfilled.

(2) Under these provisions, exporters may also register with the banks their export contracts in respect of goods which are not covered or classified under the import policy for Registered Exporters. If such export product is classified subsequently, the provisions of sub para 15(ii), Part-B will apply.

46. Once a contract has been registered, the registered exporter will be eligible for claiming import replenishment at the same percentage and for the import of same items as were prevailing on the date of the firm contract, provided that the bank's attested invoice which is required to be produced for the purpose of claiming import replenishment bears a further attestation from the bank to the effect that the export effected under the said invoice is against a registered contract, quoting registration No. and date thereof.

47. If during the currency of the registered contract there is an increase in the percentage of import replenishment from a particular date, the benefit of such increase will also be allowed against the exports made in the execution of such registered contract on or

after the said date. In the event of any subsequent reduction in the increased percentage of import replenishment, there would not be any protection for continuance of import replenishment at the increased rate. In such cases, the exporters will therefore, be eligible for the rate of the import replenishment as permissible on the date of the registered contract or the rate obtaining on the date of export made in execution of the registered contract, whichever is higher.

48. The benefit of allowing import replenishment at the percentage prevailing on the date of the contract will be admissible only if the change in percentage takes place after the date of the contract which has been duly registered in accordance with the procedure for registration laid down.

49. The registered exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment as and when the exports are made against the registered contract. He should submit his import applications to the licensing authority concerned in accordance with the policy and procedure laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

50. (1) If there are any variations/modifications in the delivery schedule of the export product as given originally in the contract, subsequent to its finalisation, the registered exporter should produce necessary documentary evidence along with the original contract to the bank concerned for sending intimation to the licensing authority concerned in continuation of the earlier communication with which a copy of the contract was forwarded. If, as a result of such variations/modifications in the terms of the contract, the delivery schedule is reduced to less than six months, the registered exporter will not be entitled to claim the benefit of import replenishment at the percentage or for import of items prevailing on the date of the contract, and in respect of import replenishment licences already obtained by him at the higher percentage of replenishment, necessary adjustment will be carried out against future import licences due to the exporter. In respect of contracts entered into on or after 1-4-1975, these provisions will not apply.

(2) If there is a change in the value of goods covered by a registered contract due to a price escalation clause or a specific provision in the contract itself to allow re-negotiation of price/value in order to cover a rise in freight and insurance, exchange variation or a change in the specification of the product



to be exported, the exporter may not, on this account, be held ineligible to the benefits accruing in respect of the registered contract under these provisions. This facility will be available only in those cases where there is no variation in the quantity of the goods as originally covered by the contract and the change in the price/value is duly registered with the bank concerned within 45 days of such change in continuation of the main contract already registered.

(3) In connection with the provision made in sub-para (2) above, the following points are clarified:—

- (a) If the quantity as originally covered by the registered contract is subsequently reduced without any change in the unit value, the exporter will be eligible to the benefits of registration in respect of the exports upto such reduced quantity only if his claim is otherwise in order;
- (b) If the quantity as originally covered by the registered contract is subsequently increased without any change in the unit value, the exporter will be eligible to the benefits of registration in respect of the exports upto the quantity originally registered and not on the additional quantity, if the claim is otherwise in order;
- (c) The contract for the additional quantity referred to in (b) above can be separately registered in accordance with the prescribed procedure and the benefits of registration will be available to such additional contract with reference to the date of such additional contract if the claim is otherwise in order;
- (d) If there is a change in the value of the goods covered by a registered contract due to the factors enumerated in sub-para (2) above, and there is also an increase in the quantity of the goods as originally covered by the contract, the exporter will be eligible to the benefits of registration in terms of the sub-para (2) above only in respect of the exports upto the quantity originally registered and not on the additional quantity if the claim is otherwise in order. Such additional quantity can be registered as a separate contract as per rules and procedure as indicated in (c) above;
- (e) The provisions made in the sub-para (2) above are applicable to the contracts entered into on or after 1-4-1976.

51. In the event of cancellation of the contract, the registered exporter should, within 15 days, intimate the bank concerned about the cancellation of the contract. The bank will, in turn, send an intimation to the licensing authority concerned.

52. (1) The policy and procedure stated above in regard to the registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against the registered contracts will apply in the case of public tender contracts of foreign governments and public utilities, with the following modifications:—

- (i) The prescribed minimum delivery period of six months was waived in respect of such contracts irrespective of their value and contracts having a lesser delivery period could also be registered, if otherwise in order; and
- (ii) In respect of such contracts, the date of submission of the tender will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract) provided there is no price variation between the date of submission of the tender and the acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is a variation at the time of acceptance of the tender, only the later date i.e., date of acceptance of the tender will be the crucial date. Where, after submission of a tender and before its acceptance, the terms are further negotiated between the Indian exporter and the foreign buyer and the ultimate contract is based on the offer made by the Indian exporter in the course of such negotiation, the date of such offer may be taken as the crucial date provided a certified copy of the offer is sent by the exporter to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports as laid down in sub-para 53 below.

(2) The provisions made in sub-para (1) above will also apply in cases where the Indian exporter is a sub-contractor and the main contractor is a foreign party whose tender has been accepted, provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the tender and in the main contract. In such cases the sub contractor may also register the contract standing in the name of the main contractor in accordance with the prescribed procedure.

(3) The provisions made in this para will also apply to the contracts for supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India under the procedure of international competitive bidding provided the sale price of the goods covered by the contract either in full or in part, is not renegotiated or renegotiable. These provisions are also applicable in cases where the Indian exporter is a sub-contractor and the main contractor is a foreign party whose tender has been accepted provided the name of Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the tender and in the main contract. In such cases the sub-contractor may also register the contract standing in the name of the main contractor in accordance with the prescribed procedure. These provisions will apply in respect of contracts entered into on or after 2nd February, 1974.

53. (1) These provisions regarding registration of export contracts and for the grant of import replenishment licences against registered contracts will also apply in the following cases:—

- (a) Where an Indian exporter enters into a contract with a foreign Government or foreign public utility, for which there was no tender, the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract).
- (b) Where an Indian exporter enters into a sub-contract, the main contractor is a foreign party and there was no tender for the main contract, the date on which the Indian exporter made the 'offer' in pursuance of which the sub-contract has been finalised, will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due (instead of the date of the contract), provided the name of the Indian exporter appears as a sub-contractor in the main contract.
- (c) In cases covered by (a) and (b) above, the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date only if there is no upward price variation between the date of submission of the 'offer' and acceptance of the same and subject to other conditions laid down. In cases where there is an upward variation at the time of acceptance of the 'offer', only the latter date, i.e. the date of acceptance of the 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date.
- (d) Certified copies of "offers" in such cases should be sent by the Indian exporters, duly signed by them, in closed sealed cover under Registered A.D. to Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Cell), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, simultaneously but at any rate not later than five days from the date of the 'offer'. If there is any change in the first 'offer', a copy of the second or subsequent 'offer', duly signed, should be sent in the same manner to the office named above.
- (e) In the event of an 'offer' having been finally accepted and a contract signed, the Indian exporter should register the contract with an authorised dealer in foreign exchange through whom the relevant export documents are negotiated, within 45 days of the signing of the contract, in accordance with the procedure laid down for registration of contracts. The exporter should also send a certified copy of the contract to the designated office named above in a Registered A.D. cover within 10 days of the signing of the contract.
- (f) After the certified copy of the contract has been received, the offer(s) already received will be opened in the presence of the authorised representative of the exporter and compared with the terms of the contract. If there is no variation between the 'offer' and the 'contract', the date of 'offer' will be taken as the crucial date for determining the import replenishment due.
- (g) The determination of 'crucial' date referred to in (f) above will be subject to the approval of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and subject to other conditions and the policy applicable from time to time in respect of such cases and the benefits available to registered contracts under the import policy for Registered Exporters.
- (h) The Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the designated office named above will be free to make any enquiries they may consider necessary in regard to the 'offer' and the 'contract' in order to decide about the eligibility of the claim under this policy.

(2) The provisions made in sub-para 52(2) and 53(1) above, will apply only to those cases in which the 'sub-contract' or the offer, as the case may be, is made on or after 15-12-1973.

(3) The provisions made in sub-para 52(2), 52(3) and 53(1)(b) above may also be made applicable, on merits, in cases where the name of the Indian sub-contractor does not appear in the tender and/or in the main contract provided (i) the offer made to the main contractor and the contract entered into with the main contractor are sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and the contract is registered with the bank in accordance with the prescribed rules and procedure and (ii) the Indian sub-contractor produces evidence acceptable to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports to prove that the supplies are to be made by the Indian exporter as a sub-contractor against a contract entered into by a foreign contractor with a foreign Government or foreign public utility or IBRD/IDA aided project in India.

(4) The procedure for registration of contracts is given in Chapter V of the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78.

#### **Gem and Jewellery**

54. REP licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter, without the usual 'actual user' condition imposed thereon. The relaxation of "Actual User" condition will apply only to raw materials used in the manufacture of Gem and Jewellery and imported against REP licences issued on exports of Gem and Jewellery. No nomination will be allowed.

55. Exports of Gem and Jewellery items, except those covered under Sl. No. P. 6 in Section II of this Book, to the Rupee Payment Area will qualify for the grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from the Rupee Payment Area.

56. In order to increase the unit value of exports of cut and polished diamonds by use of good rough material, the re-export of imported diamonds may be allowed according to the following conditions:—

- (i) The customs attested value of the rejected diamonds sought to be re-exported should not exceed Rs 22 50 per carat.
- (ii) The re-export does not exceed 10 per cent of the value of the replenishment licence in each case.

- (iii) Re-exports made in accordance with these provisions will be eligible for import replenishment at the rate of 100 per cent of the value minus foreign exchange costs of such re-exports of uncut diamonds including commissions etc. i.e. only against net receipt of foreign exchange after meeting all expenses of such re-exports.

57. REP licences can be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for actual use in the Gem and Jewellery industry to the extent of 10 per cent of the value of the licence. Details are given in Appendix III.

#### **Sales to foreign tourists**

58. Sales to foreign tourists in respect of the following goods will qualify for import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (a) Gem & Jewellery.
- (b) Handicrafts.
- (c) Leather goods, namely, footwear, handbags, belts, purses etc.
- (d) Carpets, Rugs, druggets and namdas.
- (e) Cotton Sarees, Cotton dress material, Cotton Table linen, bed spreads, bed covers, Cotton stoles, scarves, shawls and Cotton furnishing material.
- (f) Readymade garments.
- (g) Silk fabrics and made up articles, including furnishing material.

#### **Sales at duty free shops in India**

59. Sales of goods manufactured in India, namely, watches, cigarettes, liquors, electronic calculators and consumer electronic goods at duty free shops against payment in free foreign exchange will qualify for import replenishment licences in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters.

#### **Cinematograph films (exposed)**

60. (1) Applications for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority concerned only after the sale proceeds against exports have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.



(2) In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News Films and T. V. Films, release orders will be issued on the Film Finance Corporation for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no direct import licences will be granted.

(3) The scheme for advance licensing in the case of films is given in Chapter V of the I.T.C. Hand Book Rules & Procedure, 1977-78.

#### **Import of samples by registered exporters**

61. Samples imported by exporters for export production purposes will be exempt from I.T.C. restrictions, if such samples are imported against the blanket release of foreign exchange provided by the Reserve Bank of India for travel abroad.

#### **Import of technical samples by manufacturer-exporters**

62. (1) Manufacturer-exporters can import technical samples valued up to Rs. 3,000 c.i.f. under O.G.L. IV provided these are supplied free of charge by foreign suppliers.

(2) Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without import licence in cases where (i) the value does not exceed Rs. 500/-, (ii) the import is made by post parcel or by air-freight parcel and (iii) the importer is a registered manufacturer-exporter and produces evidence to this effect to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance and to the Reserve Bank of India at the time of making remittance. In such cases, remittance to the foreign supplier will be allowed by Reserve Bank of India.

63. (1) REP licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter will automatically be valid for import of samples within its-overall value, as indicated below:—

- (a) REP licence issued against exports in "Engineering" product group will be valid for import of samples upto Rs. 5000/- in value, provided the import of each type of sample is not more than two in number.
- (b) REP licence issued against exports in product groups/products, namely "Chemicals and Allied Products", "Plastics", "Leather Manufactures", "Sports Goods", and "Handicrafts" will be valid for import of samples upto Rs. 1,000/- in value, provided the import of each type of sample is not more than two in number.

(c) REP licence issued against exports of ready-made garments will be valid for import of 'Patterns' upto Rs. 500/- in value (This facility will also be available to merchant-exporter/export house).

(d) The facilities in sub-paras (a) and (b) above will not be available for the import of the following items:—

- (i) T.V. Set.
- (ii) Air Conditioner.
- (iii) Refrigerator.
- (iv) Cooking range.
- (v) Washing machine.
- (vi) Motor cycle, Scooter and Moped
- (vii) Radiogram.
- (viii) Tape recorder.
- (ix) Amplifier.
- (x) Camera/Movie Camera.
- (xi) Movie Projector.
- (xii) Gold set.
- (xiii) Watch.
- (xiv) Electric Shaver.
- (xv) Hair Dryer.
- (xvi) Flash gun.
- (xvii) Exposure meter.

(2) REP licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery will automatically be valid for import of samples, illustrated catalogues, pictures, albums and mailing lists, up to 1 per cent of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licence.

#### **Import of samples by Export Promotion Councils**

64. Export Promotion Councils and Export Houses can also import technical samples under O.G.L. IV up to Rs. 3,000/- c.i.f. subject to the conditions laid down in the O.G.L. IV. The Customs authorities can allow, at their discretion, clearance of such samples even in excess of Rs. 3,000/- c.i.f. provided the foreign supplier bears the freight and insurance charges.

65. (1) In cases not covered by paras 61 to 64 above, requests from registered exporters for import of samples/Prototypes up to a value of Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) in each case will be considered by the licensing authorities against the import replenishment licences due to registered exporters, on the recommendations of the Export Promotion Councils/other registering authorities/Trade Development Authority.

(2) Applications for value higher than Rs. 5,000 (c.i.f.) will also be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi, on the recommendation of the Export Promotion Councils, or other registering authorities concerned in consultation with the technical authority concerned.

#### **Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone**

66. The policy and procedure for import of Capital Goods, raw materials etc., in Kandla Free Trade Zone is given in Appendix V.

#### **Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay**

67. The policy and procedure for import of Capital Goods, raw materials etc., in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay is given in Appendix VI.

#### **Ad hoc licences to consultancy firms and construction agencies**

68. (1) Applications for the grant of licences from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for the import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, tools and accessories, and other items actually required and not indigenously available will be considered, on merits, on an *ad hoc* basis. The value of such licences will be up to 10% of the value of the net foreign exchange so earned.

(2) Under this provision, applications for import licences will also be considered from construction agencies in India which undertake construction work abroad. Applications may be considered for import of the goods permissible under sub-para (1) above including erection and installation equipment, provided these are actually required by the applicant and are not available from indigenous sources. The value of such licences will be upto 10% of the value of net foreign exchange earned by the applicant in construction work undertaken abroad.

#### **Ad hoc licences to design engineering firms**

69. Applications for grant of licences from Design Engineering firms for the projects undertaken by them abroad for the import of raw materials, components

and accessories etc. not available indigenously required for the export products will be considered on merits against foreign exchange earned by them provided such firms are registered exporters. The value of such licences will be as per the replenishment admissible against the export products in Section II.

#### **Deletion of some export products**

70. Some of the export products which appeared in column 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Volume II) had subsequently been deleted from the Red Book. Although these products have been deleted and are not, therefore, eligible for import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the supplies in respect of these products against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India will qualify for import replenishment licences, if otherwise admissible and provided such supplies are in conformity with all the terms and conditions applicable to IBRD/IDA contracts. The rate of import replenishment for such deleted products in respect of supplies made against IBRD/IDA aided projects in India, made at a time when these products do not appear in Col. 2 in Section II of the Red Book (Vol. II), will be the same as was admissible immediately before the deletion of the products in question, from the Red Book (Vol. II), subject to the provisions applicable to registered contracts. Such exporters will also be eligible to claim items of import as appearing in Col. 4 against the respective export products immediately before the deletion of the product from the Red Book.

#### **Conversion Deals**

71. (1) Applications for import of raw materials and components to be re-exported after processing in India, will be considered on merits. The main features of this scheme are given hereunder.

(2) The scheme will apply to export products which are not covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters. (For export products covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, the applications for import of raw materials and components for re-export after processing will be considered under the scheme for Advance Licensing).

(3) Applications for import licences or CCPs under the scheme will normally be entertained only from registered manufacturer-exporters. However,

applications from other Registered Exporters and Actual Users may also be considered on merits, provided that, in the case of a merchant-exporter, the applications may be considered if the export bond is executed jointly by the merchant-exporter and his supporting manufacturer. In the case of export houses, the export bond may be accepted without insisting on a joint bond executed by the export house and its supporting manufacturer. But in the case of steel, even the export houses would be required to execute a joint export bond with their supporting manufacturers.

(4) Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (E.P. Division) in the form prescribed for advance licensing. The CCI&E will forward the applications to the licensing authorities concerned with suitable instructions for disposal.

(5) Applications will be considered in those cases only in which there is a reasonable value added in the deal.

(6) Whenever it is considered necessary, the manufacture of export products may be required to be undertaken in customs bond, to secure adequate control over the use of imported materials.

(7) Where the materials are to be imported on CCP basis, the facility of direct import on the strength of a letter of authority will be available in respect of all the canalised items, including those for which otherwise only Release Orders are issued in terms of the provisions contained in Para 33 above.

(8) Generally, import may be allowed only of those raw materials/components which are not available from indigenous sources in comparable quality or adequate quantity. For this purpose, if the import is to be made on CCP basis, even those items of steel will be treated as permissible for which under the normal Actual User Policy, only a part of the requirements is allowed for import.

(9) Even in cases where the import is on CCP basis, it will not be necessary that the finished product may be exported to the same foreign party from whom the raw materials/components are imported. Exports can be made to any buyer abroad.

(10) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, the total FOB value of the finished export product may be taken into account for determining his export performance for the benefits of preferred

treatment under the import policy for Actual Users, and for the discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer. However, if the import of raw materials/components in such cases is made on CCP basis, the FOB value that would be accepted for the purpose of discharge of export obligation imposed on the manufacturer and for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment under the Actual Users policy, will be only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total f.o.b. value of the product exported.

(11) In the case of manufacturer-exporters and actual users, unless otherwise provided, the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials/components can be included in the statement of consumption for the purpose of claiming licences under the Actual Users policy. However, if the raw materials/components are imported on CCP basis, the value of such imported raw materials/components will not be included in the statement of consumption while claiming actual user licences.

(12) In the case of export houses, the FOB value of exports in such cases will be taken into account for eligibility and other benefits subject to the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters. However, if the raw material/components are imported on a CCP basis, the FOB value of exports in that event will be accepted only to the extent of the conversion charges realised and not the total FOB value.

(13) The period for the fulfilment of export obligation in such cases will be six months from the date of the import of the first consignment of raw materials/components. Such period may be extended on merits.

(14) In cases where the export of a particular product is not normally permitted in the export trade control, the import of raw materials and components for the manufacture of such product under the policy for conversion deals may be allowed only if the import is to be made on CCP basis and not on payment.

(15) If the import is on payment, and not on CCP basis, an export bond with bank guarantee will be taken from the importer, for a value equal to 50% of the value of goods to be imported. The facility of a legal undertaking in lieu of bank guarantee as available against advance licences will also be available here. If the import is to be made against a CCP and no foreign exchange remittance from India is involved, only a legal undertaking without a bank guarantee may be taken from the importer in the prescribed form.



### **Project Exports**

72. (1) Organisations and firms intending to undertake a project export for which they require benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters and other facilities should furnish the information pertaining to the project to the Ministry of Commerce (E.P. Engineering Section) with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division) in the *proforma* appearing in Appendix VII in Section III. For taking an expeditious decision, such proposals will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce, through an inter-ministerial committee consisting of representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industry and Administrative Ministry concerned, DGTD and CCI&E. A copy of the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. III-ITC(PN)/74 dated the 5th August 1974 as amended regarding constitution of the Committee is reproduced in Appendix VIII in Section III.

(2) If the proposal involves imports from a third country to the country in which the project is undertaken and the goods to be imported from third country are required for completion of the project, the value of such third country imports may not be set off against the import replenishment due to the applicant in respect of the goods supplied from India for execution of the project in question, provided (i) the amount representing the FOB value of goods supplied from India for the execution of the project and the net foreign exchange earning anticipated on account of services like design engineering, erection, commissioning etc., rendered in the project, taken together, is not less than 51 per cent of the total value of the project for which the contract has been secured, (ii) the payment in respect of such imports is made directly to the supplier by the foreign project authority or the payment is made out of the advance amount received by the Indian party against the project in question, and (iii) the contract for the project stipulates such third country imports. In such cases import replenishment at the rate admissible under the policy will be allowed in relation to the FOB value of goods exported from India.

(3) Cases which are not covered by sub-para(2) above will be considered on merits.

(4) In respect of project exports, the exporter will have the option to claim import replenishment under the import policy for Registered Exporters either at the rate applicable to the exported plant as a whole as covered by the project or at the rates applicable to individual items of export. This option will be available only in those cases where the export contract indicates itemwise break-up of prices in respect of individual items of plant and equipment. When there

is no break-up in the contract, listing items with their prices, the exporter will be eligible to claim import replenishment only at the rate applicable to the plant as a whole. These provisions will apply to the exports made on or after 12th January 1977.

### **Simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters**

73. (1) A simplified procedure for processing of applications for import replenishment licences received from Registered Exporters was devised with a view to reducing the overall time taken in the grant of import replenishment licences. The procedure will continue to be in operation during April 1977—March 1978.

(2) The simplified procedure will apply only to those registered exporters who have obtained licences under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters against their exports in 1976-77 in their own name or in favour of their nominees.

(3) The scheme is voluntary. Registered Exporters wishing to avail of this facility should enrol their names with the respective licensing authorities under whose jurisdiction they are situated for obtaining import replenishment licences under the policy for Registered Exporters. The form in which an application for enrolment should be made is given in Appendix IX. If the applicant is found eligible to avail of the facility of the procedure outlined in this paragraph, the licensing authority will allot to him the 'Enrolment Number', which should be quoted by the applicant at the top of each import application. Besides the Enrolment Number, the words, 'Application under Simplified Procedure' should also be written in bold letters at the top of the application.

(4) This scheme will apply to applications based on exports made on or after 1st April, 1977. It will not apply to the cases relating to shiprepairing, sales to foreign tourists, and exports of films. (In respect of exports made before 1-4-1977, the Simplified Procedure as in force at the relevant time will apply).

(5) Subject to what has been stated in this paragraph, the procedure for submission of import applications will be the same as normally applicable. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed simplified form in Appendix-IX A in the manner as laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters for the period April 1977—March 1978. Export documents to be furnished by the applicants in support of their applications for licences will also be the same as prescribed in the import policy.

(6) The value of the import licence issued after preliminary scrutiny and processing of the application under the simplified procedure shall be liable to be adjusted against the applicant's future import entitlements, if it is found at any subsequent stage, that the applicant was not entitled to the said value, in full or in part, as the case may be, under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The value of import licences issued to the nominee of the registered exporter or transferred on the request of the registered exporter in favour of the Export Houses, shall also be adjusted against the import entitlements due to the registered exporter under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The following declaration should be given by the applicant in the statement of exports :—

"I/We hereby declare that the information given in this statement is correct. I/We also undertake that the value of the import licence granted on the basis of this statement and the documents attached thereto shall be liable to be set off against subsequent import licences due to me/us without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, in case any part of the information contained in this statement is found incorrect, false or misleading."

#### **Consolidation of export cargoes**

74. The procedure to be followed by exporters in cases where individual export consignments are consolidated for exports through recognised cargo agents, is given in Appendix X of Section III.

#### **Export of spare parts as free replacement during warranty/performance guarantee period**

75(1) Exporters of machinery and equipment will be allowed to export spare parts of the machinery/equipment exported as free replacement if the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (i) The spare parts in question are being supplied to foreign buyer of machinery and equipment during the warranty/performance guarantee period.
- (ii) The total value of spare parts supplied free of charge does not exceed 2.5% of the fob value of the machinery/equipment exported.
- (iii) Spare parts under this provision can be supplied either with the main equipment or subsequently.
- (iv) If the spare parts are supplied along with the main equipment, the particulars of such spare parts should be indicated in the exporter's invoice, shipping bill and GRI form. It will not be necessary to indicate the particulars of such spare parts in the bank certificate which is furnished by the exporter to the licensing authority for obtaining benefits.

- (v) The export of such spare parts will not qualify for REP benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Also the value of such replacement parts will not be set off against the R.E.P. entitlements of the exporter.

(2) Where the spare parts under this provision are supplied at a time subsequent to the export of the main equipment/machinery, the exporter shall produce evidence to the customs authorities to the effect that the spare parts are being supplied during the warranty/performance guarantee period. The exporter shall also furnish a declaration to the customs authority at the time of exporting the spare parts that the total value of spare parts already supplied in free replacement in relation to the same machinery/equipment and the value of spare parts presently being supplied does not exceed 2.5% of the fob value of the machinery/equipment for the maintenance/warranty/performance obligation of which the spare parts are sought to be exported.

(3) Where the value of spare parts supplied free of charge exceeds 2.5% of the fob value of the main equipment, the exporter has to obtain prior permission of the Reserve Bank of India. In obtaining such permission of the Reserve Bank of India, the exporter should also indicate to the Reserve Bank the value of spare parts already supplied free of charge in relation to the same equipment/machinery and also the total fob value of the equipment/machinery exported.

(4) The exporter will not be required to obtain any prior permission from the licensing authority for export of such spare parts unless the spare parts are such as require an export licence under the Exports (Control) Order, 1968.

#### **Re-export of imported products**

76. It may be clarified that no REP benefits are admissible in the case imported goods which are re-exported in the same state without undergoing any processing or manufacturing operation in India.

#### **Export Promotion Officers Committee**

77. Cases in which the operation of the existing policy creates genuine hardship or where a strict application of the existing policy is likely to affect the export effort adversely may be considered on merits by Export Promotion Officers Committee under the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, and having representatives of the Ministries of Finance and Commerce, DGTD, DC(SS)I and other departments as may be concerned. The Committee may, on merits, relax the provisions of the policy in such cases as it may consider necessary in the circumstances of each case.

SECTION I  
Part B  
EXPLANATORY NOTES  
ON  
SCOPE AND CONTENT OF REP LICENCES  
(Reference : Annexures I & II of Part 'B')

(1) REP licences issued in 1977-78 will have no lists of raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials except items which are specifically endorsed on the licence. Import licences will be automatically valid for import of items in accordance with the relevant provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters.

(2) Subject to other conditions, the following lists of items will be relevant for the purpose of utilisation of REP licences :—

- (a) List of banned items in Annexure I to Part 'B'. It has two parts. Part I contains items which can be imported for a total value not more than 10 per cent of the value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. one lakh in value. Part II contains a list of items which will not be allowed for import against REP licences.
- (b) Export-linked-import list in Annexure II of Part 'B' which contains items which can be imported only against exports of specified products.
- (c) Items in Appendix 55 of Red Book (Vol. I) which are open to actual users on a restricted basis. These items can be imported against REP licences for a total value not exceeding 20 per cent of the value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 2 lakhs in value.

(3) If an item is covered by Part I of the list referred to at (a) above as well as the list at (b) above, and the REP licence has been issued against export of a product specified in the list at (b) above, the scope of the list at (b) will apply for utilisation of that licence to the extent governed by the said list. For utilisation of other REP licences, the scope of Part I of the list (a) will apply. The position will be the same if an item appears in both lists (b) and (c) above i.e. list (b) will apply where the REP licence has been issued against export of a product appearing in that list; otherwise the scope of list (c) will apply.

(4) REP licence will indicate :—

- (i) The category of the licence-holder i.e. manufacturer-exporter, merchant-exporter, export house or nominee-manufacturer. (An import licence transferred to an export house will also be categorised as "export house", even

if that licence was originally issued to a category other than an export house.).

- (ii) In the case of nominee-manufacturers, the licence will further indicate "nominee-manufacturer of product exported" or "nominee-manufacturer of other products". The first category will be given where the nominee is a manufacturer of a product falling in the same serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, in Section II of this Book under which the exported product falls. The second categorisation will be given in other cases of nominations.
- (iii) Serial number or sub-serial number of the export products against which the licence has been issued. (If the licence has been issued against any of the products mentioned in Annexure II to Part 'B', the name of such product will be specified on the licence along with its f.o.b. value).
- (iv) Para and sub-para number of Part 'B' of Section I of Red Book (Volume II) in accordance with which the scope and content of the licence will be determined for import of raw materials, components, consumable stores, packing materials, and samples and other items such as labels etc. The endorsement on the licence will be as under :—  

"The licence will be valid for import of raw materials, components, consumable stores and packing materials in accordance with the provisions made in para..... and para ..... of Part 'B', Section I of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1977-78".
- (v) Where a licence-holder imports any item appearing in Annexure I or Annexure II of Part 'B' of this Book or in Appendix 55 of Red Book (Vol. I), he will file a statement with the Bill of Entry giving the description and c.i.f. value of that item and the serial number at which that item appears in the aforesaid Annexure I, Annexure II or Appendix 55. If no such item has been imported, the importer should append his declaration to this effect with the Bill of Entry.



## ANNEXURE I TO PART B

## LIST OF BANNED ITEMS FOR REP

## PART I

(Items in this part can be imported against REP licences for a total value not exceeding 10 % of the value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. one lakh in value).

| Sl. No. | Description   | Remarks |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3       |
| 1.      | Abrasive Belts.   |         |
| 2.      | Aerosol Valves.   |         |
| 3.      | All hot rolled sections (other than bright bars, cold drawn/machined/ground/turned/ coiled condition) and wires not mentioned in Appendix 41, Schedules A to D of Import Trade Control Policy, Vol I. |         |
| 4.      | Artist brushes and poster and water colours   |         |
| 5.      | Asbestos Manufactures (Packing and Jointing Materials).   |         |
| 6.      | Ball/Cylindrical/Roller/Tapered Bearings, all types, shown as banned in Appendix 14 of Red Book (Vol I).  |         |
| 7.      | Bi-metal contacts and points and Bi-metal Strips  |         |
| 8.      | Brass and Bronze Electrodes/rods/wires.   |         |
| 9.      | Bronze Powder.  |         |
| 10.     | Catalysts.  |         |
| 11.     | Ceramic, mica and plastic film capacitors of upto 500 volts-rating.   |         |
| 12.     | Chemicals not allowed to actual users in Appendix 28 of Red Book (Vol. I).  |         |
| 13.     | Copper Wrought (Electrical Conductor Section).  |         |
| 14.     | Decorals and Decoral stickers, and paper transfers.   |         |
| 15.     | Drugs, Pharmaceuticals, & intermediates therefor (not specified in Export-import-linked list, Annexure II, which are not permissible to actual users in Appendix 19 of Red Book, Vol. I).             |         |
| 16.     | Dyes, Pigments and Dyes Intermediates, not permissible to actual users in Appendix 24 of Red Book (Vol. I).   |         |
| 17.     | Electroplating anodes of all non-ferrous metals.  |         |
| 18.     | Electrolytic Condensers.  |         |
| 19.     | Emery Grain.  |         |
| 20.     | Expansion Valve, Refrigeration Angle Valve, Solenoid Valve and Reversal Valve.  |         |
| 21.     | Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Wire Mesh thicker than 200 Mesh.  |         |
| 22.     | Folic acid.   |         |
| 23.     | Fuel Injection Equipment.   |         |
| 24.     | Industrial Roller Chains, the following :—  |         |
|         | (i) 12 70 mm } Simplex, Duplex , Triplex, Quadruplex and  |         |
|         | (ii) 15,875 mm } Sextuplex including of ASA specifications.   |         |
|         | Special Chains and Parts, the following :—  |         |
|         | (i) Carding Chains for Textile Machinery.   |         |
|         | (ii) Roller Chains with extended Pins.  |         |
|         | (iii) Special Roller Chains for Oil Rigs.   |         |
| 25.     | Infra Red Lamps.  |         |
| 26.     | Insulators up to 220 KV.  |         |

ANNEXURE I TO PART B—contd.

| 1   | 2   | 3 |
|-----|---|---|
| 27. | Iron and Steel Bolts, Nuts, Setscrews, machine screws and machine studs; hooks; nails, all sorts; rivets.         |   |
| 28. | Iron & Steel Pipes, tubes & Valves :  |   |
|     | (i) Boiler Tubes E.R.W. Varieties (8 mm to 80 mm OD),   |   |
|     | (ii) Carbon Steel Flanges, Discs and Rings of all sizes upto 350 mm.  |   |
|     | (iii) Carbon steel Line Pipes and Tubes ERW tubes 219 mm to 508 mm OD.  |   |
|     | (iv) Cast Fittings of all sizes.  |   |
|     | (v) Grey Iron Pipes   |   |
|     | (vi) Iron & Steel other than forged steel bends, sockets, check nuts, plugs 10 mm to 80 mm.                       |   |
|     | (vii) Iron & Steel Valves, strainers and hydrants   |   |
|     | (viii) Mild Steel Tubes of sizes 6 mm to 508 mm nominal bore.   |   |
|     | (ix) Welded Steel Pipes and Tubes 6 mm to 508 mm nominal bore.  |   |
| 29. | Lacquers/varnishes.   |   |
| 30. | Low Voltage electrolytic capacitors of voltage rating up to 100 volts   |   |
| 31. | Mace, cloves, cinnamon, Nutmegs, Asafoetida   |   |
| 32. | Natural Essentials Oils not allowed to actual users in Red Book (Vol. I)  |   |
| 33. | Natural sponges.  |   |
| 34. | Oleoresin Pepper, Oleoresin Capsicum and Oleoresin Ginger.  |   |
| 35. | Out-Board Motors upto and including 10 H.P.   |   |
| 36. | P H Meter Electrodes.   |   |
| 37. | Permanent Magnets.  |   |
| 38. | Phosphor Bronze and tombac-brass wires of thinner than above 30-35 SWG.   |   |
| 39. | Photographic films  |   |
| 40. | Plasticisers.   |   |
| 41. | Polyester Films (Metallised).   |   |
| 42. | Polyurethane foam/sheets.   |   |
| 43. | Printed circuits, coaxial, rectangular and circular connectors.   |   |
| 44. | Professional Magnetic tapes.  |   |
| 45. | Roll on and Pilfer proof caps.  |   |
| 46. | Rouge bars  |   |
| 47. | Sharpening stones   |   |
| 48. | Silicon Carbide Crucibles and Carbon bonded graphite crucibles, not allowed to actual users in Red Book (Vol. I). |   |
| 49. | Silicon transistors, diodes and integrated circuits.  |   |
| 50. | Small tools mentioned in Appendix 15 of Red Book (Vol. I).  |   |
| 51. | Stabilizers,  |   |
| 52. | Steel Wire Mesh and Stainless Steel Wire Mesh.  |   |
| 53. | Steel Wire Ropes.   |   |
| 54. | Telephone Switch Board Lamps and Neon indicating Lamps.   |   |
| 55. | Terminals.  |   |
| 56. | Tissue paper.   |   |
| 57. | Titanium Dioxide (Anatase grade)  |   |
| 58. | V-Belts and V-Link Beltings.  |   |
| 59. | Valves used in electronics industry.  |   |
| 60. | Vanadium Pentoxide Catalyst Grade   |   |
| 61. | Zinc plate.   |   |
| 62. | Winding Wires and Strips.   |   |

## ANNEXURE I TO PART B—concl'd.

## PART II

## LIST OF ITEMS WHICH WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST REP ENTITLEMENTS

| Sl. No. | Description of item  | Remarks |
|---------|--|---------|
| 1       | 2  | 3       |
| 1.      | All integrated circuits (including medium and large scale integrated circuits) for electronic watches and electronic watch displays. |         |
| 2.      | Aluminium unwrought (excluding super purity aluminium with 99.99% purity)  |         |
| 3.      | Boot and shoe grindery (except items covered by Export-linked-Import list in Annexure II).   |         |
| 4.      | Cables and wires in the banned list in Red Book (Vol. I) <i>vide</i> Appendix 32.  |         |
| 5.      | Cast iron and alloy iron pipes below 75 mm O.D. (except grey iron pipe).   |         |
| 6.      | Camphor.   |         |
| 7.      | Coir fibre/yarn.   |         |
| 8.      | Cotton yarn/thread/fabrics.  |         |
| 9.      | Germanium transistors.   |         |
| 10.     | Gold and silver in any form.   |         |
| 11.     | Hand knitting wool.  |         |
| 12.     | Iron and steel pipe fittings.  |         |
| 13.     | Natural Rubber.  |         |
| 14.     | Raw cashew nuts.   |         |
| 15.     | Raw jute.  |         |
| 16.     | Rough moulded blanks in sheet form.  |         |
| 17.     | Shellac/Seed lac.  |         |

**PART B**  
**ANNEXURE II**

**LIST OF ITEMS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST REP ENTITLEMENTS ONLY AGAINST THE EXPORTS OF PRODUCTS MENTIONED AGAINST EACH AND TO THE EXTENT INDICATED**

| Sl No | Description of items   | Export products against which import will be allowed  | Remarks   |
|-------|--|---|---|
| 1     | 2  | 3   | 4   |
| 1.    | Aceto-Acetic ester   | (i) Analgin & Vitamin B (S No B 11.1)   |   |
| 2.    | Acrylic Plastic sheets, off-cuts, tubes/rods.  | (i) Plastic Bangles (S No C. 8)<br>(ii) Plastic imitation jewellery. (S. No. C 8)<br>(iii) Plastic Moulded & extruded goods (S No. C. 11)<br>(iv) Metallised Plastics (S. No C 13)  | (1) Import not to exceed 25% of the value of the licence against exports of products mentioned at (iii) and (iv) in column 3.   |
| 3.    | Alumina Sulphate and Para Nitrochloro Benzene.                                       | (i) Paracetamol. (S. No B 11.1)   |   |
| 4.    | Angora Hair  | (i) Products in which it has been used ('O' Group).   |   |
| 5.    | Aniline/Aniline Oil.   | (i) Hydro quinone. (S No. B 2 2.)<br>(ii) Rubber Chemicals (S. No B.2 1)  | (1) Aniline will be allowed only against export of such of the rubber chemicals in the production of which this item has been used at least to the extent of 5% of value of the exported product. For this purpose, the licensing authority may accept a declaration by the manufacturer of the product exported. |
| 6.    | Asbestos Gas Mantle Yarn   | (i) Gas Mantles. [S. No. A.84) (i)].  |   |
| 7.    | Audio magnetic tape in cassettes and Audio magnetic tape in spools                   | (i) Tape Recorders including Cassette tape recorders (S No A.36).   |   |
| 8.    | B. Picoline and 3-cynopyridine   | (i) Niacin and Niacinamide (S. No. B.11.1)  |   |
| 9.    | Bifurcated Rivets  | (i) Steel Trunks (S. No A.7)<br>(ii) Leather footwear and other goods falling under S. Nos. D.2 1., D 2.2 and D.2 3.<br>(iii) Sports Goods ('E' Group)  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.   |
| 10.   | Breeding stocks, Vaccine for Poultry   | (i) Live chicks and Hatching eggs. [S. No. G.3.(ii)]  | (1) Import will be allowed on production of recommendation of Deptt. of Agriculture, New Delhi.   |
| 11.   | Butyl malonic diethyl ester  | (i) Phenyl Butazone (S No. B 11.1)  |   |
| 12.   | Caprolactum  | (i) Tyres with Nylon Cord (S. No. B 71).<br>(ii) Nylon tyre Yarn/Cord/Fabrics. (S No. K 12).<br>(iii) Nylon Fabrics and madeup articles ('K' Group).<br>(iv) Readymade garments made from Nylon Fabrics and Nylon Hosiery/Knitwear ('O' Group). |   |
| 13.   | Carbon & alloy steel bars, wire rods and Semis                                       | (i) Small tools (S. No. A.52)<br>(ii) Forgings (S. No A.1)<br>(iii) High Tensile—Fasteners (Industrial) [(S.N. A 7(i)]<br>(iv) Bright bars and shaftings [(S No. A 7(ii)]   |   |
| 14.   | Cellulose Acetate Moulding Powder/Granules; Cellulose Acetate off-cuts and cuttings. | (i) Plastic bangles (S No. C 8)<br>(ii) Plastic Moulded and extruded goods (S No C 11)  |   |

ANNEXURE II TO PART B—*contd.*

| 1  | 2  | 3   | 4 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 15. Ceramic elements for pick-up cartridges.                                   | (i) Record players, changers and radio-grams. (S. No. A.36)  |   |   |
| 16. Colour Raw Stock. Cinematograph colour film (un-exposed).                  | (i) Cinematograph Film exposed ('L' Group).  |   |   |
| 17. Components of Hand Tools.  | (i) Hand Tools (S. No. A.50).  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.               |   |
| 18. Controls for Air conditioning & Refrigeration.                             | (i) Air conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment (S. No. A.21).  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.               |   |
| 19. D.M.T.   | (i) Polyester Fabrics & made-up articles ('K' Group).<br>(ii) Ready-made garments, Knitwear/Hosiery containing more than 50% polyester ('O' Group).<br>(iii) Super synthetic enamels based on polyester (S. No. B.33). |   |   |
| 20. Dammer Batu  | (i) Artistic Lac Items ('H' Group).  | (1) Import not to exceed 25% of the value of the licence.               |   |
| 21. 4-7 Dichloroquineoline.  | (i) Chloroquine (S. No. B.11.1).   |   |   |
| 22. Diethylamine   | (i) Diethyl Carbamazinc.<br>(ii) Xyllocame.<br>(iii) Amodiaquin.<br>(iv) Nikethamide.<br>(v) Diethylamine-Ethanol (S. No. B.11.1).   |   |   |
| 23. Electrical Resistance Wire   | (i) Electric fan, Regulators, Domestic Electrical Appliances, Instruments and Electric furnaces (S. No. A.27, A.28 and A. 29).   |   |   |
| 24. Electronic components N.O.S.   | (i) Electronic equipment/instruments (S. No. A.36).  |   |   |
| 25. Emeralds, Rubies and Sapphires   | (i) Cut and polished emeralds, Rubies & Sapphires (S. No. P.3.1).  |   |   |
| 26. Etched Aluminium Foil  | (i) Electrolytic capacitors (S. No. A.36).   |   |   |
| 27. Ferrite parts of all kinds, transistors Headers.                           | (i) Electronic Goods (S. No. A.36).  |   |   |
| 28. Flavouring essences of Rum, Gin, Whisky, Brandy and Vodka and Brewery Hops | (i) Alcoholic Beverages. (S. No. G.5).   | (1) Alcohol content of flavouring essences should not be more than 18%. |   |
| 29. Free cutting steel in all forms  | (i) Bright bars and shaftings [S. No. A.7(i)].<br>(ii) Bolts and nuts and other high tensile fasteners (S. No. A.7).   |   |   |
| 30. G-Picoline and 4-cynopyridine  | (i) INH (S. No. B.11.1).   |   |   |
| 31. Glass-metal terminals  | (i) Air conditioning & Refrigeration Equipment (S. No. A.21).  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.               |   |
| 32. Glycerine  | (i) Formulations/Preparations of Drugs based on Glycerine (S. No. B.11.1).   |   |   |
| 33. High Carbon hardened & tempered steel strips.                              | (i) Springs all types (S. No. A.4)<br>(ii) Saws (S. No. A.56).<br>(iii) Precision measuring tapes and rules (S. No. A.97).   |   |   |



ANNEXURE II TO PART B—*contd.*

| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4   |
|-----|--|---|---|
|     | High carbon steel Wire rods  | (i) Wire ropes and strands [S. No. A. 7 (i)],<br>(ii) ACSR core wire and shield wire [S. No. A 7 (i)],<br>(iii) Pre-stressed concrete wire (S. No. A.4)<br>(iv) High Tensile Steel Bolts and nuts (S. No. A 4),<br>(v) Tyre bead wire (S. No. A.4)<br>(vi) Springs, all types (S. No. A.4)  |   |
| 35  | High Speed Steel in all forms  | (i) High Speed Steels Cutting Tools (S. No. A.51).  |   |
| 36  | Hydrazine hydrate, Hydrazine sulphate  | (i) INH (Isonicotinic acid Hydrazide) & Thiacetazone (S. No. B 11.1)  |   |
| 37  | Integrated circuits (including medium and large scale integrated circuits) of all types and key Boards | (i) Electronic Calculators, Electronic Cash Registers, Electronic Accounting and Invoicing Machines (S. No. A 36)   |   |
| 38  | Lanolin Anhydrous  | (i) Hair Oils & Hair Pomade (S. No. B 20)<br>(ii) Carbon Paper [S. No. B 86(a)]<br>(iii) Cosmetics & Toiletries (S. No. B.20).  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.   |
| 39. | M-Aminophenol P, Nitrotoluene  | (i) Drugs & Medicines in which these items have been certified to have been used (S. No. B 11.1).   |   |
| 40. | M-Chloro aniline   | (i) Chloroquine (S. No. B 11.1).  |   |
| 41  | Mebeverine Hydrochloride   | (i) Duspatalin (S. No. B 11.1)  |   |
| 42  | Mechanical Seals   | (i) Power Driven Pumps (S. No. A 56).   | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.   |
| 43  | Metal Fittings, all types  | (i) Handicrafts ('H' Group)<br>(ii) Knocked down furniture (S. No. B 67)  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.   |
| 44. | Microcrystalline wax.  | (i) Face cream and snow (S. No. B.20)<br>(ii) Rubbing compound (S. No. B 44)<br>(iii) Boot Polish (S. No. B. 45)<br>(iv) Wax Polish (S. No. B. 46)<br>(v) Rubber Aprons & Coats (S. No. B. 70)<br>(vi) Rubber Hoses, Beltings and oil resistant Hoses rubber and canvas Footwear (S. No. B 70)<br>(vii) V. Belts (S. No. B. 70)   |   |
| 45. | Mild Steel Sheet cuttings  | (i) Agricultural implements [(S. No. A 7(i))]<br>(ii) Buckets (S. No. A 7).<br>(iii) Bath Tubs (S. No. A.7).<br>(iv) Builders' Hardware [(S. No. A.7(ii))]<br>(v) Ghamellas [(S. No. A 7(i))]<br>(vi) Steel drums and containers (S. No. A 7)<br>(vii) Bicycle components and accessories (S. No. A 82).<br>(viii) Steel furniture (S. No. A 7).<br>(ix) Steel Trunks [(S. No. A.7(i))] |   |
| 46  | Milk Glass Sheets, Bulb glass, Soft Capillary glass tubing   | (i) Thermometers (S. No. B 57)  |   |
| 47  | Milk Powder  | (i) Biscuits & Confectionery (S. Nos. G. 5 and G.10)<br>(ii) Instant Foods [S. No. G. 13(ii)]<br>(iii) Milk Products (S. No. G. 13 and G. 21).<br>(iv) Malted Milk Food containing Cocoa (S. No. G 24).   |   |
| 48. | Mixture of odoriferous substances, non-alcoholic; Essences containing spirit; and Vanilla Beans.       | (i) Non-alcoholic beverage bases (S. No. G 8)   | (1) The imported material shall be used only for export production and shall not be disposed of locally to the bottlers or elsewhere. An undertaking to this effect shall accompany the Import application. |

## ANNEXURE II TO PART B—contd.

| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4 |
|---|---|--|---|
| 49. Newsprint.  | (i) Books (S No. B 82)<br>(ii) Journals & Periodicals (S No. B 84)<br>(iii) Newspapers (S. No. B. 84)   |  |   |
| 50. Non-ferrous Alloys, Semis and Extrusions.                   | (i) Non-ferrous manufactures including non-ferrous builders hardware (S. No A.17)<br>(ii) Electric cables and conductors. (S No A 26)<br>(iii) Automobile Radiators (S No. A 71)<br>(iv) Pressure lamps and stoves. (S No A. 85)  |  |   |
| 51 Non-ferrous Metals (other than aluminium) and scraps thereof | (i) Non-ferrous semis and extrusions (S No A 17)<br>(ii) Non-ferrous manufactures N.O.S. (S. No A.16)<br>(iii) Dry and Storage Batteries (S. No. A. 23)<br>(iv) Galvanised/electroplated steel products. (S. No A. 7 (ii))<br>(v) Insulated Cables with copper conductors. (S. No. A. 26)<br>(vi) Electric Generators, Transformers, motors, switchgears and controlgear. (S No A 22)<br>(vii) Wick stoves made of brass [S No A.84 (i)]<br>(viii) Sports cups, medals and trophies. (S. No. E. 1)<br>(ix) Handicrafts of copper ('H' Group)<br>(x) Handicrafts of brass ('H' Group') |  |   |
| 52 Oil Seals.   | (i) Motors (S. No A 22)<br>(ii) Machine Tools (S No. A. 46)<br>(iii) Vegetable Oil Mills Machinery. (S. No. A. 64)  | (1) Import not to exceed 20% of the value of the licence<br>(1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.<br>(1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence. |   |
| 53. Phosphorous   | (i) Zinc and Aluminium Phosphides (S No B. 17)<br>(ii) Phosphoric Acid other than fertilizer grade (S. No. B 1. 2.)<br>(iii) Red Phosphorous (S. No. B. 1. 2)   | (1) Import of RED Phosphorous will be allowed.<br>(1) Import of White/Yellow Phosphorous will be allowed<br>(1) Import of White/Yellow Phosphorous will be allowed.                |   |
| 54 Plasticisers   | (i) Plastic products and plastics insulated cables (S No C 3, C. 11, C 15, & C 28; and S No A 75 4 & A 75 5)  |  |   |
| 55. Precision measuring instruments                             | (i) Engineering goods (A Group)   |  |   |
| 56 Pressure gauges.   | (i) Industrial machinery (S. No. A. 64)<br>(ii) Instruments and Pressure Lamps (S. No. A 85)  |  |   |
| 57. Resorcinol  | (i) Mebromin N F (S. No. B. 11. 1)<br>(ii) Tyres (S. No. B 71)<br>(iii) Mercury—based drugs (S. No B. 11. 3)  | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.  |   |
| 58. Rough Diamonds (Gem quality).                               | (i) Cut & Polished Diamonds ('P' Group)   |  |   |
| 59. Rough moulded blanks (other than those in sheet form)       | (i) Ophthalmic fused blanks & lenses. (S. No. B. 57)  | (1) Import of Rough blanks in sheet form will not be allowed.  |   |

ANNEXURE II TO PART B—contd.

| 1  | 2   | 3  | 4  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 60. (i) Sewing thread<br>(ii) Elastic tape/Webbing.<br>(iii) Steel Toe Caps<br>(iv) Stapling lasting, slugging and Auto Solar wire.<br>(v) Machine Tacks.<br>(vi) Buckles.<br>(vii) Steel shanks.<br>(viii) Studs/Hooks.<br>(ix) Needles for industrial sewing machines & leather stitching machines.<br>(x) Awls. | (i) Leather Footwear. (S No D. 2A)  |  | (1) Import of each item not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.<br>(2) Items (i), (ii), (vi) and (ix) will also be allowed against export of leather goods under S. No. D. 2.2. |
| 61. Shoddy Wool/Woolen Rags.   | (i) Shoddy Woollen Blankets/Blanketing Cloth, Tweeds, Blazer and Valours ('K' Group) and overcoats made from Shoddy Wool ('O' Group)  | (1) Definition of "Woollen Rags" is as follows.—<br>(a) 'New'—waste woollen cloth whether woven or knitted, which is left after a garment had been cut out including genuine tailor cuttings piece ends, discarded pattern bunched and sample bits.<br>(b) 'Old'—Rags of woollen Textile fabrics (including knitted and crocheted fabrics), which are required for manufacture of shoddy yarn and may consist of articles of furnishing or clothing or other clothing so worn out, soiled or torn as to be beyond cleaning or repair. In case serviceable garments have been imported they will have to be mutilated before released by Customs authorities. |  |
| 62. Silk Worm Seeds  | (i) Natural Silk Fabrics, made-up articles and garments (S. No. K. 7)   |  |  |
| 63. Small and cutting tools including grinding wheels and segments.  | (i) Engineering goods (A Group)   |  |  |
| 64. Snap Fasteners, Zip Fasteners.   | (i) Footwear & components of footwear (S No. D. 2. 1)<br>(ii) Light categories of travel & other leather goods (S. No. D. 2.2)<br>(iii) Heavy Leather Goods (S. No. D 2 3)<br>(iv) Sports Goods ('E' Group)<br>(v) Readymade Garments, Hoslery & Knitwear, ('O' Group)                                | (1) In the case of snap-fasteners import of snap Fasteners-4 parts only will be allowed.<br>(2) Import of Snap/Zip fasteners not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence.  |  |
| 65. Sodium Nitrite.  | (i) Synthetic Coal Tar Dyes (S. No. B 16.1)<br>(ii) Textiles falling in 'K' Group<br>(iii) Readymade garments ('O' Group)   | (1) Import not to exceed 10% of the value of the licence subject to a maximum of Rupees one lakh   |  |
| 66. Stainless Steel Sheets, Plates, Strips, Rods, Wires, Wire rods, circles and scrap  | (i) Stainless Steel Products falling in "Q" Group<br>(ii) Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (water coolers & freezers only) (S. No. A 21)<br>(iii) Stainless Steel Nibs. (S. No. C 7)<br>(iv) Razor blades of Stainless Steel (S No. A. 91. 2)<br>(v) Hand Knitting Machines (S. No. A.86) | (1) Against export of Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (water coolers and freezers only) import of Stainless Steel Sheets only to be allowed for a value not exceeding 25% of the value of the licence.<br>(2) Against export of Hand Knitting Machines import of Stainless Steel sheets only to be allowed for a value not exceeding 10% of the value of the licence.   |  |

ANNEXURE II TO PART B—*contd.*

| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4 |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 67  | Steel Balls.  | (i) Ball bearings (S No A 63)<br>(ii) Bicycles complete and free wheels<br>(S. No. A 82 & A.83)  |   |
| 68. | Synthetic/Synthetic blended fabrics                               | (i) Synthetic ready-made garments under Sl. No O 7   |   |
| 69  | Synthetic filament yarns (excluding nylon filament yarn)          | (i) Synthetic filament yarn fabrics and made up articles including embroidered falling under S No K 11(i) and K 11(ii).<br>(ii) Mixed/blended fabrics falling under S. No. K. 13(ii)<br>(iii) Ready-made garments made of Synthetic fabrics produced from synthetic filament yarn (O Group).   |   |
| 70. | Synthetic Wax/Paraffin Wax  | (i) Cosmetics & Toiletries (S No. B. 20).<br>(ii) Rubbing compound (S No B. 44).<br>(iii) Boot Polish (S No. B 45)<br>(iv) Wax Polish (S No. B. 46).   |   |
| 71. | TV Picture Tubes, Multichannel Tuners, and Deflection Components. | (i) T.V. Receivers (S. No. A. 36).   |   |
| 72. | Tetracycline base   | (i) Formulations based on Tetracycline (S No B 11.1)   |   |
| 73. | Tin Plate Prime (General Purposes)                                | (i) Gaskets of all types [Sl. No. A 71(a)].<br>(ii) Dolls, toys, games, all types of plastic games except those of wood, papier-mache and rags (Sl. No C 28)<br>(iii) Paint Brushes (Sl No D.5)<br>(iv) Dried fish including fish maws and shark fins and fish meal (S No F 11).<br>(v) Cashew Kernels exported in bulk. (S. No. 112)  |   |
| 74  | Tin Plate Waste Waste   | (i) All non-powered lamps, such as, signal lamps, indicator lamps, gate lamps [S. No. A 7(i)].<br>(ii) Steel Balls (S. No. A.3).<br>(iii) All tin plate products, containers, trays, advertisement novelties [S No A.7(i)].<br>(iv) Ribbons Spools for typewriters [S No A 7(i)]<br>(v) Gaskets of all types [S. No. A.71(a)].<br>(vi) Bicycles complete (other than sports, line, roadster) bicycle components and accessories) (S No. A.82).<br>(vii) Boot Polish (S. No. B.45).<br>(viii) Dolls, toys games, all types of plastic except those of wood or papier-mache and rags. (S. No. C.28).<br>(ix) Natural essential oils (S No. B.22) |   |
| 75. | Transformer Oil/Transformer Oil Base Stock.                       | (i) Transformers (S No. A 22)  |   |

ANNEXURE II TO PART B—concl'd.

| 1  | 2   | 3   | 4  |
|--|---|---|--|
| 76. Trimmings & Embellishments (not otherwise specified in this list). | (i) Ready-made garments, Hosiery & Knitwear. ('O' Group).                                       | (1) Import of following Items will be allowed upto 10% of the F.O.B. value of exports and a single item not exceeding Rs. one lakh in value:— | <p>(i) Elastic cloth in running length including elastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 7.5 cm.</p> <p>(ii) Buckles, hooks and bars.</p> <p>(iii) Collar stays &amp; other garment stays.</p> <p>(iv) Laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 meters in length and having damage in the body of the cloth).</p> <p>(v) Paper Patterns.</p> <p>(vi) Lining and inter-lining materials.</p> <p>(vii) Sewing thread including all types of embroidery threads made from man-made fibres, pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and man-made fibres.</p> <p>(viii) Buttons or polyester sheets.</p> <p>(ix) Pearl headed pins and pins of all types.</p> <p>(x) Needles of Industrial Sewing Machines (Permissible items only).</p> <p>(xi) Labels including woven, printed stickers, self adhesives and metal labels.</p> <p>(xii) Self Adhesive Tapes.</p> <p>(xiii) Studs.</p> <p>(xiv) Tags.</p> <p>(xv) Stamping Foils.</p> <p>(xvi) Metallic Yarn.</p> <p>(xvii) Metallic Yarn twisted with nylon, polyester and bemberg against exports of embroidered garments.</p> |
| 77. Tucky locks, toggle locks, expanding locks.                        | (i) Leather Goods (S. No. D. 2.2).  |   |  |
| 78. Tungsten Wire, Tungsten Filaments                                  | (i) Electric Lamps (S. No. A. 27).  |   |  |
| 79. Types for Typewriters.   | (i) Type Writers. (S. No. A 88).  |   |  |
| 80. Un-manufactured Ivory  | (i) Ivory manufactures in 'H' Group.  |   |  |
| 81. Vitamins B.1, B.2 & Vitamin C.                                     | (i) Tablets and Capsules of Vitamin B.1, B.2 and Vitamin C. (S. No. B. 11.1).                   |   |  |
| 82. Wool tops and Woollen yarn   | (i) Woollen Goods under S. No. K 2 and K.3 and Hosiery and Knitwear under S. No. O. 2 and O. 3. |   |  |
| 83. Woollen fabrics  | (i) Woollen Ready-made garments (S. No. O. 2).  |   |  |
| 84. Yohimbine Hydrochloride  | (i) Formulations based on Yohimbine (S. No B. 11 1).  |   |  |

## ANNEXURE III TO PART 'B'

[Refer Para 33 of Part 'B']

Statement showing the particulars of direct Import in respect of canalised items made against R.E.P. Licences

| Name and address of the licensee | Particulars of REP licence(s) No. date etc. against which canalised items were imported | Description of the canalised item | Quantity and value of canalised item | Name of foreign supplier from whom the canalised item referred to in Col. 4 was imported | Unit price at which the item was imported | Date of clearance of the goods from the Customs | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---------|
| (1)                              | (2)   | (3)                               | (4)                                  | (5)  | (6)                                       | (7)   | (8)     |

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given in the above statement are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that if any information is found to be incorrect, it will render me/us liable for action under the I.T.C. Regulations.

Name.....

Designation .....

Address of the applicant .....

Date .....

Place .....



## SECTION 1

### PART C

#### EXPORT HOUSES

##### Objectives of Scheme

78. The object of the scheme for grant of import replenishment licences to export houses is to strengthen export houses in their negotiating capacity for sales abroad, to build up a more enduring relationship between export houses and their supporting manufacturers to enable them to keep their supporting manufacturers supplied with imported raw materials from ready stocks required for export production, and to develop cooperative relations with their counter-parts in overseas markets.

79. The export houses will be enabled to look after the requirements of their supporting manufacturers in the matter of organising their production, obtaining their licences and other benefits. In order to ensure that these objectives are achieved, the Director (Export Assistance) in the Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi will coordinate action in pursuance of the implementation of the scheme. The Federation of Indian Export Organisations will also assist the export houses in this regard.

##### Conditions for the grant of "Export House Certificates" to export houses

80. (1) With effect from 1-4-1976, recognition and eligibility certificates which used to be issued to export houses were merged into a single certificate, namely, "Export House Certificate". The procedure for submission of applications for the grant/renewal of Export House Certificates is contained in the paragraphs below.

(2) Applications for the grant of Export House Certificates to Merchandising and Manufacturing Export Houses will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi in cases where the following conditions are fulfilled :—

- (a) The applicant has made exports of products included in the 'Select List of Export Products' of a value not less than the annual average of Rs. one crore (FOB) in the prescribed base period or he has made exports of products other than those covered by the Select List of Export Products of a value not less than the annual average of Rs. 5 crores (FOB) in the prescribed base period. The Select List of Export Products is given in Annexure I to this Part. For the purpose of computing minimum export performance, the value of exports of products in the Select List may also be accepted for making up deficiency in the required minimum value of exports of products other than those covered by the Select List.

- (b) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses in the small scale sector and a consortium of small scale units, the minimum qualifying exports will be the annual average of Rs. 25 lakhs (FOB) in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products or the annual average of Rs. 2 crores (FOB) in respect of products other than those covered by the Select List of Export Products, in the prescribed base period.

- (c) The prescribed base period for the grant of Export House Certificates during 1977-78 will be a period of three years, viz., 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77. The annual average FOB value of exports made during these three years will be taken into account for the purpose of qualifying export performance indicated in sub-para (a) and (b) above. It shall, however, be a condition that export performance in any of the three years should not be 'NIL'.

- (d) Exports made only in the name of applicant export house will be taken into account. Indirect exports will not be taken into account except in cases covered by (c) below. Direct exports will be reckoned as those in which :—

- (i) The export order or export contract is in the name of the export house;
- (ii) The bank certificate and the letter of credit, if any, are in the name of the export house; and
- (iii) The invoice is in the name of the export house (the invoice may or may not indicate the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported).

- (e) Exports made by the applicant export house as an associate of the State Trading Corporation or any other similar public sector trading agency engaged in export business as a canalising agency or otherwise, may also be accepted for the grant of export house certificate if such exports are otherwise acceptable, provided (i) all the REP benefits on the exports, in question, have been availed of by the applicant export house, (ii) the name of the applicant export house appears in all or any of the export documents, namely, export order, letter of credit, bank certificate, invoice, shipping bill, bill of lading, with or without the name of the public sector agency concerned and (iii) any other evidence as may be considered necessary by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is produced

(f) *Invisible exports*.—Foreign exchange earned on account of erection charges in the case of turn-key projects abroad, consultancy and collaboration fees earned abroad, earnings on account of ship repair and other invisible exports may also be taken into account for calculating the total qualifying export performance for the purpose of grant of Export House Certificate. (Such exports will not, however, be counted while determining the ceiling for acquisition of licences by export houses by transfer from others).

(g) If a merchant exporter or a manufacturer exporter in the large scale sector has also made exports in respect of products manufactured by SSI Units, the FOB value of such exports will be doubled for the purpose of (i) calculating the qualifying export performance of the applicant for the grant renewal of export house certificate, (ii) calculating the entitlement for initial/supplementary initial licence, (iii) calculating the ceiling for acquisition of licences by export house by transfer from others and (iv) discharge of export obligation against transferred licences. (For example, if a merchant exporter or a manufacturer exporter in the large scale sector has made exports valued at Rs. 1 lakh FOB produced by small scale units, it will be taken as if he has exported goods worth Rs. 2 lakhs for the purposes mentioned above).

(h) The applicant conforms to the criteria laid down by the Ministry of Commerce from time to time. The following aspects will also be looked into :—

- (i) Structure, functioning and trade development programmes of the applicant particularly the qualitative aspect of its performance in the matter of exploring new markets, introducing new goods in overseas markets and promotion of exports of value added products.
- (ii) Managerial capacity of the applicant, organisational capacity, Quality Control measures, professional expertise, market surveys, technical resources and services, testing facilities, financial resources, ability to take financial risk, product specialisation, overseas distribution network and publicity of Indian goods abroad.
- (iii) Assistance rendered by the applicant to small scale units in the matter of improvement of quality, marketing of goods abroad and financial assistance.
- (iv) Direct export effort of the applicant as distinguished from claiming the benefits on exports in which the export house had no appreciable contribution.

(v) Relationship maintained by the export house with its supporting manufacturers in the matter of exporting their products, allocation of imported inputs to them and giving them other assistance. For this purpose, the export house will be required to furnish to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports a list of its supporting manufacturers, and the assistance rendered to each one of them, with its application for the grant/renewal of export house certificate.

Application for export house certificate may be rejected if the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is not satisfied on the performance of the applicant in respect of the above aspects, notwithstanding the fact that the applicant export house has fulfilled other conditions prescribed for grant of certificate.

(i) Where export house certificate is claimed on the basis of exports of a product which is canalised for export through a public sector agency, it will be open to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports not to accept such exports, if he is satisfied that negotiations for entering into export contracts and all other marketing/export operations were undertaken by the canalising agency itself without any accountable effort on the part of the applicant claiming export house certificate on the basis of such exports.

81. (1) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses fulfilling the conditions laid down in para 80 above, the qualifying exports should include exports of goods produced by other manufacturers of the minimum value indicated below :—

- (a) In the case of Export Houses claiming Export House Certificate based on their exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products, the qualifying exports should include exports of a value at least Rs. 20 lakhs (FOB) of goods produced by other manufacturers;
- (b) In the case of Export Houses claiming Export House Certificate based on their exports of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products, the qualifying exports should include exports of a value atleast Rs. one crore (FOB value) of goods produced by other manufacturers;
- (c) In cases covered by sub-para 80(2)(b) above, the value of exports of goods produced by other manufacturers will be Rs. 5 lakhs and Rs. 40 lakhs respectively.

(2) Such Manufacturing Export Houses should also furnish a declaration/undertaking to increase every year the exports of goods produced by other manufacturers by the same respective value as indicated in sub-para (1) of this para, so as to reach the minimum

prescribed limits of export performance (comprised entirely of exports of products manufactured by others) within 5 years. In other words in the fifth year their export of products manufactured by others should atleast be equal to the limits indicated in para 80(2)(a) or (b) above.

#### State Government Export Development Corporations

82. The minimum export performance and other conditions laid down for the grant of Export House Certificate will also apply to State Government Export Development Corporations. However, Chief Controller of Imports and Exports may relax these conditions in their case on merits where considered necessary.

83. The provisions made in para 82 above pertaining to Export Development Corporations of State Governments will also apply to Handicrafts & Handloom Corporation, New Delhi or any other Export Corporation owned or controlled by Central Government.

#### Applications for the grant of Export House Certificate

84. Applicants who satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy can apply for the grant of Export House Certificate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. Such applications should be made on or before 30-6-1977.

85. Application for the grant of Export House Certificate should be made in the prescribed form as given in Appendix XI in Section III and should contain all required information. The information given in the application and the statement of exports on the basis of which the certificate is claimed should be certified by a Chartered Accountant or any authorised dealer in foreign exchange. Five copies of the application with supporting documents should be sent. The following documents should also be produced with the application duly filled in :—

- (i) A certificate from the Chartered Accountant who certifies the statement of exports that the exports on the basis of which Export House Certificate is claimed are the direct exports of the applicant and that the export documents mentioned in sub-para 80(2)(d) above are in the name of the applicant export house. The Chartered Accountant should specifically indicate in his certificate whether each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher. The f.o.b. value of exports which do not conform to this requirement should be mentioned by the Chartered Accountant separately for each product group
- (ii) A separate statement of exports duly certified by a Chartered Accountant should be furnished in respect of exports of products manufactured by SSI units as referred to in sub-para 80(2)(g) above. Besides other particulars as required, the statement should

also give in the case of each unit the SSI Registration Number allotted to it by the State Director of Industries. Where a unit is not registered with the State Director of Industries (being a unit in the cottage industry sector etc.) the applicant export house should append his own declaration that the unit, in question, belongs to the small scale sector.

- (iii) A certificate from the S. T. C. or public sector agency concerned in respect of exports referred to in sub-para 80(2)(e) above to the effect that the exports on the basis of which Export House Certificate is claimed satisfy the conditions laid down in the said sub-para 80(2)(e).
- (iv) A detailed note containing information about the applicant's structure, functioning, the qualitative aspects of its performance and various other aspects, referred to in sub-para 80(2)(h) above. This note should in particular state the type of relationship maintained by the export house with its supporting manufacturers referred to in sub-para 80(2)(h)(v) above and the assistance rendered to each of these manufacturers in the matter of improvement of quality, marketing their products abroad, supplies of imported inputs, finances etc. In regard to testing facilities, the note should bring out in precise terms the existing arrangements with the export house as well as the arrangements proposed to be made during 1977-78.
- (v) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses, a declaration to increase the exports of products manufactured by others, referred to in para 81 above.

#### Applications for renewal of Recognition/Export House Certificate

86. (1) Export Houses which have obtained Export House Certificates valid upto 30-6-1977 and in whose cases the said certificate has not been cancelled or withdrawn, should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi on or before 30-6-1977 for renewal of Export House Certificate, if they satisfy the conditions laid down in this policy. Such applications should be made in the same form and manner as laid down in para 85 above and accompanied by the same documents/information as mentioned therein. In addition, the applicant should produce a photostat or certified copy of the Export House Certificate sought to be renewed.

(2) Applications for renewal of Export House Certificate under sub-para (1) above may be considered in those cases in which:

- (a) The annual average f.o.b. value of exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products during the prescribed base period mentioned in sub-para 80(2)(c) above is atleast 20% higher than the annual



average FOB value of exports of such products in three years prior to the prescribed base period:

OR

The annual average FOB value of Exports of all products (i.e. products included in the Select List of Export Products and other products) during the prescribed base period mentioned in sub-para 80(2)(c) above is at least 20% higher than the annual average FOB value of exports of such products in three years prior to the prescribed base period, and

(b) Exports during any of the three years in the prescribed base period were not 'NIL'.

(3) The rate of 20% referred to in sub-para (2) above may be reduced to 10% in cases where the average FOB value of exports during the prescribed base period referred to in sub-para 80(2)(c) above was more than Rs. 10 Crores.

(4) A relaxation in the prescribed growth rate may be made on merits in cases where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that the failure of the export house in achieving the growth rate up to the prescribed level is adequately compensated by its achievement in improving the qualitative aspect of its export performance.

(5) Renewal of Export House Certificate under sub-para (1) above may not be considered in cases where an applicant export house fails to give an account of the imports made and disposed of in the manner required. Therefore, with its application for renewal, the export house should also furnish a statement indicating the dates on which quarterly statements (up to date) as required under para 113 were sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

(6) In the case of Manufacturing Export Houses, the renewal of export house certificate will be allowed only where the condition of para 81 above is satisfied in addition to the other conditions laid down.

87. Export Houses holding Recognition Certificates issued by the Ministry of Commerce in whose cases the said Recognition Certificates have not been cancelled or withdrawn and are valid beyond 31-3-1977 will have the option to retain such Recognition Certificates subject to the existing conditions with which the certificates were issued. However, if such export houses wish to obtain Export House Certificates under the new scheme, they should apply for the same in accordance with the procedure for renewal and grant of Export House Certificates as laid down in this part.

88. In the case of State Government Export Development Corporation, Handicrafts and Handloom Export Corporation and other Export Corporations owned or controlled by Central Government, referred to in paras 82 and 83 above, applications for renewal

of Export House Certificates during 1977-78 may be considered if the annual average FOB value of export during the base period referred to in sub-para 80(2)(c) above is not below the minimum FOB value of export performance laid down in para 80 above and the prescribed growth rate has been achieved.

89. The conditions for renewal of Export House Certificates laid down in paras 86 to 88 above may be relaxed by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports on merits in individual cases while considering applications for renewal received from existing export houses. This facility may be given only in those cases where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that strict application of the various conditions laid down in the new scheme will cause genuine hardship.

#### Period of validity of Export House Certificate

90. The Export House Certificate issued to an export house will be valid for three financial years including the year in which it is issued, or for such period as may be specified in the certificate. In the case of renewal, the Export House Certificate will be made valid from the date of expiry of the existing Certificate.

91. An Export House Certificate, although valid for a period of three years, shall be subject to the variations, conditions and other provisions as contained in the import policy for Registered Exporters for each year.

92. Applications for licences made before the issue of Export House Certificate or before the renewal of the existing Certificate may also be considered by the licensing authority after the Export House Certificate has been granted, provided such applications are otherwise in order and have been made within the prescribed time limits.

#### Import facilities available to Export Houses

93. Export Houses holding Export House certificate will be granted the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters:—

- (i) Initial/supplementary initial import licences for import of raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores;
- (ii) import replenishment licences against their own exports under the import policy for Registered Exporters; and
- (iii) import replenishment licences transferred to them under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

94. Export Houses may also nominate their supporting manufacturers in accordance with the provisions for nominations contained in Part 'B' of this Book.

95. Export Houses may also nominate manufacturers whose products they export, to enable such manufacturers to import jigs, tools and equipment in accordance with the provisions made in Part 'B'. The procedure to be followed in this respect has been set out in the ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78.

### Initial Licences

96. Initial import licences may be granted to Export Houses for the import of raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores to enable them to build up stocks. The value of initial licences will be determined having regard to the export performance of the Export House in respect of the export products falling in the Select List of Export Products during the previous financial year. The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 80(2)(g) above will be given while calculating entitlement for initial licence. Such licences will not be granted to those Export Houses which have already received initial import licences or may hereafter receive the same against their applications for initial licences made in terms of the previous years' policies.

97. Export Development Corporations of State Governments or Central Government can apply for initial licence on the basis of the F.O.B. value of their exports during the previous financial year in respect of products covered by the Select List of Export Products or on the basis of F.O.B. value of exports of Rs. one crore whichever is higher.

### Supplementary initial licences

98. An Export House which shows an increase in its export performance in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products by at least 10 per cent annually with reference to the financial year when the eligibility certificate (or export house certificate as the case may be) was originally issued to it, will be eligible for the grant of supplementary initial licence. The value of the supplementary initial licences will be calculated on the basis of difference in the f.o.b. value of exports during the previous year and the year under consideration, provided there is a minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum as indicated above. In cases where the minimum increase of 10 per cent per annum has not been achieved, presumptive exports at this rate would be taken into account for purposes of calculation of the entitlement for supplementary initial licence. For the purpose of this sub-para, the minimum exports during the first financial year will be taken as Rs. 25 lakhs or the actual exports during the base year, whichever is higher. (In the case of export houses to whom the first certificate was issued in 1976-77, the minimum value of exports in 1975-76 will be taken as Rs. 50 lakhs or the actual exports in that year, whichever is higher). The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 80(2)(g) above will also be allowed for determining the entitlement for the grant of supplementary initial licence.

### Value of initial/supplementary initial licences

99. The value of initial and supplementary initial licences will be determined at 10% of the F.O.B. value of exports referred to in para 96 above or the difference in the F.O.B. value of exports referred to in para 98 above, as the case may be. Exports made through an export house in respect of which the manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged his export obligation will be excluded while calculating the value of initial licences.

100. The value of initial/supplementary initial licences granted to manufacturing Export Houses will be adjusted against their future A.U./replenishment licences in case they fail to fulfil the undertaking in accordance with para 81 above.

### Application for initial/supplementary initial licence

101. Export Houses may apply for initial/supplementary initial licence as the case may be in the prescribed form (Appendix XII in Section III) to the regional licensing authority referred to in para 104 below within three months from the date of issue of export house certificate or renewal of the existing certificate or by 30th June, 1977 whichever is later.

### Import Replenishment licences

102. Export Houses will be permitted to claim import replenishment licences in their own name under the import policy for Registered Exporters during April 1977—March 1978 against their own exports of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters. They should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned in the prescribed form and manner laid down under the import policy for Registered Exporters and the I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

### Import replenishment entitlements acquired by transfer

103. An export house holding Export House Certificate may acquire by transfer REP entitlements or REP licences issued to Registered Exporters or their nominees under the import policy for Registered Exporters. During 1977-78, an export house can acquire by transfer REP entitlement/REP licences for a total value not more than 25 per cent of the FOB value of exports made during 1976-77 in respect of products included in the Select list of Export Products and in respect of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products, provided such exports are acceptable under sub-paragraphs 80(2)(d), 80(2)(e) and 80(2)(i) above. The weightage allowed to exports of SSI products in sub-para 80(2)(g) above will be given for calculating the ceiling for acquisition of licences by transfer. A statement in the proforma at Annexure II to this Part, and certified by an authorised dealer in foreign exchange or a Chartered Accountant, indicating the FOB value of exports during 1976-77 as admissible for this purpose, should be furnished to the licensing authority with which the export house is registered under paragraph 104 below. The licensing

authority will fix the ceiling for transfer of REP entitlements/REP licences under this paragraph only after the grant of export house certificate or renewal of the existing certificate during 1977-78.

104. In order to watch that the ceiling for transfer of licences/REP entitlements is not exceeded, and in order to keep proper watch on the fulfilment of export obligation, each Export House will be required to register itself with a particular licensing authority of its choice and such licensing authority only will deal with requests for transfer of licences/REP entitlements in favour of the Export House.

105. (1) Import replenishment licences/entitlements to which merchant exporters, manufacturer-exporters, nominee-manufacturers and export houses are eligible under the import policy for Registered Exporters can be transferred in favour of export houses. Such transfer will be regulated in terms of sub-clause 5(3)(i) of the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of licences transferred under this provision, a suitable endorsement indicating the transfer will be made by the licensing authority on the licence. The licence so transferred will be sent to the transferee instead of the licensee.

(2) The request for transfer of REP licence/entitlement in favour of an export house can be made either in the import application or subsequent to the issue of the licence. Such request should be supported by a consent letter from the export house to which the licence is sought to be transferred, indicating its unqualified willingness to accept the transfer.

(3) Where the request for transfer lies with a licensing authority other than the one with which the export house is registered in terms of para 104 above, the licence/release order may be issued by the licensing authority in favour of the export house and forward the licence/Release Order to the Licensing authority where the export house is registered so that the latter may send the licence/Release Order to the export house after debiting the value in the ceiling register for transfer of licences.

(4) While allowing transfer of a licence in favour of an Export House after its issue, the licensing authority will not allow any extension in the validity period of the licence for the purpose of such transfer.

(5) In the case of certain export products in Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77, additional rate of import replenishment was provided in Col. 5 for the import of specified items. Such additional replenishment will not be transferable to export house, and it will also not be allowed to an export house under the flexibility provisions. Also REP licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery will not be transferred to export houses.

#### **Import items permissible to Export Houses**

106. (1) REP licences issued to export houses including initial/supplementary initial licences and transferred licences will be valid for import of any items of raw materials, components, packing materials

and consumable stores subject to the following restrictions :—

- (a) Items appearing in Part I of the 'List of Banned Items' in Annexure I to Part 'B' of this book may be allowed to be imported for a total value not exceeding 10% of the value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 1 lakh in value, within the overall value of the licence.
- (b) Items allowed to actual users on a restricted basis in terms of the import policy laid down in Red Book (Volume I) for April 1977—March 1978 (Appendix 55 of the said Red Book), may be allowed to be imported for a total value not exceeding 20% of the value of the licence, the import of a single item not exceeding Rs. 2 lakhs, within the overall value of the licence.
- (c) Items appearing in the export-linked-import list in Annexure II to Part 'B' of this book may be allowed to be imported only against exports of specified products as indicated in the said list and to the extent permitted therein.
- (d) Items appearing in Part II of the banned list in Annexure I to Part 'B' of this book will not be allowed to be imported.
- (e) Direct import of canalised items will not be allowed against transferred licences. Export houses can apply for Release Orders for such items according to their entitlement

(2) Export Houses may be allowed to arrange imports on behalf of their supporting manufacturers in respect of items placed on OGL for actual users. In such cases, export houses will act only as agents of the actual users concerned. Export houses desiring to render this service to their supporting manufacturers may approach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports with specific proposal for permission to import under this provision. The export house will be required to maintain a separate account of such imports viz., the goods imported, the value of imports, the name of the actual user on whose behalf the import has been made, the date of import and the date on which the imported goods were handed over to the actual user concerned.

(3) Export houses can also ask for import of items not permitted under sub-para (1). They can also ask for import of a higher value in respect of any item within the limit permitted in sub-para (1). Such requests may be considered on merits having regard to the import policy in force and subject to such restrictions or conditions as may be specified by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports

#### **Utilisation of import licences by Export Houses**

107. Import licences issued to Export Houses under the scheme or acquired by them by transfer under the policy laid down shall be subject *inter alia* to the conditions that the goods imported against such licences shall be disposed of to actual users. The Export Houses may also utilise the imported materials for export production on their own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others.



### Export obligation

108. In respect of REP licences granted to Export Houses against their own exports, the Export Houses will not be subject to any further export obligation.

109. In respect of transferred REP entitlements/licences, however, the Export Houses shall be under an export obligation as under :—

- (i) the export house shall be required to export products included in the Select List of Export Products mentioned in Annexure I to this Part.
- (ii) the F.O.B. value of such exports during a financial year shall be equal to four times the value of the licences/REP entitlements actually acquired by transfer during the previous financial year. During 1977-78, an export house shall be under an obligation to export goods of the F.O.B. value equal to four times the value of licences acquired by transfer during 1976-77 or such higher value as may have been specified by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in individual cases.
- (iii) Only those exports shall be accepted for discharge of export obligation, which conform to the conditions laid down in sub-para 80(2)(d), 80(2)(e) and 80(2)(i) above.

110. If an export house has exported goods produced by a manufacturer who is himself under an export obligation of CG licences, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, such exports will qualify for the discharge of export obligation of either the manufacturer concerned or of the export house, and not of both. Other benefits on such exports, namely, export performance for Export House certificate, export performance for acquisition of licences/REP entitlements and import replenishment licences can be availed by the export house, if otherwise admissible. Such exports shall not, however, count for the grant of initial licences to the export house. (The manufacturer whose goods have been exported may also be allowed to utilise these exports for the purpose of claiming preferred treatment as an actual user in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for actual users laid down in Volume I of this Book)

111. The export house shall be required to produce evidence of discharge of export obligation in the form as at Appendix XIII in Section III. Such evidence should be produced to the licensing authority with whom the export house is registered, with a copy to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The evidence regarding fulfilment of export obligation for the year 1976-77 should be produced by 30th June, 1977. Failure to fulfil the export obligation and to produce the required evidence in this respect will render the export house liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against the import entitlements of the export

house in all categories, without prejudice to any other action as may be taken in this behalf under the import control rules and regulations.

### Control over Export Houses

112. Export Houses claiming import licences under this scheme shall be required to maintain accounts in respect of their exports, imports and disposal of imported materials in the form and manner prescribed by the Ministry of Commerce. These accounts shall be open for inspection at any time by an authority nominated by the Ministry of Commerce.

113. Export Houses shall keep an account of receipt and disposal of materials imported against their own licences and against the licences/REP entitlements transferred in their favour. They shall furnish quarterly statements to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E. P. Division) with a copy to the licensing authority with whom the export house is registered, in the form at Appendix XIV of Section-III. The quarterly reports should be for the quarters April—June, July—September, October—December, and January—March and should be furnished positively by the end of the month following the quarter to which the report pertains.

114. If there is any change in the constitution, ownership or name of an export house holding export house certificate, the fact of such change with necessary documentary evidence should be immediately intimated to the licensing authority concerned and the CCI&E, New Delhi. In the event of such change, the export house shall cease to have the facilities available to export house, unless the export house certificate has been changed by the CCI&E, New Delhi in favour of the new or the reconstituted firm, as the case may be, in accordance with the policy applicable for the purpose.

115. The registration of Export Houses with the Federation of Indian Export Organisations (FIEO) will be treated as valid for all product groups covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters

116 (1) Export House Certificate issued to an export house may be cancelled or amended or otherwise rendered ineffective :—

- (a) if it is found that the certificate has been obtained by mis-representation or issued by mistake;
- (b) if the export house has committed a breach of the conditions of any licence or export house certificate or has contravened import control regulations or on investigation into a complaint received from a foreign buyer, the export house has been found to have committed a breach of contract or indulged in unfair trade practice;
- (c) if the export house has failed to discharge the export obligation or failed to furnish quarterly returns and other information as necessary under the policy.

(2) No action under sub-para (1) will be taken unless the export house has been given a reasonable opportunity of being heard in the matter.

#### **Imports by Export houses on behalf of actual users/ Registered Exporters**

117. If an actual user or a registered exporter desires to import goods against his licence through an Export House holding export house certificate issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this Scheme, it will not be necessary for the licensee to obtain a Letter of Authority for this purpose in favour of the Export House. Such Export Houses can act as indenting houses and import goods against the licences for raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores issued to actual users or registered exporters on behalf of the licence holders, subject to the conditions applicable to the grant of Letters of Authority as given in Chapter XIII of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78 as amended from time to time. It may be clarified that in such cases the export house will not be acquiring the licence issued to an actual user or registered exporter. The export houses will be only acting as an agent of the licensee, import the goods on behalf of the licensee and hand over the imported goods to the licensee. The export house will be required to maintain a separate account of such imports made on behalf of actual users and registered exporters. The export house will be required to maintain a separate account of such imports, viz. the goods imported, the value of imports, the name of the actual user on whose behalf the import has been made, the date of import and the date on which the imported goods were handed over to the actual user concerned. In respect of canalised items, the intimation to the canalising agency in the proforma at Annexure III to Part 'B' of this book will be given by the export house.

118. Export Houses holding valid export house certificates issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports under this Scheme, will also be permitted to organise bulk imports by obtaining in their name the licences for raw materials, components and spares due to actual users who are their clients.

#### **Export Houses of Small Scale Industries**

119 (1) In order to promote small scale units to consolidate their efforts in the export field, such units will be permitted to set up consortia of their own to organise sales of their products abroad. Such consortia can apply for the grant of export house certificate if the following conditions are satisfied :—

- (i) The consortium is a Limited Company or a partnership firm, and is registered as an exporter;
- (ii) The members of the Consortium are small scale units registered with the respective State Directors of Industries;
- (iii) Each member-unit holds shares in the company or the partnership firm as the case may be. SSI units owned by a

partnership firm may hold shares in the Consortium through one of its partners;

- (iv) The total exports of the member-units of the Consortium are in accordance with the provisions made in para 80 above; and
- (v) The consortium produces a letter from each member unit conveying the consent of the member unit of having joined the consortium. These letters should be countersigned by the consortium.

(2) On the basis of the above exports, the consortium may be granted 'export house certificate' by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) the Export House will be eligible for an initial licence on the basis of exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products.
- (b) the Export House will be eligible to apply for import replenishment licences on the basis of its exports of the products manufactured by its member-units in accordance with the import policy for Registered Exporters, provided that the import entitlement will not vest again with the manufacturer-exporter;
- (c) the items allowed for import will be the same as permissible to other Export Houses against their exports under the import policy in force;
- (d) the imported materials will be disposed of to actual users for use in their factories;
- (e) the Export House will be eligible during 1977-78 to acquire by transfer the REP entitlements/licences issued to other Registered Exporters in the same manner and subject to the same conditions and export obligation as are applicable to other export houses.

(3) All other conditions as contained in this Part and not inconsistent with this para will also apply to these consortia.

#### **Export Groups of SSI units**

120. (1) Before becoming eligible to set up an export house in accordance with the provisions made in para 119 above, a consortium of small scale units may be given the facility to set up 'Export Group', if the average FOB value of exports of its member units, taken together, in the prescribed base period referred to in sub-para 80(2)(c) above was Rs 10 lakhs in respect of products included in the Select List of Export Products. Such export group will be accepted for the facilities mentioned in sub-para (2) below on the condition that its exports in respect of the products included in the Select List of Exports Products will be increased by a minimum of Rs 5 lakhs (FOB) during each financial year from 1977-78, till it is eligible to apply for the grant of Export House Certificate admissible to consortium of SSI units in terms of the import policy in force.

(2) Export Groups falling under sub-para (1) above will have only the following facilities under the import policy for Registered Exporters .—

- (a) REP licences in their own name against their exports as admissible to export houses; and
- (b) Initial and supplementary initial licences as admissible to other export houses.

(3) Export Groups will not be eligible to acquire REP entitlements/licences by transfer from other exporters or nominees.

(4) Where the export group fails to show an increase in its exports as laid down in sub-para (1) above, the value of licences issued to it under sub-para (2)(b) above shall be liable to be adjusted against the REP or A.U. entitlements of the export group and its individual member units, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

(5) Such export groups will, however, be given all the facilities available to export houses under this scheme if the F.O.B. value of their exports of Rs. 10 lakhs under sub-para (1) above is in respect of exports of products made in Cottage and Village industries sector.

#### **Advance and Imprest licences to Export Houses**

121. Applications from export houses for the grant of advance licences for import of raw materials and components for execution of firm export orders will be considered in accordance with the prescribed policy and procedure. In such cases, the export bond may be accepted from the export house without insisting on a joint bond by the export house and the manufacturer. In cases where the advance import licence is issued in the name of the manufacturer on the request of the export house, such licence shall be subject to the condition that the goods produced by the manufacturer shall be exported in discharge of the export obligation imposed on the licence. In the event of the non-fulfilment of this condition, both the manufacturer as a licensee, and the export house as an applicant for the licence will be liable to action under the Import Trade (Control) Regulations apart from enforcement of the bank guarantee/legal undertaking and without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this regard

122. Applications from export houses for the grant of Imprest licences will be considered in accordance with the policy laid down in Part 'B'

#### **Import of machinery and equipment by Export Houses**

123. (1) Export Houses holding Export House Certificate may be allowed to import the following

types of machinery/equipments against their REP entitlements including the entitlements acquired by them by transfer, provided such machinery/equipment is not available from indigenous sources :—

- (i) Garment making machinery.
- (ii) Testing instruments and equipment.
- (iii) Equipment for packing and tagging.
- (iv) Machinery required by leather industry.

(2) It would be necessary for the export houses to obtain suitable endorsements from the licensing authorities concerned for the import of the aforesaid machinery/equipment. For machinery placed on OGL for actual users, no indigenous clearance will be necessary for considering applications from export houses.

(3) The imported machinery/equipment shall be disposed of by export houses only to actual users holding release orders for the same issued by the licensing authority. The licensing authority will issue release orders to actual users on the basis of the recommendations of the sponsoring authority. The release orders issued in such cases will be subject to the normal actual user condition. The necessity of having a Release Order has been dispensed with in the case of specified garment making machinery and machinery required by leather industry which have been placed on OGL for actual users. Such machinery can be disposed of by export houses to actual users.

#### **Foreign exchange for promotional activities**

124. (1) An export house holding Export House Certificate may be allowed to utilise foreign exchange upto 2.5% of the FOB value of its total exports in the previous year for the following purposes :—

- (a) Foreign exchange expenditure on promotional activities otherwise permitted under the Code of Grants in Aid for export efforts.
- (b) Imports of testing equipment and spares and machinery, duly cleared from indigenous angle and considered essential for setting up common servicing centres.

(2) The limit of 2.5% referred to in sub-para (1) above will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh. If an export house requires for these purposes an amount more than the maximum permissible limit of Rs. 1 lakh, such excess value shall be adjusted against the REP entitlements earned by the export house on its own exports.

(3) The procedure to be followed in this regard is given in Appendix XV in Section III of this book.



**ANNEXURE I TO PART 'C'**  
**SELECT LIST OF EXPORT PRODUCTS**

(Para 80(2) (a) of Part C)

**1. Engineering goods.**

1.1 Engineering goods (excluding prime and non-ferrous metals).

1.2 Ferro-alloys.

**2. Chemicals, plastics and allied products.**

2.1 Chemicals and allied products, namely :—

(a) Inorganic chemicals, organic chemicals and miscellaneous chemicals.

(b) Drugs and drug intermediates including crude drugs.

(c) Dyes and Dye intermediates.

(d) Toiletries and perfumeries (excluding processed talc).

(e) Paints and allied products.

(f) Safety matches, fireworks, explosives and detonators.

(g) Ceramic products.

(h) Glass and glassware.

(i) Asbestos, cement including clinkers and cement products.

(j) Wood products and processed wood.

(k) Rubber manufactures.

(l) Paper, paper products and stationery.

(m) Pesticides and preservatives.

(n) Agarbattis.

2.2 Culinary oleo resins.

2.3 Refractories.

2.4 Plastics and Linoleum products.

**3. Leather and sports goods.**

3.1 Finished leather and leather manufactures including footwear and Paint Brushes.

3.2 Sports goods

**4. Food, agriculture and forest products.**

4.1 Animal casings.

4.2 Canned and frozen marine products.

4.3 Processed foods, fruits, vegetables and alcoholic and soft beverages.

4.4 Meat and allied products.

4.5 Packaged tea i.e. tea packed in consumer packs of a size upto 1 kg and instant tea.

4.6 Green tea.

4.7 Instant and packaged ground coffee.

4.8 Ossein and gelatine.

4.9 Tobacco manufactures.

4.10 Dry flowers, parts of dry plants and twigs used for decorative purposes.

4.11 Vegetable and flower seeds.

4.12 Raw Cotton (long staple).

4.13 Spices and curry powder and pastes (consumer packs less than 1 kg).

4.14 Treated and Pulverised Guar Gum.

4.15 Natural essential oils.

4.16 Deoiled rice bran and cotton seed cakes Sal seed fats and animal foods.

4.17. Mango Kernel Extractions and mango kernel oil.

**5. Textiles**

5.1 Carpets, druggets, namdahs and rugs.

5.2 Woollen and mixed fabrics, garments and knitwear.

5.3 Rubberised coir and curled coir.

5.4 Cotton garments and made-up articles.

5.5 Khadi.

5.6 Synthetic (Cellulosic & non-cellulosic) fabrics, garments and made-up articles including mixed fabrics, garments, and made-up articles.

5.7 Natural silk fabrics, garments and made-up articles.

5.8 The following jute manufactures :—

(a) Carpet backing

(b) Decorative and other specialities.

(c) Polyethylene-lined jute bags.

5.9 Hosiery.

5.10. Embroidered Fabrics.

5.11. Handloom Fabrics, made up articles and garments.

**6. Gem and jewellery.**

6.1 Cut and polished diamonds, precious and semi-precious stones; polished or processed pearls and imitation and costume jewellery.

**7. Handicrafts.**

7.1 Handicrafts.

7.2 Cut and polished granite.

**8. Miscellaneous.**

8.1 Cinematographic films (exposed)

8.2 Fabricated mica.

8.3 Shellac.

8.4 Briquetted lignite and coal.

8.5 Minor minerals and ores—processed.

## ANNEXURE II TO PART 'C'

STATEMENT OF EXPORTS MADE DURING 1976-77 QUALIFYING FOR FIXATION OF  
CEILING FOR ACQUISITION OF LICENCES DURING 1977-78

[Para 103 of Part C]

Name of Export House ..... M/S . . . .

| Year | Total FOB value of exports of Products included in Select list of export products given in Annexure I to Part 'C' |                             | Total FOB value of exports of products other than those included in the Select list of export products. |                              | Remarks |
|------|---|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|
|      | Manufactured by SSI units   | Manufactured by other units | Manufactured by SSI units   | Manufactured by other units. |         |
|      | Rs.   | Rs.                         | Rs.   | Rs.                          |         |
| 1    | 2   | 3                           | 4   | 5                            | 6       |

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) the f.o.b. value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name.
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 80(2)(e) Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1977-78 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz., ..... A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) In the case of exports of products canalised for exports through public sector agencies, included in this statement, the negotiations for entering into export contracts and all other marketing and export operations were undertaken by us.
- (iv) The f.o.b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (v) The f.o.b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.
- (vi) The exports shown as of products manufactured by SSI units were manufactured by those units which are registered as SSI units with the State Director of Industries or they are in the cottage sector.

Signature .....

Name (in Block Letters) .....

Designation .....

Address .....

## CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We.....(name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement (excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC), are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz., export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address... ..

Registration No.....

Dated.....

## SECTION 1

## PART 'D'

## EXPORT THROUGH PUBLIC SECTOR AGENCIES

**Objective**

125. Public sector agencies will be enabled to play an expanding role in developing exports and building up the export capabilities of manufacturers and exporters.

**Canalised Exports**

126. The exports of certain commodities will be canalised only through public sector agencies. The list of such commodities with the agencies responsible for exports is given in the Annexure to this part.

**Initial import licences**

127. Initial import licence will be issued to STC/MMTC to enable them to build up ready stocks for giving off-the-shelf deliveries to manufacturers whose goods they export.

**Import Replenishment Licences**

128. Import replenishment licences admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters in respect of exports made by a public sector agency will be issued to such agency or to a manufacturer/manufacturers of the exported product, nominated by such agency.

**Licence acquired by transfer from registered exporters**

129. STC and MMTC can also acquire by transfer the import replenishment licences for raw materials, components, packing materials and consumable stores issued to registered exporters in accordance with the procedure for such transfer prescribed in Part 'C' of this book.

**Items permissible for import**

130. A public sector agency claiming an import replenishment licence in its own name against its exports may ask for the import of any items permissible to actual users or registered exporters and required for export production.

**Utilisation of import licences**

131. The goods imported by public sector agencies against licences referred to in paragraphs 127, 128 and 129 above will be disposed of to actual users.

**Developmental role**

132. STC and MMTC will also play an expanding developmental role to supplement the export effort by acting as a path-finder and a catalyst. They will in particular, render support to small exporters by affording them a combined selling strength on the one hand, and a service, on the other, both in India and through their foreign offices abroad. These agencies will also provide assistance by way of finance, marketing and quality control.

133. With the manufacturers of heavy equipment and machinery, and in the case of turn-key projects, Project and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will organise, for international tenders, long-term strategies entailing planning of raw material requirements, finance and marketing services. Project and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will, therefore, work with associates throughout the country, in both public and private sectors, large, medium and small, and offer to each sector the type of service it needs.

134. In developing new markets and generating new projects, Project and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will play a growing role, with an emphasis upon products which are either new or slow moving.

135. Abroad, Project and Equipments Corporation (PEC) will develop relations with both manufacturers and traders for the export of Indian goods with an assurance of quality, delivery schedules and fair prices.

**Associate exporters of STC/MMTC**

136. Exporters securing export orders in respect of goods other than those the export of which is canalised through a public sector agency, and who export the goods in execution of such orders as associates of the STC/MMTC can obtain imported materials off-the-shelf from the STC/MMTC, as replenishment admissible under the import policy for Registered Exporters, in the following manner :—

- (a) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the goods intended for export in execution of the export order in question ;



(b) By handing over to the STC/MMTC the export documents in respect of the exports made in execution of the export order in question and surrendering their right to apply for import replenishment licence against the same exports.

137. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 136 above is a merchant exporter and is not permitted to import the goods, in question, under the

import policy for Registered Exporters, he will be required to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC.

138. If the associate exporter referred to in paragraph 136 above is a manufacturer exporter, it will be open to him either to transfer the import replenishment benefit to the STC/MMTC or to take the imported material for use in his industrial unit.

## ANNEXURE TO PART 'D'

*List of Items export of which is canalised*

| S. No. | Item  | ETC Classification | Canalising Agency                           |
|--------|---|--------------------|---|
| 1.     | Dried Fish other than Prawns, Sharkfins, Fishmaws, Beach-De-Mere and Bombay Ducks.  | B.4                | State Trading Corporation.                  |
| 2.     | All Categories of semi-processed hides and skins including E I tanned and Wet Blue hides and skins and crust leather  | B-7(b)             | State Trading Corporation.                  |
| 3.     | Iron and Steel other than cast iron pipes and fittings .—   | B-9 (ii)           |   |
| (a)    | 1. Pig Iron.  |                    |   |
|        | 2. Ingots & slabs   |                    |   |
|        | 3. Billets and bars   |                    |   |
|        | 4. Structural.  |                    |   |
|        | 5. HR coils/plates/sheets.  |                    |   |
|        | 6. CR coils.  |                    |   |
|        | 7. GP/SGC sheets.   |                    | SAIL International Ltd.                     |
|        | 8. Electrical sheets.   |                    |   |
|        | 9. Railway materials  |                    |   |
|        | 10. MS wires (coated & uncoated/Medium/HC wires excluding spring steel wires.   |                    |   |
|        | 11. Alloy steels.   |                    |   |
| (b)    | Ferrous scrap:  |                    |   |
|        | 1. Mill scale scrap.  |                    |   |
|        | 2. CI skullscrap.   |                    |   |
|        | 3. Rejected CI ingot mould/bottom plate scrap   |                    |   |
|        | 4. Rejected discarded CI chilled roll scrap.  |                    |   |
|        | 5. Tool & Alloy steel scrap (other than stainless steel scrap).   |                    | Metal Scrap Trading Corporation             |
|        | 6. Steel skull scrap  |                    |   |
|        | 7. CI borings (not exceeding 30,000 M.T.)   |                    |   |
|        | 8. Delined bundles.   |                    |   |
|        | 9. Rejected steel ingots.   |                    |   |
|        | 10. Pig iron chips/scrap.   |                    |   |
|        | Silver bullion, silver sheets and plates which have not undergone any process of manufacture subsequent to rolling.   | B 12(a)            | STC.  |
| 5.     | (i) Iron Ores (other than Goa origin)   | B 14 (ii)          | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
|        | (ii) Bi-metal ore (black iron ore) with manganese contents from 3% upto 10% of Goa origin   |                    | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
| 6.     | Manganese Ores  | B-14 (iii)         | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
| 7.     | Sillimanite   | B.14 (iv)          | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
| 8.     | Barytes   | B 14(xv)           | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
| 9.     | Mica including Mica Splittings of all grades and varieties of mica excepting manufactured and fabricated mica (including die-out condenser films, spacers, bridges, washers etc.) miccanite reconstituted mica, mica powder and mica paper. | B.16               | Mica Trading Corporation of India Pvt. Ltd. |
| 10.    | Coal and Coke (except Carbonised lignite briquetters Loco)  | B.17               | Minerals and Metals Trading Corporation.    |
| 11.    | Ferro Manganese (other than ferro manganese containing less than 0.05% Carbon) ferro Manganese slag/Silico manganese  | B.18 (i)           | SAIL International Ltd                      |
| 12.    | Ferro Chrome (other than ferro chrome containing less than 0.03% carbon and nitrogen bearing)/Silico chrome   | B 18 (ii)          | SAIL International Ltd.                     |

ANNEXURE TO PART D—*concl.*

| 1  | 2         | 3   |
|--|-----------|---|
| 13. Ferro Silicon . . . . .  | B.18(II)  | SAIL International Ltd.   |
| 14. Basmati Rice . . . . .   | B.25      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 15. H.P.S. Groundnuts . . . . .  | B.26 (i)  | Indian Oil & Produce Exporters Association.   |
| 16. De-oiled Groundnut Cake (Extractions) . . . . .  | B.28      | Groundnut Extractions Export Development Association.   |
| 17. Castor Oil . . . . .   | B.30 (ix) | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 18. Lemongrass Oil . . . . .   | B.31      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 19. Onion . . . . .  | B.35(i)   | NAFED   |
| 20. Potatoes . . . . .   | B.35(III) | NAFED   |
| 21. Kuth . . . . .   | B.44      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 22. Shellac, seedlac, buttonlac, garnelac and all other forms of lac except those mentioned against item 24 in Part A. | B.45      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 23. Raw Jute, Mesta and Jute cutting excluding caddies . . . . .   | B.46 (ii) | Jute Corporation of India.  |
| 24. Salt, all sorts . . . . .  | B.48      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 25. Footwear, all types . . . . .  | B.50      | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 26. Exposed Cinematographic films (feature films) . . . . .  | B.51      | Indian Motion Picture Export Corporation.   |
| 27. Cement . . . . .   | B.57      | (i) State Trading Corporation<br>(ii) Engineering Projects (India) Ltd., Only for use in construction projects undertaken by them in foreign countries. |
| 28. Knitwear (Woollen and mixed) . . . . .   | B.58      | (a) Handicrafts and Handlooms Exports Corporation of India Ltd.,<br>(b) State Trading Corporation for export of Knitwear olive green.                   |
| 29. Cardamoms (large) . . . . .  | B.72      | NAFED.  |
| 30. Deoiled Rice Bran . . . . .  | B.78      | Solvent Extractors Association of India.  |
| 31. Railway Wagons . . . . .   | B.107     | Project & Equipment Corporation of India Ltd., New Delhi.   |
| 32. Natural Rubber . . . . .   | B.116     | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 33. Benzene & Toluene . . . . .  | B.121     | State Trading Corporation subsidiary-The State Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals Corporation of India (CPC)   |
| 34. Sugar . . . . .  | B.129     | State Trading Corporation.  |
| 35. Goat Hair Patties . . . . .  | B.131     | Handicrafts and Handloom Exports Corporation of India Ltd.  |
| 36. Solvent Extracted cottonseed cakes (de-corticated and un-decorticated). . . . .                                    | B.132(a)  | All India Cottonseed Crushers Association, Bombay.  |
| 37. Cottonseed Expeller cakes (de-corticated and un-decorticated) . . . . .  | B.132(b)  |   |

BLANK PAGE

**SECTION II**

---



BLANK PAGE

## SECTION II

### NOTES

(1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage up to which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.

(2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product Groups" such as Engineering Goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given alphabetical numbering e.g., 'A' for Engineering Goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups i.e. A, B, C and so on in

accordance with the procedure laid down in I.T.C Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78.

(3) Within certain Product Groups in the statement below, the export products have been divided into broad categories (like Ferrous manufactures, Non-ferrous manufactures, Rubber manufactures and so on), and into product sub-groups under such categories. The serial numbering is not continuous, there being some gaps in the numbering at the end of some broad categories to accommodate inclusion of new products. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided to indicate different rates of import replenishment.

(4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2 are shown in Section IV of this book.

BLANK PAGE

## SECTION II

| Sl. No | Export Product | Import replenishment percentage | Remarks |
|--------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|
| 1      | 2              | 3                               | 4       |

## A. ENGINEERING GOODS

General Notes .—

- (1) Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to engineering goods will carry the import percentage as admissible to the relevant parent export products, provided that such components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories are not themselves specified in Col 2 in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.
- (2) Manufacturer-exporters and actual users nominated on the basis of being manufacturers of the product exported may utilise for their own consumption, up to 5% of the FOB value of export, within the overall import replenishment, for the import of dies and tools (permissible type), jigs, fixtures, moulds, templates, precision measuring tools/instruments (permissible type), consumables (permissible types) and tool, alloy and special steel for captive tool rooms (permissible types). This provision will be in addition to other similar facilities.

## I. FERROUS MANUFACTURES

|     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| A.1 | Steel forgings  | 40% | (1) This item covers vehicular (other than bicycle), earth-moving industrial and rolling stock forgings only. |
| A.2 | Arc Welding electrodes (other than mild steel) and gas welding rods (other than mild steel)                         | 20% |   |
| A.3 | Steel balls   | 50% |   |
| A.4 | Steel wire products made of wire finer than 0.457 mm and/or of special steel such as high carbon/high tensile steel | 20% |   |
| A.5 | Open top sanitary containers  | 50% |   |
| A.6 | Upholstery springs  | 40% |   |
| A.7 | Other ferrous manufactures:   |     |   |
|     | (i) Ungalvanised or non-electroplated   | 5%  |   |
|     | (ii) Galvanised or electroplated  | 20% |   |

## II. ALUMINIUM SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| A.11 | Commercial grade Aluminium semis and manufactures thereof        | 10% |
| A.12 | Manufactures of super purity aluminium (99.99% and above purity) | 50% |

## SECTION II—contd.

| 1   | 2   | 3    | 4   |
|---|---|------|---|
| <b>III. NON-FERROUS (OTHER THAN ALUMINIUM) SEMIS AND MANUFACTURES</b> |   |      | (1) Only non-ferrous manufactures in which metals other than precious metals (namely gold, silver, platinum and palladium) are used, are covered under this item. That is, only manufactures, not elsewhere specified of base metals namely zinc, copper, tin, lead, antimony, nickel etc. (but excluding manufactures of iron, steel and aluminium) are covered under this item.   |
| A.16  | Non-ferrous semis and extrusions; Copper printing rollers   | 75 % |   |
| A.17  | Others (including automobile brass valves)  | 40 % | (1) For the purpose of calculating REP benefits against export of Silver brazing alloy in the form of rods/sticks cut to size containing not more than 50 % silver, the licensing authority will exclude the value of silver from the f.o.b. value of the export product. The balance f.o.b. value of export will only be eligible for REP benefits, if otherwise admissible under the policy. Applications should be accompanied by a Chartered Accountant certificate indicating the quantity of silver content and its value used in the export product based on which the licensing authority will work out the REP entitlement after excluding the value of silver.  |
| <b>IV. ELECTRICAL MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS</b>              |   |      |   |
| A.21  | Air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment, Humidification, ventilation and air control equipment and spare parts thereof                       | 20 % |   |
| A.22  | Power equipment including turbines, alternators, generators, transformers, switch gear and control gear, motors, rectifiers and power capacitors. | 30 % | (1) For the purpose of calculating REP benefits against the export of Electrical contacts made of silver alloy or silver/copper bimetal containing less than 50 % silver (used as components in electric control gear and switch gear), the licensing authority will exclude the value of silver from the f.o.b. value of the export product. The balance f.o.b. value of exports will only be eligible for REP benefits, if otherwise admissible under the policy. Applications should be accompanied by a Chartered Accountant certificate indicating the quantity of silver content and its value used in the export product based on which the licensing authority will work out the REP entitlement after excluding the value of silver. |
| A.23  | Dry batteries and storage batteries   | 30 % |   |
| A.24  | Insulated Aluminium Cables below 600/1000 Volts (less than 10 KV) and Aluminium conductors, all types.  | 5 %  |   |
| A.25  | Power cables with Aluminium conductors 600/1000 Volts and above (1.0 KV & above); Drycore telephone cables/coaxial cables.                        | 20 % |   |
| A.26  | Insulated Copper Cables, all types  | 75 % |   |
| A.27  | Electric Fans, Electric Lamps, all types, including fluorescent tubes and lamps, all types.   | 30 % |   |
| A.28  | Electrical Wiring accessories, lighting fittings and electrical appliances N.O.S.   | 20 % |   |
| A.29  | Electrical Instruments, all types   | 20 % |   |
| A.30  | Electric Winding wires/strips with aluminium conductors.  | 25 % |   |
| A.31  | Tubular sheathed type heating elements  | 70 % |   |



**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1  | 2  | 3    | 4 |
|--|--|------|---|
| <b>V. ELECTRONIC AND TELE-COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES</b> |  |      |   |
| A.35   | Tele-communication equipment including tele-phones, exchange equipment and teleprinters.   | 20 % |   |
| A.36   | Electronic instruments and appliances all sorts, NOS.  | 30 % |   |
| A.37   | Permanent Magnet . . . . .   | 50 % |   |
| <b>VI. MACHINE TOOLS</b>   |  |      |   |
| A.46   | Machine Tools, all types (as defined in Appendix 11 of Red Book, Vol. I) and hardness testing machines.  | 20 % |   |
| <b>VII. HAND TOOLS AND SMALL TOOLS</b>   |  |      |   |
| A.50   | Hand Tools including drop forged hand tool .   | 20 % |   |
| A.51   | High speed steel and diamond small and cutting tools, all types and Rock drills, all types.  | 40 % |   |
| A.52   | Small and Cutting tools N.O.S. including precision measuring tools.  | 20 % |   |
| <b>VIII. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS</b>                              |  |      |   |
| A.56   | Internal combustion engines, pumps and compressors, all types.   | 20 % |   |
| <b>IX. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY</b>  |  |      |   |
| A.60   | Construction and earth moving machinery . . .  | 20 % |   |
| <b>X. INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY</b>   |  |      |   |
| A.63   | Ball, cylindrical, roller, tapered roller and needle roller bearings, needle roller assemblies, needle roller brushes and needle roller.                 | 30 % |   |
| A.64   | Industrial Machinery, n.o.s . . . . .  | 10 % |   |
| <b>XI. MOTOR VEHICLES AND AUTOMOBILE ANCILLARIES</b>   |  |      |   |
| A.70   | Passenger cars, trucks, station wagons, buses, tempos, jeeps, motor cycles, scooters, mopeds, three wheelers and other motor vehicles including Tractors | 10 % |   |
| A.71   | Automobile ancillaries and accessories :   |      |   |
|  | (a) Ancillaries, namely, gaskets, oil seals, radiators, all types, commutators, all types, and electrical equipment for motor vehicles                   | 40 % |   |
|  | (b) Other automobile ancillaries and accessories   | 20 % |   |
| <b>XII. RAILWAY EQUIPMENT</b>  |  |      |   |
| A.75   | Railway equipments   | 20 % |   |

**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1  | 2   | 3   | 4 |
|--|---|-----|---|
| <b>XIII. WATER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT</b>                                     |   |     |   |
| A.78   | Water Transport equipment, all types including freight containers n.o.s   | 20% |   |
| A.79   | Fibre glass reinforced boats  | 30% |   |
| <b>XIV. LIGHT ENGINEERING GOODS AND ALL OTHER ENGINEERING MANUFACTURES</b> |   |     |   |
| A.82   | Roadster Bicycles and all bicycle components  | 20% |   |
| A.83   | Sportslight Roadster and other special model bicycles with multi-speed hubs, multi-speed freewheels/clusters  | 30% |   |
| A.84   | (i) Domestic & Canteen appliances, non-electric n.o.s.  | 10% |   |
|  | (ii) Wick stoves made of brass  | 25% |   |
| A.85   | Pressure Lamps, Stoves and blow lamps   | 30% |   |
| A.86   | Hand Knitting machines  | 30% |   |
| A.87   | Needles, all types  | 40% |   |
| A.88   | Office Machines :   |     |   |
|  | (a) Manually operated   | 20% |   |
|  | (b) Electrically operated   | 40% |   |
| A.89   | Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps   | 20% |   |
| A.90   | Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories  | 10% |   |
| A.91.1   | Razors, Hair Clippers and Razor blades  | 50% |   |
| A.91.2   | Razor blades made of stainless steel  | 10% |   |
| A.92   | Plant Protection equipment including Rotary dusters and sprayers  | 10% |   |
| A.93   | Scientific, Laboratory, Surgical, Optical, medical, photographic, cinematographic, and industrial instruments, apparatus, appliances and accessories, Mathematical instruments (other than electrical and electronics), not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel n.o.s. | 40% |   |
| A.94   | Sewing machines   | 10% |   |
| A.95   | Valves, all types (other than those covered by S. No. A. 17)  | 20% |   |
| A.96   | Zip and Snap Fasteners (Metallic)   | 40% |   |
| A.97   | Measuring Tapes (tape rules, all types)   | 40% |   |
| A.98   | Thermistors   | 20% |   |
| A.99   | Umbrellas and Umbrella fittings including ribs  | 20% |   |
| A.100  | Clocks, Watches & Time pieces   | 30% |   |
| A.101  | Prefabricated & precast structural components and materials made out of steel, various sorts of concrete and metals, wood, ceramics, plastics and/or any other materials which together produce the end-products viz. prefab buildings & structures, not elsewhere specified.       | 5%  |   |
| A.102  | All Engineering goods n.o.s.  | 5%  |   |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|

**B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS****I. CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS****B 1. Inorganic Chemicals**

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| B.1.1. | Borax and Boric acid  | 50% |
| B 1.2  | Inorganic chemicals based on copper, lead, nickel, zinc, bismuth, mercury and phosphorous             | 50% |
| B 1.3  | Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide (E.M.D.) (excluding manganese ore imported, processed and re-exported) | 30% |
| B.1.4  | Other Inorganic Chemicals :   |     |
|        | (i) Potassium Bichromate . . . . .  | 30% |
|        | (ii) Potassium Permanganate . . . . .   | 40% |
|        | (iii) Vanadium Pentoxide catalyst . . . . .   | 30% |
|        | (iv) Others . . . . .   | 15% |

**B.2 Organic Chemicals**

|       |                                   |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| B.2.1 | Rubber Chemicals . . . . .        | 50% |
| B.2.2 | Ethanolamines . . . . .           | 58% |
| B.2.3 | Other Organic Chemicals . . . . . | 20% |

**B.3 Miscellaneous chemicals and chemical products including textile auxiliaries and preservatives.**

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| B.3.1 | Hydraulic Brake fluid . . . . .   | 40% |
| B.3.2 | Fluro Carbon gases(F-11, F-12 and F-22) . . . . .   | 15% |
| B.3.3 | Dimethyl Terephthallate(DMT) . . . . .  | 35% |
| B 3.4 | Carbon Black . . . . .  | 5%  |
| B.3.5 | Other Miscellaneous Chemicals and Chemical products including textile auxiliaries and preservatives | 20% |

**II. DRUGS AND DRUG INTERMEDIATES**

Drugs & Drug Intermediates (excluding cinchona fabrifuge and all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets)

**B 11 Drugs and Drug Intermediates**

- (1) Only such of the drugs which find a mention in the latest Indian Pharma-copoeia, the Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America, British Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmaceuticals Codex, the States pharmacopoeia of Union of Soviet Socialist Republic, the National Formulary of the United States of America, the International Pharmacopoeia, the Japanese Pharmacopoeia and such other drugs as are specially certified by the Drugs Controller (India), and appearing in the manufacturing licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports.

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1      | 2  | 3    | 4   |
|--------|--|------|---|
|        |  |      | <p>(2) Finished formulations in dosage form for human and veterinary uses such as tablets, capsules, injections, skin ointments, drops, syrups, pessaries, granules, medical lozenges, inhalers, pills, medical aerosols, oral drops, liniments, lotions, tinctures, extracts, bulk, premixes or blends formulations purposes, biological diagnostic sera appearing in the manufacturing licence issued to the manufacturers under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licence against exports. However, tinctures/ extracts of trees, barks, leaves, flower seeds etc used other than by the drugs industry will not be entitled for export assistance under B 11.1.</p> <p>(3) The items of exports falling under the group 'Drugs Intermediates' would be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports. Items eligible under this provision will be specified by the CCI&amp;E in consultation with the DGTD.</p> <p>(4) Conditions laid down in Remark (1) above will not be applicable in respect of export of items Beta Picoline and Gamma Picoline.</p> <p>(5) Export of the following items will not qualify for import replenishment—</p> <p>(i) Emetine Alkaloids,</p> <p>(ii) Strychnine Alkaloids/Salts,</p> <p>(iii) Salts and other derivatives of nux vomica alkaloids/Brucine.</p> <p>(iv) Berberine Hydrochloride.</p> <p>(6) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in section IV under Sl. No B 11 will also be subject to the condition laid down in Remarks (1) above being fulfilled.</p> |
| B 11.1 | Drugs and Drug Intermediates n o s . . . . . | 15 % |   |
| B.11.2 | Bismuth based drugs . . . . .                | 75 % |   |
| B.11.3 | Mercury based drugs . . . . .                | 30 % |   |
| B.11.4 | Medicinal Castor Oil . . . . .               | 5 %  |   |
| B.12   | Medicinal Plants & Herbs . . . . .           | 1 %  |   |
| B.13   | Surgical dressings . . . . .                 | 2 %  | (1) Products falling under this Serial Number will be eligible for import replenishment only if produced under a licence issued under the Drugs & Cosmetics Act 1940 (as amended from time to time) according to a recognised pharmaceutical standard or any other specifications approved by the Drugs Control Administration in this respect.   |

## III. DYES AND DYE INTERMEDIATES

|        |   |      |
|--------|---|------|
| B.15   | Dyes & Dye Intermediates including organic pigments |      |
| B.16.1 | Synthetic Coal Tar Dyes . . . . .                   | 30 % |
| B.16.2 | Dye Intermediates . . . . .                         | 30 % |
| B 16.3 | Fluorescent Bleaching Agents . . . . .              | 40 % |

SECTION II—contd.

| 1                                      | 2  | 3   | 4  |
|--|--|-----|--|
| <b>IV. PESTICIDES AND FORMULATIONS</b> |  |     |  |
| B.17                                   | Insecticides, pesticides, weedicides, rodenticides, (Formulations and technical material) and cotton seed dressing mixture excluding Copper Oxy-chloride 50% W.D.P | 20% | (1) The term 'formulations' covers products like BHC or DDT based formulations. Products like Napthalene balls are not covered   |
| B.18                                   | Toxaphene . . . . .  | 30% |  |
| <b>V. TOILETRIES AND PERFUMERIES</b>   |  |     |  |
| B.20                                   | Toiletries & Perfumeries N.O.S . . . . .   | 20% | (1) As for cosmetics, only such of those cosmetics as are manufactured under a licence issued under the Drugs and Cosmetics, Act, 1940 (as amended) will be eligible for import replenishment licences against exports.<br>(2) Grant of replenishment against export products specifically classified in Section IV under S. No. B.20 will also be subject to the conditions laid down in remarks (1) above being satisfied. |
| B.21                                   | Talcum Powder . . . . .  | 5%  |  |
| B.22                                   | Natural Essential Oils including blended rosa oil . . . . .  | 1%  |  |
| B.23                                   | Fluoride Chemicals . . . . .   | 35% |  |
| <b>VI. PAINTS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS</b>  |  |     |  |
| B.31                                   | Paints, varnishes and enamels (excluding super synthetic enamels based on polyester) . . . . .   | 25% |  |
| B.32                                   | Lacquers including Nitro Cellulose Lacquers . . . . .  | 40% |  |
| B.33                                   | Super Synthetic enamels based on polyester . . . . .   | 40% |  |
| B.34                                   | Distempers . . . . .   | 20% |  |
| B.35                                   | Naphthanate and Octoate driers . . . . .   | 60% |  |
| B.36                                   | Synthetic resins and adhesives based on synthetic resins and synthetic hardeners . . . . .   | 40% |  |
| B.37                                   | Chrome pigments . . . . .  | 40% |  |
| B.38                                   | Prussian Blue . . . . .  | 60% |  |
| B.39                                   | Ultramarine Blue . . . . .   | 20% |  |
| B.40                                   | Aluminium Powder & Paste . . . . .   | 5%  |  |
| B.41                                   | Red lead and litharge, White lead, Zinc oxide . . . . .  | 80% |  |
| B.42                                   | Other pigments n o s . . . . .   | 30% |  |
| B.43                                   | Printers ink . . . . .   | 35% |  |
| B.44                                   | Rubbing compound . . . . .   | 10% |  |
| B.45                                   | Boot Polish :  |     |  |
|  | (i) Liquid Polish . . . . .  | 15% |  |
|  | (ii) Others . . . . .  | 5%  |  |
| B.46                                   | Wax Polish . . . . .   | 20% |  |
| B.47                                   | Poster Colours . . . . .   | 15% |  |
| B.48                                   | Gliet-Paste . . . . .  | 15% |  |
| B.49                                   | Leather Pigment Finishes . . . . .   | 10% |  |

SECTION II —*contd.*

| 1  | 2   | 3    | 4 |
|--|---|------|---|
| <b>VII. SAFETY MATCHES, FIREWORKS AND EXPLOSIVES</b> |   |      |   |
| B.51   | Safety Matches, fire works and explosives . . . . .   | 25 % |   |
| <b>VIII. CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b>                        |   |      |   |
| B.53   | Ceramic Products N.O.S. . . . .   | 30 % |   |
| B.54   | Enamel frits . . . . .  | 10 % |   |
| <b>IX. GLASS AND GLASSWARE</b>                       |   |      |   |
| B.57   | Glass and Glassware . . . . .   | 30 % |   |
| <b>X. ASBESTOS AND CEMENT PRODUCTS</b>               |   |      |   |
| B 60   | Asbestos products and Asbestos Cement products . . . . .  | 50 % |   |
| B.61.1   | Cement (Portland Grey) in Paper Bags . . . . .  | 15 % |   |
| B.61.2   | Cement (other than Portland Grey) in paper/plastic bags . . . . .   | 5 %  |   |
| B.61.3   | Other Cement products . . . . .   | 5 %  |   |
| <b>XI. WOOD PRODUCTS</b>                             |   |      |   |
| B.65   | Cork products . . . . .   | 40 % |   |
| B.66   | Plywood Laminated with resin impregnated decorative paper or films . . . . .                                    | 40 % |   |
| B.67   | Other Wood Products . . . . .   | 10 % |   |
| <b>XII. RUBBER MANUFACTURES</b>                      |   |      |   |
| B.70   | Rubber Manufactures n.o.s. . . . .  | 25 % |   |
| B.71   | Automobile tyres & tubes (excluding tubes of butyl rubber) . . . . .  | 40 % |   |
| B.72   | Auto and bicycle tubes of butyl rubber . . . . .  | 50 % |   |
| B.73   | Reclaimed rubber . . . . .  | 15 % |   |
| <b>XIII. PAPER, PAPER PRODUCTS AND STATIONERY</b>    |   |      |   |
| B 76   | Cellulose Films (Cellophane) . . . . .  | 20 % |   |
| B.77   | Tissue Paper, including Cigarette Tissue Paper . . . . .  | 25 % |   |
| B.78   | Paper based Transfers, plain or printed . . . . .   | 20 % |   |
| B.79   | Paper conversions N.O.S, Account books printed, paper cones, Paper Boards, file covers and file boards. . . . . | 10 % |   |
| B.80   | Teleprinter rolls (inter-leaven with carbon paper) . . . . .  | 30 % |   |
| B 81   | Photographic printing paper . . . . .   | 40 % |   |
| B.82   | Books—all types . . . . .   | 35 % |   |
| B.83   | Art Calendars, cards such as greeting cards & picture post cards . . . . .                                      | 40 % |   |
| B.84   | Newspapers, journals and periodicals. . . . .   | 50 % |   |
| B.85   | Paper and Paper Products n.o.s. . . . .   | 20 % |   |
| B.86   | Stationery . . . . .  |      |   |
|  | (a) Stationery, the following: pencils, lead slips for pencils, carbon paper, duplicating stencil. . . . .      | 50 % |   |
|  | (b) Other Stationery . . . . .  | 20 % |   |



## SECTION II—contd.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|---|

## C. PLASTICS

## General Notes :—

- (1) Licences issued against exports of products in this group will be valid for imports of moulds to the extent of 10% of the value of the licence within the overall value of the licence.

## I. RAW MATERIALS

|     |   |     |   |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| C.1 | PVC Resins and Polyethylene Moulding Powder . | 10% | (1) Direct exports of products under S.No C.1, C.2 and C.3 will not qualify for import replenishment. The provision for import replenishment is intended only to provide import replenishment benefit to the indigenous producers of these materials for supplies made by them against REP entitlements in terms of the import policy for Registered Exporters. |
| C.2 | Expandable Polystyrene beads .                | 20% |   |
| C.3 | Other Plastic raw materials .                 | 50% |   |

## II. MANUFACTURES

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| C.6  | Expanded Polystyrene Products.  | 20% |
| C.7  | Fountain pens, ball point pens, Ball Point Pen Refills, sign pens, fibre tip pens (all types) and fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen nibs), and filter and tips (except filter and tips of fountain pens). | 40% |
| C.8  | Bangles and Plastic imitation jewellery, plastic sequins.   | 40% |
| C.9  | Plastic Denture material and dental products .  | 30% |
| C.10 | Glass fibre re-inforced polyesters and manufactures including helmets and spares like straps, braided cord etc.   | 30% |
| C.11 | Plastic moulded, extruded and/or fabricated goods, Laminates, sheetings, n.o.s. and Plastic Manufactures n.o.s.   | 55% |
| C.12 | Gramophone records and accessories . . . .  | 25% |
| C.13 | Metallised Plastics . . . . .   | 40% |
| C.14 | Spectacle and spectacle frames . . . .  | 50% |
| C.15 | P.V.C. Leather cloth and sheeting including plastic adhesive tapes.   | 55% |
| C.16 | Asbestos Floor tiles . . . . .  | 50% |
| C.17 | Vinyl Floor Tiles. . . . .  | 30% |
| C.18 | Linoleums :   |     |
|      | (i) Felt based . . . . .  | 40% |
|      | (ii) Jute based . . . . .   | 10% |
| C.19 | Polyethylene/Jute combinations:   |     |
|      | (i) Direct extrusion coated, direct hot melt roller coated jute goods.  | 20% |
|      | (ii) Others . . . . .   | 10% |
|      | (iii) Polyethylene lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene Laminated to Jute with Polyethylene Powder)   | 20% |
|      | (iv) Polyethylene lined Jute Goods (Polyethylene Laminated to Jute with an adhesive).   | 10% |

**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1    | 2  | 3   | 4 |
|------|--|-----|---|
| C.20 | P.V C. Coated Jute Bags . . . . .  | 20% |   |
| C.21 | Plastic luggage holder grip . . . . .  | 20% |   |
| C.22 | Plastic Brushes, all sorts excluding moulded brushes   | 40% |   |
| C.23 | Nitro Cellulose Cloth . . . . .  | 20% |   |
| C.24 | Acrylic Sheets . . . . .   | 35% |   |
| C.25 | Polyethylene coated fabric/paper . . . . .   | 10% |   |
| C.26 | Friction Dust (Phenolic based polymer) . . . . .   | 10% |   |
| C.27 | Metallised Lacquered Polyester film . . . . .  | 60% |   |
| C.28 | Dolls, Toys, Games, all types, and plastic games except those of wood, papier machie and rags. | 40% |   |
| C.29 | Acrylic/Modified Polyester structural fibre reinforced panel.                                  | 40% |   |
| C.30 | Decorative Textured Coat/Tiles .   |     |   |
|      | (i) Stone finish . . . . .   | 20% |   |
|      | (ii) Glass finish . . . . .  | 10% |   |

**D. LEATHER AND LEATHER GOODS AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

D.1 Leather, the following namely :—

|       |  |     |  |
|-------|--|-----|--|
| D.1.1 | Vegetable tanned leathers all sorts, known in the trade as E.I Tanned, semi-tanned, partially tanned, half tanned, pretanned hides and skins and crust leather.            | 2%  |  |
| D.1.2 | Tanned hides and skins, Chrome tanned (chrome tanned blue hides and skins) other than chrome crust leather.  | 2%  |  |
| D.1.3 | Tanned hides and skins, Chrome Tanned crust leather  | 8%  |  |
| D.1.4 | All types of Finished leather, Leather belting, picking bands, buffers, sheep calf roller skins and leather aprons.  | 10% | (1) These exports will qualify for replenishment only if they have undergone at least the following four operations :—<br>(a) Split and/or shaved to level thickness.<br>(b) Fat liquoring.<br>(c) Setting and drying.<br>(d) Staking.                               |
| D.2   | Leather manufactures the following namely :—   |     |  |
| D.2.1 | Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvas footwear).   | 15% | (1) Against exports of leather shoes only, the import replenishment will be admissible at 12% instead of 15%. However, there will be no reduction in import replenishment percentage in case of leather chappals, sandals, shoe-uppers, shoe-linings and components. |
| D.2.2 | Light categories of travel and other leather goods like attache cases, brief cases, ladies hand bags, wallets, leather garments, purses, Fashion Leather Hand Gloves, etc. | 20% | (1) Against exports of leather garments, import replenishment will be admissible at 10% instead of 20%.  |

**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1     | 2   | 3   | 4 |
|-------|---|-----|---|
| D.2.3 | Heavy leather goods like saddlery items, leather trunks, leather suitcases. | 15% |   |
| D.2.4 | Industrial leather gloves   | 20% |   |
| D.2.5 | Leather Washers . . . . .   | 40% |   |
| D.3   | Leather or Raw Hide Pickers . . . . .                                       | 5%  |   |
| D.4   | Bristles/other animal hair . . . . .  | 2%  |   |
| D.5   | Paint Brushes . . . . .   | 5%  |   |

**E. SPORTS GOODS***General Notes:—*

- (1) Any product which has not been classified under this Group in Section IV of this book and which has not been specified elsewhere in the import policy for Registered Exporters as an export product will also fall under this product group provided the exporter produces a certificate from the Sports Goods Export Promotion Council to the effect that the product exported is appropriately classified as sports goods item. The Council will consult the Ministry of Commerce before issuing the certificate.

|     |                                       |     |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| E.1 | Sports goods not elsewhere specified. | 15% |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|

**F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS***General Notes:—*

- (1) REP licences in this group can be used in full for import of spare parts of machinery, used in fish industry.

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| F.1   | Edible fish and fish products and preparations (including froglegs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws, prawn powder, fish meal and fish oil and other edible fish extractions) namely the following:— |     |
| F.1.1 | Dried fish including fishmaws and sharkfins and fish meal  | 5%  |
| F.1.2 | Canned Sardines . . . . .  | 35% |
| F.1.3 | All others . . . . .   | 10% |

**G. FOODS****I. FRESH**

|     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| G.1 | Onions . . . . .   | 2%  |
| G.2 | Other fresh fruits/vegetables/flowers (excluding bananas)                | 5%  |
| G.3 | (i) Poultry products including essence of chicken, eggs and poultry meat | 10% |
|     | (ii) Live chicks and hatching eggs . . . . .                             | 10% |
| G.4 | Fresh, chilled or frozen meat, animal casings                            | 5%  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                    | 2   | 3    | 4 |
|----------------------|---|------|---|
| <b>II. PROCESSED</b> |   |      |   |
| G.5                  | Processed or preserved foods including alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverages, and all types of canned/ bottled food product n.e.s. | 10%  |   |
| G.6                  | Fruit juices, nectars and pulps . . . . .   | 15%  |   |
| G.7                  | Mineral water . . . . .   | 5%   |   |
| G.8                  | Non-alcoholic beverage bases . . . . .  | 3.5% |   |
| G.9                  | Sugar cubes, Glucose D . . . . .  | 2%   |   |
| G.10                 | Confectionery :   |      |   |
|                      | (i) Chewing gum, bubble gum, and peanut candy   | 10%  |   |
|                      | (ii) Other confectionery . . . . .  | 20%  |   |
| G.11                 | Indian sweets . . . . .   | 5%   |   |
| G.12                 | (i) Corn flour/Arrowroot powder (flavoured and unflavoured); starch and its derivatives ; tamarind seed powder.                   | 5%   |   |
|                      | (ii) Custard powder . . . . .   | 10%  |   |
| G.13                 | Instant foods :   |      |   |
|                      | (i) Canned . . . . .  | 10%  |   |
|                      | (ii) In other packings . . . . .  | 5%   |   |
| G.14                 | Banana fritters, potato wafers and sago wafers .  | 2%   |   |
| G.15                 | Dry fruits (excluding cashew kernels and walnuts in shell but including walnut kernels and apricot kernels)                       | 2%   |   |
| G.16                 | Indian snacks like Chivda, Dalmoth etc. . . .   | 2%   |   |
| G.17                 | Melon Kernel (de-husked) . . . . .  | 1%   |   |
| G.18                 | (i) Tea/coffee mix powder (Instant tea/coffee) .  | 5%   |   |
|                      | (ii) Tea bags . . . . .   | 15%  |   |
| G.19                 | Papads (including pappadams, Appalams, Appalap-poo, vadams, and warians)  | 5%   |   |
| G.20                 | Butter and ghee . . . . .   | 2%   |   |
| G.21                 | Ice-cream and Ice-cream powder . . . . .  | 5%   |   |
| G.22                 | Guar Gum:   |      |   |
|                      | (i) Refined splits . . . . .  | 2%   |   |
|                      | (ii) Treated and pulverised . . . . .   | 10%  |   |
| G.23                 | Wheat bran . . . . .  | 2%   |   |
| G.24                 | Drinking chocolate, candynut chocolate, milk chocolate; malted milk food containing cocoa.  | 25%  |   |
| G.25                 | Scented supari . . . . .  | 2%   |   |
| G.26                 | Peanut products, such as peanut butter, roasted peanuts   | 5%   |   |

**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1    | 2  | 3  | 4 |
|------|--|----|---|
| G.27 | Curry powder and paste . . . . .   | 5% |   |
| G.28 | Mushrooms . . . . .  | 1% |   |
| G.29 | Honey . . . . .  | 5% |   |
| G.30 | Spice oil and Oleo resins . . . . .  | 3% |   |
| G.31 | Spices whole or ground in consumer packs of 1 kg or less under brand names | 2% |   |

**H. HANDICRAFTS***General Notes:—*

(1) Articles which are classifiable elsewhere in Section II, under the respective product groups, will be deemed to be handicrafts falling in this group only if such articles, besides being made by hand, are artistic or decorative. For example, wooden furniture falls under 'B' Group. But if such furniture is carved, engraved or inlaid and designed primarily for decorative value, it will be classified as handicraft. Such articles should be described in export documents in sufficient details so as to bring out clearly that they are handicrafts, such as 'carved wooden screen', 'zari embroidered shoe uppers', 'decorative jewellery boxes', 'aluminium ashtrays', 'lac decorated with glass beads and chattons, etc.

|     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| H.1 | Handicrafts of copper, brass, bidri, bronze and bell metal.   | 40% |
| H.2 | Bells and other handicrafts made of wrought iron and coated with copper.  | 10% |
| H.3 | Manufactures of ivory excluding ivory inlay articles.   | 50% |
| H.4 | Real and imitation zari, zari woven/embroidery materials (excluding zari woven sarees, yardage and garments) and zari embroidered pieces. | 30% |
| H.5 | Manufactures of Alabaster . . . . .   | 40% |
| H.6 | Handicrafts of paper and papier-machie lined with copper or brass.  | 25% |
| H.7 | Monumental stones and granite slabs and limestone (marble) cut and polished.  | 2%  |
| H.8 | Other Handicrafts (excluding woollen carpets, rugs and druggets and silk carpets)   | 10% |

**I. CASHEW KERNELS**

|     |                          |    |
|-----|--------------------------|----|
| I.1 | Cashew Kernels . . . . . | 5% |
|-----|--------------------------|----|

**J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| J.1   | Unmanufactured tobacco . . . . .                     | 3%  |
| J.2   | Bidis . . . . .                                      | 2%  |
| J.3   | Cigarettes (including Pipe tobacco) . . . . .        | 10% |
| J.4   | Cigars . . . . .                                     |     |
| J.4.1 | Cigars made with indigenous filter tobacco . . . . . | 20% |
| J.4.2 | Cigars made with imported filter tobacco . . . . .   | 60% |
| J.5   | Scented Chewing Tobacco . . . . .                    | 10% |
| J.6   | Other tobacco products . . . . .                     | 3%  |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                                 | 2   | 4   |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| <b>K. TEXTILES</b>                |   |     |
| <b>I. COTTON TEXTILES</b>         |   |     |
| K.1                               | Cotton yarn, fabrics, and made-up articles, including embroidered (other than grey).  | 8%  |
| <b>II.—WOOLLEN TEXTILES</b>       |   |     |
| K.2                               | Worsted yarn, woollen fabrics, and made-up articles, including embroidered, containing more than 50% wool by weight.  | 25% |
| K.3                               | Worsted yarn, woollen fabrics and made-up articles, including embroidered, containing 50% or less but not less than 20% wool by weight [other than those covered by S. No. K 13 (iii)].                                 | 20% |
| K.4                               | Shoddy woollen blankets, blanketing cloth, tweeds, blazer and valours, containing more than 50% wool by weight.   | 60% |
| K.5                               | Woollen carpets, Namdas, Rugs and Druggets, containing more than 50% wool by weight.  | 10% |
| K.6                               | Crewel Embroidery (Woollen hand embroidery on cotton fabrics/jute base); Woollen carpets, Namdas, Rugs and Druggets having 50% or less but more than 30% of wool by weight, Goat hair patties, woollen mats and strips. | 5%  |
| <b>III. NATURAL SILK TEXTILES</b> |   |     |
| K.7                               | Thread, yarn, fabrics, and made-up articles, including embroidered, containing more than 50% natural silk by weight.  | 20% |
| K.8                               | Silk carpets :  |     |
|                                   | (i) Containing more than 50% natural silk by weight.  | 40% |
|                                   | (ii) Containing 50% or less but not less than 20% natural silk by weight.   | 25% |
| <b>IV. CELLULOSIC TEXTILES</b>    |   |     |
| K.9                               | Fabrics and made-up articles, including embroidered and filament yarn :   |     |
|                                   | (i) made of viscose/polynosic fibres  | 10% |
|                                   | (ii) made of other cellulosic fibre/yarn  | 40% |
| K.10                              | Rayon tyre yarn/cord/fabric; Viscose filament yarn  | 40% |



**SECTION II—contd.**

| 1                                       | 2  | 3   | 4 |
|---|--|-----|---|
| <b>V. NON-CELLULOSIC TEXTILES</b>       |  |     |   |
| K.11                                    | Fabrics and made-up articles, including embroidered—                               |     |   |
|   | (i) made of polyester/acrylic fibre  | 10% |   |
|   | (ii) made of nylon filament yarn; nylon quilted fabrics and nylon quilted blankets | 50% |   |
|   | (iii) made of other non-cellulosic fibre/yarn                                      | 40% |   |
| K.12                                    | Nylon tyre yarn/cord/fabric  | 60% |   |
| <b>VI. MIXED/BLENDED TEXTILES</b>       |  |     |   |
| K.13                                    | Mixed/blended yarn, fabrics, and made-up articles, including embroidered :         |     |   |
|   | (i) made from a combination of two or more of any fibres                           | 10% |   |
|   | (ii) made from a combination of two or more of synthetic filament yarns            | 40% |   |
|   | (iii) made from a combination of any filament-yarn and fibre                       | 20% |   |
|   | (iv) not elsewhere specified   | 15% |   |
| <b>L. CINEMATOGRAPH FILMS (EXPOSED)</b> |  |     |   |
| L.1                                     | Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) black and white                       | 25% |   |
| L.2                                     | Cinematograph films exposed (feature films) colour                                 | 50% |   |
| L.3                                     | Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.                      | 25% |   |
| L.4                                     | Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—colour.                               | 50% |   |
| L.5                                     | News films and T V. Films (both black and white and colour)                        | 50% |   |
| L.6                                     | Still News Photos  | 25% |   |
| <b>M. COIR PRODUCTS</b>                 |  |     |   |
| M.1                                     | Coir Products namely the following:—   |     |   |
| M.1.1                                   | Mats & Mattings of Coir . . . . .  | 5%  |   |
| M.1.2                                   | Mats and mattings of mixture of coir yarn and sisal                                | 20% |   |
| M.1.3                                   | Rubberised coir products . . . . .   | 30% |   |
| M.1.4                                   | Decorticated fibre and curled coir . . . . .                                       | 5%  |   |
| M.1.5                                   | Dyed Coir Yarn . . . . .   | 5%  |   |

SECTION II—*contd.*

| 1                                | 2   | 3    | 4   |
|----------------------------------|---|------|---|
| <b>N. NATURAL FIBRE PRODUCTS</b> |   |      |   |
| N.1                              | Ropes, Twines and cordage of sisal/manila . . . .   | 45 % |   |
| N.2                              | Mats and mattings of sisal . . . .  | 45 % |   |
| N.3                              | (i) Bleached Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).                                       | 5 %  | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta.<br><br>(2) The Registered Exporters should get the consignment preinspected by the Export Inspection Council certifying that the bleached jute fabrics exported contained more than 50% jute content in terms of weight and a certificate to this effect should be submitted along with the application for grant of import replenishment licence. |
|                                  | (ii) Dyed and/or Printed Decorative Jute Fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight).                | 10 % | (1) As against S No. N.3(i).  |
| N.4                              | Made-up articles of dyed and/or printed decorative jute fabrics (containing more than 50% jute content in terms of weight). | 5 %  | (1) As against Sl. No. N.3(i).  |

**O. READY-MADE GARMENTS, HOSIERY AND KNITWEAR***General Notes :—*

- (1) The respective Sl. Nos. in this Group would cover embroidered garments, hosiery and knitwear also.
- (2) Applications for import licences should be accompanied by a preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee in addition to other prescribed documents.

|     |   |      |
|-----|---|------|
| O.1 | Cotton ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear . . . .  | 10 % |
| O.2 | Woollen ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear containing more than 50% wool by weight   | 25 % |
| O.3 | Woollen ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear containing 50% or less but not less than 20% of wool by weight                          | 20 % |
| O.4 | Natural silk ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear containing more than 50% of natural silk by weight                                 | 20 % |
| O.5 | Ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear made of rayon filament yarn and/or rayon staple fibre or from a combination thereof with cotton | 10 % |
| O.6 | Hosiery and knitwear made of nylon/polyester/acrylic/acetate filament yarn, or any combination thereof                                    | 60 % |
| O.7 | Ready-made garments made of :—  |      |
|     | (i) Acetate fibre/yarn . . . . .  | 40 % |
|     | (ii) Synthetic fibre/yarn . . . . .   | 40 % |
|     | (iii) Mixed/blended material containing synthetic fibre/yarn more than 50% by weight  | 40 % |
| O.8 | Ready-made garments, hosiery and knitwear, not elsewhere specified  | 20 % |

## SECTION II—contd.

| 1                           | 2   | 3   | 4  |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|--|
| <b>P. GEM AND JEWELLERY</b> |   |     |  |
|                             |   |     | <i>General Notes:—</i>   |
|                             |   |     | (1) Necklaces strung or threaded with cut and polished precious/semi-precious stones/polished and processed pearls will also fall under respective entries below and replenishment allowed accordingly provided the value of metal fittings namely clips, clasps, pins, hooks etc. is negligible and such value is excluded.   |
|                             |   |     | (2) Release orders will be issued on the MMTC for 20% of the admissible replenishment of Diamonds unset and uncut except against advance licences issued under the Special Scheme under S. No. P.2.1. In cases where the value of the release order to be issued comes to less than Rs. 500, the licensing authorities may issue a direct import replenishment licence instead of issuing a release order on the MMTC.   |
| P.1                         | Polished or processed pearls (real or cultured)   | 65% |  |
| P.2.1                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds.  | 60% | (1) This will be applicable only to advance licensing under the special scheme of import of rough diamonds.  |
|                             |   |     | (2) In case of exports of cut and polished diamonds where the minimum per carat realisation is not less than Rs. 1125, the replenishment will be as indicated against P.2.3, P.2.4 and P.2.5 depending on the value realisation.   |
| P.2.2                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds   | 65% |  |
| P.2.3                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds   | 70% | (1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,125.   |
| P.2.4                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds   | 75% | (1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,315.   |
| P.2.5                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds   | 80% | (1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,500.   |
| P.2.6                       | Cut and Polished Diamonds   | 80% | (1) The minimum per carat realisation should be not less than Rs. 1,125.   |
|                             |   |     | (2) Each Diamond should be minimum .10 of a carat (10 per carat and bigger in size).   |
| P.3.1                       | Cut and polished emeralds/rubies/Sapphires, of Rs. 3,000 and above per carat f.o.b.   | 80% |  |
| P.3.2                       | Cut and polished precious stones/semi-precious stones not covered by Sl. No. P.3.1.   | 65% |  |
| P.4                         | Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/strung with diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones real or cultured pearls synthetic/imitation stones provided the value of synthetic/imitation stones does not exceed 10% of the F.O.B. value of jewellery excluding the value of metal | 70% | (1) Export of Gold jewellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Admn. and by the Reserve Bank of India.  |
|                             |   |     | (2) Studded/strung jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones exceeding 10% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal, in addition to the diamonds, precious or semi-precious stones and/or pearls are excluded from the scope of this item.  |
|                             |   |     | (3) Precious metal jewellery as described under Col. 2 will be covered under Sl. No. P.4 provided the value of precious metal i.e. gold, silver, platinum or palladium is not less than 70% of total value of metal used therein or studded jewellery containing in whole or in part, metal other than gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded/strung with diamonds, pearls, precious/semi-precious stones will also be grouped under Sl. No. P.4 for the purposes of import replenishment, provided the value of the studdings/stringings amount to 90% or above of the total F.O.B. value. |
|                             |   |     | (4) For the purpose of determining the F.O.B. value, the value of metal as shown in the customs attested invoice will be excluded. Similarly, making charges in excess of 25% of the value of jewellery excluding the value of metal will also be excluded.  |
| P.5                         | Cut or polished synthetic stones  | 25% | (1) Production of customs attested invoices is not required for claiming replenishment.  |

## SECTION II—contd.

| 1  | 2  | 3     | 4  |
|--|--|-------|--|
| P.6  | Imitation/Costume Jewellery  |       |  |
| P 6 1  | Imitation Jewellery/Costume Jewellery studded or strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads, glass beads, false pearls, glass chattons etc   | 33½ % | <p>(1) Only jewellery made of metals other than precious metals referred to in Sl.No. P 4 will be covered by this entry. In other words only jewellery made of base metal like aluminium, copper, brass etc. and studded/strung with synthetic/imitation stones/plastic beads, wooden beads etc. would fall under this Sl. No. Base metal imitation jewellery studded/strung with semi-precious stone will also fall under this S. No</p> <p>(2) Production of Customs attested invoices is not required while claiming replenishment</p> <p>(3) Cuff Links (including brass Cuff Links) Studded with Synthetic/imitation stones, decorated Cuff Links and gold plated Cuff Links will also fall under this S. No.</p>   |
| P 6 2  | Imitation Jewellery/Costume Jewellery Plain (other than those specified under Sl. No. P.6 1)   | 10 %  | <p>(1) Jhumka, rings, finger rings, belts, necklaces, ghungroos, etc. made of base metals such as aluminium and "Gillet", will also fall under this Sl. No. Brass Cuff Links other than those covered by S. No. P 6 1 will also fall under this serial number.</p>   |
| P.6.3  | Silver Filigree and Silver Filigree Jewellery  | 10 %  |  |
| P.6.4  | Jewellery made of gold, silver, platinum or palladium and studded with synthetic/imitation glass stones, chattons, beads, false pearls, etc. with or without diamonds, precious stones, semi-precious stones, real/cultured pearls | 33½ % | <p>(1) The price of gold and silver/platinum and palladium will be excluded from the f.o.b. value while calculating replenishment</p> <p>(2) This Serial No. will also cover articles of gold or silver and studded with synthetic/imitation glass stones, chattons beads, false pearls with or without diamonds, precious stones, semi-precious stones, real/cultured pearls.</p> <p>(3) The exports shall be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold Control Administration and by the Reserve Bank of India.</p>   |
| <b>PP. GEM &amp; JEWELLERY—SALES TO FOREIGN TOURISTS</b> |  |       |  |
| PP 1   | Processed and polished pearls (real or cultured)   | 50 %  | <p>(1) The value of the base metal e.g., gold, silver, platinum and palladium will be excluded in computation of value of replenishment. The sale vouchers should indicate the value of metal separately.</p> <p>(2) The sale of gold jewellery will be subject to such general or special restrictions as are imposed by the Gold Control Administration or the R.B.I.</p> <p>(3) In the case of jewellery in which there is an admixture of diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones and/or pearls with any other variety of glass, imitation or synthetic stones, the import replenishment will be 33½ %.</p> <p>(4) Jewellery made of gold, platinum, palladium or silver and studded or strung with glass beads or synthetic stones with or without diamonds, precious/semi-precious stones or pearls will be considered only for 33½ % import replenishment.</p> <p>(5) Same as Remark No. (2) under General Notes.</p> |
| PP 2   | Cut and polished diamonds  |       |  |
| PP 3   | Cut and polished precious or semi-precious stones  |       |  |
| PP 4   | Gold, Platinum, Palladium silver jewellery studded with precious or semi-precious stones, diamonds real or Cultured pearls   |       |  |
| PP 5   | Imitation jewellery studded or strung with glass beads, false pearls, imitation and synthetic stones   | 33½ % |  |
| PP 6   | Cut and polished synthetic stones  | 25 %  |  |

SECTION II—*contd*

| 1                                       | 2   | 3  | 4   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS</b>      |   | <b>General Notes :—</b>  |   |
|   |   | (1) In the case of products covered by this group, in addition to the prescribed documents, production of Export Inspection Agency Certificate indicating quality and type of material used will also be necessary |   |
| Q 1                                     | Sinks, hospital pressed ware (except surgical instruments), welded pipes and tubes and cutlery                                      | 75%  |   |
| Q 2                                     | Industrial machinery and industrial components made of stainless steel where stainless steel content is not less than 80% by weight | 60%  |   |
| Q.3                                     | Stainless steel watch straps, stainless steel surgical instruments and stainless steel products NOS                                 | 50%  |   |
| Q 4                                     | Stainless Steel Castings all types  | 50%  |   |
| Q 5                                     | Utensils . . . . .  | 60%  |   |
| <b>R. SHIP REPAIRING</b>                |   |  |   |
| R.1                                     | Ship repairing . . . . .  | 20%*   | (1) *20% of the value of repairs including the cost of materials, components and parts paid for in foreign exchange or in Indian rupees obtained from exchange of foreign currency and in cases where the payments are made by the foreign shipping companies out of their freight/passenger fare earnings subject to certain conditions.<br>(2) The c.i.f. value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Shipping and Transport will be deducted from the total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount. |
| <b>S. MISCELLANEOUS EXPORT PRODUCTS</b> |   |  |   |
| S 1                                     | Dewaxed decolourised shellacs . . . . .   | 2½%  | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Shellac Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.   |
| S.2                                     | Vanaspati . . . . .   | 10%  |   |
| S.3                                     | Photo type set films . . . . .  | 33½%   |   |
| S.4                                     | Electrical insulating material including fabricated mica parts .  |  |   |
|   | (i) Micanite Insulating materials bonded with synthetic resins  | 20%  | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Export Promotion Officers at Ports.   |
|   | (ii) Others . . . . .   | 2%   |   |
| S.5                                     | Postage stamps whether used or unused .   | 35%  | (1) The Exporter will have to register himself with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta<br>(2) Import replenishment will be allowed only on production of bank certificate showing receipt of foreign exchange against exports in addition to other prescribed documents.  |
| S 6                                     | Cleaned Hemp Material (T.H.R.C.) . . . . .  | 2%   |   |
| S.7                                     | Cigarette filter rods . . . . .   | 25%  | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Tobacco Board, Guntur.  |
| S.8                                     | Animal Feed Compound . . . . .  | 2%   | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Processed Foods Export Promotion Council, New Delhi.  |
| S.9                                     | Micro Films . . . . .   | 15%  | (1) The Registering Authority will be the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.   |

BLANK PAGE



---

### **SECTION III**

## **APPENDICES**

---



## SECTION III

### APPENDIX I

[Para 8, Part A, Section I]

#### PROCEDURE FOR DEALING WITH COMPLAINTS AGAINST INDIAN EXPORTERS FROM THEIR FOREIGN BUYERS

The following provision has been made in Chapter V of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1977-78 :—

“Where the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports is satisfied that an exporter has failed, for inadequate reasons, to comply with the terms of an export contract as regards the quality and specification of the goods to be exported or the period of delivery or in any other respect, he may, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, direct the registering authority to deregister such exporter for a specified or indefinite period and in respect of a particular export product or products or all the export products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters; provided that no such action shall be taken unless the exporter has been given an opportunity of being heard in the matter.”

2. A provision has also been made in Part ‘A’ of this book that complaints received against individual units will be investigated by the Export Promotion Organisation concerned in order that defaulting units may be cautioned and steps taken to preserve the reputation of Indian products

3. Having regard to the need for a proper system and follow-up action in the case of complaints against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers, it has been decided that action in such cases will be coordinated by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.

4. All complaints against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers will be first examined by the respective Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board. The complaint will first be registered with the concerned Council or Commodity Board. Each Council and Commodity Board will maintain a register in which these complaints will be entered and follow-up action recorded.

5. After the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board has examined the complaint, following further action will be taken:—

(a) Where the matter has been settled by the Indian exporter with the foreign buyer, the complaint may be closed. Quarterly statements of such closed cases will be reported to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi by the respective Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board.

(b) Where the examination reveals that the Indian exporter is not at fault, the case may be reported with facts and the opinion of the Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board concerned to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. If the examination by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports also reveals that the Indian exporter is not at fault, the complaint will be treated as closed, and the Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board informed accordingly.

(c) Where the examination reveals that the Indian exporter is at fault and does not settle the matter, such cases should also be reported to the Export Commissioner in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi by the respective Export Promotion Councils/Commodity Boards. If it is ultimately agreed that the Indian exporter has been at fault, further action will be initiated against him under the import and export control regulations and the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board informed accordingly.

6. Complaints pertaining to commodities for which there is no specialised agency like the Export Promotion Council or Commodity Board will continue to be dealt with by the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Ministry of Commerce, Calcutta. The procedure indicated in paras 4 and 5 above will also be followed by that Department. In cases falling under category (c) in para 5 above, if the Director General, Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Calcutta has to take any further action after examination of the complaint, he may do so on receipt of an intimation from the Export Commissioner in the office of Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.

7. In the month of April every year the Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards, Calcutta will send to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi a consolidated statement indicating the position in respect of complaints received by them during the year. The consolidated statement will be enclosed proforma.

## APPENDIX I—concl'd.

*Statement showing the position of disposal of complaints received against Indian exporters from their foreign buyers during the year.....*

| No. of<br>pending<br>complaints<br>brought<br>forward from<br>the previous<br>year. | No. of<br>complaints<br>received<br>during the<br>year under<br>report. | Total of<br>columns<br>(1) & (2) | No. of<br>complaints<br>out of column<br>(3) which were<br>closed after<br>settlement<br>between the<br>parties<br>concerned, | No. of<br>complaints<br>out of column<br>(3) which<br>were closed<br>as the Indian<br>exporter was<br>not found to<br>be at fault. | No. of<br>complaints<br>out of column<br>(3) in which<br>action has<br>been taken<br>against the<br>Indian exporter | No. of<br>complaints<br>out of column<br>(3) pending<br>with the<br>Export Pro-<br>motion<br>Council or<br>Commodity<br>Board or<br>DGCI&S<br>Calcutta. | No. of<br>complaints<br>out of column<br>(3) referred to<br>the CCI&E,<br>New Delhi and<br>pending with<br>him. | Total of<br>columns<br>(4) to (8) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1   | 2   | 3                                | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9                                 |

## APPENDIX II

[Para 36, Part B, Section I]

**IMPORT OF MACHINERY REQUIRED BY THE EXPORTERS OF UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS FOR THE PERIOD APRIL, 1977 TO MARCH, 1978.**

Attention is invited to the provisions made in Para 36, Part 'B' of Section I of the import policy for Registered Exporters for the year April 1977—March 1978 in terms of which import replenishment licences issued against exports of unmanufactured tobacco can be utilised for import of permissible items of laboratory and testing equipment and machinery for processing tobacco such as re-drying aprons equipment for handling leaf packages and research and laboratory equipments such as certling balance and spares for auto analyser and chemicals for its operation.

2. The items of machinery and spare parts mentioned below have been cleared by the DGTD from indigenous angle. Requests from individual parties for import of these items against REP entitlements will be considered by the regional licensing authorities without obtaining indigenous clearance from the DGTD provided essentiality for import is certified by the sponsoring authority and the case is otherwise covered by the policy.

3. This facility will remain in force for one year up to 31-3-1978.

**LIST OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/SPARES ALLOWED FOR IMPORT BY EXPORTERS OF UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO.**

1 Redrying machines—Spare parts as detailed below :—

2 Nos. G-1 Aprons.—(1 No. Wire apron made up into two pcs each pc 120'—0" long × 12'—0" wide made 4×4/.047" (18Gs) wire, in four widths each 36" wide, laced together with special 10-mesh salvage on each edge of strip and splicing with 9Ca wire at ends of each section and each and squared off turned over and sewn up)

2 Nos.—Stainless Steel Aprons (2 Nos.) (4 pcs) (Stainless Steel woven wire hand 120'—9" × 12'—9", 4×4 mesh × 0.047" diameter wide. To be made of three widths of 48" laced together with three wires in all six Selvedges Each Selvedge to have 1—1/2" of double weaving (i.e 8 mesh) complete with joining rods and wires to make endless. Apron to be prestretched).

2. Laboratory Equipment consisting of the following :

- (i) Recordak "Micro-File" camera with all accessories
- (ii) Spares for B.A.T.C.O. Ltd. Mill Bank, London's Marh III Tobacco Moisture Testing Oven
  - (a) Sunvic Hot Wire Vacuum Switch type 602.
  - (b) 10"-Bi-Metal Thermostat 20 range AEO type TS3.
  - (c) Temperature Control Box.

- (iii) Spares for L. Certling Ltd., 110, Gloucester Place, London's Certling BOI Analytical balance, capacity 200 of sensitivity 1.0 mg.
- (iv) Spares for Auto Analyser :  
Heating Batch coils-40 ft. × 1.6 mm.  
Tygon Transmission & Sleeve Tubing.  
Photocells.  
Interference Filters 420 mu × 480 mu.  
Tubular Blow cells 15 mm.  
Lamps.  
Stirrer Motor.
- (v) Spares for "EEL" Flame Photometer.  
Photocell.  
Filters-Calcium and Potassium.  
Galvanometer Lamp bulbs.
- (vi) Spares for "EEL" Colorimeter :  
Photocell.  
Galvanometer Lamp bulbs.  
Range of filters.
- (vii) Carter-Simon Rapid Moisture Tester Serial No. 836, Volt. 200, 240 mfg. by Henry Simon Ltd. Cheadleheath, Stockport, U.K. tester complete or parts thereof.
- (viii) Steam Heated Oven Mark I, Serial No. M. 2300 Volts. 250-15 Amps mfg. by Charles Hearson & Co. Ltd. Hope Works Willok Walk.  
London S.E.1-Parts only, if imported ovens already installed.
- (ix) Willey Mill Standard Model No. 2 mfg. by Arthur Thomas & Co., West Washington Square-Willey Mills or parts thereof.
- (x) Chronometer No. 130 and Parts thereof. (220/50 Volts 50 cycles) mfg. by Henry Simson Ltd.  
Cheadleheath Stockport, U.K.
- (xi) Certling Balance and parts thereof No. 52GB, 0-500 mg. Serial No. 40157 Pan gms. mfg. by L. Certling Ltd. 110, Gloucester Place, Portman Square, London W.1.
- (xii) Stanton Balance and Parts thereof O-1000 Mgs. model :  
Special Pan 200 gms. mfg. by Station Instruments Ltd.  
119, Oxford Street, London W.1.

3. Equipment for handling leaf and leaf packages.

Mercury Switch Part No. 235273.  
Rhestates 1000 Ops-Part No. 229882.  
Theostats 2500 ohms-Part No. 277286.  
Scaleless Strapping machines.

4. Pest Control Equipment :

Swingfog models SN. 7-Fogging machine and Parts thereof.

Mfg. by Motangessellachtaftambh. Ueberli-gen-Rodenseon, Germany

No banned items are to be imported under the items 'Spares'.

## APPENDIX III

[Para 57 of Part B of Section I]

**IMPORT OF MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, TESTING APPARATUS, TOOLS AND IMPLEMENTS REQUIRED FOR GEM AND JEWELLERY INDUSTRY DURING 1977-78.**

Attention is invited to the provisions made in Para 57, Part 'B', Section I of this book according to which import replenishment licences issued against exports of Gem and Jewellery can be utilised for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tool and implements required for Gem and Jewellery Industry within 10% of the value of such licences in certain cases. Applications have to be made under this provision to the licensing authorities concerned on the recommendations of the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

2. It is also necessary to obtain indigenous clearance from the DGTD in respect of the items sought to be imported. In order that individual cases need not have to be referred to the DGTD for obtaining indigenous clearance, a package clearance has been obtained from the DGTD in respect of items appearing in the enclosed list. This clearance will be valid for the year 1977-78 and, for these items, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council or the licensing authorities will not be required to refer individual cases to the DGTD for indigenous clearance.

3. In each case, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council should recommend specific items indicating quantitative limits against each and the value. The licensing authority will allow the import only after verification that the items sought to be imported are those appearing in the list cleared by the DGTD and the total value thereof is within 10% of the value of the REP licence against which the import is to be made. The import of machinery and equipment etc. will be endorsed with the normal "Actual User" condition.

4. Before making the recommendation to the licensing authority in individual cases, the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council may ascertain the details of items already imported by the applicant during the last 5 years, the quantity in stock with the applicant, the number of people employed by the applicant, and other relevant details which may be sent with the application. The recommendation should be made by the Council in the light of these data in the enclosed proforma.

5. The Council is also to watch that the applicant fulfils the 'Actual User' condition subject to which the import is allowed.

**LIST OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT CLEARED BY THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT.**

1. Slab Saws.
2. Sieves for Diamonds.
3. Moe Gauge, leveridge Gauge
4. New Binocular loupes with foldable lens holder and changeable glasses.
5. Bausch & Lomb illuminated Magnifier.
6. Instruments for testing precious stones-Dichroscope Refractometer
7. The Illuminator polariscope.
8. Quartz loup for testing precious stones.
9. Rubin Table Loupes-Tripoid-Binocular Zeiss Loupes.
10. Spectroscope adapter for microscope.
11. Dichro-scope tube only.
12. Monochromatic filter.
13. Polarising Filter.
14. Dichro Scope.
15. Bull's eye condenser with stand.
16. Moe diamond gauge.
17. Plastic pearl and diamond gauge.
18. Metal finger diamond gauge.
19. Gauge for ovel stones (Elliptical).



APPENDIX III—*contd.*

20. Proportion scope/proportion meters.
21. Dialsliding thickness measuring gauges, clipers.
22. Dial Micrometers.
23. Vernier Calipers.
24. Rayner spectroscop.
25. Beck spectroscop D.G. Fixed slit.
26. Beck spectroscop D.G. Adjustable slit.
27. Beck spectroscop Prism, adjustable slit.
28. Spectroscop stone holder.
29. Spectroscop table stand.
30. Mitchell spectroscop stand.
31. Stone holding attachment dischroscop.
32. Stone holding attachment-spectroscop.
33. Precision balance having minimum reading capacity 0.05 milligram or less.
34. Phosphor Bronze saw blades for diamond sawing machines.
35. Ultra Sonic Drilling machine.
36. Round beads lapping machine.
37. Vibro lap.
38. Faceting machine.
39. Tumbling machine.
40. Beads Pre-Grinding machine.
41. Beads fine Grinding machine.
42. Combined Calibrating & Bevelling machine.
43. Dopping Press.
44. Cabochon Shaping Machine.
45. Burstenpolier Machine.
46. Vibrations Poliertrommel.
47. Poliermaschine.
48. Kugel—Fertigeschleif Machine.
49. Kugel-Vorschleif machine.
50. Fine Grinding machine.
51. Rough Grinding machine.
52. Polishing machine.
53. Automatic Faceting Machine.
54. Dopping Machine.
55. Multiple Stones Bearers.
56. Girdle and Bevel Grinding Machine.
57. Girdle & Bevel Polishing machine.
58. Combined Calibrating & Chamfering Machine.

APPENDIX III—*concl'd.*

59. Cabochon-Grinding Machine.
60. Gluing Apparatus.
61. Multiple Stones Bearers.
62. Girdle & Bevel Forming Machines.
63. Fully Automatic Cabochon Shaping Machines.
64. Calibrating Machine—  
Colbugh's Semi-Matic Cabochon Machine—Single Unit
65. Gem Testing Lamps.

## Proforma of Recommendation of Export Promotion Council

REQUIREMENT OF MACHINERIES, EQUIPMENT, TESTING APPARATUS, TOOLS ETC. WITH 10% REPLACEMENT FOR THE PERIOD—

NAME OF THE APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

| Sl. No. | Name of the firm. | Items of machinery, equipment testing apparatus tools and implements desired to be imported. | Quantity | Value in Rs. | Details of items already imported during last 5 years | Qty. in stock with the applicant | No. of skilled workers employed by the firm | Their average annual production | Recommendation of the Council |
|---------|-------------------|--|----------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1       | 2                 | 3  | 4        | 5            | 6   | 7                                | 8   | 9                               | 10                            |

## APPENDIX IV

(Para 43, Part 'B')

**SUBJECT:—EXPORT PRODUCTION—EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUTY ON IMPORTS AGAINST ADVANCE LICENCES UNDER THE IMPORT POLICY FOR REGISTERED EXPORTERS.**

The Duty Exemption Scheme will apply to advance licences issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters. Under this Scheme, advance import licences will be issued in favour of manufacturers whether they are themselves exporters or have been named by other exporters receiving the export orders. In the latter case also, although the exports for the execution of the export order may have to be made by the export house/merchant exporter, it will be an obligation on the manufacturer receiving the advance licence to comply with all the conditions of the licence and the Duty Exemption Scheme. Export bonds will also be executed by the manufacturers to whom advance licences are issued.

2. This scheme will apply only to the import of items specified in the list appearing in Annexure I to this Appendix. The exemption from payment of customs duty will be available in respect of imports of these items covered by an advance licence issued under the Scheme after clearance by the Advance Licensing Committee in individual cases.

3. Application for advance licence under the Duty Exemption Scheme will normally be entertained on the basis of the export order secured, which will indicate the description and quantity of products to be exported and their f.o.b. value. However, application for advance licence may be entertained even in the absence of an export order as long as the items of import and their quantities and the items of export and their quantities have been specified in the application. Total quantities of finished goods which ought to be exported against the given quantities of raw materials and components in the advance licence will be computed on the basis of input output ratios certified by the Chartered Engineer and scrutinised by the technical authority such as DGTD/Textile Commissioner. The F.O.B. value of exports in such cases may be fixed as the minimum value in relation to the rate of import replenishment available against the relevant export product or the value indicated by the applicant for the quantity to be exported or the value declared in the export documents as certified by the Customs authorities, whichever is the highest.

4. Applications for advance licences under Duty Exemption Scheme should be made in the form given in Annexure II to this Appendix. Applications should be made in quadruplicate (four copies), two of which should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi (EP, II Section) and one each to the Directorate General of Technical Development (EP Directorate), Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi and the Deputy Secretary (Drawback), Department of Revenue and Banking, Jeevan Deep Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi.

5. The application should be accompanied by the following :—

- (i) A list of items with quantity and c.i.f. value of each item sought to be imported. (Each page of the list should be signed by the Chief Executive of the applicant concern or any other person duly authorised by the applicant in this behalf, and by a Chartered Engineer who is not an employee of the applicant.)
- (ii) A certificate in the prescribed form appearing in Annexure III to this Appendix, duly signed by the Chief Executive of the applicant concern or any other person duly authorised by the applicant in this behalf and by a Chartered Engineer.

6. Applications will be examined by the DGTD/or the Textile Commissioner from technical angle. They will make their recommendation in the form at Annexure IV to this Appendix. Thereafter, the applications will be considered by the Advance Licensing Committee under the CCI&E, New Delhi. Based on the decision taken, advance licences will be issued by the regional licensing authorities concerned. In such cases, the facility of direct import by a Letter of Authority will be available even in respect of those raw materials, the import of which is canalised through a public sector agency and for which ordinarily only Release Orders are to be issued under the import policy for Registered Exporters. The licence will be endorsed as 'Advance Licence under Duty Exemption Scheme'. The licence shall be subject to export obligation specifying the products to be exported and their value.

7. Exports made from the date of issue of the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate only will be taken into account for the discharge of export obligation.

8. After obtaining the advance licence from the licensing authority concerned, the licence-holder will be required to approach the Deputy Secretary (Drawback), Department of Revenue and Banking, Jeevan Deep Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi for obtaining Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate. A proforma of the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate is given in Annexure V to this Appendix.

9. Before clearance of the first consignment against the advance import licence, the licensee shall execute an export bond with the licensing authority concerned in a prescribed form. The export bond will be a combined one both for licence and customs duty purposes under the Scheme. The amount of customs duty payable in the event of default in the discharge of export obligation will be indicated in the D.E.E.C. by the Drawback Directorate and it will be covered either by a bank guarantee or by a surety of another

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

person or firm of standing and repute. In the case of exporters having established export performance a lower amount of bank guarantee/surety may be accepted by the licensing authority. In the case of public sector undertakings, an export bond without bank guarantee or surety may be accepted.

10. After the licensing authority has accepted the export bond, the fact of acceptance will be recorded by that authority in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate and its seal affixed thereon. The Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate will indicate the Custom House at which the certificate will be registered by the licensee. The licensing authority will send intimation to that Custom House about the execution and acceptance of the export bond.

11. At the time of import, the licence holder shall submit along with the relevant Bill of Entry, the advance licence and the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate, and also make a clear declaration, along with other declarations, in the Bill of Entry that the goods are to be cleared without payment of customs duty under the duty exemption Notification issued by the Department of Revenue and Banking and also give reference to the relevant advance licence/Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate in the said declaration. The customs authority will check this declaration and make an endorsement of the importation in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate.

12. When the export in discharge of the obligation against the advance licence and the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate is made, the exporter shall make a specific declaration in the relevant shipping bill that the export is covered by the duty exemption entitlement certificate, also giving the number and date of the certificate in the declaration. The customs authority will check the declaration and make an endorsement of the shipment in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate.

13. Where for some reason or the other, exports to the extent as specified in the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate do not take place, the manufacturer shall pay the duty on the proportionate quantity of exempt material corresponding to the products not exported. He shall also pay the customs duty on any excess material that has been left over after utilisation in the resultant products and completion of all the corresponding exports. The duty shall be paid at the Custom House through which exempt materials were imported. These provisions about payment of duty will be without prejudice to any other action that may be taken under import control regulations for failure to discharge the export obligation.

14. After the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate has been returned by the custom house, the manufacturer concerned will complete Parts 'H' and 'I' of the Duty Exemption Entitlement Certificate and satisfy himself that the quantity of exempt materials imported have been fully accounted for either by way of shipment in full of the specified corresponding exports or by way of paying duty leviable but for exemption, and thereafter submit the certificate to the licensing authority concerned for redemption of the export bond. Before submitting the Duty Exemption Certificate to licensing authority, the licensee would submit the same to the Custom House for counter-signature. The Custom House will, while counter-signing the Certificate, send an advice separately to the licensing authority concerned for redemption of the export bond.

15. Exporters applying for advance licences under this Scheme have to produce with each application a Certificate of Chartered Engineer in support of their input requirements as laid down. As a measure of procedural simplification, it has been decided that a Certificate of Chartered Engineer once given by an exporter may form the basis for considering his future applications for the same raw materials required for export of the same products, so that, on subsequent similar applications, the exporter has not to produce a Certificate of a Chartered Engineer, and the recommendation of the DGTD/Textile Commissioner. Manufacturer-exporters exporting standard type of products may list their products (with sufficient details of their technical specifications) and indicate against each the various imported inputs required for manufacture of a unit quantity of the finished product, including normal irrecoverable process wastage. This list giving in-put-output relationship, duly signed by the authorised officer of the manufacturer and certified by a Chartered Engineer (who is not an employee of the manufacturer), can be lodged in advance with the CCI&E, D.G.T.D/Textile Commissioner and Drawback Directorate and may form the basis for consideration of advance licence applications of the manufacturer. If the manufacturer changes the formula of manufacture of a product, involving change in raw material requirements, he should file a revised certified list.

16. No drawback will be admissible in respect of duty-free materials used in manufacture of the products exported. If any other duty paid materials, whether imported or indigenous, are used in addition, a suitable rate of drawback will be fixed by the Drawback Directorate at the request of the manufacturer/exporter.

## ANNEXURE-I TO APPENDIX-IV

*List of items covered by Duty Exemption Scheme*

| S. No | Description of the goods   | Sl No | Description of the goods.   |
|-------|--|-------|---|
| 1     | Ivory, unmanufactured  | 58    | Corkwood  |
| 2.    | Mutton Tallow  | 59    | Rayon grade wood pulp.  |
| 3.    | Asbestos Fibre   | 60.   | Insulating paper, condenser tissue paper and kraft paper and board.   |
| 4.    | Graphite.  | 61.   | Man-made fibre and yarn, both continuous and discontinuous—<br>(a) Nylon tyre cord yarn.<br>(b) Others.   |
| 5     | Electrolytic manganese dioxide   | 62.   | Raw wool.   |
| 6     | Tungsten and antimony ores and concentrates                                    | 63.   | Fibreglass.   |
| 7     | Zinc ore/concentrates  | 64    | Industrial diamonds.  |
| 8     | Transformer oil  | 65    | Ferro alloys.   |
| 9.    | Acetylene Black.   | 66.   | Iron or steel powder.   |
| 10.   | Mercury, platinum & palladium  | 67    | Bars and rods of iron or steel, including alloy steel and high carbon steel.  |
| 11.   | Aniline Oil  | 68.   | Angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel including alloy steel and high carbon steel.   |
| 12.   | Potassium Chloride   | 69.   | Strips, sheets and plates of iron or steel whether cold rolled or hot rolled, grain oriented or non grain oriented, including high carbon steel or alloy steel and stainless steel in cut lengths or in coils |
| 13.   | Phosphorous.   | 70.   | Tubes and pipes including fittings, therefor, of iron or steel or alloy steel whether seamless or welded.   |
| 14.   | Titanium dioxide.  | 71.   | Copper unwrought, ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathode blister, bars (electrolytic wire bars) copper scrap and brass scrap.  |
| 15.   | Arsenic trioxide   | 72    | Copper pipes and tubes including brass tubes.   |
| 16.   | Iodine crude.  | 73.   | Nickel pellets, cakes, slabs, anodes, shots, blocks, granules and briquettes  |
| 17    | Soda ash   | 74.   | Lead ingots and pigs, scrap   |
| 18.   | Sodium Cyanide   | 75.   | Zinc, unwrought including cakes bars blocks ingots hard or soft slabs and plates.   |
| 19    | Sodium tripoly phosphate.  | 76.   | Tin block.  |
| 20.   | Ethylene Glycol.   | 77.   | Tungsten, Molybdenum tantalum and other base metals, wrought and unwrought and articles thereof.  |
| 21    | DMT (Dimethyl Terephthalate).  | 78.   | Parts and accessories of Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances viz<br>(a) Parts of diesel engines.<br>(b) Parts of diesel generating sets.<br>(c) Parts of machine tools.<br>(d) N O S                 |
| 22.   | Caprolactum  | 79.   | Ball and roller bearings.   |
| 23.   | Benzene, Toluene, Xylene and Naphthlene.                                       | 80    | P. V. C. separator for batteries.   |
| 24.   | Alkyl benzene/dodecyl benzene  | 81    | Components of wireless reception and transmission apparatus.  |
| 25.   | Methanol   | 82.   | Electrode carbon rods for dry cell batteries  |
| 26.   | Phthalic anhydride.  | 83.   | Crystal displays, metal Oxide semi-conductor chips.   |
| 27.   | Phenol.  | 84.   | Silicon chips and wafers.   |
| 28.   | Urea (Chemically pure)   | 85    | Parts of railways and tramway locomotive and rolling stock.   |
| 29.   | Melamine   | 86.   | Railway and tramway track and traffic signalling equipment.   |
| 30.   | Benzaldehyde   | 87    | Parts of tractors   |
| 31.   | Benzyl cyanide.  | 88.   | Parts of motor vehicles all types including motor-cycles, scooter and mopeds  |
| 32.   | Tartaric acid  | 89.   | Parts of ships, boats and floating structures   |
| 33.   | Citric acid.   | 90    | Parts of optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus   |
| 34.   | Beta Naphthol  | 91.   | Parts of clocks, time-pieces and watches  |
| 35.   | Dimethyl aniline   | 92.   | Drugs, drug Intermediates, and Pharmaceuticals, and raw-materials thereof.  |
| 36.   | Vinyl acetate.   | 93    | Dyes, Dye Intermediates, Pigments and Pigment Dye-stuffs and raw-materials thereof.   |
| 37.   | Antibiotics, analgin & Vitamins  | 94    | Artificial resins and Plastic materials, cellulose Esters and Ethers.   |
| 38.   | Sulpha drugs—<br>(a) Phthalyl Sulphathiozole<br>(b) Sulpha methoxy pyridiazine |       |   |
| 39.   | Chloroquin salts.  |       |   |
| 40.   | Alkaloids of Ergot.  |       |   |
| 41.   | Dexamethazone.   |       |   |
| 42.   | Triameinolone  |       |   |
| 43    | Norethidrone   |       |   |
| 44    | Methyl dopa.   |       |   |
| 45    | Alfa naphthylamine   |       |   |
| 46.   | 3,3 Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride  |       |   |
| 47.   | Iron cement.   |       |   |
| 48.   | Special purpose paints and enamels.  |       |   |
| 49.   | Electroplating salts and brighteners.  |       |   |
| 50.   | Epoxy resin.   |       |   |
| 51.   | CAB (Cellulose acetate butyrate moulding powder)                               |       |   |
| 52.   | Acrylonitro butadiene styrene (ABS) moulding powder.                           |       |   |
| 53    | Polyethylene moulding powder   |       |   |
| 54.   | Polypropylene moulding powder.   |       |   |
| 55    | Acrylic moulding powder  |       |   |
| 56.   | Methyl methacrylate monomer  |       |   |
| 57.   | Synthetic rubber.  |       |   |



ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX IV

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT OF ADVANCE LICENCES AGAINST SPECIFIC EXPORT ORDERS BY  
REGISTERED EXPORTERS UNDER CUSTOMS DUTY EXEMPTION SCHEME

PART I

PARTICULARS OF APPLICANT :

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Full Postal Address . . . . .  
House/Shop No.  
Name of Street/Road.  
Name of locality and city  
Name of State
3. Name of the Industry . . . . .  
(i) Address and location of Factory . . . . .  
(ii) End Products (including bye-products and Intermediate products) manufactured therein . . . . .
4. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
5. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Ltd. Company, Partnership or Hindu Undivided Family concern .
6. Name of Directors, Partners, proprietor or Karta as the case may be . . . . .
7. Details of Head Office of the applicant firm and its branches or associated companies (Name & Location) . . . . .  
(i) India . . . . .  
(i) Abroad . . . . .
8. No. and date of Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board (Photostat copy of the Registration Certificate to be furnished) . . . . .
9. Whether DGTD or SSI Unit . . . . .
10. Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the Director General, Technical Development (in the case of firms borne on the list of DGTD)/State Director of Industries (in the case of SSI Units) or any other authority competent to register a unit as a manufacturer . . . . .
11. Challan No. and date towards payment of application fees (Challan to be attached). . . . .



ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

PART II

1. PARTICULARS OF THE EXPORT ORDER AND MODE OF PAYMENT FROM ABROAD . . . . .

- (i) Resultant Products : viz. Item/Items of Export covered by the Export Order/Orders for which it is considered that imported materials as listed in (3) below exempt from customs duties are essentially required . . . . .

| Sr. No | Description | Quality | Tech. Characteristics | Quantity | FOB value per unit of Quantity | Total FOB value | Weight or Unit of Qty. if other than by weight |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1      | 2           | 3       | 4                     | 5        | 6                              | 7               | 8  |

- (ii) FOB value . . . . .
- (iii) Name of the foreign buyer and the country of export . . . . .
- (iv) Delivery period of export products covered by the export order . . . . .
- (v) Whether any exports against the export order in question have already been made, if so, indicate the f.o b value thereof . . . . .
- (vi) (a) Whether the export order is backed by irrevocable L/C or any advance payment (Please furnish a photostat copy of the Letter of Credit) . . . . .

OR

- (b) Whether the export order is on the basis of different mode of payment like Sight Draft, D.A'. . . . .
- (c) Whether the applicant has entered into an arrangement whereby he would make the payment of the imported material out of the export earnings of the product to be exported . . . . .

OR

- (d) Whether the foreign buyers have agreed to supply the imported materials free of charge on the condition that the same will be exported after processing and finishing . . . . .
- (vii) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application . . . . .
- 2 (i) Whether the products to be exported are covered by the Import policy for Registered Exporters (Please give the reference No of the export products as indicated in the Red Book) . . . . .
- (ii) Import replenishment percentage admissible under the REP against the export order . . . . .
- (iii) Drawback Schedule Numbers under which the products fall . . . . .
- (iv) Whether any brand rate has been fixed for this product or applied for. If so, the reference number of the Drawback Director's file. . . . .

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX IV —*contd.*

## 3. Particulars and value of Licence applied for and previous advance licences—

(i) Materials required to be imported duty free . . . . .

(a) arranged and shown separately for each kind of export product . . . . .

| S.No.  | S.No. of<br>the resultant<br>product for<br>which they<br>are required | Description   | Quality   | Technical<br>Characteristics | Quantity<br>required<br>per unit of<br>resultant<br>product | Total quantity<br>required                         | Approx. C.I.F.<br>value per unit<br>quantity | Total<br>CIF<br>value |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5                            | 6   | 7  | 8  | 9                     |
| Weight or unit<br>of quantity If other<br>than by weight |  | Whether identical<br>material is indigen-<br>ously available, if<br>so, ex-factory price<br>plus Central Excise<br>duty if any. | Purpose of requirement<br>(Indicate (a) whether contained in<br>the final product or (b) not contained<br>in the final product but rapidly consum-<br>ed in the manufacturing process or (c)<br>for special kind of packing material) |                              |   | Additional information regarding (a) and (b) of 12 |  |                       |
|  |  |   |   |                              |   | Bye-product<br>if any                              | Recoverable<br>wastage                       |                       |
|  |  |   |   |                              |   | Qty. value   | Qty. Value.                                  |                       |
| 10   |  | 11  | 12  |                              |   | 13   |  |                       |

(b) Arranged material-wise

| S.No. | Description, quality and Tech. Characteristics | S.Nos. in (a) above which fall under this description | Total qty. required | Total CIF value (Approx.) | Revised ITC No. | S.No. of I.C.T. | Rate of duties | Total duties from which exemption is asked for |
|-------|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| 1     | 2  | 3   | 4                   | 5                         | 6               | 7               | 8              | 9  |

(c) Information for all indigenous materials contained in the final product

| S No | S.No. of the resultant product for which they are required | Description | Quality | Tech. characteristics | Quantity required per unit of resultant product | Total quantity required | Weight per unit of quantity if other than by weight |
|------|--|-------------|---------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| 1    | 2  | 3           | 4       | 5                     | 6   | 7                       | 8   |

(ii) Past export performance in respect of the export products covered by the export order. (Furnish a statement of exports made during the last 3 years, indicating the fob value and country of exports)

(iii) Was any advance licence issued in the past

(iv) If, so, whether the export obligation against the licences is still outstanding

(v) If the export obligation either in part or in full remains to be completed, please give the particulars of the same as under :—

- Licence number and date
- Name of the licence issuing authority
- Licence-wise value of the export obligation fixed
- Time limit allowed for fulfilling the export obligation
- Value of the export obligation already fulfilled against each licence
- Reasons for not fulfilling the export obligation

4. List of documents enclosed.

ANNEXURE II TO APPENDIX IV--*concl.*

DECLARATION

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw-materials/components or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be used by any other party.

2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective in addition to any penalty that the Government may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature :

Name in Block letters

Designation

Residential Address

Date :

## ANNEXURE III TO APPENDIX IV

(To be filled by the Chief Executive of the applicant company and a Chartered Engineer who is not an employee of the Company)

**Certification under the Duty Exemption Scheme for import of Raw Materials, Components and Consumables under the Registered Exporters Policy for execution of specific export contracts.**

## PART I

On behalf of the applicant company, I hereby certify that the imported raw materials, components and consumables and the quantities and c.i.f. values stated against each, as given in the list appended to this application (containing . . . . . items of total C I F. value of Rs. . . . . and covering . . . . . pages) under the Registered Exporters Policy, are actually required for the execution of the specific export contracts for . . . . . against which this application is being made.

Enclosure : LIST.

Signature . . . . .

Name and Designation of the  
Chief Executive or duly  
authorised person . . . . .

Name and address of the Company . . . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

Seal of the Company . . . . .

. . . . .

Place . . . . .

Date . . . . .

**Note 1:—The description of goods in the list should be clear and specific.**

## PART II

(To be filled in by the Chartered Engineer)

I have examined the applicant company's import requirements of raw materials, components and consumables, both as regards their technical description/specifications and the quantity against each item of import, having due regard to proper technical norms of consumption and after technical scrutiny of relevant designs and drawings and hereby certify that they are correct in all these respects and are actually required for the execution of the export contract(s) for . . . . .

The list of items covers . . . . . pages and contains . . . . . items for a total C.I.F. value of Rs. . . . .

Signature . . . . .

Name . . . . .

Designation . . . . .

Address . . . . .

. . . . .

Name and address of the Institution under  
which chartered. . . . .

Reference and date of corporate membership

. . . . .

. . . . .

Place . . . . .

Date . . . . .

**Note :** The chartered engineer signing the certificate should not be an employee of the applicant. In the case of public sector and Government undertakings, the certificate can be signed by a chartered engineer who is an employee of the company

ANNEXURE IV TO APPENDIX IV

(To be filled by DGTD/Textile Commissioner)

**Certification under the Duty Exemption Scheme for Import of Raw materials, Components and Consumables under the Registered Exporters Policy for execution of specific export contracts**

\_\_\_\_\_

We have examined the import requirements covered by this application in the light of the certification by the applicant company's Chief Executive/duly authorised person and Chartered Engineer. We certify that the materials, components and consumables and the quantities thereof as certified by the Chartered Engineer, are reasonable and are essential for the production of the equipment/products contracted for exports. We have no objection to their import from indigenous angle.

2. We do not recommend the import of the following items :-

Signature .....

Name and designation of the Development  
Officer Incharge of the Industry in DGTD/  
the Office of the Textile Commissioner....

.....  
.....

Place....

Date.....

ANNEXURE V TO APPENDIX IV

PROFORMA OF DUTY EXEMPTION ENTITLEMENT CERTIFICATE

(This consists of ... ..pages).

Serial No.....

Date of issue .. ..

This is issued in favour of

.....  
.....

(Importer's name and full address)

Materials imported against Advance Licence No.... ..dated. .... issued by. .... to the above importer and covered by the list of materials specified under Part 'C' of this certificate would be eligible to exemption from import duty subject to the conditions specified in the notification on the subject. The exempt material will be used in the manufacture of the corresponding resultant product as specified under Part 'E' of this Certificate in the factory/factories of the importer specified in Part 'A' of this certificate except in respect of ancillaries to the resultant product which may be manufactured in the factory/factories specified in part 'B' of this certificate.

The importer shall make the corresponding exports within ..... of the date of issue of this certificate

A bond in terms of condition (b) of the notification aforesaid for Rs. .... shall be executed before the customs clearance of the goods.

After completion of exports this certificate shall be produced with endorsements for discharge of the bond. The authority after discharging the bond shall return this certificate to the issuing authority

Office  
Seal.

Signature  
(Issuing authority)

Date.

Bond (s) in terms of condition (b) of the notification aforesaid executed on ..... for Rs. .... (Rupees ..... ) and registered under ..... with this office.

OFFICE SEAL

Signature .. ..

Address. .. ..

Date .. ..



ANNEXURE V TO APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

**PART 'A'**

Names and addresses of factories of the holder of this Certificate where the resultant products will be manufactured

**PART 'B'**

Names and addresses of the factories where the ancillaries to the resultant product will be manufactured

**PART 'C'**

**LIST OF MATERIALS**

| S. No. | Description | Quality | Technical characteristics, | Limits (Max ) |              | Serial No of the corresponding resultant products |
|--------|-------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|
|        |             |         |                            | Quantity      | C.I.F. value |   |
| 1      | 2           | 3       | 4                          | 5             | 6            | 7   |

**PART 'D'**

**EXEMPT MATERIALS**

| PARTICULARS OF IMPORTS |   |   |             |          |       | DUTIES LEVIABLE BUT FOR EXEMPTION                        |              |                         |                                  |
|------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------|-------|--|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sr. No.                | Corresponding No. in the list of materials, | B/E No. & date & Name of the Customs House of Import. | Description | Quantity | Value | Item No. in the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act. | Rate of duty | Amount of duty involved | Signature of the Customs Officer |
| 1                      | 2   | 3   | 4           | 5        | 6     | 7  | 8            | 9                       | 10                               |

**PART 'E'**

**RESULTANT PRODUCT**

| S. No. | Description | Quality | Technical Characteristics | Qty. | Value | Sr. No of the corresponding item in the list of materials |
|--------|-------------|---------|---------------------------|------|-------|---|
| 1      | 2           | 3       | 4                         | 5    | 6     | 7   |

ANNEXURE V TO APPENDIX IV.—*contd.*

## PART 'F'

## PARTICULARS OF EXPORTS

| Sr. No. | Sr. No. of Corresponding product | PARTICULARS OF SHIPMENTS             |                |          |                                   |               | Signature of the Customs Officer. |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
|         |                                  | Name of the Custom House of Shipment | S/B No. & Date | Quantity | Net weight of the export product. | F.O.B. Value. |                                   |
| 1       | 2                                | 3                                    | 4              | 5        | 6                                 | 7             | 8                                 |

## PART 'G'

Duties paid on exempt material in respect of which the conditions of the notification are not fulfilled

| S. No. | Date of payment | Amount of duty | Particulars of duty payment documents | S.No. of exempt material | Endorsement of the Customs Officer |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1      | 2               | 3              | 4                                     | 5                        | 6                                  |

## PART 'H'

## CERTIFICATE OF DECLARATION OF UTILISATION

Name .....

I, Power of Attorney holder of.....  
 (Importers) having their factory premises at.....  
 ..... in whose favour this  
 duty exemption entitlement certificate No... .. dated .....  
 has been issued, have satisfied myself personally that the exempt materials as specified in pages. . . . . have been used  
 in the factory premises mentioned at pages..... and  
 in the manner specified in the notification except for item Nos .....  
 of quantity .....value..... on which the import duties as required under the notification  
 have been paid (vide details in part 'G').

Office Stamp

Witness

Date

Signature

Designation]

Address

ANNEXURE V TO APPENDIX IV—concl'd

PART 'I'

We request that bond executed No. .... may be discharged.

Signature of the  
importer .....

Bond No. .... registered at Serial  
No. .... dated ..... for Rs. ....  
(Rupees.. .... ) discharged on .....  
after having satisfied myself that all the conditions of the above bond have been fulfilled.

Office Seal

Signature

Dated,:

Designation

Audited and checked with returns from the Custom House.

Signature

Designation

APPENDIX V

[Para 66, Part B, Section 1]

**PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS SPARES ETC., BY UNITS LOCATED IN KANDLA FREE TRADE ZONE, GANDHIDHAM.**

**1. Licensing authority :**

The Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla, will be the licensing authority.

**2. Import of Capital Goods :**

- (i) Import of Capital Goods into Kandla Free Trade Zone has been placed on Open General Licence. The licensing authority will not, therefore, entertain any application for such imports.
- (ii) The Development Commissioner will verify whether the machinery imported is meant for the purpose of production for which the importing unit has been approved in the Zone.
- (iii) Applications for import of office equipment and prototype may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner. Such applications will be considered in terms of the normal import policy contained in the Red Book and the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

**3. Import of raw materials, components and spares etc.**

Import of raw materials, components, spares, etc. into the Zone has been placed on Open General Licence. The licensing authority will not, therefore, entertain any application for such imports.

4. A copy of the Open General Licence is given in this Appendix. Under the Open General Licence no import licence will be necessary for import of machinery, raw materials etc. into Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Kandla Free Trade Zone and registered as manufacturer—exporter with Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use in the importer's own industrial unit in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.

(c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.

(d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the form prescribed by Government, and shall submit such account on a quarterly basis to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone, and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

The importers are further advised to regulate their imports under the Open General Licence in such a way that they adhere to the value added criterion on the basis of which their project was approved by the Kandla Free Trade Zone Board. The Development Commissioner shall scrutinise the account at (d) above to see that the value added criterion is being observed.

**5 Conditions of import licences :**

- (i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone and imports made under O.G.L. will be subject to the condition, *inter alia*, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence holder's factory in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production.
- (ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.

**6. Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to KAFTZ :**

- (i) Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in KAFTZ, will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

Volume II) for the period April 1977—March 1978 provided :

- (a) the goods supplied are manufactured in India;
- (b) the supplies are made at international price,
- (c) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force, and
- (d) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Development Commissioner, KAFZ.
- (ii) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any goods from DTA for export production should make separate applications to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner for obtaining letter of authority, indicating the items and their value. (No letter of authority will be required for such goods which are not required for export production).
- (iii) While dealing with such applications, the Development Commissioner will see whether the supplies sought to be made in the Zone from the D.T.A. are essential for export production and will also scrutinise the prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased.
- (iv) Based on the above, the licensing authority will issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the DTA within a specified period. The letter of authority will, *inter alia*, be subject to the condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Kandla Free Trade Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the licensing authority alongwith his application for such letter of authority. Failure on the part of the letter of authority holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.
- (v) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the customs authority in the Zone will

endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoices have been received in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.

- (vi) The supplier of the goods can claim 'import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Controller of Imports & Exports, New Kandla, in the form appended to this Appendix. The application should be supported by the following documents :—

- (a) Challan for Rs. 50 towards payment of application fee.
- (b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by the Development Commissioner, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied
- (c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the KAFZ customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (d) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (e) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this Appendix.

Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone or the licensing authority concerned.

For claiming import replenishment benefits, the supplier in DTA is required to get himself registered as an exporter in accordance with the provisions contained in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78.

#### 7. Sale in India against valid General Currency Area import licence :—

If a product, the import of which is permissible according to the import policy in force, is manufactured in Kandla Free Trade Zone, the same will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS IN KANDLA  
FREE TRADE ZONE

1. Name of the applicant :
2. Full postal address :
3. Details of the supplies :  
(Description, quantity and value)
4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :
5. Period during which supply was made :
6. Import Replenishment claimed :
7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate :  
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished)
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter :
8. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application :
  - (a)
  - (b)
  - (c)
  - (d)
  - (e)
  - (f)

UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare :—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct.
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to . . . . . in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, KAFTZ within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/ payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature :

Name in Block letters

Designation :

Name of applicant firm :



APPENDIX V—concl'd.

COPY OF OGL FOR KANDLA FREE TRADE ZONE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER NO.... ..

New Delhi, the 27th April, 1977

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO... ..

In exercise of powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission for import of (1) Machinery, (2) Raw Materials, (3) Components, (4) Spare parts of Machinery, (5) Consumables, (6) Tools, Jigs, Gauges & Fixtures, (7) Packaging materials and (8) Technical and trade samples for a total c.i.f. value not exceeding Rs. 10,000 during 1977-78 by each eligible importer unless such samples are supplied free of charge, from any country into Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham, until further notice, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Kandla Free Trade Zone, Gandhidham and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use in the importer's own industrial unit in the Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.
- (d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the prescribed form, and shall submit such account periodically to the Development Commissioner, Kandla Free Trade zone and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

3. This licence is in supersession of Order No. 4/76 dated 12-4-1976 and No. 14/76 dated 3-8-1976

Sd/-

(A. S. GILL)

CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS

Copy to all concerned.

By Order etc.

Sd/-

(TAKHAT RAM)

BY CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS  
FOR CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS

(Issued from file No. 1/2/XV1/REP/74-EPC)

## APPENDIX VI

[Para 67, Part B, Section I]

**PROCEDURE FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS, RAW MATERIALS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES ETC. BY UNITS LOCATED IN SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE, BOMBAY (SEEPZ).**

**1. Licensing authority :**

The Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone will be the licensing authority.

**2. Import of Capital Goods :**

- (i) Import of Capital Goods into Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, has been placed on Open General Licence. The licensing authority will not, therefore, entertain any applications for such imports.
- (ii) The Development Commissioner will verify whether the machinery imported is meant for the purpose of production for which the importing unit has been approved in the Zone.
- (iii) Applications for import of office equipment and prototype may be made to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner. Such applications will be considered in terms of the normal import policy contained in the Red Book and the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure.

**3. Import of raw materials, components and spares etc.**

Import of raw materials, components, spares etc. into the Zone has been placed on Open General Licence. The licensing authority will not, therefore, entertain any application for such imports.

4 A copy of the Open General Licence is given in this Appendix. Under the Open General Licence, no import licence will be necessary for import of machinery, raw materials etc. into Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use in the importer's own industrial unit in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay

(c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.

(d) The importers shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the form prescribed by Government, and shall submit such account on a quarterly basis to the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

The importers are further advised to regulate their imports under the Open General Licence in such a way that they adhere to the value added criterion on the basis of which their project was approved by the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone Board. The Development Commissioner shall scrutinise the account at (d) above to see that the value added criterion is being observed.

**5 Conditions of import licences :**

- (i) Import licences for capital goods, raw materials, components and spares etc. issued to the units in the Zone and imports under O.G.L. will be subject to the condition, inter alia, that the imported goods shall be used in the licence-holder's factory in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production.
- (ii) Any imported materials which cannot be used for export production for any valid reasons will not be allowed to be disposed of in any manner except with the prior written permission of the licensing authority.

**6. Supplies from Domestic Tariff Area (DTA) to SEEPZ :**

- (i) Supplies of capital goods, raw materials, components, tools, packaging materials, and spare parts made from Domestic Tariff Area to the units in SEEPZ will be eligible for import replenishment licences in accordance with the provisions of the import policy for Registered Exporters as contained in Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book—Volume II) for the period April 1977—March 1978 provided :

- (a) the goods supplied are manufactured in India;

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (b) the supplies are made at international price;
  - (c) the supplier is a Registered Exporter and is otherwise eligible to the import replenishment licence under the policy in force; and
  - (d) the supplies are made against a letter of authority issued by the Deputy Development Commissioner, SEEPZ, Bombay.
- (ii) Units located in the Zone desiring to procure any goods from DTA for export production should make separate applications to the licensing authority through the Development Commissioner for obtaining letter of authority, indicating the items and their value. (No letter of authority will be required for such goods which are not required for export production).
- (iii) The essentiality for import of materials from DIA will be certified by the Department of Electronics. The Development Commissioner, SEEPZ will scrutinise the export prices at which the materials, in question, are sought to be purchased by the unit in the Zone from DTA.
- (iv) Based on the above, the licensing authority will issue a letter of authority to enable the unit in the Zone to obtain supplies of goods of specified description and value from the DTA within a specified period. The letter of authority will, inter alia, be subject to the condition that the goods, in question, shall be utilised in the factory of the letter of authority holder in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone for export production. An undertaking to this effect shall also be given by the applicant to the licensing authority alongwith his application for such letter of authority. Failure on the part of the letter of authority holder to comply with the condition of the letter of authority and the terms of the said undertaking shall render him liable for such action as may be taken against him in this regard.
- (v) The goods will be allowed entry into the Zone on the strength of the said letter of authority. At the time of entry of the goods into the Zone, the customs authority in the Zone will endorse the supplier's invoice to the effect that the goods covered by the invoices have been received in the Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
- (vi) The supplier of the goods can claim import replenishment licences under the import policy for Registered Exporters against such supplies. Import applications should be made to the Deputy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports) SEEPZ, Bombay in the form appended to this Appendix. The application should be supported by the following documents :—
- (a) Challan for Rs. 50 towards payment of application fee.
  - (b) Photostat/attested copy of the letter of authority issued by the Dy Development Commissioner (Imports & Exports), SEEPZ, on the basis of which the goods, in question, were supplied.
  - (c) Supplier's invoice duly endorsed by the SEEPZ customs authority to the effect that the goods covered by the invoice have been received in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone.
  - (d) A statement of exports in the form prescribed in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
  - (e) An undertaking/declaration in the form appended to this Appendix.
- Further details may be ascertained from the Development Commissioner, Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone or the licensing authority concerned.
- For claiming import replenishment benefits, the supplier in DIA is required to get himself registered as an exporter in accordance with the provisions contained in Chapter V of ITC Hand Book of Rules & Procedure, 1977-78.
- 7. Sale in India against valid General Currency Area import licence :—**
- If a product, the import of which is permissible according to the import policy in force, is manufactured in Santacruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, the same will be permitted to be sold in India against a valid General Currency Area import licence.

APPENDIX VI—contd.

APPLICATION FOR CLAIMING IMPORT REPLENISHMENT AGAINST SUPPLIES FROM D.T.A. TO UNITS IN  
SANTACRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE

1. Name of the applicant :
2. Full postal address :
3. Details of the supplies :  
(Description, quantity and value)
4. Serial No. of the goods in the Import Policy for Registered Exporters :
5. Period during which supply was made :
6. Import Replenishment claimed :
7. (a) No. & date of registration certificate :  
(Copy of registration certificate to be furnished).
- (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter or merchant exporter :
8. Details of the enclosures forwarded with this application :
  - (a)
  - (b)
  - (c)
  - (d)
  - (e)
  - (f)

UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare:—

- (i) Particulars stated above are correct
- (ii) The goods as mentioned in this application have been supplied to.....  
.....in terms of the contracts secured by us.
- (iii) The supplies have been made at export prices.
- (iv) That no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against exports covered by this application.
- (v) The consignment(s)/parcel (s) have not been returned. If at any time the exported goods are returned by the consignee necessary intimation shall be sent to the Development Commissioner, SEEPZ within one month thereof, who will in turn, inform the licensing authority, to set off the value of import replenishment licence issued against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominees without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (vi) If, as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority at any time, any excess licensing payment is found to have been done/made to me/us or to my/our nominees against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences/ payments due to me/us or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf
- (vii) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.
- (viii) I/We have not under-invoiced or over-invoiced our exports.

Signature :

Name in Block letters:

Designation :

Name of applicant firm :

APPENDIX VI —concl'd.

COPY OF OGL FOR SANTA CRUZ ELECTRONICS EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

ORDER NO.....

*New Delhi, the 27th April 1977*

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO.....

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission for import of (1) Machinery, (2) Raw materials, (3) Components, (4) Spare parts of machinery, (5) Consumables, (6) Tools, Jigs, Gauges & Fixtures, (7) Packaging materials and (8) Technical and trade samples for a total c.i.f. value not exceeding Rs 10,000 during 1977-78 by each eligible importer, unless such samples are supplied free of charge, from any country into Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay, until further notice, subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) The import shall be only by an actual user situated in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and registered as manufacturer-exporter with Development Commissioner, Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (b) The items to be imported shall be those which are required for use in the importer's own industrial unit in the Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay.
- (c) The imported items shall be used exclusively for export production.
- (d) The importer shall maintain a proper account of import, consumption and utilisation of imported materials and of exports made by him, in the prescribed form and shall submit such account periodically to the Development Commissioner, Santa Cruz Electronics Export Processing Zone, Bombay and to the licensing authority concerned, in the form and manner as may be laid down.

2 This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

Sd/—

(A. S. GILL)

CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS

Copy to all concerned,

By order etc.

Sd/—

(TAKHAT RAM)

DY. CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS  
FOR CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS

(Issued from File No. 1/2/XXI/REP/74-EPC)

APPENDIX VII

[Para 72 of Part B, Section I]

APPLICATION FOR PROJECT EXPORTS

PART I

1. Name and address of the exporter (Prime contractor) . . . . .
2. Status whether individual, partnership, private or public limited company. . . . .
3. Name/s and address/es of proprietor, partner/s, director/s.
4. In the case of a company:
  - (a) authorised capital . . . . .
  - (b) subscribed capital . . . . .
  - (c) paid up capital . . . . .
5. Analysis of the latest balance-sheets and profit and loss account . . . . .
6. Foreign collaboration (including foreign capital) if any and terms of collaboration . . . . .
7. Whether the exporter is a manufacturing or trading concern  
In case of manufacturing concern indicate . . . . .
  - (a) location of factory . . . . .
  - (b) principal lines of manufacture . . . . .
8. Whether the exporter intends to submit the offer as :
  - (a) Prime contractor . . . . .
  - (b) member of consortium or . . . . .
  - (c) a sub-contractor . . . . .

(Please indicate in the case of (b) the names of the leader and other members of the consortium stating the f o b value and items to be supplied by each and in the case of (c) the name of the prime contractor and other sub-contractors with f o b. value and items of each)
9. Export performance—nature of commodities and value of exports effected in the last two financial years, destination wise. . . . .
10. Exporter's code number allotted by R.B.I. . . . .
11. Number and date of registration certificate issued by the E.E.P.C. . . . .
12. Name and address of the authorised dealer through whom export documents are/will be negotiated. . . . .
13. Details of outstanding export proceeds with reasons therefor . . . . .

Note :—Details to be given against Sl. Nos 9 and 13 should preferably be got certified by the authorised dealer,



APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

PART II

1. Brief description and location of the project.
2. Status of the foreign buyer—whether public utility undertaking, Government organisation or private concern . . . . .
3. Total contract sum . . . . .
4. Expected dates of commencement and completion
  - (a) of the project as a whole . . . . .
  - (b) of supply of goods . . . . .
  - (c) of civil works . . . . .
5. Indicate arrangements made to secure payment of contract sum. Whether payment will be guaranteed by the Government of importing country or a Bank of repute in the importing country . . . . .
6. Indicate rate of interest proposed to be quoted on deferred receivables . . . . .
7. Break up of the contract price :
  - (a) value of goods . . . . .
  - (b) value of services . . . . .
  - (c) value of goods to be exported from India :
    - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery equipments etc. to be exported from India . . . . .
    - (ii) Insurance and freight . . . . .
    - (iii) Handling, transportation and other charges on such exports at destination . . . . .
  - (d) third country imports :
    - (i) f.o.b. price of plant, machinery, equipments etc . . . . .
    - (ii) countries of origin . . . . .
    - (iii) Insurance and freight . . . . .
    - (iv) handling, transportation and other charges on such third country imports . . . . .
  - (e) civil works at site . . . . .
  - (f) erection and commissioning at site . . . . .
8. Expected date for commencement and completion of payments . . . . .
  - (i) Currency of payment . . . . .
  - (ii) advance and down payment—extent and when payable . . . . .
  - (iii) deferred payments—deferred period dates of first and subsequent instalments . . . . .
9. Foreign exchange outgo . . . . .
  - (i) Direct imports into the buyer's country . . . . .
  - (ii) CIF cost of imports into India (indicate nature and value of imports requirements, the description and value of the export product, value of import entitlements etc. including the import requirements/entitlements in respect of products obtained from sub-contractors) . . . . .
  - (iii) Services (in case of turn-key jobs) . . . . .
10. Indicate whether payment for third country import will be met in full by the foreign buyer as and when due and if not whether it will be covered by advance/down payments receivable from the foreign buyer or whether any advance release of foreign exchange, if so, to what extent would be required . . . . .
11. Arrangements for securing timely delivery of third country imports (provisions regarding guarantee/penalty clause to be indicated) . . . . .
12. Anticipated dates of shipment of goods of Indian origin . . . . .
13. Whether advance import licences will be required and if so, to what extent? . . . . .
14. If the export order is procured through agent, name and address of the agent, amount of commission and other charges payable. . . . .
15. Whether exchange risk is proposed to be covered . . . . .
16. Whether purchase abroad or export of capital equipment for use in the project is contemplated and if so details thereof . . . . .

APPENDIX VII—*concl'd.*

PART III

Give in brief (i) technical and (ii) financial appreciation of the project (iii) the special conditions in the country of foreign buyer both favourable and unfavourable and (iv) the arrangements made or proposed for successful tendering and completion of work.

- Notes :— (i) Submission of the pro forma does not do away with need for submission of prescribed application and other documents to the appropriate authorities.
- (ii) Give your answers clearly and fully. Where the question is not applicable, write N.A.
- (iii) If space in the form is in-sufficient, give required information in annexures and number them.
- (iv) Any additional information may be given in the covering letter.

APPENDIX VIII

[Para 72 Part B of Section I]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 111-ITC(PN)/74

*Dated the 5th August, 1974*

(as amended by Public Notice No. 86-ITC (PN)/76)

*Dated the 26th August, 1976)*

**SUBJECT : PROJECT EXPORTS COMMITTEE TO CONSIDER PROPOSALS FOR ASSISTANCE ON EXPORTS**

Attention is invited to Para 89, Part 'B', Section I, of Red Book Vol. II for the period April, 1974—March, 1975 according to which proposal on Project Exports will be examined by the Ministry of Commerce through an Inter-Ministerial Committee.

2. The aforesaid Committee will now be headed by Shri P. K. Kaul, Additional Secretary to the Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, New Delhi. Shri A. K. Chandra, Director in the Ministry of Commerce is the Member Secretary of the Committee. The members of the Committee include the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, and representatives of the Ministries of Commerce, Finance, Industry and Steel & Mines and the DGTD.

Sd/-

CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS & EXPORTS

## APPENDIX IX

[Para 73, Part B of Section I]

### APPLICATION FORM FOR ENROLMENT UNDER SIMPLIFIED PAYMENT SCHEME

To

Name & Address of the concerned  
licensing office

SUBJECT : ENROLMENT UNDER SIMPLIFIED PAYMENT SCHEME

Dear Sir,

We wish to avail ourselves of the facility of the simplified procedure for processing of applications for licences under para 73, Part 'B', Section I of the Import Trade Control Policy (Vol II) for April 1977—March 1978. The relevant particulars are given below .—

- (1) Name and address of the Registered Exporter.
- (2) Full Postal Address .
  - (i) House/Shop No.
  - (ii) Name of the Street/Road.
  - (iii) Name of locality and city.
  - (iv) Name of State.
- (3) Address and location of factory (for manufacturer-exporters only)
- (4) Date of establishment of business in India.
- (5) Nature of concern whether public or private limited company, or partnership firm, a proprietary firm, an individual, Hindu undivided family or body/Association of individuals.
- (6) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
- (7) Details of the Head Office, branches or associated companies (Name and Location).
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
- (8) (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate.  
 (b) Whether applicant is registered as a manufacturer exporter, merchant exporter or export house  
 (c) Date upto which EP registration is valid.  
 (d) Product or product group for which registered.
- (9) Registration No. allotted to the applicant by the DGTD/State Director of Industries/any sponsoring authority (for manufacturer exporters only)
- (10) No. and date of Export House Certificate and whether it is valid (For Export Houses only).  
 (Please attach photostat copy)
- (11) Whether the applicant has been obtaining REP licences against his exports, in his own name or in favour of his nominee in respect of products covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, for April, 1977—March, 1978 on exports made during the previous year *i.e.* 1976-77 (A statement in enclosed form should be attached)
- (12) Classification of the export product likely to be exported during 1977-78 and rate of import replenishment admissible as per Red Book (Vol. II) for 1977-78

APPENDIX IX--*Concl'd.*

2. It is requested that Enrolment Number may please be issued to enable us to submit our future applications under the simplified procedure as laid down in the said provision.

3. We hereby solemnly declare that the above stated information is true and correct and we understand that our enrolment is liable to be cancelled in the event of any part of the above information being found to be incorrect. If there is any change in the particulars furnished above, the same shall be intimated to the licensing authority immediately.

Yours faithfully

STATEMENT OF REP LICENCES OBTAINED ON EXPORTS MADE DURING 1976-77

| Name of the Registered Exporter |  | Total FOB value of exports | CIF Value of import licences obtained |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Year                            | Product Group in which the exported goods fall |                            | In applicant's own name               | In the name of nominees |
| 1976-77                         |  |                            |                                       |                         |

I/We hereby declare and affirm that the above information is correct and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom, and I/We shall be liable to any action that Government may take if this information is found to be incorrect.

Dated

Signature of the applicant

Full name and address

## APPENDIX IX A

[Para 73 of Part B, Section I]

**SIMPLIFIED FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS AGAINST EXPORTS MADE BY REGISTERED EXPORTERS ENROLLED UNDER THE SIMPLIFIED PAYMENT SCHEME (SPS).**

1. Name of the applicant firm . . . . .
2. Full postal address . . . . .
3. No. & Date of Challan showing payment of application fees  
(Challan to be attached)
4. Particulars of goods exported :
  - (a) Description . . . . .
  - (b) Classification as per Col. 2., Section II of Import Trade Control Policy (Vol. II) for 1977-78 . . . . .
  - (c) F.O.B. value . . . . .
  - (d) The amount of commission or discount paid or payable (at a later date by the exporter) to the foreign agent on the exports covered by the application.
  - (e) Export period (month or quarter) . . . . .
5. Whether any other application against exports covered by the same product group and for same period of export has been made . . . . .
- 6 (a) Whether the exports (as per statement of exports enclosed) against which the present application is made have been claimed or are intended to be claimed for any import licence by way of barter or for remittance against Capital Goods or in discharge of any export obligation or for obtaining import licence under any other category.
- (b) Particulars of advance licences, if any, obtained against exports covered by this application . . . . .
7. Whether the exports have been made on outright sale basis/ consignments approval basis/free replacement . . . . .
8. C.I.F. value of licence applied for.
9. Is a letter of authority desired? If so, name of the firms in whose favour it is desired together with details i.e. names of their directors, partners, proprietors, etc.
10. The Customs House where the import licence, if granted, will be registered.
11. Full details of enclosures attached with the application.

**Undertakings/Declarations :****(1) I/We hereby solemnly undertake/declare :**

- (i) that no other application for import licence has been made or will be made in future against the exports covered by this application except advance licence(s) mentioned against Col. 6;
  - (ii) The consignment(s)/parcel(s) have not been returned. If at any time, the exported goods are returned by the consignee or if the sale proceeds in respect of the goods in question are not realised through an authorised channel within six months from the date of exports or such extended period as the Reserve Bank of India may permit, necessary intimation shall be sent to the licensing authority, within one month thereof, and the value of import licences issued against this application shall be liable to be set off against future import licences due to me/us or to my/our nominee(s), without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. If any amount is paid to the foreign buyer at any time on account of any penalty or damage pertaining to the exports covered by this application, the intimation thereof shall be sent to the licensing authority within one month thereof.
  - (iii) If as a result of a scrutiny by the licensing authority any excess licensing is found to have been done to me/us or to my/our nominee(s) against this application, the same shall be liable for being adjusted against future licences due to me or to my/our nominees under any category without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.
- (2) I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed or withheld therefrom.
  - (3) I/We hereby undertake that any licence granted on the basis of this application shall be liable to cancellation or being made ineffective without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf, if any information furnished in this application is found to be wrong or incorrect or misleading.



APPENDIX IX A—concl'd.

- (4) I/We hereby declare that the prices charged for books/journals/periodicals exported were not less than the listed foreign prices minus a discount of not more than 40%. In case no foreign price was listed, the books/journals/periodicals were exported at a price not less than the listed Indian prices converted into foreign currency at the official exchange rate, minus the usual trade discounts not exceeding 40%.
- (5) I/We declare that the figures on the basis of which this application for replenishment licence is made do not include exports of books/journals/periodicals intended for internal use only and prohibited from being exported.
- (6) I/We declare that the exports have been made at a price not less than the minimum floor price fixed by the registering authority.
- (7) I/We have not under invoiced/over invoiced my/our exports
- (8) I/We also declare that there has been no change in the information already furnished by me/us in the application for Enrolment under the Simplified Payment Scheme.

Signature . . . . .  
 Name in Block letters . . . . .  
 Designation . . . . .  
 Residential Address . . . . .

Dated .

(To be filled only in the case of nomination)

In case nomination has been made, the following particulars should be given :—

| Name of the Nominee | F.O.B. value of exports for which nomination is made | Products, materials, components, parts manufactured by nominee(s) |
|---------------------|--|---|
| 1                   | 2  | 3   |
| 1.                  |  |   |
| 2.                  |  |   |
| 3. etc.             |  |   |

DECLARATIONS

- (i) I/We declare that I/we have not nominated any other person to claim the benefit of the f.o b. value of exports to the extent covered by the nomination made above,
- (ii) I/We declare that the nominee(s) is/are actual user(s) engaged in the manufacture of goods indicated in the above statement.

Signature . . . . .  
 Name in Block letters . . . . .  
 Designation . . . . .  
 Residential address . . . . .

Dated . . . . .

NOTE :—The particulars of the nominee and the statement of exports are to be given in the proforma given in Part B of Form H

## APPENDIX X

[Para 74 of Part B of Section I]

**Consolidation of Air Cargoes for export**

There are cargo Agents approved by the International Airports Transport Association (IATA) and recognised as such by leading Airlines. Each approved IATA Agent has got a separate IATA Code Number. Such agents consolidate air cargoes for individual exporters. Under this arrangement, individual exporters sending goods abroad by air have an advantage in air-freight to be paid by them.

2. An exporter who avails of this facility will continue to be required to have the relevant shipping bill duly passed and authenticated by the customs authorities. The cargoes pertaining to such individual shipping bills will be collected by the consolidator who is an approved IATA Agent. The consolidator will prepare one Master Airway Bill (M.A.B.) The description of exported goods as mentioned in the Master Airway Bill will be 'Consolidation cargo as per list attached.' The list referred to in the Master Airway Bill will contain in respect of each consignment the name of the exporter, the description of goods and their quantity and weight, shipping bill number and House Airway Bill Number. The House Airway Bill (H.A.B.) will be issued by the consolidator to each of the exporters from whom the cargo has been collected pertaining to the respective consignments. The House Airway Bill will contain all the particulars of the consignment of the individual exporter concerned which are given in normal Airway Bill. The goods, in question, will be exported by air on the basis of the Master Airway Bill. In respect of such exports the banks and the licensing authorities in cases where an Airway Bill is required to be produced for claiming import replenishment, will accept the House Airway Bill, if otherwise in order, provided it is certified by the Airlines concerned indicating the number and date of the Master Airway Bill of which it is a part. The certificate should be as under :—

"The goods covered by this House Airway

Bill have been exported *vide* Master Airway

Bill No.....dated.....

The individual exporters will produce their respective House Airway Bills to the banks for issue of bank certificates and also to the licensing authorities, wherever necessary, for claiming benefits under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

3. The date of export in such cases will be taken as the date of the Master Airway Bill as mentioned by the Airlines concerned in the relevant House Airway Bill. For the purpose of calculating the FOB value of exports, for import replenishment purposes, the amount of air freight paid by the exporter to the Consolidator (IATA agent) will be taken into account. For the purpose of verification, the IATA agents will furnish to the licensing authorities, through the Air cargo Agents Association of India, the copies of their published schedule of airfreight rates to be charged from exporters in respect of different commodities and destinations.

4. In respect of cargoes moving in consolidation as indicated in para 2 above, the exporter should have the necessary clause to this effect incorporated in the letter of credit at the time of conclusion of export contract in order to ensure realisation of export proceeds against such exports.

5. The exporters in such cases will be required to furnish all the other documents as prescribed under the import policy for Registered Exporters.

APPENDIX XI

[Para 85 of Part C of Section I]

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR GRANT/RENEWAL OF "EXPORT HOUSE" CERTIFICATE**

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full postal address :
  - (i) House/Shop No.
  - (ii) Name of the Street/Road.
  - (iii) Name of locality and city.
  - (iv) Name of the State.
  - (v) Telegraphic address.
3. Date of establishment of business under the present name.
4. Nature of the concern whether public limited or private company, partnership or Hindu Undivided family concern.
5. Names of the Directors/Partners/Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
6. Details of the Head Office, Branches or Associate companies (name and location) :—
  - (i) In India.
  - (ii) Abroad.
7. Whether Merchant Exporter or Manufacturer Exporter.
8. Name and address of applicant's bankers. An indication of the applicant's financial resources may also be given.
9. If recognition certificate was earlier obtained from the Ministry of Commerce, its number and date may be given.
10. If export house certificate was earlier obtained from the CCI&E, New Delhi, its number and date may be given.
11. Date upto which recognition certificate, if any, is valid.
12. Date upto which export house certificate, if any, is valid.
13. Name of the licensing office where the applicant will register itself as an export house.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

## 14. Statement of Exports.

| Year. | Description of item exported. | S. No. of the item exported as per Col. 2 of Section II of Vol. II of Red Book in respect of Select List of Export Products. | Name and address of the manufacturer of the goods exported. | Relationship with the manufacturing Co. mentioned in Col. 4 i.e., whether they are your branches, associate companies etc. or separate legal entities. | Country to which exported. | F.O.B. value of exports. |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1     | 2                             | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6                          | 7                        |

Note : Separate statements may be attached with the application.

I/We hereby declare that the particulars and statements made in this application are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. We understand that any information if found to be incorrect, it will render us liable to rejection of our claim, without prejudice of any other action that may be taken against us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :—

- (i) The f.o.b. value of exports on the basis of which export house certificate/renewal of export house certificate has been claimed in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated)
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 80(2)(e) Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol II) for 1977-78 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us for which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz.....  
A certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f o b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f.o.b value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.

Signature . . . . .

Name (in Block Letters).....

Dated

Designation.....

Address.....

APPENDIX XI—concl.

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We..... (name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s..... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in this statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s..... and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s..... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

Official Stamp.....

Full Address.....

Registration No.....

Dated

NOTES:

1. This application along with supporting documents and statements should be made in quintuplicate. (5 copies).

2. The statement of exports should be given in five parts as under :—

- (i) Part I should give exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products as given in Annexure I to Part 'C' of Red Book (Volume II) for 1977-78 (Products other than those manufactured by SSI units).
- (ii) Part II should give exports of products included in the Select List of Export Products, as given in Annexure I to Part 'C' of Red Book (Volume II) for 1977-78. (Products manufactured by SSI units). In this statement, along with the name of the manufacturer, the SSI registration number allotted to the manufacturer by the State Director of Industries should also be quoted. In the case of the manufacturers which are not registered with the State Director of Industries, the Export House should furnish its own declaration to the effect that the manufacturers in question are SSI units).

(iii) Part III should be exports of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products referred to above. (Products other than those manufactured by SSI units).

(iv) Part IV should be exports of products other than those included in the Select List of Export Products referred to above. (Products manufactured by SSI units: In this statement along with the name of the manufacturer, the SSI registration number allotted to the manufacturer by the State Director of Industries should also be quoted. In the case of the manufacturers which are not registered with the State Director of Industries, the export house should furnish its own declaration to the effect that the manufacturers in question are SSI units).

(v) Statement of invisible exports, which should give the actual amount of foreign exchange realised through the bank, the financial year in which the foreign exchange has been realised and the name of services rendered pertaining to which the foreign exchange has been realised.

3. In the statement of exports, separate information may be given in respect of each item exported viz., the description of item, serial number of the item, the name and address of manufacturer of that item, the relationship of the applicant with that manufacturer, the country or countries to which the said item of the said manufacturer has been exported and the f.o.b. value of exports in respect of each country.

4. The statement of exports during the base period should indicate separately the exports made during each of the years included in the base period viz., 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77. If exports in any of these years furnished to the CCI&E with the application for Export House Certificate made during 1976-77 are relied upon by the applicant, it would not be necessary in that event to give a separate statement of exports for that particular year along with the application for Export House Certificate to be made during 1977-78.

5. In the case of applications for renewal of the Export House Certificates, the applicant should also furnish the statement of exports made in three years prior to the prescribed base period i.e. during the years 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74. This statement of exports need not be prepared separately in respect of each year. A consolidated statement giv-

ing the total value of exports in the three years may be furnished. The applicant should prepare two statements as under :—

- (i) A statement giving the total f.o.b. value of exports during the three years viz., 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74 in respect of products included in the select list of export products.
- (ii) A statement giving the total f.o.b. value of exports during the three years viz., 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74, in respect of products other than those included in the select list of export products.
- (iii) The statements, in question, should give the declaration of the applicant and a certificate of the Chartered Accountant or any authorised dealer in foreign exchange in the prescribed manner.

6. The application should be complete in all respects after going through the policy and procedure contained in Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for 1977-78.



## APPENDIX XII

[Para 101, Part 'C' of Section I]

### FORM OF APPLICATION FOR INITIAL/SUPPLEMENTARY INITIAL LICENCE

- 1 Name of the applicant
- 2 Full Postal address of the Registered Office ,
  - (i) House/Shop No
  - (ii) Name of Street/Road
  - (iii) Name of locality and City
  - (iv) Name of State
- 3
  - (a) Telegraphic address
  - (b) Address and location of factory, if any
- 4 Date of establishment of business in India
- 5 Nature of concern, whether Public Co. or Private Co., Partnership or Hindu undivided family concern
- 6 Names of Directors, Partners, Prop. or Karta as the case may be
- 7 Details of Head Office/Branches or associated companies(Name and address) -
  - (a) In India
  - (b) Abroad
- 8
  - (a) No. & date of Registration Certificate (copy of Registration Certificate to be furnished)
  - (b) Whether applicant is Merchandising Export House or Manufacturing Export House
- 9 Date upto which Export House Certificate is valid
- 10 Total FOB value of exports of Select Export Products year-wise (starting from the financial year when first eligibility certificate or Export House Certificate, as the case may be, was issued) —

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
| Year | Total FOB value of exports |
|------|----------------------------|
11. Name of licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered
- 12 C.I.F. value, in Rs., of the initial licence(s)/Supplementary initial licence(s) applied for
- 13 The Customs House where the import licence(s), if granted, will be registered
14. Full details of enclosures attached with the application

## UNDERTAKINGS/DECLARATIONS

1. I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted, the goods shall be utilised for consumption on my/our own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others or disposed of to Actual Users.
2. I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, or being made ineffective, in addition to any other penalty that the Govt. may impose or any other action that may be taken having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements of facts therein are incorrect or false.

Name in block letters \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Designation . . . . .

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Residential Address . . . . .

## APPENDIX XIII

[Para 111 of Part C of Section I]

## STATEMENT SHOWING THE F.O.B. VALUE OF EXPORTS DURING 1976-77 TOWARDS FULFILMENT OF EXPORT OBLIGATION AGAINST LICENCES ACQUIRED BY TRANSFER BY EXPORT HOUSE, MESSRS—

| Value of licences acquired by transfer during the year 1975-76 | F.O.B. value of export obligation during 1976-77 by taking four times the value of the licences in Col. 1 | Description of item exported | Sl. No. of the item exported as per Col. 2 of Section II of Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77 | F.O.B. value of exports from 1-4-1976 to 31-3-1977 | Remarks |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|---------|
| 1  | 2   | 3                            | 4  | 5  | 6       |

I/We hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my/our knowledge and nothing has been concealed. I/We understand that failure to fulfil the export obligation indicated in Col. 2 of the above statement will render me/us liable to adjustment of the value of the transferred licences to the extent of default against our entitlement of all import licences, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against me/us in this behalf.

I/We further declare that :

- (i) The f o b value of exports shown in this statement are our direct exports. The export order/contract, the bank certificate/letter of credit and the invoice were in our name. (If the invoice also mentions the name of the manufacturer of the goods exported, this may be indicated).
- (ii) In the case of exports made by us as associates of the STC, the conditions laid down in para 3(2)(e), Part 'C', Section I of the RedBook (Vol. II) for 1976-77 are fulfilled. All the REP benefits on these exports have been taken by us or will be taken by us on which the STC has given a disclaimer. Also our name appears with or without the name of the STC in the documents viz. .... a certificate to this effect obtained from the STC is enclosed.
- (iii) The f o b. value shown in the statement is exclusive of commission paid or payable.
- (iv) The f o b. value of exports pertains to the goods which have not been returned by the consignee abroad.
- (v) These exports do not include any exports on the basis of which the manufacturer of the goods exported has discharged or will discharge his export obligation under C. G. licence, industrial licence, approval of foreign collaboration or under compulsory exports as an actual user, as provided in para 40, Part C, Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77.

Signature ... ..

Name (in Block Letters).....

Designation .....

Address.....

Place :

Date:

APPENDIX XIII—concl.

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT

We .. .. (name and address of the Chartered Accountant) hereby certify that we have checked and verified the above particulars of exports from the books/documents of M/s. .... and found the same to be correct. We also certify that the exports mentioned in the statement, excluding those exports which were made as associates of the STC are direct exports of M/s. .... and the export documents viz. export order/contract, bank certificate/letter of credit and invoice were in the name of M/s. .... We have verified that each export invoice is properly supported by a purchase voucher.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant. ....

Official Stamp .....

Full Address .....

Place :

Date :

Registration No....

Notes:—1 The information under Cols. 3 to 6 in the statement should be given in three parts as under :—

(i) Part I should give particulars of exports of products manufactured by the units to whom the imported raw materials/components were allocated by the export house during 1976-77 as provided in para 41, Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Vol. II) for 1976-77.

(ii) Part II of the Statement should give particulars of exports of products which the export house manufactured on its own account in the manufacturing establishments owned by others, as provided in para 37 Part 'C', Section I of the Red Book (Volume II) for 1976-77.

(iii) Part III of the Statement should give particulars of exports of the remaining products not covered by (i) and (ii) above.

2. The statement (in duplicate) should be submitted to the licensing authority with whom the Export House is registered by 30th June, 1977 under registered post A. D.

3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports (E.P. Division), New Delhi, under registered post A. D.

## APPENDIX XIV

[Para 113 of Part C of Section I]

**QUARTERLY STATEMENT SHOWING THE ACCOUNT OF DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS IMPORTED  
BY EXPORT HOUSE, M/S. . . . .**

*Statement for the quarter ending March/June/September/December*

| Description of<br>goods imported | C.I.F. value<br>of opening<br>balance in<br>stock | C.I.F. value<br>of goods imported<br>or procured<br>against Release<br>Order | Total of<br>Columns<br>2 and 3 | Licence No<br>& date or<br>Release<br>Order No &<br>date against<br>which goods<br>in Column 3<br>were<br>procured <sup>M</sup> | C.I.F. value of the goods disposed of during the quarter under report   |   | Balance<br>stock at<br>the end<br>of the<br>quarter | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------|
|                                  |   |  |                                |   | To Actual<br>Users<br>with their<br>names and<br>addresses<br>and the description of<br>goods manufactured by<br>them | For export<br>production<br>on Export<br>House's own<br>a/c. in the<br>manufacturing<br>establishments<br>owned by<br>others and the<br>description<br>of goods<br>manufactured |   |         |
|                                  | Rs.   | Rs.  | Rs.                            |   | Rs.   | Rs.   | Rs.   |         |
| (1)                              | (2)   | (3)  | (4)                            | (5)   | (6)   | (7)   | (8)   | (9)     |

Place :

Name of the Export House :

Date :

Signature

*Notes :—*1. Statement in duplicate should be submitted to the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (E.P. Division) by the 30th of April, 1977, 31st of July, 1977, 31st of October, 1977 and 31st of January, 1978 for first, second, third and fourth quarters of 1977 respectively by registered post A.D. Failure to submit the statement in time would render the export house certificate liable to suspension without prejudice to any other action which may be taken against the Export House under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 and orders issued thereunder.

2. The quarterly statement should be submitted even if there was no transaction during the quarter.

3. A copy of the statement should also be sent to the Licensing Authority with whom the Export House is registered.

## APPENDIX XV

[Para 124 of Part C of Section I]

**Subject : ALLOCATION OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE TO EXPORT HOUSES FOR PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES.**

Attention is invited to the provisions made in para 124 Part 'C', Section I of this book according to which an export house holding 'Export House Certificate' may be allowed to utilise foreign exchange upto 2.5% of the FOB value of its total exports in the previous year, for the following purposes, *Inter alla* —

(a) Foreign Exchange expenditure on promotional activities otherwise permitted under the Code of Grants in Aid for export efforts. A list of the relevant export promotion activities covered by the Code of Grants in Aid is enclosed, and

(b) Imports of testing equipment and spares and machinery, duly cleared from indigenous angle and considered essential for setting up common servicing centres.

2 The above limit of 2.5% is in addition to the blanket foreign exchange facility separately available to export houses and large exporters from the Reserve Bank of India and it is subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh. The amount exceeding Rs. 1 lakh but within the overall 2.5% will be adjusted against the REP entitlements earned by the export house on its own exports.

3. During 1977-78, the facility will be available on the basis of 2.5% of the exports made in 1976-77 of all products, subject to the provision indicated in para 2 above.

4 In the Export House Certificate issued to an export house in 1977-78, the total value of exports of the export house made in 1976-77 will be indicated. This will enable the export house to avail of the provisions made in para 124 of this book.

5 A copy of the Export House Certificate issued to an export house by the CCI&E will be sent to the Exchange Controller, Reserve Bank of India, Bombay. The Reserve Bank of India will issue a blanket Pass Book to each export house releasing the amount of foreign exchange to be spent by the export house for the purposes mentioned in para 124 of this book. The amount so released will be equal to 2.5% of the FOB value of exports mentioned in the Export House Certificate subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh.

6 If an export house wants to utilise for these purposes an amount more than Rs. 1 lakh, but within the overall entitlement of 2.5% of the FOB value of its exports in 1976-77 by surrendering REP entitlements on its own exports as indicated in para 2 above, the export house will approach the import licensing authority concerned with whom the REP entitlement is pending and surrender the REP entitlement on its own exports of the required amount. To the extent the REP entitlement is thus surrendered the licensing authority will inform the Exchange Controller, Reserve Bank of India, Bombay. On that basis, the Reserve Bank of India will release further amount of foreign exchange in the Pass Book referred to above.

7. The said Pass Book will enable the export house to remit foreign exchange for the purposes referred to in sub-para 1(a) above through any authorised dealer in foreign exchange. The authorised dealer will debit the amount thus remitted in the Pass Book under intimation to the Reserve Bank of India.

8 Export Houses intending to utilise this foreign exchange allocation for import of equipments etc. referred to in sub-para 1(b) above should approach the DGTD (E.P. Directorate) giving full particulars of the goods sought to be imported, their C.I.F. value and the purpose/justification for import and the name of the licensing authority which has to issue the licence. The DGTD will send their recommendations direct to the said licensing authority. Based on that, the licensing authority will issue import licence. The value of the licence so debited by the licensing authority in the said Pass Book under intimation to the Reserve Bank of India.

9. After the blanket foreign exchange permit has been fully utilised, it should be surrendered to the Reserve Bank of India (Exchange Control Department) for post scrutiny, if any, as decided by the Reserve Bank of India.

**APPENDIX XV—concl.**

**EXPORT PROMOTION ACTIVITIES BY EXPORT HOUSES COVERED BY THE CODE OF GRANTS-IN-AID OF MARKET DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE AND WHICH ARE RELEVANT FOR THE BLANKET FOREIGN EXCHANGE PERMIT SCHEME.**

- 1 Sales or sales-cum-study teams abroad
- 2 Publications for use abroad, including journals, brochures, pamphlets, folders etc for brand publicity of products of the Export House
- 3 Brand publicity projects through advertisements in newspapers and periodicals abroad or through other useful media. Such projects, if not sponsored by an approved organisation under the code, should have prior approval of the Ministry of Commerce for assistance under the code
4. Participation in exhibitions abroad, display of exhibits in show-rooms abroad